الـذكـر



ADHIKR

The Best Interpretation of the Lord's Book

Muhyadheen Muhammed Irumbuzhi

Straightpath Education

Manjeri, Kerala, India

“Whoever likes may translate and distribute copies among people irrespective of nation or religion.”

Adhikr - The Best Interpretation of Lord’s Book - Volume-2

Author : Muhyadheen Muhammed Irumbuzhi

Distribution : Straightpath Qur’an Education
PB.NO: 58, Manjeri - 676 121
Email: mail@straightpathonline.com
Website: www.straightpathonline.com
Ph: +91 9633151222

Printers : Pravasi Prints (P) Ltd. Malappuram
Ph: +91 483-2735696

Copies : 500

Copyrights **NOT** reserved

For **ADHIKR English Vol 1 and 2**
as well as
Malayalam Vol: 1, 2, and 3 Hard copies

please contact:

mail@straightpathonline.com
Whatsapp / SMS : **+91 9633151222**

CONTENTS

	CHAPTERS	PAGE NO.
	PREFACE	
11	**HOOD**	07
12	**YOOSUF**	34
13	**ARRAAD**	54
14	**IBRAHIM**	72
15	**AL HIJR**	94
16	**ANNAHL**	115
17	**AL ISRA**	157
18	**AL KAHF**	193
19	**MARYAM**	216
20	**THWAHA**	231
21	**AMBIYAA**	247
22	**HAJJ**	270
23	**MUAMINOON**	288
24	**ANNOOR**	306
25	**FURQAN**	353
26	**ASSHUARA**	370
27	**ANNAML**	389

	CHAPTERS	PAGE NO.
28	QASAS	403
29	AL ANKABOOTH	419
30	ARROOM	434
31	LUKMAN	447
32	SAJADA	455
33	AHSAAB	464
34	SABAA	486
35	FATHWIR	501
36	YASEEN	515
37	SWAFAATH	535
38	SWAAD	556
39	AZZUMA	571
40	MUAMIN	593
	POSTFACE	614

Adhikr, the Best Interpretation of the Lord's Book

Adhikr is the only Three Time Knowledge, sent from Paradise to Earth through 313 Messengers from Noah to Muhammad. Although expressed in diverse languages from period to period, its soul remains the same. It is the Best Interpretation of the Lord's Book, as told in 25:33, It is meant for the whole of mankind irrespective of any diversity. By utilizing Adhikr to identify oneself, the Lord, and the aim of life, all mischievous activities such as bloodshed, terrorism, communalism, and robbery can be eradicated, and the harmony of mankind can be formed. It is told in verses 41:41-42 that, since Adhikr is from the Wise and Praiseworthy Lord, no falsehood shall enter before or after Its codification. It is told in verse 15:9 that the preservation of Adhikr is entrusted to the Lord of the Universe. As Adhikr is the Permission of the Lord and Ticket to Paradise, no male or female can become a believer and return to Paradise without It as told in verses 10:99-100.

In every 1000, 999 are the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar destined to Hell, as explained in verse 4:118. Only one will return to Paradise who transforms their Jinn soulmate into a believer with Adhikr. According to verse 6:158, on the appearance of any of the Ten Crucial Signs of Dooms Day, no soul will benefit from accepting the true belief.

The Impartial Three Time Knower Lord, mentioned in verse 25:58, has formed the Splendid Book Adhikr through the Three Time Knower mentioned in verse 25: 59, containing 114 Suras (in 3 volumes) in Malayalam language and 30 Suras (in 2 volumes) in English language. Whoever likes may translate the remaining 84 Suras to English or any language and can contact Straightpath Education, PB No. 58, Manjeri, Kerala, India 676121, for publishing. Remember, it is the inevitable duty of every mankind to propagate Adhikr among the world, irrespective of nation, caste, religion, color, sex, etc.

For more visit our website: **straightpathonline.com**.

You can read English ADHIKR online at: **adhikr.straightpathonline.com**

With the name of Allah, the Impartial, the Compassionate.

Hood (11)

This Surath is revealed on Hijra 2nd year at Medina on account of Battle of Bad'r. It contains 75 verses. One can increase his/her belief by testifying and propagating Adhikr which is the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book. The aim of life is to prepare Paradise here in the 4th phase of life by utilizing all bounties bestowed by Lord under the Light of Adhikr which is the Best Bounty. The believer will transform his Jinn-soulmate into a believer with Adhikr and will keep Lord Allah in between his heart and soul. He will always be in the remembrance of the Lord so that he will not be affected by any distress. The believer is commanded not to be proud without having the Truth Adhikr.

This Surath teaches that the booty of war belongs to Allah and His Messenger, and so a believer shouldn't consider it as his own. But he can accept a deserved share of the booty. The share of booty in the cause of Lord and for helping the indigents should be distributed without any hesitation. This Surah describes the rules and regulations of war and the treaty. It also teaches how to behave with the hypocrites, their Mushrik followers, Jews and captives of war.

With the name of Allah, the Impartial, the Compassionate

1. They ask you about the booty of war; you say: "The booty is for Lord Allah and the Messenger; then you heed Allah and you reform the relationship in between you. And you obey Allah and His Messenger if you are believers.

The Battle of Bad'r happened in the 2nd year of Hijra under the leadership of Messenger was the first battle during the period of Messenger Muhammad. After the battle different opinions emerged about the division of booty. So, this verse and verse 41 were revealed. Before the revelation of this verse, the booty was possessed with the one who received it. The dispute emerged regarding the possession of booty. That is whether the one who received it should possess it or should the booty be shared with those who chased the enemy too. The Three-Time-Knower Lord has decided everything and He has inscribed everything in His Book as explained in verse 6: 59. So Lord commands that the booty belongs to Lord and His Messenger. It is told in verse 8: 17, when you slaughter them, you didn't slaughter; but Allah did slaughter them. That means since the believers are the vicegerents of Lord, they will not do anything according to their whims. They will only obey Allah and His Messenger as explained in verses 4: 59 and 80. It is told in verse 49: 15, believers have believed with Lord and His Messenger as submitted by Adhikr, then they will have no doubt in their belief, and they will do Jihad with their soul and wealth, those are truthful.

Since today, there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, it is commanded to the odd-believer to do Jihad against the Kuffar and hypocrites with Adhikr as explained in verse 9: 73. Read together at 49: 9-10. See explanation 3: 28-33; 9: 23-24 and 22: 77-78.

2. Indeed, the believers are those when they are remembered about Lord Allah, feel tremor to their hearts, and when His verses are explained upon them, they will increase their belief and they entrust upon their Lord.

It is told in verses 22: 34-35, you inform glad tidings to those who submit them whole to Lord by the mind, words, and deeds. They are those when they are remembered with Lord, feel tremor to their hearts and they will show patience against their afflictions; they perform prayer and they are always spending with what We have bestowed them. It is told in verses 39: 18-19: "And you inform glad tidings to my servants, those who are listening to verses of Lord carefully and follow it in the best manner; those are those who are guided by Lord, and those are the ones who are endowed with intelligence". Verse 39: 22 ends as: "Woe to the ones whose hearts are hardened against the Reminder Adhikr those are in the manifest astray". Verse 39: 23 says: "Lord Allah sent down the Best Speech, a Book containing repeated allegorical verses, tremble the skins of those who fear Lord, then soften their skin and hearts into the Remembrance of Lord; i.e. the Guidance of Allah, He guides with It one whom He pleases, and the one whom Allah allows to stray, then he has none to guide".

The Splendid Book Adhikr mentioned in verse 41: 41 is the Permission of Allah, without which nobody can become a believer as explained in verses 10: 99-100. By conveying Adhikr which is the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium, the believer is helping Lord so that Lord will help him back as explained in verses 2: 155-157. As told in verse 35: 32, Adhikr which contains all 312 previous Books and Its upright Explanations is inherited by the people of the last Messenger. But the hypocrites are knowingly hiding even the 40 names of Book Adhikr and their followers are rejecting It. Thus, they are doing unjust to their souls. These disbelievers are preferring worldly and bodily life and are learning, teaching and propagating books written by the 29 pseudo-prophets as explained in verse 2: 79. Each among them, at the time of death, will witness against their soul that indeed, they were disbelievers as explained in verse 7: 37. Among them the hypocrites will enter the bottom of the Hell even without Trial; while their followers will enter the Hell after Trail as explained in verses 4: 40, 140 and 145. See explanation2: 222; 3: 7-10 and 7: 170.

3. Those who establish prayers and are spending from whatever We have bestowed them.

To get a response for prayers and to accept deeds, two conditions are provided as explained in verses 2: 186 and 274. The Best Bounty is Adhikr which is the Prosperity. It is told in verse 102: 8 that you will be questioned about all favors you are bestowed with. It is told in verse 93: 11, then you speak about the favor of Lord. That means

you propagate Adhikr which is the Mercy, Bounty, Food, Cloth, and Sight of the human soul. And it is told in verse 73: 11 to leave Me and those who are rejecting the Truth; grant chance to enjoy for a little to them who are bestowed with favors. The mode of prayer of Messenger Muhammad at the age of 45 was a single prolonged prostration as explained in verses 7: 205-206. See explanation 2: 2-5; 7: 157-158.

4. Those are the true believers, they have grades of dignity, forgiveness and noble sustenance with their Lord.

In this verse as well as in verse 8: 74 it is told: "Those are the true believers", whereas in verse 4: 151 only it is told: "Those are the true disbelievers". It is told in verses 36: 10-11, it is same whether you warn them or you don't warn them, they will not become believers; indeed, you remind only the one who follows Adhikr and fears Impartial through Adhikr; then you inform glad tidings to him with the forgiveness and Noble Reward. It is told in verses 25: 68-71: "The servants who consider Lord Allah as the Impartial don't invoke any other deity with Allah, nor kill any soul whom Allah has forbidden except in the Light of Truth, and don't commit fornication. Whoever does so, he has fallen in the heinous sins, the punishment will be doubled for him on the Day of Judgment and he will remain disgraced forever in it, except those who repented and believed, and acted honorable deeds, then for such ones Lord will replace their evil deeds with the best ones since Allah is the Oft-forgiving, the Merciful".

So, anyone who wishes power and pride, then he must learn and propagate Adhikr throughout the world. By doing so he is helping the Lord so that Lord will help him back as told in verse 47: 7. It is asked in verse 39: 36as 'isn't Lord Allah enough for His servant, but they try to frighten you with others besides Him; the one whom Allah allows to stray, then for him there is none to guide'. By holding the Safeguard Adhikr mentioned in verse 5: 48, one can hold Lord Allah, and he is only guided into the Straightpath as explained in verses 3: 101; 4: 32 and 174-175. See explanation 2: 186; 4: 17-18; 5: 54 and 7: 178.

5. Just as your Lord got you out from your house with Truth, even though a group of believers disliked it.

6. They were disputing with you concerning the Truth after It was made clear to them; as if they were being driven to death while they were seeing it.

The weakling believers who participated in the Battle of Bad'r were disputing concerning the booty. When it was ordered for the battle, believers had to accept it pleasantly. But some among them were hating it due to lack of belief as explained in verse 4: 77. They were giving preference to this worldly life than the Hereafter. When they received the booty of the battle, they started disputing. When they realized that they must wait for the revelation of Lord's Judgment concerning the booty, they disliked it even though they must give preference to Messenger than themselves. While it was commanded to face armed forces than the trade group of enemies, they thought that they are being led to death. But when the command of Lord and

Messenger was implemented, it became as calling to life. In verses 33: 18-19 it is told: "Lord Allah already knows the hinderers among you and those who say to their brothers: 'Come to us', and they don't go for battle except a few, indisposed toward you. And when fear comes, you see them looking into you with their eyes seeing the death. But when fear departs, they lash to you with sharp tongues, indisposed towards good. Those are not believed, so Allah has made futile their deeds, and that is very easy for Allah". See explanations 2: 216 and 243.

7. Behold! Lord Allah promised you one of the two groups that it should be yours; you wished to face the unarmed group. But Allah Willed to testify the Truth with His Word and to cut the taproot of the disbelievers.

One of the groups was the unarmed trade group having 40 security guards under the leadership of Abu-Sufiyan who were returning from Syria to Mecca after their trade. The other group was from Mecca having about 1000 soldiers of vehement for saving the trade group under the leadership of Abu-Jahil. The weakling believers who were following the Messenger with hesitation wished to face the unarmed small trade group. But Lord Allah Willed to cut off the taproot of disbelievers by attacking the large armed force of disbelievers with His small Party of believers; thus, to give Triumph to His party. See explanation 2: 249; 3: 10-13 and 173.

8. To testify the Truth and to prove falsehood as false; even though It is hateful for the Mujirims.

Battle of Bad'r was the first battle that happened to differentiate the Truth from the falsehood. The Mujirims mentioned in this verse were the Meccan Pagans since they were knowingly rejecting verses which were revealed in their language. When the propagation of Islam was not possible at Mecca, Messenger and believers migrated to Medina. The Book was not codified during that time.

Today, the Truth Adhikr——is formed as a Book. Whoever from the hypocrites and their followers mentioned in verses 48: 6 and 98: 6 don't testify It, they are following falsehood and all their deeds will be perished. As mentioned in verses 7: 8-9. These Mujirims mentioned in 52 places in the Book are serving Satan without utilizing their intelligence as explained in verses 6: 55 and 7: 40. It is told in verses 17: 81 and 34: 49: "Truth has come and falsehood has perished; indeed, falsehood has to perish". Verses 3: 101 and 4: 175 end as: "Whoever holdfasts Allah, then he is guided into the Straightpath". To holdfast, Allah means to holdfast Adhikr which is the Straightpath mentioned in 35 places as explained in verses 2: 256 and 5: 48. See explanation 2: 119, 147; 6: 91 and 153.

9. Remember, when you implored the assistance from your Lord. Then He replied to you: "Indeed, I will strengthen you with thousands of Angels, ranks on ranks.

10. Lord Allah didn't make it except as glad news and tranquil to your hearts with it; there is no help except Allah; indeed, Allah is the Exalted, the Wise.

Everything happening in the universe is with the decree and knowledge of Three-Time-Knower Lord as explained in verse 6: 59. The Wise Exalted Lord doesn't want to send the Angels for helping the believers; because if He intends a thing, He says: "Be", then it is.

The believer is the vicegerent of Lord, and so with the Remembrance of Lord with Adhikr, he will not be affected by any distress from Satan's part as explained in verses 2: 152 and 3: 190-191. It is told in verses 36: 28-29: "And We didn't send down upon his people any soldier from heaven after him, nor would We have done so. It was nothing but one shout, and immediately they were extinguished". Therefore, the believer has the confidence that for helping them, Allah doesn't want to send any troops or Angels. Believer is the one who keeps Lord in his heart with the Safeguard Adhikr as explained in verses 3: 101-103.

Since today, as there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, there is no war. Instead, the odd-believer must do great Jihad against the Kuffar and hypocrites with the Strong Weapon Adhikr——as explained in verse 9: 73. See explanation3: 79, 125-127; 8: 2-4 and 9: 32-33.

11. Remember, when He affected you a sort of drowsiness to give you calm from Himself and He showered rain upon you from the Heaven to purify you with it and to remove from you the filth of Satan to unite your hearts and brace your feet.

The weakling believers were few in numbers and they had no experience in war. They must face thousands of armed forces having vehement in battle. So, the Three-Time-Knower Lord Who knows the inner hearts of mankind showered drowsiness of peace and tranquility as well as rain to purify the believers and to remove satanic feelings from them. If this calmness was affected on the previous night of Battle of Bad'r, it had affected them at the night after the Battle of Uhud as explained in verse 3: 154. Remember that the Battle of Uhud was taken place to differentiate the hypocrites among the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar as told in verses 3: 166-167.

Since today, Adhikr is formed as a Book, whoever holdfasts It did holdfast Lord and he is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verses 3: 101 and 5: 48. The Splendid Book Adhikr mentioned in verse 41: 41 contains all the previous 312 Books and their upright Explanations. It is the Book for purifying the soul as told in verses 98: 2-3. Since only 1 in 1000 becomes a believer with Adhikr as per verse 4: 118, today harmony of mankind is only advised. It can be formed by identifying himself by reading and testifying Adhikr which is the Food, Cloth, and Sight of the human soul as explained in verses 6: 104 and 7: 26. See explanations 2: 213 and 3: 19-22.

12. Remember, when your Lord inspired the Angels: "Indeed, I am with you, so brace those who believe. I will cast terror into the hearts of disbelievers; then you strike at the nape of their necks and cut off the fingertips of each of them!"

As told in verse 8: 17, Messenger threw a hand full of soil against the enemy saying with soul: "Let the faces be distorted". Thus, the Battle of Bad'r started. Each granule

of sand struck the eyes of enemies like a missile. Then the enemies started to cut off themselves. And the believers started to attack them. "When you threw, you didn't throw, but Lord had thrown" told in verse means, Almighty Lord is doing everything through His servants. So, it was Lord through the Angels made the sand granules struck the eyes of enemies. Angels were not sent down to kill the enemies openly, but they were sent down to make the attack of believers effective on disbelievers. It caused the disbelievers to say about the believers: "These are not humans but Angels". It is told in verses 75: 3-4: "Lord Allah who differentiated the fingertips of man is indeed, able to assemble his bones on the Day of Resurrection".

Today there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, and so there is no battle. The believer should holdfast Adhikr which is the Unbreakable Rope extended from Paradise to earth as explained in verse 2: 256. If one helps the Impartial Lord by propagating Adhikr which is the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium, Lord will help him back as told in verses 22: 40 and 47: 7. See explanation4: 158; 8: 60 and 9: 40.

13. That is because, they have disagreed with Lord Allah and His Messenger; anyone who disagreed with Lord and His Messenger; then indeed, Lord is severe in punishment.

The hypocrites and their blind followers by hiding and rejecting Adichie disagreed with Lord and His Messenger. So, they have been killed. Believer should consider them as enemies as told in verse 63: 4. Believer should not perform the funeral prayer for any one of them as told in verse 9: 84, and should not also seek forgiveness for such transgressors as told in verses 9: 80 and 63: 6. The hypocrites and the Mushriks mentioned in verses 48: 6 and 98: 6 are hurrying for the arrival of Antichrist. So, they will be killed by the second coming of Jesus as explained in verse 4: 91. See explanation2: 6-7; 4: 115 and 7: 175-176.

14. That is for you, so you taste it; indeed, the disbelievers will have the punishment of Fire!

The disbelievers in Mecca knowingly disagreed with Lord and His Messenger and even expelled Messenger from Mecca as told in verse 8: 30. Moreover, they attacked Messenger and the believers with him who were at Medina. So, Lord Allah punished them with a small group of believers. Whoever disagreed with Lord and His Messenger after receiving Adhikr, he will be defeated in this world itself and will be admitted into Hell in the Hereafter as explained in verse 2: 85.

It is told in verses 48: 24-25: "And it is Lord Who withheld their hands from you and your hands from them within the area of Mecca after He caused you to overcome the disbelievers. That is because believing men and women were present there in Mecca. If a battle happens there, the believers should hurt the unknown believing men and believing women who were mingled with the disbelievers; and it will become a crime upon the believers. So, the Three Time Knower Lord avoided killing

during Meccan Triumph".

Shortly, the believers among mankind will be separated into Hijaz to punish the hypocritical men and women as well as Mushrik men and women. Lord's wrath and curse have happened upon them and Hell is kept prepared for them as told in verse 48: 6. See explanation 2: 62; 7: 127, 137, 168 and 9: 67-68.

15. Oh, those who believed! Whenever you meet the troops of disbelievers, you don't turn back.

16. Anyone who turns back on such a day, except as a strategy of battle or to retreat to another group, then verily the wrath from Lord is upon him; and his abode is the Hell, and what an evil returning place!

To run away from the battlefield is considered as one of the heinous sins near Lord Allah as explained in verse 4: 31. Today, there is no killing and war. Instead, there is only Jihad against the hypocrites and their Mushrik followers with Adhikr which is the Strong Weapon as explained in verse 9: 73. See explanation 1: 7; 4: 150-151 and 22: 78.

17. Then you didn't kill them, but Lord Allah did kill them. And you didn't throw at them when you threw, but Allah did throw at them. It was to test the believers with a good trial from Him; indeed, Allah is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.

18. That Triumph for you; indeed, Lord Allah is the One Who will feeble the plot of disbelievers.

Believers are living as vicegerents of Lord Allah. So, they will not do anything according to their whims. They will not follow Satanic footsteps like selfishness, covetousness, racism, communalism as explained in verses 2: 168-169. They are living for the wellbeing of 1000 communities of Lord's creatures. See explanation 3: 90-91, 144-145; 4: 76 and 8: 12.

19. If you ask for a decision, then the decision has already come to you. Yet if you stop, it would be better for you; while if you aggress again, We too shall aggress. Your forces will not give you an advantage no matter how numerous it is. Indeed, Lord Allah is with the believers.

The disbelievers at Mecca prayed by holding the veil of Ka'ba: "Oh Allah, you prosper the truthful from the two groups". Thus, being a reply to this prayer, in the Battle of Bad'r Lord defeated the disbelievers. Their vehemence in battle, numerous in soldiers and weapons didn't benefit them. The Day of Bad'r separated the Truth and false. That is why that day is known as 'Day of Criterion'. Adhikr revealed as the Criterion and Guidance for entire mankind as explained in verse 2: 185. But the hypocrites and their blind followers are neither utilizing It nor are giving It to others, thus they are perishing themselves as explained in verses 6: 25-26. It is told in verse 22: 40: "Allah will surely help those who help Him; indeed, Allah is the Powerful and Exalted

in Might". It is told in verse 47: 7 that "If you help Lord, He will help you and brace your feet firmly".

This verse was revealed addressing the disbelievers in Mecca after the Battle of Bad'r. But in the next year in Battle of Uh'd Lord supported the believers in the beginning. But later in this battle followers were defeated. It was happened so to separate the hypocrites from the believers among the followers as explained in verses 3: 166-167. After Messenger migrated to Medina, Meccan disbelievers didn't receive any verse. Instead, Lord's verses were received but the followers at Medina. From this, the believers can understand that the Lord will not punish those who didn't receive Adhikr-His Book. But He will punish the hypocrites who knowingly hide Adhikr and their blind followers who reject It. Impartial Lord will not guide anyone to Paradise or Hell. Instead, the read, touched and heard Book will argue and witness against them and will push them into Hell. See explanation 2: 159-161; 3: 10, 160; 7: 47-49; and 8: 11.

20. Oh, you who believed! Obey Lord Allah and His Messenger; you don't turn away from him while you are hearing.

21. And you don't be like those who say: "We have heard," while they are not listening.

Since Adhikr is the Speech of Lord Allah for the entire mankind, when Messenger or believer explains It, believers will not turn away from It or will not say: "We have heard" without understanding It. While reading or hearing Adhikr, believer always pray with the soul as: "Oh my Lord! Increase my Knowledge". But the disbelievers are fleeing away from Adhikr which is the Ticket to the Paradise like the wild donkeys are fleeing by hearing lion's roar as told in verses 74: 49-51. It is told in verse 51: 50 'flee to Lord Allah'. That means to flee into Adhikr-Lord's Book- which submits Lord Allah and the aim of life. It is told in verse 47: 16: "And among them are there who listen to you, until when they depart from you, they ask those who were given Knowledge: "What he has just said now?" Those are the ones of whom Allah has sealed upon their hearts and who have followed their whims".

It is told in verse 64: 16: "So you heed Lord Allah as much as you can, and you listen and obey, and you spend in the way of Lord; it is better for yourselves. And whoever saved his soul from the covetousness, then such will only prosper". It is told in verse 2: 285: "The Messenger believed with what has been sent down to him from his Lord, and so do the believers; everyone believed with Lord Allah, His Angels, His Books, and His Messengers; We don't differentiate between anyone among His Messengers, and they say: "We heard and we obeyed. Oh, Our Lord! You forgive us, and unto You is our returning". See explanation 4: 46, 136; 5: 61; 6: 25-26 and 7: 204-206.

22. Indeed, the worst creatures near Lord Allah are the deaf and dumb who don't utilize their intelligence.

The deaf mentioned in this verse is the Arabic Quran reading Fajirs. They have fac-

ulty of hearing, but they will not hear Adhikr as told in verses 18: 100-101. The dumb are the hypocritical transgressors who can speak attractively, but will not speak even any 40 names of Adhikr as explained in verse 4: 140. They are the Book reading Kafir as explained in verse 3: 7. Both hypocrites and their blind followers who are not utilizing the intelligence bestowed by Lord are the Mujirims mentioned in 52 places in the Book. They are serving Satan as explained in verses 6: 55 and 7: 40. It is told in verses 25: 33-34 and 17: 97-98 that "those who are deaf and dumb towards Adhikr—the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book, they will be dragged prone on their faces into the Hell, those are in the worst place and they are the most strayed". They are the worst creatures in the land as told in verse 98: 6. The Trust Adhikr is revealed to punish them as told in verses 33: 73 and 48: 6. By the second coming of Jesus, these worst creatures will be killed by 'other-people' of Messenger Muhammed's community as told in verses 33: 60-61. While reciting verse 1: 7: "Not the path upon whom Your wrath has happened; and who gone astray", the believer should pray by the soul for not to include among these deaf and dumb people. See explanation 2: 18, 166-167, 170-171 and 9: 28.

23. If Lord Allah had known about any good in them, He would have made them hear; yet, even though they hear, they would still neglect and turn away.

It is told in verse 31: 7 about such disbelievers: "Whenever verses of Lord are explained upon them, they will turn arrogantly from It as if they have a veil on their ear; inform him glad news that he has a painful punishment". It is told in verse 32: 22: "Who is more unjust than the one who is reminded with verses of Lord, then neglect It; indeed, Lord will revenge such Mujirims". Read together at 20: 14 and 124-127. See explanation2: 6-7; 5: 21, 51 and 7: 178-179.

24. Oh those who believed, give your response to Lord Allah and His Messenger whenever he called you to anything that will give your life. And you know that indeed, Allah is in between the person and his heart; surely, unto Him, you all will be summoned.

The aim of life is to identify Allah as submitted by Adhikr which is the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book. For every creature, the Spirit (life + soul) is from the Lord itself. The peculiarity of mankind is that they are endowed with intelligence. In each man, there is a Jinn-soulmate as told in verse 43: 36-39. The believer who holdfasts Adhikr will convert his soulmate into a believer will keep Lord in his heart and will remember Lord always so that Allah will remember him back as explained in verse 2: 152. The believer will only die as a Muslim who submit wholly to the Lord as explained in verse 3: 102. At the time of death, the soulless and worthless hypocrites and their blind followers will witness against their soul that indeed, they were disbelievers vide verse 7: 37 and so on the Day of Judgment vide verse 6: 130. Each group among them is destined into the 7 doors of Hell as told in verse 15: 44. See explanation 2: 186, 255-257 and 4: 1-2.

25. And you heed the apprehension which will not affect particularly on the wrongdoers from among you, and you know that indeed, Lord is Severe in torment.

The believer should command with good and prohibit evils. Otherwise, when torment strikes because of the wrongdoers' deeds, it will also affect the believer. Since today, Adhikr which is the Food, Cloth, and Sight of the human soul- is formed as a Book, the odd-believer should convey It into the entire world to utilize It as the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium. The soulless hypocrites and their blind Mushrik followers will hide and reject Adhikr from mankind. See explanation 3: 104, 110; 6: 47 and 7: 163-167.

26. And you remember when you were a few disdained as helpless on land, and you were afraid that men might abduct you, then He provided you asylum and strengthened you with His Help; He provided you with wholesome things so that you might become grateful.

In Mecca, the believers were a group of weaklings with Messenger. It is told in verse 17: 76 that the disbelievers were trying to uproot Messenger from Mecca; and if they do so, they will not be remaining therein after him except for a little while. The believers also feared that men will destroy them or scare them from the land. But the Exalted and Wise Lord Allah saved them so that they must be grateful and remembering Allah always.

Since today there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, there is no war in the cause of Lord. Today the odd-believer is commanded to live holding Adhikr as explained in verses 7: 205-206. Whoever holdfasts the Safeguard Adhikr as mentioned in verse 5: 48, he is guided into the Straightpath as told in verse 3: 101. It is told in verse 30: 60 that believer who holdfasts the Confirmed Truth Adhikr——shouldn't be weakened by those who are not having the confirmed belief. See explanation 3: 79-80, 103, 143-148 and 7: 10.

27. Oh, those who believed, you shouldn't deceive Lord Allah and the Messenger, and you shouldn't deceive knowingly the trusts entrusted to you.

If anyone entrusts anything like money, deeds, and secrets, it should be kept. Adhikr is the Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium as well as It is the Ticket for returning into the Paradise. So, it is the responsibility of the believer to convey the Trust Adhikr into entire worlds. It is told in verses 33: 72-73 that the Trust Adhikr is revealed to punish the hypocritical men and women as well as Mushrik men and women; and to accept the repentance of believing men and women as explained in verse 2: 283. The soulless and worthless hypocrites and their Mushrik followers by hiding and rejecting Adhikr which is the Food, Cloth and Sight of the human soul, are deceiving Lord and His Messenger. They are the worst creatures among 1000 communities of creatures as explained in verse 8: 22. The burden of every creature's distress should be borne by these hypocrites and Mushriks. See explanations 2: 9-12, 159-161; 3: 74-76 and 6: 26-28.

28. And you know that indeed, your wealth and children are merely a trial; and indeed, with Lord Allah is the great reward.

Adhikr is the Knowledge of the Three-Time-Knower Lord. It explains everything in one's heart's language. It is revealed to identify Lord, the aim of life and to conform to oneself whether he is a believer or a transgressor. So, the believer should give preference to Adhikr than any other matter. If anyone hides or rejects It after receiving, those are the losers in this world as well as in the Hereafter as explained in verse 2: 121. It is told in verses 3: 101 and 4: 174-175 that anyone holdfasts Adhikr, he is guided into the Straightpath. For the hypocrite and their blind Mushrik followers upon whom the wrath and curse of Lord have happened, Adhikr will increase nothing but filth over filth upon them as told in verses 9: 28, 95 and 125. Since hypocrites give preference to wealth and children than Adhikr which evokes the aim of life, they perish as disbelievers as told in verses 9: 55 and 85. The Arabic Quran reading hypocrites and Fujjar are serving Satan and are welcoming the Antichrist. They will approve him as a prophet at first for providing water and food: and later even as a lord for getting handsome and beautiful males and females for satisfying sexual thirst as explained in verses 4: 91 and 158-159. See explanation 3: 14-15, 196-197 and 6: 165.

29. Oh, those who believed! if you heed Lord Allah, He will grant you a Criterion, I will remove your evil deeds for you, and I will forgive for you; Lord possesses the Splendid Bounty!

Today Adhikr which is the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book mentioned in verse 25: 33 is formed as a Book. It is the Guidance, Criterion and the Straightpath of Lord. It is the Touchstone and Standard to discriminate Truth and False as explained in verse 2: 185. So, the believer considering Lord as Impartial will propagate Adhikr throughout the world intending to help mankind to abstain from evil deeds. Then he will do and encourage others for planting trees and organic farming which will benefit the 1000 communities of creatures as explained in verse 4: 85. See explanation 2: 105; 4: 31; 7: 178 and 8: 2-4.

30. And you remember those who disbelieved plotted against you to make you in bondage or they kill you or they exile you, they plotted away, Lord Allah also plotted, and Allah is the Best among the plotters!

When the disbelievers feared that the Messenger's migration to Medina will harm them more; they plotted against the Messenger to seize him captive or to kill or to exile. At last Satan from Najd came to the assembly of conspirers and insisted that the Messenger must be killed to stop the spreading of Islam. Their leader Abu-Jahil accepted Satan's advice and they selected talented young men from each tribe to kill him by all at once, so that 'children of Abdul Muthwalib' can't take vengeance on it. When the enemies surrounded the house of Messenger, Lord inspired Messenger about it. So, he read verse 36: 9 and prayed: "Let the faces be distorted", and threw a hand full of soil against them and escaped from them. It is told in verse 17: 76: "If

they could do, they will try to uproot you from the land. And if they do so, they will not be remained thereafter you except for a little time". Verse 12: 76 ends as: "Over every possessor of knowledge there is One All-Knower". Today, hypocrites and Fujjar who read these verses are plotting against the odd-believer who are propagating Adhikr to the entire world aiming the harmony of mankind. As the believer utilizes Adhikr as the Safeguard and Shield, nobody can harm him. See explanation 3: 54, 178-179 and 6: 123-124.

31. And when Our verses are explained to them, they say: "Surely, We have heard; if we had wished, we would have said similar to This, This is nothing except the tales of ancestors".

The Arabic Quran reading hypocrites and their blind followers are hiding and rejecting the Splendid Book Adhikr mentioned in verse 41: 41 and even Its 40 names. Thus, these soulless and worthless people made 'rejecting Adhikr' as their food. They are deaf, dumb and blind towards the Truth so that they will not return into the Straightpath Adhikr as well as to the Paradise as explained in verses 2: 18 and 170-171. The read heard and touched Book will argue and witness against them and will push them into Hell. Read together 22: 72; 41: 26-29 and 67: 51. See explanation 3: 93; 6: 25-26 and 10: 15-16.

32. And remember when they said: "Oh Allah, if this should be the Truth from You, then rain a shower of stones upon us from the sky or You bring us a painful punishment".

This was not a prayer but a challenge from disbelievers of Mecca during the Prophet's time. It can be seen through verses 4: 81, 91, 145 and 5: 49 that the arrogance and disobedience of hypocrites in Medina were much worse than that of Mecca. Today, the talkative hypocrites are dumb about Lord's Book Adhikr and their followers are deaf about hearing Adhikr; they are denoted as the worst creatures among 1000 communities of creatures near Lord as explained in verse 8: 22. The believer who submits wholly to Lord will consider Adhikr as the Guidance, Mercy and Glad Tiding as mentioned in verse 16: 89. The soulless and worthless disbelievers will witness against their soul at the time of death: "We were disbelievers" as told in verse 7: 37. See explanations 5: 48; 6: 111 and 25: 29-34.

33. Lord Allah wouldn't punish them while you are present in them; while they are seeking forgiveness, Allah wouldn't punish them.

"Lord Allah wouldn't punish them while you are present in them" doesn't mean that Lord will punish them after the departure of Messenger. But if a forerunner believer who propagates Adhikr as the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium is present in them, Lord will not punish them.

Today, the hypocrites and their followers Mushriks all over the world by hiding and rejecting Adhikr have become true disbelievers, wrongdoers and transgressors as explained in verses 5: 44, 45 and 47. Shortly, Mahdi will appear in Hijaz and then all

believing men and believing women all over the world will be separated into Hijaz to punish the hypocritical men and women as well as Mushrik men and women as told in verse 48: 6. Under the leadership of Mahdi, Adhikr will be translated into different languages and will be propagated throughout the world. By the departure of the last forerunner, the pole-shift of the earth will happen, and Antichrist will appear and will rule all over the world except Hijaz. The disbelievers in Hijaz will be expelled from there into Antichrist's ruling places. Hypocrites and Mushriks will accept Antichrist as a prophet for food and water, then even as a lord for getting cloning copies of different male and female for sexual pleasures. Later after about one and quarter years, Jesus will come and he will kill the Antichrist. Then all 'other-people' belonging to Messenger's community such as Hindus, Buddhists, Jains, Christians will accept Adhikr and Islam, and they will kill all hypocritical men and women as well as Mushrik men and women. Thus, the command of verses 4: 91; 9: 5, 123 and 33: 60-61 will be implemented. See explanations 2: 166-167; 5: 60; 7: 127 and 137.

34. What is preventing them that Lord Allah should not punish them; they are the ones obstructing men from Sacred Masjid and they are not its guardians? No one can be its guardians except the heedful, but most of them are not knowing

It is told in verses 9: 17-18: "For the Mushriks who are associating others in the dominion of Allah can't be the guardians of Lord's Masjids since they are witnessing against their soul that they are disbelievers. Those are the ones whose deeds are in vain, in the Fire they will remain forever". The guardians of Lord's Masjids should be those who believe with Lord Allah and with the Hereafter, establish the prayers, pay welfare tax and who will not fear anyone except Allah; such may expect that they shall be guided. See explanation 2: 39 and 114.

Today the hypocritical men and women, as well as Mushrik men and women, are reading these verses. But they by hiding and rejecting Adhikr—which explains everything, Guidance, Mercy and Herald for Muslims as told in verse 16: 89—have become the worst creatures as explained in verse 8: 22. They are not considering Allah as Lord of the universe by conveying Adhikr—the Clear and Manifest Reading as told in verse 36: 69. By forgetting Adhikr these worthless people are associating others as intercessors and protectors to Allah rejecting verses 25: 17-18 and 32: 4. These soulless disbelievers will witness against their soul at the time of death as 'indeed, they were disbelievers' vide verse 7: 37, as well as on the Day of Judgment so vide verse 6: 130. See explanation 2: 159-161, 7: 127 and 137.

35. Their prayer at the House of Allah is nothing except whistling and clapping of hands; then you taste the punishment because you were disbelieving.

The worship of disbelievers at Mecca during Messenger's time is portrayed in this verse. Today, Fujjar all over the world are only reading these verses. If anyone utilizes Adhikr as the Insight and Criterion, he can understand that these disbelievers' mode of prayer is worse than any 'other-people'. The hypocrites and their blind followers are soulless and worthless people. So, they are denoted as the worst creatures with-

out utilizing their intelligence. Both verses 13: 14 and 40: 50 end as: "The prayer of disbelievers does not increase anything except astray". Today, Masjids are huge buildings all over the world, but there is no Guidance—Adhikr in any Masjid. So, Masjids are now not the houses of Allah but are the houses of Satan. Without being a believer with Adhikr nobody can become a believer. Without being a believer, no prayer or deed will be accepted as explained in verse 2: 186. Instead, they will get the Hell as a fine for living here aimlessly and heedlessly as explained in verse 7: 179. Those wrath affected and strayed people are imagining sexual organs of opposite genders in their hearts during their prayer as explained in verses 4: 142-143. They are not realizing that all their feelings and deeds are being recorded in the Book fastened around their neck as told in 7 places 17: 13-14; 18: 49; 23: 62-64; 36: 12; 45: 28-29; 58: 6 and 78: 27-29. Both they and their Jinn-comrade mentioned in verses43: 36-39 are the inmates of Hell where there is no gap of a needle in between its inmates. In it they all will have coincided with sexual organs of opposite genders, it is because they were thirsty for illegal sex in this world as explained in verse 6: 28. See explanations 2: 166-169; 4: 91 and 7: 205-206.

36. Indeed, those who disbelieved are spending their wealth to obstruct men from the path of Lord Allah. Let them spend so, then it will become a source of sorrow for them, and then they will be defeated, and those who disbelieved are summoned into Hell.

Adhikr is the Straightpath and the Ticket for returning into the Paradise. Hypocrites and their followers are obstructing mankind from Adhikr. They are spending their wealth for extinguishing Lord's Light Adhikr as explained in verses 9: 32-33. Verses of the Arabic Quran they read will witness and argue against them and will push them into the Hell as explained in verses 2: 108 and 3: 7-10. See explanation3: 182; 5: 10 and 86.

37. So that, Lord Allah may separate the impure from the pure, put the impure one another, heap them together and cast them into Hell, those are the only losers.

Everything happening in the universe is already decided by the Lord and is inscribed in His Book—Adhikr—as explained in verse 6: 59. But the aimless hypocrites and their heedless followers by rejecting Adhikr are serving Satan as explained in verses 2: 168-169; 6: 55 and 7: 40. They are not considering that all their feelings and deeds are being recorded in the software fastened around their neck as explained in verses 17: 13-14. See explanation 3: 177-180 and 185.

38. You say to those who disbelieved! If they desist from disbelief, their past would be forgiven for them; but if they persist, the consequence that happened for those before them is well-known.

In the absence of Knowledge—Adhikr, any offense happened will be forgiven if he follows and testifies Adhikr after receiving It as explained in verses 2: 159-161 and 4: 146. When people become wrongdoers and transgressors by hiding Adhikr, they

will be uprooted as explained in verse 6: 47. See explanation 3: 89-91; 4: 146-147 and 8: 19-20.

39. And fight against them until there is no more sedition and the way of life becomes exclusively for Lord Allah; and if they retrieve, then indeed, Allah is watching whatever they are doing.

40. And if they turn away, then you know that Lord Allah is your Master, what a Best Master and what a Best Helper!

Fighting with weapons against the worst hypocrites and disbelievers is prescribed only when there is a group of believers. Today, among the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar, there is no group of believers. So, the odd-believer is commanded to do Jihad with Adhikr—the Strong Weapon—against the Kuffar and hypocrites who hide and distort the Lord's Book as explained in verse 9: 73. Since only 1 in 1000 becomes a believer with Adhikr as explained in verse 4: 118, the harmony of mankind is advised by propagating Adhikr—the Food, Cloth and Sight of the human soul as explained in verse 3: 108. It is the duty of mankind endowed with intelligence to maintain the status quo of earth. By doing organic farming and planting trees, one can provide food and oxygen for 1000 communities of creatures that are always praying and glorifying the Lord with their soul. The believer always aims for getting a portion of reward from the glorification and prayer of whole creatures as explained in verse 4: 85. Thus they will inherit the Paradise in the 7th phase by preparing It in this 4th phase as explained in verse 3: 136. For the people belonging to Messenger Muhammed's community such as Jains, Hindus, Buddhists, Jews, Christians, if they believed with the oneness of Lord and the Day of Judgment and are doing righteous deeds, they have reward near their Lord, and there shall be no fear upon them and for them will not be grieved as explained in verse 2: 62.See explanation 2: 193, 286 and 22: 78.

41. And you know that indeed, anything obtained as booty of war; then indeed, for Lord Allah is one-fifth of it and for the Messenger and the relatives and the orphans, the needy, and the stranded travelers if you have believed with Lord Allah and with which We sent upon Our servant on the day of Criterion when the two forces met, and Allah is capable upon everything.

It is told in verse 8: 1, Booty of war is from the Lord and it is for Him and His Messenger. Spoils of war (booty) are denoted as 'Ghaneemath' in this verse only. The aim of wars is not gathering booty, but it is an optional gain from the war. The rules and regulations for sharing the booty are described in this verse. In the earlier period, the laws regarding the welfare tax mentioned in verse 9: 60 was not revealed. So, the share of the booty for Lord and His Messenger should be utilized for the needy, orphans, etc. mentioned in this verse. The meaning of "What We sent upon Our servant" is the supernatural help from Lord upon the Messenger and believers on the day of Bad'r.

Today, there is no battle or booty of war since there is no group of believers. The odd-believer is commanded to do Jihad against the hypocrites and disbelievers with

Adhikr—the Strong Weapon—as told in verse 25: 52. He should spend all the bounties and wealth bestowed by Lord for propagating Adhikr into entire mankind aiming to annihilate bloodshed, killing, terrorism and all such mischievous activities and thereby forming the harmony of mankind. By doing so he is helping the Lord so that Lord will help him back as told in verses 22: 40 and 47: 7. See explanation3: 161-163; 8: 13 and 9: 31-32.

42. Remember when you were on the near side of the valley, and they were on the farther side, and the caravan was lower in the ground from you. If you had decided for an attack with them before, you would have turned back now; but it was so that Lord Allah might accomplish a matter already destined—that those who perished would perish upon evidence and those who lived would live upon evidence; and indeed, Allah is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.

The Three-Time-Knower Lord had already decided and inscribed in His Three-Time-Knowledge Book—Adhikr—whatever happens in the universe as explained in verse 6: 59. "If you had decided for an attack with them before, you would have turned back now," told in this verse means, if the group of believers with Messenger happen to see the huge armed force of the enemies, they would have turned back. But the Wise and Exalted Lord had decided to defeat the disbelievers (His enemy) with the small group of believers so that the enemies would witness against themselves that they were among the loser Satan's party, and the believer should get the confirmed belief that no matter how small is their group, only the party of Believer Allah will get Triumph. See explanation3: 139, 172-173; 8: 7- 8 and 19.

43. Remember, when Lord Allah showed them to you as few in your sleep; and if He had shown them to you as many, you would have lost courage and would have disputed in the matter; but indeed, Allah saved you from that, Indeed, He is Knower of the state of chests.

The Lord showed to Messenger this in his sleep while they were going to Bad'r. As explained through verse 4: 118, only 1 in 1000 will become a believer. So, during every period, 1 in 1000 believer must do Jihad against 999 disbelievers. During Messenger Muhammed's time, Adhikr was not codified. So, the followers of Messenger if obeyed the Lord and His Messenger, they were considered as believers as told in verse 49: 14. But today since Adhikr is codified as the Splendid Book, whoever holdfasts It, he holdfasts Allah and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verses 3: 101-103 and 5: 48.

The hypocrites and their blind followers by rejecting Adhikr—the Unbreakable Rope explained in verse 2: 256—are welcoming the Satan Antichrist. They would not become believers, nor shall their belief be benefited while Antichrist appears (1 of the 10 crucial signs of Doomsday) as explained in verse 6: 158. By the second coming of Jesus, Antichrist will be killed and all other people belonging to Messenger's community will approve Jesus and Islam. They will kill the hypocrites and their blind followers as explained in verses 9: 5, 123 and 4: 91. See explanations 3: 13; 4: 158-159

and 5: 56.

44. And you remember when He showed them to you as few in your eyes when both of you met, and He made you appear as few in their eyes so that Allah might accomplish a matter already destined; And to Allah returns all matters.

The forelock of every creature in the universe is with the Lord. So, whoever entrusts upon Lord, he will not be affected by any harm from anyone as explained in verses 2: 152 and 6: 81.

45. Oh those who believed, when you meet a force, stand firm and remember Lord Allah plenty so that you might be successful.

Lord showed the enemies as few for believers to increase their confidence. And He showed the believers as few for disbelievers so that they would approach the battle with the silly mind. Thus, the consequence of battle was in favor of believers. Verses such as 3: 130, 200; 5: 35, 90, 100; 7: 69; 22: 77; 24: 31 and 62: 10 end as: "So that you might be successful". See explanations2: 5, 250 and 7: 157.

46. And you obey Lord Allah and His Messenger, and you do not dispute; thus, if you differ, your strength would depart; and you be patient; indeed, Allah is with the patients.

Through verse 3: 103 by calling the believers Lord says: "You become one party by holding Adhikr—the Unbreakable Rope—and you don't differ". 'Be patient' means to live in this world giving preference to the soul and Hereafter than the body and the worldly life. It is told in verse 76: 27 that indeed, these people are satisfied with hastening and they are ignoring a Heavy Day behind them; and It is told in verse 75: 20-21 that nay, they are satisfied with the hastening, and they are ignoring the eternal Hereafter. Hastening mentioned here is this worldly life. It is told in verse 11: 17: "Whoever hides or rejects Adhikr—the Witness, the Guide and the Mercy—among the different groups among Arabic Quran reading Fujjar, Fire is promised to him". As there is no group of believers anywhere in this world today, it is impossible to witness the life of Messenger among mankind. So, the odd-believer is commanded to read Adhikr in the dusk and dawn, do prolonged 'prostration of Recitation', help Lord by propagating Adhikr aiming to form a harmony of mankind, do and promote organic farming and planting trees for the wellbeing of creatures belonging to 1000 communities, and do Jihad against the hypocrites and Kuffar with Adhikr as explained in verses 7: 205-206 and 22: 77-78. See explanation 2: 208; 3: 106 and 5: 54.

47. And you don't be like those who came forth from their houses insolently and showboating the men and obstructing men from the way of Lord Allah, and Allah is encompassed of whatever they are doing.

The believers should not forget the aim of life like the disbelievers who prefer the worldly life by rejecting eternal life. It is commanded through verses 110: 1-3: "Whenever Help and Triumph from Lord happens, and you see mankind entering in Islam—

True way of life—in multitudes; you praise and glorify your Lord and seek forgiveness; indeed, He is ever Accepting repentance".

Today, the hypocrites and their blind followers are only reading these verses. By forgetting Adhikr they became worthless people as told in verses 25: 17-18. These people are arrogant and insolent than any other people. That is why they are denoted as the worst creature in verse 8: 22. Hell will be filled by them as told in verses 7: 179 and 25: 34. These Arabic Quran reading disbelievers and wrongdoers are repudiating with the name of Lord's Book Adhikr. It is told both in verses 29: 47 and 49 that "none will repudiate with Lord's verses except the disbelievers and wrongdoers". By rejecting and hiding Adhikr—the Straightpath—they are obstructing mankind from the True way of life. Other people belonging to Messenger's community are misunderstanding that the Quran and Messenger Muhammad made these people so cruel, worse, mischievous and terrorists. So, if they hate Lord's Book and Messenger Muhammad because of seeing the worst and evil life of Arabic Quran reading Fujjar, the burden of it should be borne by the cursed and wrath affected hypocrites and their Mushrik followers as told in verses 1: 7; 20: 99-100 and 48: 6. See explanation 2: 204-206; 4: 94; 6: 25-26 and 9: 67-68.

48. And you remember when Satan made their deeds attractive to them and said: "No one defeats you today from among mankind, and indeed, I am near to you". Then when the two groups fought each other, he turned on his heels and said: "Indeed, I am disassociating from you; indeed, I see what you don't see, indeed, I fear Lord Allah, and Allah is severe in torment".

The character of Satan is told in verses 59: 16-17 as: "He commands men to disbelieve, and if they disbelieved, he says: I am disassociating from you, I fear Allah—Lord of the worlds". "Thus, the consequence of both is dwelling in the Fire forever, and that is the reward for the wrongdoers". It is told in verses 43: 36-39: "Whoever neglects Adhikr, he will be appointed with a soulmate—Jinn comrade—from Satan, the soulmate will obstruct them from the Straightpath, but the men think that they are rightly guided. When such a one comes to Us, man will say to his soulmate: 'If there were two sunrises between us, what a wretched companion you are. You both can't benefit from each other since you were wronged to yourself, so you be partners in punishment'". Male or female should transform his/her Jinn soulmate into a believer with Adhikr—the Truth—and should keep the Lord in his heart. Only by that one can die as Muslim-in a condition of submitting wholly to Lord Allah- as explained in verse 3: 102. The human devil hypocrites and their blind followers who reject Adhikr, at the time of their death they will witness against their soul that indeed, they were disbelievers as explained in verse 7: 37. It is told in verse 14: 22: "Satan will say on the Day of Judgment: Indeed, Lord had promised you the promise of Truth; and I promised you, but I betrayed you; but I had no authority over you except that I invited you, and you all responded to me. And you don't blame me; but you blame yourselves; I am not your protector, and you are not my protector; indeed, I deny your association of me with Lord before, indeed, for the wrongdoers have a painful punishment".

To put it briefly, one should prepare Paradise or Hell in the 4th phase of his life. So, it is impossible to blame anybody including the Jinn-soulmate for his destiny. But 1 in 1000 believer, who holdfasts Adhikr will only fulfil the aim of life. See explanations 3: 136, 182 and 4: 117-121.

49. Remember when the hypocrites and those who have the disease in their hearts said: "Their way of life has deceived them"; and whoever entrusted upon Lord Allah, then indeed, Allah is the Exalted, the Wise.

The aimless hypocrites and those who are having a disease in their hearts of all times are proud of their majority. They are thinking that they will enter Paradise. But it is told in verse 15: 44 that the 7 doors of Hell are fixed for each group among them. These transgressors neither utilize Adhikr—the Ticket—nor give It to others for utilizing, by which they are not perishing except themselves, but they perceive it not as explained in verse 6: 26. These soulless and worthless human devils and their followers have been killed as told in verse 80: 17 since they hide and reject Adhikr—the Truth of Confirmation. The Meccan Triumph happened during the period of Messenger and the World Triumph that will happen for separating all the believers into Hijaz is to punish the hypocritical men and women, as well as their followers Mushrik men and women, Allah's curse and wrath, are affected upon them, and Hell is kept prepared for them, what an evil returning place as told in verse 48: 6.

"Those who are having a disease in their hearts" told in verse is about the Kuffar mentioned in verses 9: 68, 73 and 66: 9. They are the Mushriks mentioned in verses 33: 73; 48: 6 and 98: 6. They are the disbelievers mentioned in verses 4: 140; 33: 1, 48; 41: 29 and 57: 15. While reciting verse 1: 7, the odd-believer should pray by soul not to include among the wrath affected hypocrites and their strayed followers. The hypocrites and their followers by hiding and rejecting Adhikr are hurrying for the emergence of Antichrist so that by the second coming of Jesus, they will be killed by the other-people belonging to Messenger's community who will approve Islam. Thus, the command of verses 33: 60-61 will be implemented. See explanation 2: 166-167; 3: 154-156 and 7: 176.

50. And if you could see when Angels take the soul of those who disbelieved; they will be striking their faces and their backs and will be saying: "You taste the punishment of the Burning Fire".

The human devil hypocritical leaders of different organizations among and their blind followers are the real Kafirs as explained in verse 4: 150-151. See explanation 6: 93, 130 and 7: 37.

51. That is what your hands have sent forth for you; and indeed, Lord Allah is not unjust to His servants

Verse 22: 10 is also having the same message. By calling the believers it is told in verse 59: 18: "You heed Lord Allah, and each soul may watch what she has earned for the Hereafter; indeed, Allah is acquainted with whatever you are doing". Adhikr

containing the only way to Paradise and different ways to Hell is taught to each soul from the Paradise itself. So, each soul must prepare Paradise here in this 4th phase to inherit It in the 7th phase. The aimless hypocrites and their heedless blind followers by hiding and rejecting Adhikr are earning the Hell rejecting verses 2: 281, 286; 3: 30 and 136. The Impartial Lord doesn't guide anyone either to Hell or Paradise. When one of the ten crucial signs of Doom's day have happened, repentance won't be accepted from any soul who has not believed in them before as explained in 6: 158. See explanation 2: 94-95; 3: 181-182 and 5: 48.

52. Just like what happened to Pharaoh's folk and those before them; they also rejected verses of Lord Allah, and Allah seized them because of their sins, indeed, Allah is Mighty, Severe in torment.

Lord destroyed Pharaoh, Namrood and such arrogant rulers while they became transgressors as explained in verses 2: 57; 3: 91 and 6: 47. In the case of Pharaoh's folk, the signs were the miracles explained in verse 7: 133. Today signs of Lord are verses of Lord's Book—Adhikr. See explanations 2: 99; 6: 133 and 8: 33.

53. That is because Lord Allah has never changed the blessings which He has bestowed upon a people until they change it themselves; and indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

It is told in verse 13: 11: "Allah never changes the condition of a people until they change it themselves". Impartial Lord has provided Good and evil for each soul. So male or female who utilizes Adhikr—the Book for Purifying—it is for himself; while anyone is blind upon It, It is against herself as explained in verse 6: 104. It is explained in verse 4: 79 that Good comes from Lord and evil comes from oneself. And it is told in verse 4: 78 that Adhikr—the Speech of Lord—can't be understood to the soulless and worthless people. The Mercy and Bounty from Allah are Adhikr as explained in verse 4: 113. See explanations 3: 196-197; 6: 155-156; 7: 178 and 8: 48.

54. Just like what happened to Pharaoh's folk and those before them, they rejected verses of their Lord, so We destroyed them because of their sins; and We drowned the folk of Pharaoh, each of them was wrongdoers.

Today, the hypocrites and their blind followers by hiding and rejecting Adhikr—the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium—have already become the wrongdoers and transgressors. As told in verses 6: 89-90, Lord will entrust Adhikr to other-people belonging to Messenger's community such as Hindus, Buddhists, Jains, Jews, Christians. When these other-people also become transgressors and wrongdoers like today's Arabic reading Fujjar, Dooms Day will happen as explained in verse 4: 159. See explanation 7: 140-141, 146-147 and 8: 22.

55. The worst creatures near Lord Allah are those who disbelieved, then they will not believe.

Those who hide and reject Adhikr—the Permission of the Lord to become a believ-

er—after receiving, they are the disbelievers. They are the worst creatures among the 1000 communities of Lord's creatures as explained in verse 6: 38. Since they are not seeing and hearing the Book Dhikree mentioned in verses 18: 100-101, they are the disbelievers into Hell. See explanation 2: 254; 3: 10; 4: 150-151 and 5: 10.

56. Those who made a covenant with you from them, and each time they breach their covenant, and they are not heedful.

If these evil characters and habits were found among the Jews in Medina and the Meccan pagans during Messenger's time, today it is found among the hypocrites and their Mushrik followers who are reading Arabic Quran as told in verses 3: 7; 48: 6 and 98: 6. Among the mankind, they are only reading verse 16: 91 which says: "You fulfil the covenant with Allah, and you don't break your oaths after you have sworn them; for swearing in His name you have made Allah your surety; indeed, Allah has Knowledge of all that you do". But these worthless Mujirims by forgetting Adhikr are serving Satan as explained in verses2: 168-169 and 6: 55. See explanation 2: 8-10, 26-27 and 3: 75.

57. When you defeat them in the battle, you deal with them strongly such that those who follow behind them will scare, so that they may remember.

Today, there is no killing or war with weapons. Instead, the odd-believer is commanded to tell the lying hypocrites who don't keep their promises the words that will penetrate their inner soul as explained in verses 3: 119 and 4: 63. That is the method of Jihad with Adhikr against the disbelievers mentioned in verse 25: 52. See explanation3: 139 and 9: 73.

58. And if you fear to deceive from a people, then you throwback to them on equal terms, indeed, Lord Allah doesn't like deceivers.

The believers will not follow conjectures as explained in verse 6: 116. But if they receive clear evidence regarding the violation of the covenant made with them, they should withdraw from it openly. Lord command through His Messenger: "Whoever having an agreement with a people, he should keep up it until the date. And if he fears any betrayal in it from the other side, he can withdraw from it by declaring the disagreement openly".

In Islam, there is no illegal border crossing, a war for land, ambushing, attacking without declaration, suicide bombing, sorcery, black magic, and all such satanic activities as explained in verses 2: 168-169. Today, these types of satanic footsteps are seen more in Arabic Quran reading Fujjar. If one utilizes Adhikr as the Balance and Criterion, he can see the character of hypocrites told by Messenger as: "If they talk they will lie; if they promise they will breach it; and if they are entrusted a thing they will cheat" is fulfilled upon every hypocrite all over the world. Whoever fulfills the covenant made with Lord from the Paradise as mentioned in verses 7: 172-173 and follows the Truth as It should be followed, those are the heedful as told in verse 39: 33. In other words, whoever doesn't see the 'Book Dhikree' and doesn't hear It,

those are the heedless disbelievers into Hell as mentioned in verse 18: 101. Whoever holdfasts Adhikr—the Unbreakable Rope from Paradise—he did holdfast Lord of the worlds as explained in verses 2: 256 and 3: 101-102. See explanation 4: 91, 105-113 and 8: 27.

59. And those who disbelieved shouldn't estimate that they will triumph; indeed, they will not defeat Lord Allah.

The hypocrites who hide Adhikr—Ticket for returning into the Paradise—shouldn't estimate that they can defeat the believer. By testifying verse 32: 4, believer conveys Adhikr throughout the world to introduce Lord of the universe in one's heart's language. But the hypocritical disbelievers involve in plotting against the propagation of Adhikr. Not only that they will fail in it, but also their plotting will turn against themselves as told in verses 14: 46 and 35: 43. It is told in verse 17: 81 that the Truth has arrived and the falsehood perishes; indeed, the falsehood is to perish. Through verse 34: 49 it is commanded to Messenger and believer to say: "The Truth has arrived, and falsehood will never generate nor reinstate". Truth is Adhikr which is from the Lord and falsehood is from Satan. Adhikr is the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book, in which no falsehood shall enter before or after Its codification and Its Safeguard is undertaken by the Lord of the universe. Hypocrites and their blind followers are hiding and rejecting the Splendid Book Adhikr and are learning as well as teaching the falsehood books written by 29 pseudo-prophets. Lord will assemble them all in Hell as explained in verse 4: 140. Whoever didn't testify and follow the Best Book Adhikr after receiving It, at the time of his death, Lord will tell him/her: "You were among the disbelievers" as told in verses 39: 58-59. See explanation 3: 176-180; 4: 145-146 and 7: 40-41.

60. And prepare well against them with whatever you are able in power, and from the cavalry, with it, you terrify the enemy of Lord Allah and enemy of yours and others besides them whom you don't know, and Allah knows them; and whatever you spend in the way of Allah, it will be fully repaid into you, and you will not be wronged.

It is told in verse 17: 64 that Lord gave Satan the power for straying anyone he can from the Straightpath with his voice and with his horses and his cavalry and to become a partner in their wealth and their children and promise them; but the promise of Satan is nothing except delusions. Today, as there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, there is no Jihad with weapons. The odd-believer is commanded to do great Jihad with Adhikr—the Strong Weapon—against the Kuffar and hypocrites as explained in verses 2: 154 and 3: 27. The lifestyle of today's believer is explained in verses 7: 205-206. See explanations 2: 62; 3: 133-136 and 8: 46.

61. And if they incline into compromise, you also incline for it; and you entrust upon Lord Allah, indeed, He is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.

It is told about the disbelievers in verses 7: 198-199: "If you are calling them into

the Guidance—Adhikr—they will not hear It, and you can see them staring into you, while they are not seeing the Insight. You hold the means of pardon, you command with the Justice and you neglect the ignorant". It is only commanded to the believer to convey the Lord's Message to entire mankind for not to be included among the disbelieving people as explained in verse 5: 67. See explanation 3: 196-197 and 4: 90.

62. But if they intend to deceive you-then indeed, Lord Allah is enough for you; He is the One who strengthened you with His Help and with the believers.

It is told in verse 22: 40: "Whoever helps Lord, He will help him back; indeed, Allah is the Exalted in Might", and in verse 47: 7 it is told, "If you help Allah, He will help you back and brace your foot and heart in the Straightpath". Since Adhikr is formed as the Splendid Book today, helping Impartial Lord is to propagate His Message to entire mankind for utilizing It as the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium as explained in verse 8: 46. See explanation 2: 9-10; 3: 26-27 and 4: 144.

63. And He synchronized their hearts together; even if you had spent all that is in the earth, you could not have synchronized their hearts together; but indeed, Lord Allah synchronized them together, indeed, He is the Exalted, the Wise.

Adhikr is the Food, Cloth, and Sight of the human soul. It is the Unbreakable Rope extended from Paradise to the earth. Whoever holdfasts It, he did holdfast Lord and did enter the Straightpath as explained in verses 3: 101; 4: 174-175 and 5: 48. It is only possible to become a believer with Adhikr—the Permission—as told in verse 10: 100. Among the Fujjar, whoever doesn't become a believer with Adhikr, he is a transgressor as told in verse 32: 18, and he is a disbeliever as told in verse 64: 2. Since Three-Time-Knower Lord is Impartial, He neither guides anyone to the way of Paradise nor into the ways of Hell. What is told in verse 33: 4 "There are no two hearts in a man" means both belief and disbelief will not be synchronized in one's heart. So, the hypocritical transgressors and Mushriks belonging to different Arabic Quran reading Fujjar groups are the real disbelievers as explained in verses 4: 150-151. They are destined into the 7 doors of Hell as explained in verses 7: 25 and 195. Since they are not doing the Prostration of Recitation which is done by all Prophets, Messengers, and believers from Adam to the Last Day as explained in verses 7: 205-206, they will not escape from the painful punishment even if they would be able to give gold as much as of earth as a ransom on the Day of Judgment as explained in verses 3: 90-91 and 5: 36. The cursed hypocrites and blind followers are having evil thoughts about Lord and they are serving Satan as explained in verses 9: 67-68. These Mujirims are denoted as filths in verses 9: 28 and 95. So they can't be reformed and they will be expelled from Hijaz by the coming of Mahdi—the last Caliph—as explained in verses 7: 127 and 137. See explanations 4: 1-2; 7: 203 and 8: 2-4.

64. Oh Prophet, Lord Allah is enough for you and anyone who follows you from the believers.

It is commanded to the Prophet and believers through verse 12: 108: "This is my

way, I am calling you into Lord Allah; I and the one who follows me is upon an Insight; Glory be to the Allah, and I am not among the Mushriks". Since today, the Insight Adhikr is formed as a Book, whoever holdfasts It, he did holdfast Allah—the Safeguard—as explained in verse 5: 48. It is told in verse 28: 87 to Messenger and thereby the believer: "And never let them obstruct you from verses of Allah after they have been revealed into you, and you call into your Lord, and you never be among the Mushriks". It is commanded to Messenger and believer through verses 33: 1 and 48: "You shouldn't obey the hypocrites and their blind disbelieving followers". It is commanded to say them through verse 14: 30: "You enjoy here a little, indeed, your return is into the Fire". The odd-believer is commanded to do great Jihad against them as explained in verse 4: 66. Different groups among Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who have received Adhikr, but not testify It is the real Mushriks as told in 55 places such as in verses 2: 221; 6: 14; 30: 31-32; 33: 73; 48: 6; and 98: 6. They belong to the party of Kafır Satan mentioned in verse 58: 19. See explanation 2: 113; 4: 150-151 and 5: 67.

65. Oh, Prophet, encourage the believers for the battle; if there are 20 men having patience from among you, they will defeat 200. And if there are among you 100, they will defeat 1000 from those who disbelieved, because they are people not having the aim of life.

The aimless and heedless from among Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are destined into Hellfire as explained in verse 7: 179. The aimless are the hypocrites who knowingly hide Adhikr and Its 40 names whereas the heedless are strayed people mentioned in verse 1: 7. They are not utilizing their intelligence, the faculty of sight as well as hearing for understanding Lord's Speech—Adhikr—as explained in verse 4: 78. Since there is no group of believers anywhere in the world today, it is advised to the odd-believer to holdfast Adhikr with his molar teeth and to convey It to entire mankind aiming to form the harmony of mankind. See explanation 2: 62; 3: 79-80 and 6: 65.

66. At present, Lord Allah has lightened for you, and He knew that there is weakness among you, then if there are 100 persons in you having patience, they can defeat 200, and if there are 1000 in you, they can defeat 2000 with the Permission of Allah, and Allah is with the patients.

While it is told in the previous verse that a hundred believers can defeat a thousand disbelievers, here it is told that hundred can defeat two hundred since they were weak in belief. Today, there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, and so there is no war or Jihad with weapons. Instead, the odd-believer has to do Jihad with Adhikr—the Strongest Weapon—against the Kuffar and hypocrites as explained in verse 9: 73. The command of killing hypocrites and Kuffar will be implemented by the second coming of Jesus through the 'other-people' belonging to Messenger's community who will approve Islam as explained in verses 4: 91 and 158-159. If anyone utilizes Adhikr as Insight and Criterion, he can see that there is no believer in Arabic Quran reading Fujjar as explained in verse 3:77. The hypocritical men and

women as well as the Mushrik men and women mentioned in verses 33: 72-73; 48: 6 and 98: 6 have become the worst among the 1000 communities of Lord's creatures. They are deaf in hearing Adhikr and dumb in talking about It as explained in verse 8: 22. These Mujirims who are not utilizing their intelligence are serving Satan rejecting verses 2: 168-169. See explanation2: 249; 4: 63, 76-77 and 5: 94.

67. It is not suitable for a Prophet that he has captives of war until he has thoroughly subdued the land; you are preferring the gains of this world while Lord Allah is preferring the gains of the Hereafter, and Allah is Exalted, the Wise.

68. Had it not been decreed previously from Lord Allah, you would have been affected by horrible punishment for the ransom that you seized.

69. Then you eat from the booty of war permissibly and wholesomely, and you heed Lord Allah, indeed, Allah is the Forgiving, the Merciful.

It is told in verse 47: 4 that whenever you meet the disbelievers in the battle, smite at their necks until you have thoroughly subdued them and seize them as prisoners; thereafter, you may show generosity or take ransom until the battle lays down its burdens. It is commanded that only after battle burden is laid down, it is allowed even to think about tying-up the captives. At the Battle of Bad'r, believers tied-up the captives and took ransom from them according to verse 47: 4. But most of the soldiers didn't care about subduing the enemies. When the group of enemies ran away, instead of chasing them, the followers were eager to gather the booties and tying-up the captives. A few of the believers chased the enemies. Through this verse, the act of the followers who were preferring to gather the booties is criticized and it is advised that the believers should give preference to the Hereafter than the worldly life. It is warned in verses 14: 2-3: "The disbelievers are preferring this worldly life than the Hereafter, they are obstructing the mankind from Adhikr—the Straightpath—and are seeking crookedness to It, those are strayed far away". It is told in verses 25: 33-34 that those who are not following and testifying Adhikr—the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book, will be dragged prone on their faces into Hell and those are in the worst place as well as they are the most strayed. Today, among mankind the wrath affected hypocrites and their strayed followers are reading these verses. So, the read heard and touched verses will argue and witness against them and will push them into Hell. See explanation 5: 54; 7: 169-170 and 8: 12-14.

70. Oh, Prophet, you say the ones who are captives under your hands: "If Lord Allah knows about any good in your hearts, He will give you something better than what has been taken from you and He will forgive you; Allah is the Forgiving, the Merciful".

71. If they deceive you, verily they had deceived Lord Allah before; so, I seized them for you, and Allah is the Knower, the Wise.

After advising the believers that you shouldn't give importance for gathering booty

and catching the captives for ransom, it is commanded to Messenger to say the captives that if they learn a lesson from this and stop the enmity towards the believers, they will get something better than what is taken away from them and will consider the ransom for forgiving their offenses. Today, since Adhikr is formed as the Splendid Book as mentioned in verses 41: 41-43, whoever testifies It and follows It, It will argue and witness in favor of them and whoever hides and rejects It, It will argue and witness against them and will push them into the severe torment. See explanation2: 159-161, 186 and 4: 145-146.

72. Indeed, those who believed and migrated, and did Jihad with their wealth and soul in the way of Lord Allah, and those who gave shelter and help to them-those are patrons of one another. But those who believed and didn't migrate, to you there is no guardianship upon them until they migrate. And if they seek help from you in the case of religion, then you must help them except upon a people between whom and yourselves exist a treaty; and Allah is watching whatever you are doing.

73. And those who disbelieved are patrons of one another; and then if you are not doing so, there will be sedition on earth and great mischief.

It is told in verse 9: 100: "The first vanguard among the migrate and the helpers and those who followed them with the Best- Allah is pleased with them and they are pleased with Him, and He has prepared for them gardens beneath which rivers are flowing, wherein they will abide forever, that is the supreme triumph". It is told in verse 9: 117: "Verily, Lord has already turned back into the Prophet, migrants and helpers who followed him in the hour of difficulty after the hearts of a party among them were almost inclined, and then He turned upon them, indeed, He is the Kind, the Merciful". It is told in verse 49: 10: "The believers are in a single brotherhood, so you make settlement between your two brothers, and you fear Lord so that you may receive the Mercy". It is told in verse 9: 71: "The believing men and believing women are patrons to one another. They command what is right and forbid what is wrong". It is told in verse 31: 71-72: "The Trust—Adhikr—is revealed to punish hypocritical men and women as well as the Mushrik men and women, and to accept the repentance from believing men and women, and Lord is the Oft-forgiving, the Merciful". Read together 33: 35 and 98: 6-8.

Today, since there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, there is no migration or Jihad with weapons. The odd-believer is commanded to do Jihad against the Kuffar and hypocrites who are hiding and rejecting Adhikr—the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book mentioned in verse 25: 33. He will indulge in propagating Adhikr throughout the world irrespective of nation or religion to form a harmony of mankind. Adhikr teaches that there are 1000 communities of creatures who are glorifying and praying to Lord with their soul. So, the believer utilizing his intelligence does and encourages others to do organic farming and planting trees aiming the welfare of 1000 communities as explained in verses 2: 62 and 7: 205-206. See explanation 2: 177, 193, 254 and 8: 48.

74. And those who have believed and migrated and did Jihad in the way of Lord Allah and those who did give shelter and help, those are the true believers; for them have forgiveness and noble provisions.

This verse is applicable only when there is a group of believers. Today, the odd-believer must propagate Adhikr and do Jihad with It against the hypocrites and the Mushriks as explained in verses 22: 77-78. See explanation 2: 25, 256-257; 4: 159-160 and 8: 2-4.

75. And those who believed after and migrated and did Jihad with you, then those are included among you; and blood relatives to one another have prior rights in Lord Allah's Book, indeed, Allah is the Knower of everything.

In Islam, inheritance is applicable only under the basis of blood relationship. It is commanded through verse 26: 214 to warn the blood relatives first with Adhikr. Closest needy people from the relatives are preferred first for giving charity as told in verse 17: 26. But the believer is forbidden to select as patrons those who have enmity towards Lord and Adhikr even if they are from his own family or relatives as told in verses 9: 23-24; 58: 22; 60: 1 and 9. It is prohibited for the believer to do funeral prayer for the hypocrites since they perish as transgressors as explained in verse 9: 84. And it is not suitable for Prophet and believer to seek forgiveness for the Mushriks even if it is his close relatives after realizing that he is an inmate of Hades as told in verses 9: 113-114. It is only permitted for Prophet and believer to seek forgiveness for the believing men and believing women as told in verses 47: 19 and 71: 28. The believer only utilizes Adhikr as the Criterion to identify the believer and disbeliever. Male or female belonging to different Arabic Quran reading Fujjar's' organizations are hiding and rejecting Adhikr—the only Ticket for returning to the Paradise. So, their destiny is into Hell as explained in verses 4: 150-151 and 9: 67-68. Believers only accept relationships under the Light of Adhikr in this world. All relationships except with the heedful will be in enmity in the Hereafter as told in verse 43: 67. The believer will not obey any hypocrite or disbeliever even though they are his parents, siblings, spouses, etc. But he can help them with wealth and food under the Light--Adhikr. It is told in verse 40: 40 that nobody will enter Paradise without becoming a believer. Lord taught through his Messenger: "Nobody becomes a believer until his whims follow Adhikr—the Permission of Lord". Whoever doesn't judge in his individual, family and social life, he is disbeliever, wrongdoer, and transgressor as told in verses 5: 44, 45 and 47. It is told in 33: 6 that the believers give importance to the Messenger than their selves, and his wives are their mothers, and they who are having blood relationship are higher claim each other than the believers and those who had migrated; except what you are doing according to Lord's Book, this is decreed in the Book. See explanation 2: 186; 7: 8-9; 9: 65 and 10: 100.

With the name of Allah, the Impartial, the Compassionate.

YOOSUF (12)

This Surath contains 111 verses. It is revealed all at a time as a reply to the questions of Meccan pagans on how the Children of Israel reached in Egypt. It explains the historical events related to Messenger Yoosuf. Just like the brothers of Yoosuf tried to hurt him, Meccan pagans were also trying to hurt Messenger Muhammad. So by revealing this Surath, Lord of the universe warns that nobody can degrade or hurt the true believer who is entrusting everything upon Him. Lord is teaching the believers by stating that after every difficulty state, there will come easy state. It also teaches that whoever tries to plot against the believer, the consequence will affect himself. Whoever purifies his/her soul with Adhikr, returns and repents to Lord, such believer's wishes will be fulfilled in this world itself. By giving back the sight of Yaqoob, Lord teaches that one who keeps up patience in his distress and sorrows and entrusts only upon Lord, Lord will bless such Muhsins beyond reasons. When all the people become transgressors and the Messengers become hopeless, the punishment of Lord will happen and He will save the Messenger and the believers with him beyond reasons. Anyone including Messengers can't make most of the people believers. Most of the people will not believe with Allah except as associating others in the Dominion of Him. Lord will not repel the punishments and distresses upon the Mujirims who hide and reject Adhikr which testifies and safeguards all the 312 Books revealed before and their upright Explanations. The one who testifies Adhikr and utilizes It as the Guidance and Mercy will become a believer.

1. Alif-Lam-Ra. These are verses of the Manifest Book.

The abbreviated letters "Alif-Lam-Ra" means "I, Allah sees". Adhikr is the Manifest and Clear Reading as told in verse 36: 69. It is told in verses 54: 17, 22, 32 and 40: "Surely Lord has made this Reading easy to understand for one's heart's language". Arabic text is the body of the Book, the meaning is Its life and content is Its Soul. The Arabic Quran is not clear and manifest reading. Arabic Quran reading Fujjar's ledger is in Sijjeen as told in verse 83: 7. See explanation 10: 1 and 11: 1.

2. Indeed, We have sent down a Reading in Arabic so that you might understand.

All 313 Messengers from Noah to Muhammad have been sent with Adhikr—the Guidance, Food, Cloth and Sight of the human soul—as explained in verses 4: 163 and 7: 26. Adhikr revealed to Messenger Muhammad contains 312 previous Books and their upright Explanations. It is revealed to him to explain mankind what has been revealed upon them so that they may think and reflect as told in verse 16: 44. The Book revealed to Messenger is in the Arabic language. It is told in verse 41: 44:

"If We had sent this as a Reading in a language other than Arabic, Meccan pagans would have asked: 'Why Its verses are not explained in detail; What! A Book not in Arabic, while a Messenger in Arab?' You say: It is a Guidance and Healing to those who believed; and for those who disbelieved, there is a veil in their ears and they are blind upon It, those are like being called from a place very distant".

Today, Adhikr in which no falsehood shall enter before or after its codification as mentioned in verses 41: 41-42 is formed as the Splendid Book through the Three-Time-Knower mentioned in verse 25: 59. Its Safeguard is undertaken by the Lord as told in verse 15: 9. It is the Wise Reminder as told in verse 3: 58. It is ordered to Messenger and believer to ask about the Impartial Three-Time-Knower Lord to the author of Adhikr. It is told in verses 16: 43 and 21: 7: "Whoever has doubts in any matter should ask the author of Adhikr-the Three-Time-Knowledge".

It is told in verse 41: 43: "Indeed, those who hide or reject Adhikr-the Splendid Book, they will have painful torment". The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are deaf and dumb towards Adhikr without utilizing their intelligence. So they are denoted as the worst among 1000 communities of Lord's creatures as explained in verse 8: 22. Satan obstructs mankind from Adhikr and not from the Arabic Quran as told in verses 25: 18 and 29-30. See explanation 2: 44; 4: 82 and 7: 37-40.

3. We explain upon you, the best of historical incidents by revealing this Reading into you, and before It, you were among the heedless.

Before getting Inspiration, Messenger Muhammad was among heedless, and before getting the Guidance Adhikr, he was among the strayed as explained in verse 6: 122. Through verse 7: 205 the Lord is commanding the Messenger and thereby the believers not to become heedless after getting Adhikr. It is told in verses 32: 3 and 36: 6 that Adhikr – the Wise Reading – is revealed to warn a heedless people as they are not warned by their forefathers so that they may be guided into the Straightpath. As explained in verse 10: 42-43: "You can't make the dead hypocrites hear, nor even call the deaf Fajirs if they are turning back; you are not the one who guides the blind out of their straying; indeed you make not hear except the one who believes with Our verses and who have submitted wholly to their Lord". The Hell will be filled with these aimless and heedless Fujjar as explained in verses 7: 179 and 8: 47. See explanation 7: 175-176; 9: 67-68 and 10: 7-8.

4. Remember when Yoosuf said his father: "Oh my father, indeed I have seen in my dream eleven stars, the sun, and the moon; I saw them prostrating to me".

5. He said: "Oh my dear son! You don't reveal your vision to your brothers, then they will plot against you a plan; Indeed Satan is a manifest enemy to mankind.

The dreams of Prophets are considered as Divine Inspirations. Unlike normal mankind as explained in verse 6: 60, the soul of Prophets is not departed during sleep. The interpretation of Yoosuf's dream is: The sun is his father Prophet Yaqoob, the moon is Yaqoob's wife and 11 stars include 10 stepbrothers and his brother Binyam-

in. Yaqoob knew about the jealousy of stepbrothers towards Yoosuf and Binyamin. As those stepbrothers were not having moral values, they were ready for any satanic deed. So Yaqoob advised Yoosuf to be alert upon these stepbrothers. It is explained in verse 6: 112: "Lord has made Satans from mankind and Jinns enemies for each Prophet". The Arabic Quran reading Mujirims are enemies to all Prophets and believers as told in verse 25: 31. Since Satan serving Mujirims don't transform their Jinn soulmate into a believer with Adhikr, they will die by witnessing against their soul that indeed they were disbelievers as explained in verse 10: 60.

No distress will affect those who keep the remembrance of Lord with Adhikr as explained in verse 2: 152. Since Adhikr-the Safeguard- is codified today, whoever holdfasts It, he did holdfast Lord and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verses 11: 55-60. See explanation 2: 269; 3: 101-102 and 7: 22.

6. And just like that your Lord chooses you and teaches you the interpretation of Speeches and complete His favor upon you and upon the family of Yaqoob, just like He completed it upon your fathers before, Ibrahim and Ishaaq; indeed your Lord is the All-Knowing, the Wise.

'Interpretation of Speeches' mentioned in this verse is Adhikr. Adhikr revealed to Messenger Muhammad contains each and everything; It is the Guidance, Mercy, and Herald for true Muslims who submitted all to Lord as explained in verse 11: 109. See explanation 2: 136; 7: 52-53 and 10: 57-58.

7. Surely in Yoosuf and his brothers are signs for the seekers.

Due to the influence of Jews, the Meccan pagans had asked the Messenger about Prophet Yoosuf and his brothers. Whatever plots the brothers of Yoosuf had, Lord saved Yoosuf by perishing those plots. Just like that Messenger Muhammad was saved from the plot of disbelievers and hypocrites as explained in 5: 11 and 9: 74. Today, whoever holdfasts the Safeguard Adhikr, no harm will happen from anyone or anything as explained in verse 5: 48.

8. When they said: "Yoosuf and his brother are more beloved to our father than us, even though we are a mighty clan; indeed our father is in a manifest astray".

Yoosuf's brother mentioned in this verse is Binyamin. By the birth of Binyamin, their mother died. So Yaqoob took more care of Yoosuf and Binyamin than others. Moreover, Yaqoob observed some special qualities and honorable characters in Yoosuf.

9. "You kill Yoosuf or cast him out of the land; thus, the favor of your father will be only for you, and you may become righteous after that".

10. One among them said: "You don't kill Yoosuf, but you throw him into the bottom of a pit; some travelers may pick him up if you want to do something.

11. They said: "Oh, our father! Why don't you believe us in the case of Yoosuf? Indeed, we are sincere well-wishers for him?

12. You send him with us tomorrow, he may enjoy and play; and indeed we will be his custodians.

13. He said: "Indeed, it saddens me that you should take him, and I fear that wolf would eat him while you are unaware of him".

14. They said: "If a wolf should eat him while we are a mighty clan, indeed then, we would be the losers".

"We would be the losers" in verse means if the brothers couldn't protect Yoosuf from a wolf, they would have become a useless clan.

15. Then when they took him with them and decided to put him into the bottom of the pit, We inspired him: "You will surely inform them about this affair while they perceive it not".

16. And at night they came to their father weeping.

17. They said: "Oh, our father! Indeed we went racing with one another and left Yoosuf with our possessions, then a wolf ate him; but you would not believe us, even if we are truthful".

They were not having the true concept of the Three-Time-Knower Lord. So they lied to their father about Yoosuf. Meccan pagans at the time of Messenger and the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar of today are also having such evil characters. They consider and ridicule Messenger and odd-believer as "odd liar" as explained in verse 11: 27.

18. And they brought his shirt with false blood. Yaqoob said: "Rather, your souls have tempted you to do something, so it is most appropriate for me to be patient, and Allah is the One to Whom I seek for help against whatever you are describing".

Yaqoob had the Knowledge about the Three-Time-Knower Lord'. That means Yaqoob knew that nothing happens in the universe without the Knowledge of the Lord and nothing is left without it is being inscribed in His Book Adhikr as explained in verse 10: 61. So he entrusted upon Lord with patience.

Adhikr is formed as the Splendid Book today. Through verse 22: 78 it is told by calling the believers: "You holdfast Allah, He is your Master, what a Best Master and what a Best Helper". Since Adhikr is the Unbreakable Rope extended from the Paradise, whoever holdfast It, he did holdfast Lord and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verses 2: 256; 3: 101 and 5: 48. See explanation 2: 153-157; 5: 94 and 9: 51.

19. And there came a company of travelers; then they sent their water drawer, and he let down his bucket; he said: "Ha Good news! Here is a boy." And they secretly kept him as merchandise, and Lord Allah was knowing of whatever they were doing.

20. And they sold him for a petty price -a few bucks- and they could have received

more for him.

The travelers found Yoosuf in a pit. Instead of inquiring much about him, they took him as merchandise and sold him in Egypt for a petty price. Today Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are rejecting verse 3: 187 by purchasing a petty price for Lord's verses. See explanation 2: 174 and 6: 25-26.

21. And the one from Egypt who purchased him said to his wife: "For me, you make his residence comfortable; perhaps he will benefit to us, or we will adopt him as a son". Just like that, We established for Yoosuf in the land that We might teach him the interpretation of dreams; and Lord Allah is predominant over His affair, but most of mankind is not knowing.

Nobody can become a believer without Adhikr—the Permission—as explained in verse 10: 100. But 999 out of each 1000 mankind will not become believers as explained in verse 11: 17. See explanation 2: 255; 6: 59 and 10: 61.

22. And when Yoosuf reached maturity, We gave him the Wisdom and Knowledge; and thus, We reward the Muhsins.

The Wisdom and Knowledge mentioned in this verse are Adhikr. Muhsins are those who live under the Light of Adhikr. And whoever didn't testify the Best Book among Arabic Quran reading Fujjar, at the time of their death Lord will tell them: "You were among the disbelievers" as explained in verse 10: 27. See explanation 6: 84; 10: 26 and 11: 115 and 120.

23. And she, in whose house he was, attempted to seduce him; she closed the doors and said: "You come here". He said: "I refuge to Lord Allah; indeed, He is my Lord Who has provided the best residence for me; indeed, He will not allow the wrongdoers to succeed".

Adhikr is mentioned as the Truth in 256 places such as 2: 147; 7: 8-9; 10: 108; 17: 81; 39: 41; 40: 78 and 43: 78. One should transform his Jinn soulmate into a believer with Truth Adhikr and should keep Truth Lord in his heart. They will only die as True Muslim as explained in verses 3: 102 and 8: 48. It is told in verse 16: 89 that Adhikr which explains each and everything is the Guidance, Mercy, and Herald for the Muslims who submit all to their Lord. This Arabic Quran reading Fujjar will die by witnessing against their soul that they were among the disbelievers as explained in verse 10: 60. Since this worthless people are doing prayer without becoming believers with Adhikr-the Permission-as told in 10: 100, they are feeding their Recording Book with the sexual organs of opposite genders especially during their prayers as explained in verse 3: 143. These Kuffar are doing wrong to their soul as told in verse 35: 32. See explanation 2: 254; 6: 21, 28 and 7: 38-40.

24. And surely, she romantically desired him, and he would have inclined to her if he had not seen the Proof from his Lord; just like that We averted evil and shameful deeds from him, indeed he was among Our chosen sincere servants.

The Proof, Wisdom, and Knowledge mentioned in this verse is Adhikr. All 313 Messengers are sent with Adhikr-the Trust and Proof- as explained in verse 11: 50. The heedful will not do evil even if he gets a chance to do so by seeing Lord through Adhikr-the Best Book. It is told in verses 15: 39-40; 37: 40 and 38: 82-83: "Satan will entrap mankind by showing them the alluring life on Earth and will make them aimless about life except those who live only for serving Lord and who are sincere servants of Lord". It is told in verse 19: 51 that Moses was a sincere Prophet and Messenger of Lord. See explanation 2: 139; 4: 118 and 11: 118-119.

25. And they both ran to the door, and she tore his shirt from the back, and they found her husband at the door. She said: "What is the recompense of the one who intended evil upon your wife except he would be imprisoned or given a painful punishment?"

26. He said: "It was she who tried to seduce me". And a witness from her family testified: "If his shirt is torn from the front, then she has told the truth, and he is among the liars".

27. "And if his shirt is torn from the back, then she has lied, and he is among the truthful".

28. So when he saw his shirt torn from the back, he said: "Indeed, it is of women's plotting; indeed women's plotting is great".

29."Yoosuf, you neglect this. And oh woman, you ask forgiveness for your sin; indeed you were among the offenders".

Nobody will try to do heinous and evil deeds if he is having the consciousness that a Recording Book is fastened upon everyone's neck which will be produced as an Illuminating Spread Open Book on the Day of Judgment for reckoning oneself as explained in verses 9: 51 and 11: 5. Men endowed with intelligence are remembering the Lord always as explained in verses 3: 190-191. It is told in verse 39: 18: "Those who listen to Speech (Adhikr) and follow It in the Best manner, those are those who are guided by Allah, and those are endowed with intelligence". The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar without utilizing their intelligence are rejecting Adhikr. So they are denoted as the worst creatures near the Lord as explained in verses 8: 22 and 25: 33-34. See explanation 10: 61 and 11: 108.

30. And women in the city said: "The wife of the chief is seeking to seduce her young servant; her love towards him has made her mad, indeed we see her in manifest astray".

31. So when she heard of their malicious talk, she sent for them and prepared for them banquets and gave each one of them a knife and said to him: "Come out before them". And when they saw him, they greatly admired him and cut their hands and said: "Refuge to Allah! This is not a man, indeed this is none except a noble

angel".

32. She said: "That is the one about whom you blamed me, and I surely sought to seduce him, but he firmly refused; and if he will not do what I order him, he will surely be imprisoned and will be among the degraded".

33. He said: "My Lord, prison is better for me than that to which they are inviting me; and if You don't avert me from their plan, I might incline towards them and be among the ignorant".

34. So his Lord responded to him and averted him from their plan; indeed, He is the All-Hearing, the Al-Knowing.

35. Then even after seeing the signs, they decided to imprison him for a while.

They decided to imprison Yoosuf even though it was clear that he was not guilty. This shows that injustice has existed in that society. Today, Adhikr-the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book-is formed. Only believer will testify It and convey It into whole mankind for forming harmony and tranquility. And Adhikr will safeguard him from all disasters, calamities, diseases, and Hellfire as explained in verse 5: 48. See explanation 5: 67; 10: 108 and 11: 123.

36. And there entered two young men into his prison. One of them said: "Indeed I have dreamed of myself pressing wine." The other said: "Indeed I have dreamed of myself carrying upon my head bread, from which the birds were eating. You inform us of its interpretation; indeed we see you among the Muhsins".

37. He said: "You will not receive the food that is provided to you except that I will inform you of its interpretation before it comes to you. That is from what my Lord has taught me; indeed I have abandoned the way of life of a disbelieving people who don't believe with Lord Allah and in the Hereafter.

The odd believer follows a way of life which is entirely different from the way of 999 out of 1000 Arabic Quran reading Fujjar as explained in verses 3: 7-10 and 9: 67-68. Other-people among the Messenger's community like Jains, Buddhists, Hindu, Jews, and Christians, if they believe in Oneness of Lord and the Day of Judgment and do righteous deeds beneficial for 1000 communities of Lord's creatures, they have their reward with their Lord, and there shall be no fear upon them and for them will not be grieved as explained in verse 2: 62. The hypocrites and their blind followers are destined into the 7 doors of Hell. See explanation 1: 7; 10: 99-100 and 11: 18-19.

38. "And I have followed the way of life of my fathers, Ibrahim, Ishaaq, and Yaqoob. And it is not suitable for us to associate anything with Lord Allah; that is from the favor of Allah upon us and upon mankind, but most of the people are not grateful.

Like every Prophet and Messenger, Yoosuf also introduced Allah as the Lord of the universe. Believer who testifies Adhikr will not associate anything with Lord and they

are submitting wholly into the Lord as explained in verses 2: 133 and 3: 102. Islam is the way of life accepted by the Lord to whole mankind as explained in verse 3: 19. Most of the people are not grateful told in this verse means 999 out of 1000 from Messenger's people are destined to Hell and only 1 who testifies Adhikr will return into Paradise as explained in verses 11: 118-119. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar will be dragged prone on their faces into Hell, those are in the worst place and they are the most strayed as explained in verse 10: 84. Verse 11: 17 ends as: "Most of the people will not become believers". As Adhikr-the Permission of Lord-is formed, nobody can become believers without It. See explanation 1: 4; 2: 152 and 8: 2-4.

39. Oh, my companions of the prison! Are different lords better or Allah, the only Supreme Dictator?

Believer can only select a believer as his intimate friend or patron as explained in verse 4: 144. That is why Yoosuf calls them as "Oh, my companions of the prison". It is told in verse 40: 16 that "nothing of them will be hidden from the Lord, it will be asked on the Day of Judgment: To whom belongs the Kingship today?' It is to Lord Allah, the One, the Dictator". Verses 13: 16; 38: 65 and 39: 4 also end as: "Allah is the only Supreme Dictator".

40. You serve nothing besides Him except some names you and your forefathers have named, for which Allah has sent down no authority; indeed the Judgment is for none except Allah, He has commanded you to serve none except Him, that is the upright way of life, but most of the people are not having real Knowledge.

There is no knowledge without Adhikr. 'Knowledge' is one among the 40 names of Adhikr mentioned in verses such as 2: 32; 3: 7, 9 and 11: 14. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar's concept of the Lord is evil. They are strayed from the Straightpath. These soulless and heedless men are uttering 'Allah' with tongue, but by rejecting Adhikr, these Mujirims are serving Satan and are following his footsteps as explained in verses 2: 168-169. Verses 28: 57; 34: 28, 36 and 40: 57 are ending as: "But most of mankind are not having the real Knowledge". See explanation 4: 69-70; 9: 30-31 and 10: 17-18.

41. "Oh, my companions in prison! When one of you will serve wine to his master, the other will be crucified and the birds will eat from his head, the matter has been explained about which you both enquired".

Yoosuf's companions of prison considered their ruler as their master and lord, whereas Yoosuf, all Messengers, Prophets as well as believers consider Allah as the Master, Lord, Deity, and King of the whole mankind. Even though the soulless Arabic Quran reading Fujjar utter with their tongue: "Lord of mankind, Deity of mankind and King of mankind" as told in verses 114: 1-3, they are not considering the Lord so with their heart. By doing so, they are rejecting verse 32: 4. See explanation 3: 28; 7: 54-55, 180 and 9: 51.

42. And he said to the one whom he thought he would go free: "Remind about me before your master". But Satan made him forget to remind his master, and so Yoosuf remained in prison for a few more years.

"A few more years" in this verse means 3 to 9 years. Satan from men and Jinn have been made enemies to all Prophets and believers as explained in verse 6: 112. By preventing mankind from Adhikr, he prevents them from Lord as told in verse 25: 29. As Adhikr is formed as the Safeguard, whoever holdfasts It, he did holdfast Lord and is guided into the Straightpath. See explanation 7: 22-27 and 8: 63.

43. And the king said: "Indeed, I have dreamed seven fat cows being eaten by seven lean cows, and seven green ears of corn and seven withered ears. Oh my chiefs, you explain to me my vision if you should interpret visions".

44. They said: "It is a meaningless false dream, and we are not having the knowledge in the interpretation of dreams".

45. But the one who was freed and remembered after a time said: "I will inform you of its interpretation, so you send me".

"The one who was freed" was one of the Yoosuf's companions in prison. He remembered Yoosuf and explained Yoosuf's interpretation of the dream to the king. And he asked permission to meet Yoosuf.

46. "Oh Yoosuf, the man of truth, explain to us about seven fat cows eaten by seven lean cows, and seven green ears of grains and seven withered ears so that I may return to the people and let them know".

The former companion of prison addressed: "Oh Yoosuf, the man of truth" means that he was attracted by the noble character of Yoosuf. It is told in verses 39: 33-35: "The one who received the Truth and who testified It, those are heedful. For them have whatever they wish near their Lord; that is the reward for Muhsins, so that Allah may remove from them the worst of what they did and reward them their due for the best of what they used to do". See explanation 1: 6 and 4: 66-70.

47. He said: "You will cultivate for seven years consecutively; and whatever you harvest leave in its ears except a little from which you will eat.

48. Then after it will come seven difficult years which will consume what you saved for them except a little from which you will store.

49. Then will come after that a year in which mankind will be provided abundant water and in which they will press(wine and oil)".

Messenger Noah told his people through verses 71: 9-13: "You seek forgiveness to Lord, indeed He is the Oft-forgiving. He will shower rain upon you and will give you an increase in wealth and children and provide for you the gardens and provide for you the rivers. What is with you that you don't seek help to Allah for your sufferings?".

See explanation 7: 96 and 9: 71-73.

50. And the king said: "You bring him to me". But when the messenger came to him he said: "Return to your master and ask him what about the women who cut their hands; indeed my Lord is well knowing of their plans".

Yoosuf wanted to know about the stand of Zuleika (wife of the chief) and those women who cut their fingertips by seeing him. By that he wants the king to declare his innocence to the public and wants to avoid further such issues in the future.

51. He said: "What was your condition when you sought to seduce Yoosuf?" They said: "Refuge to Allah! We know no evil upon him". The wife of chief said: "Now the truth has been purged; I sought to seduce him, and indeed he is among the truthful".

52. "That is to inform him that I didn't cheat him in his absence, and indeed Lord Allah doesn't guide the plan of cheaters".

53. "And I don't absolve myself; indeed the soul is a persistent enjoiner of evil, except those upon whom my Lord has bestowed Mercy; indeed my Lord is the Forgiving, the Merciful".

So, the king called together Zuleika and the women and questioned them upon Yoosuf's demand. Zuleika admitted her offense and declared that she didn't cheat her husband even though she intended for it.

The human soul has three states: (1) The evil inducible state of soul as told in this verse.

(2) Self-analyzing state of soul (conscience) as told in verse 75: 2. Lord has taught each soul Adhikr which contains the Straightpath and crooked paths from the Paradise itself as explained in verses 91: 7-10. It is told in verses 75: 14-15: "Nay, man is having a clear insight about himself even though he may present any excuse".

(3) The soul attaining peace and tranquility (successful soul). Those who attained this state with Adhikr will only return to Paradise as told in verses 89: 27-30. It is asked through verse 13: 28: "Don't you get peace and tranquility with Adhikr?"

Since Adhikr (the Food, Cloth, and Sight of the human soul) is formed as the Book, whoever transforms his Jinn soulmate into a believer and keeps Lord in his heart with It, will only return into Paradise as explained in verse 7: 26. See explanation 3; 101-102; 9: 26, 124 and 11: 118-119.

54. And the king said: "You bring him to me; I will appoint him exclusively for myself". And when he spoke to him, he said: "Indeed today, you are appointed as a trustee in higher ranks near us."

55. He said: "Appoint me over the granaries of the land; indeed I can handle it very well".

56. Just like that, We established Yoosuf in the land to do whatever he wished in it; We bestow Our Mercy upon whom We Wish, and We never futile the reward of those who live by seeing Lord.

Since Adhikr is formed as the Book today, whoever testifies It, he is admitted into Lord's Mercy and will return into Paradise. All other Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who are hiding and rejecting Adhikr will be summoned in the Hell as explained in verse 10: 60. See explanation 10: 26 and 12: 22.

57. And the reward of the Hereafter is better for those who believed and those who are heedful.

It is told in verse 16: 97: "Whoever from male or female does righteous deeds, and he is a believer, then surely Lord will give a wholesome life here for him, and He will reward them in the Hereafter according to the best deeds they have been doing in this world". It is told in verse 33: 35: Indeed, for the men and women submitting everything to the Lord, believing men and women, devoted men and women, Truth testifying men and women, patient men and women, men and women fearing the Lord, charity giving men and women, men and women who fast, chastity guarding men and women, men and women much remembering the Lord, Allah has kept prepared forgiveness and a great reward". See explanation 2: 2-5; 3: 43 and 190-191.

58. And the brothers of Yoosuf came, and they entered upon him, and he recognized them while they didn't recognize him.

As per the dream of king explained in verses 12: 47-49, seven good years passed. They stored food grains under the leadership of Yoosuf during that time. Then the famine-affected Egypt and surrounding countries including Palestine. So the people from neighborhood countries also approached Egypt for food items. As foreigners want to get special permission for getting food items, Yoosuf's brothers have to meet him.

59. And when he had arranged them with their supplies, he said: "You bring to me your brother who is with your father; you don't you see that I have given you fully in measure and that I have been the best of accommodators for you?

60. But if you don't bring him to me, no measure will be supplied for you from me, and you shouldn't approach me".

61. They said: "His father is much affectionate towards him, and indeed we will try to bring him".

62. And he said to his servants: "Put their merchandise into their saddlebags so that they might recognize it when they have reached back to their family and so that they will come again".

As the barter system existed for trading during that time, Yoosuf told his servants to return whatever his brothers had brought for buying the grains.

63. When they returned to their father, they said: "Oh our father, the measure has been denied for us in the future, so send with us our brother so that we will be given the measure, and indeed we will be his guardians".

64. He asked: "Should I trust you with him just like I trusted you with his brother before? Then Allah is the Best Guardian, and He is the Most Merciful among the merciful".

65. And when they opened their saddlebags, they found their merchandise returned to them; they said: "Oh our father, what more we want? This is our merchandise returned to us; and we will obtain supplies for our family and guard our brother and we will get more of a camel's load, getting that measure is very easy".

66. He said: "Never will I send him with you until you solemn pledge with Allah that you will bring him back to me except you are surrounded with any crisis"; and when they gave their promise, he said: "Lord Allah is a Custodian over whatever we are saying".

67. And he said: "Oh my sons! You don't enter through one gate, but you enter through different gates, and I can't avail anything from you against Lord Allah; indeed the Judgment is with none except with Allah; upon Him I entrusted, and upon Him should entrust those who would entrust".

The Wise-Lord inspired Yaqoob to instruct his sons to enter Yoosuf through different gates so that Yoosuf can identify his brother Binyamin. Today, Adhikr-the Safeguard-is formed as the Book. So, whoever holdfasts It, he did holdfast Lord and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verses 3: 101-102 and 5: 48. See explanation 2: 269; 9: 51and 10: 60-61.

68. And when they entered as their father had ordered them, it didn't avail them at all against Allah except a need within the soul of Yaqoob, which he satisfied; and indeed he was a possessor of Knowledge from which We had taught him, but most of the people are not knowing.

Adhikr is the Knowledge revealed to 313 Messengers from Noah to Muhammad as explained in verse 3: 18. Today, Adhikr-Best Interpretation of Lord's Book-is codified through the Three-Time-Knower mentioned in verse 25: 59. It is commanded through verses 16: 43 and 21: 7 that anyone should ask about any unknown matter to the author of Adhikr. See explanation 3: 7-10; 6: 155-157 and 12: 40.

69. And when they entered upon Yoosuf, he embraced his brother to himself; he said: "Indeed I am your brother, so you don't despair over what they used to do".

70. So, when he had arranged them with their supplies, he put his drinking mug into his brother's bag; then an announcer called out: "Oh caravan, indeed you are thieves".

71. They said while approaching them: "What is it that you lost?"

72. They said: "We are missing the drinking mug of the king; and for the one who brings it, a camel's load of food items will be given, and I am responsible for it".

73. They said: "Swear by Lord Allah, you have certainly known that we didn't come to cause mischief in the land, and we have not been thieves".

74. They asked: "Then what would be its recompense if you are liars?"

75. They replied: "Its recompense is that he in whose bag is it found; he will be its recompense"; thus, do We recompense the wrongdoers!

"We" mentioned in "thus do We recompense the wrongdoers" is Lord Allah.

76. Then he began to search with their bags before the bag of his brother; then he delivered it from his brother's bag; thus did We plan for Yoosuf, he couldn't have taken his brother within the law of the king except that Allah Wished; We raise in rank whom We Wish, but over every possessor of Knowledge is the only All-Knower.

Adhikr is the Three-Time-Knowledge of the Three-Time-Knower Lord as explained in verse 6: 52. But today Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by hiding and rejecting Adhikr are following guesses and conjectures as explained in verses 6: 115-116. See explanation 9: 67-68 and 11: 67-68.

77. They said: "If he steals, verily his brother had stolen before"; but Yoosuf kept it within his soul and didn't reveal it to them. He said: "You are in the worst place, and Lord Allah is most knowing of what you are describing".

Today, these verses are read by the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar. But by hiding and rejecting Adhikr, these Mujirims are serving Satan and so they are denoted as the worst among 1000 communities of Lord's creatures as explained in verses 8: 22 and 55. See explanation 2: 159-162; 4: 140; 9: 28, 95 and 125.

78. They said: "Oh chief, indeed he has a father who is very old, so you take one of us instead of him; indeed we see you among the Muhsins".

Today, Muhsins are those who are living under Light of the Best Book Adhikr as explained in verse 12: 22.

79. He said: "We seek refuge to Lord Allah that we seize anyone except with whom we found our possession? Indeed, if we do so, we would then be among the wrongdoers".

80. So, when they became despair of him, they secluded themselves in secret conversation. The eldest among them said: "Don't you know that your father had taken upon you an oath with Lord Allah; and before that, you had failed concerning Yoosuf? So, I will never leave this land until my father permits me or Allah decides

for me, and He is the Best Judge among the judges.

81. Return to your father, then you tell him: "Oh our father, indeed, your son has stolen, and we didn't testify except to what we knew, and we were not custodians of the unseen".

82. "And you ask the city in which we were and the caravans who were just before us, and indeed we are truthful".

83. Yaqoob said: "Rather, your soul has enticed you to do something, so patience is better for me; perhaps Allah will bring them to me altogether, indeed it is He Who is the All-Knowing, the Wise".

See explanation 2: 255; 10: 60-61 and 12: 53.

84. And he turned away from them and said with soul: "Oh, how sad I am upon Yoosuf", and his eyes became white because of grief, he suppressed his sorrows.

85. They said: "By Allah, you will not stop remembering Yoosuf until you become fatally ill or you may become among those who perish themselves".

86. He said: "Indeed, I only complain about my suffering and my grief into Lord Allah, and I know from Allah that you do not know".

Only true Muslims (who submit wholly to Lord) will utilize Adhikr which explains everything as the Guidance, Mercy, and Herald is told in verse 16: 89. All Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who don't transform their Jinn soulmate into a believer with Adhikr will be entrapped by Satan as explained in verse 4: 118. They are the real disbelievers mentioned in 4: 150-151 even though they are claiming that they are Muslims. As explained in verse 4: 79, all good things happen from the Lord, and all evil happens from Satan. So only odd-believer prays with his soul to Allah (the King of the universe) as explained in verses 3: 26-27, and he will never approach the majority for getting power as Fujjar are doing. See explanation 3: 79-80; 5: 54 and 9: 71-72

87. "Oh, my sons! All of you go and enquire about Yoosuf and his brother and you shouldn't despair about Lord Allah's soothing Mercy; indeed no one despairs about the relief from Allah except the disbelieving people".

Verse 39: 53 says: "My servants who have acted extravagantly against their soul don't despair of Lord's mercy; indeed Lord Allah forgives all offenses, He is the Oft-Forgiving, the Merciful. As per verses 39: 54-55 there are two conditions provided for getting forgiveness: (1) To turn towards the Lord with soul and submit all will and power into Him before death happens; (2) To follow the Best Book—Husna—before unexpected death comes. The aimless hypocrites and their heedless followers are reading these verses, but by rejecting Adhikr-the Three-Time-Knowledge-they are earning the Hellfire as explained in verses 2: 254 and 9: 80-82. These disbelievers, wrongdoers, and Mujirims will blame, curse and argue each other in Hell as

explained in verses 2: 165-167. See explanation 10: 17-18, 57-58 and 11: 120.

88. So when they entered upon Yoosuf, they said: "Oh chief, adversity has touched us and our family, and we have come with goods of poor quality, but give us full measure and be charitable towards us; indeed Lord Allah rewards the charitable".

89. He asked: "Do you know what you did with Yoosuf and his brother when you were ignorant?"

90. They asked: "Are you indeed Yoosuf?" He said: "Yes, I am Yoosuf, and this is my brother. Lord Allah has surely favored us; indeed he who heeds Allah and is patient, then indeed Allah doesn't spoil the reward of Muhsins".

Muhsins are those who live under the Light of the Best Book Adhikr as explained in verse 12: 22. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar have made their food 'rejecting the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book'. So at the time of their death Lord will tell them that they were among the disbelievers as told in verse 39: 59. See explanation 10: 26-27.

91. They said: "By Allah, surely Allah has given you heritage upon us, and indeed we have been the offenders".

The brothers accepted that Yoosuf got the Prophethood just like their father Yaqoob and his forefathers Ishaaq and Ibrahim. See explanation 2: 132-133 and 3: 102.

92. He said: "No revenge is thereupon you today; may Lord Allah forgive you, and He is the Most Merciful among the merciful".

Just like Messenger Yoosuf, Messenger Muhammad also didn't take any revenge upon the Meccan pagans after the Meccan triumph. As the believer is following the Best Book Adhikr which is the practice and way of life of all Messengers and Prophets as explained in verse 2: 136, he will not have any personal revenge with anyone. But he will do great Jihad with Adhikr-the Strong Weapon-against the Kuffar and hypocrites as explained in verse 9: 73. He helps Lord as told in 22: 40; 47: 7 and 61: 14 by conveying Adhikr to whole mankind to teach them that there is no protector and interceder for them except Lord Allah. Since there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, the odd believer follows the lifestyle and mode of prayer as explained in 7: 205-206. See explanation 2: 62; 8: 22 and 49.

93. "You go with my shirt, and cast it over my father's face; he will get his vision, and you bring your family all together to me".

94. And when the caravan left Egypt, their father said: "Indeed I feel the presence of Yoosuf if you don't see me among the dotards".

The Three-Time-Knower Lord of the universe can help the believer who testifies Adhikr beyond cause and reasons as explained in verses 3: 27, 37 and 4: 158. See explanation 2: 72-73, 260 and 3: 49.

95. They said: "By Allah, indeed, you are still in your old astray".

See explanation 5: 48; 6: 165 and 11: 38-39.

96. And when the bearer of herald arrived, he cast it upon his face and he regained his sight. He said: "Didn't I tell you that I know from Lord Allah that you are not knowing?"

97. They said: "Oh our father! You seek forgiveness for our sins, indeed we have been among the offenders".

98. He said: "I will seek forgiveness for you to my Lord; indeed He, He is the Forgiving, the Merciful".

One shouldn't obey any person even any Messenger against Adhikr-the Permission of Lord-as explained in verse 4: 64. Messengers and believers are not permitted to seek forgiveness for the hypocrites and Mushriks even though they are their father, mother, siblings or near ones as explained in verses 9: 113-114. See explanation 8: 2-4, 74-75 and 9: 31.

99. And when they entered upon Yoosuf, he embraced his parents to himself and said: "You all enter Egypt safely with the intention of Lord Allah".

100. And he raised his parents upon the throne, and they fell in prostration before him; and he said: "Oh my father, this is the interpretation of my dream I had seen before, my Lord has made it a Truth. And He was certainly good to me when He delivered me out of the prison and brought you all here from the desert even though Satan had tempted between me and my brothers; indeed my Lord is compassionate to whom He Wishes, indeed He is the All-Knowing, the Wise".

'They fell in prostration before him' in this verse doesn't mean they did prostration just like they used to do before Lord. Instead, it means that they approved Yoosuf as the Messenger of Lord and decided to follow him in the Straightpath. Today's odd believers' mode of prayer is explained in verses 7: 205-206. See explanation 2: 58; 3: 79-80 and 12: 4-5.

101. My Lord! You have given me from the Sovereignty and taught me of the interpretation of dreams; the Originator of the heavens and earth, You are my Protector in this world as well as in the Hereafter; While You take me back, you take me as those who submitted wholly to you and You join me among the righteous".

Prophet Suleiman (Solomon) who was bestowed with incomparable emperorship and dignity prayed as told in verse 27: 19 as: "My Lord, You brace me up to be grateful for Your Favor upon me and upon my parents and to do righteous deeds that You are satisfied with; and you admit me with Your Mercy among Your righteous servants". The believer on attaining 40 years of age prays as: "Oh My Lord! You brace up me to be grateful for the favors You have bestowed upon me as well as upon my parents and to do righteous deeds satisfied by You, and You reform in my offspring;

indeed, I have repented into You, and I am among the ones who have submitted wholly to You" according to the verse 46: 15.

Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr are undeservingly claiming that they are Muslims and are the inhabitants of paradise, while all other people such as Jews, Jains, Buddhists, Hindus, Jews, Christians are disbelievers and inmates of hell. They are the real disbelievers mentioned in 4: 150-151. As explained in 7: 37 at the time of their death and in the Hereafter they will against their soul that they were disbelievers. See explanation 1: 6; 3: 159 and 9: 71-72.

102. That is from the news of the unseen which We reveal unto you, and you were not there with them while they all gathered for their plotting.

This verse reminds Messenger and believers that Adhikr is the Speech of the Three-Time-Knower Lord. It is told in verse 35: 14: "None except a Three-Time-Knower could inform you about news like this". But the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr'. They will always argue that indeed Adhikr is nothing except the tales of ancestors as explained in verses 6: 25-26. Without transforming the Jinn soulmate into a believer with Adhikr, nobody can become a believer and can enter Paradise as explained in verse 6: 112. These wrongdoing people are carrying Lord's Book as a burden carrying donkeys. They will wail on the Day of Judgment as: "Woe to me! If I hadn't selected so and so as my intimate friend! He strayed me from Adhikr after It had come to me, and Satan was a traitor to mankind" as told in verse 25: 27-29. See explanation 2: 165-167; 11: 100, 118-119 and 14: 46.

103. And most of the people will not be believers even though you strive for it.

Verse 11: 17 ends as: "Indeed, Adhikr is the Truth from your Lord, but most of the people will not become believers". All 313 Messengers were given Adhikr-the Trust and Proof-as told in verse 21: 24. But in every 1000, the 999 will not approve Adhikr and Messenger as explained in verse 4: 118. After 30 years of Messenger's departure, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are the disbelievers who are following the books written by 29 pseudo-prophets as explained in 3: 7-10. These worst creatures mentioned in verse 8: 22 are hurrying for the emergence of Antichrist. So by the second coming of Jesus and killing Antichrist, all other people belonging to Messenger's community will approve Islam and will kill these worst creatures. Thus command of verses 4: 91; 5: 32-33; 9: 5, 123 and 33: 60-61 will be implemented. See explanation 2: 62; 6: 115-116, 153 and 9: 28.

104. And you are not asking them any reward upon This; This is nothing except a Reminder for all worlds.

All Messengers told their people: "I am not asking any reward for conveying the Message to you; indeed my reward is with none except the Lord of all worlds" as explained in verse 10: 72. The soulless and aimless Arabic Quran reading Fujjar will witness against their soul as indeed, they were disbelievers as explained in verse 10: 60. See explanation 6: 89-90; 11: 51 and 123.

105. And how many signs are there in the heavens and earth do they pass over by neglecting them?

Even though the Pharaoh's body is preserved as a Sign for the succeeding generations as explained in verse 10: 92, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by rejecting Adhikr have become aimless and heedless. By the appearance of any of the 10 crucial signs of Dooms Day, no soul will be benefited from its belief since the doors of repentance will be closed forever as explained in verses 6: 158-159. Verse 32: 22 asks: "Who does most wrong than the one who is remembered with the verses of Lord, then neglects them; indeed, We will take revenge with such Mujirim". See explanation 7: 179, 185 and 10: 17-18.

106. And most of them don't believe with Lord Allah except they have been associating in the Dominion of Allah.

Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are only reading these verses. It is told in verse 48: 6 that, the hypocritical men and women, as well as the Mushrik men and women, are having evil concepts about Allah; so they will have evil consequences, Lord's wrath and curse are affected upon them, and Hell is their abode. The believers all over the world from mankind will be separated into Hejaz. Thus the World-Triumph for the believers will occur to punish the hypocrites and Kuffar as explained in verse 9: 28. After the second coming of Jesus, these Mushriks will be killed by the other people who will approve Islam as explained in verses 4: 91 and 9: 5.

The 1 in 1000 believer who testifies Adhikr will help Impartial Lord by conveying It to the whole world for extending the Pole shift of earth and the emergence of Antichrist. He will do great Jihad against the filthy Fujjar with Adhikr as explained in verses 9: 73 and 95. See explanation 2: 62, 137; 6: 115-116 and 9: 32-33.

107. Then do they feel secure that there will not come to them an overriding punishment of Lord Allah or that the Hour will not come upon them suddenly while they don't even perceive it?

Today, everything is explained in Adhikr-the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book. Anybody having any doubt should ask the author of Adhikr as explained in verses 16: 43 and 21: 7. By hiding and rejecting Adhikr, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar have become the transgressors and wrongdoers. They neither utilize Adhikr nor give It to others as explained in verse 6: 26. They are deaf, dumb and blind towards Adhikr so that they will never return into the Straightpath as well as to Paradise as explained in verses 2: 18 and 25: 34. By the departure of the last forerunner to Paradise, 10 crucial Signs of Doom's Day will happen one by one as explained in verse 6: 158. See explanation 7: 97-99; 9: 115 and 12: 24.

108. You say: "This is my way; I invite you to Lord Allah, I am upon an Insight and are so do those who follow me, and glory is to Allah, and I am not among the Mushriks".

Insight is one among the 40 names of Adhikr as explained in verse 6: 104. It is commanded to say through verse 7: 203: " Indeed, I follow what has been inspired to me from my Lord; this is an Insight from your Lord, the Guidance and Mercy for the believing people". The believer who follows Adhikr—the Best Book—should call mankind into the Lord with It as explained in verse 3: 193. Verse 13: 14 says: "To Him alone should do the supplication of Truth; and those whom they call upon besides Him don't respond to them with a thing, except as one who stretches his hands toward the water and says: "Reach to my mouth", but it will not reach, and the prayer of disbelievers is nothing except astray". See explanation 3: 101-103; 6: 125-126 and 16: 125.

109. And We hadn't sent before you any Messenger with revelations except men among the concerned countries; so, didn't you travel through the earth and observe how the consequence of those before them was? And the eternal house of the Hereafter is best for the heedful; then will you not utilize your intelligence?

This verse is a reply to the question of disbelievers that why not an Angel is sent down to them as Messenger as explained in verses 6: 8-9. Verses 16: 43 and 21: 7 say: "And We hadn't sent before you any Messenger with revelations except men, so if you don't know a thing, you have to ask the one who knows Adhikr-the Three-Time-Knowledge". Adhikr is the Knowledge revealed to 313 Messengers from Noah to Muhammad as explained in verse 3: 18.

When all the people of concerned Messenger become wrongdoers and transgressors by hiding and rejecting Adhikr, they are destroyed while Lord saved the Messenger and believers with him as explained in verses 6: 131-133. The believer is commanded to say these wrongdoers: "You travel along with the earth and see how the consequence of Mujirims was" as explained in verse 10: 75. See explanation 6: 32; 9: 67-68 and 10: 101-103.

110. Until, when the Messengers despaired and were sure that they had been denied, there came to them Our Help, then We saved the one whom We Wish; and Our punishment couldn't be repelled from the people of Mujirims.

Today, Adhikr-the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book-mentioned in verse 25: 33 is codified through the Three-Time-Knower mentioned in verse 25: 59. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar have become worthless people as told in 25: 17-18. They are destined into the 7 doors of Hell as explained in verses 9: 31-33. These worst people will curse, argue and blame each other in Hell as explained in 2: 165-167. When all other people of Messenger Muhammad's community all over the world also become wrongdoers and transgressors, the Doomsday will happen as explained in verses 1: 7 and 6: 158. See explanation 6: 55; 7: 40 and 10: 17-18.

111. Surely, there is a lesson in their history for those who are endowed with intelligence; this Speech is not being forged, but It is testifying what was before It and a detailed explanation of everything and Guidance and Mercy for the believing

people.

Hadeeth (Speech) is one among the 40 names of Adhikr as mentioned in 12 places such as in 7: 185; 18: 2; 39: 23 and 53: 59. Adhikr which explains each and everything is a Guidance, Mercy, and Herald for those who submit everything to Lord Allah as explained in verse 16: 89. Adhikr-the Splendid Book-is testifying and safeguarding all the previous 312 Books as explained in verse 5: 48. But Adhikr will increase filth over filth for the hypocrites and Mushriks as explained in verse 9: 125. See explanation 6: 38, 153 and 7: 52

With the name of Allah, the Impartial, the Compassionate.

AR RAAD (13)

This Surath containing 43 verses were revealed during the last period of Messenger's Meccan life. It got the name 'Thunder' from verse 13 which says: "The thunder glorifies Him with praises and the Angels from behind it". This Surath teaches that the believer who lives as the vicegerent of the Lord shouldn't follow the hectic lifestyle of disbelievers who are not learning any lesson from the creation of heavens, earth and all thing in between. Each soul is earning Hell or Paradise in this world, and the Impartial Lord will not change anyone's fate. Messenger and believer only must convey the Message to whole mankind and the Reckoning belongs to the Three-Time-Knower Lord. And it is commanded the believer to say the disbelievers who are not following Adhikr that, Lord and the Book are enough as a Witness between them.

No Messenger can bring a Miracle except with the Permission of Lord, i.e. with Adhikr. Whoever invokes other deities besides Lord will not get any response from them, such a true disbeliever's prayer will increase nothing except astray. And such disbeliever will not do the Prostration of Recitation mentioned in 15 places in the Book. Lord will not respond or help those who follow the whims of Fujjar and Kuffar. The believer who responds to the call of Lord by testifying Adhikr will have the best destiny. And for the disbelievers, if they had all that is in the earth and as much as more, even they would ransom with it, such will have the worst account and destiny.

1. Alif-Lam-Meem-Ra. These are the verses of the Book, and what has been revealed to you from your Lord is the Truth, but most of mankind will not become believers.

'Alif' denotes Lord Allah from whom the Book is sent down, 'Lam' denotes the Angel 'Jibreel' through whom It is sent down, 'Meem' denotes Messenger Muhammad into whose heart It is sent down as told in verses 26: 192-194. The letter 'Ra' denotes the thunder as told in verse 13: 13. Only Adhikr is the Truth and Proof sent to 313 Messengers from the Lord of the universe, but 999 out of each 1000 will not accept it as explained in verse 12: 103. Nobody can become a believer without transforming his/her Jinn soulmate into a believer with Adhikr as explained in verses 8: 48 and 10: 100. Today, Arabic Quran reading Fujjar (hypocrites and their blind followers) whose ledger is in Sijjeen of Hell as told in verse 83: 7, they have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr 'as explained in verse 7: 26. See explanation 2: 1-2; 4: 118 and 10: 108.

2. It is Lord Allah who raised the heavens without pillars that you can see; then He established Himself upon the Throne and subjected the sun and the moon, each moving for a fixed term. He ordains the Command; He explained the verses so

that you might be sure of the meeting with your Lord.

Verses 31: 10-11 say: "He created the heavens without pillars that you see and has cast into the earth firmly set mountains, lest it should shift with you, and scattered therein from every creature. And We sent down water from the sky and made grow therein pairs of every noble kind. This is the creation of Allah. Then you show Me what those other than Him have created. Rather, the wrongdoers are in the manifest astray". Lord established on Throne means, not only He created the universe but also, He undertook its control. Upon mankind, Lord has revealed His Three-Time-Knowledge Adhikr, and thus He became the Impartial.

Today, Adhikr-the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book mentioned in verse 25: 33-is codified. So even the Prophet and believer should ask about the Impartial Lord to the Three-Time-Knower mentioned in verse 25: 59 who is the author of Adhikr. Anybody having any doubt in any matter should ask the author of Adhikr as explained in verses 16: 43 and 21: 7. But the hypocrites and Kuffar by hiding and rejecting Adhikr, they are serving Satan and following books written by the pseudo-prophets. These aimless and soulless Mujirims who didn't believe with the Hereafter will wail at Hereafter as: "Oh our Lord! We have seen the scene of the Hell and we have heard its wail; so You send us back to the worldly life so that we may do honorable deeds, indeed, we have got the Confirmed Truth", as told in verse 32: 12. These Fujjar are destined into 7 doors of Hell as explained in verse 10: 94.

"Every soul will taste the death" is mentioned in verses 21: 35 and 29: 57. It is told in verse 28: 88: "Everything will perish except Lord Allah's face". That means every living and the non-living thing will perish. See explanation 2: 29; 3: 185; 10: 53 and 12: 41.

3. And it is He Who spread the earth and placed therein firmly set mountains and rivers, and from all the fruits He made therein two pairs; He causes the night to cover the day. Indeed, in that are signs for a people who meditate and reflect.

Verse 36: 36 says: "Glory is to the One Who created everything in pairs from what the earth produces and from themselves (mankind) and from that which they don't know". Today, these verses are read by the hypocrites and Mushriks who are not utilizing their intelligence. They are deaf, dumb and blind towards Adhikr, thus they became the worst creatures among the 1000 communities of Lord's creatures as explained in verse 8: 22. These worthless people will neither utilize Adhikr themselves nor give It to others, thus they perish themselves but they perceive it not as explained in verse 6: 26. These Mujirims will quarrel, argue and curse each other in Hell as explained in verses 2: 165-167.

Verse 30: 21 says: "And of His signs is that He created for you from yourselves pairs that you may find tranquillity in her, and He placed between you affection and mercy. Indeed, in that are signs for a people who meditate and reflect". Verse 39: 42 says: "Lord Allah takes the souls at the time of their death, and those who didn't die during

their sleep, then He keeps those for which He has decreed death and releases the others for a fixed term. Indeed, in that are signs for a people who meditate and reflect". And verse 45: 13 says: "And He has subjected to you from Him whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. Indeed, in that are signs for a people who meditate and reflect". Verses 16: 11 and 69 end as: "Indeed, in that is a sign for a people who meditate and reflect". See explanation 2: 110, 164; 10: 42-43 and 45.

4. And within the land are neighboring plots and gardens of grapevines and crops and date palms, odd or in groups, watered with one water; but We rank some of them exceed others in taste. Indeed, in that are signs for people who utilize their intelligence.

Verses 35: 27-28 say: "Don't you see that Allah sends down water from the sky, and We produce thereby fruits of various colors? And in the mountains are tracts, white and red of varying shades and crow's black color. And among mankind and beasts and cattle are of various colors similarly. Only those who have Knowledge will fear Allah among His servants. Indeed, Allah is the Wise, the Forgiving". It told in verses 36: 10-11 about the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar: " It is the same about them whether you warn them or warn them not, they will never believe. Indeed, you are warning only the one who follows Adhikr and fears the Impartial through Adhikr-the Light; then to such one, you convey the glad news of forgiveness and the noble reward". The soulless and worthless hypocrites and Mushriks mentioned in verse 48: 6 are having a false concept about Allah, Allah's curse and wrath have happened upon them, and Hell is kept prepared for them. They are serving Satan and following his footsteps as explained in verses 2: 168-169. These true disbelievers mentioned in verses 4: 150-151 are falsifying Lord's Book and Messengers in front of mankind as explained in verses 3: 21-22.

One should fulfill the aim of life by identifying himself, Lord, Satan, Prophets, Messengers, and Angels from Adhikr-the Three-Time-Knowledge-as explained in verses 2: 146 and 4: 1-2. See explanation 2: 44, 119; 6: 141; 7: 146-147 and 205-206.

5. And if you are astonished, then you astonish in their question: "If we become dust, would we be created afresh?" Those are the ones who have disbelieved in their Lord, and such will have shackles upon their necks, and those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide in it forever.

It is told in verse 32: 10: "The soulless disbelievers have a question in mind: 'If we are dissolved in the earth, would we be created afresh?' Nay, they are disbelieving the meeting with their Lord". It is told in verses 36: 7-8: "Lord's Word has already happened upon the Fujjar, so they will not become believers. Indeed, We have put chains on their necks and that is up to their chins so that their heads are forced up". The Kuffar who didn't testify the Guidance Adhikr, they are like the blind man who wanders without sight as explained in verses 2: 15 and 18. Verse 76: 4 says: "Indeed, We have kept prepared for the disbelievers, chains, shackles, and blazing Fire". It is told in verses 56: 41-56: "And those who receive their Recording Book on their left-

hand, they will be in the fiery fire and scalding water, and a shade of black smoke, which neither is refreshing nor noble. Indeed, they were luxurious in the worldly life, and they used to persist in the great sins, and they used to say: 'When we die and become dust and bones, would we be resurrected along with our forefathers'. You say: "Indeed, the former and the later peoples are to be gathered together for the appointment of a well-known Day. Then indeed, you, oh rejectingly strayed men, surely you will be eating from trees of Zaqqum, and filling your bellies with it, then you will be drinking from the scalding water. And you will drink it as that of a thirsty camel. That is their accommodation on the Day of Judgment". It is told in verses 69: 25-37: "Then as for he who received his Recording Book on his left hand, he will say: 'Oh, I wish I had not been given my Book and had not known what is my account. I wish my death had been the decisive one. My wealth has not availed me. My authority had destroyed me'. 'Seize him and shackle him. Then drive him into Hades. Then insert him into a chain whose length is seventy cubits. Indeed, he didn't use to believe with Allah, the Most Highest, nor did he encourage the feeding of the indigents. So, there is no intimate friend for him here nor any food except the pus of wounds. None will eat it except the sinners'". Verses 90: 19-20 say: "Those who hide and reject Our verses, they are the companions of the left. Upon them will be fire vaulted over". Verses 40: 69-74 say: "Don't you see those who dispute concerning the verses of Allah, how they are averted? Those who deny Adhikr and Our Messengers sent down with It, soon they will know when the shackles are upon their necks and the chains; they will be dragged in scalding water; then in the Fire, they will be burned. Then it will be said to them: 'Where is that which you used to associate besides Allah?' They will reply: 'They have scooted away from us; nay, we didn't use to invoke anything previously'. Just like that Allah strays the disbelievers".

Today, the true disbelievers mentioned in verses 4: 150-151 are reading these verses among mankind. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by rejecting Adhikr-the Three-Time-Knowledge-are not believing in Hereafter and they are forging lies upon Lord as explained in verses 11: 17-19. The Impartial Lord will not make anyone either to Paradise or Hell. Instead, the read, heard, and touched Book will witness and argue against the Fujjar and will push them into Hell as explained in verse 9: 31. See explanation 6: 10; 9: 67-68; 10: 42 and 11: 118-119.

6. They hurry upon you for evil before good, while there had already passed examples before them. And indeed, your Lord is full of forgiveness for mankind upon their wrongdoing, and indeed, your Lord is severe in punishment.

The Arabic Qur'an reading Fujjar are only reading these verses among mankind today. Lord's wrath and curse happened transgressors are not asking this question literally. But their lifestyle is in such a way that they will not must answer about this 4th phase of life before the Lord in the Hereafter as explained in verses 10: 47-48. It is told in verses 41: 41-43: "Indeed, those who hide Adhikr when It comes to them, indeed, It is a Splendid Book; no falsehood will enter in It either before or after Its codification, It is sent down from the Wise and Self praiseworthy. Nothing is told to

you except what was told to the Messengers before you, indeed, your Lord is the Oft-Forgiving and giver of painful torment". Verse 10: 39 says: "But they have rejected what they can't encompass with His Knowledge and whose Interpretation has not yet come to them; just like that those before them had rejected, then observe how the consequence of the wrongdoers was". Those who hide and reject Adhikr-Food, Cloth, and Sight of the human soul; they will witness against their soul that, indeed, they were disbelievers at the time of their death vide verse 7: 37, and on the Day of Judgement vide verse 6: 130. To such Mujirims at the time of their death Lord will tell them that they were among the disbelievers as told in verse 39: 59. See explanation 8: 31-32; 11: 8, and 100-104.

7. And those who disbelieved will ask: "Why has not a sign been sent down to him from his Lord?" You are only a warner, and for every people, there is a guide.

If it is told in this verse that for every people there is a guide, in verse 10: 47 it is told that for every community, there is a Messenger. Lord had sent Messengers to every community with Adhikr as Warners and Heralds as explained in verse 10: 68. Lord will never be punishing any people until He deputes a Messenger to them as explained in verse 5: 109. It is told in verse 40: 78: "We have sent Messengers before you, among them is one that We have explained upon you, while among them one that We have not explained to you. No Messenger can bring any sign unless it is with Lord's Permission-Adhikr. Once Lord's command comes, matters will be decided with the Truth and the falsehood followers will be the losers".

Adhikr is the Reminder and Guidance for the entire mankind. If the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar hide and reject Adhikr, Lord will entrust It into other people from Messenger's community such as Jains, Buddhists, Hindus, Christians, and Jews as explained in verses 6: 89-90. These worst Mujirims will argue, blame and curse each other in Hell as explained in verse 2: 165-167. See explanation 9: 28, 125 and 12: 106.

8. Allah knows what every female carries and what the wombs lose and exceed. And each thing near Him is with a due measure.

Lord Allah has already decided whatever things happen in the universe and is inscribed in His Book Adhikr as explained in verses 6: 59 and 10: 61. It is told in verse 31: 34: "Indeed, Knowledge of the Last Hour is with Lord Allah, He is sending down the rain, and He is Knowing what is in the wombs; no soul knows what will he earn tomorrow, and no soul knows in which place he will die; indeed, Lord is the Knower, the Acquainted". And it is told in verses 41: 47-48: "To Him belongs the Knowledge about Last Hour. And no fruits emerge from their chaff nor does a woman conceive or deliver except with His Knowledge. And the Day He will call to them: "Where are My partners you had attributed with me?" They will reply: "We acknowledge to You that there is none among us as a witness for it. And strayed from them what they used to invoke before, and they will be certain that they have no way out". Through verses 82: 6-8, the Lord asks: "Oh man, what has tempted you in the matter of your Noble Lord Who created you from nothingness, then fashioned you, proportioned

you, molded you and numbered you in whatever form He pleased?"

Today, Adhikr-the Three-Time-Knowledge, Guidance, Mercy, and Herald for true Muslims as told in verse 16: 89-is codified. Whoever holdfasts It, he did holdfast Lord and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verses 3: 101 and 4: 174-175. But the hypocrites and Kuffar by rejecting Adhikr, they are following and testifying Fujjar's books which are the tickets to Hell as explained in verses 9: 67-68. And the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar's ledger is in Sijjeen of Hell as told in verse 83: 7. See explanation 2: 255; 4: 1 and 11: 31.

9. The Knower of the unseen and the seen, the Greatest and the Highest.

10. It is the same to Him concerning you whether one conceals or discloses his words and whether one is hidden by night or walk forth freely by day.

It is told in verse 45: 37: "And to Him belongs all grandeur within the heavens and the earth, and He is the Exalted in Might, the Wise". It is told in verse 36: 82: "Indeed, whenever He intends a thing, He needs only to say: 'Be', then it is. So, glory is to Him in Whose hands is the sovereignty of everything, and unto Him, you all will be returned". Nothing is hidden from heaven and earth without the Knowledge of the Oft-Observing Lord Who has no slumber or sleep as explained in verses 10: 60-61. See explanation 2: 6-7; 7: 205-206 and 12: 29.

11. Each one has caretakers before and behind him who protect him by the Command of Lord Allah. Indeed, Allah will not change the condition of a people until they change it themselves. And when Allah intends evil upon a people, then there is none to repel it, and for them have no protectors besides Him.

Whoever keeps the remembrance of Lord Allah through Adhikr, no disaster will affect him anywhere at any time as explained in verses 2: 152 and 5: 48. Without transforming the Jinn soulmate into a believer with Adhikr, nobody will become a believer and die as a true Muslim. Instead, they will die by witnessing against their soul that indeed, they were disbelievers as explained in verse 10: 27. Impartial Lord will not send anyone either to Paradise or Hell. The read, heard, and touched verses will witness and argue against the Fujjar and will push them into Hell-house of Satan- as explained in verse 15: 44. See explanation 6: 60-62; 7: 178-179 and 8: 53.

12. He is One Who shows you lightening, with fear and hope, and He generates raining clouds.

13. And the thunder glorifies Him with praises, and the Angels from behind it, and He sends thunderbolts and strikes there with whom He Wishes while they are disputing about Lord Allah, and He is severe in assault.

The believers who testify Adhikr will glorify the Lord while hearing or reading these verses as: "Glory is to the One, whom the thunderbolt and the Angels behind it glorifies and praises". And among Lord's signs that He is sending down water from the

sky, and then He gives life to the Earth with it after its death; indeed, in it, there are signs for those who are utilizing their intelligence as explained in verse 2: 164.

Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by forgetting the Splendid Book Adhikr, they have become worthless as well as soulless people. They are serving Satan instead of the Lord. These Mujirims are denoted as the worst creatures among the 1000 communities of Lord's creatures as explained in verse 8: 22. They are having disputes upon Lord and are have an evil concept about Him as explained in verse 9: 68. They are carrying Lord's Book as a burden-bearing donkey. So, they will must bear the burden of every evil happening in the universe as explained in verse 6: 31. See explanation 2: 98-99; 4: 78-79 and 6: 115-116.

14. To Him alone should do the supplication of Truth. And those whom they call upon besides Him don't respond to them with a thing, except as one who stretches his hands toward the water and say: "Reach my mouth", but it will not reach him. And the prayer of disbelievers is nothing except astray.

For responding and accepting deeds one must follow Adhikr and believe with Allah as Adhikr submits as explained in verse 2: 186. The Proof and Trust Adhikr is revealed upon 313 Messengers to warn mankind that there is no deity except Allah and to serve Him alone as explained in verse 4: 163. Today, these verses are read by the hypocrites and Kuffar who have made intercedes and associates upon Lord Allah. They are the true disbelievers as explained in verses 4: 150-151. Verses 40: 47-50 say: "When they are quarreling in the Fire, the weaklings will tell the hypocrites: 'Indeed, we were following you, then are you able to reduce a portion from the Fire for us?' The hypocrites will say: 'Indeed, we all are in it, indeed, Lord Allah has judged among His servants.' And inmates of the Fire will ask the keepers of Hell (Angels): 'You appeal to your Lord to lighten a day of the punishment from us'. Then keepers will ask: 'Hadn't the Messengers come to you with Explanations?' Inmates will reply: 'Of course, they had'. Then the keepers will say: 'Then you appeal', and the prayer of Kafirs increases nothing except astray". Verses 43: 74-78 say: "Indeed, the Mujirims will remain in the punishment of the Hell forever; it will not be eased for them and they will feel confounded in It. And We have not done any unjust to them, but they were unjust to themselves. They will call: 'Oh Malik! May your Lord put an end to us'? Malik will reply: 'Indeed, you should abide therein forever, verily We had come to you with the Truth, but most among you were hating the Truth'". These heedless and aimless people are seeing sexual organs of opposite genders with their hearts during their prayers as explained in verse 6: 28. See explanation 2: 165-167; 11: 118-120 and 12: 108.

15. And to Lord Allah prostrates whoever is within the heavens and the earth, willingly or unwillingly, and their shadows in the dusks and dawns.

Whoever hears or reads this verse should fall in prostration as this is one among the 15 verses of compulsory Prostrations of Recitations. Only believer who testifies Adhikr-the Best Book-will do it in the dusk and dawn as explained in verses 7: 205-

206. All other Arabic Quran reading Fujjar whose ledger is in Sijjeen of Hell will not do this prostration. They will only do swift prostrations without the participation of the soul in their prayers as explained in verse 22: 18. See explanation 2: 62; 4: 150-151 and 9: 67-68.

16. You ask: "Who is the Lord of heavens and earth?" You say: "Allah". You ask: "Have you then taken besides Him patrons who even don't possess themselves any benefit or harm?" You ask: "Is the blind equivalent to the one who has sight? Or is darkness equivalent to the light? Or have they attributed to Lord Allah associates who created like His creation so that the creation seemed similar to them?" You say: "Allah is the Creator of all things, and He is the Only Supreme Dictator".

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are only reading in verse 32: 4: "Allah is the one who created the Heavens, the earth and all in between them in six days; then He established on the Throne, you have no protector or intercessor besides Him; will you then remind others in their heart's language?". The hypocritical men and women, as well as Kuffar, are forgetting Lord by rejecting Adhikr, they are commanding evils and forbidding what is right; so they are promised with Hellfire as explained in verses 9: 67-68. Kuffar have wronged to their soul as told in verse 35: 32. They are following 29 pseudo-prophets and welcoming the 30th pseudo-prophet Antichrist as explained in verses 10: 15-16. The believer is commanded to ask such Mushriks and hypocrites: "Then you show Me what those other than Lord have created" as explained in verse 13: 2. It is explained in verse 8: 22 that, the worst creatures near Lord Allah are the deaf and dumb who don't utilize their intelligence. It is asked to the disbelievers: "The similitude of the two parties is like the blind and deaf, and the seeing and hearing. Is then the similitude of both parties be equal?" as explained in verse 11: 24.

Verse 12: 39 ends by asking: "Are different lords better or Allah, the Only Supreme Dictator?" See explanation 6: 71; 7: 188, 197 and 10: 17-18.

17. He sends down water from the sky, streams and rivers flow according to their capacity, and the torrent carries a rising foam. And from that which they heat in the fire, desiring adornments and utensils, is a foam like it. Thus, Lord Allah describes parables of truth and falsehood. As for the foam, it vanishes; but as for that which benefits the people, it remains on the earth. Just like that Allah details the examples.

In this verse the Adhikr is denoted as the water sent down from the sky, Messenger and believers who convey the Message to entire mankind are denoted as the streams and rivers. The hypocritical transgressors and their blind followers are denoted as the worthless foam that generates during torrent and metal extraction.

By converting the Great Mercy—Adhikr—into disbelief, the 29 pseudo-prophets and hypocrites have made permissible the Hell—the house of worthless—for their people as explained in verses 14: 28-30. They both are denoted as filthy, and Adhikr will increase filth over filth upon such disbelievers as explained in verses 9: 28, 95 and 125.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are following falsehood and have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr' as explained in verse 7: 26. So, on the Day of Judgment when the Judgment will be with the Truth-Adhikr, they will be the losers as explained in verse 9: 33. Impartial Lord doesn't guide anyone either to Paradise or Hell. So, the odd-believer will testify Adhikr-the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book-and follows a lifestyle as explained in verses 7: 205-206. See explanation 4: 91; 10: 24 and 11: 118-119.

18. For those who have responded to their Lord have the best. And those who didn't respond to Him, if they had all that is in the earth and as much as more, even they would ransom with it, such will have the worst account. Then their abode is the Hell, and what wretched cradles!

Only 1 in 1000 believer will convert his destiny from ledger Sijjeen of Hell (83: 7) into ledger Illiyeen (83: 18) of Paradise by utilizing Adhikr-the Permission. All other 999 out of 1000 aimless hypocrites and their heedless followers are not transforming their Jinn soulmate into a believer, thus they are responding to the call of Satan instead of Lord as explained in verse 8: 48. They are only the fuel of Hell from mankind as explained in verse 4: 118.

Verses such as 3: 91; 5: 36; 10: 54 and 39: 47 are also having the same Message. See explanations 3: 90-91; 10: 26-27 and 13: 14.

19. Then is the one who knows that what has been revealed to you from your Lord is the truth similar to the one who is blind? Indeed, the one who endowed with intelligence will only remember.

20. Those who fulfill the covenant made with Lord Allah and don't break their oaths.

The Three-Time-Knower Allah created everyone's soul in Paradise from a single soul and He took a covenant from everyone by asking: 'Am I not your Lord', all of them replied: 'Of course! We do witness that You are only Owner Lord' as explained in verses 7: 172-173. But the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by breaking their covenant has become the transgressors as explained in verse 7: 102. Even though they will swear with Lord Allah in their promises with mankind, these human devils who didn't consider Lord as the Three-Time-Knower and the Adhikr as the Three-Time-Knowledge will not keep their promises as explained in verse 9: 78.

Verses 39: 17-18 say: "And those who have avoided serving satanic forces and turned back into Allah, for them have glad tidings; so, give glad tidings to My servants, to those who listen the Best Book Adhikr and follows It in the best manner, those are the ones whom Allah has guided, and those are the men endowed with intelligence". The hypocritical transgressors are deaf, dumb, and blind towards Adhikr, they will be dragged prone on their faces into Hell, those are in the worst place and they are the most strayed as explained in verses 2: 18 and 9: 64. The Mujirims are serving Satan without utilizing their intelligence by rejecting verses 36: 59-62. See explanation 3: 190-191; 10: 40-43 and 108.

21. And those who join what Allah has ordered to be joined with and fear their Lord and are afraid of the evil reckoning.

Since today, Adhikr is formed as the Splendid Book, whoever holdfasts It, he did holdfast Lord Allah and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verses 3: 101-102; 4: 174-175 and 5: 48. Such a believer will always be a vicegerent of Lord and will live by seeing Him through Adhikr-the Best Book. He will always maintain the consciousness that everyone is having a Recording Book fastened upon their neck which will not omit anything, and which will be produced as an Illuminating Spread Open Book on the Day of Judgment as explained in verse 10: 70. See explanation 7: 201; 8: 2-4 and 9: 71-72.

22. And those who are patient for seeking the Face of their Lord, and establish prayer and spend from what We have provided for them secretly and publicly and prevent evils with the Best. Such will have the final attainment of the eternal house.

One should call others to the Lord with the Best Book Adhikr as told in verse 41: 33. And it is told in verses 41: 34-35: "Adhikr and all other books written by the creatures will not be equal. So you defend with the Best against all evils, then the enmity between you and a person may become in friendship, this Fortune can't be achieved except by the patient who is preferring the eternal Hereafter than this world, and the one who enters the Paradise even without Trial". It is told in verses 35: 29: "Those who are reading and conveying Lord's Book Adhikr, performing prayer and spending secretly and openly from whatever We have provided to them, they are in trade without any loss". See explanation 2: 2-5; 7: 170 and 11: 114-115.

23. The Gardens of perpetual residence; they will enter them with those who were righteous among their fathers, their spouses, and their offspring. And the Angels will enter upon them from every gate.

24. "Peace be upon you for what you patiently endured. Then what a blissed eternal house".

Verses 40: 7-9 say: "Those who carry the Throne and those around it will glorify their Lord with praises and they are believing with Him and are asking forgiveness for those who have believed: "Our Lord, You have encompassed all things in Mercy and Knowledge, so forgive those who have repented and followed Your Way and protect them from the punishment of Hellfire. Our Lord, and admit them to the Gardens of eternal residence which You have promised them and those who were righteous among their fathers, their spouses, and their offspring. Indeed, it is You the Exalted, the Wise, and protect them from evil consequences. And anyone who protects himself from evil consequences that Day, he will receive the Mercy. And that is the great attainment". The believer who considers the Lord as the Impartial will convey Adhikr to entire mankind for converting all his evil deeds happened before into good deeds as explained in verse 4: 31. He will do great Jihad with Adhikr against the Kuffar and hypocrites who hide and reject It as explained in verse 9: 73. He will do

and promote planting trees and organic cultivation for the wellbeing of 1000 communities of Lord's creatures as explained in verse 2: 62. See explanation 3: 133-136; 8: 74 and 9: 105.

25. And those who break the covenant with Allah after contracting it and cut what Allah has ordered to be joined and spread mischief on land, the curse is upon them, and they will have the evil house.

The Arabic Quran reading hypocritical men and women and Mushrik men and women have an evil thought about Lord, Lord's curse and wrath have happened upon them and Hell is kept prepared for them as told in verse 48: 6.

While believers remember the covenant made with Lord at Paradise through the 'Most Exalted Prayer' in dusk and dawn, the transgressing Fujjar are forgetting Lord and breaking the covenant made with Him as explained in verses 2: 26-27. The 7 doors of Hell are destined for each group among the Fujjar as explained in verse 9: 31. The soulless and worthless Kuffar will witness against their soul that indeed, they were disbelievers at the time of death vide verse 7: 37 and on the Day of Judgment vide verse 6: 130. See explanation 1: 7; 2: 159-160; 3: 81-82 and 9: 67-68.

26. Lord Allah increases sustenance for whom He Wishes and He limits the provision for whom He Wishes. And they rejoice in the worldly life, while the worldly life is nothing except limited sustenance comparing with the Hereafter.

Lord deputed mankind on earth to test them with whatever He has provided to them as explained in verses 5: 48 and 6: 165. By codifying Adhikr-the Mercy and Bounty-through the Three-Time-Knower mentioned in verse 25: 59, Lord has become the Impartial. Adhikr is the prosperity, there is no poverty after It, and there is no prosperity without It as explained in verse 2: 272. So, the odd believer will lead a life testifying Adhikr as explained in verses 7: 205-206. See explanation 2: 174-176; 3: 196-197 and 9: 58-59.

27. And those who disbelieved asked: "Why a sign has not been sent down upon him from his Lord?" You say: "Indeed, Allah strays whom He Wishes and guides whoever turns into Him.

The Impartial Lord has taught Adhikr to each soul from the Paradise itself. He will never guide or stray anyone as explained in verse 7: 178. Those who testify Adhikr as the Guidance, Mercy, and Herald are the true Muslims (those who submit wholly to Lord) as explained in verse 11: 109. So, whoever holdfasts Adhikr, he did holdfast Lord and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verses 3: 101-102 and 4: 174-175. See explanation 4: 78-79; 10: 108-109 and 11: 118-119.

28. Those who believed and whose hearts are tranquil with the remembrance of Lord Allah. Know that, with the remembrance of Allah, hearts will achieve tranquility.

The remembrance of Lord can be formed only by transforming one's Jinn soulmate

into a believer with Adhikr as explained in verse 2: 152. At the time of believer's death, Lord will tell him: "Oh the one whose soul has become tranquil with Adhikr, you return into your Lord by pleasing Him and pleased by Him; so you enter in My Service, you enter in My Paradise", as told in verses 89: 27-30.

By rejecting Adhikr, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are serving Satan as explained in verse 7: 26. They are deaf and dumb towards Adhikr without utilizing their intelligence. Thus, they became the worst among the 1000 communities of Lord's creatures as explained in verses 8: 22 and 55. Verses 87: 9-13 say: "Dhikra (Reminder) may be useful to those who fear Lord. Certainly, you will remind the fearful one, indeed, the unluckiest will abstain It, the one who will be roasted in the great Fire; then he will not die and live in it". See explanation 3: 90-91; 8: 2-4 and 48.

29. Those who believed and did righteous deeds have 'Thooba' and the best return.

While the Fujjar-inhabitants of Hades-have the filthy Zaqqum tree as told in verses 37: 62-67, the believers will have the 'Thooba' tree in Paradise. Lord explained through His Messenger: "Thooba is a tree in Paradise, its shade spreads up to 100 light-years. The rivers of honey, milk, and pure water mentioned in verse 47: 15 in Paradise are flowing beneath it. The inhabitants of Paradise will have dresses from the chaff of this tree".

One can become a believer only with Adhikr-the Permission of Lord as explained in verse 10: 100. Indeed, those who believed with Adhikr and propagate It throughout the World, those are the best creatures in the land. They have their reward near their Lord which is the Paradise of eternity beneath which rivers are flowing; they will abide in it forever eternally, Lord has satisfied with them and they are satisfied with Him, that is for the one who fears his Lord as explained in verse 4: 57. See explanation 2: 25; 9: 71-72 and 12: 57-58.

30. Just like that, We send you as a Messenger to a community before it so many communities have passed on, to explain to them with What We revealed upon you, while they disbelieved in the Impartial. You say: "He is my Lord; there is no deity besides Him. I have entrusted Upon Him and unto Him will I turn".

The 313 Messengers from Noah to Muhammad have been sent with Adhikr-the Truth and Proof-to warn mankind that there is no deity except Allah and to serve Him alone as explained in verse 10: 35. Adhikr sent down to Messenger Muhammad contains all the 312 previous Books and their upright Explanations as explained in verse 10: 37. All Messengers, Prophets, and believers who testify Adhikr-the Mercy-will fall in prostration while they are being remembered about the Impartial Lord as told in verses 19: 58 and 25: 60.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who will not do the single Prostration of Recitation are serving Satan as explained in verses 7: 205-206. These soulless and worthless Mujirims are performing prayer without becoming a believer with Adhikr, they are

seeing sexual organs of opposite genders with their hearts as told in verse 38: 24. These Mujirims are deaf, dumb, and blind towards Adhikr, so they will never return to the Straightpath and Paradise as explained in verse 2: 18. See explanation 6: 102-103; 9: 129 and 10: 47.

31. And indeed, if this Reading by which the mountains are moved or the earth would be split apart or the dead would be made to speak, indeed, they wouldn't believe. But all Commands belongs to Lord Allah. Then have those who believed despair that if Allah had wished, He would have guided the people, altogether? And those who disbelieved don't desist to be affected with what they have produced, by calamity or it will descend near their home until there comes the Promise of Allah. Indeed, Allah doesn't breach in His Promises.

Mankind created in Paradise is deputed into the earth to test them with what they have been provided with as explained in verses 2: 155-157. The Impartial Lord has given the freedom for each soul either to be grateful or ungrateful by teaching Adhikr from the Paradise itself. Whoever testifies the Insight mentioned in verse 6: 104, the Truth mentioned in verse 10: 108, and the Guidance mentioned in verse 17: 15 it is for himself. And whoever turns blind towards It, it is against herself. The Messenger or believer is not an authority upon anyone. The believer will transform his Jinn soulmate into a believer with Adhikr-the Permission. He will not be hurt or killed by anyone or by any accidents, instead, he will only die as a true Muslim as explained in verses 3: 101-102. It is told in verses 30: 41 and 32: 21 that Impartial Lord will make them taste the light punishments other than the greater punishment so that they may be returning into the Straightpath-Adhikr".

All other worthless and soulless Arabic Quran reading Fujjar will witness against their soul that indeed they were disbelievers at the time of death vide verse 7: 37 and on the Day of Judgment vide verse 6: 130. In the case of hypocrites, Lord intends to punish them with their wealth and children in this world and they have perished their soul as disbelievers as explained in verses 9: 55 and 85.

Verse 17: 58 says: "And there is no city except We destroy it before the Dooms Day or punish it with severe punishment. That has ever been marked in the Book". The Kuffar who are deaf, dumb, and blind towards Adhikr will not return to Straightpath and Paradise as explained in verses 2: 18 and 170-171. See explanation 3: 79-80; 6: 35, 111 and 13: 11.

32. And surely Messengers before you were ridiculed, and I gave respite for those who disbelieved; then I seized them, and how was My torment?

The Satan serving Mujirims will ridicule the Messengers and believers who testify Adhikr as an odd liar is explained in verse 11: 86. Today, the Arabic Qur'an reading Fujjar by hiding and rejecting Adhikr—Best Interpretation of Lord's Book— are falsifying all 313 Messengers and Prophets, and they are hurrying for the emergence of Antichrist as explained in verse 10: 2. By the second coming of Jesus, these worst

creatures mentioned in verse 8: 22 will be killed and command of verses 4: 91; 5: 33; 9: 5, 123 and 33: 60-61 will be implemented. At that time only they agree that Not Arabic Quran, but Adhikr was the Lord's Book as told in verse 38: 8. See explanation 7: 182-183; 10: 39 and 11: 8.

33. Then is the one who lives in the conscious that each soul will only have what it earned, and others attributed associates to Lord Allah. You say: "You name them. Or are you informing Him of what He doesn't Know on the earth or are you just saying words?" Rather, their plan has been made attractive to those who disbelieved, and they have been averted from the Lord's Path. And whoever Allah allows being strayed, then there will be none for him to guide.

The believer will read Adhikr and will do prolonged Prostration of Recitation in the dusk and dawn for forming an assured belief as explained in verses 7: 205-206 and 8: 2-4. He will propagate Adhikr to form a harmony of mankind as explained in verses 2: 62.

But the aimless hypocrites and their heedless followers by rejecting Adhikr-the Three-Time-Knowledge-are earning Hellfire as explained in verses 2: 282; 7: 179 and 9: 80-82. Satan will make attractive the Kuffar their evil deeds as explained in verses 9: 67-68. These soulless Fujjar will utter 'Allah' with their mouth without the participation of soul and they are preferring only bodily and worldly life as explained in verses 5: 41-42 and 9: 30-31. These Mujirims are serving what neither hurt them nor benefit them as explained in verses 10: 17-18. See explanation 3: 30-32; 9: 28 and 12: 103-106.

34. For them will have punishment in this life, and the punishment of the Hereafter is more severe. And they will not have any protector from Lord Allah.

The hypocritical men and women and Mushrik men and women are having an evil concept about Lord, so they will have the evil consequence. Allah's wrath and the curse have happened upon them and Hell is kept prepared for them as told in verse 48: 6. The hypocrites will enter Hell even without Trail and are leading their followers into Hell in this life as explained in verses 4: 140 and 145. By hiding and purchasing miserable prices for Lord's verses, they are filling Fire in their bellies as explained in verses 2: 174-176. Hypocrites are misinterpreting Lord's verses for worldly gains, so they are promised with disgrace in this world, and on the Day of Judgment, they will be pushed into the severe punishment as explained in verses 2: 85 and 5: 33. See explanation 4: 150-151; 9: 84-85 and 10: 33.

35. The parable of Gardens that the heedful have been promised is beneath it rivers flow, Its foods and shade are eternal. That is the consequence for the heedful, and the consequence for the disbelievers is the Fire.

The believers who testify Adhikr will consider the Lord as Impartial. So, they will prepare Paradise in the 4th phase of this world to inherit It in the 7th phase as explained in verses 3: 133-136.

But the 999 out of 1000 Arabic Quran Fujjar are heedless and aimless about the aim of life. So, they are preparing Hell in this world as explained in verses 3: 181-182. Whoever rejects the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book Adhikr in this life will be dragged prone on their faces into Hell, those are in the worst place and they are the most strayed as explained in verses 10: 11 and 30. See explanation 2: 38-39; 10: 26-27; 13: 18-19 and 25.

36. And those to whom We had given the Book rejoice with what has been revealed to you, but among them, there are groups those who deny some parts of It. You say: "I have only been commanded to serve Lord Allah and not to associate anything with Him. I call you into Him, and unto Him is my return".

All Messengers are sent with Adhikr-the Truth and Proof-as told in verse 21: 24. When the last version of Adhikr is sent down to Messenger Muhammad, a few who have believed with the Book before rejoiced with It testifying verses 10: 57-59. But 999 out of each 1000 disintegrated into different groups by rejecting Adhikr-the Straightpath-as explained in verse 4: 118. Today, Adhikr-the Three-Time-Knowledge-is codified as a Book. So, whoever from Arabic Quran reading Fujjar is hiding and rejecting It, then the Fire is promised to them as explained in verse 11: 17. The evil commanding hypocrites and Kuffar are promised with Hellfire as explained in verses 9: 67-68.

The believer who testifies Adhikr is calling mankind into the Lord of the Universe. He will only have the consciousness that all of us belong to Lord and into Him is our return as explained in verses 2: 156-157. See explanation 2: 121; 3: 199; 10: 104-106 and 11: 62.

37. And just like that, We have revealed a Wisdom in the Arabic language. And if you follow their whims after Knowledge had come to you, you would not have any protector or defender from Lord Allah.

The Wisdom mentioned in 21 places such as 2: 269; 16: 125; 62: 2 and the Knowledge mentioned in 62 places such as 7: 52; 17: 107; 22: 3 are two among the 40 names of Adhikr. Today, Adhikr-the Wise Reminder-is codified as a Book. So whoever didn't judge in his individual, family, and social life with It, those are the disbelievers, wrongdoers, and transgressors as told respectively in verses 5: 44, 45 and 47. The soulless and worthless people have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr' as explained in verse 7: 26. They are the true disbelievers and they will have heinous punishment in this world and at the Hereafter as explained in verses 4: 150-151. Those who follow their whims after Adhikr had come to them, for them will not have any patron or helper from Lord Allah as explained in verses 2: 120-121. See explanation 2: 62; 10: 15-16 and 12: 1-3.

38. And indeed, We have sent the Messengers before you and assigned to them, wives and offspring. And a Messenger couldn't bring with a Sign except with the Lord Allah's Permission. For each thing, there is a fixed term in the Book.

In all period the people who are not having the Knowledge Adhikr were thinking about the Messengers and Prophets that they should be without having the habit and behavior of mankind. That means they should not eat or drink, should not walk throughout the market, should not have the sexual feeling, should not have diseases, sorrow, death, etc. as explained in verses 6: 7-8. As a reply to such disbeliever's arguments, it is told in verse 17: 95: "If there were upon the earth Angels living peacefully, We would have sent down to them an Angel as Messenger from heaven".

Today the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are messing with these verses among mankind. By hiding and rejecting Adhikr, these worthless people are following 29 pseudo-prophets and hurrying for the Antichrist. So by the second coming of Jesus and killing Antichrist, all other people belonging to Messenger's community will wipe out these worst creatures as explained in verse 4: 91. Then Jesus will rule the world for 7 years and every man and woman will live here like Angels without having any sexual passions as explained in verse 4: 159.

The Permission mentioned in 30 places such as in verses 2: 255; 10: 100; 14: 1 and 22: 65 is one among the 40 names of Adhikr. This verse as well as verses 14: 11 and 23: 78 says: "A Messenger couldn't bring a Miracle except with the Lord Allah's Permission". Adhikr is the Safeguard against all calamities, disasters, diseases, and Hellfire. So, whoever holdfasts It, he did holdfast Lord and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verse 5: 48.

The forerunner who enter Paradise without Trial can decide his death by utilizing Adhikr as explained in verse 3: 145. See explanation 6: 2; 10: 61, 99-100 and 108-109.

39. Lord Allah wipes out and confirms what He Wishes, and with Him is the Mother of the Book.

Surath Fathiha is known as the Mother of the Book. If all 312 previous Messengers are given Adhikr, Messenger Muhammad was given with Adhikr including the Mother of the Book as explained in verse 2: 2. Today, Adhikr-the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book mentioned in verse 25: 33-is codified through the Three-Time-Knower mentioned in verse 25: 59. Only True Muslims who submit wholly to Lord will accept It as the Guidance, Mercy, and Herald as explained in verse 16: 89.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar and Kuffar are having their ledger in Sijjeen of Hell as explained in verse 9: 31. These worst creatures who are deaf, dumb, and blind towards Adhikr will never return into the Straightpath and Paradise as explained in verses 2: 18 and 8: 22. See explanation 2: 106-107; 5: 40; 7: 52 and 203.

40. And indeed, whether We show you part of what We Promise them or call you back, so, indeed your duty is conveying the Message, and upon Us is the Reckoning.

During Messenger's time, the Book was not codified. But today, Adhikr is codified as the Splendid Book. The believer will propagate It to whole mankind for utilizing It as

the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium. Only with Adhikr-the Food, Cloth, and Sight of human soul-one can understand the Lord of the universe as well as form the harmony of mankind as explained in verses 2: 11-12. See explanation 5: 67; 9: 71-72 and 10: 47-48.

41. Have not they seen that We come upon the land, reducing its border from all the sides? And Lord Allah Judges among you; there is no repeller of His Judgment. And He is swift in reckoning.

Both Lord and His Book Adhikr are denoted as the Light and Safeguard as explained in verses 3: 101; 4: 174-175 and 5: 48. So "We come upon land" in this verse means the spreading of Adhikr throughout the world. It is told in verse 14: 1 that, Adhikr revealed to Messenger is to deliver mankind out of darkness into the Light-the Path of Lord.

The Arabic Quran reading hypocrites and Kuffar try to extinguish Adhikr-the Light, but Lord will not give up until It is spread throughout the world as explained in verses 9: 31-33. The Impartial Lord will not come to the earth directly, for executing His Command. So the believer who is the vicegerent of Lord will help Lord by propagating Adhikr, and he will do great Jihad against the hypocritical transgressors as explained in verse 9: 73. It is told in verse 41: 53: "The Lord will show them His verses on the horizons as well as in themselves until it becomes clear to them that indeed, It is the Truth".

The command of verses 4: 91; 5: 33; 9: 5, 123 and 30: 60-61 will be implemented only after the second coming of Jesus. The Impartial Lord has fastened upon every man's neck a "Recording Book" which will never omit a thing. On the Day of Judgment, it will be said to him: "Read your Book, today, you are enough for your reckoning" as told in verses 17: 13-14. The Mujirims who received their Recording Book on the left-hand will wail: "Woe to us, what kind of Book is this, it omits nothing either small or big unless it is recorded", as told in verse 18: 49. See explanation 2: 110; 11: 5 and 13: 31.

42. And verily, those before them also had plotted, but all plottings belong to Lord Allah. He knows what every soul earns, and certainly, the disbelievers will know for whom is the best destiny.

The hypocritical transgressors and Kuffar of all time had plotted against the Messengers sent to them. Even if their plotting were enough to move the mountains, they couldn't harm the Messengers and believers who entrust upon the Lord as explained in verse 3: 54. Today, Adhikr-the Safeguard-is codified, the believer who holdfasts It, no harm will affect him as explained in verses 3: 79-80 and 101-102. He will only transfer his fate from ledger Sijjeen of Hell mentioned in verse 83: 7 into Illiyeen of Paradise mentioned in verse 83: 18 by utilizing Adhikr. He will lead a life under the Light of Adhikr (the Best Book) after the 15th age in this world.

Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are the Kuffar as told in verses 83: 34 and 36. They have

been killed since they hide and reject Adhikr-the Ticket to Paradise. And at the time of their death, Lord will tell them they were among the disbelievers as told in verse 39: 59. They will have the worst destiny and each group among them is destined to the 7 doors of Hell as told in verse 15: 44. See explanation 2: 255; 6: 135; 8: 30; 9: 67-68 and 10: 61.

43. And those who disbelieved said: "You are not a Messenger". You say: "Enough is Lord Allah as a Witness between you and me, and whoever having the Knowledge of the Book".

It is commanded the Prophet to say through verses 17: 96: "Enough is Allah as a Witness between you and me. Indeed, He is the Acquainted observer of his servants". And it is told in verse 29: 52: "You say: 'Enough is Allah between me and you as a Witness. He Knows what is in the heavens and earth. And those who have believed with falsehood and disbelieved with Allah, those are the losers". The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are not following Adhikr-the Truth. They are following falsehood and they will be the losers on the Day of Judgment where Judgment will be done with Adhikr as explained in verses 7: 8-9 and 9: 33.

It is told in verses 17: 107-109: "Indeed, if verses are explained upon those who have given Adhikr-the Knowledge-before, they will fall upon their faces for humble prostration and will say with soul: 'Glory to our Lord! Indeed, the promise of our Lord is to be fulfilled', they will fall upon their faces weeping, and it will increase them their humbleness". The Fujjar are reading verse 11: 17 which says that whoever hides and rejects Adhikr-the Witness, Guidance, Mercy, and Truth, Fire is promised to him. They are not following any Messenger, instead, they are following 29 pseudo-prophets and are hurrying for the emergence of Antichrist as explained in verses 10: 69. See explanation 3: 7-10; 5: 83-85 and 6: 19.

With the name of Allah, the Impartial, the Compassionate.

IBRAHIM (14)

This Surath got the name "Ibrahim" from verse 35 which says: "And remember when Ibrahim said: 'My Lord, make this city secure and keep away my offspring and me from serving idols'". Every Messenger told to their people that, they couldn't bring a Sign without the Permission of Lord. In every period 999 out of 1000 Messenger's people were having a never-ending doubt about Adhikr and the Lord of the universe. These transgressors of all time even plotted against the Messenger and the believers for extinguishing the propagation of Adhikr-the Light. But Lord helps the Messengers and believers with him and will surely fulfill His Light even though the disbelievers are hating It. The hypocrites and their followers will argue, quarrel, and blame in Hell. But the inmates of Hell can't blame even Satan for their evil destiny. Lord will brace the believers with Adhikr whereas He will stray those wrongdoers who reject Adhikr and follow the Fujjar books. The hypocrites of all time changed the Favor Adhikr into disbelief and made permissible the Hell-the house of worthless-for their followers. Lord has bestowed uncountable favors upon mankind, but most of them are unjust and ungrateful. Verses 35-41 mention about the prayer and gratitude of Messenger Ibrahim towards Lord.

Heaven and earth will be crushed and made flat for the Judgment Day to reward each soul for what It earned in the worldly life. And every creature including mankind will be summoned on that Day. Adhikr is the Acknowledgment for the whole of mankind to remind them that there is no deity except Lord Allah and to serve Him alone.

1. Alif-Lam-Ra. The Book which We have revealed upon you so that you might bring mankind out of darkness into the Light with the Permission of their Lord to the path of the Exalted, the Self praiseworthy.

2. Allah, the One to Whom belongs whatever is in the heavens and on the earth; and Vile from the severe punishment is to the disbelievers.

The abbreviated letters "Alif-Lam-Ra" means "I, Allah sees". Adhikr is denoted as the Light in 32 places such as in 2: 257; 5: 16, 44; 7: 157 and 24: 40. The Light is mentioned in the singular, i.e. the single path of Lord-the Straightpath as explained in verses 6: 153. It is told in verse 24: 35 that, Lord is the Light of heavens and earth. So, whoever holdfasts Adhikr, he did holdfast Lord and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in 3: 101; 4: 174-175 and 5: 78. But darkness is mentioned in plural, i.e. the 999 paths of Satan-the ways to Hell. In each 1000, the 999 Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are following Satan's path and are serving him as explained in verse 4: 118. Their ledger is in Sijjeen of Hell as told in verse 83: 7.

It is told in verse 16: 44 that, Adhikr revealed to the Messenger Muhammad contains previous 312 Books and their Upright explanations to explain mankind what is revealed into them and so that they may meditate and reflect. Adhikr is the only Ticket for returning to the Paradise as told in verses 73: 19 and 26: 29. Whoever hides Adhikr from mankind, he has been killed as explained in verse 10: 25. Without Adhikr-the Permission of Lord-nobody can become a believer as explained in verse 10: 100. Whoever from the mankind utilizes It, it is for his own sake, and whoever strays about It, it is for her loss; any Messenger, Prophet, believer or even the Impartial Lord is not a custodian or authority upon anyone as explained in verses 6: 104 and 10: 108.

The 'Vile' is the one valley among 7 valleys of Hell through which the hypocritical transgressors who hide and reject Adhikr will enter even without Trial as explained in verses 2: 79 and 4: 145. Their followers Mushriks will enter the Hell after Trial as told in verse 39: 71. Both are denoted as filthy as they consider Adhikr as filthy as explained in verses 9: 28, 95, and 125. See explanation 2: 213; 7: 37 and 13: 35.

3. Those who are preferring the worldly life than the Hereafter and are obstructing from the path of Lord Allah and are trying to make it crooked; such are in far astray.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are the true disbelievers as explained in verses 4: 150-151. The hypocritical men and women, as well as Mushrik men and women, are having an evil concept about Lord so that they have the evil consequence; Allah's wrath and curse have happened upon them and Hell is kept prepared for them as explained in verse 13: 34. It is told in verses 16: 105-107: "Indeed, the hypocrites are the liars who forge lies upon Allah by rejecting Adhikr. Whoever disbelieves in Allah after his belief, except the one who is forced while his heart is tranquil in faith; but those the one who openly satisfied with disbelief, upon him is wrath from Allah, and for him has a great punishment. That is because he preferred the worldly life than the Hereafter and indeed, Allah does not guide the disbelieving people". The Lord asks through verses 29: 68 and 39: 32: "Then who is more wrong than the one who forges lie about the Lord or rejects the Truth—Adhikr—after It has come to him, isn't there a place as an abode in the Hell for such disbelievers?" These disbelieving wrongdoers are neither utilizing Adhikr nor are giving It to others, thus they are ruining themselves, but they perceive it not as explained in verse 6: 26. It is told in verses 11: 18-19: "The cursed wrongdoing hypocrites who are forging lie about Lord are hiding and rejecting Adhikr—the Real Knowledge—and are obstructing the common people from the Straightpath intending to make it crooked; then on the Day of Judgment the witnesses who were testifying the 'Book Witness' will say: 'They were disbelievers with the Hereafter'". The true disbelievers who hide Allah, His Angels, His Books, His Messengers, and the Day of Judgment in Lord's Book; then surely, he has gone strayed far astray as explained in verse 4: 136. See explanation 1: 7; 9: 23-24and 10: 33.

4. And We didn't send any messenger except in the language of his people to

explain clearly for them, and Allah strays whom He wishes and guides whom He wishes; and He is the Exalted, the Wise.

It is told in verse 46: 12: "And before this, the Book sent to Moses as Guide and as Mercy was there; and this is a Book testifying all previous Books, It is in the Arabic language to warn those who have wronged and as a Herald for Muhsins-those who live under the Light of Best Book". It is told in verses 16: 43 and 21: 7: "And Lord has not sent Messengers before you except men with Adhikr; so, anyone who doesn't know the Real knowledge about a thing should ask the author of Adhikr".

All 313 Books were sent down in different languages with the same soul which is called Adhikr. And all 313 Messengers are sent down with Adhikr-the Truth and Proof-as told in verses 21: 24-25. It is told in verses 16: 89 and 102 that Adhikr explains each and everything is a Guidance, Mercy, and Herald for true Muslims. Today Adhikr-the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book mentioned in verse 25: 33-is formed through the Three-Time-Knower mentioned in verses 25: 59. The Impartial Lord will not guide anyone to Paradise or Hell. So, the believer who testifies Adhikr only changes his fate from ledger Sijjeen of Hell (83: 7) into ledger Illiyeen of Paradise (83: 18).

The worthless Mujirims by hiding and rejecting Adhikr are serving Satan, but they are boasting that they are the Muslims. These Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are denoted as the worst among the 1000 communities of Lord's creatures for being deaf and dumb against Adhikr as explained in verses 8: 22 and 55. They are the real disbelievers as told in 4: 150-151. Each one among them will die by witnessing that indeed, they were disbelievers as explained in verses 10: 60-61. They will be dragged prone on their faces into Hell, they are in the worst place and they are the most strayed as told in verse 25: 34. They will argue, quarrel, and curse each other in Hell as explained in verses 2: 165-167. See explanation 7: 178-179; 9: 115 and 12: 111.

5. And surely, We have sent Moses with Our Signs: "Bring out your people from darkness into the Light and remind them of the Lord Allah's days"; indeed, in that are signs for each patient and grateful.

The Lord's Signs sent down to Messenger Moses are the Staff which transformed as a snake, the hand which became shining when pulled from the pocket, years of famine for fruits and cereals, the failure of the sorcerers before Truth, the flood and farms attacked by locusts, disturbance by excess insects, the abundance of frogs, and changing of water into Blood and thereby scarcity of water as explained in verse 7: 133. But even after seeing these Signs, Moses's people became transgressors and wrongdoers. So, Lord punished them by drowning in the deep sea as explained in verses 7: 135-136 and 10: 90-92. It is told in verse 31: 31: "Don't you see the ships sailing through the sea by the favor of Allah to show you of His signs? Indeed, in that are signs for each patient and grateful".

Today, the aimless hypocrites and their heedless followers are reading these vers-

es among mankind. But by hiding and rejecting Adhikr, they are serving Satan and re following his footsteps as explained in verses 2: 168-169. They are following 29 pseudo-prophets and are hurrying for the 30th pseudo-prophet Antichrist as explained in verses 2: 286; 3: 181-182 and 9: 80.

The believer who testifies Adhikr propagates It throughout the world aiming to extend the dateline of earth's Pole shift as well as the emergence of Antichrist as explained in verses 7: 205-206. See explanation 10: 88-92, 103; 13: 2-4 and 22-25.

6. And when Moses said to His people: "Remember the favor of Lord Allah upon you when He saved you from Pharaoh folk; they had been subjecting you to the worst torment by slaying your sons and sparing your women, therein was an awful trial from your Lord.

In every time, when people of a Messenger become transgressors and wrongdoers by hiding and rejecting Adhikr, Lord saves the Messenger and believers with him. Just like that shortly, by the proclamation of Mahdi, believers all over the world from mankind will be separated into Hejaz by expelling all Arabic Quran reading Fujjar from there as explained in verses 9: 28 and 10: 48. See explanation 2: 49; 6: 165 and 7: 141.

7. And you remember your Lord proclaimed: "If you are grateful, I will surely increase you; but if you deny, indeed My punishment is severe".

Today, Adhikr-the Best Book-is codified as the Splendid Book. It is told in 17: 7: "If you testify the Best Book, you testified It for your soul; and if you do evil upon It, its loss is upon herself". So, whoever testifies the Best Book Adhikr, Lord will make all things easy for him and whoever rejects It, Lord will make everything difficult to him as told in verses 92: 6-10. Anyone from the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar hides and rejects Adhikr, at the time of his death he will wail as: "If I would get another chance, indeed, I would become one among the Muhsins"; then Lord will tell him: "Nay, you received My verses, you rejected It, you became arrogant and you were among the disbelievers" as told in verses 39: 58-59. See explanation 10: 26-27; 11: 115 and 12: 22.

8. And Moses said: "If you and whoever is on the earth entirely disbelieve, indeed Lord Allah is the Self-sufficient, the Praiseworthy".

Verse 45: 22 says: "The Lord has created Heavens and Earth for a true purpose, to reward every soul whatever it has been earning and they will not be harmed". It is told in verse 31: 12: "If anyone becomes grateful, he is grateful to his soul; and anyone becomes ungrateful, then Lord Allah is Self-sufficient, Praiseworthy". It is told in verses 35: 15-17: "Oh mankind, you are those in need of Lord Allah; while Allah, He is the Self-sufficient, the Praiseworthy, if He wishes, He can wipe out you and bring forth a new creation, and that is not a great deal for Allah".

Those who fulfill the aim of life by preparing Paradise here in this 4th phase utilizing Adhikr will inherit Paradise in the 7th phase as explained in verses 3: 133-136.

The aimless hypocrites and their heedless followers are serving Satan and they are destined into the 7 doors of Hell as explained in verses 9: 31 and 15: 44. The other people who belong to Messenger's community such as Jains, Buddhists, Hindus, Jews, Christians, if they believed with Lord Allah and the Last Day and do honorable deeds, they have their reward with their Lord, and there shall be no fear upon them and for them will not grieve as explained in verses 2: 62 and 5: 69.

The Splendid Book Adhikr is the prosperity, there is no poverty after It, and there is no prosperity without It as explained in verse 2: 272. See explanation 2: 38-39, 152; 11: 106-108 and 13: 18.

9. Haven't the news of those before you reached you? the people of Noah, 'Aad and Thamud as well as of those after them, nobody knows them except Lord Allah; their Messengers had come to them with Explanations, but they covered their mouth with their hands and said: "Indeed, we are denying what you have been sent with, and indeed we are in never-ending doubt about the One to whom you are inviting us".

Lord have sent Messengers before you with Adhikr, about some of whom We have explained you, while We have not explained you about others; no Messenger can bring any Sign unless with Lord's Permission Adhikr, once Lord's Command comes, the matters will be decided with the Truth, and thus the falsehood followers will be lost as explained in verses 4: 163-164. Adhikr is denoted as the Explanations in 61 places such as in verses 11: 17, 28; 98: 1-2; 29: 39; 35: 25 and 40: 49-50.

It is told in verse 71: 7 about the attitude of people towards Noah when he called them to Lord: "Every time Messenger Noah invited to Lord, they put their fingers in their ears, covered themselves with their garments, persisted and were arrogant with great arrogance". The transgressed people of Messenger Swalih told about him as told in verse 54: 25: "Is Adhikr revealed upon him among us? Nay, he is an odd liar".

Today, Adhikr is formed as the Splendid Book. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar/Mujirims are mocking and ridiculing the believer who follows Adhikr as told in verse 83: 29. By forgetting Adhikr, the Fujjar have become the worthless and soulless people as told in verses 25: 17-18. They have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr' as explained in verse 7: 26. They are denoted as the worst creatures as explained in verse 8: 22. They will be killed by the second coming of Jesus as explained in verses 9: 5 and 123. Then only they will agree that Not Arabic Quran, but Adhikr was Lord's Book as told in verse 38: 8. See explanation 9: 69-70; 10: 15-16; 11: 62 and 66-68.

10. Their Messengers +said: "Are you in doubt about Lord Allah Who is the Originator of the heavens and earth? He invites you so that He may forgive you of your offenses, and He extends your lifespan for a specified term". They said: "You are none except men like us, you are intending to obstruct us from what our forefathers were serving; then you bring us a clear authority".

The hypocrites and Kuffar by hiding and rejecting Adhikr are commanding evil and are forbidding Good; they have forgotten Lord and so He has forgotten them, they are niggard; indeed, they are the transgressors who are promised with Hellfire as explained in verses 9: 67-68. Whoever from the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar rejects the Mercy Adhikr, he will be filled along with their Jinn soul mate in Hell as explained in verses 11: 118-119. They are having an evil thought about Lord, Lord's wrath and the curse has happened upon them and Hellfire is their abode as explained in verses 2: 8 and 9: 28. Messenger and believers are commanded to do great Jihad with Adhikr against these Kuffar and hypocrites as explained in verse 9: 73. The Messenger and believers are not allowed to pray for these disbelievers nor are allowed even to stand near their graveyard. These disbelieving people die by witnessing against their soul that indeed they were disbelievers as explained in verses 10: 60-61. See explanation 10: 98; 11: 87-88; 12: 101 and 13: 11.

11. Their Messengers said to them: "We are only men like you, but Lord Allah favors upon whom He Wishes among His servants; it is not possible for us to bring you an Authority except with the Permission of Allah, and upon Allah do entrust the believers.

The Messenger is commanded to say through verse 18: 110: "Indeed, I am only a man like you, Inspiration had come upon me that indeed your Deity is the Single Deity; so whoever expects the meeting with his Lord, let him do righteous deeds and not associate anyone in the dominion of his Lord". Satan has no authority upon believers who had entrusted upon their Lord with Adhikr; Satan's authority is only upon those who choose him as patrons and those who associate him with Allah as told in verses 16: 99-100.

Adhikr is formed as Book today. So, without It, nobody can become a believer as explained in verse 10: 100. Whoever holdfasts Adhikr-the Safeguard, he did holdfast Lord and is guided into Straightpath. Only such a person will die as true Muslim as explained in verses 3: 101-102 and 5: 48. It is told in 16: 89 that Adhikr which explains each and everything is a Guidance, Mercy, and Glad tidings for the Muslims who submit wholly to their Lord. But the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar/Mujirims who are hiding and rejecting Adhikr are claiming that they are Muslims and are the inmates of paradise while other people such as Jains, Buddhists, Hindus, Jews, Christians are disbelievers and inmates of hell. Those Fujjar are the real disbelievers who are serving Satan and are the inmates of hell as explained in verses 2: 39 and 4: 150-151. They will die witnessing against their soul that; indeed, they were disbelievers as explained in verse 9: 18. They are destined to the 7 doors of Hell as explained in verses 9: 31 and 15: 44. See explanation 9: 51; 12: 38 and 13: 38.

12. And why should we not entrust upon Lord Allah while He has guided our way to the Straightpath? And we will surely be patient upon whatever harm you should cause us, and upon Allah let those who entrust should entrust.

Adhikr is Guidance in every aspect of life. Only Messengers and believers testify It

as the Guidance and Ticket for returning to Paradise as explained in verses 5: 15-16 whereas the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by hiding and rejecting Adhikr will return into Hell as explained in verses 2: 159-161. If these soulless and worthless people hide and reject Adhikr, Lord will entrust It to other people belonging to Messenger's community as explained in verses 6: 89-90. See explanation 3: 195; 7: 194-195 and 11: 53-56.

13. And those who disbelieved said to their Messengers: "We will surely drive you out of our land, or you must return into our way of life"; then their Lord inspired them: "We will surely destroy the wrongdoers".

Before the Book has been revealed, Messenger Muhammad as told in verse 11: 17, Messenger Noah as per verse 11: 28, Messenger Swalih as per verse 11: 63, and Messenger Shuaib as per verse 11: 88 were leading a natural way of life under the Light of Adhikr taught from the Paradise. When they started to call the people into the Straightpath with Adhikr, the people started to ridicule and deny them. People of Messenger Swalih ridiculed him "is Adhikr revealed to him among us; nay, he is an odd liar" as told in verse 54: 25.

It is explained in verses 7: 88-91: "The arrogant chiefs from Messenger Shuaib's people said: 'We will expel you and who believed with you from our country, or else you should surely return into our tradition. If anyone follows Shuhaib, indeed they will be among the losers'. Shuhaib said: 'If we do so, we will be forging lie upon Lord Allah after He has saved us from It; Our Lord! You decide between us and our people, You are the best among those who take the decision'. Then an Earthquake caught them, and one morning they fall lifeless in their homes".

It is told in verse 38: 8: "When Meccan pagans ridiculed Messenger Muhammad as: 'Is Adhikr revealed upon him among us?' Lord said: 'Nay, they are in doubt about the Dhikree; rather they have not tasted the punishment!". Remember that during Messenger's time, the Book was not codified. After 30 years of Messenger's departure, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar have become the true disbelievers as explained in verses 3: 7-10 and 4: 150-151.

Today, Adhikr is codified as the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book. The believer who testifies It will change his decree from ledger Sijjeen of Hell (83: 7) into ledger Illiyeen of Paradise (83: 18). The mode of prayer and the lifestyle of the believer is explained in verses 2: 62 and 7: 205-206.

The Fujjar Mujirims ridicule the believer who testifies Adhikr as told in verse 83: 29. And as told in verse 83: 34 the believers will ridicule the Fujjar in the Hereafter. The hypocrites and Kuffar who command evil and forbid good are promised with Hellfire as explained in verses 9: 67-68. These worthless people are following 29 pseudo-prophets and are welcoming the 30th pseudo-prophet Antichrist as explained in verse 4: 91. Finally, after the second coming of Jesus these worst creatures as told in verse 8: 22 will be wiped out by the other people belonging to Messenger's com-

munity. Then only they will approve that not Arabic Quran, but Adhikr was the Lord's Book. See explanation 6: 25-26, 47; 7: 88-90; 9: 18 and 31.

14. And We will surely cause you to dwell in the land after them; that is for the one who fears My position and fears My Promises".

Adhikr is revealed to all 313 Messengers from Noah to Muhammad as told in verse 21: 24. When the community of a Messenger becomes wrongdoers, the Lord inspires the Messenger to decide between the believers and wrongdoers. Then Lord saves the believers with the Messenger and wipes out the wrongdoers as explained in verse 11: 116.

Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by hiding and rejecting Adhikr are serving Satan and are following his footsteps as explained in verse 11: 47. These soulless and worthless disbelievers are in front of all mischievous activities like terrorism, bloodshed, and sexual harassment all over the world than any other people. As they are considering Adhikr as filthy, they are denoted as filthy people as explained in verses 9: 28 and 95.

Shortly, the believers all over the world from mankind will be separated into Hejaz, and thus the World-Triumph for the believers will occur as explained in verses 7: 127 and 137. By that, the hypocrites and their followers Mushriks who are having evil thoughts about Lord will be expelled from Hejaz. By the coming of Antichrist, these worst creatures will accept him as the prophet and later even as lord. And by the second coming of Jesus, he will kill Antichrist. Then all other people belonging to Messenger's community by approving Adhikr and Islam will wipe out these hypocrites and Kuffar as explained in 4: 158-159. See explanation 7: 128-129; 9: 71-72 and 10: 103.

15. And they request for the decision, and when it comes, every obstinate tyrant will be the losers.

The Meccan pagans challenged Lord by praying: "If Adhikr is the Truth from You, then rain a shower of stones upon us from the sky or You bring us a painful punishment" as explained in verse 8: 32. After 30 years of Messenger's departure, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar became the disbelievers as explained in verses 3: 7-10. These soulless and worthless people have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr' as explained in verse 7: 26. It is told in verses 9: 55 and 85: "The Impartial Lord intends to punish the hypocrites with their wealth and children in this world, and they have perished as disbelievers".

It is told in verses 91: 7-8: "Lord gave each soul its false ways and good way. Then whoever purifies the soul, he will prosper, while whoever neglects his soul, he will fail". It is told in verses 98: 2-3: "Without Adhikr-the Book for Purification, nobody can purify his soul". It is explained in verses 56: 77-80: "Nobody will grasp the Noble Reading Adhikr except by the purified ones".

By hiding and rejecting Adhikr-the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium, the worst creatures have to bear the burden of every evil and mischievous activity happening on the earth as explained in verse 8: 47. See explanation 2: 18, 99; 8: 22 and 20: 99-100.

16. Behind him is Hell, and he will be given a drink of nasty water.

17. He will try to gulp it but will hardly swallow it, and death will come to him from everywhere, but he will not die, and behind him is an encompassing punishment.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are destined to the 7 doors of Hell as explained in verse 15: 44. That means after death, they will have any of the 7 valleys of Hell in their 5th phase. Verse 36: 12 says: "Indeed, We shall revive the dead, We are Recording all that they are sending ahead and that their footprints are leaving behind, We have Recorded everything in an open Ledger". i.e. everyone's evils and goodness which they do in their worldly life and evils and goodness of the heritage which they leave behind will be individually evaluated on the Day of Judgment. But it is told in verses 23: 99-100: "When death comes to one among the Fujjar, he says: "My Lord! You send me back so that I might do righteousness in that which I left behind". Lord says: "No! It is only a word he is saying, and behind them is a barrier until the Resurrection Day". That is for the disbelieving Fujjar, there will be nothing from the good heritage as they don't teach Adhikr to their offspring as explained in verse 4: 85.

The human devil hypocrites are those who are knowingly hiding the 40 names of Adhikr. So, they will enter the bottom of Hell without Trial as explained in verse 4: 185. Their Kafir followers will enter Hell the after Trail as told in verse 39: 71. They will have the Zaqqum Tree as their food which is developed from the pubic hair of the hypocrites who are at the bottom of Hell as told in verses 37: 64-67. It is told in verse 4: 56: "Whenever their skins are roasted in Hell, Lord will substitute their skin with a new one to make them taste the hard punishment". The nasty-water which is the drink of the inmates of Hell will be formed from their blood, puss, roasted skin, etc. It is told in verses 38: 55-58: "Inmates of Hell will have the evil abode. They will taste from the extremely hot and cold nasty-drinks and things like that in pairs". See explanation 2: 165-167; 4: 55-56; 7: 37-40 and 9: 81-82

18. The parable of those who disbelieve with their Lord is that their deeds are like ashes which the wind blows forcefully on a stormy day; for them will not benefit from whatever they used to earn; that is what the far astray.

It is told in verses 23: 103-111: "But the one who reduced his weight in the balance, they are the one who has lost their soul, they will abide in Hell forever. The Fire will burn their faces, and they therein will have grin smiles. It will be asked: "Were not My verses explained upon you and you used to reject them?" They will reply: "Our Lord, our wretchedness overcame us, and we were a strayed people. Our Lord, deliver us out of it, and if we aggress again, we would indeed be the wrongdoers". He will say: "You desperately remain in it and don't speak to Me. Indeed, there was a group of My

servants who said: 'Our Lord, we have believed, so you forgive us and have Mercy upon us, and You are the Best among the Merciful'. Then you took them in mockery until you forgot My Book Dhikree, and you used to laugh at them; indeed, I have rewarded them this Day for their patience, indeed they are successful". Those who are not seeing and hearing the Book Dhikree are the disbelievers into Hell as told in verses 18: 100-101. Those who rejected the verses of Lord and the meeting with Him will not have mass in their balance as explained in verse 2: 176. It is told in verses 25: 21-23: Fujjar who asked 'why not Angels sent down to them and why they couldn't see the Lord; they have become arrogant within themselves and become insolent with great insolence'. At the time of death when these Mujirims see the Angels, they will have no herald and they wish for a barricade of stone between them. And Lord will present all their deeds before them and will make them as dust dispersed".

Today, Adhikr-the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book-is formed. So, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar will be dragged prone on their faces into Hell, they are in the worst place and they are the most strayed as told in verse 25: 34. See explanation 1: 7; 7-8-9; 9: 53-55 and 13: 25.

19. Have you not seen that indeed, Lord Allah created the heavens and the earth with Truth? If He wishes, He can remove you and bring a new creation.

20. And that is not a difficult task for Allah.

Mankind created in Paradise is deputed to earth for identifying Lord of the universe through Adhikr-the Three-Time-Knowledge-as explained in verses 4: 1-2. Only the believer who testifies Adhikr remembers Lord in every moment of his life and will fulfill the aim of life as explained in verses 3: 190-191. The believer will only see his Lord's face pleasantly at the time of death as explained in verse 4: 32.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who are deaf, dumb, and blind towards Adhikr are denoted as the worst among the 1000 communities of Lord's creatures as explained in verses 8: 22 and 55. Upon them are the curse of Lord, Angels, whole mankind, and those who are entitled to curse as explained in verses 2: 159-161. If these people didn't convey Adhikr to whole mankind, Impartial Lord will entrust Adhikr to other people belonging to Messenger's community as explained in verses 6: 89-90. See explanation 4: 133; 7: 185 and 21: 30.

21. They all will be unveiled before Lord on a Day; then the weaklings will say to the arrogant leaders: "Indeed, we had been following you, then are you able to avert from us anything from the punishment of Allah?" They will reply: "If Allah had guided us, verily we would have guided you; It is the same for us whether we quarrel or be patient, nobody is there to save us".

On the Day of Judgment, everyone will be brought as naked, barefooted, and uncircumcised, and all will be undergone for Trial based on the Recording Book fastened upon their neck as told in verse 17: 13-14. It is told in verse 18: 49: "When they read the Recording Book, Mujirims will wail: 'Oh, woe to us! What kind of a Book is this

which leaves nothing small or great except that is recorded in it?' And they will find what they had been doing in this world, and your Lord is not unjust to anyone". The scenario of blaming, cursing, and arguing the hypocritical leaders and their blind followers each other from the Hellfire is explained in verses 2: 165-167. See explanation 1: 3; 7: 175-176; 6: 115-116; 11: 118-119.

22. And Satan will say when Judgment is over: "Indeed, Allah promised you with Truth, I too promised you, but now I'm breaching my promises; and I had no authority upon you except to call you, then you answered to me, so you don't blame me, you blame yourselves, I can't save you, nor you can save me, indeed I reject your act of associating me with Lord before"; indeed the wrongdoers have painful punishment".

Adhikr is the Criterion and Insight to distinguish between the Only Way to the Lord and the different crooked ways of Satan as explained in verses 2: 185 and 6: 104. Whoever didn't transform his Jinn soul mate mentioned in verses 43: 36-39 into a believer with Adhikr, he will not become a believer. The believer who testifies Adhikr only changes his destiny from ledger Sijjeen of Hell (83: 7) into the ledger Illiyeen of Paradise (83: 18).

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are reading these verses among mankind. But by rejecting Adhikr-the Truth-they deviated into different groups and became the true disbelievers as explained in verses 4: 150-151. These Mujirims by not utilizing their intelligence are serving Satan as told in verses 36: 59-62. Satan will entrap the 999 out of each 1000 Messenger's people as explained in verse 4: 118. Satan from mankind and Jinn will not obstruct mankind from the Arabic Quran but obstruct from Adhikr as explained in verse 6: 112. Nobody, even the Impartial Lord can guide anyone to Paradise or Hell. So, the inmates of Hell can't blame Satan for their evil destiny is explained in verse 10: 108. It is told in verse 35: 37: "And the inmates of Hell cry out: "Our Lord, deliver us out of here; we will do righteousness instead of what we were doing before!" Lord asks: "But didn't We grant you enough life period to the one who would remember therein to remember, and the warner had come upon you? So, you taste, there is none from helper for the wrongdoers". See explanation 2: 155-157; 3: 90-91 and 13: 18.

23. And those who believed and did honorable deeds will be admitted to Gardens beneath which rivers flow, they will live in forever with the Permission of their Lord; and their salutation therein will be: "Peace!"

The 'Permission of the Lord' mentioned in this verse is Adhikr. Today, Adhikr is codified as the Book through the Three-Time-Knower mentioned in verse 25: 59. The believer prays by soul "Oh my Lord! Increase my Knowledge" reads Adhikr in the dusk and dawn and will do the prolonged single Prostration of Recitation as explained in verses 7: 205-206. He also conveys the Lord's Message Adhikr throughout the world aiming the harmony of mankind. Thus he will convert his offenses that happened before into good deeds as explained in verse 4: 31. He also does great Jihad with

Adhikr against the Kuffar and hypocrites as explained in verse 9: 73. He leads a life beneficial for 1000 communities of Lord's creatures by doing and promoting organic farming and planting trees. Thus, he becomes the best creature in the land as told in verses 98: 7-8. See explanation 9: 71-72; 10: 10 and 14: 1-2.

24. Have you not seen how Lord Allah presents a parable of the good word like a good tree, whose root is firmly braced and its branches widely spread in the sky?

25. It produces its fruit all the time with the Permission of its Lord, and Lord Allah presents parable for mankind so that they may remind others in their heart's language.

The 'Good word' mentioned in verse is Adhikr. It is the Unbreakable Rope extended from the Paradise to earth as explained in verse 2: 256. It is Safeguard from all calamities, disasters, diseases, and Hellfire as explained in verse 5: 48. It is the Ticket for returning to the Paradise as told in verses 73: 19 and 76: 29. With Adhikr-the Bounty and Mercy- let mankind rejoice, that is better than whatever they are gathering as told in verse 10: 58. Adhikr is the Prosperity, there is no poverty with It and there is no prosperity without It as explained in verse 2: 272. It is the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium as told in verses 33: 72 and 57: 25. It is the Food, Cloth, and Sight of the human soul as explained in verse 7: 26. It is the Strongest Weapon to do Jihad against the hypocrites and terrorists. So, whoever holdfasts It, he did holdfast Lord and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verses 3: 101-102.

The leaves of trees absorb carbon dioxide from the atmosphere, and excrete oxygen and water; thus, reduce air pollution due to carbon dioxide and thereby regulate atmospheric temperature. By absorbing the polluted water and fertilizers, the roots of plants help to maintain hygienic surroundings. The roots of plants also prevent soil erosion and help to maintain the fertility of the soil. The water vapors evaporated from the leaves cool the atmosphere and form the clouds which lead to rainfall. For all creatures both on land and water, oxygenated atmospheric air is crucial for maintaining a healthy life. That is why a believer who testifies Adhikr is compared to a good tree. Adhikr commands mankind endowed with intelligence to plant trees even though they realize that tomorrow is the Dooms Day. See explanation 2: 267; 3: 79-80 and 7: 58.

26. And the parable of a bad word is like a bad tree uprooted from the surface of the earth, that is not having any stability.

Fujjar Books are the ticket into Hell as told in verses 15: 44 and 83:7. Fujjar includes both hypocrites and their blind followers as explained in verse 1: 7. They are having an evil concept about the Lord as told in verse 48: 6. They have become soulless and worthless by forgetting Adhikr. The hypocrites are compared to logs leaned on the wall as explained in verse 2: 204. These disbelievers' wealth and children will not benefit them and they have become the fuel of Hell among mankind as explained

in verse 3: 10. They are denoted as filth as explained in verses 9: 28 and 95. Adhikr increases to these disbelievers nothing except filth over filth as explained in verse 9: 125. While the believer is trying to extend the Dooms Day, these transgressing Fujjar and Kuffar are hurrying for the emergence of Antichrist. That is why it is asked in verse 32: 18: "Is then, the one who is a believer is just like the one who is a transgressor, they are not equal". So, by the second coming of Jesus, these worst creatures will be killed by the other people belonging to Messenger's community as explained in verses 4: 91 and 9: 5. At that time only they will admit that not Arabic Quran but Adhikr/Dhikree was Lord's Book as told in verse 38: 8. See explanation 5: 60; 7: 40; 9: 55 and 85.

27. Lord Allah braces those who believe with His Firm Word in this world and the Hereafter, and Allah lets the wrongdoers to stray, and Allah does what He wishes.

The Splendid Book Adhikr in which no falsehood shall enter before or after Its codification mentioned in verses 41: 41-42 is formed. Its Safeguard is undertaken by the Lord of the universe. It is the Truth and Best Interpretation of Lord's Book as told in verse 25: 33. So whoever holdfasts Adhikr, he did holdfast Lord and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verses 4: 174-175. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are rejecting Adhikr, and so they will be dragged prone on their faces into Hell, and they are in the worst place and are the most strayed as told in verse 25: 34. They are the true disbelievers, wrongdoers, and transgressors as told respectively in verses 5: 44, 45, and 47. See explanation 6: 55; 9: 99-110; 10: 99-100 and 13: 27-28.

28. Have you not seen those who converted the Favor of Lord Allah into disbelief and made permissible to their people the house of worthless?

29. Hell, they will be roasted in it; what an evil place to reside!

Adhikr is the Favor of the Lord as told in this verse. But the aimless hypocrites by hiding Its 40 names are encouraging their heedless followers to follow the books written by the creatures as explained in verses 7: 179 and 9: 67-68. The wrath affected hypocrites and their strayed followers are denoted as Fujjar as explained in verses 3: 7-10. They are deaf, dumb, and blind upon Adhikr so that they are denoted as the worst among 1000 communities of Lord's creatures as explained in verse 8: 22. Their parable is that of dog which will not change its attitude whether attacked or not as explained in verses 7: 175-176. These Satan serving Mujirims will die by witnessing against their soul that indeed they were disbelievers as explained in verse 7: 37. And in Hell, they will argue, curse, and blame each other as explained in verses 2: 165-167. The believer is commanded to do great Jihad with Adhikr against this human devil Kuffar as explained in verse 9: 73. See explanation 1: 7; 2: 159-162; 3: 78 and 9: 67-68.

30. And they have attributed equals to Lord Allah for misleading from His Path; you say: "You enjoy here a little, indeed your return is into the Fire".

Verses 25: 17- 18 say: "On the Day of Judgment the Lord will summon them along with whatever they had been serving instead of Him and will ask: 'Are you the ones who led these servants of Me astray, or did they stray themselves?' Then the saint men will reply: 'Glory is to You! We could never take on any patrons besides You! However, You let them and their forefathers enjoy things until they forget Adhikr and they became worthless people'". Verses 28: 62-64 say: "And on the Day of Judgment, Lord Allah will call out them and ask: 'Where are My associates whom you had been claiming?' Then the hypocritical leaders will say: 'Our Lord, these are the ones whom we made aimless! We made them aimless just as we were aimless. We absolve ourselves into you, it was not us they have been serving'. It will be said to them: 'You call your associates', then they will call them; then they will not respond to them, and they will see the punishment; if they would have been guided with Adhikr".

If the believer is commanded to say the Fujjar people altogether through this verse, through verse 39: 8 the believer is commanded to say any of the Fujjar: "You enjoy here a little with your disbelief; indeed, you are among the inmates of the Hell". See explanation 2: 39; 3: 196-197 and 6: 89-90.

31. You tell My servants who have believed to establish prayer and spend from what We have provided them secretly and publicly before a Day comes in which there will be no bargaining, nor any friendships.

It is told in verses 63: 9-10 by calling believers: "Let not your property or children prevent you from Adhikr which reminds Lord Allah; if anyone does so, then such are the losers. And you spend from whatever We have provided you before death approaches one among you, and he may say: 'My Lord if You would delay me for a moment, I would testify Truth and become one among the honorable". Only the believer who testifies Adhikr has the aim of life that he must prepare Paradise here in the 4th phase to inherit It in the 7th phase. And the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are reading these verses, but they are leading an aimless life by rejecting Adhikr as explained in verse 2: 254. Today, as there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, the odd believer should follow the lifestyle and mode of prayer as explained in verses 7: 205-206. See explanation 2: 2-5, 62; 3: 43 and 9: 71-72.

32. Lord Allah is One Who created the heavens and earth, he sent down water from the sky, then produced thereby some fruits as sustenance for you and subjected for you the ships to sail through the sea with His Command and subjected for you the rivers.

It is told in verse 32: 4: "Allah is the one who created the Heavens, the earth and all in between them in six days; then He established on the Throne, you have no protector or intercessor besides Him; will you then remind others in their heart's language?". It is told in verses 31: 31-32: "Don't you see that ships sail through the sea with the favor of Lord Allah that He may show you of His signs? Indeed, that are signs for each patient and grateful. And when waves come over them like canopies, they call Allah by submitting wholly to Him. But when He delivers them to the land, some of them

are moderate; and none rejects Our Signs except every traitorous and ungrateful". Lord has created Heaven and Earth to reward every soul for whatever it has earned as explained in verses 3: 190-191.

But the believer who follows Adhikr will only fulfill the aim of life. All other Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are destined into the 7 doors of Hell as explained in verse 9: 31. They have forgotten Lord and He has forgotten them as explained in verses 9: 67-68. See explanation 2: 152; 10: 6; 13: 2-4 and 16.

33. And He subjected for you the sun and the moon continuous and subjected for you the night and the day.

Verses 41: 37- 38 say: "Among His signs are the night, the days, the sun, the moon; you don't prostrate for the sun and the moon, and you prostrate to Allah Who has created them if you are serving Him alone. Then if you are priding falsely, those who are near to your Lord are Glorifying Him in the night and day, and they are not having any hesitation". Today, among mankind, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are reading these verses. But they are not doing the Compulsory Prostration of Recitation mentioned in 15 places. They are the worthless people upon whom the heinous punishment of the Lord is affected. They are doing swift prostration in their prayer without the participation of the soul as explained in verse 2: 110 so that they will get heinous punishment as told in 22: 18. By hiding and rejecting Adhikr, they are following 29 pseudo-prophets and are hurrying for the emergence of Antichrist.

By the proclamation of Mahdi at Hejaz, the believing men and women from mankind will be separated into Hejaz. Thus, the hypocrites and Mushriks will be expelled from there. After the departure of the last forerunner to Paradise, the pole shift of earth will happen and the sun will rise from the west as explained in verse 9: 28. On that day, the emergence of Antichrist will occur. Adhikr explains that the first day of Antichrist's emergence will be as long as a year. I.e. day time will be extended up to 6 months so that all vegetation will be burned because of sunlight. And the night time will be extended up to 6 months so that without sunlight, all greenery will be lost. The second day will be as long as a month, the third day as long as a week, and the rest of the days will be like the ordinary days. The hypocrites and Kuffar will accept Antichrist as a prophet for getting food and water. Later they will accept him even as a lord for getting cloning copies of handsome males and beautiful females for sexual pleasure. By the second coming of Jesus, Antichrist will be killed. Then all worst creatures mentioned in verse 8: 22 will be killed by the other people belonging to Messenger's community. See explanation 2: 258; 4: 159-160 and 9: 36-37.

34. And He gave you whatever you asked Him; and if you should count the Favor of Lord Allah, you could not enumerate them, indeed most of mankind is unjust and ungrateful.

It is told in verse 16: 18: "And if you should count the favors of Allah, you could not enumerate them; indeed, Allah is the Forgiving, the Merciful". Adhikr which explains

each and everything is the greatest Bounty and Mercy from Lord as explained in verses 4: 113 and 10: 58. Adhikr is meant for entire mankind as explained in verse 3: 138. Only with It, one can understand the aim of life. It is the duty of mankind endowed with intelligence to utilize Adhikr as the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium.

The 999 out of each 1000 people of the last Messenger who inherited the Book as told in verse 35: 32 have become the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by hiding and rejecting Adhikr as explained in verses 3: 7-10. They neither utilize the Book nor give It to others as explained in verse 6: 26. So they must bear the burden of every difficulty faced by the 1000 communities of Lord's creatures as told in 20: 99-101. Adhikr is revealed to punish the hypocrites as well as Mushrik men and women and to accept the repentance from believing men and women as told in 33: 72-73. The Impartial Lord will not send anyone to Hell or Paradise. But the read, heard, and touched verses will argue and witness against the Fujjar and will push them into Hell as explained in verses 9: 67-68. See explanation 2: 119; 4: 117-118 and 8: 22.

35. And remember when Ibrahim said: "My Lord, make this city secure and keep away my offspring and me from serving idols.

The Meccan pagans boasted that they were the offspring of Messengers Ibrahim and Ismael, and were following their forefather's way of life as explained in verse 2: 170. But they had installed about 360 idols including Ibrahim and Ismael. So, by revealing this verse, the Lord teaches the true habit and prayer of Messenger Ibrahim.

Today the Arabic Quran Reading Fujjar are boasting and claiming that they are the Muslims who will enter Paradise while all other people belonging to Messengers community such as Jains, Buddhists, Hindu, Jews, and Christians are the Kafirs who will enter Hell. But by hiding and rejecting Adhikr, these Fujjar are the true disbelievers who are serving Satan and are following his footsteps as explained in 2: 168-169 and 4: 150-151. They are only reading in verse 2: 256 that there is no compulsion in the true way of life. But they are trying to getting power by forcing other people to take their false way of life. The Mujirims are only reading in verses 10: 99-100 that nobody can become a believer without Lord's Permission Adhikr, but these soulless and worthless people have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr' as explained in verse 7: 26. These worst creatures are reading in verse 5: 32: "Whoever kills any person except as a punishment for murder or for causing mischief in the land, it is as if he kills the whole mankind; whereas if anyone spares a life, then it is as if he grants life to whole mankind", but they involved in terrorism, bloodshed and all such mischievous activities in the name of Jihad and Islam. But they are doing jihad in the way of Satan. By the second coming of Jesus, these Fujjar and Kuffar will be killed by the other people belonging to Messenger's community as explained in verses 4: 91; 5: 33; 9: 5, 125, and 33: 60-61. See explanation 2: 62; 9: 6, 123; 12: 103 and 106.

36. My Lord, indeed the idols have led many among the people astray; so, whoever follows me, then he is of me; and whoever disobeys me, indeed You are the

Forgiving, the Merciful.

Even if it is said in this verse: "The idols have led many among the people astray", it is the Kafir Satan who led the 999 out every 1000 people astray as explained in verse 4: 118. It is told in verse 5: 90: "Oh you who believed! Indeed, liquor, gambling, idols, and arrows are filthy from the deeds of Satan, so you avoid him so that you may prosper". I.e. one should transform his Jinns soulmate into a believer with Adhikr to keep Lord in his heart as explained in verse 8: 48. Only such a believer will die as true Muslim as explained in verses 3: 101-102.

Every Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hides and rejects Adhikr will witness against his soul that indeed he was a disbeliever at the time of death vide verse 7: 37 and on the Day of Judgment vide verse 6: 130. See explanation 6: 67-68; 7: 179 and 15: 44.

37. Our Lord! I have settled some of my offspring in an uncultivated valley near Your sacred House; our Lord, so that they may establish prayer, so You make the hearts of the people inclining towards them and You provide for them from the fruits so that they might become grateful.

The Meccan pagans had said to Messenger in verse 28: 57: "If we were to follow the Guidance Adhikr with you, we would be swept away from our land"; then Lord replies: "Have we not established for them a safe sanctuary to which are brought the fruits of all things as provision from Us? But most of them do not know". Today, Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are utilizing their intelligence for learning and teaching the Fujjar books written by the hypocrites and pseudo-prophets. Thus, by hiding and rejecting the Three-Time-Knowledge Adhikr they became the worst creatures in the land as explained in verse 8: 22.

Today, as there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, the odd believer should follow a lifestyle explained in verses 7: 205-206. See explanation 2: 126-128; 9: 28 and 125.

38. Our Lord, indeed You know what we hide and what we declare, and nothing is hidden from Lord Allah on the earth or in the heavens.

See explanation 2: 255, 284; 3: 5 and 9: 51.

39. Praise is to Allah, Who has granted to me in my old age Ismael and Ishaaq; indeed, my Lord is the Hearer of prayer.

The believer who testifies Adhikr only gets a response for his prayers and only his deeds are accepted as explained in verse 2: 186. He changes his decree from ledger Sijjeen of Hell (83: 7) to ledger Illiyeen of Paradise (83: 18). He lives here with an awareness of the Recording Book fastened around everyone's neck as told in verses 10: 60-61. The believer who holdfasts Adhikr-the Safeguard, no harm will be affected to him anywhere at any time as explained in verse 2: 152. It is the duty of the Lord to save the believers as explained in verse 10: 103.

The Arabic Quran reading hypocrites and their blind followers are hiding and rejecting Adhikr. They are responding to the call of Satan as explained in verse 14: 22. See explanation 10: 26; 11: 69-73 and 12: 53.

40. My Lord! You make me maintainer of prayer, and from my offspring; our Lord! and You accept my appeal.

41. Our Lord! You forgive me, my parents, and the believers on the Day of Reckoning".

Ibrahim had sought forgiveness to Lord for his father as told in verses 26: 86-89 as: "And you forgive my father; indeed, he has been among the strayed. And you don't disgrace me on the Day when all are resurrected, the Day when wealth or children will not benefit anyone; except who came to Lord with a tranquil heart". When Ibrahim was showed with the Secret Sovereignty of the universe, he saw his father as a swine in Hell. On account of that Ibrahim realized that his father is an enemy of Lord. So, Ibrahim apologized and repented to Lord for seeking forgiveness for his father as explained in 9: 113-114.

Adhikr is revealed to punish hypocritical men and women as well as Mushrik men and women who hide and reject It. And It is revealed to accept repentance from believing men and women. So, the Prophet and believer shouldn't obey the Fujjar and seek forgiveness to Lord for them as explained in verses 9: 84-95. Believer is only allowed to seek forgiveness to Lord for the believing men and women as commanded in verses 47: 19 and 71: 28. See explanation 8: 74-75; 9: 67-68; 11: 47 and 75.

42. And you never reckon that Lord Allah is unaware of what the wrongdoers are doing; He only delays them for a Day when eyes will bulge out in horror.

From every Messenger's people, the hypocrites and their blind followers who hide and reject Adhikr are the wrongdoers. Today Adhikr is formed as the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book. But the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr have become the true disbelievers and wrongdoers as explained in verses 2: 254-258.

It is told in verses 22: 1-2: "Oh mankind, heed your Lord; indeed, the convulsion of the Hour is a terrible thing. On the Day you see it every nursing mother will be distracted from the child she was nursing, and every pregnant woman will abort her pregnancy, and you will see the people intoxicated while they are not using any intoxicants, but the punishment of Lord Allah is severe". See explanation 6: 21; 7: 182-183; 8: 36-37 and 11: 101-103.

43. They will race by keeping their heads up to the point, their gaze will not come back to them, and their mind will be void.

It is told in verses 54: 6-8: "The Day the Caller calls to something forbidding, their eyes will be humbled, they will be delivered out from the graves as if they were locusts spreading, racing ahead toward the Caller. The disbelievers will say: "This is a

difficult Day". The human devil hypocrites are obstructing mankind from Adhikr-the Three-Time-Knowledge-as explained in verse 11: 19. They and their worthless followers have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr' as explained in verse 7: 26. But these disbelieving and wrongdoing Mujirims will argue, blame, and curse each other in Hell as explained in verses 2: 165-167. See explanation 3: 91; 7: 40-41, 179 and 10: 17-18

44. And, you warn mankind about a Day before the punishment will come to them; then those who did wrong to their soul will say: "Our Lord! You grant a delay to us for a short term, we will answer Your call and we follow the Messengers". Weren't you those who had sworn that you wouldn't change?

All 313 Messengers were sent with the same Message of Lord-Adhikr-as explained in verse 9: 115. Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar has wronged to their soul by hiding and rejecting Adhikr. It is told in verses 23: 99-100: "When death comes to one of Fujjar, he will say: 'My Lord! You send me back so that I may do righteous deeds that I didn't do before'. Lord says: 'No! It is only a word he is saying, and behind them is a barrier until the Day of Resurrection'". The Fujjar will witness against their soul at the time of death that indeed they were disbelievers as explained in verse 7: 37. When Angels come to seize forcefully the spirit of aimless and heedless Kuffar, they will wail as "Oh woe to us! Indeed, we were wrongdoers" is told in verse 21: 23. See explanation 7: 53; 6: 93-94 and 14: 31.

45. And you were living in houses where those who wronged to their soul had lived, and it had become clear to you how We dealt with them, and We had presented for you many parables".

It is told in verses 32: 26-27: "Is it not a Guidance for them the countries We destroyed before them, they are walking along with the place of their houses, indeed in it there are signs, are they not listening? Are not they aware that indeed We are driving the water into the dried bare land; then We produced with it the crops, from it their cattle, as well as themselves, are eating, aren't they becoming insightful?" In every period when the people became wrongdoers and transgressors by hiding and rejecting Adhikr, Lord wiped out them after saving the Messenger and believers with him as explained in verses 6: 45-47.

Today, Adhikr is formed as the Splendid Book. But the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are not utilizing Adhikr and are not giving It to others. Thus, they had become wrongdoers and transgressors. So, within a short time, by the proclamation of Mahdi, the believers all over the world will be separated into Hijaz by expelling the hypocrites and Mushriks existing there as explained in verses 7: 127 and 137. See explanation 9: 28; 10: 91-92 and 12: 105-106.

46. And surely, they had plotted, but their plotting is with Lord Allah, even if their plotting were enough to move the mountains!

The transgressing hypocrites and Kuffar of every Messenger's people had plotted against the propagation of Adhikr. Through verses 11: 55-56, Messenger Hood chal-

lenged his disbelieving people by saying: "You all together plot against me, then you don't give me respite; indeed I have entrusted upon Allah, my Lord, and your Lord; there is no creature on earth except its forelock is with the Lord, indeed my Lord is upon the Straightpath". While Messenger Muhammad was prostrating at Ka'bah, Abu Jahil tried to obstruct it. Then Lord says in verses 96: 15-19: "Nay! If he does not desist, We will surely drag him by the forelock, a lying, sinning forelock. Then let him call his force; We will call the Zabaniya-the Angels of Hell. Nay! You don't obey him, but you do prostration and you seek nearness of Lord".

Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are trying to extinguish the Light Adhikr with their mouth. But Lord will not give up except fulfilling His Light as explained in verses 9: 32-33. See explanation 3: 54; 6: 81, 123-124 and 8: 30.

47. Then you never reckon that Allah will breach His Promise made with His Messengers; indeed, Allah is the Exalted, the Owner of Revenge.

It is told in verse 40: 51: "Indeed the Lord will help His Messengers and the believers in this world as well as on the Day where the witnesses will stand forth". It is told in verse 30: 47: "And We have already sent Messengers before you to their people, and they came to them with Adhikr; then We took retribution on Mujirims, and it was our duty to help the believers". Today, Adhikr is formed as the Book. So, whoever holdfasts It, he did holdfast Lord and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verse 5: 48. Only believer considers Adhikr as the Safeguard against all calamities, disasters, diseases, and Hellfire. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar/Mujirims are trying to extinguish the Adhikr-the Light-as explained in verses 9: 32-33. See explanation 2: 268; 3: 80-81, 194 and 10: 102-103.

48. On the Day the earth will be changed to another earth, and the heavens and all creatures will come forth before Lord Allah, the One, the Dictator.

Lord Allah has already recorded in Adhikr whatever happens in the universe as explained in verse 10: 61. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar's concept about the Lord is not according to Adhikr.

It is told in verses 20: 105-107: "And the disbelievers ask you regarding the mountains on the Day of Judgment; so, you say: "My Lord will blow them away with a blast. And He will leave the earth a level plain; You will not see in it depression or elevation". It is told in verse 89: 21: "When the earth has been leveled, pounded and crushed". It is told in verses 86: 11-12: "By the sky which returns and the earth which cracks open". It is told in verses 84: 1-4: "When the sky has split and its Lord has permitted to happen so. And when the earth has been flattened and has cast out whatever in it and become empty, and its Lord has permitted to happen so". It is told in verse 50: 44: "On the Day the earth breaks away from them rapidly, that summoning is easy for Us".

On the Day of Judgment when Hell will be brought nearer to earth, mankind will remember that 'if he had utilized the Reminder-Adhikr'- as told in verse 89: 23.

Whole creatures belonging to 1000 communities will be summoned on that Day. Mankind will be presented before the Lord as naked, barefooted, and uncircumcised without having any discrimination. See explanation 1: 3; 6: 91 and 5: 60.

49. And you will see the Mujirims bounded together in shackles on that Day.

50. Their garments will be of tar and their faces will be covered with the Fire.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are the Mujirims mentioned in 52 places such as in 26: 99; 32: 12, 22; 34: 32 and 36: 59-62. They are denoted as the worst creatures because of not hearing and talking about Adhikr to whole mankind as explained in verses 8: 22 and 55. They are hurrying for the emergence of Antichrist and the Doomsday. These aimless and heedless people will accept Antichrist as a prophet for getting sustenance, then even as a lord for fulfilling their sexual ambitions. Antichrist will be killed by the second coming of Jesus. Then all other people belonging to Messenger's community will kill these transgressors and Kuffar implementing the command of verses 4: 91; 5: 33; 9: 5, 123 and 33: 60-61. See explanation 6: 55; 7: 40-41 and 10: 17.

51. So that Lord Allah may reward every soul for what it earned; indeed, Allah is swift in account.

Mankind created at Paradise is sent down to earth to test them with whatever he/she has been provided with as explained in verses 5: 48 and 6: 165. The aimless hypocrites and their heedless followers are earning Hellfire by hiding and rejecting Adhikr. They will not change their fate from ledger Sijjeen of Hell (83: 7) into ledger Illiyeen of Paradise (83: 18).

The 1 in 1000 believer reads Adhikr and does the Single Prostration of Recitation in the dusk and dawn. He propagates Adhikr to the entire world aiming the harmony of mankind and to keep the universe in its equilibrium. He does great Jihad with Adhikr against the hypocrites and Kuffar as explained in verse 9: 73. He does and promotes organic farming and planting trees which is beneficial for the 1000 communities of Lord's creatures as explained in verse 2: 62. See explanation 3: 136, 181-182; 7: 205-206 and 9: 80-82.

52. This is an Acknowledgment for mankind to warn them and to make them know that indeed their Deity is the Only Deity, and to remind the one endowed with the intelligence.

The Proof and Trust Adhikr is revealed upon 313 Messengers to warn mankind that there is no deity except Allah and to serve Him alone as explained in verse 4: 163. Messenger's people must introduce to other people belonging to Messenger's community that they have no protectors and interceders besides Lord. But the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by hiding and rejecting Adhikr are teaching and learning Fujjar Books.

The believer who testifies Adhikr changes his Jinn soul mate into a believer and

keeps Lord in his heart as explained in verses 2: 152 and 3: 190-191. They are those who endowed with intelligence as told in this verse. See explanation 2: 25, 119, 282 and 9: 71-72.

With the name of Allah, the Impartial, the Compassionate.

AL HIJR (15)

This Surath containing 99 verses were revealed during the last time of Messenger's Meccan life. The name "Al-Hijr (Stone Land)" was derived from verse 80 which says: "And surely, the inhabitants of Hijr rejected the Messengers". It contains verses that are consoling the Messenger and the believers until Doomsday to brace their feet in the Straightpath. It also says that Lord penetrates Adhikr into the hearts of the Mujirims as a hot iron rod.

Lord Allah has already recorded whatever happens in the universe in His Book Adhikr. And It is safeguarded by Himself. It is 1 among 7 Suras which explains the historical events between Adam and Iblis. It warns that each group among the Fujjar who hides and rejects Adhikr are destined into 7 doors of Hell. Unlike every other Messenger, Messenger Muhammad was given the glorious Reading Adhikr including the Mother of the Book. The disbelievers mocked and rejected the Messenger and believers. The Surath ends by commanding the believer to serve the Lord alone and prostrate to Him by glorifying and praising Him until death.

1. Alif, Lam, Ra. These are the verses of the Book and a Manifest Reading.

The abbreviated letters "Alif-Lam-Ra" means "I, Allah sees". Not Arabic Quran, but Adhikr is Manifest Reading; but only heedful will take It as the Guidance as explained in verse 2: 2. See explanation 11: 1; 12: 1 and 14: 1.

2. Those who have disbelieved will wish that if they were Muslims.

It is told in verse 16: 89 that Adhikr which explains each and everything is a Guidance, Mercy, and Herald for the Muslims. But Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr-the Truth- are falsely claiming before other people that they are Muslims. But they are the real disbelievers mentioned in verses 4: 150-151. They are following 29 pseudo-prophets and are welcoming 30th pseudo-prophet Antichrist. Without transforming the Jinn soulmate into a believer with Adhikr, nobody will become a believer or die as a Muslim as explained in verse 3: 102. It is told in verses 39: 55-59: "You follow the Best Book Adhikr revealed to you by your Lord before the death comes to you suddenly, while you don't even perceive it. Lest you will say: 'Alas! I neglected my duty towards Lord and I was one of those who mocked at His verses.' Or lest you will say: `If Lord had guided me, I would have been one of the heedful.' Or lest you will say on seeing the punishment: `I wish if I had another chance, I would have certainly been among those who live seeing Lord through Adhikr'. Lord will tell everyone of such Fujjar at the time of his death: "Nay you received my verses, but you rejected them and became arrogant, and you were among the disbelievers".

As explained in verse 9: 28 the hypocrites and Mushriks will be expelled from Hejaz by the proclamation of Caliph Mahdi. Then believers all over the world from mankind will be admitted there. At that time the wrongdoers and transgressors will wish that they were among the true Muslims who testify Adhikr. By the second coming of Jesus the Fujjar who accepted Antichrist as a prophet and even as a lord for getting water, food, and sexual pleasures will be killed by the other people belonging to Messenger's community as explained in 9: 5 and 123. At that time only these worst creatures admit that Adhikr was the Lord's Book as told in verse 38: 8. See explanation 4: 91; 8: 2-4 and 14: 28-30.

3. Let them eat and enjoy themselves and be destroyed by their deeds, certainly, they will know.

The Truth Adhikr is revealed to deliver mankind from darkness into Light as explained in verses 14: 1-2. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by rejecting Adhikr are leading a soulless and aimless life. They are having a false concept about the Lord of the universe and they are following falsehood. These Mujirims who follow conjectures rejecting verses 4: 118 and 11: 118-119 are thinking that in every 1000, 999 will go to Paradise and 1 will go to Hell. So, all their deeds including fasting, charity, pilgrimage, etc. will not be accepted, instead they will get punishment of Hell as a fine as explained in verses 9: 53-55 and 67-68. See explanation 2: 186; 7: 8-9; 14: 3 and 18.

4. And We didn't destroy any country unless it has a prescribed and well-known deadline.

5. No community will exceed its term, nor will they delay it.

It is told in verse 16: 61: "If Lord decided to seize the mankind for their wrongdoing, He would not have left upon the earth any creature, but He delays them for a fixed term. And when their term has come, they will not delay an hour, nor will they exceed it". It is told in verse 35: 45: "If Lord decided to seize mankind for what they earned, He would not have left upon the earth any creature, but He delays them for a fixed term. And when their term has come, then Allah is ever watching his servants". Adhikr is formed as the Splendid Book and the Lord has become Impartial. The forerunner believer can decide his time of death and can extend the dateline of earth's Pole shift and Doomsday as explained in verses 5: 48 and 9: 28. As there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, the odd believer should follow a lifestyle as explained in verses 7: 205-206. See explanation 6: 2; 10: 19, 49 and 11: 59.

6. And they say: "Oh you upon whom Adhikr has been revealed, indeed you are affected with Jinn".

Adhikr is the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book as told in verse 25: 33. It is the Splendid Book in which no falsehood shall enter before or after Its codification as told in verses 41: 41-42. The Proof and Trust Adhikr is revealed upon 313 Messengers to warn mankind that there is no deity except Allah and so you serve Him alone as ex-

plained in verse 4: 163. Adhikr revealed to Messenger Muhammed contains all 312 Books and their upright Explanations to explain to mankind what has been revealed for them so that they may think and reflect It to others as told in verse 16: 44. It is told in verse 43: 44: "This is a Reminder for you and your people, both of you will be questioned about It". Not Arabic Quran but Adhikr mentioned in 61 places such as 16: 43; 21: 7; 36: 11 and 69 are revealed to the last Messenger Muhammad.

Just like every Messenger's people before, today Arabic Quran reading Fujjar also ridicule the believer by saying: "Is Adhikr revealed upon him among us; nay, he is an odd liar" as told in verse 54: 25. As a reply to the Meccan pagan's saying that Adhikr is brought to Messenger Muhammad by Jinns, it is told in verses 26: 210-212: "And the Satans have not brought the revelation down. It is not suitable for them, nor would they be able to It. Indeed, they have been detached far from hearing It". Remember that Satan doesn't obstruct mankind from hearing Arabic Quran, but he obstructs from Adhikr as explained in verse 14: 22. The hypocrites and Kuffar who hide and reject Adhikr will have painful torment as told in verse 41: 43. They are denoted as the worst among 1000 communities of Lord's creatures as explained in verse 8: 22. Those who aren't ready to hear the Book Dhikree and see It, they are the disbelievers into Hell as told in verse 18: 101. See explanation 3: 58; 6: 104, 117 and 119.

7. Why don't you bring us Angels, if you are so truthful?

8. We don't send down the Angels except with Truth; and if they come, they will not be given respite.

Today, the Arabic Quran reading hypocrites and Mushriks are reading these verses among mankind. By hiding and rejecting Adhikr which is the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium, they are hurrying for the emergence of Antichrist. The burden of every disaster, calamity, and disease would be borne by these worthless people as explained in verses 7: 156-157.

It is told in verse 32: 10: "Disbelievers ask: 'If we are dissolved in the earth, would we be created afresh?' Nay, they are disbelieving the meeting with their Lord'". Through verse 32: 11 Lord commands the believer to say them: "The Angel who is assigned upon you will take back you; then into your Lord, you all will be returned". It is told in verse 32: 28 that, the Fujjar will ask the believers: "When this victory will be happening if you are so truthful?" Believers are commanded to reply as: "On the day of victory the acceptance of the belief of those who disbelieved will not be benefited for them, and for them will not be granted respite".

Adhikr explains everything as told in verse 16: 89. Shortly, by the proclamation of Caliph Mahdi in Hejaz, the hypocritical transgressors and Kuffar will be expelled from there. Then believers all over the world from mankind will be admitted there. Then by the departure of the last forerunner to Paradise pole shifting of earth and the emergence of Antichrist will happen. By the second coming of Jesus, these worst creatures Fujjar who accept Antichrist as the lord will be killed by the other people

belonging to Messenger's community as explained in verse 9: 5. See explanation 4: 97; 6: 8-10, 158 and 7: 37-40.

9. Indeed, We have sent down Adhikr, and indeed, We will safeguard It.

Just like the human soul, the soul of the Book is the same and It is called Adhikr. All 313 Messengers are sent down with Adhikr-the Truth and Proof-as explained in verse 2: 2. As the soul is immortal, Adhikr will not perish. But the Arabic body of the Book will perish.

The soulless and worthless Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are hiding and rejecting the 40 names of Adhikr from mankind. They are falsely claiming that they are Muslims and all other people belonging to Messenger's community such as Jains, Buddhists, Hindus, Jews, Christians are Kafirs. They are the true disbelievers for whom the Hell is kept prepared with as explained in verses 4: 140 and 150-151. Believer can't make hear the soulless Fujjar Adhikr as explained in verse 6: 36. Adhikr—the Trust—is revealed to punish the hypocritical men and women as well as the Mushrik men and women; for whom Hellfire is promised as explained in verses 10: 33 and 42. None will hide Adhikr except the transgressors as explained in verse 2: 99. The Fujjar had become the worst creatures since they didn't hear and talk about Adhikr as explained in verse 8: 22. Not Arabic Quran, but Adhikr will increase filth over filth for the hypocrites and Mushriks as explained in verses 9: 28, 95, and 125. Adhikr will witness and argue against those who didn't judge his individual, family, and social life with It in this world as explained in verses 5: 44, 45, and 47. See explanation 5: 48; 9: 32-33; 10: 38 and 14: 4.

10. And We had certainly sent Messenger before you among the sects of the former peoples.

11. And no Messenger had come to them except that they were ridiculing him.

It is told in verse 36: 30: "How apologetic for the servants. There did not come to them any Messenger except that they used to ridicule him". All Messengers have been ridiculed by their own people as explained in verse 14: 13. When Fujjar became wrongdoers and transgressors, they were affected with the punishment about what they had been ridiculing. Impartial Lord doesn't ruin anyone, but the wrongdoers are doing unjust against themselves as explained in verse 6: 10. It is told in verses 83: 29-34: "Indeed, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar/Mujirims are mocking at the believers who testifies Adhikr in this world; and whenever they passed them, they used to wink at each other in mockery, and they returned to their own family with joking. And whenever they see the believers, they would say these are the strayed people, but they are not sent as the custodians upon the believers. On the Day of Judgment, the believers will be laughing at these Fujjar and Kuffar". See explanation 6: 5; 11: 8 and 13: 32.

12. Just like that, We insert It into the hearts of the Mujirims.

13. They will not believe with It, and then surely there have already come the ways and practices of the former peoples.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr are the true Mujirims mentioned in 52 places such as 6: 55; 7: 40; 10: 17; 26: 99; 32: 12, 22 and 36: 59-62. Adhikr is the Speech of the Three-Time-Knower Lord. So, It should be presented as a lion's roar which penetrates the hearts of Mujirims. The Fujjar who flew away from hearing Adhikr are like the donkeys fleeing by hearing lion's roar as told in verses 74: 49-50. It is told in 26: 198-201: "And if We had revealed Adhikr in another language than the Arabic and he had recited It to them, they would not have believed with It. Just like that, We would penetrate Adhikr into the hearts of the Mujirims". It is told in verses 36: 10-11: "It is the same about the Fujjar whether you warn them or warn them not, they will not believe. Indeed, you will only remind the one who follows Adhikr and lives by seeing the Impartial; then to such one, you convey the Herald of forgiveness and a noble reward". If these worthless Mujirims hide and reject Adhikr, Lord will entrust It to other people from Messenger's community who will not do so as explained in verses 6: 89-90. The Impartial Lord doesn't destroy any people unless they became transgressors, wrongdoers, and Mujirims by hiding and rejecting Adhikr as explained in verse 10: 13.

It is told in verse 51: 50: "Then you flee into Lord; indeed, I am a manifest warner to you from Him". To flee into the Lord means to hurry to the place where Adhikr is explained in one's heart's language. The believer who holdfasts Adhikr is holding Lord and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verses 3: 101-102 and 5: 48. See explanation 7: 175-176; 13: 11 and 14: 46.

14. And if We opened to them a gate of heaven and they continued therein to ascend.

15. They would say: "Our eyes have been dazzled; nay, we are a people affected by sorcery".

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by not having the True Knowledge-Adhikr-are boasting that they are the people of the last Book and last Messenger who will inherit Paradise. But they are the True disbelievers and their ledger is in Sijjeen of Hell as told in verse 83: 7. Even if Lord tries to make the Fujjar believe by opening a door of heaven and make them enter, they will only say: "Our eyes have been dazzled. Nay, we are a people affected by sorcery". For these Mujirims, the doors of heaven will not be opened and they will not enter Paradise until a camel can pass through the eye of tailor's needle as explained in verse 7: 40.

Impartial Lord doesn't guide anyone either to Paradise or Hell. The 1 in 1000 believer by utilizing Adhikr-the Permission- changes his decree from ledger Sijjeen of hell mentioned in 83: 7 to ledger Illiyeen of Paradise mentioned in 83: 18. The forerunner believer will enter the paradise without Trial for whom the doors of heavens are kept opened as told in verses 38: 49-50. See explanation 6: 25-26; 10: 2 and 13: 31.

16. And We have made safe barricades in heaven and have beautified it for the observers.

It is told in verse 25: 61: "Blessed is One Who had made in the sky barricades and made therein a lamp and the luminous moon". Verse 85: 1 says: "By the sky containing barricades". It is told in verse 67: 3 "Lord Who has created seven heavens in layers; you don't see any imperfection in the creation of the Impartial. So, you return your sight to the sky; can you see any cracks there?" It is told in verse 36: 40: "It is not allowable for the sun to reach the moon, nor does the night overtake the day, but each is swimming in an orbit". It is told in verse 67: 5: "And surely We have decorated the sky with stars and have made them for throwing away Satans and We have kept prepared for them the punishment of Blaze".

Without transforming the Jinn soulmate into a believer with Adhikr-the Authority, nobody can enter Paradise. It is told in verse 55: 33: "Oh the assemblage of Jinn and mankind, if you can pass beyond the regions of the heavens and the earth, then pass. You will not pass except with the Authority-Adhikr". See explanation 3: 101-102; 6: 130 and 8: 48.

17. And We have protected it from every outcast Satan.

18. Except for the one who steals a hearing and is followed by a manifest burning flame.

It is told in verses 37: 6-10: "Indeed, We have adorned the nearest heaven with an adornment of stars; and as protection against every rebellious Satan, they wouldn't listen to the Supreme Assembly, and despicable ones will be pelted from every side, and for them have a constant punishment, except the one who snatches by theft, but he will be followed by a piercing burning flame". Just like the disbelievers of every period, Meccan pagans also believed that Satans can travel anywhere at any time as they wish. But without transforming one's Jinn soulmate mentioned in verses 43: 36-39 into a believer with Adhikr, nobody can become a believer and can't enter the Paradise until a camel passes through the eye of a tailor's needle as explained in verse 7: 40.

Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are hiding and rejecting Adhikr which is the Food, Cloth, and Sight of the human soul as explained in verse 7: 26. They will die by witnessing against themselves that indeed they were disbelievers as explained in verses 6: 130 and 7: 37. These wrongdoers are carrying Lord's Book as burden carrying donkeys, so that they will wail on the Day of Judgment as: "Woe to me! If I hadn't selected so and so as my intimate friend, he strayed me from Adhikr after It had come to me, and Satan was a traitor to mankind" as told in verses 25: 27-29. Satan will absolve from his false promises with which he had strayed mankind from Adhikr-the Truth-on the Day of Judgment as explained in verse 14: 22. The worst creatures Fujjar mentioned in verse 8: 22 are involved in sorcery, black magic, bloodshed, cheating, and all such satanic footsteps than other people belonging to Messenger's commu-

nity. So, the read, heard, and touched verses will argue and witness against them and will push them into Hell.

Today Adhikr is formed as the Splendid Book through the Three-Time-Knower mentioned in verse 25: 59. Thus the Lord has become Impartial. So, whoever holdfasts Adhikr-the Safeguard, It will safeguard him from all calamities, disasters, diseases, and Hellfire as explained in verse 5: 48. See explanation 2: 102, 168-169; 4: 51-52 and 6: 111-112.

19. And the earth, We have spread it and cast firmly set mountains in it; and We caused to grow in it every vegetation in well-balanced pairs.

Verse 22: 5 ends saying: "And you see the earth barren, but when We send down water upon it, it quivers, swells and grows of every beautiful pair". The word 'Mouzoon' means fruits, vegetables, and cereals which are grown according to the suitable season. Everything happening in the universe is already recorded in Three-Time-Knowledge Adhikr by the Three-Time-Knower Lord as explained in verse 6: 59. See explanation 2: 255; 10: 61 and 13: 3-4.

20. And We have made for you in it livelihood and for the one whom you are not providers.

And there is no creature on the earth whose livelihood is upon none except Lord Allah as explained in verse 11: 6. Adhikr is the Prosperity, without It, there is no prosperity and with it, there is no poverty as explained in verse 2: 272. Verses 20: 124-126 say: "Whoever lives by neglecting Dhikree, indeed for him has a narrowed life in this world, and We will raise him as blind on the Day of Judgment. He will ask: 'Oh my Lord! Why did you raise me as blind, while I had sight in the worldly life?' Lord will say: 'Just like that Our verses came to you, then you forgot them, just like that you are also forgotten on this Day'". The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar and Kuffar are involved in the destruction of the universe by hiding and rejecting Adhikr. But the believer will help Lord by conveying Adhikr throughout the world, and he will lead a life beneficial for 1000 communities of Lord's creatures by doing and promoting organic farming and planting trees as explained in verse 2: 62. See explanation 7: 32; 96 and 7: 205-206.

21. And indeed there is not a thing except its measure is with Us, and We don't send it down except with a well-known measure.

Not only for living things like mankind, animals, birds, plants, and trees, but also non-living things like sun, moon, stars, air, and water have a well-known measure and an expiry date with the Lord of the universe. Lord has not created anything aimlessly as explained in verses 1: 3 and 2: 164. Everything will perish except Lord Allah's face as explained in verse 3: 185. Adhikr is Lord's Message for entire mankind which explains everything. It is the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium. See explanation 7: 185; 25: 2 and 33-34.

22. And We have sent the pollinating winds and sent down water from the sky and provide you to drink from it, and you are not treasurers of it.

The pollination of some plants and trees is by the wind. Wind also carries water vapors for forming rainy clouds. The clouds are also moved by wind. Some communicable diseases are also spread by wind. It is told in verses 51: 1-4: "By the scattering dispersing wind that carries and bear heavy mass. And that flows with ease and gentleness. And that distributes and allocates by the Command". It is asked in verses 56: 68-70: "And have you seen the water that you drink? Is it you who brought it down from the clouds, or is it Lord Who brings it down? If We wished, We could make it bitter, so why are you not grateful?". It is told in verse 23: 18: "And We have sent down water from the sky in a measure and settled it in the earth. And indeed, We can remove it away". The believer is commanded to ask the disbelievers through verse 67: 30: "Have you considered if your water had been vapored completely, then who could bring you the pure water?" Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are reading these verses, but they are following 29 pseudo-prophets and are hurrying for Antichrist. They are leading a luxurious way of life by spoiling the natural resources than other people belonging to Messenger's community. That is why they are denoted as the worst among 1000 communities of Lord's creatures who don't utilize their intelligence as explained in verses 8: 22 and 55. See explanation 13: 17 and 14: 34.

23. And indeed, it is We who give life and cause death, and We are the Inheritor.

It is told in verse 50: 43: "Indeed it is We who give life and cause death, and unto Us is the final return". It is told in verse 19: 40: "Indeed it is We who will inherit the earth and whoever is upon it, and unto Us, they all will be returned". It is told in verses 19: 79-80: "Nay! We will record what he says and extend for him from the punishment extensively. And We will inherit him what he says, and he will come unto Us alone". It is told in verses 40: 79 and 67: 24: "He is the One Who has scattered you throughout the earth, and unto Him, you all will be summoned". The believer who utilizes Adhikr as the Ticket to return into the Paradise is having the consciousness that "We are nothing and we have nothing. Indeed, we belong to Lord Allah, and indeed unto Him, we all are returning" as explained in verses 2: 156-157. But the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by hiding and rejecting Adhikr are aimless about the Day of Judgment and are giving preference for the bodily and worldly life. These wrongdoers will witness against their soul that indeed, they were disbelievers as explained in verses 6: 93 and 7: 37. See explanation 2: 254; 7: 43; 11: 59 and 123.

24. And surely, We know the former among you, and surely, We know the successors among you.

25. And indeed, your Lord will summon them; indeed, He is the Wise, All-Knower.

The Three-Time-Knower Lord has already inscribed in His Book Adhikr all that happens in the universe as explained in verses 10: 61. He has fastened a Recording Book on everyone's neck which will be produced as an open Illuminating Book on the

Day of Judgment, and he will be told: "You read your Book, today you are enough for Reckoning yourself" as explained in verse 11: 101. Whoever holdfasts Adhikr, he did holdfast Lord Allah and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verse 3: 101. All other Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr will be summoned into Hell prone on their faces, they are in the worst place and are the most strayed as told in verse 25: 34. See explanation 2: 255; 6: 38 and 15: 4-5.

26. And We surely created man out of sounding, adhesive, and foul-smelling black clay.

27. And before that, We had created Jinn from the scorching flame.

Angels who are not given freedom are created from light. Before mankind was created, the vicegerents of the Lord on the Earth were 'Jinns'—Sprites—whose bodies were created from the flame. Afterward, when they all became transgressors on the Earth without bearing Lord's representation, Angels wiped out them completely under the leadership of Iblis. At that time Iblis who belonged to the Jinn as per verse 18: 50 had not turned as a Kafir. Then mankind was created in Paradise to depute them to the Earth as Lord's vicegerents.

28. And remember your Lord said to the Angels: "I will create mankind out of sounding, adhesive and foul-smelling black clay".

29. "And when I have proportioned him and breathed into him of My Spirit, then you fall to him in prostration".

This verse is repeated in verse 38: 72. The Spirit (Rooh) contains both soul and life. Every creature's spirit including Jesus' is from Lord Allah as explained in verse 4: 171. The sleep is a small death where the soul only departs, whereas in death the Spirit (soul plus life) will be departed as explained in verse 6: 60. See explanation 2: 28 and 4: 1.

30. Then the Angels altogether prostrated

31. Except for the Iblis, he refused to be with those who prostrated.

32. He asked: "Oh Iblis, what is with you that you are not with those who have prostrated?"

33. He said: "Never would I prostrate to a man whom You created out of sounding, adhesive and foul-smelling black clay".

34. He said: "Then you get out from here, indeed, you are expelled".

35. "And indeed upon you is the curse until the Day of Recompense".

See explanation 9: 55, 80, and 14: 22.

36. He said: "Oh my Lord, then you give respite until the Day of Resurrection".

37. He said: "Then indeed you are among the one who had been given respite".

38. "Until a well-known fixed Day".

Satan had requested for respite until Day of Judgment, but the Impartial Lord has given him respite until a well-known Day. I.e. until the day when Satan in the form of pseudo-prophet Antichrist will be killed by the second coming of Jesus as explained in verses 4: 158-159. After that, Heavenly life (Islamic life) will be implemented on earth under the leadership of Jesus. Then mankind will lead a life like Angels without having sexual ambitions and discriminations as told in verses 43: 60-61. See explanation 7: 15.

39. He said: "My Lord, as You have made me aimless, I will surely make to them attractive life on earth, and I will make them all aimless".

40. "Except Your chosen sincere servants".

Verses 37: 40 and 38: 82-83 are also having the same Message as verse 15: 40. All Messengers and Prophets are believers and are included among the chosen sincere servants of Lord as explained in verses 12: 24 and 19: 58. Only 1 in 1000 believer will transform his Jinn soulmate mentioned in verses 43: 36-39 into a believer with Adhikr, and so he will not be entrapped by Satan. But the 999 in every 1000 Fujjar by hiding and rejecting Adhikr are entrapped by Satan as explained in verses 4: 118 and 11: 118-119. See explanation 7: 16, 175-176, and 8: 22.

41. He said: "This is the Straightpath upon Me".

Adhikr is the only Book revealed periodically to all 313 Messengers. It is the Straightpath as explained in verses 6: 126 and 153. It contains the only Path to the Lord's house (Paradise) and different paths to Satan's house (Hell). The Lord has become Impartial by teaching mankind Adhikr at the time of creation in the Paradise as explained in verses 7: 172-173 and 11: 118-119. Satan will obstruct mankind not from the Arabic body of the Book but Adhikr as explained in verse 10: 103. After 30 years of last Messenger's departure, the Arabic Quran reading Fajir and Kuffar didn't utilize Adhikr nor give It to others. Thus, they became the true disbelievers as explained in verses 4: 150-151. They are serving Satan and are following his footsteps as explained in verses 2: 168-169. Since other people belonging to Messenger's community didn't receive the last version of Adhikr, if they believe with the Oneness of the Lord, the Day of Judgment and do righteous deeds, then they have their reward with their Lord, and there shall be no fear upon them, and for them will not be grieved as explained in verse 2: 62. See explanation 6: 115-116; 7: 40 and 14: 1.

42. "Indeed, My servants, you have no authority upon them, except those who follow you aimlessly".

It is told in verses 38: 82-83: "Satan said to Lord: "By Your Might, I will surely mislead them all; except Your chosen sincere servants". Satan has no authority upon the be-

liever who transformed his Jinn soulmate into a believer and kept Lord in his heart as explained in verse 8: 48. Only the believer holdfasts Adhikr-the Safeguard-which will safeguard him from all disasters, calamities, diseases, and Hell as explained in 5: 48. Satan has entrapped the aimless human devil hypocrites and their heedless followers who hide and reject Adhikr as explained in verses 7: 175-176. See explanation 2: 256-257; 4: 174-175 and 7: 179.

43. And indeed, Hell is the promised destination for them all.

In every 1000 of Messengers' people, 999 will be entrapped by Satan since they hide and reject Adhikr-the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book-as explained in verse 4: 118.

44. "It has seven gates; each gate is destined for a group among them".

The seven gates of Hell are Naar (2: 39), Vaile (2: 79), Jahannam (48: 6), Blaze (76: 4), Saqar (74: 26), Huthwama (104: 4), and Hades (5: 10). Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are only reading these verses among mankind. Among them, the hypocrites who have been killed for hiding Adhikr (Ticket for returning to Paradise) will enter Hell without Trial as explained in verse 4: 115. They will never become believers as explained in verse 10: 33. The blind followers will be led to Hell after Trial. Both of their ledgers are in Sijjeen of Hell as told in verse 83: 7. Each group among the Fujjar is destined to the 7 doors of Hell as told in this verse.

The believer who testifies Adhikr-the Permission-will only change his fate from ledger Sijjeen of Hell (83: 7) into ledger Illiyeen of Paradise (83: 18). He will seek refuge by his soul against the 7 doors of Hell in the dusk and dawn utilizing Adhikr-the Safeguard. See explanation 2: 119; 5: 86 and 9: 67-68.

45. "Indeed, the heedful will be in the Gardens and springs".

Heedful are those who testify and follow Adhikr-the Guidance-as explained in verse 2: 2. It is told in verse 69: 48 that Adhikr is a Ticket for the heedful. Whereas to the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr-the Truth, Lord will tell him at the time of death: "You have not testified Adhikr, so you didn't perform the prayer, and you have rejected and turned back" as told in verses 75: 31-32. Through verse 39: 59 Lord will tell any Fujjar at the time of his death: "Nay, My verses had come to you, then you rejected them and you became arrogant upon It, you were among the disbelievers". See explanation 7: 37; 9: 124-125 and 11: 120.

46. "You enter in It peacefully and safely".

47. "And We will remove whatever disappointment is in their chests, they will be sitting as brothers facing each other".

For the forerunners who will enter the Paradise without Trial will have no disappointment and hate against anyone. They will have whatever pleasures they wish in the Paradise as told in verses 56: 10-26. But those who enter Paradise after Trial may have little hate and disappointments against one another in their hearts. That

is why it is told in verses 84: 7-10: "Then as for he who is given his Recorded Book in his right hand, he will have an easy Judgment; and he will return to his family in happiness". It is told in verses 56: 27-38: "The companions of the right hand have the Sidra trees, clustered bananas, extended shades, constantly flowing water, fruit in abundance which is neither limited nor forbidden and chairs which are raised high; indeed Lord has produced their spouses in a new creation and made them virgins, beloved and of equal age". See explanation 7: 43; 8: 63-64 and 9: 71-72.

48. No fatigue will touch them in It, nor will they be expelled from It.

It is told in verses 18: 107-108: "Indeed, those who have believed and did righteous deeds, they will have the Gardens of Paradise as a lodging, wherein they will abide in It forever, they will not seek to get out from It". It is told in verses 98: 7-8: "Indeed, those who became believers with Best Book Adhikr and do righteous deeds, those are the best creatures in the land. Their reward with Allah will be the gardens of eternal residence beneath which rivers are flowing, they will abide in it forever eternally, Allah has pleased with them and they have pleased with Him that is for the one who feared his Lord". It is told in verses 78: 31-35: "Indeed, for the heedful are the attainments, parks, and grapevines, and mates of equal age, and filled jugs of drinks; no ill speech or any gossip will they hear in It".

The one who enters Paradise will be at his 33rd age. Since there is no sexual intercourse in Paradise, the inheritors of Paradise will have no sexual organs. They will have no age difference, no color difference, no size difference, no internal organs, no excretions, etc. as explained in verse 2: 25. See explanation 3: 133-136; 13: 23-24 and 14: 23-25.

49. Inform to My servants that it is I am the Forgiving, the Merciful.

50. And indeed, My punishment, that is the severe punishment.

It is told in verses 33: 72-73 that, Adhikr is revealed to punish hypocritical men and women as well as the Mushrik men and women and to accept the repentance of believing men and women. As explained in verse 4: 31: "The servants who consider Lord Allah as the Impartial don't invoke any other deity with Allah, nor kill any soul whom Allah has forbidden except in the Light of Truth, and don't commit fornication. Whoever does so, he has fallen in the heinous sins. The punishment will be doubled for him on the Day of Judgment and he will remain disgraced forever in it, except those who repented and believed and acted honorable deeds. Then for such one, Lord will replace their evil deeds with the best ones, since Allah is the Oft-forgiving, the Merciful". It is told in verses 41: 41-43: "Adhikr is the Splendid Book in which no falsehood will enter before or after Its codification. It is the only Book revealed for all 313 Messengers, indeed your Lord is Oft-Forgiving for the believers and giving painful torment for the Fujjar". Lord will tell the believer on the Day of Judgment as told in verses 89: 27-30: "Oh! the one whose soul has become tranquil with Adhikr, you return into your Lord by pleasing Him and pleased by Him; so you enter in My

Service, you enter in My Paradise". It is told in verses 89: 23-26: "On the Day when Hell is brought, man will remember that how better it would have been if he had used the Book Dhikra, and he will regret that he wasted his life in this world. So, on that Day, none will punish as severely as His punishment, and none will bind as severely as His binding". See explanation 2: 286; 5: 98 and 12: 53.

51. And inform them about the guests of Ibrahim.

52. When they entered upon him and said: "Peace." He said: "Indeed, we are fearful upon you".

The Angels came as guests to Messenger Ibrahim is explained in verses 11: 69-76. See explanation 2: 210 and 6: 8.

53. They said: "You don't fear; indeed, we are giving you herald of a boy endowed with Knowledge".

It is the herald about son Ishaq as explained in verse 11: 71.

54. He asked: "Are you giving me herald upon my old age? Then of what a herald are you informing me?"

Sarah-the woman of Ibrahim-asked Angels about the herald of Ishaq as explained in 11: 72.

55. They said: "We have given you the herald with Truth, so you don't be among the desperate".

56. He said: "And who despairs in the Mercy of his Lord except the strayed?"

The cursed and wrath happened hypocrites and the strayed followers are desperate upon the Mercy-Adhikr-as explained in verses 1: 7 and 60: 13. So whoever didn't testify Adhikr, he will be dragged prone on their faces into Hell, those are in the worst place and are the most strayed as told in verse 25: 34. See explanation 9: 113-114; 12: 87 and 11: 73.

57. He asked: "Oh Messengers! Then what is your main mission?"

Angels will not come to earth except for a mission. See explanation 6: 158 and 11: 74.

58. They said: "Indeed, we are sent to a people of Mujirims".

By hiding and rejecting Adhikr, the Arabic Quran reading Mujirims/Fujjar are serving Satan and are following his footsteps as explained in verses 2: 168-169. They are hurrying for Antichrist and they all will be killed by the second coming of Jesus as explained in verses 4: 91 and 9: 5. See explanation 7: 40; 10: 17 and 11: 17.

59. Except for the family of Looth, indeed, we will save them all.

60. Except for his women; We decreed that she will be remaining behind.

If anyone does evil deeds knowingly, he will have punishment in this world itself even if he/she is from the family of Messengers, Prophets, and believers as explained in verses 11: 40 and 81. Today, Adhikr-the Safeguard-is formed as the Book. So, whoever holdfasts It, he did holdfast Lord and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verses 3: 101-102. But the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr' as explained in verse 7: 26. They are denoted as the worst among 1000 creatures of Lord as explained in verse 8: 22. See explanation 7: 80-84; 10: 103 and 15: 44.

61. And when the Messengers came to the family of Looth.

62. He said: "Indeed, you are a forbidden people".

Angels have come to Looth in the form of the handsome youths. So Looth feared that his transgressed/Mujirim people will sodomize his guests as explained in verses 11: 77-83. That is why Looth who is unaware of the guests said that they wouldn't have come to his place.

63. They said: "But we have come to you with what they are disputing about".

64. And we have come to you with the Truth, and indeed we are truthful.

See explanation 15: 7-8.

65. So set out with your family during the late-night, and you walk behind them and let not anyone among you look back and you walk as you are commanded".

The believer who testifies Adhikr does not worry about the consequence of the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar, and he does not seek forgiveness for them as explained in verses 9: 113-114 and 11: 46-47.

66. And We conveyed to him Our decision: Their taproot would be cut by the early morning.

67. And the people of the city came rejoicing.

His transgressed people who were involved in anti-natural hypersexuality rushed towards Looth's home for sodomizing his guests as explained in verse 11: 78.

68. He said: "Indeed, these are my guests, so you don't insult me".

69. And you heed Lord Allah and you don't disgrace me".

70. They said: "Have we not forbidden you about the people?"

Like every transgressed people obstructed their Messenger from propagating Adhikr, Prophet Looth's people also obstructed him as explained in verses 7: 82-84. See explanation 7: 163-166.

71. He said: "These are my daughters if you might do so!".

Lord created male and female as pair from emitted sperm as told in verses 53: 45-46. So, sexual intercourse between the opposite genders is only permitted. Fornication is one among 7 heinous sins as explained in verse 4: 31. There is repentance for fornication whereas for sodomy there is no repentance. Lord taught through Messenger: "For sodomy, both doer and the one on whom it is done should be killed".

Today, this antinatural sexual activity is found more in Arabic Quran reading Fujjar among mankind than any other people. That is why they are denoted as the worst among 1000 communities of creatures as explained in verse 8: 22. See explanation 11: 78.

72. By your age, indeed they were wandering blindly in their intoxication.

It is told in verse 51: 10-11: "Those who live as intoxicated and aimless after getting Adhikr are killed". See explanation 2: 15-16.

73. The shriek seized them before sunrise.

74. And We made the country upside down, We rained upon them with hot stones.

Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are messing with these verses. But by hiding and rejecting Adhikr (the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium) they are following 29 pseudo-prophets and are hurrying for Doomsday. The odd believer is commanded to tell those Fujjar through verse 14: 30: "You enjoy here a little; indeed, your return is into the Fire". The believer is also commanded not to obey them and to do Jihad with Adhikr against them as explained in verse 9: 73. See explanation 2: 168-169; 7: 84 and 11: 82-83.

75. Indeed, in these are signs for those who meditate.

The believer utilizes Adhikr as the Mouidath (similar observances and parables of Wise verses of the Book) to stay away from such heinous sins which can adversely affect the statuesque of the universe. He also propagates Adhikr throughout the world and indulges in deeds beneficial for 1000 communities of the Lord's creatures for extending the dateline of the earth's pole shift as explained in 2: 62 and 7: 205-206. See explanation 3: 79-80, 138 and 10: 57-58.

76. And indeed, it is remaining on the main road.

The destroyed city of Sodom is situated between Hejaz and Syria as well as between Iraq and Egypt. That is the Dead Sea and the surrounding place. See explanation 5: 60; 7: 175-176 and 8: 22.

77. Indeed, that is a sign for the believers.

The believers are the vicegerents of the Three-Time-Knower Lord. He is having the confirmed belief that the Lord has already decided whatever happens in the universe

and is recorded in his Book Adhikr. He keeps the remembrance of Lord every time for not affecting calamities, disasters, and diseases in this world; and he always praises the Lord with the soul as: "All praise is to Lord except in the state of Fire" as explained in verse 1: 1. See explanation 3: 190-191; 9: 71-72 and 11: 120.

78. And the inhabitants of Aykha were wrongdoers.

Aykha is the old name of Tabuk which is having the meaning 'dense forest'. Messenger Shuhaib was deputed to both Midian and Aykhas as explained in verses 7: 85-86 and 11: 84-86. They both rejected him just like the previous Messengers' people did as told in verses 26: 176-177.

79. Then We took revenge with those among them, and indeed, both are on a clear highway.

"We took revenge with those among them," told in this verse means Lord destroyed the wrongdoers of the people of Messenger Shuaib by saving Shuaib and the believers. Aykha and Midian (Tabuk) are between Hejaz and Syria. Both people were indulged in adulteration, manipulating weight and measures in trade, robbery, and all such satanic footsteps. They both were destroyed by a shriek similar to that of Thamud. See explanation 7: 90-93; 11: 89, 94 and 15: 73-74.

80. And surely, the inhabitants of Hijr rejected the Messengers.

Hijr was the capital of Thamud. Messenger Swalih was deputed to them. Instead of saying: "They rejected the Messenger" it is said: "they rejected the Messengers". That means all 313 Messengers were sent down with one Message Adhikr as explained in verse 4: 163. Today, these verses are read by the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar. But by making their food 'rejecting Adhikr', they have rejected all 313 Messengers as explained in verses 2: 136 and 285. Hell is prepared for those Fujjar as explained in verse 11: 17. See explanation 11: 100; 13: 36-38 and 15: 44.

81. And We sent down Our signs, then they were neglecting about them.

See explanation 7: 133; 10: 92-93 and 12: 105.

82. And they used to carve the mountains for houses and were living securely.

83. Then the shriek seized them in the dawn.

84. So nothing benefited them from what they were earning.

The historical events between Swalih and his people are explained in verses 11: 61-68. See explanation 7: 91; 9: 82 and 11: 94-95.

85. And We have not created the heavens and earth and all that in between them except with Truth; and indeed, the Hour is coming, so you overlook their deeds with compromising mind.

It is told in verse 21: 16: "And We did not create the heaven and earth and all that in

between them in playfully". Lord ask through verse 26: 115: "Then did you think that We created you aimlessly and that to Us you would not be returned?" In Verses 51: 56-57 Lord says: "I have never created Jinns and men except that they have to serve Me alone; I don't want any sustenance from them, nor I need them to feed Me". It is told in verse 45: 22: "Lord Allah created the universe with the Truth to reward every soul with whatever it earned". Lord's Book was not codified during Messenger's period. So, the Meccan pagans were given forgiveness. It is told in verses 7: 198-199: "If you are calling Meccan pagans into the Guidance, they will not hear, and you can see them staring into you while they are not seeing the Insight. You hold the means of pardon, you command with the Justice and you neglect the ignorant".

Adhikr is the Truth and Proof revealed upon all 313 Messengers to warn people that there is no deity except Lord and you serve Him alone as told in verses 21: 24-25. Today, Adhikr is formed as the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book. But the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by hiding and rejecting Adhikr are leading their life in play and amusement as explained in verses 7: 50-51. They are following 29 pseudo-prophets and are hurrying for the Doomsday. So, the believer who testifies Adhikr is banned from seeking forgiveness for the hypocrites and Mushriks even if they are a close relative of him as explained in verses 9: 84-85 and 113-114. Instead, he is commanded to do great Jihad with Adhikr against them as explained in verse 9: 73. He propagates Adhikr which is the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium to the whole world for forming harmony of mankind. He also does deeds that are beneficial for nature and the 1000 communities of Lord's creatures. See explanation1: 3; 3: 159 and 14: 28-30.

86. Indeed, your Lord is the All-Knower of every creation and creature.

Everything that happens in the universe is already inscribed by Lord in Adhikr which is the Three-Time-Knowledge as explained in verse 2: 255. There is no protector or intercessor besides Lord of the universe as told in verse 32: 4. It is commanded to pray by the soul through verses 3: 26-26 as: "Oh Allah! The King of Kings, You give kingship to anyone You wish and take out kingship from anyone You wish; You make exalt anyone You wish and disgrace anyone You wish; goodness is within Your hand, indeed You are capable upon each and everything. You cause the night to embed in the day and You cause the day to embed in the night; You bring the living from the dead, You bring the dead from the living and You provide sustenance to anyone You wish without any measure". It is asked to those who disbelieved in the Resurrection through verse 36: 81: "Is not Lord Who created the heavens and the earth can create creatures like them again? Of course, He is the All-Knower of every creation and creature". It is told in verses 75: 36-40: "Does man think that he will be left neglected? Had he not been a sperm from emitted semen? Then he was a clinging clot, and He created and proportioned him. And He made of him in pair- the male, and the female. Is not that Creator able to give life back to the dead?"

Today, the Arabic Quran reading hypocrites and their blind followers are reading

these verses. By hiding and rejecting Adhikr, they are not having the True belief with Lord and the Hereafter as explained in verses 11: 17-19. See explanation 4: 47; 10: 53 and 14: 48.

87. And surely, We have given you, seven of the oft-repeated verses and the glorious Reading.

Adhikr is the Manifest and Clear Reading as explained in verse 12: 1. It is told in verses 41: 41-42 that Adhikr is the Splendid Book, no falsehood will enter before or after Its codification; It is revealed from the Self-Praiseworthy, the Wise. If all 312 previous Messengers are given Adhikr only, Messenger Muhammad is given Adhikr including the Mother of the Book (Fathiha) as explained in verses 2: 2 and 13: 39. During the period of Messenger, the Book was not codified. But today, Adhikr-the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book-is formed through the Three-Time-Knower mentioned in verse 25: 59. So whoever holdfasts Adhikr, It will safeguard him from all calamities, disasters, diseases, and Hellfire as explained in verse 5: 48.

But the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who don't utilize their intelligence are deaf, dumb, and blind towards Adhikr. So, they are denoted as the worst among 1000 communities of Lord's creatures as explained in verses 8: 22 and 55. See explanation 3: 79-80, 101-102 and 10: 57-58.

88. Don't extend your eyes toward those disbelievers whom We have given enjoyment in pairs, and you don't grieve over them, and incline your wings to the believers.

It is told in verse 20: 131: "And you don't extend your eyes toward those disbelievers whom We have given worldly enjoyments in pairs, such that We test them in it. And the Best Food of your Lord is better and more enduring". It is commanded to Messenger and believer through verses 26: 214-215: "And you warn your closest relatives. And incline your wing to those who follow you of the believers". It is told in verses 16: 127-128: "And if you are reacting, then you react in a manner that they have acted upon you; and if you are keeping patience, verily that is better for those who keep patience. And you keep patience, and your patience is from nowhere except Lord, and you don't grieve upon them. And you don't distress for whatever they are plotting. Indeed, Lord is with those who are heedful and with those who are living under the Light of the Best Book Adhikr". See explanation 3: 196-197; 6: 52 and 84-85.

89. And you say: "Indeed, I am the manifest warner".

90. Just as We had revealed upon those who divided into different groups.

Those who take only some parts of the Book instead of taking It whole are Mukthasimeen (those who divided into different groups) as explained in verse 2: 85. During the time of Messenger, though both the Jews and Christians were learning and teaching the Lord's Book, they blamed each other. The Three-Time-Knower Lord

says: "Just like them, those who were not having the Knowledge had also told such words before" as explained in verse 2: 113.

Today, Adhikr is formed as the Unbreakable Rope from Paradise. So, whoever holdfasts It, he is guided into the Straightpath. And whoever rejects It, they are strayed far from the Straightpath as explained in verse 2: 256. Today, Jews, Christians, Hindus, etc. who belong to Messenger Muhammad's community are not reading these verses. Instead, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who belong to Messenger's people are only reading these verses. They have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr' as explained in verse 7: 26. When these worthless people who have forgotten Adhikr will wail at the time of their death as "Our Lord, you delay us for a short term; we will answer Your call and follow the Messengers"; Lord will reply: "Are you not those who had sworn that you wouldn't change" as explained in verse 14: 44. See explanation 4: 150-151; 6: 155-157; 7: 37 and 49.

91. Those who have made this Reading into negligence.

All 313 Messengers were sent down with Adhikr which is the Manifest and Clear Reading as explained in verse 10: 44. It is told in verses 25: 28-29: "In the Hereafter, the Fujjar will wail as: 'Oh, woe to me! I wish I had not so and so as my intimate friend, he led me astray from Adhikr after It had come to me; and Satan was a traitor to mankind". And in verse 25: 30 Messenger Muhammad will witness against his people as:" Oh my Lord, indeed my people have flown away from this Reading". The hypocrites and Kuffar who are promised with Hell for hiding and rejecting Adhikr are commanding evils and are forbidding good, and they have forgotten Lord, so He has forgotten them as explained in verses 9: 67-68. Lord asks about them in verse 32: 22 as: "Who does most wrong than the one who is remembered with the verses of his Lord, then neglects them; indeed, We will take revenge with such Mujirims".

The believer who testifies Adhikr-the Permission-will only change his fate from ledger Sijjeen of Hell (83: 7) into ledger Illiyeen of Paradise (83: 18) as explained in verse 15: 44. See explanation 1: 7; 10: 17; 12: 111; 15: 6-9 and 12.

92. Then by your Lord, We will certainly question them all.

93. About what they used to do.

It is told in verse 43: 44: "And indeed, Adhikr is a Reminder for you and your people, and both of you will be questioned about It". It is told in verse 102: 8 that all will be questioned about every blessing. Adhikr is the Mercy and Bounty from Lord of the universe as explained in verse 10: 58. But today Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by hiding and rejecting Adhikr are learning and propagating 'Fujjar-books' written by pseudo-prophets and hypocrites. Thus, they are hurrying for the emergence of Antichrist and Doomsday. These soulless people have been killed by Lord as told in 80: 17. These hypocrites and Kuffar are promised with Hell as explained in verses 9: 67-68. These worthless people will perish as disbelievers as told in verses 9: 55 and 85.

Since there is no group of believers today anywhere in the world, the odd-believer should live by spending moderately for his and his family's needs and should spend money for propagating Adhikr to entire mankind intending to form a harmony of mankind as explained in verse 9: 60, and for organic cultivation and planting trees as explained in 7: 205-206. See explanation 3: 79-80; 4: 140; 7: 6, 40 and 14: 28-30.

94. Then you rush forth with what you are commanded with, and you neglect the Mushriks.

Adhikr is the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium. Adhikr is revealed to punish the hypocritical and Mushrik men and women as told in verses 33: 72-73; 48: 6 and 98: 6. Today It is codified as the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book. The believer helps Lord by conveying the Message throughout the world so that Lord will help him back as told in verses 22: 30 and 47: 7. By hiding and rejecting Adhikr, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are divided into different groups and became the true Mushriks and Kafirs as explained in verses 4: 150-151. Each group among them is destined to 7 doors of Hell as explained in verse 15: 44. See explanation 2: 62, 113; 9: 28 and 12: 108.

95. Indeed, We are sufficient for you against the mockers.

Through verses 39: 36-37 Lord says: "Is not Allah sufficient for His Servant? And they threaten you with those other than Him. Anyone whom Allah lets go astray, then he has none to guide, and the one whom Allah guides, then he has none for straying". It is told in verse 33: 39 that those who convey Adhikr (Messages of Lord) and fear Him and don't fear anyone other than Allah, and enough is Allah as a Reckoner.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are hiding and rejecting Adhikr. They are ridiculing the odd-believer who testifies Adhikr as an odd liar as told in verse 54: 25. The believer holdfasts the Lord by holding the Safeguard Adhikr, so he is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verse 5: 48. He will not obey the Fujjar, instead, he will do great Jihad with Adhikr against them as explained in verse 9: 73. See explanation 3: 21-22; 5: 67; 11: 8 and 101.

96. Those who attribute other deities with Lord Allah, then soon they will know.

The Arabic Quran reading hypocritical liars are attributing other patrons and interceders to Allah. They are not considering Allah as the Lord of the universe. The Fujjar are falsely boasting and claiming that they are Muslims. But by hiding and rejecting Adhikr (the Guidance, Mercy, and Herald), they have become the true Mujirims and disbelievers as explained in verses 4: 150-151.

Shortly these filthy Mushriks and Kuffar will be expelled from Hejaz by the proclamation of Caliph Mahdi as explained in verse 15: 2. And by the second coming of Jesus, these worst creatures who accept Antichrist as a prophet and even as the lord will be killed by the other people belonging to Messenger's community as explained in verses 9: 5 and 123. See explanation 1: 7; 9: 67-68 and 10: 20.

97. And surely, We know that your chest is constrained with what they are saying.

By testifying Adhikr, believer having the aim of life always gives preference to the soul and Hereafter than the body and this worldly life. He considers the Lord as Impartial and prepares Paradise by doing and promoting planting trees and organic farming which are beneficial for 1000 communities of Lord's creatures. The soulless and worthless Arabic Quran reading Fujjar prefers bodily and worldly life. Thus, they are preparing Hell in this 4th phase and will inherit it in the 7th phase as explained in verses 14: 2-3. So, through verse 14: 30, the believer is commanded to tell the Fujjar: "You enjoy here a little, indeed your return is into the Fire". See explanation 7: 2; 10: 65-66 and 11: 12.

98. Then you glorify and praise your Lord and you be among those who are prostrating.

Today the odd-believer who testifies Adhikr reads It in every dusk and dawn and does the prolonged Prostration of Recitation by glorifying and praising the Lord of the universe as explained in verses 7: 205-206.

99. And you serve your Lord until there comes to you the certainty.

"Serve your Lord until there comes to you the certainty," told in the verse means that you serve your Lord until death comes. In verses 56: 95 and 69: 51, Adhikr is denoted as Confirmed Truth. It is told in verse 69: 48 that Adhikr is the Ticket for the heedful. And it is told in verses 69: 49-50: "Indeed We know that there are those who deny Adhikr, and It is a cause of sorrow upon the disbelievers". The Arabic Quran reading hypocrites who hide Adhikr and their followers who reject It are the disbelievers and the inmates of Fire as explained in verses 2: 39 and 4: 140. Their ledger is in Sijjeen of Hell as told in verse 83: 7. These Mujirims are serving Satan so that they will gloomily see Satan's face at the time of death as told in verse 75: 24. The Mujirims will reply while believers question them about what made them enter the Saqar (1 of the 7 valleys of Hell) through verses 74: 43-47 as: "We didn't pray to keep up the Book Dhikree, nor did we feed the indigents, and we used to ridicule with those who ridicule and denied the Day of Judgment until there comes us the certainty". It is told in verse 18: 101 that those who didn't see or hear the Book Dhikree in this world even after having the faculties of hearing and sight are the disbelievers into Hell. These worst creatures Fujjar will approve that not Arabic Quran but Adhikr/Dhikree was the Lord's Book while they are slain by the other people belonging to the Messenger's community after the second coming of Jesus as explained in verses 8: 22 and 14: 26. See explanation 2: 2-5; 6: 130 and 7: 40.

With the name of Allah, the Impartial, the Compassionate.

ANNAHL (16)

This Surath is named An-Nahl (Honey bee) from verse 68 which says: "And your Lord inspired to the bee". This Surath contains 128 verses which are revealed during the last period of Messenger's Meccan life. Verse 16: 50 is one of the 15 places where compulsory Recitation of Prostration is commanded.

Lord sent down Adhikr to Messengers through His Angels to remind mankind that there is no deity except Him and to judge between whatever they differ in the Book. All 313 Messengers are sent down with Adhikr to teach that one should abstain from Satanic forces and serve the Lord alone. Allah has created heaven, earth, and all that in between from nothingness in the Best manner. Then He created livestock, fruits, crops, vegetables, honey, etc. for mankind. Then he gave man freedom either to be grateful or ungrateful. Lord is reminding mankind by explaining about different stages of worldly life like birth, childhood, puberty, adulthood, and feeble age. The believer should fulfill the contracts and promises made with the Lord and mankind. Lord warns the believers not to be like an aimless woman who untwisted her spun thread after it was perfectly made. One should read Adhikr only by seeking refuge to the Lord from the outcast Satan.

Lord will not guide the aimless disbelievers who hide and reject Adhikr and gives importance to bodily and worldly life than soul and the Hereafter. Such disbelievers will argue against themselves while they are reckoned. The Merciful Lord will forgive those who have done offenses out of ignorance and repent and reform after getting the Knowledge Adhikr. By quoting Messenger Ibrahim, Lord commands the Messenger Muhammad and believers to follow his upright way of life. Lord console the Messenger and believer to be patient even if the people don't believe after giving Adhikr, and remind them that they just have to deliver the Message. One should invite mankind to the Straightpath only with Adhikr which contains Wisdom verses and Best Advices. The Lord is with the believer who keeps Him in his heart and lives by seeing Him through the Best Book. The death scene of the aimful believer and aimless Fujjar is described in this Surath.

1. The Command of Lord Allah has come, so don't hurry for it. Glory is to Him and High is He above whatever they are associating with Him.

The command is one among the 40 names of Adhikr mentioned in 34 places such as in verses 16: 2; 42: 52 and 30: 25. Adhikr is formed as the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book through the Three-Time-Knower mentioned in verse 25: 59. So about the Impartial Lord and the Way to the Impartial, Prophet and believer should ask the author of Adhikr. It is told through verses 16: 43 and 21: 7 that, any person doubting

any matter should also ask the author of Adhikr.

The Command also denotes the Last Hour. The disbelievers who belong to the party of Satan always hurried for the Doomsday. Lord explained through His Messenger by raising his index finger and middle finger that he and the Last Hour is so close like the two fingers.

Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by hiding and rejecting Adhikr are following 29 pseudo-prophets and hurrying for the Antichrist. They are differentiated into different groups and became the true disbelievers/Mushriks as explained in verses 4: 150-151. For these Mujirims serving Satan, the doors of heaven will not be opened and they will not enter the Paradise until a camel can pass through the eye of a tailor's needle as explained in verse 7: 40. Shortly, these hypocrites and Mushriks will be expelled from Hejaz by the proclamation of Caliph Mahdi as explained in verses 9: 28 and 15: 2. See explanation 6: 155-157; 7: 26, 37 and 12: 106.

2. He sends down the Angels with Spirit from His Command upon whom He wishes of His servants to warn you: "Indeed, there is no deity except Me; so, you heed Me".

In the case of mankind, Spirit is the combination of life and soul as mentioned in verse 32: 9. Angel Jibreel is mentioned as the Spirit in verse 26: 93 and 78: 38. Adhikr is denoted as Spirit, i.e. the Words of Lord as told in verse 18: 109.

It is told in verse 42: 52: "And thus We have revealed to you Spirit from Our command. You did not know what is the Book or belief, but We have made it a Light with which We guide whom We wish of Our servants. And indeed, you are guiding mankind into the Straightpath". Adhikr-Truth and Proof-revealed to 313 Messengers are to warn mankind that there is no deity except Lord and to serve Him alone as told in verses 21: 24-25. Verse 32: 4 says: "Allah is the one who created the Heaven, the earth and all in between them in six days; then He established on the Throne, you have no protector or intercessor besides Him; will you then remind others in their heart's language?". But today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr'. So, whoever holdfast Adhikr, he did holdfast Lord and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verses 3: 101-102. The word "There is no deity except Allah" is only mentioned verses 37: 35 and 47: 19. See explanation 2: 132, 163 and 16: 102.

3. He created the heavens and earth with Truth. High is He above whatever they are associating with Him.

Lord Allah created the universe with the Truth to reward every soul with whatever it earned as explained in verse 15: 85. Today, the Arabic Quran reading hypocrites and Mushriks by hiding and rejecting Adhikr are having evil thoughts about Lord, so they will have evil consequences. Lord's curse and wrath have happened upon them and Hell is kept prepared for them as told in verse 48: 6. These aimless and heedless men will fulfill the aim of life, so they will enter Hell as explained in verses 7: 40 and

179. Each group of Fujjar are destined to the 7 doors of Hell as explained in verse 15: 44.

As there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, the odd-believer should lead a lifestyle explained in verses 7: 205-206. See explanation 3: 190-191; 8: 48 and 22: 31.

4. He created man from a sperm; then he became a manifest brawler.

It is told in verses 36: 77-78: "Doesn't man consider that We created him from a sperm, then he became a manifest brawler? And he forges parable for Us forgetting his creation. He asks: "Who will give life while they are bones decayed?" It is told in verse 67: 14: "Does the Creator not know about the creature? And He is the knower of the innermost feeling of the soul and is Well-Acquainted". It is told in verse 25: 54-55: "It is Lord Who created mankind from water, then He established relationships of both marriage and lineage. And your Lord is capable of everything. But they serve besides Lord what does not benefit them or harm them, and the Kafir is ever an open enemy to his Lord". By forgetting Adhikr, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar have become the worthless people as told in verses 25: 17-18. See explanation 2: 255; 4: 1-2; 10: 61 and 11: 7.

5. And the livestock He has created for you; in it, you have warmth and other benefits, and you are eating from it.

It is told in verses 36: 71-73: "Don't they see that We have made them owners of livestock that Our hands created? And We have tamed the livestock for them, so from some of them, they are riding and from some of them, they are eating. And in it are benefits and drinks for them. Then aren't they consider Lord as the Single Deity?" Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar and Kuffar are reading these verses. But they are unaware of the fact that every creature is glorifying and praising the Lord with their soul as explained in verse 2: 62. These worst creatures are killing and eating the animals abundantly without engaging in farming them. So, by the second coming of Jesus, these soulless and worthless creatures will be killed by the other people belonging to Messenger's community as explained in verses 9: 5 and 123. See explanation 6: 144; 14: 28-30, 34 and 22: 36-37.

6. And for you have affection in it when you bring them to shed and when you send them out for grazing.

In early times, domestic animals were used in plowing farms, irrigation, traveling, trading, etc. As technologies and infrastructures are developed, mankind barely uses animals for such purposes. They are spoiling and destroying nature for their worldly gains. It is told in verse 30: 41: "Mischief is appeared on the land and in the sea because of what men's hands have earned, so that Lord may let them taste something of what they have earned, so that they may turn back to the aim of life-Adhikr".

Today, the Arabic Quran reading hypocrites and followers are reading these verses.

These aimless and soulless men are attracted to bodily and worldly life forgetting the soul and Hereafter. They are having a luxurious way of life than any other people belonging to Messenger's community. By hiding and rejecting Adhikr, they are serving Satan and following his footsteps as explained in verses 2: 168-169. For these filthy Fujjar, Adhikr will increase filth over filth as explained in verses 9: 28, 95, and 125. See explanation 3: 196-197; 10: 57-58 and 15: 87-88.

7. And they carry your loads to a land you could not have reached except with difficulty to yourselves. Indeed, your Lord is the Kind, the Merciful.

In the olden days, domestic animals like camel, donkey, buffalo, and cow are used for carrying loads. Even today, they are rarely used where road transportation is not possible. Believer who testifies Adhikr will only be grateful to the Kind and the Merciful Lord as explained in verse 2: 152. Whereas the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who read these verses are ungrateful towards Lord by forgetting Adhikr.

8. And the horses, mules/hinnies, and donkeys for you to ride and as adornment. And He will create that which you don't know.

A mule is the offspring of a male donkey and a female horse. A hinny is the offspring of a male horse and a female donkey. But mule and hinny can't reproduce. The Horses, donkeys, mules, and hinnies are used for carrying goods and as a vehicle. Horses are mainly kept as a pet and used in sports events nowadays. In the olden days, horses are used in warfare. Pedigreed horses are made attractive for mankind as explained in verse 3: 14. Lord has prohibited single hoofed animals like horses, mules, hinnies, and donkeys for eating through His Messenger.

During the revelation of the Book, these animals were used as vehicles. Later, motor vehicles such as motorcycles, cars, buses, lorries, trains, boats, and airplanes, were invented. Shortly, soundless flying saucers may also be introduced which don't require enough space for landing and takeoff. That is why it is told in this verse: "He will create that which you don't know".

It is commanded to pray after entering the vehicle through verses 43: 13-14 as: "Glory is to the One Who has brought this vehicle under our control whereas we were unable to control it. Indeed, we all should have to return unto our Lord". The believer who testifies Adhikr will only pray this prayer with his soul, whereas the aimless and heedless Fujjar will utter this prayer without the participation of soul which is against the command of verse 7: 205. The believer will only die by submitting whole to Lord and seeing Him pleasantly by his soul, whereas the true disbelievers will die by seeing Satan gloomy as told in verses 75: 22-24. There are two conditions for responding to prayer and accepting deeds as explained in verse 2: 186. See explanation 3: 138; 15: 6-9 and 36: 36.

9. And upon Allah is the Straightpath as there are different paths. And if He wished, surely, He would have guided all of you.

Adhikr is the only Straightpath from the time of the first man Adam until Last Day for returning into the Lord's House (Paradise) as explained in verse 6: 153. All other 999 out 1000 crooked paths of the Fujjar will lead to the House of Satan (Hell) as explained in verse 15: 44. As Lord has taught mankind Adhikr which contains the Straightpath and different crooked paths from the Paradise itself and all 313 Messengers were sent down with Adhikr, He has become the Impartial as explained in verses 9: 115 and 10: 108. Only 1 in 1000 believer will consider Adhikr as the Ticket for traveling in the 4th phase. He will live in this world by testifying all the 40 names of Adhikr. Those who didn't testify the Mercy Adhikr among the people of the Last Messenger will be disintegrated into different groups and will be filled in Hell along with their Jinn soulmates as explained in verses 11: 118-119. The Arabic Quran reading hypocrites and their blind followers are denoted as Mujirims serving Satan who doesn't utilize their intelligence in 52 places in Adhikr. They are denoted as the worst among the 1000 communities of Lord's creatures as explained in verse 8: 22. See explanation 2: 166-169; 15: 75, 90 and 25: 33-34.

10. He is the One Who sends down water from the sky; you have drinking water from it, plants are growing from it, and you are watering from it.

Rainwater is essential for plants, trees, animals, and mankind. This verse teaches that it is the Lord Who causes the evaporation of salted water of the sea and produces freshwater from the rain. Lord asks through verses 56: 68-70: "And have you seen the water that you drink? Is it you who brought it down from the clouds, or is it We who bring it down? If We wished, We could make it bitter, so why are you not grateful?" Lord says through verse 32: 27: "We are driving the water into the dried bare land; then We produced with it the crops, from it their cattle and themselves are eating, aren't they becoming insightful?" Only the believer utilizes Adhikr as the Guidance, Mercy, and Herald. He will only die as a true Muslim who submits wholly to Lord as told in verse 16: 89. All other groups among the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are true Mushriks and disbelievers as explained in verses 4: 150-151. See explanation 6: 104; 21: 30 and 14: 32.

11. He causes to grow for you the crops, olives, date palms, grapes, and from all the fruits. Indeed, that is a sign for a people who meditate and reflect.

Different types of cereals, crops, vegetables, and fruits having different taste features are produced from the same water. It is told in verses 36: 33-35: "And a sign for them is the dead land, We have brought it to life again and brought forth from it grain from which they eat. And We placed therein gardens of date palms, grapes, and caused to gush forth therein some springs, to eat them from His fruits and their hands have not produced it, so will not they accept the Oneness of Lord?" The believer who testifies Adhikr which explains everything will only accept Allah as the Only Lord of the universe Who is behind all these creations. See explanation 6: 141; 13: 3-4; 15: 75 and 77.

12. And He has subjected for you the night and day, the sun and moon, and the stars are subjected with His Command. Indeed, that are signs for people who utilize their intelligence.

13. And He has spread for you on the earth varying colors. Indeed, that is a sign for a people who remember with hearts.

It is told in verse 35: 27-28: "Don't see that Allah sends down water from the sky, and We produce thereby fruits of varying colors? And in the mountains are tracts, white and red of varying colors and some extremely black. And among people and moving creatures and grazing livestock are various colors similarly. Just like that, from among His servants, only those who have the Knowledge Adhikr fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is Exalted, the Forgiving". It is told in verse 30: 22: "And among His signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth and the diversity of your languages and colors. Indeed, in that are signs for those who have the Knowledge Adhikr". It is commanded the believer to say through verse 67: 24: "It is He Who has spread you throughout the earth, and unto Him, you all will be summoned". See explanation 2: 138; 6: 153; 10: 24 and 14: 33.

14. And He is the One Who subjected the sea for you to eat from it tender meat and to extract from it ornaments that you wear. And you see the ships sailing through it, to you may seek His Bounty; and you may become grateful.

Mankind depends on the sea for fishing and extracting gemstones like Diamond, Ruby, Emerald, Yellow Sapphire, Garnet, Blue Sapphire, Pearl, Cat's eye, and Coral. For transporting heavy loads, ships are used. All these favors and bounties are bestowed upon to accept Allah as the Only Lord of the universe as explained in 14: 34. Adhikr is the Mercy and Bounty bestowed whole mankind from the first man Adam to the Last Day as explained in verse 10: 57-58. See explanation 2: 152; 13: 22 and 16: 8.

15. And He has cast upon the earth firmly set mountains, lest it shifts with you, and He has made rivers and roads, so that you may be guided.

16. And landmarks and with the stars, they are guided.

Hill and mountains are cast on earth as nails for keeping the earth in its equilibrium. Landmarks are different from region to region. So, the man can distinguish the places easily. In desert and sea, as there are no landmarks, stars are observed for getting the direction as explained in 6: 97.

Mischief is appeared on the land and in the sea because of what men's hands have earned as explained in verse 16: 6. Today, among mankind, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are reading these verses. But by hiding and rejecting Adhikr and Its 40 names, they are 29 pseudo-prophets and hurrying for the Antichrist and Doomsday. As there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, the odd believer will convey Adhikr to entire mankind irrespective of nation and religion for keeping the universe in its equi-

librium as explained in verse 2: 62. See explanation 8: 22; 10: 60-61 and 15: 16-20.

17. Then is the One Who creates just like the one who doesn't create? Then will you not remind others in their heart's language?

It is told in verse 32: 4: "Allah is the One Who created the Heaven, the earth and all in between them in six days; then He established on the Throne, you have no protector or intercessor besides Him; will you then remind others in their heart's language?" The Arabic Quran reading hypocrites and Mushriks are having an evil thought about Lord, so they will have evil consequences, Lord's wrath and curse have happened upon them, and Hellfire is kept prepared for them as told in verse 48: 6. But these Fujjar will never change attitude just like the dog as explained in verse 7: 175-176. They are attributing Lord's creatures including Prophets as intercedes and patron beside Him. These aimless and heedless will have disgrace in this world and severe punishment in the Hereafter as explained in verses 2: 85 and 5: 33. See explanation 6: 91-92; 10: 34-35; 13: 2-3 and 16-18.

18.. And if you should count the Favor of Lord Allah, you could not enumerate them. Indeed, Allah is the Forgiving, the Merciful.

Verse 14: 33 is also having the same Message. See explanation 7: 96 and 150.

19. And Lord Allah knows what you conceal and what you disclose.

Allah is the Three-Time-Knower Who knows everything about his creations. All that is inscribed in His Speech Adhikr which is the Three-Time-Knowledge as explained in verse 2: 255. On the Day of Judgment, the Fujjar's eyes, ears, and skins will argue and witness against them as told in verse 41: 19-24. And on that Day Satan will breach his promises from the true disbelievers as explained in verse 14:33. The believer will only live with the consciousness that everything is recorded in a Recording Book fastened upon everyone's neck as explained in verse 11: 57. See explanation 9: 51; 10: 70 and 11: 5-6.

20. And those whom they invoke besides Lord Allah create nothing, and they are created.

21. They are dead, lifeless, they don't even perceive the time when they will be raised again.

Those who invoke others besides Lord Allah are invoking the cursed Kafir Satan as explained in verse 4: 117. These verses are read by the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who reject and hide Adhikr. The read, heard, and touched will argue and witness against them and will push them into Hell as explained 9: 67-68. These worthless people mention in verses 25: 17 will argue, quarrel, and curse each other in Hell as explained in verse 2: 165-166. See explanation 2: 154; 7: 194-195 and 13: 14.

22. Your Deity is the Single Deity. Then those who don't believe with the Hereafter, their hearts are with hate, and they are arrogant.

It is told in verse 39: 35: "And when Allah is reminded alone, the hearts of those who don't believe with the Hereafter shrink with aversion, and when those other than Him are reminded upon them, they immediately rejoice". Lord has put an invincible lid upon the hearts of the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar from understanding Adhikr as explained in verses 6: 25-26. Without being a believer with Adhikr-the Permission, prayers will not be responder nor deeds will be accepted, instead, they will Hell as fine for their aimless and heedless life of this world as explained in verse 2: 186 and 10: 100. See explanation 1: 7; 2: 140; 4: 150-151; 11: 18-19 and 62.

23. No doubt, Lord Allah knows what they conceal and what they disclose. Indeed, He doesn't like the arrogant ones.

The arrogant Arabic Quran reading hypocrites and followers are the Mujirims serving Satan. The doors of heaven will not be opened for them and they will never enter Paradise as explained in verses 7: 40-41. Their ledger is in Sijjeen of Hell as told in verse 83: 7. The 1 in 1000 believer who testifies Adhikr will transform his Jinn soulmate into a believer and transform his decree from ledger Sijjeen to Illiyeen of Paradise as mentioned in verse 83: 18. See explanation 2: 6-7; 7: 146-147 and 16: 19.

24. And when it is said to them: "What has your Lord sent down?" They say: "Tales of the ancestors".

25. So that they may bear their burdens fully on the Day of Judgment and some of the burdens of those whom they had misguided without knowledge. Know that, what an evil they are bearing.

The attitude of arrogant leaders among Meccan pagans is described in this verse. Today, the true disbelievers mentioned in verses 4: 150-151 are hiding and rejecting Adhikr-the Speech of Lord. They are following the Fujjar books written by the hypocrites and pseudo-prophets as explained in verse 2: 79. They are giving false hope to their followers saying that if follow them, they will bear their burden on the Day of Judgment as explained in verse 4: 85. By obstructing the followers from Adhikr, these soulless and worthless transgressors will bear their burden as well as the burden of those whom they misled and will enter the bottom of Fire as explained in verses 6: 25-26. On the Day of Judgment, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who neglected Adhikr will have to bear the burden of every difficulty faced by the 1000 communities of Lord's creatures as told in verse 20: 99-100. See explanation 4: 140; 6: 31; 8: 32 and 9: 67-68.

26. Surely, those before them had also plotted, but Lord Allah made fell down the roof of their constructions of plotting along with their foundations above them, and the punishment came to them from where they did not perceive.

Those who received Lord's Book Adhikr but didn't follow and testify It will have disgrace in this world and have heinous torment in the Hereafter as explained in verses 2: 85 and 5: 33. The transgressing hypocrites and Kuffar of every Messenger's peo-

ple had plotted against the propagation of Adhikr as explained in verses 11: 66-68 and 14: 46. The hypocrites among people of the last Messenger also plotted against him as explained in verse 8: 30. It is told in verse 35: 10: "As for those who plot for evil deeds, they will have severe punishment; and they will be destructed themselves along with their plotting".

Today, Adhikr is formed as the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are trying to extinguish the Light Adhikr with their mouth, but Exalted Lord will fulfill His Light even though the Kafirs are hating It as explained in verse 9: 31-33. See explanation 8: 59; 9: 123 and 13: 41-42.

27. Then on the Day of Judgment, He will disgrace them and ask them: "Where are My 'partners' to whom you used to fight for". Those who were given the Knowledge will say: "Indeed, disgrace and evil are upon the disbelievers Today".

Adhikr is revealed to punish the hypocrite men and hypocrite women, and the Mushrik men and Mushrik women, who have evil thoughts about Allah. For them have the evil consequence, and Allah's wrath and curse have happened upon them and Hell is kept prepared for them, and evil is their destination", as told in verse 48: 6. Verses 28: 62-64: "And on the Day, Lord Allah will call out them and ask: 'Where are My associates whom you had been claiming?' Then the hypocrites upon whom the charge is pronounced will say: 'Our Lord, these are the ones whom we made aimless! We made them aimless just as we were aimless. We absolve ourselves into you, it was not us they have been serving'. It will be said to them: 'You call your associates', then they will call them; then they will not respond to them, and they will see the punishment if they had been guided with Adhikr".

Shortly, by the proclamation of Mahdi, believer all over the world will be entered into Hejaz by expelling the hypocrites and Mushriks (Fujjar) as explained in verse 9: 28. By the second coming of Jesus, these worst creatures mentioned in verse 8: 22 will be killed by the other people belonging to the last Messenger's community. At that time only these Fujjar understand that It was not Arabic Quran but Adhikr was the Lord's Book as told in verse 38: 8. See explanation 6: 22-24; 10: 28-30 and 15: 94-95.

28. Those wronged to their soul will submit while the Angels take back them: "We were not doing any evil." Nay! Indeed, Allah is Knowing of what you have been doing.

It is told in verse 39: 59: "Any Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who did not testify the Best Book Adhikr, Lord will tell him at the time of his death that he was among the disbelievers". It explained in verse 7: 37 that, at the time of Fujjar's death, Angels will ask about the patrons whom they served besides Lord, then they will reply that they had strayed from them and they will bear witness against themselves that they were indeed, disbelievers. It is explained in verse 4: 97: "Indeed, when the Angles are taking back the Fujjar's soul, Angels will ask: 'What were you doing with?' They will reply: 'We were weaklings on Earth". Angels will ask: 'Was not Lord Allah's Earth so

vast that you might migrate to elsewhere on it?' Then their abode is the Hell, what an evil returning place". Theses Mujirims who are serving Satan will curse, blame, and argue against each other as explained in verses 2: 165-167.

The Three-Time-Knower has fastened a Recording Book upon everyone's neck which will be produced as an Illuminating Open Book on the Day of Judgment for Reckoning oneself. When the Recording Book is given to these Mujirims on the Day of Judgment, they will wail as: "Oh, woe to us! What kind of a Book is this, It omits nothing either small or large unless it is recorded?" and they will find there presented whatever they had done; and your Lord will not be unjust to anyone as explained in verse 11: 101. That means the Fujjar will never see Lord's face even on the Day of Judgment because of an unseen barrier formed between them and Lord as told in verse 83: 15. See explanation 6: 93-94; 8: 50-51 and 10: 60-61.

29. Then you enter the gates of Hell to abide in it forever, then what a wretched abode for the haughty.

Today, the Arabic Quran reading who hide and reject Adhikr are reading these verses. It is told in verse 39: 72: "The Fujjar will be said: "Enter the gates of Hell to abide in it forever, then what a wretched abode for the haughty". The Lord asks through verses 29: 68 and 39: 32: "Then who is more in the wrong than the one who forges lie about the Lord or rejects the Truth—Adhikr—after It has come to him, will there not be a place of abode in the Hell for such disbelievers?". See explanation 6: 36; 7: 35-36, 146-147, and 15: 44.

30. And it will be said to those who heed their Lord: "What did your Lord send down?" They will reply: "The Best". For those who are doing righteous deeds in this world have the best, and the eternal House of the Hereafter is better. And what a blessed house will be there for the heedful.

Whoever testifies the Best Book Adhikr, then Lord will make all things easy for him, and whoever is niggard, think himself enough and rejects the Best Book, Lord will make all things difficult to him as told in verses 92: 6-10. Two conditions are specified in verses 39: 53-55 to forgive offenses altogether. The first one is turning to Lord by repenting and submitting all to him with a soul before the death arrives; and the second one is to follow the Best Book—Adhikr—in the best manner as explained in verse 10: 26. It is told in verse 41: 33: "Who is better in speech than the one who calls the mankind with the Husna (Best Book) into Lord, and performs honorable deeds, and says: 'Surely, I am among those who submitted all to Lord'". See explanation 2: 2, 38; 10: 62-64 and 11: 114-115.

31. Paradise of eternal bliss! They will enter in It, beneath which rivers flow. They will have in It whatever they wish. Thus, does Allah reward the heedful.

It is told in verse 39: 17-18: "But those who abstained the serving of Satanic forces, and turned unto to Allah, for them have Herald. So, give Herald to those servants. Those who listen to Adhikr and follow It in the best. Those are the ones Allah has

guided, and they are the people who are endowed with intelligence". The heedful are those who follow the Guidance Adhikr as explained in verse 2: 2. See explanation 3: 42-24, 108; 11: 49 and 9: 111-112.

32. Those honorable Angels who take back them will say: "Peace be upon you. Enter Paradise for what you used to do".

The heedful believer will testify Adhikr as It should be testified. He will propagate It throughout the world to form the harmony of mankind and maintain the statuesque of nature as explained in verse 2: 62. See explanation 3: 133-136; 7: 43 and 205-206.

33. What are they waiting for except the Angels should come to them or the command of your Lord? Just like those before have done. And Allah did wrong them, but they had been wronging their soul.

The Three-Time-Lord has already recorded whatever happening in the universe in His Book Adhikr. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr are boasting that they are people of the last Book and last Messenger. But these true disbelievers mentioned in verses 4: 150-151 are following Fujjar books written by 29 pseudo-prophets and hypocrites. They are hurrying for the Antichrist and Doomsday. When no a believer from mankind testifies Adhikr exists anywhere in the world, the Command of Doomsday will happen. See explanation 2: 57, 210, 213, and 6: 158.

34. Then they were affected by the evil deeds they had been doing and they will be affected with whatever they had been ridiculing.

Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are reading these verses among mankind. But these soulless and worthless people by hiding and rejecting Adhikr have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr' as explained in verse 7: 26. They will witness against their soul that indeed, they were disbelievers at the time of death vide verse 7: 37 and they were wrongdoers vide verse 21: 14. These worst creatures think they will have the ultimate victory over other people. But by the second coming of Jesus and killing Antichrist, people belonging to Messenger's community like Jains, Buddhists, Hindus, Jews, and Christians will approve Islam and kill these Fujjar. Thus, the command of verses 4: 91; 5: 33; 9: 5, 123, and 33: 60-61 will be implemented. That time only these worst creatures will approve that not Arabic Quran but Adhikr mentioned was the Lord's Book as told in verse 38: 8. See explanation 6: 10, 133; 11: 8 and 15: 94-95.

35. And those who associate others with Lord Allah say: "If Allah had wished, neither we nor our forefathers would not have served anything besides Him, nor would we have forbidden anything other than what He did". Just like that did those before them. Then is there a duty upon the Messengers except conveying the Message?

The Arabic Quran reading soulless hypocrites by hiding Adhikr have made permissible to their followers whatever Lord has forbidden through His Book. These Fujjar

are serving Satan and following his footsteps as explained in verse 2: 168. The 999 out of 1000 mankind will be Fujjar who are destined into the 7 doors of Hell. The 1 out of 1000 believer will only change his decree from ledger Sijjeen of Hell (83: 7) into Illiyeen of Paradise (83: 18) with Adhikr. He will propagate Adhikr-the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book-to entire worlds for extending the dateline of earth's pole shift. Thus, he will help the Lord and Lord will help him back as told in verse 22: 40 and 47: 7. There is no compulsion in Islam-the the True way of life-as explained in verse 2: 256. See explanation 2: 165-166; 5: 67 and 10: 59-60.

36. And Surely, We have sent into a Messenger into every community saying: "You only serve Lord Allah and avoid Satanic forces". Then among them is the one whom Allah has guided, and among them are the ones upon whom astray is decreed. Then travel through the earth and observe how was the consequence of the rejecters.

All 313 Messengers were sent down with Adhikr into mankind from time to time to warn them that there is no Deity except Lord Allah, and to serve Him alone as explained in verse 10: 35. Last Messenger Muhammad is sent for entire mankind till Doomsday as explained in verses 7: 157-158. But by rejecting Adhikr, the Arabic Quran reading hypocrites and Kuffar by are commanding evil and forbidding good as explained in verse 9: 67-68. These Mujirims without utilizing their intelligence are the true disbelievers who serve Satan and deliver mankind into darkness as explained in verse 2: 257. These worst creatures mention in verse 8: 22 should bear the burden of every disaster, calamities, and diseases as explained in verse 9: 126. See explanation 2: 39; 4: 50-51; 7: 103 and 10: 73.

37. If you should strive for their guidance, indeed, Lord Allah doesn't guide the one who strayed himself, and they will have none from helpers.

Impartial Lord has taught each soul Adhikr from the Paradise itself and every 313 Messengers are sent down with Adhikr as explained in verse 10: 44. The believer who testifies the Truth Adhikr will change his Jinn soulmate into a believer and keep Lord in his heart as explained in verse 8: 48. All other Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr by not changing their destiny are destined into 7 doors of Hell as told in verse 48: 6. So, nobody can blame the Lord, Satan, Prophets, or anyone for his astray as explained verse 10: 108. See explanation 7: 178; 10: 99-100 and 12: 103.

38. And they swear by Lord Allah in their strongest oaths that Allah will never resurrect one who died. Nay It is a true promise upon Him, but most of the people are not having Knowledge.

Adhikr is the Knowledge mentioned 62 places such as in verses 3: 18; 7: 52; 22: 3 and 8. In every 1000, 999 people of every Messenger will not accept Adhikr as the Knowledge.

Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are reading these verses among mankind.

But their concept about the Lord is evil and they will have evil consequences. Lord's curse and wrath have happened upon them, and Hell is kept prepared for them as explained in verses 2: 159-161. They are preferring bodily and worldly life forgetting the soul and the Hereafter as explained in verses 14: 3-4. They are liars mentioned in verse 63: 1 who ridicule the believer who testifies Adhikr as: "He is an odd liar", as explained in verse 11: 110. See explanation 10: 50-53; 11: 17 and 15: 75.

39. To make them clear in whatever they had differed in It and those who have disbelieved may know that indeed, they were the liars.

Lord of whole mankind sent down the Truth Adhikr through His 313 Messengers to decide among mankind concerning in whatever they were differing in It as explained in verse 2: 213. The Day of Judgment is necessary for judging among mankind with Adhikr concerning whatever they were different as explained in verse 2: 113. Day of Judgment is decided to For the hypocritical transgressors, neither their wealth nor their children will benefit them from Allah in any matter, such are the inmates of Fire, and they will abide in it forever, on the Day of Judgment, when all are summoned before Lord, they swear to Lord as they swore to mankind in this world, and they reckon that they are in truth, know that indeed, they are the liars as explained in verse 9: 55. But every 999 out of 1000 Messenger's people rejected Adhikr and the Messenger and become liars as explained in verse 4: 118.

Toddy, Adhikr is formed as the Splendid Book. So, whoever didn't judge in his individual, family, and social life with Adhikr, they are the disbelievers, wrongdoers, and transgressors as explained in verses 5: 44, 45, and 47. Lord will divert the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who are arrogant without Adhikr from His verses as explained in verse 7: 146. The read, heard, and touched verses will witness and argue against the Fujjar and will push them into the 7 doors of Hell as explained in verse 15: 44. Impartial Lord will not admit anyone to Hell unless he witnesses against his soul that, indeed, he was among the disbelievers. The 1 in 1000 believer who testifies Adhikr will only transform his Jinn soulmate with Adhikr and he will only die as True Muslim as explained in verses 3: 101-102. See explanation 7: 8-9; 9: 67-68 and 11: 18-20.

40. Indeed, when We intend a thing, Our word to it will be: "Be!", then it is.

It is told in verse 54: 50 that, Lord doesn't need even the time of twinkling of an eye to implement Doomsday and the Day of Judgment. It is told in verses 2: 1173: 47, 59; 6: 73; 16: 40; 19: 35; 36: 82 and 40: 68: "If Lord Allah intends a thing, He commands it: 'Be!', then it is".

Three-Time-Knower Lord of has recorded in His Book Adhikr whatever happening in the universe. When the fixed term approaches, the Lord wants only to give the Permission "Be". That is why it is told in verses 84: 1-4: "When the sky has split and its Lord has permitted to happen so. And when the earth has been flattened and has cast out whatever in it and become empty, and its Lord has permitted to happen so". It is told in verse 20: 15: "Indeed, Lord concealed the time of Last Hour, so that every

soul may be recompensed according to what it earned". The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who are preferring bodily and worldly life by rejecting Adhikr will see the Last Hour distantly, whereas the believer who testifies Adhikr will see it near as told in verses 70: 6-7.

The 10 Crucial Signs of Doomsday explained in verse 6: 158 will not happen until the departure of the last forerunner to Paradise from this world. So, the believer will glorify Lord Allah as: "Glory is the One Who if intends a thing, He commands to it 'Be!', then it is". See explanation 3: 59; 4: 100 and 7: 187.

41. And those who migrated in the cause of Lord Allah after they had been attacked, We will surely settle them in this world in a good manner; and the reward of the Hereafter is the best if they are knowing.

42. The ones who are patient and entrusted unto their Lord.

Lord is consoling the followers of Messenger in Mecca through this verse. Those who have believed and migrated and did Jihad in the way of Lord Allah and those who did give shelter and help, those are the true believers; for them have forgiveness and noble provisions as explained in verse 8: 74.

Today, Adhikr is formed as the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book. As there is no group of believers, there is no migration and Jihad with weapons. The odd believer should propagate Adhikr for keeping statuesque of the universe and should do Jihad with Adhikr against the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar as explained in verse 9: 73. Indeed, the believers are those when they are remembered about Lord Allah, feel tremor to their hearts, and when His verses are explained upon them, they will increase their belief and they entrust upon their Lord as explained in verse 8: 2-4. Whoever holdfast Adhikr which the Safeguard from all disasters, calamities, diseases, and Hell, he did holdfast Lord and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verse 5: 48. See explanation 3: 195; 10: 85-86 and 7: 205-206.

43. And We have sent not Messengers before you except men. Then, if you are not knowing anything, you ask the person who knows Adhikr.

Verse 21: 7 is having the same Message. All 313 Messengers are sent down with Adhikr as told in verses 21: 24; 41: 43 and 53: 56. Today, the Three-Time-Knowledge Adhikr is codified through the Three-Time-Knower mentioned in verse 25: 59. So any person having any doubt in any matter should to the author of Adhikr. It is told in verse 25: 58-59 that, even Messenger should ask about the Three-Time-Knower Impartial Lord to the author of Adhikr-the Three-Time-Knower. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by rejecting Adhikr are following the Fujjar books written by the hypocrites and pseudo-prophets. They are considering soulless hypocrites as their scholars rejecting verses 9: 67-68, 48: 6, 33: 72-73, and 98: 6. See explanation 8: 22, 55; 15: 7-8 and 9: 105.

44. With Explanations and Books. And We have sent down into you Adhikr so that

you may explain to mankind what is sent down to them and that they may meditate and reflect.

Adhikr revealed to Messenger Muhammad is safeguarding and testifying all 312 previous Books as explained in verse 5: 48. It contains all 312 previous Books and their upright Explanations as told in verses 98: 2-3. Adhikr which explains everything is the Guidance, Mercy, and Herald for true Muslims who submit wholly to Lord as explained in verse 16: 89. It is the Confirmed Truth as told in verses 56: 95 and 69: 51. It is the Wise Reminder for entire mankind as explained in verses 3: 58 and 6: 90.

But the soulless and worthless Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by forgetting Adhikr are serving Satan and following his footsteps as explained in verse 2: 168-169. Adhikr will increase filth over filth upon these hypocrites and Mushriks as explained in verses 9: 28, 95, and 125. Verses 7: 176 and 59: 21 also end as: "They may meditate and reflect". See explanation 4: 163; 6: 59 and 25: 33-34.

45. Then, do those who have plotted evil deeds feel secure that Lord Allah will not cause the earth to swallow them or that the punishment will not come upon them from where they don't perceive it?

46. Or that He would not seize them during their enjoyments, then they not going to defeat Lord?

47. Or that He would not seize them in the state of fear? Then indeed, your Lord is the Kind, the Merciful.

It is told in verse 22: 48: "And how many cities of wrongdoers did I have given respite in enjoyment, then I seized it, and to unto me is the final return". It is told in verse 34: 34: "And Lord didn't send any Messenger into a city except its squanders said: 'Indeed, we are disbelieving what you have been sent with'". Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are messing with these verses among mankind. But by hiding and rejecting Adhikr, they are at the forefront of bloodshed, terrorism, theft, rape, and mischievous activities than any other people all over the world. So, they will be killed by other people belonging to Messenger's community after Jesus kills Antichrist as explained in verses 9: 5 and 128. See explanation 6: 123-124; 9: 97-98; 11: 101 and 117.

48. Aren't they observing into whatever thing Lord Allah has created, their shadows from the right and left are prostrating to Lord Allah and they are in submissive?

49. And for Allah is prostrating whatever in the heavens and whatever in the earth from the beasts and the Angels, they are not having false pride.

50. They are fearing their Lord above them, and they are doing whatever they are commanded with.

This is one of the 15 places where the Prostration of Recitation is commanded. Ev-

ery living and non-living thing in the universe are praising, glorifying, and prostrating before their Lord. So, the intelligence bestowed mankind should prostrate before Lord Allah by annihilating their false pride and submit wholly to Him. The Prostration is the only place where the servant and Lord become more closer as told in verse 96: 19.

The Angels don't disobey Allah in what He Commands them but do what they are Commanded as told in verse 66: 6. It is told in verse 21: 27: "Angels can't precede Lord's Words, and they act with His command". Unlike Angels, Jinns and mankind are given the freedom to be grateful or ungrateful. So, they are deputed to earth as the representatives of Lord. But the believer only transforms his Jinn soulmate into a believer with Adhikr and represents the Impartial Lord. He will only do the Single Prostration of Recitation in the dusk and dawn as explained in verses 7: 205-206.

It is told in verse 22: 18: "Didn't you see indeed, Allah, for Him is prostrating whoever in the Heavens and whoever in the earth, the sun, the moon, the stars, the mountains, the trees, the beasts, a large number from the mankind and a large number upon whom the punishment has happened true; and whom Lord Allah has made heinous, there is none to honor him, indeed, Allah does whatever He intends". The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr will not do the Single Prostration of Recitation just like Satan didn't. They are doing prostration in their prayer without the participation of the soul. So, they are the true disbelievers upon whom the heinous punishment has happened true as explained in verses 4: 150-151. As they didn't testify Adhikr their prayer, fasting, charity, pilgrimage, and all such deeds will be in vain as explained in verses 9: 53-55. They are destined to the 7 doors of Hell from mankind as told in verse 15: 44. See explanation 2: 62; 3: 83 and 13: 14-15.

51. And Allah is saying: "You don't take two deities. Indeed, He is the only Deity, if you are fearing Me only".

Deity means, the One to whom can seek refuge and help, upon whom can entrust, only whom one can be afraid of, and in front of Whom has to reply about life as explained in verse 1: 4. Today, these verses are read by the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar among mankind. They have not considered Lord as the Single Deity of mankind and King of mankind rejecting verses 114: 1-3. These Fujjar who falsely claim as believers are entitled to remind mankind that there are no patrons or intercedes for mankind except the Lord of worlds. But these worst creatures mentioned in verse 8: 22 are not utilizing Adhikr or giving It to others as explained in verse 6: 26. See explanation 2: 40, 96; 16: 2 and 36.

52. And to Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth, and His constitution is everywhere every time. Then are you heeding others besides Lord Allah?

Lord Allah is the Ever-Living, the Survivor, and the Sustainer of all. He is the Three-Time-Knower Whose throne extends throughout the Heavens and the Earth as explained in verse 2: 255. Nothing is hidden from Him as explained in verse 3: 6. Only

believer who testifies Adhikr accept these facts. Whereas the Arabic Quran reading by rejecting Adhikr are serving Satan and following his footsteps as explained in verses 4: 50-51. See explanation 3: 19, 101-102; 6: 101 and 12: 24.

53. And whatever favor you have is from Lord Allah. Then when adversity touches you, unto Him you will cry for help.

54. Then when He removes the adversity from you, at once a group of you associates others with your Lord.

And when adversity touches the people, they call upon their Lord, turning in repentance to Him. Then when Lord lets them taste His Mercy, at once a party of them starts to associate others with Lord as explained in verse 10: 12. And when Lord gives the people a taste of His Mercy after adversity had affected them, they start to plot against His verses as explained in verse 10: 22. The Arabic Quran reading hypocrites have changed the Favor (Adhikr) into disbelief and made to their Mushrik followers permissible the Hell (house of worthless). So, the believer who testifies Adhikr will only remember Lord in every moment of his life as explained in verse 2: 152. So, he is commanded to the Fujjar: "You enjoy here a little with your disbelief; indeed, your return is into the Fire" as explained in verses 14: 28-30. See explanation 7: 189-192 and 8: 49-50.

55. For them to be ungrateful in what We have given them. Then you enjoy yourselves, soon you are going to know.

This verse is repeated in verses 30: 34. Impartial Lord has given freedom either to be grateful or ungrateful as told in verse 76: 3. So whoever testify the Truth Adhikr, It is for his sake, and whoever strays from, it is for her sake as explained in verse 6: 104 and 10: 108. By utilizing Adhikr as the Insight one has analyzed whether he belongs to the party of the Lord or the party of the Satan as explained in verse 7: 23. Today, Adhikr is formed as the Splendid Book. So, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject It will be dragged prone on their faces into Hell, they are in the worst place and they are the most strayed as told in verses 25: 33-34. See explanation 9: 67-68; 10: 17-18 and 14: 34.

56. And they share to whom they don't know a portion of livelihood We have provided them. By Lord Allah, you will surely be questioned about what you were forging.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by rejecting Adhikr are following the worst superstitious belief and customs than Meccan pagans who had not received the codified Lord's Book as explained in verse 6: 136. These worthless people are falsely claiming that they are Muslims. But they are the true Mujirims serving Satan as explained in verse 15: 2. See explanation 6: 21, 145; 148 and 7: 40.

57. And they attribute daughters to Lord Allah. Glory is to Him. And for them have what they wish.

Meccan Pagans who were not having the Knowledge have considered Angels as the daughters of Allah and Jinns as His sons as explained in verses 6: 100-101. It is asked through verse 17: 40: "Are you assessing that your Lord has chosen the sons for you and He has chosen the Angel as His daughters? Indeed, you are saying a serious assessment". Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by hiding and rejecting the Three-Time-Knowledge Adhikr are following conjectures as explained in verses 6: 115-116. See explanation 2: 116-117; 11: 118-119 and 19: 88-93.

58. And when one of them is informed with a herald of a female, his face darkens, and he will suppress in grief.

59. He hides from the people because of the evil from the herald he has been informed. He will be in doubt that he should keep it upon humiliation or bury it in the soil? Know that, what an evil decision they are taking.

It is told in verses 43: 17-19 about the attitude of Meccan pagans: "And when one of them is given herald of what (daughter) he attributes to the Impartial Lord, his face darkens, and he will suppress in grief. Lord doesn't want any woman brought up with ornaments and who is unable to submit their arguments. And they have assessed the Angels who are servants of the Impartial as females. Did they witness their creation? Their testimony will be recorded, and they will be questioned".

Today, Adhikr is codified as the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who read these verses are disappointed when they are informed of the herald of a daughter than any other people. That is because they are hiding and rejecting the Guidance and Truth Adhikr and they have changed the True way of life into crooked as explained in verse 11: 19. They are denoted as the worst creatures and can't be considered as humans endowed with intelligence as explained in verse 8: 22.

The 1 in 1000 believer who testifies Adhikr will have the True Knowledge that no man has the right to select nation, religion, caste, parents, children, sex, the era of birth and death, color, etc. As there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, the odd believer should lead a lifestyle explained in verse 7: 205-206. In these Last Days, the bachelor and spinster believers should accept the virgin Maryam (the mother of Jesus) as the role model, while the married believers should accept Asia (the woman of Pharaoh) as the role model as mentioned in verse 2: 187. See explanation 4: 34; 6: 137 and 140.

60. For those who don't believe with the Hereafter have the evil parable, and for Allah is the highest parable. And He is the Exalted, the Wise.

Adhikr is revealed to introduce Allah as the Lord of the universe. It is commanded the believer to say through verse 112: 1-4: "He is Allah, the One and Only. Allah, the Eternal Absolute (He is not depending on anyone while everyone is depending upon Him). He no begets, nor is He begotten. There is none just like Him". And it is told in verse 42: 11 that, There is nothing just like Him, and He is the All-Hearing, the

All-Seeing.

Today, the Arabic Quran Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr are reading these verses. By preferring bodily and worldly life than the Hereafter, they are attributing patrons and intercedes to the Lord. They are compared to a dog that doesn't change its attitude whether disturbed or not as explained in verses 7: 175-176. They are compared to the burden carrying donkeys who never realizes what they carry as told in verse 62: 5. These worst creatures will be resurrected as swine in Hell as explained in verse 5: 60. The believer is commanded to say these Fujjar through verse 14: 30: "You enjoy here a little, indeed, your return is into the Fire". Verses 25: 17- 18 say: "On the Day of Judgment, Lord will summon the Mushriks along with whoever they had been invoking besides Him and will ask: 'Are you the ones who led these servants of Me astray, or did they stray themselves?' Those whom the Mushriks invoked besides Lord will reply: 'Glory is to You! We could never take on any patrons besides You! However, You let them and their forefathers enjoy things until they forgot Adhikr and they became a worthless people'". See explanation 2: 159-161; 11: 19 and 16: 27.

61. And if Allah seizes the people upon their wrongdoing, He would not have left any creature upon the earth, but He delays them for a fixed term. And when their term has come, they can neither postpone it nor can advance it for a moment.

Verse 35: 45 is also having the same Message. The mankind bestowed with intelligence is deputed on earth for becoming the vicegerent of Lord utilizing Adhikr which is the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium as explained in verse 2: 30. But 999 out of every 1000 Messenger's people by rejecting Adhikr and the Messenger have become wrongdoers and transgressors. So Impartial Lord wiped out them by saving the Messenger and the few believers with him as explained in verse 10: 13.

Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who are falsely claiming that they are people of the last Messenger and the last Book. But by hiding and rejecting Adhikr they have become the true disbelievers as explained in verses 4: 150-151. So Lord will entrust the Reminder Adhikr into other people belonging to Messenger's community as explained in verse 6: 89-90.

The believer who testifies Adhikr will not have enmity or envy towards any creatures except upon the Fujjar who are worst among the 1000 communities of Lord's creatures as explained in verse 8: 22. Shortly, by the proclamation of Caliph Mahdi in Hejaz, the hypocritical transgressors and Kuffar will be expelled from there. By the departure of the last forerunner to Paradise pole shifting of earth and the emergence of Antichrist will happen. By the second coming of Jesus, these worst creatures Fujjar who accept Antichrist as the lord will be killed by the other people belonging to Messenger's community as explained in verse 9: 5. See explanation 4: 140, 145; 6: 47 and 7: 34.

62. And they attribute what they dislike to Allah, and they are lying with their

tongues that for them have the best. No doubt, indeed, they will have the Fire and they will be neglected.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who are messing with these verses are falsely boasting and claiming that they are in the Truth. They are considering the other people belonging to Messenger's community such as Jains, Buddhists, Hindus, Jews, and Christians are Kafirs to Hell. Only 1 in 1000 believer who testifies the Best Book Adhikr will enter Paradise whereas the 999 in 1000 Fujjar who reject Adhikr will enter Hell. They are hurrying for the Antichrist and Doomsday than any other people as explained in verses 15: 92-93. These soulless and worthless Fujjar will witness against their soul that they were disbelievers at the time of death vide verse 7: 37 and on the Day of Judgment vide verse 6: 130. And the other people who believed with Lord and the Last Day, and do honorable deeds, they have their reward with their Lord, and there shall be no fear upon them and for them will not be grieved as explained in verse 2: 62. See explanation 7: 178-179; 9: 84-85, 125 and 16: 24-25.

63. By Lord Allah, surely We had sent Messenger to communities before you, then, Satan made their deeds attractive to them. Then today, he is the patron of these people, and they will have a painful punishment.

The 999 out of every 1000 Messenger's people who hide and reject Adhikr were entrapped by Satan as explained 4: 118. Today, Adhikr is formed as the Splendid Book. Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are carrying Lord's Book as a burden carrying donkeys. They have become worse than that of Meccan pagans and any other people by hiding and rejecting Adhikr. So they will have the worst consequence in this world and Hereafter as explained in verses 2: 85 and 5: 33. They will wail on the Day of Judgment as told in verse 25: 27-29: "Woe to me! If I hadn't selected so and so as my intimate friend, he strayed me from Adhikr after It had come to me, and Satan was a traitor to mankind". See explanation 7: 16; 14: 22 and 16: 34.

64. And We have not sent down the Book to you except to explain them with what they are differing about It, and as a Guidance and Mercy for the believing people.

All 313 Messengers are sent down with Adhikr—the Truth and Evidence—to teach mankind that there is no deity except Lord Allah, and to serve Him alone as explained in verse 9: 31. But by hiding and rejecting Adhikr, every Messenger's people gradually deviated from the Straihgtpath and become Mushriks who are serving Satan as explained in verse 4: 150-151. Adhikr sent down to Messenger Muhammad testifies and safeguards all the 312 previous Books and their straight explanations as explained in verse 5: 48. But the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar have made their food rejecting It. They are following 29 pseudo-prophets and welcoming 30th pseudo-prophet Antichrist. Whoever from Fujjar didn't Judge in his individual, family, and social life with Adhikr, he is the disbeliever, wrongdoer, and transgressor as explained in verse 2: 113. The Fujjar are filthy and Adhikr will increase them only filth over filth as explained in verses 9: 28, 95, and 125. See explanation 2: 213; 7: 40, 203 and 9: 67-68.

65. And Lord Allah has sent down water from the sky, then He gives life to the Earth with it after its death; indeed, in that are signs for a people who are listening.

It is told in verse 41: 39: "And of His signs is that you see the earth stilled, then when We send down upon it rain, it quivers and grows. Indeed, He who has given it life is the Giver of Life to the dead. Indeed, He is capable upon everything". Lord brings out the living from the dead and brings out the dead from the living, and He gives life to the Earth after its death, just like that mankind will be resurrected as explained in verse 2: 164.

66. And indeed, for you, there is a moral in livestock. We give you a drink extracted from between manure and blood of their udder, pure milk which is delicious for the drinkers.

Milk is a nutrient-rich, white liquid food produced between manure and blood (mammary glands) of mammals. It is the primary source of nutrition for infant mammals before they can digest other types of food. The Lord of the universe is clearly explaining to mankind His Favors and Bounties bestowed upon them through his Book Adhikr, so that they may become grateful to Him and serve Him alone. Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are reading these verses. But by rejecting Adhikr, they have become the aimless and heedless people as explained in verse 7: 179. See explanation 6: 142 and 16: 5-6.

67. And from the fruits of the date palms and grapevines, you are selecting intoxicant and good provision. Indeed in that is a sign for a people who are utilizing their intelligence.

It is told in verse 2: 219 about liquor and gambling: "In both of them there are serious sins as well as a benefit for mankind. And their sin is greater than their benefit". In everything, there is good and evil. So man bestowed with intelligence should take the good from everything which Lord satisfies. But only 1 in 1000 believer will do that. All other Arabic Quran reading Fujjar will choose the evil side of everything which satisfies Satan. They are the Mujirim who don't utilize their intelligence as explained in verses 2: 68-69. They will have to bear the burden of all evil deeds done by the other people belonging to Messenger's community who didn't receive the last version of Lord's Book as explained in verse 2: 59. See explanation 2: 44; 5: 2, 90-91, and 10: 100.

68. And your Lord inspired to the bee: "You select houses among the mountains, trees, and trellised gardens which they produce".

69. "Then eat from all the fruits and follow the ways that your Lord inspired". There emerges from their stomach a drink, varying in colors, in which there is healing for mankind. Indeed in that is a sign for people who meditate and reflect.

Inspiration means telepathy, where the message is known only for the sender and receiver. Not only for honey bees, but Lord is also giving inspiration for the heavens

as told in verse 41: 12. It is told in verses 99: 4-5 that, on the Day of Judgment earth will produce its record according to the Inspiration from Lord. Angels are getting Inspirations from Lord as explained in verse 8: 12. Messenger Moses's mother was given inspiration from Lord as told in verse 20: 38. Adhikr is the Inspiration of the Lord which is sent down to Messengers through Angel Jibreel as explained in verses 2: 1 and 98.

Honey bee not only eats from the flowers and fruits but also jaggery, sugar, cereals, etc. "Honey bee follows the ways that your Lord inspired" in the verse means, it is having a disciplined way of life by noting eating from impure things and spreading diseases like houseflies. The honey bee is addressed in the feminine gender in Lord's Book because the Queen bee is always surrounded by the male worker bees in a beehive. Honey which contains fructose, glucose, maltose, and water is used generally as food and medicine which can be stored for years without using preservatives. Even if honey bees are mentioned in verses of this Surath, honey is only mentioned in verse 47: 15.

From all these, one can understand that Adhikr is the Three-Time-Knowledge from Lord and not from the illiterate Messenger Muhammad. In honey, there is healing for some, whereas Adhikr is the Healing for both soul and body of entire mankind as explained in verse 10: 57. The believer will only testify It as told in verses 17: 82 and 41: 44. But for the Fujjar, Adhikr will increase filth over filth as explained in verses 9: 28, 95, and 125. See explanation 4: 1; 8: 185 and 13: 2-3.

70. And Lord Allah created you; then He will take you back. And among you is he who is sent back to the feeble age, so that he will not know anything that he knew. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower, the Capable.

Lord created and brought up mankind also by passing through different stages in the womb, then bringing out from the womb of the mother, then laying, kneeling and walking with and without support, and become matured and puberty, and after marriage by sexual intercourse reproduction is happening, and after some years became old, and when he is in the feeble age his nature becomes just like that of a child, then will not they utilize their intelligence as explained in verse 6: 99. It is told in verse 22: 5: "Oh mankind, if you should are in doubt about the Resurrection, then indeed, We created you from dust, then from a sperm-drop, then from a clinging clot, and then from a lump of flesh, formed and unformed that We may explain to you. And We settle in the wombs whom We wished for a fixed term, then We bring you out as a child, and then that you may reach your maturity. And among you is he who is taken in back early, and among you is he who is returned to the feeble age, so that he will not know anything that he knew. And you see the earth barren, but when We send down water upon it, it quivers, swells, and grows of every beautiful kind in pair". It is told in verse 30: 54: "Lord Allah is the One Who created you in weakness, then made after weakness strength, then made after strength weakness. He creates what He wishes, and He is the All-Knowing, the Capable". Unlike other mammals

whose babies can even approach the mother for drinking milk, mankind is born so weak that the mother has to breastfeed the baby.

The believer who testifies Adhikr will not wish to live in a feeble age that doesn't benefit others. So he will pray to Lord for a healthy long life in the cause of the Lord and will seek refuge to Lord by the soul for not to extend his lifetime until feeble age. But the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr are giving importance to bodily and worldly life. These soulless people are afraid of death since they are earning Hell than any other people belonging to Messenger's community as explained in verses 2: 95-96. See explanation 2: 39; 6: 60 and 13: 27-28.

71. And Lord Allah has favored some of you over others in provision. Then those who were favored would not hand over their provision to those servants under your possession, thus would you make them equal in it? Then are you arguing in the Favor of Allah?

It is told in verse 30: 28: "He presents to you an example from yourselves. Do you have servants under your possession as partners in what We have provided for you, so that you are equal in it and fear/respect them as your fear/respect of one another? Just like that, We explain Our verses for a people who utilize their intelligence". Mankind created in Paradise is deputed to earth to testify them with whatever they have been provided with as explained in verses 5: 48 and 6: 165. Socialism will only happen when there is a group of believers who testifies the Favor Adhikr. But today, as there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, the odd believer will consider that every creature has the soul of Lord. So, he will indulge and promote others for the harmony of mankind and deeds that benefit 1000 communities of Lord's creatures by conveying Adhikr-the Food, Cloth, and Sight of the human soul as explained in verse 2: 26 and 7: 205-206.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr are the true disbelievers, wrongdoers, and repudiators as told in verses 29: 47-49. They are following falsehood books written by pseudo-prophets and welcoming the 30th pseudo-prophet Antichrist as explained in verse 9: 80. So by the second coming of Jesus and killing Antichrist, these worst creatures Fujjar will be killed by the other people belonging to Messenger's community. Then socialism will be implemented under the rule of Jesus as explained in verse 4: 159. But the appearance of any of the 10 crucial signs no soul will be benefited with its belief since the doors of repentance will be closed forever as explained in verse 6: 158. See explanation 6: 53; 7: 50-51 and 157.

72. And Lord Allah has made for you mates from your soul and has made for you from your mates, sons and grandchildren and has provided for you from the wholesome things. Then do they believe in the falsehood by disbelieving Allah's Favor?

Lord is the One Who created mankind from water, then He established relationships of both marriage and lineage as told in verse 25: 54. It is told in verse 21: 10: "We

have sent down Adhikr upon you in which you have been remembered; then will you not utilize your intelligence?". The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by hiding and rejecting Adhikr which is the Bounty and Mercy for whole mankind are denoted as the worst among 1000 communities of creatures as explained in verse 8: 22. The 1 in 1000 believer who testifies Adhikr will live in a consciousness that whatever happens in the universe is already decided and inscribed by Lord in Adhikr. See explanation 2: 44; 4: 1 and 16: 59.

73. And they serve besides Lord Allah who can't give provision from the heavens and the earth while they are unable to possess it themselves.

The Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr serve besides Lord what doesn't benefit them or harm them and they are the open enemy of Lord as explained in verses 16: 4. See explanation 2: 186; 4: 117-118; 7: 188 and 16: 20-21.

74. Then don't forge parable to Lord Allah. Indeed, Allah knows and you don't know.

It is told in verse 36: 78: "Disbelievers forges parable for Lord forgetting his creation. He asks: "Who will give life while they are decayed to bones?" Just like officials are required between common man and rulers, human devil hypocrites by rejecting Adhikr are attributing intercessors and patrons between mankind and Lord. Verses 39: 2-3 say: "We have sent the Book down to you with the Truth, so you serve Lord Allah in sincere devotion making whole life to Him. Pure way of life belongs to the Lord alone! The one who accepts other patrons instead of Him says: 'We don't serve them except to bring us closer to the Lord'; truly the Lord will judge among them about whatever they have been differing over; Lord Allah doesn't guide the disbelieving liars". The Arabic Quran reading hypocrites and Mushriks are not considering Lord as it should be considered as explained in verse 6: 91. The soulless and worthless Fujjar will witness against their soul that, indeed they were disbelievers as explained in verse 7: 37. They will never see Lord's face even on the Day of Judgment because of an unseen barrier formed between them and Lord as explained in verse 16: 28. They will argue, quarrel, and blame against each other in Hell as explained 2: 165-167. See explanation 2: 78-79, 255; 10: 35 and 16: 27.

75. Lord Allah quotes a parable: A slave who is owned by someone and unable to do a thing, and another one who is provided with a good provision from Us and he spends from it privately and publicly. Are they both equal? Praise be to Allah! But most of them are not having Knowledge.

This verse addresses the Meccan pagans at the time of Messenger where slavery existed. It is told in verse 39: 29: "Lord quotes a parable: A person under several owners and a person exclusively under one owner, are they both equal? Praise be to Allah! But most of them are not having Knowledge". Today, these verses are read by Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr' as explained in verse 7: 26. Adhikr is the Three-Time-Knowledge which is codified through the Three-Time-Knower mentioned in verse 25: 59. So nobody can become a believer

without utilizing It as explained in verse 10: 100. It is told in verse 32: 18: "Is then, the one who is a believer is just like the one who is a transgressor? They are not equal". See explanation 2: 99; 16: 36, 43; 9: 67-68 and 71-72.

76. And Lord Allah quotes a parable of two men: One of them is dumb and unable to do a thing, and he is a burden to his master. Wherever he directs him, he brings no good. Is he equal to one who commands Justice, and he is on the Straightpath?

Verse 22: 78 ends as: "You holdfast with Allah, He is your Master, what a Best Master, and what a Best Helper!" Adhikr is the Justice mentioned in 17 places and It is the Straightpath mentioned in 35 places in the Book. The believer who by holding Adhikr holdfasts Lord and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verses 2: 256 and 3: 101-102. He will only help the Impartial Lord by propagating Adhikr into entire worlds for keeping the statuesque of the universe as explained in verse 2: 157.

Verses 28: 57; 34: 28, 36, and 40: 57 are ending as: "But most of mankind are not having the True Knowledge Adhikr". Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who reject the 40 names of Adhikr are serving Satanic forces and following pseudo-prophets as explained in verse 16: 36. They will have to bear the burden of all difficulties born by the 1000 communities of Lord's creatures. They will be dragged into Hell as deaf, dumb, and blind as explained in verse 25: 34. See explanation 1: 5; 10: 47 and 11: 24.

77. And to Lord Allah belongs the unseen of the heavens and the earth. And the Command for the Hour is not but as a twinkling of the eyes or even closer. Indeed, Allah is Capable of everything.

Three-Time-Knower Lord of has already recorded in His Speech Adhikr whatever happening in the universe. So, when He intends a thing, He gives the Permission: "Be", as explained in verse 16: 40. Today, the Three-Time-Knowledge which explains everything is codified as explained in verse 16: 89. As the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are not utilizing Adhikr which is meant for the entire mankind, the believer has to propagate Adhikr among the other people belonging to Messenger's community as explained in verses 6: 89-90. See explanation 2: 234; 10: 60-61 and 16: 4.

78. And Lord Allah has delivered you out of your mother's wombs while you don't know anything, and He made for you hearing, vision, and intelligence so that you may become grateful.

No man has the right to select nation, religion, caste, parents, children, sex, the era of birth and death, color, etc. It is Creator Lord who assigns sex, children, parents, country, the era of birth and death, etc. Lord is the only Protector Who has intercedders and patrons as told in verse 32: 4. Indeed Lord has created man from a single soul as explained 7: 189. He developed the body from mingled sperm and ovum, and He blessed him with hearing and sight as told in verse 76: 2. It is told in verse 32: 9: "Then Lord formed mankind, and He blew His spirit into it, and He made for him the faculties of hearings, sights, and intelligence, yet a few of you are grateful".

It is told in verse 31: 15: "If the parents/guardians demand you to associate others in the Dominion of Lord about whom you have no Knowledge, then you should not obey them, and you follow the way of the one who turned to the Lord, thus all of you will be returning into Me, then I will notify you what you have been doing". So the believer who testifies Adhikr can't obey any Fujjar who are disobeying the Lord by rejecting Adhikr. He will not seek forgiveness to Lord for any Fujjar even though they are his father, mother, sibling, offspring, or any close relations as explained in verses 9: 84-85 and 113-114. See explanation 6: 151-153; 9: 51 and 11: 101.

79. Don't they see how the birds are controlled in the atmosphere of the sky? None holds them up except Lord Allah. Indeed in that are signs for a believing people.

It is told in verse 67: 19: "Have not they watched the birds flapping and spreading their wings above them, none holds them up except the Impartial! He is the Observant of everything". Mankind endowed with the intelligence is commanded to think with their soul about the aim of creation of the universe and all creatures in between the sky and the earth including mankind as explained in verse 7: 185. It is asked through verse 88: 17: "Don't they look at the camels, how they are created?" Mankind invented motor vehicles by observing creatures and their nature. Airplanes are made from observing birds, boats and ships are made from observing fishes. Even burying human dead bodies are taught by Lord through crows explained in verses 5: 31.

But Arabic Quran reading hypocrites and Kuffar who hide and reject Adhikr are not utilizing their intelligence. That is why they are denoted worst creatures among 1000 communities of Lord's creatures as explained in verse 8: 22. It is told in verses 38: 28-29: "Should Lord treat those who believed and do righteous deeds like the mischiefmaker? Or should Lord treat the heedful like the Fujjar? Adhikr is the blessed Book which We have revealed upon you, so that they might proud in Its verses and that those who utilize their intelligence will only remember". Only the believer who testifies the Knowledge Adhikr will meditate about the aim behind the Lord's creations and he will glorify Him alone. He will propagate Adhikr focusing the other people belonging to Messenger's community like Jains, Buddhists, Hindus, Jews, Christians, and even atheists for extending the dateline of earth's poles shift. See explanation 2: 152; 6: 38 and 11: 6.

80. And Lord Allah has made for you houses a place of rest and made for you from the skins of the livestock tents which you find the light on your day of travel and your day of the encampment. And from fur, hair, and wool are blankets and enjoyment for a while.

Skins and furs of livestock are used for making tents, clothes, chappals, bags, parchment, etc. In the olden days, man used natural materials for clothes and apparel. But today due to the development of scientific technologies, artificial materials are more used than natural materials that are adversely affecting the creatures and nature. See explanation 6: 142; 7: 24-26 and 16: 5-8.

81. And Lord Allah has made for you shadows from that which He has created, and has made for you shelters from the mountains, and has made for you garments which protect S from the heat and garments which protect you from your enemy. Thus does He complete His favor upon you, so that you may submit wholly to Him.

In deserts, shadows of camels and tents are used for taking rest. Mountains are serving as borders and shelters. Garments are used for protection from high and low temperatures. Bulletproof vests, flame resistant clothes, water-resistant suites, different types of masks, etc. are developed nowadays. All these are already decided and recorded by the Lord of the universe in Adhikr as explained in verse 2: 255. So believer who testifies Adhikr will only submit wholly to Lord whereas the Arabic Quran reading hypocrites and Kuffar are the true disbelievers serving Satan as explained in verse 16: 89. See explanation 3: 83-85, 190-191; 9: 32 and 16: 18.

82. But if they turn away, then, indeed your duty is only conveying the Message.

Adhikr submits the true way of life-Islam-for whole mankind from Adam to the Last Day as explained in verses 3: 19-20. There is no compulsion in Islam as the True way of life is separated from the crooked way of life by revealing Adhikr as explained in verse 2: 256. So the duty of Messengers and believers are only to convey Adhikr-the Message-to entire mankind as explained in verse 13: 40. It is told in verse 25: 58 that, the Three-Time-Knower is enough to acquaint the sins of His servants is told in verse 25: 58. And it is told in verse 17: 17 that, Lord is enough to acquaint and observe the sins of His servants.

The soulless and worthless Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by hiding and rejecting Adhikr has made Islam as the crooked way of life. And they are hurrying for the Doomsday. See explanation 2: 119; 5: 67 and 10: 108-109.

83. They know the Favor of Lord Allah; then they hate It. And among them are disbelievers.

Adhikr is the Bounty and Favor of Lord sent down to whole mankind. But the true disbelievers Fujjar are serving Satan by hiding and rejecting Adhikr. They are only reading verse 21: 50 which says: "This is a Blessed Dhikr (Reminder) which the Lord has revealed; then are you the ones who are hating It?" The scene of them in Hell is mentioned in verses 43: 74-78: "Indeed, the Mujirims will remain in the punishment of Hell forever; it will not be eased for them and they will feel confounded in It. And We have not done any unjust to them, but they were unjust to themselves. They will call: 'Oh Malik! May your Lord put an end to us'? Angel Malik will reply: 'Indeed, you should abide therein forever, verily We had come to you with the Truth, but most among you were hating the Truth'". See explanation 4: 150-151; 5: 49-50 and 13: 13-14.

84. And on the Day when We will resurrect a witness from every community. Then excuses will not be given to those who disbelieved, nor they will be given a chance for repenting.

For every community, there is a Messenger as explained in verse 10: 47. Messenger Muhammad is sent down with Adhikr for entire mankind till Last Day. Adhikr is the Witness explained in verse 6: 19. But After 30 years of his departure, his people deviated from Adhikr and formed different groups, thus they have become the Fujjar and Mushriks who are destined to 7 doors of Hell as explained in verses 15: 44.

Today, Adhikr is codified as the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book. So, whoever from Messenger's people hide Adhikr-the Witness, Guide, and Mercy-he is promised with Fire as explained in verse 11: 17. Adhikr will argue and witness against these worst people and will push them into Hell. As there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, the odd believer who testifies Adhikr will propagate It to the whole world by focusing the other people belonging to Messenger's community testifying verses 2: 62 and 6: 89-90. On the Day of Judgment, Lord will judge among His servants with Adhikr as told in verses 39: 69 and 75. See explanation 2: 143, 254, and 4: 41-42.

85. And when those who wronged see the punishment, it will not be lightened for them, nor will they be given respite.

It is told in verse 40: 47-50: "When Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are quarreling in the Fire, the weaklings will tell the hypocrites: 'Indeed, we were following you, then are you able to reduce a portion from the Fire for us?' The hypocrites will reply: 'Indeed, we, all are in it, indeed, Lord has judged among His servants'. And inmates of the Fire will ask the keepers of Hell (Angels): 'You appeal to your Lord to lighten a day of the punishment from us'. Then Angels will ask: 'Hadn't Messengers came to you with Explanations?' Inmates will reply: 'Of course, they had'. Then the Angels will say: 'Then you appeal, and the prayer of Kafirs increases nothing except astray'". It is told in verses 21: 14 and 97 that, the Fujjar will witness against their soul at the time of their death that, indeed, they were the wrongdoers. See explanation 7: 40-41; 10: 106 and 11: 18-19.

86. And when those who associated others with Allah see their partons, they will say: "Our Lord, these are our partons whom we used to invoke besides You". But their words will retreat into them: "Indeed, you were the liars".

87. And they will submit wholly to Lord Allah that Day, and what they used to forge have strayed from them.

On the Day of Judgment, when Lord questions those whom the Fujjar Mushriks invoked besides Lord, they will reply: 'Glory is to You! We could never take on any patrons besides You! However, You let them and their forefathers enjoy things until they forgot Adhikr and they became a worthless people'", as explained in verse 16: 60. Verses 28: 62-64: "And on the Day of Judgment, Lord will call out them and ask: 'Where are My associates whom you had been claiming?' Then the hypocrites upon whom the charge is pronounced will say: 'Our Lord, these are the ones whom we made aimless! We made them aimless just as we were aimless. We absolve ourselves into you, it was not us they have been serving'. It will be said to them: 'You

call your associates', then they will call them; then they will not respond to them, and they will see the punishment if they had been guided with Adhikr".

Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and rejecting Adhikr are having an evil concept about Lord, so they will have an evil consequence as told in verse 48: 6. They are filth and Adhikr will increase them nothing except filth over filth as explained in verses 9: 28, 95, and 9: 125. Shortly, by proclamation of Caliph Mahdi, the believers all over the world from mankind will be separated into Hejaz, thus the World-Triumph for the believers will occur as explained in verses 7: 127 and 137. Then the hypocrites and Mushriks will be expelled and banned from Hejaz as explained in verses 9: 108-109. See explanation 1: 7; 6: 22-25; 7: 52-63 and 16: 20-21.

88. Those who disbelieved and obstruct others from the way of Lord Allah, We will increase punishment over punishment because of their mischievous activities.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are not utilizing Adhikr which is the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium and not giving It to others. Thus, they are destroying themselves and the universe, but they perceive it not as explained in verse 6: 26. It is told in verses 25: 33-34 that those who reject Adhikr will be dragged prone on their face in Hell, they are in the worst place and they are the most strayed. All their deeds including prayer, fasting, pilgrimage, charity, etc. will not be accepted, instead, they will get Hell as a fine for leading an aimless and heedless in this world as explained in verses 9: 67-68. See explanation 7: 45-47; 9: 55, 101, and 16: 24-25.

89. And the Day when We will resurrect a witness among themselves from every community to witness upon them. And We will bring you as a witness over this community. And We have sent down to you the Book which explains everything as Guidance, Mercy, and Herald for the Muslims.

The last Messenger Muhammad is sent down with the last version of Adhikr to entire mankind from his deputation to the Last Day. But the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by hiding and rejecting Adhikr have become the true disbeliever as explained in verses 4: 150-151. They are falsely boasting and claiming that they are the Muslims. These soulless and worthless people are Mujirims serving Satan who will witness against their soul that, they were disbelievers at the time of death vide verse 7: 37 and on the Day of Judgment vide verse 6: 130.

The Fujjar are deaf, dumb, and blind not upon Arabic Quran, but Adhikr. They are not following any Prophet and Messenger, instead, they are following 29 pseudo prophets and hurrying for Antichrist. By the second coming of Jesus and killing Antichrist, these Fujjar will be killed by the other people belonging to Messenger's community as explained in verses 4: 97. At that time only they will approve that not Arabic Quran but Adhikr/Dhikree was the Lord's Book. It is told in verse 25: 30 Messenger Muhammad will witness against these Fujjar as:" Oh my Lord, indeed my people have flown away from Adhikr-the Clear and Manifest Reading". The believers will witness against these Fujjar who became the worthless people by forgetting Adhikr as told

in verse 25: 18. Fujjar are the Kuffar as told in verse 83: 34 and 36.

Messenger and believer are commanded to say these disbelievers as explained in verse 14: 30: "You enjoy here a little. Indeed, your return is into the Fire". It is told in verse 48: 29: "Muhammad is the Messenger of Lord, and those with him will behave hardly upon the Kuffar; while they will be kind in between them. So today, the believer who testifies Adhikr should be compassionate with the other people belonging to Messenger's community such as Jains, Buddhists, Hindus, Jews, and Christians. He will propagate Adhikr to the whole world. He will indulge in activities beneficial to the 1000 communities of the Lord's creatures as explained in verse 2: 62. And he will do Jihad against hypocrites and Kuffar with Adhikr as explained in verse 9: 73. He can only die as a True Muslim (who submitted wholly to Lord) as explained in verses 3: 101-102. See explanation 5: 48; 6: 36 and 16: 84.

90. Indeed, Lord Allah commands with the Justice, the Best, and spend to near ones and forbids wickedness, bad shameful deeds, and enmity. He advises you with It, so that you may be remembered.

Adhikr is the Justice and the Best mentioned in this verse. To be the best means to live here in the consciousness that Lord is ever-watching even though you are not seeing Him. Today, Adhikr is formed as the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book. So those who live under the Light of Adhikr are the Muhsins. Whoever testifies the Best Book Adhikr, then Lord will make all things easy for him, and whoever is niggard, think of himself enough and rejects the Best Book, Lord will make all things difficult to him as told in verses 92: 6-10.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are living here by not judging in their individual, family, and social life with the Best Book Adhikr, so they are the true disbelievers, wrongdoers, and transgressors as explained in verses 5: 44, 45, and 47 respectively. At the time of their death, Lord will tell him that, he was among the disbelievers as explained in verse 11: 7. It is told in verses 25: 26-29: "The Day of Judgment will very difficult for the disbelievers and such a wrongdoer will regret by biting his hand as: "Woe to me! If had followed the way of Messenger! Woe to me! If I hadn't selected so and so as my intimate friend, surely, he obstructed me from Adhikr after It had come to me. Indeed, Satan was a traitor to mankind".

The believer will consider believers as his close family rather than blood relationships and friendships. So will prefer to give charity for the needy from believers first, then he will consider the needy from family and neighbors testifying verses 4: 36-37. The mode of prayer and lifestyle of the odd believer is explained in verses 7: 205-206. The remembrance of the Three-Time-Knower Lord is the most important which can only be acquired with the Three-Time-Knowledge Adhikr as explained in verse 2: 152. See explanation 2: 177; 5: 42 and 11: 87-88.

91. And when you take covenant with Lord Allah, you fulfill it. And don't break oaths after their confirmation while you have made Allah a Witness upon you.

Indeed, Allah knows whatever you are doing.

One has to live here in consciousness that he had made a covenant with Lord when he was created in the Paradise as explained in verses 7: 172-173. That is possible only with Adhikr. Whoever breaks that covenant after reading these verses, they are the hypocritical transgressors as explained in verse 2: 27. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are liars by hiding and rejecting Adhikr. These soulless men will always swear with the Lord with their tongue but will not keep their promises with mankind as explained in verses 9: 77-78. It is told in verse 17: 34 that, indeed, the covenants made in this world will be questioned on the Day of Judgment. So believer will always keep his promises witnessing Lord. But if he happens to break any promise, he will do apt compensations for it as explained in verse 5: 89. See explanation 2: 255; 4: 1, 135, and 13: 25.

92. And you don't be like her who untwisted her spun thread after it was made perfectly, you don't take your oaths to deceit each other for earning more from one group than another group. Lord Allah is testing you by that. And He will surely make clear to you on the Day of Judgment that you have been differing in It.

Those who breach the promises made with others are compared to a woman who untwisted her spun thread after it is perfectly completed in this verse. Mankind created in Paradise is deputed to earth to test them with whatever they had been given as explained in verses 5: 48 and 6: 165. By rejecting Adhikr and Day of Judgment, the hypocrites are breaking their promises and oaths for worldly gains, so they will enter the Fire even without Trial as explained in verse 4: 145. Impartial will not guide anyone to Paradise or Hell. But for the Arabic Quran Fujjar, the read, heard, and touched verses will argue and witness against them and will push them into Hell as explained in verse 9: 82. All their deeds like prayers, charities, fasting, and pilgrimage will become futile and they will get Hellfire as a fine for their aimless and heedless life here as explained in verses 9: 53-55 and 84-85. And in Hell, these hypocritical liars and their followers will argue, blame, and curse each other as explained in verses 2: 165-167.

The 1 in 1000 believer who testifies Adhikr will convey It to entire mankind irrespective of caste, religion, sex, nation, color, etc. to form the harmony of mankind intending others to involve in deeds beneficial 1000 communities of Lord's creatures as explained in verse 2: 62. See explanation 7: 8-9; 14: 2-3 and 16: 64.

93. And if Allah had wished, He could have made you a single community, but He causes to stray whom He wishes and guides whom He wishes. And you will surely be questioned about what you used to do.

Today Adhikr is codified as the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book and Lord has become the Impartial. So, whoever is guided is only guided for his own sake, and whoever goes astray only goes astray for her own sake as explained in verses 10: 108-109. The believer will only judge in his individual, family, and social life with Adhikr in

this world. He will only return to Paradise utilizing the Ticket Adhikr. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who did testify the Mercy Adhikr will deviate into different groups in this world and will be summoned altogether with their Jinn soulmate in Hell as explained in verses 11: 118-119.

It is commanded the believer to ask the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar through verse 34: 24: 'Who provides for you provisions from the heavens and the earth?' Then say: 'Allah! And indeed, we or you are either upon guidance or in manifest astray'. Then in verse 34: 25, it is commanded the believer to say the disbelievers: "You will not be questioned about what we are committing, and we will not be questioned about what you are doing". And it is told in verse 34: 24 that, Lord will summon all on the Day of Judgment and will judge with the Truth Adhikr, He is the Best judge among all judges. See explanation 5: 104-105; 6: 115-116 and 7: 178-179.

94. And you don't take your oaths to deceit between each other, lest it may slip your feet after it was firm and you may taste the evils for obstructing mankind from the way of Lord Allah, and you would have a great punishment.

The characters of the Arabic Quran reading transgressors who hide and reject Adhikr are: if they open their mouth, they will lie, if they are trusted, they will cheat, and if they have promised, they will break. These Fujjar are obstructing mankind from the Straightpath-Adhikr. So they will have to bear the life burden of every creature belong to 1000 communities as explained in verse 9: 78. Lord will punish these worst creatures twice in this world and the Hereafter, they will have a severe punishment as explained in verse 9: 101. As these soulless and worthless people are falsely claiming and boasting they are Muslims and the other people belong to Messenger's community such as Jains, Buddhists, Hindus, Jews, and Christians are Kafirs. By doing so, other people are hating Islam and the last Book. So by the second coming of Jesus and killing Antichrist, these Fujjar will be killed by the other people who approve Adhikr and Islam as explained in verses 4: 91 and 5: 33. See explanation 8: 22; 11: 18-19 and 16: 24-25.

95. And do not purchase a petty price for the covenant made with Lord Allah. Indeed, what is with Allah is the Best for you, if you are having the Knowledge.

The hypocrites who knowingly hide the Three-Time-Knowledge Adhikr and those who purchase petty price for It are filling Fire in their bellies as explained in verses 2: 174-176. No deed will be accepted until there is proof from Adhikr (the Truth and Proof) as explained in verse 2: 111. But the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are hiding, distorting, and misinterpreting the Lord's verses knowingly, so they will enter the Hell even without Trial as explained in verse 3: 187. See explanation 7: 102; 12: 108 and 113: 14-15.

96. Whatever with you will finish, but whatever with Lord Allah will last forever. And We will surely give those who were patient their reward according to the Best deed they were doing.

Lord says to the Messenger and believers through verse 87: 17: "The Hereafter is the best and everlasting", and in verse 93: 4: "The Hereafter is better for you than this worldly life". It is told in verse 18: 46: "Wealth and children are nothing except adornment of the worldly life. But everlasting good deeds are better near your Lord for rewarding and giving best hope". It is told in verses 39: 33-35: "The one who received the Truth Adhikr and testified It, those are heedful, they will have whatever they wish near their Lord. That is the reward of the Muhsins. Lord may remove from them the worst of what they did and reward them with the Best deeds they were doing". Since Adhikr the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book mentioned in verse 25: 33 is codified and Lord has become the Impartial. So one should convert his evil deeds into the best deeds utilizing Adhikr. The aimful believer will prepare Paradise utilizing all bestowed favors under the Light of Adhikr here in this 4th phase to inherit It in the 7th phase as explained in verse 3: 136. For any among Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hides and rejects Adhikr, Lord will tell him at the time of his death as told in verse 39: 59: "Nay, My verses had come to you, then you rejected them and you became arrogant upon It, you were among the disbelievers". See explanation 1: 7; 5: 119 and 11: 15-16.

97. Whether male or female does righteous deeds, and he is a believer, We will surely cause him to live a pure life, and We will surely give them their reward according to the best deeds they were doing here.

It is told in verse 29: 7: "And those who believed and do righteous deeds, Lord will surely remove from them their evil deeds and will surely reward them according to the best deeds they were doing". Verse 98: 7 says: "Indeed, those who believed and do righteous deeds, such are the best creatures in the land. They have their reward near their Lord which is the Paradise of eternity beneath which rivers are flowing; they will abide in it forever eternally, Lord has satisfied with them and they are satisfied with Him, that is the reward for the one who fears his Lord". The best deed in this world is the propagation of the Balance and Trust Adhikr to the entire world intending to keep the universe in its equilibrium. So the believer who testifies Adhikr will lead a lifestyle explained in verses 7: 205-206.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr are denoted as the worst among the 1000 communities of Lord's creatures as explained in verse 8: 22. They are denoted worst creature in the land as told in verse 98: 6. It is told in verse 41: 26-27: "The hypocritical disbelievers will say: 'You don't hear this Manifest Reading Adhikr, and you make noises therein so that you may succeed'. And Lord will make the disbelievers taste the severe punishment, and He will reward them for the worst deeds they have been doing. That will be the reward for the enemies of Lord, the Fire! For them will have an eternal house in it as a reward for they were repudiating with Lord's verses. And the strayed followers will say: 'Oh our Lord! You show us the Jinns and mankind who misled us; so that we will crush them both beneath our feet for we were the underdogs". See explanation 2: 165-167; 3: 79-80 and 8: 55.

98. So when you recite this Reading, seek refuge in Lord Allah from the outcasted Satan.

The Arabic word Quran means "for repeated reading". Satan will never obstruct mankind in reading and hearing the Arabic Quran (the body of the Book). But he will prevent from hearing and reading Adhikr-the Soul of the Book. It is told in verse 18: 101 that, those who didn't hear and see the Book Dhikree, they are the disbelievers into Hell. The wrongdoing Fujjar will wail on the Day of Judgment as: "Woe to me! If I had not taken so-and-so as my intimate friend, he made me astray from Adhikr after It had come to me, Satan was a manifest traitor to man", as told in verse 25: 29. Whoever hides and rejects the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book Adhikr, they will be dragged prone on their face in Hell, those are in the worst place and they are the most strayed as told in verse 25: 33-34.

It is told through verses 23: 97-98, one should read the Manifest Reading Adhikr mentioned in verse 36: 69 by praying with soul: "Oh my Lord! I seek refuge to You from the seditions of Satans! My Lord, I seek refuge to You from the Satans approaching me". Lord has taught through His Messenger: "You read Lord's Book when your heart is participating with the reading, otherwise you will be darted from the Islam as an arrow is darted from its bow" as explained in verse 3: 188. See explanation 6: 112; 13: 25-29; 15: 6 and 9.

99. Indeed, he has no Authority upon those believers who have entrusted upon their Lord.

Adhikr is formed as the Splendid Book mentioned in verses 41: 41-43. So, nobody can become a believer except with It as explained in verse 10: 100. So the believer who holdfast the Safeguard Adhikr, he did holdfast Lord and is guided into the Striaghtpath as explained in verse 5: 48. See explanation 4: 78-79, 118, and 14: 22.

100. Indeed, his authority is only upon those who take him as a patron and those who associate others with Lord Allah.

The Arabic Quran reading hypocrites and their blind followers are the true disbelievers as explained in verses 4: 150-151. They are the Mushriks differentiated into different groups and those who didn't transform their Jinns soulmate into a believer with Adhikr as explained in verses 9: 5 and 28. They are the Mujirims mentioned in 52 places in Adhikr such as 7: 40; 26: 99; 34: 32 and 36: 59 and 62. These aimless men will blame their Jinn soulmate at the time of death as told in verses 43: 36-39; 50: 27-30 and 59: 16-17. See explanation 2: 99 and 4: 48.

101. And if We substitute a verse in place of another verse, and Allah is most knowing of what He sends down, they say, "Indeed, you are a forger". But most of them are not having Knowledge.

Meccan pagans used to say about the Messenger: "Is Adhikr revealed upon him among us. Nay! He is an odd liar" as told in verse 54: 25. Today, Adhikr is formed

as the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who had made their food 'rejecting Adhikr' are ridiculing the odd believer who testifies Adhikr as an odd liar. They are unaware of the Three-Time-Knower mentioned in verse 25: 59, to whom the believer or even Prophet should ask about the Impartial Lord. The read, heard, and touched verses will argue and witness against them and will push them into Hell as explained in verse 9: 82. These worst creatures will only realize that not Arabic Quran but Adhikr is the Lord's Book while they are being killed after the second coming of Jesus as explained in verses 4: 91 and 9: 123. See explanation 2: 106-108; 3: 7 and 10: 37-38.

102. You say: "The Pure Spirit has brought it down from your Lord with the Truth to make firm those who believed and as a Guidance and Herald to the true Muslims".

The Pure Spirit mentioned in this verse is Jibreel who is Messenger from Angels as explained in verse 2: 1. Muslim means those who submit wholly to the Lord. They are heedful who transformed his Jinns soulmate into a believer with Adhikr and keep Lord Allah in his heart. But the Arabic Qurna reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr are falsely claiming and boasting that they are Muslim. Thus they are making other people hate Islam and the Book. So these worthless people will be admitted to the 7 doors of Hell by bearing the burden of every difficulty born by the 1000 communities of Lord's creatures in this world as explained in verse 15: 44. See explanation 3: 101-102; 13: 27-28; 16: 2 and 89.

103. And We surely know that they say: "It is only a human being who teaches the Messenger". The one who they refer to is in a foreign language, and this Reading is manifest Arabic language.

Meccan pagans blindly used to say that the Book is told to Messenger by the foreign traders from Rome. This verse is opposing their argument by saying that the body of the last version of Adhikr is in Arabic. Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are having more worse arguments against the believer who testifies Adhikr. If these worthless people hiding and rejecting Adhikr which is the Reminder for entire worlds, Lord will entrust to other people who will do so as explained in verses 6: 89-90. It is told in verse 41: 40: "Indeed, those who are perverting Lord's verses are not hidden from Him. Who is better the one to be thrown to the Fire or the one who comes safe on the Day of Judgment? You do as you wish; indeed, He is the Ever-Watching whatever you are doing". Only the 1 in 1000 believer will utilize the Healing and Truth Adhikr for rectifying all his doubt and to form the confirmed belief. See explanation 7: 50-51, 180; 12: 1-2 and 14: 4.

104. Indeed, those who don't believe in the verses of Lord Allah. Allah will not guide them, and for them will have a painful punishment.

Adhikr is the Advice and Healing for the doubts in the chests of the whole of mankind. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr will have disgrace in this world and painful punishment in the Hereafter as explained in verses 2: 85.

Those who didn't testify the 6236 verses are not believing with Adhikr which is made very easy to understand with one's heart as told repeatedly in verses 54: 17, 22, 32, and 40. The Fujjar who don't consider Lord as the Impartial will not transform his decree from ledger Sijjeen of Hell (83: 7) into ledger Illiyeen of Paradise (83: 18). All their prayers and deeds will be in vain and they will get Hell as a fine for leading an aimless and heedless life in this world as explained in verse 2: 186. See explanations 2: 18, 170; 4: 136-140 and 10: 57.

105. Indeed those who don't believer with verses of Lord Allah are forging, and they are the liars.

Verse 63: 1 ends as: "Indeed, hypocrites are the liars". The hypocritical transgressors are hiding Adhikr and lying to their followers that, the mere reading of the Arabic body of the Book will be rewarded as explained in verse 4: 85. They are filthy and Adhikr will increase filth over filth for them as explained in verses 9: 95 and 125. They are the enemies of Lord, Messengers, and believers as explained in verse 1: 7. See explanation 4: 140; 9: 67-68; 14: 28-30 and 16: 24-25.

106. Whoever disbelieves with Lord Allah after his belief except for one who is forced while his heart is secure in faith. But those who opened their chests to disbelief, upon them is wrath from Allah, and for them is a great punishment.

Belief with the soul is important rather than showing and uttering It before others. The believer who testifies Adhikr will say what he does and do what he says. So, under forced circumstances, if one is unable to express his belief, there is blame upon him. The Three-Time-Knower Lord Who Knows the treachery of eyes and what is hidden in the chests doesn't observe the color or the body of anyone, instead, He observes the states of the chests whenever and wherever anyone is doing any deed as explained in verse 4: 100.

Human devil hypocrites are knowingly hiding Lord and Messengers in the Book. They are dragging their blind followers into Hell- the house of Satan. It is told in verse 48: 6: "The hypocritical men and women and their followers Mushrik men and women are having evil thought about Lord, so they will have evil consequence. Lord's wrath and the curse have happened upon them and Hell is kept prepared for them as an abode". Since there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, the odd believer is commanded to do great Jihad with Adhikr against the Kuffar and hypocrites as explained in verse 9: 73. The command of verses 4: 91; 5: 33; 9: 5, 123, and 33: 60-61 that, the cursed Fujjar should be killed will be implemented by the second coming of Jesus as explained in verses 4: 159. See explanation 2: 18, 159-161; 8: 22 and 9: 80.

107. That is because they preferred the worldly life than the Hereafter and indeed, Lord Allah doesn't guide the disbelieving people.

The soulless and aimless Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are preferring bodily and worldly life than the Hereafter as explained in verse 2: 2. They are following 29 pseudo-prophets and welcoming the 30th pseudo-prophet Antichrist by hiding and re-

jecting Adhikr. They will accept Antichrist as a prophet for getting food and water and later even as a lord for fulfilling their wild sexual passions as explained in verse 9: 64. Verse 5: 67 also ends as: "Indeed, Lord Allah doesn't guide the disbelieving people". See explanation 2: 6-7; 7: 175-176 and 9: 23-24.

108. Those are the ones upon whose hearts, hearing, and sight Lord Allah has sealed, and they are heedless.

109. No doubt, indeed, they will be the losers in the Hereafter.

The aimless hypocrites and their blind followers do not utilize their intelligence to understand the aim of life. Even though they have faculties of sight, hearing, and intelligence they are deaf, dumb, and blind towards the Adhikr- the Safeguard against all calamities, disasters, diseases, and Hellfire. The Hell will be fulfilled with these worst creatures along with their Jinn soulmates as explained in verses 2: 18 and 7: 179. See explanation 2: 121; 10: 33 and 11: 118-119.

110. Then, indeed your Lord, to those who emigrated after they had been compelled and thereafter strived in the cause of Lord and were patient. Indeed, after that, your Lord is the Forgiving, the Merciful.

Today, Adhikr the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book is formed as a Book. There is no group of believers anywhere in the world, so there is no Jihad with weapons and migration. The odd believer will read Adhikr with hearts and do the prolonged single Prostration of Recitation in the dusk and dawn. He will propagate Adhikr throughout the world irrespective of caste, religion, nation, etc. intending to form a harmony of mankind and to keep the universe in its equilibrium. He will indulge and promote organic farming and planting trees which are beneficial for the 1000 communities of Lord's creatures. He will do great Jihad with Adhikr against the Kuffar and hypocrites who hide and reject It. See explanation 7: 205-206; 8: 2, 4, and 72.

111. On the Day when every soul will come disputing against itself, and every soul will be fully compensated for what it earned, and they will not be wronged.

This verse also teaches that the soul who received Adhikr is earning Paradise or Hell in this world. Adhikr is the Food, Cloth, and Sight of the human soul. So if one has recorded deeds and thoughts under the Light of Adhikr in his Recording Book fastened around the neck, he will receive his Book of deeds in the right hand and will be led to Paradise after Judgment as explained in verses 17: 13-14. And for the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr, they will get the Recording Book in the left hand on the Day of Judgment and they will wail as: "Oh, woe to us! What is this Book that leaves nothing small or great except that has been inscribed in it", as explained in verse 11: 111. Among Fujjar the hypocritical transgressors will enter the bottom of Fire even without Trial as explained in verses 4: 145-147. See explanation 3: 30; 10: 108 and 18: 49.

112. And Lord Allah quotes parable: A city which was safe and secure, provision

is coming to it in abundance from everywhere, but it denied the Favors of Allah. So Allah made it taste the cloth of hunger and fear for what they were producing.

The city mentioned in this verse is Mecca which is the center of the earth. Messenger Ibrahim had prayed to Lord for his offspring at Mecca is explained in verses 2: 126-128 and 14: 37. Gradually the offspring of Messenger Ismael has deviated from the Straightpath and become transgressors. And when they reached the brink of punished, Lord deputed the last Messenger Muhammad as explained in verse 3: 103. But the Meccan pagans rejected him and Adhikr just like the previous Messengers' people did. So Lord made tested them with famine just He did it to the previous Messenger's people as explained in verses 6: 42-44.

Adhir is the Favor and Mercy of Lord bestowed upon mankind. Any people who hide and reject Adhikr after receiving It will be differentiated into different groups. They will be filled in Hell along with their Jinn soulmate altogether as explained in verses 11: 118-119. The believer who holdfasts Lord by holding the Safeguard Adhikr will not be harmed as explained in verse 5: 48. See explanation 4: 155-159; 7: 96, 157-158, and 16: 45-48.

113. And surely Messenger from among themselves had come to them, but they rejected him; so the punishment had overtaken them while they were wrongdoers.

It is told in verse 32: 21: "And Lord will make them taste the light punishment other than the greater punishment so that they may be returning into the aim of life". See explanation 6: 47; 8: 32-33 and 12: 110.

114. Then you eat permissible and wholesome things from Lord Allah has provided for you. And be grateful for the Favor of Allah, if you are serving Him alone.

All permissible food is not wholesome. For example crops, fruits, vegetables, chicken, etc, produced by utilizing chemical fertilizer, pesticides, hormones, etc. are permissible but not wholesome. The food items produced only by organic means are wholesome and permissible.

The believer who testifies Adhikr will eat only permissible and wholesome things. Because he knows that one will grasp Adhikr only by eating wholesome things. But the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by rejecting Adhikr- the Criterion- are following Satanic footsteps as explained in verses 2: 168-169. They are purchasing petty prices for Lord's verses and are filling Fire in their bellies as explained in verses 2: 174-176. As they are not eating permissible and wholesome food, they will never understand Adhikr.

It is told in verse 41: 37: "You should not prostrate to the sun and the moon, instead you should prostrate to Allah— Who has created them if you are serving Him alone". But the Fujjar are prostrating to the moon by fixing their Eid and fasting days by observing the moon without considering the Ka'bah as 'Qibla' as explained in verse 2: 172. See explanation 2: 188; 5: 100; 7: 169 and 9: 94.

115. He has only forbidden to you dead animals, blood, the flesh of swine, and that which has been dedicated to other than Lord Allah. But whoever is forced to eat them by not desiring or transgressing, then indeed, Allah is the Forgiving, the Merciful.

116. And you don't say by twisting your tongue: "This is lawful and this is unlawful", to forge lies upon Lord Allah. Indeed, those who forge lies upon Allah will not prosper.

The Three-Time-Knower Lord knows what is permissible and what is forbidden and has already explained in His Book Adhikr. Only believer will utilize Adhikr as the Guidance, Mercy, and Herald, and he will only die as true Muslim as explained in verse 16: 89. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr' as explained in verse 7: 26. The soulless hypocrites have changed the Favor of Lord into disbelief and made permissible Hell (house of worthless) for their people as explained in verses 14: 28-30. The Fujjar will never change their destiny from ledger Sijjeen of Hell (83: 7) into ledger Illiyeen of Paradise (83: 18), so they will never prosper. See explanation 6: 145; 9: 31-33 and 10: 17.

117. A little enjoyment and they will have a painful punishment.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject the Splendid Adhikr and who are hurrying for Doomsday will have disgrace in this world and painful punishment in the Hereafter as explained in verse 2: 85. The odd believer who testifies Adhikr is commanded to tell these worthless men: "You enjoy here a little, indeed, your returning is into Fire". See explanation 3: 196-197; 10: 17-18 and 14: 30.

118. And We have prohibited to those who are Jews that which We explained upon you before. And We did not wrong them, but they were wronging themselves.

In Islam – the natural way of life satisfied by the Lord for entire mankind all forbidden things are the same in every period as explained in verse 5: 3. The things that Lord had forbidden upon the people of Messenger Moses is explained in verse 6: 146. Today, the people of the last Book are hiding and rejecting Adhikr- the Three-Time-Knowledge. Thus they became the worst among the 1000 communities of creatures as explained in verse 8: 22. The Impartial Lord will not guide anyone to Paradise or Hell. But for the Fujjar, the read, heard, and touched verses will argue and witness against them and will push them into Hell as explained in verse 14: 34. See explanation 3: 93-94; 9: 19; 11: 18 and 101.

119. Then, indeed your Lord, to those who have done wrong out of ignorance and then repent after that and reformed, indeed, your Lord is the Forgiving and the Merciful thereafter.

The Impartial Lord will never cease a soul for wrongdoing out of ignorance. Even hypocrites can if they testify Adhikr and change their lifestyle according It as explained in verse 4: 145-147. It is told in verse 39: 53-55: "My servants who have acted

extravagantly against their soul still don't despair of the Lord's Mercy, indeed, Lord Allah forgives all offenses; He is the Oft-Forgiving, the Merciful. And return to your Lord with soul and submit wholly to Him before the punishment comes upon you when you will not be helped. And follow the Best Book that has revealed from your Lord before the punishment comes upon you suddenly while you do even perceive it". See explanation 1: 2; 4: 17-18, 31, and 93.

120. Indeed, Ibrahim himself was a community, devoutly obedient to Lord Allah, upright, and he was not among the Mushriks.

121. He was grateful for the Lord's favors. Allah chose him and guided him into the Straightpath.

Messenger Ibrahim was an upright man who has submitted wholly to Lord. When he was deputed as Messenger to his people, his people rejected and opposed him. Sarah was mentioned as Ibrahim's woman instead of his wife because she was desperate for not having a child and didn't become a believer until she got the herald of Ishaq as told in verse 11: 71. It is told in verse 60: 4: "There has already been for you an excellent example in Ibrahim when he said to people: 'Indeed, we (party of the Lord) are disassociating from you and from whatever you serve besides Allah. We are rejecting you, and there has appeared between enmity between you and us until you believe in Allah alone', except Ibrahim had told his father: 'I will surely, seek forgiveness for you, but I am not able to get anything for you from Allah; our Lord, upon You we entrusted, and to You, we are repenting, and unto You is our return'". Messenger Ibrahim called his people to Adhikr-the Straightpath, his people with the help of the ruler tried to kill him by throwing into a fire pit. But Lord commanded to the fire: "Be cool and peace upon Ibrahim", and saved Ibrahim. By seeing Ibrahim coming out of fire pit, his brother's son Looth believed with him as told in verses 21: 68-69. By calling the believers through verse 22: 78, Lord says: "You do Jihad in the cause of Allah as it should be, He has chosen you for that. And He has not made difficulties for you in your forefather Ibrahim's way of life. He has named you Muslims in this as well as in previous Books for Messenger to witness upon you and you to witness upon mankind".

Today, Adhikr is formed as the Safeguard. So whoever holdfast Adhikr, he did holdfast Lord and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verse 5: 48. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr are falsely boasting and claiming that they are Muslims. But these true disbelievers mentioned in verses 4: 150-151 are not following any Messenger or Prophet, instead, they are following 29 pseudo-prophets and hurrying for 30th pseudo-prophet Antichrist. See explanation 3: 67; 6: 79, 161, and 9: 113-114.

122. And We gave him the best in this world, and indeed, in the Hereafter, he will be among the honorable ones.

Ibrahim prayed as told in verse 26: 83: "My Lord, grant me Wisdom and include me

among the honorable ones". Prophet Suleiman prayed as told in verse 27: 19: "My Lord, make me grateful upon Your Favors which You have bestowed upon me and upon my parents, and to do righteous deeds of which You approve. And include me among Your honorable servants with Your Mercy Adhikr". The odd believer who testifies Adhikr will finish the Prostration of Recitation explained in verses 7: 205-206 by praying as: "Oh my Lord! Include us among the honorable ones with Adhikr- the Mercy". See explanation 1: 6; 4: 69-70 and 7: 196.

123. Then We inspired into you, to follow the upright way Ibrahim; and he was not among the Mushriks.

The believer who testifies Adhikr is commanded to become the proud representatives of Lord as they have been taught by Adhikr and as they have been teaching it to others as explained in verses 3: 79-80. See explanation 10: 103-106; 11: 114-115 and 16: 90.

124. Indeed, the sabbath day was only appointed for those who differed over it. And indeed, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Judgement concerning what they were differing in it.

Lord has chosen Friday as the Eid (special day) of a week in Islam. The first man Adam and first woman Eve was created in Paradise on a Friday. They were descended to earth on a Friday. The World Triumph for the believers will be on a Friday. The Doomsday will be also on a Friday. But the Jews who gradually strayed from Adhikr- the Straightpath have transposed the 'day of the weekly festival' from Friday to Saturday (Sabbath day). Some Jew fishermen living at Aila seashore tried to catch fishes which they considered as prohibited on Sabbath day, so Lord punished them by transforming them to monkeys as explained in verses 2: 65-66.

Today, the Arabic Quran Fujjar among the 999 out 1000 people of Messenger Muhammad are transposing the days of Eid, Ramdhan, Hajj, etc. according to their whims. Thus they become the worst among 1000 communities of Lord's creatures as explained in verse 8: 22. See explanation 2: 113, 136; 7: 163-166 and 16: 64.

125. Invite to the Lord's path with Wisdom and Mouidhath, and argue with them with the Best. Indeed, your Lord is most knowing of who has strayed from His path, and He is most knowing of who is guided.

The name Hikmath (Wisdom) mentioned in this verse and other 20 places such as 2: 269; 31: 12 and 38: 20 is Adhikr. Mouidath (Good Advice) mentioned in 9 places such as 2: 66; 10: 57 and 24: 34 is another name of Adhikr. Mouidath' means the similar observances and figures of the Wise verses.

After 30 years of Messenger's departure, only 3 groups among his people are reading the Book. 2 out of 3 groups are the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who are the true disbelievers as explained in verses 3: 7-10 and 4: 150-151. And only the believers will testify and propagate Adhikr. Today, Adhikr is formed as the Best Interpretation of

Lord's Book as told in verse 25: 33. The believer should call mankind into Lord only with Adhikr. It is told in verse 41: 33: "And who is better in speech than one who invites to Lord Allah and does the righteous deed and says: "Indeed, I am among Muslims (those who submitted wholly to Lord)". It is commanded the believer through verse 29: 46: "You don't argue with the People of the Book except with the Best Book Adhikr, except for those who wronged their soul, and you say them: 'We believe in that which has been revealed to you and revealed to you. And our Lord and your Lord is One, and we are submitting wholly to Him". As there is no group of believers, the odd believer should follow a lifestyle explained in verses 7: 205-206 and 16: 110. See explanation 3: 101-103 and 138.

126. And if you are retaliating, retaliate in an equivalent of that with which you were harmed. But if you are patient, it is better for those who are patient.

To have peace and harmony of mankind and to annihilate mischievous activities, Lord's rules and regulations under Adhikr should be implemented among mankind as explained in verses 2: 178-179. It is possible when there is a group of believers who testify Adhikr. See explanation 2: 155; 5: 44-50 and 9: 123.

127. And be patient, and your patience is not but through Lord Allah. And don't grieve over them and don't be in stress over what they plot.

It is told in verse 76: 24: "So be patient for your Lord's Wisdom (Adhikr) and don't obey any sinner or disbelievers". The Messenger and believers are commanded not to obey the hypocrites and their followers as explained 9: 34. Luqman advises his son through verse 31: 17: "Oh my son, establish prayer, enjoin what is right, forbid what is wrong, and be patient over what befalls you. Indeed, that is the way of determining ones". The prayer must stop one from doing shameful and forbidden deeds as told in verse 29: 45. It is possible only with Adhikr as explained in verses 2: 2-5. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are hiding and rejecting Adhikr are hurrying for Doomsday. They will get Hellfire as a fine for living aimlessly and heedlessly in this world as explained in verses 7: 179 and 9: 67-68.

Believer who testifies Adhikr will live in a consciousness that Lord has already decided and inscribed all that happens is in Adhikr. And he keeps the remembrance of Lord with Adhikr, by which no harm shall happen to him in heaven or on earth. See explanation 10: 66; 14: 46 and 15: 88.

128. Indeed, Lord Allah is with those who heed Him and those who are living by seeing Him.

Lord is with the believer who transforms his Jinn soulmate into a believer with Adhikr and keeps Lord in his heart as explained in verse 3: 101-102. It is commanded the Messenger and believer to say through verses 51: 50-51: "Then you flee into Lord Allah and don't make other deities with Him. Indeed, I am a manifest warner to you from Him". See explanation 4: 174-175; 5: 48 and 12: 22.

With the name of Allah, the Impartial, the Compassionate.

AL ISRA (17)

This Surath also-known-as 'Children of Israel' got its name from the first verse which explains the Night journey of Messenger from Mecca to Masjidul Aqsa and then Ascension to Paradise from there. This Surath containing 111 verses is revealed during the 12th year of Messenger's Meccan life. Messenger used to recite this Surath and 39th Surath every night.

It teaches that all existing mankind is the offspring of believers who were saved in the Ark of Messenger Noah. When Children of Israel neglected Lord's Book Adhikr, they were disintegrated into different groups and were suppressed by other people. So it teaches that those who neglect the Guidance Adhikr after It had reached to them, they will be disgraced and humiliated in this world and will have severe punishment in the Hereafter. Every man is fastened a Recording Book upon his neck by which he will be reckoned on the Day of Judgment.

Lord of the universe who created all from nothingness is capable to resurrect man's body even if it decays into bones, soil, and anthills or transforms into any hard materials like rock, iron, and stones. And everyone will be summoned on the Day of Judgment for questioning about the 4th stage of his life. Satan is given the power to seduce mankind, not from the Arabic Quran, but Adhikr (the Straightpath). Those who are deaf, dumb, and blind towards Adhikr in this world, will be dragged prone on their faces into Hell as deaf, dumb, and blind; and those are the most strayed.

Even if the whole of mankind and Jinns altogether try to bring a Book like Adhikr, it is impossible for them since It is from the Three-Time-Knower, Wise, Self-Sufficient and Self-Praiseworthy Lord. So Adhikr is Mercy and Healing for the believer who testifies It. And for the wrongdoers, It will increase nothing except loss.

1. Glorious is the One Who made His servant travel bodily within a night from Mecca to Masjidul Aqsa, We have blessed its surroundings, to show him from some of Our Signs; indeed He is the All-Hearing, the All-Seeing.

Messenger Muhammad's bodily journey from Mecca to Masjid Aqsa (Baithul Muqadhas) at Jerusalem within a night is called Isra (The Night Journey). Then Lord lifted Messenger bodily to Paradise passing through 7 Heavens for meeting with Him is called Mihraj (Ascending to Heavens). Lord made to happen Isra and Mihraj to show His Messenger some of His Signs.

In Arabic, 'Jasad' means body. One can only be a Lord's servant when he has a body with a soul. So it is clear that Messenger Muhammad was ascended bodily to Paradise. Glorious Lord means: He originated and shaped the heaven and earth from

one mass, He is capable of everything, He does what he intends, He is the Unquestionable, He is the Uncomparable, He is the Omniscient and Omnipotent, He is the Dictator, He is the First-there is nothing before Him, He is the Last-there is nothing after Him, He is the Topmost-there is nothing above Him, He is the Innermost-there is nothing without Him, He is the Acquainted Observer of everything.

It is told in verses 53: 1-12 about the first meeting of Angel Jibreel (in his true form) with Messenger Muhammed at Hira cave: "By the star which disappears, Your companion is not strayed, nor he is aimless, nor does he speak his whims. It is nothing except a revelation revealed to him, It is taught to him by one intense in strength and he appeared in his true form while he was in the higher part of the horizon. Then he descended and approached, and was at a distance of two bows or even nearer. And he revealed to Lord's Servant what He has to be revealed. His mind didn't lie what it saw. So are you disputing with the Messenger over what he saw?" Then in verses 81: 15-28: "So I swear by the retreating stars which come and disappear, and by the night that retreats, and by the dawn that breathes: Indeed It is a word of a Noble Messenger possessed of power and secure near the Owner of the Throne, obedient and trustworthy. And your companion is not Jinn affected. And he has already seen Jibreel in the clear horizon. And he is not a withholder the unseen. And It is not the word of the outcasted Satan. So where are you going? It is nothing except a Reminder to the entire world, and for whoever likes to stand firm in the Straightpath among you".

It is told in verses 53: 13-18 about the second meeting of Angel Jibreel (in his true form) with Messenger at the utmost boundary of the universe: "Near that is the Paradise. When there covered the one which is to be covered, the sight didn't blur, nor his mind transgress. Surely he saw the greatest signs of his Lord".

On one night Angel Jibreel came to Messenger with the vehicle Buraq. Then they both traveled from Mecca to Majist Aqsa in Jerusalem. After performing prayer, they both ascended to Heaven.

When they reached the gate of first Heaven, the Gatekeeping Angels asked: "Who is there?" Jibreel replied it is him. They asked: "Who is with you?" Jibreel replied: "Muhammad". They asked: "Was he deputed?, Jibreel replied: "Of course". Then they welcomed Jibreel and Messenger. In the First-Heaven Muhammad met Prophet Adam and greeted him. Then Adam greeted back and prayed for the Best. Then Jibreel and Messenger ascended to the Second-Heaven. Upon reaching every gate, the gatekeeping Angels repeated the questions like the gatekeepers of First-Heaven. In Second-Heaven, Messenger greeted Messenger Jesus and Prophet Yahya, they also greeted back and prayed for the Best. Then upon reaching Third-Heaven, Messenger met Messenger Yoosuf, he witnessed in him the handsomeness of half of mankind. They both greeted and prayed for the Best. Then upon reaching Forth-Heaven, Messenger met Prophet Idrees and they did the same. Then upon reaching Fifth-Heaven, he met Prophet Haroon and in the Sixth-Heaven he met Messenger Moosa and did the same with them. Then upon entering the Seventh-Heaven, he met Messenger

Ibrahim sitting near the Baithul Ma'moor (concentration point of the Seventh-Heaven). They both greeted and prayed for the Best. Every day, 70,000 Angels are entering Baithul Ma'moor and nobody is returning from It. Then Jibreel led Messenger to the Sidarathul Munthaha (the utmost boundary of the universe), then revealing his true form with 600 wings he said: "I am Jibreel, nobody among creatures except you has the Permission for entering furthermore from here".

Then Messenger alone entered Paradise and greeted: "All greetings to Lord Allah, all prayers and wholesome things". Lord replied: "Peace be upon you oh Prophet, Allah's Mercy and His Blessings". Then Messenger added: "Peace of Lord be upon us and the honorable servants". Then Lord gave Messenger 2 Lights that are not given to any other 312 previous Messengers. The first one is Fathiha (Mother of the Book) and the last two verses, 2: 285 and 2: 286. Then He showed him the scenes and blessings of Paradise as well as scenes and torments of Hell. Then He fixed 50 times of prayer a day.

Then on his return, while he reached Sixth-Heaven, Moses asked what he was given. Upon answering 50 times prayers a day, Moses told that it will be impossible for Muhammad's community and told him to get it reduced. Then Messenger ascended to Lord; Lord reduced it to 45 times prayer a day. Then again by reaching Moses and hearing that it will be impossible for his community, he went back to Lord for further reduction. And thus by repeating this for 9 times, it is fixed 5 times prayer a day. When Moses told: "It was 3 times prayer a day for my community, and that too was very difficult to them. So you ask for further reduction". Muhammed told to Moses that he is feeling shame for further reduction and denied to return to the Lord. Thus Lord fixed 5 times prayer a day for the last community which will be profitable as 50 times prayers a day.

As there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, there is no congressional prayer. So the odd-believer who testifies Adhikr should follow the prayer and lifestyle as explained in verses 7: 205-206. See explanation 4: 155-159; 7: 40 and 16: 110.

2. And We had given to Moses the Book and made it a Guidance for the Children of Israel that you don't take besides Me any disposer of affairs.

It is told in verse 32: 23: "And We had given to Moses the Book, then you don't be in doubt for getting a Book like that of It, and We made It a Guidance to the Children of Israel". The Soul of all 313 Books is the same and It is Adhikr. Every Book sent down from the Lord to the Messengers is for the entire mankind of that period as explained in verses 3: 3-4. After deputing Muhammed as the Messenger, he is the Messenger for the entire mankind. Just like that after the codification of the last version of Lord's Book-Adhikr, It is the Balance, Criterium, and Insight for the entire mankind. The mankind created in Paradise is deputed to earth to be the vicegerent of the Lord as explained in verse 6: 165. See explanation 2: 2, 30, 213, and 16: 103.

3. The descendants of those We carried with Noah; indeed he was a grateful ser-

vant.

Not only the Children of Israel but the whole mankind till the Last are the descendants of those believers who were saved in the Noah's Ark as explained in verse 11: 24-48. It is asked through verse 36: 41: "Isn't that a sign for them that indeed they are the offsprings of those whom We carried in a laden ship". It is told in verse 37: 81 that Messenger Nooh was among the believing servants of Lord. See explanation 1: 6; 10: 19 and 19: 58.

4. And We had decreed to the Children of Israel in the Book: "You will surely cause corruption on the earth twice, and you will surely reach the great haughtiness twice".

Psalm 106: 34-43 say: "They did not destroy the people as the Jehova had commanded them, but they mingled with the nations and adopted their customs. They worshiped their idols which became a snare to them. They sacrificed their sons and their daughters to false gods. They shed innocents' blood, and daughters whom they sacrificed to the idols of Canaan, and the land was desecrated by their blood. They defiled themselves by what they did; by their deeds they prostituted themselves. Therefore the Lord was angry with his people and abhorred his inheritance. He gave them into the hands of the nations, and their foes ruled over them. Their enemies oppressed them and subjected them to their power. Many times he delivered them, but they were bent on rebellion and they wasted away in their sin.

About the second defeat, Messenger Jesus had warned them as told in verses Matthew 23: 37-38 "Jerusalem, Jerusalem, you who kill the Prophets and pelted stone upon those sent into you, how often I have longed to gather your children together as a hen gathers her chicks under her wings, and you were not willing. Look! Your house is left to you desolate". And as told in verse Matthew 24: 2 Messenger Jesus says: "Do you see all these things? He asked. Truly I tell you, not one stone here will be left on another; everyone will be thrown down".

After the second coming of Jesus, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject the Safeguard Adhikr will be disgraced in this world and will be killed by the other people belonging to Messenger Muhammad's community as explained in verses 2: 85 and 5: 33. See explanation 3: 101-103; 4: 159 and 5: 48.

5. Then when the first Promise came, We sent against you Our servants, those of great military might, and they probed into the houses, and it was a Promise that has to be fulfilled.

After the departure of Moses, children of Israel deviated from the Straightpath and differentiated into different groups. They were told to enter Palestine with peace and tranquility. Instead of following the Lord's command, the Children of Israel forcefully entered Palestine and tried to make it their land. Then mighty Amalekites (people of Palestine) opposed and suppressed them. The Amalekites were worshiping several deities including Baal and Ashtoreths besides Allah. They were leading a trans-

gressed way of life spreading mischief in the land. Lord Allah disgraced the children of Israel by the hands of these people. It is told in verses Judges 2: 11-13: "Then the Israelites did evil in the eyes of the Lord and served the Baals. They forsook Jehova, the Lord of their ancestors who had brought them out of Egypt. They followed and worshiped various deities of the people around them. They aroused the Lord's anger because they forsook him and served Baal and the Ashtoreths". When Children of Israel become transgressors, people around them expelled them from Palestine and took away the Ark which contained the discs of '10 Commandments' which Lord Allah gave to Moses, the staff, the chapels of Moses, and samples of Manna and Salwa.

Then Prophet Samuel made Talut (Saul) as the King of the children of Israel by their demand to recover Ark took away by Goliath (King of Amalekites). On the way to fight with Goliath, Dawood (David) joined the children of Israel and he killed Goliath. Then under the kingship of Messenger Dawood, the Children of Israel recovered their pride and power. After the departure of Emperor/Prophet Suleiman (the son of King David), children of Israel deviated from the Straightpath and differentiated into two nations. One was known as Israel which is comprised of North Palestine and East Jordan, and its capital was Samaria. Then other was known as Judah which is comprised of South Palestine and Sodom, and its capital was Jerusalem. These two nations always clashed with each other out of enmity. People of Israel were attracted to idol worshipers. Prophet Illyas (Elijah), Al-Yasa' (Elisha) tried to lead them into the Straightpath, but they failed. Then Prophet Amos and Hose were deployed to them for reminding them. But they rejected them and even killed them. Then mighty Assyrians conquered, suppressed, and expelled the people of the two nations. Then Babylonian King Nebuchadnezzar destroyed the nations completely. This was the first Promise of the Lord that happened upon the children of Israel. See explanation 2: 246-251.

6. Then We gave you a chance to defeat them back. And We reinforced you with wealth, sons, and made you more numerous in population.

Among Judah's nation, a few people remained who were commanding Good and forbidding evil. Gradually they succeded to bring the people into the Straightpath. During B.C.E. 539, Cyrus invaded Babylonia. Under his rule, the Children of Israel were allowed to return to their nations and live there. Then in B.C.E 522 under the kingdom of Darius, Baithul Muqadis was reconstructed and the Children of Israel got it back.

Then in B.C.E 458, Prophet Uzair (Ezra) was deputed and the King Artaxerxes gave him a letter as told in verses Ezra 7: 25-26: "And you, Ezra, by the wisdom of your Lord, which you possess, appoint magistrates and judges to administer justice to all the people of Trans-Euphrates—all who know the laws of your Lord. And you are to teach anyone who doesn't know them. Whoever does not obey the law of your Lord and the law of the king must surely be punished by death, banishment, confiscation

of property or imprisonment". But Uzair was rejected by the people and they made another monument for substituting the Baithul Muqadis.

The fall of Persian Emperorship and domination of Greek Emperorship under Alexander affected the Children of Israel badly. Greek hated the Children of Israel. So they suppressed them and forced their law and orders upon them. Thus some of the Jews accepted the Greek culture whereas the other remained in their way of life. Then in B.C.E 175, Antiochus Epimanes completely forced the Jews to accept the Greek culture. He ordered to kill the Jews who follow the Sabbath laws and do circumcision of their sons. But some of the Jews started a revolution under the Makabi organization who followed the laws and regulations preached by Prophet Ezra. Gradually, they grow stronger and defeated the Greeks and established a kingdom under the dos and don'ts of the Lord's Book. Thus they recovered not only the two nations but a major portion of Philistines also. This kingdom existed until B.C.E 67.

7. "If you do good, it is for your soul; and if you do evil, its evil is upon it". Thus when the final promise came to sadden your faces and to enter the Masjid just like they entered it the first time, and to destroy what they had taken over with destruction".

Gradually the Children of Israel deviated from the Straightpath and differentiated into different groups. Then they were invaded by the Roman Emperors from B.C.E 40 to 4 under Herod. He tried to force Roman culture upon the Jews. During C.E. 6, under Augustus Caesar governor rule was implemented in the country. Herod Antipas killed Prophet Yahya for fulfilling the wish of his female dancer. No justice existed under the rule of Herod Philip. In C.E. 33 Roman Governer Pontius Pilate under the influence Jew priests tired to crucify Messenger Jesus. But Lord saved Jesus by lifting him bodily into the Second-heaven as explained in verse 4: 158. Instead of Jesus, they crucified Surjas who was one among the 13 disciples of Jesus. Pilate also obstructed the propagation of the Lord's Book by suppressing the remaining 12 disciples of Jesus.

During C.E 70 under Titus, the Jews were attacked. He cruelly punished, suppressed, and disgraced the Jews in various ways. Then Jews wandered without land until 1948. That is the second Promise of the Lord that happened upon the Jews.

After 30 years of Messenger Muhammed's departure, Islam was deteriorated. The Book reading people became 3 groups. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr are falsely claiming and boasting that they are the people of Lord just like the Jews in Medina did. These soulless and worthless Fujjar have disgrace in this world than any other people have. By the Second coming of Jesus and killing Antichrist, these worst people mentioned in verse 8: 22 will be wiped out by the other people belonging to Messenger's community such as Jains, Buddhists, Hindus, Jews and Christians as explained in verses 9: 5 and 123. See explanation 2: 61; 3: 110-112; 4: 133 and 5: 82.

8. "Your Lord may show Mercy upon you; but if you are aggressing again, We will also retribute, and We have made Hell as a returning place for the disbelievers".

Even if this verse is addressing the Jews in Medina during the time of Messenger, today it is applicable only for the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr'. Adhikr is the Mercy mentioned in 65 places such as 2: 105; 4: 113 and 10: 58. So whoever utilizes Adhikr as the Ticket for returning to the Paradise, he will only succeed in the Hereafter. See explanation 2: 39; 6: 26 and 14: 28-30.

9. Indeed, this Reading guides into the best path of everything which is most; and It is giving Herald to the believers who are doing righteous deeds that they will have a great reward.

Adhikr is nothing but a Manifest Reading and Reminder as told in verse 36: 69. It is the Glorious Reading as told in verse 85: 20. It is the Noble Reading as told in verse 56: 77. Adhikr is the Book for purifying the soul as told in verse 98: 2. The believer can remind only the one who follows Adhikr as explained in verses 2: 6-7. See explanation 2: 185-186; 3: 79-80; 16: 89 and 105.

10. And indeed those who don't believe with the Hereafter, We have kept prepared painful punishment for them.

It is told in verses 34: 19-21 that "Lord wiped out the people of Saba'a when they become transgressors after getting the Reminder, indeed in that are signs for every patient and grateful ones. And Satan had already confirmed upon them his assumption, so they followed him except a few believers. And Satan had no authority upon them except We might evident who believes in the Hereafter from who is thereof in doubt, and your Lord is the Guardian upon each and everything".

Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by hiding and rejecting Adhikr are hurrying for the Antichrist and Doomsday. And they have become the true disbelievers as explained in verses 4: 150-151 even though they are claiming that they are the Muslims. See explanation 11: 17-19 and 16: 60-61.

11. And mankind prays for evil as they pray for good, and mankind is ever hasty.

It is told in verse 41: 34-35 that good and evil can not be equal; you repel with that is Best, then between you and who has the enmity will become an intimate friend. But this can't be attained except for those who are giving preference to the Hereafter than this worldly life. The behavior of aimless people at the time of Moses is mentioned in verse 28: 79 as they told about the arrogant Qaroonn: "Oh, would that we had like what was given to Qaroon; indeed he is one with great fortune". And as told in verse 28: 82 when Qaroon was punished by Lord for his aggressing, that aimless people said: "Oh, how Allah extends provision to whom He wishes of His servants and restricts it! If Allah hadn't conferred favor on us, He would have caused it to swallow us; Oh, however, the disbelievers don't succeed!" But today the 999 Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are worse than any other people. They are preferring bodily and

worldly life than the Hereafter as explained in verses 14: 2-3. All their deeds are in vain and they will get Hell as fine for their aimless and heedless life in this world as explained in verse 7: 179.

Today, there is no group of believers anywhere in the world. So the 1 in 1000 odd believer should lead a life aiming to extend the dateline of earth's pole shift as explained in verses 2: 62 and 7: 205-206. See explanation 7: 199-200; 10: 11; 11: 123 and 16: 127.

12. And We have made the night and day as two Signs, and We have made obscured the sign of the night and made the sightful the sign of the day so that you may seek the Bounty from your Lord and may know the number of years and calculate. And We have explained everything in detail.

The Three-Time-Knower Lord has arranged the day for livelihood and the night for resting as told in verse 78: 10-11. And It is told in verse 78: 19 that, Lord has made the sun as the burning lamp. See explanation 3: 190-194; 7: 52 and 16: 89.

13. And We have tied every man's fate upon his neck; and We shall produce a Book for him on the Day of Judgment that he will find It as an Illuminated Spread Open Book.

14. It will be said to him: "You read your Book, enough is you for your Reckoning this Day".

Every man is fastened a Recording Book upon his neck which will record his thoughts, word, and deeds after his age of 15th till death. There are 7 verses including this which mentions the Recording Book. They are:

Verse 18: 49: The Book will be produced and you will see the Fujjar/Mujirims apprehensive; they will say: "Woe to us! What kind of a Book is this? It omits nothing either small or large unless it is recorded"; they will find there presented whatever they had done, and the Impartial Lord will not be unjust to anyone".

Verses 23: 62-63: "And with Us a Recorded Book that will reflect with Truth, they will not be wronged. But their hearts are absentminded about It, and they will continue their deeds without the consciousness about the Recording Book.

Verses 36: 12: "Indeed, We shall revive the dead, We are Recording all that they are sending ahead and that their footprints left behind, We have Recorded everything in an Open Ledger".

Verses 45: 28-29: "On that Day You will see each community bowing on their knees, everyone will be called to their Recorded Book and you will be rewarded according to your earnings. This is Our Book that will show your deeds with Truth, and We have been Recording whatever you were doing".

Verse 58: 6: "On the Day of Judgment, Lord Allah will resurrect them all again and will show them what they have been doing; Allah has Recorded everything, but they have

forgotten it all, and Allah is a Witness over each and everything".

Verses 78: 21-30: "For those who are living here following Satanic forces, Hell will be the dominion. They were not expecting the Trial in the Hereafter and were repeatedly rejecting Our verses. We have been recording everything in a Clear Book; so you taste, We have increased to you nothing except punishment".

Since the Three-Time-Knower Lord is the Impartial, He is informing man about his activities through His Speech—Adhikr. If everyone has the awareness of this fact, there happen no feelings, words, deeds, etc. which one doesn't wish to be recorded and presented on the Day of Judgment. But today, Arabic Quran reading Fujjar all over the world are not learning or propagating Adhikr anywhere; so they are indulged in every mischievous and shameful activity like communalism, chauvinism, terrorism, flesh trade, smuggling, rape, and bloodshed as explained in 2: 168-169. These aimless and worthless people by forgetting Adhikr are preferring bodily and worldly life without considering the soul and the Hereafter. Thus, they are earning Hell for the 7th phase. Through 20: 14 it is commanded to perform prayer to maintain the Book 'Dhikree'. But by rejecting Adhikr these worst people are seeing sexual organs in their hearts during their prayers. As Truth Adhikr is the Standard for Reckoning on the Day of Judgment, one should utilize It here to weigh all his deeds. Otherwise, the read, heard, and touched verses will argue and witness against them and will push them into Hell. That is why it is told about these worst creatures in verse 6: 26: "They are preventing mankind from Adhikr, and are preventing themselves from It; indeed they are destroying none except themselves, but they perceive it not". These true disbelievers are falsely boasting that they are worshiping Allah and are following Messenger Muhammed. But they are serving Satan by following 29 pseudo-prophets.

To put it briefly, the fate of everyone who received the Book is into Hell. Male or female by utilizing Adhikr—the Guidance—should transform his/her Jinn soulmate into a believer as explained in verse 8: 48. Thus one can change his or her fate from the ledger 'Sijjeen' of Hell mentioned in 83: 7 into the ledger 'Illiyeen' of Paradise mentioned in 83: 18. See explanation 7: 8-9; 9: 51 and 25: 68-70.

15. Whoever is guided, then indeed he is guided for his own sake; and whoever is strayed, then indeed he is strayed for her own sake; and no bearer of burdens will bear the burden of another, and We would never punish people until We send a Messenger into them.

The Impartial Lord has codified Adhikr as a Book through the Three-Time-Knower mentioned in verse 25: 59. So male or female who follows and testifies the Guide Adhikr, he/she will be admitted into Paradise. If male or female falsifies and hides Adhikr after receiving It, he/she will be admitted into the Hell. So, none can blame the Lord, Satan, Prophets, or anyone for his astray.

Today, there is no group of believers anywhere in the world to witness Messenger's life upon other people belonging to Messenger's community. And the Arabic Quran

reading Fujjar by hiding and rejecting Adhikr are leading a strayed way of life. So the other people like Jains, Buddhists, Hindus, Jews, and Christians if they believe with the Oneness of Lord and the Last Day, and do honorable deeds, they have their reward with their Lord, and there shall be no fear upon them, and for them will not be grieved as explained in verse 2: 62. See explanation 6: 165; 9: 67-69 and 10: 108.

16. And when We intend to destroy a city, We command its affluent, they deliberately transgress in it. So the Word comes into effect upon them, and We destroy it as it should be.

Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by hiding and rejecting Adhikr (the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium) are hurrying for the Doomsday. These hypocrites and Mushriks are filthy and Adhikr will increase them nothing except filth over filth as explained in verses 9: 28, 95, and 125. Verse 46: 35 ends by asking: "Then anyone except the transgressing people would be wiped out". So when all mankind become transgressors like these Fujjar, the Doomsday will happen. The believer who testifies Adhikr will convey It entire world focusing the other people belonging to Messenger's community. See explanation 6: 47, 123-124, and 9: 84-85.

17. And how many generations We have destroyed after Noah? And enough is your Lord to acquaint and observe upon the offenses of His servants.

Three-Time-Knower Lord has already recorded in Adhikr whatever things happen in the universe as explained in verse 10: 61. Today, the Three-Time-Knowledge Adhikr is formed through the Three-Time-Knower mentioned in verse 25: 59. So, anyone including Messenger Muhammad is commanded to ask about the Impartial Lord to the author of Adhikr. When the last forerunner to the Paradise departures from this world, the 10 crucial signs of Doomsday will occur as explained in verse 6: 158.

Both verses 17: 30 and 17: 96 end as: "Indeed, He is Acquainted and Watching upon His servants". And verse 25: 58 ends as: "Lord is enough to acquaint the offenses of His servants". See explanation 3: 101-102; 7: 7, 179 and 16: 43-44.

18. The one who desires for the worldly life, We hasten for him in it what We wish, for whom We intend; then We have made for him Hell, he will burn in it as disgraced and outcasted.

Lord created mankind in Paradise and deputed them into the earth to testify them with whatever they are provided with as explained in verses 5: 48 and 6: 165. The aimful believer who testifies Adhikr utilizes all bounties to prepare Paradise in this 4th phase for inheriting It in the 7th phase. But the aimless hypocrites and their heedless followers by rejecting Adhikr are earning Hellfire as explained in verses 2: 256; 9: 67-68 and 80-82. These Fujjar are not considering Lord as the Impartial. So they are the true disbelievers, wrongdoers, and transgressors as explained in verses 5: 44, 45, and 47. See explanation 6: 53; 7: 32, 37, and 11: 15-16.

19. And whoever desires the Hereafter, endeavor for it, and he is a believer, then

surely their endeavors will be appreciated.

The Three-Time-Knower Lord Who Knows the treachery of eyes and what is hidden in the chests is not observing the color or the body of anyone. Instead, He is observing the states of the chests whenever and wherever anyone is doing a deed as explained in verse 4: 100. After describing various rewards for the inhabitants of Paradise, Lord says through verse 76: 22: "Surely, this is the reward for you; your endeavors were appreciatable". It is told in verse 92: 4 that indeed everyone's endeavors are different. Any deed that is not under the Proof and Light of Adhikr is in vain as told in verses 18: 103-106. See explanation 4: 85; 5: 32-33; 9: 23-24; 16: 97 and 128.

20. To each-to these and those-We provide from the gift of your Lord; and nobody is there to restrict the gift of your Lord.

The Impartial Lord is providing his bounties upon the grateful and ungrateful men. He is providing more bounties upon the ungrateful since they have the punishment of Hell in the Hereafter. Nobody can blame the Impartial for their astray since he had taught Adhikr from the Paradise itself as explained in verse 10: 44. Nobody can blame even Satan for their astray as explained in verse 14: 22. And nobody can blame their parents for their astray as explained in verse 7: 173. See explanation 2: 165-167; 13: 18 and 16: 111.

21. You see how We have favored some of them over others. But the Hereafter is greater in degrees and greater in ranks.

It is told in verse 92: 13 that indeed with Lord is the Hereafter and this world. It is told in verse 87: 17 that "the Hereafter is better and everlasting". It is told in verse 93: 4 that the Hereafter is better for you than this worldly life. The believer who testifies Adhikr gives preference to the eternal Hereafter than this worldly life. What is with Lord is better and more lasting for those who have believed and have entrusted upon their Lord as told in verse 42: 30. So whoever holdfasts Adhikr, he did holdfast Lord and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verse 5: 48. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr are destined to the 7 doors of Hell as explained in verse 15: 44. See explanation 2: 24; 11: 85-88; 16: 71-72 and 96.

22. You don't select other deities with Lord Allah; then you will be seated in disgrace and destitution.

All 6236 verses are revealed to teach mankind that there is no deity except Lord and so serve Him alone. Those who call anyone besides Lord are calling none except the Satan as explained in verse 4: 117. Satan has obstructed the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar from Adhikr-the Straightpath. So on the Day of Judgment, the disbelievers will as: "Woe to me! If I hadn't selected so and so as my intimate friend, indeed he has strayed me from Adhikr after It had come to me; nay, Satan was a traitor to mankind" as told in verses 25: 27-29. See explanation 1: 4; 16: 2, 22, and 36.

23. And your Lord has decreed that you don't serve anything besides Him, and you

treat your parents in the Best; whether one or both of them are with you in their old age, you don't say them words of contempt, and you don't hate both of them, but you speak to them a noble word.

24. And you lower to them the wing of humility out of Mercy and you say: "My Lord! Be Mercy upon them as they brought me up when I was small".

Those who transform their Jinn soulmate into a believer with Adhikr can only keep the remembrance of Lord always as explained in verses 3: 190-191. One will not become a believer without keeping the relationships under the Light of Adhikr. It is told in verse 31: 15: "If the parents/guardians demand you to associate others in the Dominion of Lord about whom you have no Knowledge, then you should not obey them, and you follow the way of the one who turned to the Lord, thus all of you will be returning into Lord, then Lord will notify you what you have been doing". So if parents are the Fujjar, the believer should not obey them. But should treat them under the do's and don't of Adhikr-the Permission of Lord. Messenger and the believer are not allowed to seek forgiveness to Lord for the Mushriks and hypocrites as explained in verses 9: 84-85 and 114-115.

Verse 46: 15 says: "Lord has commanded upon mankind to be best towards his parents, his mother carried him with hardship and gave birth to him with hardship, and the pregnancy and weaning time are 30 months. Until, when he reaches maturity and reaches 40 years old, he says: "My Lord, You control me to be grateful for Your Favor which You have bestowed upon me and upon my parents and to do honorable deeds which You satisfy; and you include my offspring among the honorable, indeed I have repented to You, and indeed I am among the true Muslims". See explanation 4; 59, 115, 135; 6: 151-153 and 16: 78.

25. Your Lord is the Best Knower of what is within your soul. If you are righteous, then indeed He is ever forgiving upon the oft-returning ones.

It is told in verse 31: 12: "And whoever is grateful, he is grateful for his soul; while whoever denies, then indeed Lord Allah is Self-sufficient and Praiseworthy". It is told in verse 39: 7: "If you disbelieve, indeed Allah is Free from need of you, and He doesn't like disbelief for His servants; and if you are grateful, He likes it for you, and no bearer of burdens will bear the burden of another, then unto your Lord is your return, and He will inform you about what you have done, indeed He is Knowing the status of the chests". See explanation 4: 49, 113; 9: 112 and 17: 13-14.

26. And give the close relatives their rights, and the indigents and the wayfarers, and you don't spend like a spendthrift.

27. Indeed, the spendthrifts are brothers of Satan, and Satan was ungrateful to his Lord.

Adhikr is the Best Mercy and Bounty of Lord. So one should give importance in reminding the close relatives first. It is commanded to Messenger and believer through

verse 26: 214: "And you warn your closest kindred with Adhikr". Through verse 66: 6 believers are commanded to shield their family and themselves from the Fire. The wrongdoers who have lost their family and themselves in the Hereafter will have the everlasting punishment as told in verse 42: 45. Indeed, nobody is guiding anyone whom they love, but Allah guides whom He wishes, and He knows the best who are following the Guidance as explained in verse 2: 272. Since Lord has given the freedom either to be grateful or ungrateful, the believer will not force anyone for belief.

So the believer will not consider whether the needy is a believer or not in the case of charity. It is told in verses 76: 8-9 about the character of virtuous people: "And they feed the food to the indigents, orphans, and captives even though they need it. They will say in heart: "Indeed we are feeding you seeking Lord Allah's presence only; we are not intending rewards or any thanks from you". Giving their rights includes not only giving charity but also keeping up their pride, chastity, property, etc. See explanation 2: 168-169; 7: 27 and 16: 90-91.

28. And if you are turning back from them awaiting mercy from your Lord which you expect, then speak to them in gentle words.

If the believer doesn't have enough money with him to give charity for the needy, he should behave politely and should say gentle words. Because he is in the consciousness that everything is under Lord's control and He is giving anything He wishes to His servants. If the needy is from the Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr, the believer shouldn't help or pray for him. Indeed those who are heedful, whenever an impulse from Satan affects them, they remember, and then they are becoming the Insightful as explained in verse 7: 201. So the believer should do anything by praying with the soul to make his deeds beneficial for the Hereafter. Whoever testifies the Best Book Adhikr, then Lord will make all things easy for him, while whoever is niggard, think of him enough and rejects the Best Book, Lord will make all things difficult to him as explained in verse 16: 90. See explanation 2: 177; 9: 73, 95, and 125.

29. And you don't place your hands behind the neck or extend it completely so that you become blameworthy and destitute.

Placing hands behind neck means one shouldn't be niggard in charity; while extending hands completely means one shouldn't spendthrift in charity. If one is niggard in spending, he will be blamed by others; and if one is spendthrift, he will become regretful after losing his money. It is told in verse 25: 67: "The believer who considers Lord as the Impartial, when they spend, they do not be excessive and niggard, they will select the moderate way in-between". The believer does not have any control in spending his favors for the propagation of Adhikr throughout the world. The Arabic Quran reading hypocrites and Kuffar who hide and reject Adhikr enjoin what is wrong and forbid what is right and close their hands, they have forgotten Lord Allah so that He has also forgotten them; indeed hypocrites are the transgressors, and they are promised with Hellfire as explained in verses 9: 67-68. See explanation 2: 170, 195; 3: 180; 9: 55.

30. Indeed your Lord extends provision for whom He wishes and restricts; indeed He is Acquainted and Watching upon His servants.

Verse 17: 96 also ends with the same Message. It is told in verses 34: 34-35: "And We did not send into a city any Warner except that its squanderers said: 'Indeed we are disbelieving with what you were sent with. We are more powerful in wealth and children, and we are not going to be punished'". Through verse 34: 36 Lord commands Messenger to reply to them that surely my Lord gives abundantly to whom He wishes, and restricts for whom He wishes, but most of the people do not understand it. See explanation 11: 5-6; 17: 13-15 and 17.

31. And don't kill your children in fear of poverty. We provide food for them and you. Indeed, their killing is ever a great sin.

None has the freedom to select caste, religion, parents, children, sex, color, the era of birth, and death. For every creature, the soul is of the Creator Lord. It is told in verse 25: 68 that the beloved servants of the Impartial Lord don't appeal to anyone besides Him, nor kill any soul whom He has forbidden except with the Truth, and will not fornicate. If anyone kills a soul except for murder or doing mischief in the land, it is as if he is killing the entire mankind; and if anyone saves a soul, it is as if he is saving the soul of entire mankind as explained in verse 5: 32. During the Ignorance period before the deputation of Messenger Muhammad, Meccan pagans have killed their children for many reasons including the injustice existed in the society towards female and fearing poverty as explained in verses 6: 137.

Today, such heinous sins are more seen in the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr than any other people. So they are denoted as the worst creatures who don't utilize their intelligence as explained in verse 8: 22. See explanation 7: 157-158 and 9: 67-68.

32. And you don't approach fornication; indeed it is an ever shameful and evil way.

Don't approach for fornication told in this verse means not only don't do it but also don't do acts which may induce others for illegal sexual activities. Fornication is included among the 1 of the 7 heinous sins as explained in verse 4: 31. It is commanded to the believer through verse 20: 14 to keep up prayer for maintaining the Book Dhikree. It is told in verse 29: 45 that indeed the acceptable prayer should obstruct one from shameful and forbidden deeds. But the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr' as explained in verse 7: 26 will get Hellfire as a fine for their prayer, fasting, charity, pilgrimage, and all such deeds since they are not becoming believer who testifies Adhikr as explained in verses 9: 53-55 and 15: 44. See explanation 7: 168-170; 11: 87 and 13: 14.

33. And you don't kill the soul which Lord Allah has forbidden except with Truth; and whoever is killed unjustly, We have given his heir the authority, but let him not exceed limits in the killing, indeed he will be helped.

The Spirit (Life + Soul) of every creature is from the Lord. So no one should kill any soul except with the Truth. Just like that none has the right to suicide. The believer prays to Lord with soul while slaughtering the permissible animals for food as: "This is from You, and it is returning into You". To have peace and harmony of mankind and to annihilate mischievous activities, Lord's rules and regulations under Adhikr should be implemented among mankind as explained in verses 2: 178-179. See explanation 5: 42; 13: 28 and 16: 64.

34. And you don't approach the property of the orphan except in the Best Way until he reaches maturity, and fulfill the covenant, indeed the covenant will be questioned.

It is told in verse 4: 2 to give orphans their property, and you should not substitute evil for good, nor swallow up their wealth along with your wealth; indeed it is a great outrage. And in verse 4: 6 says: "And you test the orphans until they reach the age of marriage; if you are sure about their maturity, then hand over their property to them, and you should not consume extravagantly in anxiety fearing that they will grow up; if anyone is self-sufficient, he may satisfy with his wealth; and if anyone is poor, then you may consume in Justice; and when you hand over their properties to them, then you make witness upon them, while Lord Allah is enough for Reckoning". Indeed, those who are eating the properties of orphans unjustly, indeed they are eating Fire in their bellies, and they certainly will be roasted in the Blaze as explained in verse 4: 10.

Covenant told in this verse is the covenant made with Lord in the Paradise as explained in verses 7: 172-173. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who read these verses are breaking the covenant made with Lord so that they are the transgressors and losers in the Hereafter as explained in verses 2: 26-27 and 13: 25. Those who breach the promises made with others are compared to a woman who untwisted her spun thread after it is perfectly completed as explained in verse 16: 92. See explanation 13: 17-18 and 16: 90-91.

35. And you give full measure when you measure and weigh with an Even Balance; that is the Best and having a better consequence.

Adhikr is the Balance, Justice, and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium. So if one has the consciousness of the Recording Book fastened upon everyone's neck as explained in verses 17: 13-14, he will not cheat anyone and he will not be cheated. Messenger Shuaib has told his people through verse 26: 182 that they should weigh with the Balance-Adhikr. It is told in verse 55: 9: "And establish weight in Justice and you don't reduce in the Balance". The character of the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar whose ledger is in Sijjeen of Hell (83: 7) is told in verse 83: 2-3 as: "When they take a measure from people, they take in full. But if they give by measure or by weight to them, they will reduce". See explanation 4: 59; 5: 8 and 16: 94-95.

36. And you don't stand where you don't get the Knowledge; indeed the hearing,

sight, and intelligence will be questioned.

The believer is commanded even not to stand in the places where he will not get beneficial Knowledge. It is told in verses 41: 20-23: "Until, when the inmates of Hell reach it, their hearing, eyes, and skins will witness against them about what they used to do. And they will ask their skins: 'Why are you witnessing against us?' Skin will reply: 'We were made to speak by Lord Who has made everything to reflect; and He created you for the first time, and to Him, you are returned. And you didn't think that your skins will witness against you, but you assumed that Allah doesn't know much of what you were doing. And that was your concept about your Lord, it has ruined, and you have become among the losers'". It is told in verses 102: 8 that on the Day of Judgment Lord will question about every Favor He has bestowed upon mankind. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are denoted as the worst creatures since they were deaf, dumb, and blind towards Adhikr-the Speech of Lord-as explained in verse 8: 22.

It is told in verses 25: 72-73: "The beloved servants of Lord are those who don't testify to falsehood, and when they pass through amusement, they pass by with dignity. And when those are reminded with verses of their Lord in heart's language, they will not fall deaf and blind upon them". And whenever you see those who are ridiculing Our verses, then you avert from them till they are involved in speeches besides that, and if Satan is making you forget it, then you should not sit there with the wrongdoing people after you are reminded as explained in verse 6: 68. The believer is commanded not to say: "We heard", while they are not listening as explained in verse 8: 21. The aimful believer will not spoil his time on useless things. He will spend time, money, and health for the propagation of Adhikr as well as activities that are beneficial for 1000 communities of Lord's creatures as explained in verse 16: 105. See explanation 4: 140; 9: 60-61 and 16: 78.

37. And you don't walk upon the earth insolently; indeed you will never tear the earth, and you will never reach the mountains in height.

Lord teaches that the 1 in 1000 believer will not be arrogant or haughty. It is told in verse 25: 63: "And the beloved servants of the Impartial Lord are those who walk upon the earth politely, and when the ignorant address them, they will reply: 'Peace, you may go'". As told in verses 31: 18-19 Luqman advised his son: "And you don't turn back your face from mankind while you are speaking with them, and you don't walk through the earth insolently; indeed, Allah doesn't like every haughty and boastful one". The believers are commanded to fly into the place where Adhirk is explained as told in verse 51: 50. The believer is commanded to explain Adhikr just like the lion's roar by which the disbelievers will fly away from there like the wild donkeys as mentioned in verses 74: 49-51. The believer is commanded to do great Jihad with Adhikr against the Kuffar and hypocrites as explained in verse 9: 73.

Verse 39: 60 ends by asking: "Is there no abode in Hell for the arrogant disbelievers". It is said to the disbelievers through verse 39: 72: "Enter the gates of Hell to abide in

forever, and evil is the abode of the arrogant". See explanation 3: 79; 7: 146-147 and 16: 29.

38. Each of them is hateful evils near your Lord.

Each of them told in this verse is about the evil things mentioned in verses 17: 23-37. See explanation 1: 7; 6: 151-152 and 7: 35-36.

39. That is from the Wisdom of what your Lord has revealed upon you; and you don't accept other deities with Lord Allah, lest you will be thrown into Hell as blamed and outcasted.

Adhikr is the Wisdom as explained in verse 2: 269. It is the Wise Reminder as explained in verse 3: 58. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by hiding and rejecting Adhikr are deviated into different groups and have become the Mushriks. They will be thrown into Hell as blamed and outcasted in the Hereafter as told in this verse. See explanation 11: 1-2; 16: 1-2 and 125.

40. Then, has your Lord selected sons for you and He has taken daughters from the Angels? Indeed, you are saying a serious assessment.

See explanation 6: 100-101; 9: 30 and 16: 57-59.

41. And surely We have explained in this Reading, so that they may remember, but it increases them nothing except hate.

It is told in verse 39: 27: "We surely have explained for mankind in this Reading from every example so that they might remember". It is told in verse 18: 54: We surely have explained for mankind in this Reading from every example, but they are disputers in almost every matter". It is told in verses 30: 58-59: "We surely have explained for mankind in this Reading from every example. But, if you bring a verse to them, the disbelievers in them will surely say: 'You are none except falsehood followers'. Thus does Lord seal the hearts of those who don't have the Knowledge". When disbelievers are told to prostrate before the Impartial Lord, they will ridiculously ask: "Who is the impartial? Shall we prostrate before those whom you command us", and it will increase them nothing except hate as told in verse 25: 60.

Not the Arabic Quran, but Adhikr is the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book mentioned in verse 25: 33. It explains everything. It is the Mercy, Guidance, and Herald for true Muslims as explained in verse 16: 89. But the soulless and worthless Fujjar have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr' as explained in verse 7: 26. See explanation 2: 254; 4: 150-151 and 9: 125.

42. You say: "If there had been other deities with Him as they are saying, then they would have sought for the ownership of the Throne".

Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are reading in verse 32: 4: "Allah is the one who created the Heaven, the earth and all in between them in six days; then He

established on the Throne, you have no protector or intercessor besides Him; will you then remind others in their heart's language?" But being deaf, dumb, and blind towards Adhikr and not utilizing their intelligence, these worst creatures explained in verse 8: 22 are following Fujjar books. They are not considering Allah as the Lord, King, and Deity of mankind as well as the universe. See explanation 1: 4; 6: 91 and 101-103.

43. Glory is to Him and He is Supreme High and Great above what they are saying.

It is told in verses 112: 1-4: "He is Allah, the One and Only. Allah, the Eternal Absolute (He is not depending on anyone while everyone is depending upon Him). He no begets, nor is He begotten. There is none just like Him". And in verse 42: 11 says: "There is nothing just like Him, and He is the All-Hearing, All-Seeing". But the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by rejecting Adhikr are serving Satan and are following his footsteps. They are not considering Lord as the Impartial. So they can't change their decree from ledger Sijeen of Hell (83: 7) to ledger Illiyeen of Paradise (83: 18). See explanation 2: 255; 7: 40 and 17: 1.

44. The seven heavens, the earth and whoever is in it glorify Him; and there is nothing except glorifying with His praise, but you don't understand their glorification, indeed He is Forbearing and Forgiving.

It is told in verse 24: 41: "Have you not seen how everyone in the Heaven and the Earth Glorifies the Lord, even to the birds lined in flight, each knows its mode of prayer and Glorification; the Lord knows whatever they are doing". See explanation 1: 2; 11: 59 and 16: 61 and 105.

45. And when you recite this Reading, We have made a veil between you and those who don't believe in the Hereafter.

46. And We have made a lid upon their hearts to understand It, and a veil upon their ears; and when you mention your Lord alone in this Reading, they turn back in hate.

Disbelievers at Mecca have told Messenger in verse 41: 5: "Our hearts are within coverings from that to which you invite us, and a lid upon our ears and a veil between you and us, so you do your deeds, and we are doing ours". It is told in verse 39: 45: "And when about Allah alone is mentioned, the hearts of those who don't believe in the Hereafter shrink with hate, but when about those other than He is mentioned, immediately they will rejoice". It is told in verse 32: 22: "And who does most wrong than the one who is remembered with the verses of his Lord, then neglects them; indeed We will take revenge with such Mujirims". Today, Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are reading these verses. They are worse than any other people since they hide and reject Adhikr which is in the heart's language.

Indeed the ones who believe with Our verses are those when they are remembered with them, they will fall in prostration Glorifying and Praising their Lord and they are

not having false pride as told in verse 32: 15. The believer who testifies Adhikr will only do the Prostration of Recitation mentioned in 15 verses. See explanation 6: 25-26; 7: 205-206 and 16: 43-44.

47. We are most knowing of how they listen to It when they listen to you and when they are in private chats, the wrongdoers say: "You are following none except a bewitched man".

48. See how they quote comparisons for you, but they have strayed, and they can't find the Straightpath.

Verse 17: 48 is repeated in verse 25: 9. Verse 25: 8 ends as: "And the wrongdoers say, "Indeed, you follow none except a bewitched man". Every Messenger was rejected by their disbelieving people saying that he is a bewitched man, Jinn affected man, sorcerer, odd liar, etc". The believer who testifies Adhikr is also ridiculed by the disbelieving Fujjar as explained in verses 3: 7-10. See explanation 6: 7-8; 10: 61; 11: 12, 62, and 14: 9.

49. And they say: "When we are bones and become anthills, will we be resurrected as a new creation?"

50. You say: "Be stones or iron".

51. "Or the creation of that which is impossible within your chests". And they will say: "Who will restore us?" You say: "He who brought you forth the first time". Then they will nod their heads toward you and say: "When will be that?" You say: "Maybe it quite soon".

The aimless hypocrites and their heedless blind followers of all time do not believe in the Hereafter as Lord's Book Adhikr submits. Today among mankind Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are only reading these verses. But they are not transforming their Jinn soulmate mentioned in verses 43: 36-39 into a believer with Adhikr. Their similitude is that of a dog that will not change its attitude whether attacked or not as explained in verses 7: 175-176. They are denoted as the worst creature in the land vide verse 98: 6 and worst among 1000 communities of Lord's creatures as told in verse 8: 22. See explanation 7: 202; 10: 53 and 11: 8.

52. On the Day when you are called, you will respond with praising Him and you will think that you didn't live except for a little".

On the Day of Judgment, the aimless disbelievers will feel that they didn't live except for a few hours in this world as told in verses 23: 112-114. On the Day when Hell will be brought nearer, man will think that if he had utilized the Reminder Adhikr and he will say: "Oh woe to me, if I had prepared ahead for the Hereafter" as told in verses 89: 23-24. It is told in verse 79: 46: "On the Day of Judgment when they see it, they feel that they didn't live except for an afternoon or a morning thereof". It is told in verse 40: 11 that when the Kafirs will stand on the edge of Hell on the Day of

Judgment, he will say: "Our Lord! You have caused us to die twice and have caused us to revive twice, now we have identified our sins; and then is there any way to go out?" It will be told to disbelievers on the Day of Judgment through 50: 22: "Surely you were heedless of this, and We have removed from you the cover upon your sight, you will see everything sharply this Day". Verses 102: 3-8 say: "Certainly you (Fujjar) will know if you had the Adhikr-the Confirmed Truth. Surely you will see the Hades, you will see it until your eyes get surety. Then you will be questioned about all bestowed favors". So whoever among the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar didn't see the Book Dhikree or hear It, they are the disbelievers into Hell as told in verse 18: 101. The Fujjar are destined to the 7 doors of Hell as explained in verse 15: 44.

The 1 in 1000 aimful believer prepares Paradise by utilizing all bestowed favors under the Light Adhikr in this 4th phase to inherit It in the 7th phase as explained in verse 3: 136. The grave of such believers will be like a garden from Paradise. See explanation 2: 286; 14: 43 and 16: 28-32.

53. And you tell My servants to say what is Best; indeed Satan induces among them, indeed Satan is a manifest enemy to mankind.

Satan will obstruct mankind not from the Arabic Quran or Fujjar Books, but from Adhikr which is the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book. Believer transforms his Jinn soulmate into a believer with Adhikr as explained in verse 3: 102. See explanation 11: 47; 12: 5 and 25: 27-29.

54. Your Lord is most knowing of you; if He wishes, He will have Mercy upon you; or if He wishes, He will punish you, and We have not sent you as custodian upon them.

Today, Adhikr is codified as the Book through Three-Time-Knower mentioned in verse 25: 59. So the Impartial Lord does not guide anyone to Paradise or Hell. Male or female if testifies Adhikr, it is for his sake, and whoever strays upon It, it is for her sake; and nobody is made custodian upon anyone as explained in verse 10: 108. See explanation 2: 119; 6: 66; 17: 25 and 30.

55. And your Lord is most knowing of whoever is in the heavens and the earth. And We have ranked some of the Prophets upon others, and to Dawood, We gave the Psalm.

All Messengers are Prophets while all Prophets are not Messengers. Lord's Message is sent upon the Messengers. All 313 Messengers are sent down with Adhikr as explained in verse 21: 24. The name of the Book sent down to Messenger Dawood is Psalm which is in the Greek language and Its soul is Adhikr itself. Adhikr revealed to Messenger Muhammad is safeguarding and testifying all 312 previous Books revealed before as explained in verse 16: 44.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are differentiating among Messengers rejecting verses 2: 136 and 285. Thus these true disbelievers mentioned in verses 4: 150-151

do not believe in any Prophet or Messenger. These Fujjar are following 29 pseudo-prophets and are hurrying for the Antichrist. See explanation 2: 253; 10: 60-61 and 17: 47-48.

56. You say: "You invoke those whom you have claimed besides Him, for they don't possess the removal of adversity from you or transfer".

See explanation 6: 94; 7: 192-200; 10: 18 and 104-106.

57. Those whom they invoke seek means of access to their Lord which of them would be nearest, and they hope for His mercy and fear His punishment, indeed the punishment of your Lord is to be feared.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are commanded to be the proud representatives of Lord as they are taught by Adhikr and they have been teaching It as explained in verses 3: 79-80. They are also commanded to remind mankind in their heart's language that there is no protector or intercessor besides Lord of the universe as told in verse 32: 4. But by hiding and rejecting Adhikr, they have become the Satan serving Mujirims as explained in verse 6: 55. See explanation 4: 117-118; 5: 35-36 and 25: 33-34.

58. And indeed there is no city except that We will destroy it before the Day of Judgment or punish it with severe punishment; that is inscribed in the Book.

Lord will not spare a city without severely punishing or destroying it before the Day of Judgment. When the other people belonging to Messenger's community also become transgressors and wrongdoers like the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar, Doomsday will occur. Before the Trumpet for Doomsday blown, the believers having an atom of belief will be recalled by a cold breeze. See explanation 11: 100-104; 13: 41-42 and 16: 33.

59. And nothing has prevented Us from sending Signs except that the former peoples denied them, and We gave Thamud the she-camel as an Insight, but they wronged to her, and We don't send Signs except as a terror.

Meccan pagans have asked for Signs from Lord to prove that Muhammad is a Messenger of Lord. Lord has revealed Signs for previous Messengers' people, but they denied Adhikr and the Messengers. Messenger Swalih who was sent to Thamud people was given a she-camel as Sign is explained in verses 11: 66-68. The Three-Time-Knower Lord teaches that nobody will become believers by revealing Signs.

Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr are hurrying for the Antichrist and Doomsday. Shortly, by the proclamation of Mahdi at Hejaz, the believers all over the world will be separated to thereby expelling every Fujjar from there. By the departure of the last forerunner believer from this world, the 10 crucial Signs for Doomsday will occur one by one as explained in verse 6: 158. By the second coming of Jesus and killing Antichrist, these Fujjar will be killed by the other people belonging to Messenger's community. Then only they will approve that not

the Arabic Quran but Adhikr/Dhikree was the Lord's Book as told in verse 38: 8. See explanation 13: 31; 14: 11 and 16: 93.

60. And you remember when We told you: "Indeed, your Lord has encompassed the people". And We didn't make the Sight which We showed you except as a trial for the people, and was the accursed tree mentioned in this Reading. And We terrify them, then it increases them except great transgression.

Three-Time-Knower Lord has inscribed in Adhikr whatever things happen in the universe as explained in verse 10: 61. Lord made his Messenger travel bodily from Mecca to Masjid Aqsa (Baithul Muqadhas) at Jerusalem within a night and raised Him bodily to Paradise to show him some of His Signs as explained in verse 17: 1. But the disbelievers at that time didn't believe in it.

Today, Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr are having an evil concept about Lord Allah. They prefer worldly and bodily life. So they will get Hell as a fine for their aimless and heedless life here as explained in verses 2: 39 and 15: 10. They will have the curse Zaqqum tree in Hell as explained in verses 13: 5 and 29. It is told about the Zaqqum through verses 37: 63-70: "Indeed, We have made it sedition for the wrongdoers. Indeed, it is a tree that grows from the bottom of the Hades, Its emerging fruit as if it was hairs of Satan. And indeed, they will eat from it and fill their bellies with it. Then indeed, they will have after it a mixture of scalding water. Then indeed, their return will be to the Hellfire. Indeed they found their fathers astray and they followed their footsteps". See explanation 1: 7; 11: 7; 13: 32 and 16: 89.

61. Remember when We said to the Angles: "Prostrate to Adam," and they prostrated, except Iblees, he said: "Should I prostrate to the one You created from clay?"

62. He said: "I will show You if this one whom You have honored above me is deserving for it if You delay me until the Day of Judgment, surely I will uproot his offsprings except for a few".

63. He replied: "You go, then whoever of them follows you, indeed Hell will be the recompense of you as a sufficient recompense".

It is told in verses 38: 82-85": Satan said: 'With Your Power, I will make aimless them altogether except Your sincere servants from them'. Then Lord replied: 'This is the Truth and the Truth what I say that I will fill the Hell with you and all who follow you from them'. The Book reading Fujjar from every Messenger's people are those who didn't transform their Jinn soulmate into a believer with Adhikr. They will not change their decree from ledger Sijjeen of Hell (83: 7) into ledger Illiyyen of Paradise (83: 18) as explained in verse 4: 118. See explanation 7: 11-18, 179; 10: 100; 11: 118-119 and 15: 44.

64. "And you seduce whoever you can from them with your voice, lead against them with your cavalry and soldiers, and become a partner in their wealth and their children and promise them"; and the promise of Satan is nothing except de-

lusion.

Adhikr is the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book which explains each and everything. So, the believer will recognize from Adhikr about the 'Three-Time-Knower Lord', His Book, Satan, Messengers, Qibla, and even himself more than he knows about his children as explained in verse 2: 146. Satans from Jinns and mankind obstructs mankind from Adhikr as explained in verse 6: 112. The scene of Satan breaching his promises made with mankind on the Day of Judgment is explained in verse 14: 22.

Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are reading these verses among mankind. But they by hiding and rejecting Adhikr have become the worthless people as told in verse 25: 18. They are the Mujirims mentioned in 52 places in the Book who are serving Satan and are following his footsteps as explained in verses 2: 168-169. The believer will holdfast the Safeguard Adhikr, so It safeguards him from all calamities, disasters, diseases, and Hellfire as explained in verse 5: 48. See explanation 13: 30; 16: 98-100 and 17: 13-14.

65. Indeed, there is no authority for you upon My servants; and sufficient is your Lord as a Custodian.

Today, Adhikr is codified as the Splendid Book. So the believer who holdfasts Adhikr did holdfast Lord, and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verse 3: 101-102. Satans from Jinns and mankind are abstained from hearing Adhikr as told in verse 26: 212. The Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr will wail on the Day of Judgment as told in verse 25: 29: "'Woe to me! If I had not taken so and so as my intimate friend, he strayed me from Adhikr after it had come to me, Satan was a traitor to mankind". See explanation 2: 256; 4: 174-175 and 23: 97-98.

66. It is your Lord who sails the ship for you through the sea that you may seek of His bounty; indeed He is Most Merciful upon you.

It is told in verse 31: 31: "Don't you see the ships sailing through the sea by the favor of Allah to show you of His signs? Indeed, in that are signs for every patient and grateful". It is told in verse 45: 13 that Lord has subjected to mankind whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. That means Impartial Lord has taught Adhikr which is the Constitution of the universe to mankind from the Paradise itself. See explanation 10: 6, 57-58, and 14: 33.

67. And when adversity touches you in the sea, you abstain from those whom you invoke besides Him; but when He delivers you to the land, you turn away, and man is ever ungrateful.

The general character of the 999 out of each 1000 Fujjar is described in this verse. When adversity touches the disbelievers in the sea, they will call Lord submitting whole to Him, but when they safely reach the land they become transgressors as explained in verses 10: 21-23. The 1 in 1000 believer will remember the Lord with Adhikr in standings, sittings, and layings as explained in verses 2: 152 and 3: 190-

191. See explanation 6: 63-64 and 7: 50-51.

68. Then do you feel secure that He will not cause a part of the land to swallow you or send against you a storm of stones? Then you would not find for yourselves a custodian.

It is told in verses 67: 16-17: "Do you feel secure that He who is in heaven would not cause the earth to split and to swallow you? Or do you feel secure that He who in heaven would not send against you the rain of stones? Then you would know how was My warning". See explanation 7: 97-99 and 16: 45-47.

69. Or do you feel secure that He will not send you back into the sea another time and send upon you a cyclone of wind and drown you for what you denied? Then you would not find anyone to find the cause for it against Us.

Good things are from the Lord while evil things are from Satan. Today, Adhikr is formed as a Book through the Three-Time-Knower mentioned in verse 25: 59. Thus, the Lord has become the Impartial. So any good or bad happening to anyone is from himself/ herself as explained in verses 4: 78-79. Believer utilizes Adhikr as the Safeguard to protect him from all calamities, disasters, diseases, and Hellfire. One will not be affected by any evil if he keeps the remembrance of Lord with Adhikr as explained in verse 2: 152. Without transforming one's Jinn soulmate into a believer with Adhikr, nobody can become a believer as explained in verses 3: 101-102. See explanation 5: 17; 9: 51 and 17: 13-14.

70. And surely We have honored the children of Adam and carried them on the land and sea and provided for them of the wholesome things and preferred them over a great part of Our creations with a preference.

Mankind is preferred over a great of Lord's creation because he has been bestowed with freedom, intelligence, and entrusted with Adhikr which is the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium. It is told in verse 95: 4-6: "Surely We have created man in the best calendar; then We turned him to the lowest of the low, except those who believed and do righteous deeds, they will have a reward uninterrupted". From the last Messenger's people, only 1 in 1000 believer who testifies Adhikr will return to Paradise. All other 999 out of 1000 Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who are deaf, dumb, and blind upon Adhikr are the worst among 1000 communities of Lord's creatures as explained in verse 8: 22. They will have disgrace in this world and heinous punishment in the Hereafter as explained in verses 2: 85 and 5: 33. See explanation 2: 30; 4: 1-2 and 9: 67-68.

71. On the Day We will call forth every people with their Leader; then whoever is given his Recorded Book in his right hand, those will read their records, and they will not be dealt with unjust even that much of a speck.

Adhikr is the Leader mentioned in this verse as well as in 11: 17; 36: 12 and 46: 12. But the believer will only testify the 40 names of Adhikr. Every man is fastened with

a Recording Book around his neck which omits nothing without recording. On the Day of Judgment, it will be produced to him as an Illuminating Spread Open Book and it will be said to him: "You read your Book, Today, you are enough for Reckoning yourself" as explained in verses 17: 13-15. The believer who testifies Adhikr will only receive the Recorded Book in his right hand.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr' as told in verse 56: 82. The hypocrites among the Fujjar will enter Hell without Trial whereas their blind followers Kuffar will enter Hell after Trial. On receiving the Recorded Book in the left hand, the Kuffar will wail as told in verse 18: 49. Inmates of Hell will blame, curse, and argue against each other as explained in verses 2: 165-167. See explanation 9: 5, 28; 15: 45-48 and 17: 60.

72. And whoever is blind here, he will be blind in the Hereafter and the most strayed.

The Fujjar who are not utilizing their sight and hearing for the Book Dhikree are the disbelievers into Hell as told in verses 18: 100-101. Verses 20: 124-126 say: "Whoever lives by neglecting Dhikree, indeed for him has a narrowed life in this world, and We will raise him as blind on the Day of Judgment. He will ask: 'Oh my Lord! Why did you raise me as blind, while I had sight in the worldly life?' Lord will say: 'Just like that Our verses came to you, then you forgot them, just like that you are also forgotten on this Day'". Whoever turns deaf, dumb, and blind upon Adhikr, they will be dragged prone on their faces into Hell, such are in the worst place and they are the most strayed as told in verses 25: 33-34. See explanation 1: 7; 10: 54; 13: 18, 31 and 16: 24-25.

73. And indeed if they could, they would have seduced you away from that We revealed to you for forging about Us something else; and then they would have taken you as an intimate friend.

74. And if We had not braced you, you would have almost inclined to them a little.

75. Then, We would have made you taste double punishment in this life and Hereafter; then you would not find any helper against Us.

The literate Meccan pagans said to the illiterate Messenger to bring another Verse or to make some changes in It as explained in verse 10: 15. It is told in verse 22: 52: "Lord didn't send any Messenger or prophet before you except that when he spoke, Satan threw into it; but Lord abolished what Satan threw in; then Allah makes precise His verses, and Allah is All-Knowing, Wise".

Today among mankind, the Arabic Quran reading hypocrites and Kuffar are only reading these verses. But they are hiding, rejecting, and distorting Lord's verses for worldly gains. They are falsely claiming and boasting that they are Muslims. But they are the true disbelievers mentioned in verses 4: 150-151 and Mujirims mentioned in verse 7: 40. See explanation 9: 80, 118, 125; 10: 15-16 and 99-100.

76. And indeed if they could, they surely would have driven you out of the land; if so, they will not remain except for a little after you.

Just like the disbelievers of all time, Meccan pagans also plotted to kill Messenger to stop the propagation of Lord's verses as explained in verse 8: 30. Thus Messenger was forced to migrate to Medina. After 8 years of migration to Medina, Meccan Triumph happened. Since Messenger's are deputed with the Message Adhikr, they can't be killed.

As told in verses 44: 19-21 Messenger Moses told Pharoah and his folk: "Indeed, you should not be haughty with Allah, indeed I have come to you with Clear Authority, I have sought refuge in my Lord and your Lord for not pelting stones at me; then if you don't believe me, you leave me alone". And in verses 44: 22-23: "Finally he called to his Lord that these are a Mujirim people. Lord replied him to set out with the Children of Israel by night and they are to be followed". Thus Lord drowned Pharoah and his folk in the sea and saved Moses and the Children of Israel.

Today, Adhikr is formed as the Safeguard through the Three-Time-Knower mentioned in verse 25: 59. So the believer who holdfasts Adhikr, no calamities, disasters, diseases will affect him in this world as explained in verse 5: 48. See explanation 7: 88-89; 10: 103; 11: 40 and 66-68.

77. These are My Ways and Practices upon Messengers We had sent before you; and you will not find any alteration in Our Ways and Practices.

Adhikr is the Ways and Practices of the Lord. It is the Constitution of the universe which didn't omit a thing unless it is explained in It as explained in verse 10: 61. When people of all previous Messengers become transgressors and wrongdoers, Lord destroyed them by saving the Messengers and few believers with them as explained in verse 6: 47. Today, the last Messenger's people had become transgressors and wrongdoers by hiding and rejecting Adhikr. Shortly, Mahdi will appear in Hijaz and then all believing men and believing women from mankind will be separated into Hijaz to punish the hypocritical men and women as well as Mushrik men and women as told in verse 48: 6. That is called World Triumph. By this Adhikr will be propagated throughout the world. Then by the departure of the last forerunner believer from this world, the 10 crucial signs of Doomsday will appear. By the Second coming of Jesus and killing of Antichrist, the Fujjar and Kuffar will be wiped out by the other people belonging to Messenger's community such as Jains, Buddhists, Hindus, Jews and Christians as explained in verses 4: 91 and 159. See explanation 8: 31 and 12: 110.

78. Establish prayer at the decline of the sun until the darkness of the night, and Reading of dawn; indeed the Reading of dawn is ever witnessed.

This verse is revealed just after the Night Journey of Messenger. The 5 times prayers are ordered through this verse. (1) At after Noon Dhluhr, (2) At evening Asar, (3) dusk Maghrib, (4) At night Isha', (5) And in the dawn Subhi. Before Messenger's Night Journey, 3 times prayer was ordered as explained in verse 11: 114.

Prayer is ordered to believers for maintaining the Book Dhikree as explained in verses 2: 2-5. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr'. They are Mujirims serving Satan as explained in verse 7: 40. So their prayer will not be accepted. Moreover, they will get Hellfire as a fine for their aimless and heedless life in this world as explained in verse 15: 44.

Just like Messenger's early life at Makkah, today also there is no group of believers anywhere in the world. So, the odd believer is commanded to read Adhikr in the dusk and dawn, do prolonged 'prostration of Recitation', help Lord by propagating Adhikr aiming to form a harmony of mankind, do and promote organic farming and planting trees for the benefit of 1000 communities of Lord's creatures, and do Jihad against the hypocrites and Kuffar with Adhikr as explained in verses 2: 62 and 7: 205-206.

79. And in the late hours of the night, you perform Tahajudd prayer-an an additional prayer for you; perhaps your Lord will raise you to a station of praise and glory.

In the early period of Messengerhood, Messenger performed Tahajjud prayer at night. After the revelation of this verse, he performed Tahajjud just after midnight waking from sleep. Then in his last periods, he performed Tahajjud in the late-night just before dawn.

Today, Adhikr is formed as the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book. For harmony of mankind and to maintain a peaceful atmosphere remembrance of Lord is needed. It can only be achieved with Adhikr which is Food, Cloth, and Sight of the human soul as explained in verse 7: 26. Satan obstructs mankind not from Arabic Quran but Adhikr as told in verses 25: 27-29. See explanation 4: 142-143; 7: 30; 8: 48 and 9: 53-55.

80. And you say: "My Lord, You cause me to enter with a True entrance and exit me with a True exit, and grant me from You an Authority".

The Truth-Sidq-is one of the 40 names of Adhikr mentioned in 11 places such as 5: 119; 6: 115; 26: 84 and 39: 33. This verse is revealed just before the Messenger's Night Journey. The Impartial Lord made the Messenger pray as told in this verse. Then Lord assigned Angel Jibreel as an Authority for ascending Messenger to the Paradise for the meeting with Him. This verse also points to Messenger's migration to Medina. The believer who is endowed with intelligence lives by seeing the Lord through Adhikr as explained in verses 3: 190-191. Without transforming the Jinn soulmate into a believer with Adhikr-the Authority, nobody can enter Paradise as explained in verses 15: 16-18. See explanation 3: 101-102; 7: 40 and 15: 17-18.

81. Truth has arrived, and falsehood has perished; indeed, falsehood is to have perished.

Truth is one of 40 names of Adhikr mentioned in 256 places as explained in verse 10: 108. It is told in verse 41: 53 as "the Lord will show them His verses on the horizons as well as in themselves until it becomes clear to them that indeed It is the Truth".

Truth has arrived, and the falsehood will neither begin nor repeat as explained in verse 2: 147.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are following falsehood by rejecting the Truth Adhikr. So they will be the losers in this world as well as in the Hereafter. See explanation 2: 253; 8: 7-8; 13: 41-42.

82. And We are sending down in this Reading which has Healing and Mercy for the believers, but it will increase for the wrongdoers nothing except loss.

The name Healing is one of the 40 names of Adhikr mentioned in 3 places such as in 10: 57; 17: 82 and 41: 44. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr are the wrongdoers as explained in verse 2: 254. They are filthy, and Adhikr will increase filth over filth upon them as explained in verses 9: 95 and 125. It is told in verse 76: 31: "Lord will enter into His Mercy whom He Wishes, and He has kept prepared painful torment for wrongdoers". Adhikr is revealed to punish the hypocritical men and women as well as the Mushrik men and women as explained in verse 9: 28. See explanation 8: 2-4, 22, and 10: 57-58.

83. And when We bestow Favor upon mankind, he neglects and turns to his side; and when evil touches him, he is ever despairing.

It is told in verse 41: 51: "And when We bestow Favor upon mankind, he neglects and turns to his side; but when evil touches him, then he will involve in extensive supplication". Some men serve the Lord along a borderline; if any good happens to him he accepts it calmly; if some trials strike him, he turns over on his face in despair as explained in verse 10: 106.

Today only Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are messing with these verses. It is told in verse 32: 22: "And who is more wrong than the one who is remembered with the verses of his Lord, then neglects them; indeed, We will take revenge with such Mujirims". So the read, heard, and touched verses will withness and argue against the Fujjar and will push them into Hell.

It is told about the believer who testifies Adhikr in verse 32: 15: "Indeed the ones who believe with Our verses are those when they are remembered with them, they will fall on prostration glorifying and praising their Lord and they are not having false pride". Indian poet Kabir Das's poem says: "Everyone remembers Lord, prays to Him and chants hymns to Him in bad times, but no one remembers Him in good times. But, if you remember Him and pray to Him in good times as well, you will never face badly in your life". Whoever keeps remembrance of Lord with Adhikr, he will face no distress. See explanation 9: 105, 121; 10: 12; 11: 9-11 and 16: 96-97.

84. You say: "Each works according to his manner, then your Lord is most knowing of who is best guided in the Straightpath".

The Impartial Three-Time-Knower Lord has already inscribed in His Book Adhikr whatever happens in the universe as explained in verses 10: 61 and 16 89. Adhikr is

codified as the Splendid Book through the Three-Time-Knower mentioned in verse 25: 59. So every individual should decide his destiny using Adhikr as the Balance. See explanation 5: 48; 7: 178; 10: 108-109 and 16: 125.

85. And they ask you about the Spirit (Rooh). You say: "The Spirit belongs to the Command of my Lord; and mankind has not been given of knowledge except a little".

The Knowledge Adhikr was not codified during the revelation of this verse. But today, Adhikr-the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book mentioned in verse 25: 33- which explains everything is codified. So whoever even the Messenger should ask about the Impartial Lord to the author of Ahikr as explained in verse 16: 43.

Spirit is the combination of life and soul in the case of creatures as mentioned in verse 32: 9. Angel Jibreel is mentioned as the Spirit in verse 26: 93 and 78: 38. Adhikr is denoted as Spirit, i.e. the Words of Lord as told in verse 42: 52. See explanation 16: 1-2 and 17: 55.

86. And if We wished, We could surely take away that We have revealed upon you; then you would not find for yourself any authority against Us.

It is told in verses 69: 43-47: "This is revealed step by step from the Lord of all worlds. And if he had made up about Us some sayings, We would have seized him by the right hand; then We would have cut from him the aorta; then there is none from you to save him". It is asked through verses 32: 2-3: "The Book is sent down, there is no doubt in It that It is from the Lord of all worlds. Or are they saying that he has forged It; nay, It is the Truth from your Lord to warn a people into whom no warner had come before you so that they may be guided". Not Arabic Quran but Adhikr is the Splendid Book mentioned in verse 41: 41, the preservation of which is undertaken by the Lord as told in verse 15: 9. But the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar will accept Adhikr as Lord's Book only when they are killed by the other people belonging to Messenger's community after the second coming of Jesus as explained in verse 16: 27. See explanation 2: 255; 9: 123 and 10: 37-38.

87. Except as a Mercy from your Lord; indeed His Bounty upon you has ever been great.

It is commanded the Messenger to say through verse 28: 85: "My Lord is Most knowing of who brings the Guidance and who is in manifest astray". In verse 28: 86: "And you were not expecting a Book like this would be revealed into you, but a Mercy from your Lord; so you don't be an assistant to the disbelievers". Verse 30: 60 ends as: "Let not those who didn't have confirmed belief suppress you". See explanation 4: 113; 10: 58 and 11: 118-119.

88. You say: "If mankind and the Jinn gathered to produce a Reading like This, they could not produce one similar to It, even if they assist one another".

See explanation 2: 23-24; 11: 13-14 and 17.

89. And surely We have explained for mankind in this Reading from every example, but most of the people are not ready except for disbelief.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are claiming they are the people of the last Messenger and Book. They are proud that the Arabic Quran is the most reading Book in the world. But by rejecting Adhikr-the soul of the Book- they are darted away from Islam as an arrow darted from its bow. The read, heard, and touched verses will argue and witness against them and will push them into Hell as explained in verse 9: 30. They are denoted as the worst creatures by not utilizing their intelligence for understanding Adhikr as explained in verse 8: 22. It is asked through verses 56: 81-82: "Then are you taking this Speech in light esteem, and you are making your food 'rejecting It'?" See explanation 9: 67-68; 10: 60 and 17: 41.

90. And they say: "We will not believe in you until you gush forth a spring from the earth for us".

The Three-Time-Knower Lord teaches that nobody will become believers by revealing Signs as explained in verse 17: 59. Today Fujjar are only reading these verses. But they are preferring worldly and bodily life than the soul and Hereafter by rejecting Adhikr. So they will be the losers in this world and Hereafter as explained in verse 16: 107. See explanation 2: 85; 12: 53 and 13: 14.

91. "Or you have a garden of datepalms and grapes and gush forth rivers within them flowing unstintingly".

It is told in verse 76: 5-6: "Indeed, virtuous shall drink from a cup having the flavor of camphor. A spring from that the servants of Lord shall drink which will be flowing unstintingly in different branches". The Meccan pagans demanded that the Messenger should have such a garden in this world for them to believe with him. See explanation 13: 38; 14: 11 and 17: 59.

92. "Or you make the sky fall upon us in fragments as you have claimed or you bring Lord Allah and the Angels before us".

On Doomsday, the sky will break apart as told in verse 82: 1, and the sky will split open as told in verse 84: 1. The Meccan disbelievers ridiculed these warnings by demanding Messenger as told in this verse. Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are only reading these verses among mankind. These true disbelievers mentioned in verses 4: 150-151 are following 29 pseudo-prophets and hurrying for the Antichrist and thereby Doomsday. See explanation 4: 159; 6: 158 and 14: 18.

93. "Or you have a house of gems or you ascend into the sky; and we will not believe in your ascension until you bring down to us a Book which we can read". You say: "Glory is to my Lord! Am I something other than a human Messenger?"

Lord of the universe is Capable upon everything and His abilities have no limits. Messenger Muhammad is none other than the last Messenger and a Prophet from mankind. It is the Glorious Lord who made the Messenger ascend to the Paradise

for showing some of His Signs as explained in verse 17: 1. It is told in verse 25: 32: "The disbelievers ask why this Reading was not revealed to him all at once? Lord replies as it is because the Lord has to brace Messenger's mind with verses and codify his life accordingly". See explanation 6: 7; 17: 49-52 and 18: 110.

94. And what prevented mankind from believing when Guidance came to them except they said: "Has Lord Allah sent a human as Messenger?"

The disbelieving people to whom 3 Messengers were sent told their Messengers: 'You are none except mankind like us" as told in verse 36: 15. Messenger Noah asked his people through verse 7: 63: "Do you wonder in coming to a Reminder to you from your Lord upon a man from among you to warn you so that you may become heedful with It and you may receive the Mercy?" The disbelieving people of Messenger Swalih asked him as told in verse 54: 25: "Is Reminder Adhikr sent upon him among us? Nay, he is an odd liar". It is told in verse 64: 6: "When their Messengers used to come to them with Clear Evidences, the disbelievers said: "Is a human sent upon us for guiding us?", and they disbelieved and turned away; while Allah became free of need, and Allah is Self-sufficient, Self-Praiseworthy".

Today these verses are read by the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar. But they have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr'. By not utilizing Adhikr and by not giving It to others, they have become the worst among 1000 communities of Lord's creatures as explained in verse 8: 22. See explanation 7: 203; 10: 2; 11: 12, 27 and 25: 7-9.

95. You say: "If there were upon the earth Angels live in tranquility, We would have sent down to them from the heaven an Angel as a Messenger".

Angels are a peculiar creature created from the Light. They all are believers who don't disobey the Lord in anything He Commands them; and they do whatever they are ordered. They are considered as the governing servants of the universe. They are also acting as the Messengers to convey the Message from the Lord to human Messengers. By testifying Adhikr, Jinns and mankind can reach higher in ranks before Lord than Angels as explained in verse 3: 79. Only by the remembrance of Allah with Adhikr, the hearts will achieve tranquility as explained in verse 13: 28.

By the second coming of Jesus, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr and accept Antichrist as their lord will be killed by the other people belonging to Messenger's community. Then men and women on earth will be transformed into the characters of Angels and they will lead a life here peacefully and in tranquility without any sexual passions and diversities as explained in verse 4: 91. See explanation 4: 159; 9: 5 and 15: 7-8.

96. You say: "Sufficient is Lord Allah as Witness between you and me; indeed enough is your Lord to acquaint and observe upon His servants".

See explanation 13: 43; 16: 43-44 and 17: 17 and 30.

97. And whomever Lord Allah guides, he is the guided; and whomever He lets

astray, you will never find for them any protector besides Him, and We will summon them on the Day of Judgment on their faces as blind, dumb and deaf, their abode is Hell; every time it subsides, We will increase the blaze.

Impartial Lord doesn't guide or stray anyone. Whoever holdfasts Adhikr, he did holdfast Lord and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verses 3: 101-102 and 5: 48. And whoever rejects Adhikr- the Best interpretation of Lord's Book, such will be summoned prone on their faces into Hell as deaf, dumb, and blind as explained in verses 2: 18 and 10: 23. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar will wail on the Day of Judgment as: "Woe to me! If I hadn't selected so and so as my intimate friend, he strayed me from Adhikr after It had come to me, and Satan was a traitor to mankind" as explained in verse 15: 18. See explanation 2: 6-7; 7: 178-179 and 16: 37.

98. That is their reward because they disbelieved in Our verses and asked: "When we become bones and anthills, will we be resurrected as a new creation?"

It is told in verse 36: 78: "The disbelievers ask: "Who will give life to bones while they are disintegrated?" Today, the Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr are not asking this question by their mouths. But their aimless and heedless lifestyle is in such a way that they are completely unaware about the Day of Judgment. Thus they have become worthless creatures by forgetting Adhikr as told in verses 25: 17-18. They will be the fuel of Hell from mankind as explained in verses 3: 10 and 15: 44. See explanation 4: 56, 150-151, and 14: 28-30.

99. Don't they see that Lord Allah who created the heavens and earth can create the similar to them? And He has appointed a fixed term for them about which there is no doubt, but the wrongdoers will not return except disbelieving.

It is told in verse 42: 29: "And of His Signs is the creation of the heavens and earth and what He has dispersed throughout them of creatures; and He is capable of summoning them when He wishes". It is told in verse 46: 33: "Don't they see that Allah Who created the heavens and earth, and who didn't get tired in their creation can resurrect the dead? Yes, indeed He is Capable upon everything". It is told in verses 75: 37-40: "Had man not been a sperm from emitted semen? Then he was a clinging clot, and He created and proportioned him, and made him in pair male and female; is not that Creator able to resurrect the dead?" See explanation 14: 34; 16: 40 and 77.

100. You say: "If you possessed the treasury of the Lord's Mercy, then you would withhold It in fear of poverty"; and mankind is ever niggardly.

The aimless and heedless Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr are niggard in spending in the cause of Lord. If they spend something, it will be for attaining fame and praise as explained in verses 4: 37-38. But 1 in 1000 believer who testifies Adhik leads a moderate life here for his and his family's needs and will utilize his favors for the welfare of 1000 communities of Lord's creatures as explained in verses 2: 62 and 7: 205-206. See explanation 2: 11-12; 4: 53 and 9: 67-68.

101. And We had certainly given Moses nine evident Signs; then you ask the Children of Israel when he came to them and Pharaoh said to him: "Indeed I think, Oh Moses, that you are affected with sorcery".

The nine evident Signs which Lord had given to Messenger Moses are explained in verses 7: 130-133. But when Moses came to them with Lord's visible Signs, as told in verse 27: 13 they said: "This is manifest sorcery". The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are having worse character than any other people. That is why they are denoted as the worst creatures as explained in verse 8: 22. See explanation 2: 211; 11: 27 and 17: 47.

102. He said: "You have already known that none has sent down these Insights except the Lord of the heavens and the earth, and indeed I think Oh Pharaoh that you are to be destroyed".

Some examples which were not understood before, but understandable today:

-The fact that every individual bears his Recording Book on his neck as explained in verses 17: 13-14 can be easily understood nowadays since the computer is commonly used everywhere in the day to day affairs. This fact can be compared to the 'Black Box' used in the airplane from which details relating to the airplane can be recovered.

– The fact that Lord created man in the womb of mother stage by stage one after another in three veils of darkness mentioned in verse 39: 6 is recognized and approved recently by the medical science.

– The palatable clear water and salted bitter water existing in the sea without mingling each other mentioned in verse 25: 53 is discovered recently.

– The fact that the universe is formed through Big-Bang explosions and water is made essential for the existence of life mentioned in verse 21: 30.

– While Pharaoh was drowned in the sea, he requested the Lord to save him. Then Lord answered: "Nay, We shall save your body only to be a sign for mankind after you". Today we can see that the dead body of Pharaoh is present in the Egyptian museum even after 3000 years as mentioned in verse 10: 92.

– The mountains of clouds just like the Ice Mountains present in the sky mentioned in verse 24: 43 became visible only after the invention of the airplane.

– Lord Allah Who created man with unique fingerprints is capable to resurrect him by assembling his bones mentioned in verses 75: 3-4 is more remarkable today when fingerprints are used as a criterion of identity.

– Everything from the earth produces, from their own and the things they do not know are created in pairs mentioned in verse 36: 36 is more understandable today when an atom can also be further divided.

– If scientific knowledge before was that sun is immobile while the earth and other

planets are swimming around the sun along their orbits; today modern science has approved that the sun also moves towards its destination as mentioned in verse 36: 38.

– The earth will submit its record on the Day of Judgment as mentioned in verse 99: 4 can be understood easily today as the audio and video recordings are widely used.

– If the heart does not participate in the sight, he is as if blind as told in verse 22: 46. That is why if Adhikr—the Insight—is not utilized after receiving It, they will be dragged prone on their faces blind, dumb and deaf into the hell as explained in verses 7: 179; 17: 97 and 25: 33-34.

Today, Adhikr-the Insight- is formed as the Book which is the Food, Cloth, and Sight for the human soul as explained in verse 7: 26. But the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr'. They are following Fujjar books which lead them to the ledger Sijjeen of Hell as told in verse 83: 7. These soulless and worthless people are following 29 pseudo-prophets and are welcoming the 30th pseudo-prophet Antichrist. So by the second coming of Jesus, these Fujjar who accept Antichrist as their lord will be killed by the other people belonging to Messenger's community as explained in verse 4: 91. Thus Lord will entrust Adhikr to other people as explained in verses 6: 89-90. See explanation 6: 25-26; 11: 24 and 16: 43-44.

103. So he intended to uproot them from the land, but We drowned him and those with him altogether.

Whoever holds the Safeguard Adhikr, It will safeguard him from all calamities, disasters, diseases, and Hellfire as explained in verses 3: 101-102 and 5: 48. Shortly, World Triumph will happen by the proclamation of Mahdi. The believers from mankind all over the world will be separated into Hejaz to punish the hypocrites and Mushriks as explained in verse 9: 28. See explanation 7: 127, 137; 10: 90-92 and 17: 76-77.

104. And after that, We said the Children of Israel: "You dwell in the land, and when there comes the final Promise, We will summon you all together".

We will summon you all together told in the verse means: (1) As explained in verse 17: 7, Jews who have to wander without land because of the aggression and transgression will be gathered under the leadership of one country. It was so happened by the formation of the promised country Israel in 1948. (2) By the separation of believers into Hejaz with the proclamation of Mahdi there, Antichrist will emerge as the General Commander of Israel. By favoring and pleasing Arabic Quran reading Fujjar, he will rule all over the world except Hejaz which is the Safe House of believers. (3) As explained in verse 1: 3, on the Day of Judgment Lord will resurrect every creature and will summon them for Judgment. See explanation 4: 158-159; 7: 169-170 and 17: 4-7.

105. And with the Truth, We have sent It, and with the Truth, It is descended; and We have not sent you except as a herald and warner.

All 313 Messengers have been sent down with the Truth and Proof-Adhikr-in order to warn mankind that there is no deity except Lord Allah and so serve Him alone as explained in verse 21: 24-25. Not Arabic Quran, but Adhikr is the Splendid Book in which no falsehood will enter either before or after Its codification as told in verses 41: 41-42. By codifying Adhikr in one's heart's language through the Three-Time-Knower mentioned in verse 25: 59, Lord has become the Impartial. So whoever testifies Adhikr, It is for his sake; and if whoever strays from It, it is for her loss as explained in verses 6: 104 and 10: 108. The duty of Messenger and believer is just to convey the Message to entire worlds.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are the true disbelievers who hide and reject Adhikr as explained in verses 4: 150-151. They are the Mujirims who are serving Satan and are following his footsteps as explained in verse 2: 168-169. See explanation 2: 119; 14: 1 and 17: 13-15.

106. And this is a Reading which We have sent down in parts so that you might recite it to mankind at intervals; and We have sent it down by stages.

Not Arabic Quran, But the Truth Adhikr is the Clear and Manifest Reading as explained in 13: 2. It is the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium. It is told in verse 43: 44: "Adhikr is the Reminder for you and your people, about which you both will be questioned". As the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are hiding and rejecting Adhikr, the believer has to propagate It to other people belonging to Messenger's community. Only by that harmony of mankind can be achieved. See explanation 2: 1-2 and 25: 32-34.

107. You say: "You believe with It or not believe; indeed those who were given Knowledge before It, when It is explained upon them, they fall upon their faces in Prostration".

Knowledge is one of the 40 names of Adhikr. See explanation 2: 120-121; 5: 82-86 and 14: 19-20.

108. And they will say: "Glory is to our Lord! Indeed, the Promise of our Lord will be fulfilled."

109. And they fall upon their faces weeping, and It increases them in humble submission.

This is one of the 15 verses of Prostration of Recitation. The believer will do the Prostration of Recitation by Glorifying and Praising the Lord with soul irrespective of time and place when he happens to read or hear these verses. It will increase their faith, belief, and humbleness towards Lord. Today, as there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, the odd believer follows a mode of prayer and lifestyle as explained in verses 7: 205-206. See explanation 8: 2-4; 10: 53-54 and 16: 50.

110. You Say: "You call Allah or you call the Impartial; whatever you call, to him be-

longs the Best Names. And you don't recite too loudly in your prayer or too quietly, but you seek an intermediate way".

By teaching mankind Adhirk from the Paradise itself, Lord Allah has become the Impartial. Just like the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar, the Meccan pagans at the time of Messenger were not considering Lord as the Impartial. They were falsely considering that wealth and power were the criteria of the true path. Through verse 25: 60 when such disbelievers are called for Prostration before the Impartial, they will ask: "Which is the Impartial? Should we prostrate to that which you command us?", and they will increase in their aversion. These aimless and heedless Fujjar are preferring worldly and bodily life than the soul and Hereafter. So they are destined into the 7 doors of Hell as explained in verse 15: 44.

It is told in verse 59: 24: ", the Creator of the soul, the Maker of the body and the Synchronizer of the soul with body; to Him belongs every Best Name submitted by the Best Book Adhikr; whatever things in Heavens and earth glorify Him, He is the Exalted, the Wise". See explanation 1: 2; 7: 150 and 17: 78.

111. And you say: "Praise to Lord Allah, Who has not taken a son and has no partner in His Dominion and has no protector out of weakness; and you magnify His Greatness".

It is told in verses 112: 1-4: "He is Allah, the One and Only. Allah, the Eternal Absolute (He is not depending on anyone while everyone is depending upon Him). He no begets, nor is He begotten. There is none just like Him". Verse 32: 4 says: "Allah is the One Who created the Heaven, the earth and all in between them in six days; then He established on the Throne, you have no protector or intercessor besides Him; will you then remind others in their heart's language?" See explanation 1:1; 2: 255 and 17: 1.

———————

With the name of Allah, the Impartial, the Compassionate.

AL KAHF (18)

This Surath got the name Al-Kahf (the cave) from verse 10 which says about a few youth men retreated to the cave and prayed to Lord for granting them from His Mercy and inspire them in the Upright way. This Meccan Surath was revealed as a reply to the questions of Meccan pagans (who were influenced by the Jews and Christians) about Moses and Khidr, Dul-Qarnayn, and the men of the cave.

This Surath teaches that believers should have the firm belief as the youth men of the caves had, and should entrust unto the Almighty Lord Allah in any circumstance of life. It also teaches that the Lord will save the believers who testify Adhikr beyond cause and reasons (through Supernatural ways). The first 10 and last 10 verses of this Surath should be recited with soul for not to suffer from the sedition of Antichrist.

By explaining the parable of two men, Lord teaches about the attitude of the aimful believer and the aimless disbelievers who don't consider Lord as the Impartial and associates others in the dominion of Him. Satan is from Jinn who should be considered as the enemy to mankind. But the believer who testifies Adhikr and gives preference to the soul and Hereafter will only consider Satan as the enemy. He will only realize that worldly life is nothing but an Illusion, and those who utilize the Insight Adhikr will only see the Secret Sovereignty behind the creation of the universe. He will also realize that the Lord has fixed for everything a term, and nothing will precede or exceed beyond that term.

All other Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr and give preference to bodily and worldly life will choose Satan as their patron. Lord has put a veil upon the wrongdoer's heart and a lid upon their ears for not to understand Adhikr. Those who are deaf and blind towards the Book Dhikree, they are the disbeliever into Hell.

By explaining about the mighty emperor Dul-Qarnayn, it teaches that man shouldn't be haughty upon whatever he is provided by the Lord in this worldly life but should be grateful and heedful. It teaches that the Best Bounty and Mercy from Lord is nothing but Adhikr. It also teaches that if the ocean were the ink for writing the Words of my Lord, the sea would be exhausted before the words of my Lord finishes, even if Lord bring others like it as a supplement.

With the name of Allah, the Impartial, the Compassionate

1. Praise is to Lord Allah, Who has sent upon His Servant the Book and has not made in It any crookedness.

It is repeatedly told in verses 54: 17, 22, 32, and 40 that Lord has made this Reading very easy to understand by hearts, then who is ready for it. Not Arabic Quran but Adhikr is the Clear and Manifest Reading as explained in verse 10: 76. It is the Food, Cloth, and Sight of the human soul as explained in verses 7: 26 and 11: 88. It is told in verses 20: 1-3: "We have not sent down to you this Reading to make you in distress. But It is a Ticket to the one who fears Lord". None will abstain Adhikr except the Fujjar who will be roasted in the great Fire as told in verses 87: 9-12. See explanation 2: 2; 15: 87-88 and 16: 89.

2. Straight, to warn of severe punishment from Him and to give Herald to the believers who do righteous deeds that they will have the Best reward.

The Book is sent down into you so as not to have in your chest any difficulty due to it, It is the Warning and Advice for the believers as explained in verse 7: 2. The Book which We have revealed upon you to bring mankind from the darknesses into the Light with the Lord's Permission to the path of the Exalted, the Self praiseworthy as explained in verse 14: 1. Adhikr is the Permission of Lord, only with It one will become a believer as explained in verse 10: 100. Adhikr is Guidance and Light for the entire mankind, and those who follow It will only succeed as explained in verses 7: 157-158.

Lord's curse is upon the Arabic Quran reading hypocrites who make Lord's path crooked and who obstruct mankind from Adhikr as explained in verses 7: 45 and 11: 18-19. See explanation 9: 67-68, 71-72, and 17: 9.

3. In which they will remain in It eternally.

It is told in verses 43: 77-78: "And the inmates will call: "Oh Malik, let your Lord put an end to us!'; He will reply that 'indeed you will remain in It eternally, surely We had come to you with the Truth, but most of you were hating the Truth'". See explanation 2: 25 and 3: 136.

4. And to warn those who are saying: "Lord Allah has taken a son".

5. They have no Knowledge of it, nor had their fathers; grievous are the words coming from their mouths, indeed they are saying nothing except a lie.

This verse is revealed as a reply to the people of the Book (Jews and Christian) and Meccan pagans for their claim upon Lord that He has chosen a son. Today the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are the people of the last Book. But by hiding and rejecting Adhikr, they are having an evil concept about Lord, and they will have evil consequences; Lord's wrath and curse have happened upon them, and Hell is kept prepared for them as their returning place as explained in verse 9: 28. See explanation 6: 100; 9: 30-31; 16: 2 and 36.

6. Then you may ruin yourself due to grief upon them for not believing in this Speech.

Adhikr is the Speech of the Lord. But the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr' as explained in verse 7: 26. They are following falsehood books written by the hypocrites and pseudo-prophets. So the read, heard, and touched verses will witness and argue against them and will push them into Hell as explained in verse 15: 18. See explanation 4: 77-78, 82, 87; 6: 25-26 and 10: 99-100.

7. Indeed, We have made that which is on the earth adornment for it so that We may test them which of them are doing the Best.

And Lord has created the heavens and the earth in six days, and His Throne was upon the water so that He may test you who from you are doing deeds in the Best as explained in verse 11: 7. But the aimless hypocrites and their heedless followers by hiding and rejecting Adhikr will be the fuel of Hell from mankind as explained in 7: 179. Today the odd believer who testifies Adhikr will follow the mode of prayer and lifestyle as explained in verses 2: 62 and 15: 85. See explanation 4: 1; 6: 165 and 9: 73.

8. And indeed, We will make this earth a barren ground.

When Trumpet for the Doomsday is blown, the earth will be leveled by pounding and crushing as explained in verses 14: 48. It is told in verses 27: 87-88: "On the Day when Trumpet will be blown, whoever is in the heavens and whoever is on the earth will be terrified except whom Allah wishes; and all will come to Lord submissive. And you see the mountains as rigid now, and they will pass like the clouds, that is Production of Allah who perfected all things; indeed He is acquainted with whatever you are doing". It is told in verse 101: 5 that mountains will be like fluffed up wool. It is told in verse 78: 20 that the mountains are removed and will be like a mirage. See explanation 1: 3.

9. Or have you thought that indeed the companions of the cave and the inscription were a wonder among Our Signs?

The Lord of the universe has already inscribed in Adhikr whatever happens in the universe as explained in verses 6: 38 and 59. Creator Lord's actions are Supernatural (beyond reason and cause). He does whatever He wishes. And when He intends a thing, He says to it: "Be", then it is as explained in 16: 77.

It is asked through verse 29: 51 that Adhikr-the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book-which is revealed upon the Messenger is not enough as a Sign for the disbelievers. Adhikr is a Healing for what is in the chests for mankind, Guidance, and Mercy for the believers as explained in verses 10: 57-58. See explanation 2: 23-24; 10: 60-61 and 17: 105-107.

10. Remember when the youths took refuge in the cave and they said: "Our Lord! You grant us from Your Mercy and inspire for us the upright way".

When the community including the family and friends became heedless by rejecting Lord's Message, a few youth men abstained the path of the society and strived with

their True belief. But when the disbelieving community summoned them all for questioning about their way of life and forced to accept their strayed forefather's way of life, each of the youth prayed by the soul as told in this verse. Then Lord Allah sent a dog to them that is not begotten. Thus Lord led them into the cave by that dog. Thus Lord testified that He will save the believers as explained in verse 10: 103.

Today, as there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, the odd believer should lead a life as explained in verses 7: 205-206. See explanation 2: 256; 3: 79-80 and 4: 159.

11. Then We made them sleep in the cave over their ears for a number of years.

Lord Allah made the youths to sleep sidewise for a number of years.

12. Then We awakened them that We might know which of the two parties was best in calculating the term of years they had remained in the cave.

13. It is We who explain to you their story in Truth; indeed they were a few youths who believed with their Lord, and We increased them in Guidance.

When the youths individually prayed with soul to their Lord as told in verse 18: 10, the Merciful Lord Who is the Knower of the status of the chests increased them their Guidance and saved them by separating them into a cave from the disbelieving community. Today, the Safeguard Adhikr is formed as Book. So whoever holdfasts It, he did holdfast Lord and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verses 3: 101-102 and 5: 48. See explanation 8: 2-4.

14. And We braced their hearts when they stood up and said: "Our Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth. Never will we invoke any deity besides Him; if we invoke so, then we would be among the unjust.

It is told in verses 41: 30-32: "Indeed, those who have said: 'Our Lord is Allah' and steadfast in that declaration, the Angels will descend upon them by saying: 'You don't fear or grieve, but receive the Herald of Paradise that you were promised with. We are your protectors in the worldly life and the Hereafter. And you will have in it whatever your soul desire, and you will have in whatever you seek as accommodation from the Forgiving, the Merciful'". See explanation 4: 174-175.

15. These, our people have taken deities besides Him; why don't they bring for them a Clear Authority? And who is more unjust than the one who forges lie upon Lord Allah?"

"Ilah' (Deity) means the One to whom can seek refuge and help, upon Whom can entrust, only Whom can be afraid of, and in front of Whom should every one reply about the worldly life as explained in verse 11: 50. All 6236 verses are revealed to teach mankind that there is no deity except Lord Allah.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr are the enemies of the

Messengers and the believers, and they are promised with Hellfire as explained in verses 9: 67-68. It is told in verse: 37: 35 about the Mujirims in Hell as: "When they were reminded that there is no deity besides Allah, they were arrogant". See explanation 7: 40; 16: 22; 17: 45-46 and 81.

16. And when you have withdrawn from them and that which they serve besides Lord Allah, retreat to the cave. Your Lord will spread out for you of His mercy and will prepare for you from your affair facility".

When disbelievers plotted to kill Messenger Muhammad, on his migration to Medina, he and his companion Aboobacker have taken refuge in Thawr cave as explained in verse 9: 40. See explanation 10: 103 and 12: 110.

17. And you would see the sun when it rose, inclining away from their cave on the right, and when it sets, passing away from them on the left, while they were within an open space thereof. That was from the Signs of Lord Allah. The one whom Allah guides are guided, but the one whom He lets to stray, you will never find a protecting guide for him.

Three-Time-Knower Lord arranged the cave in such a way that the temperature will not increase because of the sunlight. Only believer will try to identify the Lord by utilizing Adhikr.

Today, Adhikr is formed as the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book and Lord has become the Impartial. So whoever testifies Adhikr, he is guided for his sake; and whoever strayed from It, its loss is for herself as explained in verse 10: 108. See explanation 2: 119; 7: 37 and 178-179.

18. And you would think them awake, while they were asleep; and We turned them to the right and the left, while their dog laid by stretching his forelegs at the entrance of the cave. If you had looked at them, you would have turned from them in fright and been filled by them with terror.

19. Just like that, We awakened them, so that they might ask one another. One of them asked: "How long have you remained?" They said, "We have remained a day or part of a day". They said: "Your Lord is most knowing of how long you remained. So send one of you with this silver coin of yours to the city and let him look to which is the best of food and bring you provision from it and let him be cautious, and let no one be aware of you.

When they woke up, they sent one among them for getting Food. Being believers, they were looking for food that is wholesome and permissible. Adhikr is the Food, Cloth, and Sight of the human soul as explained in verse 7: 26. So the believer who testifies Adhikr will select wholesome and permissible food as explained in verse 16: 114. It is told in verses 56: 77-79 that, those who eat wholesome and permissible food can only grasp the Noble Reading Adhikr.

The Arabic Quran reading hypocrites who hide Adhikr are commanding evil and are

forbidding good to their Mushrik followers. By purchasing petty price for Lord's verses, they are filling Fire in their bellies as explained in verses 2: 174-175. For the Fujjar, Adhikr is filthy, so Adhikr will increase filth over filth for them as explained in verses 9: 28, 95, and 125. Whatever earned by following Satanic footsteps is not wholesome and permissible as explained in verses 2: 168-169. See explanation 4: 29; 7: 169-170 and 10: 27.

20. "Indeed, if they come to know about you, they will stone you or return you to their religion; if so you would never succeed".

Whoever disbelieves with Lord Allah after his belief except for one who is forced while his heart is secure in faith; but those who opened their chests to disbelief, upon them is wrath from Allah, and for them is a great punishment as explained in verses 16: 106-107. It is told in verse 92: 11: "When he turns away from Adhikr, his wealth will not be beneficial for him". And it is told in verses 92: 14-16: "None will be roasted in the Blazing Fire except the unlucky who rejected and turned back from Adhikr". See explanation 7: 88-89; 10: 71 and 11: 53-55.

21. And just like that, We made the people know about them so that they might know that the Promise of Lord Allah is True and that there is no doubt about the Last Hour; when they disputed among themselves about their affair and said: "Construct over them a structure. Their Lord is most knowing about them". Then those who prevailed in the matter said: "We will surely construct over them a Masjid."

The aimless and heedless people of that period did not believe in the Resurrection. So Lord made them know about these youths to show that Lord's Promise is True and the Last Hour will happen. The Promise of Lord upon the believers is that He will save them beyond cause and reason as explained in verse 10: 103. And the Promise of Lord upon mankind is that He will resurrect them all for the Day of Judgment.

A few moderate persons among the people advised to separate them building a wall. But the chiefs and majority planned to build a Masjid upon them. Just like that, today the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by hiding and rejecting Adhikr are giving importance in building huge Masjids all over the world. Thus, they are testifying the teaching of Lord through His Messenger that "Their Masjids will be huge concrete buildings, but they will be strayed from the Guidance –Adhikr" as explained in verses 2: 114-115 and 9: 107-110. See explanation 8: 35; 9: 17-18 and 67-68.

22. They will say 'there were three, the fourth of was their dog'; and they will say 'there were five, the sixth of them was their dog', that all are guessing at the unseen; and they will say 'there were seven, and the eighth was their dog'. You say: "My Lord is most knowing of their number". None knows them except a few. So you don't argue about them except with an obvious argument, and you don't inquire to any among those people about them".

It is told in verse 16: 64: "Lord has not sent down Adhikr upon the Messenger except

to explain the mankind about what they are differing about It, and as a Guidance and Mercy for the believing people". So the 1 in 1000 believer who testifies Adhikr which explains everything will not have any doubt in any matter as explained in verse 16: 89. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr are having doubts about all matters. In the Hereafter, these Mujirims bend their heads near their Lord and will say: "Oh our Lord! We have seen the scene of the Hell and we have heard the sound of it, so you return us, we may do righteous deeds, indeed we have become the confirmed believers" as told in verse 32: 12. See explanation 3: 7-10; 4: 150-151 and 16: 43.

23. And never say of anything: "Indeed, I will do that tomorrow".

24. Except: "If Lord Allah wishes". And remember your Lord when you forget and say: "Perhaps my Lord will guide me to what is nearer than this to the Upright way".

Lord's Book was not codified during the time of Messenger. But today, Adhikr which is the Lord's Permission is codified as a Book. So whoever holdfasts It, he did hold-fast Lord and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verses 3: 101-102. See explanation 3: 79 and 5: 48.

25. And they remained in their cave for 300 years and some add 9 years more.

26. You say: "Lord Allah is most knowing of how long they remained. He knows the unseen of the heavens and the earth. You see with It and hear It. They have no protectors besides Him, and He is not sharing His legislation with anyone".

Adhikr is the Insight as explained in verse 6: 104. But the believer will only utilize It as the Insight and see Lord through It. Verse 17: 111 commands the Messenger and believer to proclaim: "Praise to Lord Allah, Who has not taken a son and has had no partner in His Dominion and has no protector out of weakness; and magnify His Greatness". See explanation 7: 205-206; 17: 17 and 30.

27. And convey what has been revealed to you of the Book from your Lord. There is none to change His Words, and you will never find refuge besides in Him.

"Thivalath" means to recite and convey the Message of the Book to the entire mankind. There is none to change His Words means that the Impartial Lord will not change anyone's decree. So male or female should transform his/her Jinn soulmate into a believer with Adhikr and change his decree from ledger Sijjeen of Hell (83: 7) to ledger Illiyeen of Paradise (83: 18). Believer will give preference for conveying Adhikr than any other deeds as told in verses 7: 170; 29: 45 and 35: 29. Today, the odd believer who testifies Adhikr will have the mode of prayer and lifestyle as explained in verses 7: 205-206. See explanation 5: 67; 10: 17, 108 and 17: 82.

28. And keep yourself patient with those who call upon their Lord seeking His Face in the dusk and dawn. And let not your eyes pass beyond them, desiring

adornments of the worldly life, and don't obey the one whose heart We have made heedless from Our Remembrance and who follows his whims, and whose affair has gone beyond all bounds.

The Remembrance of Lord is possible only with the Best Book Adhikr. You don't drive away those who appeal to their Lord in the dusk and dawn seeking His Face, you have no responsibility upon their reckoning, and they have no responsibility upon your reckoning; then if you drive them away, you would be among the wrongdoers as explained in verse 6: 52. "Seeking Lord's face" in the verse means, the believer who lived here by testifying Adhikr will see the Lord's Face pleasantly with his soul at the time of death as told in verses 75: 22-23 whereas the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr will see Satan gloomily at the time of his death as told in verse 75: 24. And at the time of any Fujjar's death, Lord will tell him that he was among the disbelievers as explained in verse 7: 37. So the believer is commanded to say the disbelievers through verse 109: 6: "For you, your way of life and for me, the True way of life". See explanation 1: 7; 4: 150-151 and 9: 3.

29. And you say: "The truth is from your Lord, so whoever wishes, he may believe, and whoever wishes, he may disbelieve"; indeed We have prepared for the wrong-doers the fire, the flame of which will surround them; if they call for water, they will be relieved with water like murky oil which will scald their faces; wretched is the drink, and evil is the resting place.

The Truth is one among the 40 names of Adhikr mentioned in 256 places such as in 2: 119, 147; 7: 8-9 and 17: 81. It is commanded the Messenger to say through verse 10: 108: "Oh mankind, the Truth has come to you from your Lord; so whoever is guided, is guided only for his sake, and whoever goes astray, goes astray only for her sake, and I am not a custodian upon you". It is told in verse 35: 39: "It is He who has made you successors upon the earth. And whoever disbelieves, upon him will be the consequence of his disbelief. And the disbelief of the disbelievers doesn't increase them in the sight of their Lord except in hatred and loss". Aim of life is to identify Lord, himself, and prepare Paradise to inherit in the 7th phase as explained in verses 3: 136 and 4: 1. See explanation 2: 119, 151; 9: 67-68 and 73.

30. Indeed, those who have believed and did righteous deeds; indeed, We will not spoil the reward of those who do the best deeds.

Adhikr is codified as the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book. There is no group of believers anywhere in the world. So the odd-believer should follow the mode of prayer and lifestyle as explained in verses 7: 205-206. See explanation 2: 62, 256; 6: 155-157 and 16: 110.

31. Those will have Gardens of perpetual residence; beneath them, rivers will flow. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and will wear green garments of fine silk and brocade, reclining therein on adorned couches; excellent is the reward, and the Best is the resting place.

It is told in verses 76: 12-14 about the rewards for inhabitants of Paradise: "Lord will reward them the Paradise and Silks since they were having patience. There they shall be reclining on furnished couches chatting with each other; they will not see sun or feel excessive cold there. And shades of the trees in Paradise will be spread upon them; and fruits will hang in clusters within their easy reach". And in verses 76: 21-22: "Upon them shall be rich cloths of fine silks with golden lining and green brocades; and will be outfitted up with white gold (platinum) bracelets, while their Lord will make them drink pure drinks. It will be said to them that surely this is the reward for you; your endeavors were appreciated". See explanation 7: 43; 9: 71-72 and 13: 22-24.

32. And you present to them a parable of two men: "We granted one of them with two gardens of grapevines, and We bordered them with date palms and placed between them crops".

33. "Each of the two gardens produced its fruit and didn't decrease in anything; and We caused to gush forth within them a river".

34. "And he had got fruits from it, so he said to his companion while he was conversing with him: "I am greater than you in wealth and children".

35. "And he entered his garden while he was unjust to his soul. He said: "I don't think that this will ever perish".

36. "And I don't think that the Last Hour will occur; and even if I should be brought back to my Lord, I will surely find better than this as an exchange".

Today, the aimless Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who reject Adhikr are having similar characters of the person mentioned in these verses. They prefer worldly and bodily life than the soul and Hereafter. They are those who have wronged to their soul as told in verse 35: 32. See explanation 4: 140; 9: 53-55 and 16: 125.

37. His companion replied to him while he was conversing with him: "Have you disbelieved in Him Who created you from the dust and then from a sperm-drop and then proportioned you a man?

See explanation 2: 28; 25: 17-18 and 33-34.

38. "But as for me, He is Allah, my Lord; and I don't associate anyone with my Lord".

39. "And why didn't you say while entering your garden: 'It is by Lord Allah's Wish; there is no power except with Allah;' if you are seeing me less than you in wealth and children".

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who reject Adhikr are considering wealth and power as the base of belief. They are not considering the Lord as the Impartial. As they will have Hell in the Hereafter, the Impartial Lord is giving more wealth and power in this

worldly life. It is told in verses 43: 32-35: "Do they distribute the Mercy of your Lord? It is We who have apportioned among them their livelihood in this worldly life and We have raised some of them above others in ranks so that they may make use of one another for service, but the Mercy of your Lord is better than whatever they accumulate. If it is not that all might become in one way of life, We would have provided for everyone who denies the Impartial, the silver roof for their houses, stair-cases to go upstairs, doors to their houses and coaches to recline on and all the adornments with gems. But all these are nothing but enjoyment of this life; the Hereafter in the sight of your Lord is for the heedful".

Only a believer who testifies Adhikr will utilize all his bestowed bounties for the propagation of Adhikr to keep the universe in its equilibrium. Such believers will indulge in planting trees and organic farming which are beneficial for 1000 communities of Lord's creatures. Thus he helps Lord and so Lord will help him back as told in verses 22: 40 and 47: 7. See explanation 1: 2; 10: 57-58; 16: 71-72.

40. "Perhaps my Lord will give me better than your garden and He will send upon yours a calamity from the sky, and it will become a slough".

41. "Or its water will become sunken so that you would never be able to seek it".

See explanation 13: 2-4, 17-18, and 15: 22-23.

42. And his fruits were encompassed with ruin, so he began to turn his hands about what he had spent on it, while it had collapsed upon its trellises; and he said: "Oh woe to me! If I hadn't associated anyone with my Lord".

It is told in verses 68: 17-29 about some greedy farmers who tried to avoid poor people for not to give anything from their harvesting: "They swore to cut its fruit in the early morning without making an exception. So there came upon the garden an affliction from your Lord while they were asleep. And it became like harvested. And they called one another in the morning and said: 'Go early to your crop if you are harvesting'. Thus they set out with low voices saying: 'No needy people shall enter upon it today'. And they went early in determination to harvest. But when they saw it, they said: 'Indeed, we are lost. Rather, we have been deprived'. The most moderate of them said: 'Didn't I tell you that why don't you glorify the Lord'".

"If I hadn't associated anyone with my Lord," told in this verse doesn't mean that he associated any deity besides Lord. But he forgot the Creator Lord Who blessed him with the favors and thus he became a transgressor.

Today these verses are read by the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar. But by hiding and rejecting Adhikr they are leading an aimless and extravagant way of life. The believer is commanded to ask these worthless people through verse 67: 30 as: "Have you considered if your water becomes sunken into the earth, then who could bring you the clear-flowing water?" These worst creatures mentioned in verse 8: 22 will not change their attitude until they are being killed by other people belonging to Messen-

ger's community after the second coming of Jesus as explained in verse 16: 27. See explanation 2: 99, 176, and 9: 67-68.

43. And there was no group except Lord Allah for helping him, nor could he defend himself.

44. Then there proved the Truth that the Protection completely belongs to Lord Allah and that He belongs the Best reward and the Best consequence.

It is a fact that the proportionate presence of natural resources such as petroleum, coal, minerals, metals, etc. are maintaining the gravitational force of the Earth. The unlimited mining of these resources may cause to lose the magnetic power of the earth and thereby it causes the Pole-shift. Today Arabian countries blessed with crude oil are rigging it without any restriction for their financial gains and without considering the miserable consequences. They are neglecting verse 30: 41 which says: "Mischief is appeared on the land and in the sea because of what men's hands have earned, so that He may let them taste something of what they have earned and that they may turn back to the aim of life". The burning of petroleum products in the vehicles and industries is causing air pollution which increases atmospheric temperature as well as adversely affects the gravitational force of Earth.

When everyone tends to become transgressors like the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar, by the proclamation of Caliph Mahdi, believers from mankind all over the world will be separated into Hejaz expelling the Fujjar from there. Then by the departure of the last forerunner believer to Paradise, the Pole shift will happen and the 10 Crucial Signs will begin to appear one by one as explained in verse 6: 158. See explanation 2: 62; 6: 26; 9: 5 and 123.

45. And quote to them the parable of the life of this world, it is like water which We send down from the sky, and the vegetation of the earth mingles with it and it becomes dry remnants that are scattered by the winds, and it is Lord Allah Who is Capable upon everything.

46. Wealth and children are nothing except the adornment of the worldly life, but the righteous deeds are the best near your Lord for reward and the best for hope.

It is told in verse 39: 21: "Don't you see that Lord Allah sends down water from the sky and makes it flow as springs and rivers on the earth; then He produces thereby crops of varying colors; then they dry and you see them turned yellow; then He makes them debris, indeed in that is a Reminder for those who are endowed with intelligence". It is told in verse 57: 20 as "You know that the life of this world is nothing except amusement and play, and adornment and boasting to one another, and competition is increasing the wealth and children, like the parable of rain with which plant grows delighting the farmers; then it dries and you see it turned yellow; then it becomes debris. And in the Hereafter is severe punishment for the disbeliever and forgiveness and appreciation for the believers from Lord Allah, and this worldly life

is nothing except the enjoyment of delusion".

Believer is aware that the life of this 4th phase in this world is to prepare Paradise for the 7th phase. So today he follows the mode of prayer and lifestyle as explained in verses 2: 62; 7: 205-206 and 16: 110. See explanation 4: 85; 6: 32 and 16: 24-27.

47. And on the Day when We will move the mountains and you will see the earth prominent, and We will summon them and none will be hidden from Us.

Three-Time-Knower Lord has already decided whatever happens in this universe and has inscribed in his Glorious Reading Adhikr as told in verses 85: 21-22. Doomsday will happen when all mankind become transgressors like the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr. On the Day of Judgment Earth will be changed to another form as explained in verse 14: 48. And Lord will move the mountains like the clouds as explained in verse 18: 8.

48. And they will be presented before your Lord in rows; "you have certainly come to Us just as We created you for the first time, but you claimed that We hadn't fixed this Promised time for you".

As told in verses 6: 93-94 Lord will tell the wrongdoer Fujjar at the time of his death as: "And surely We have brought you individually just like We had created you in the first time, and you have left behind what We had conferred to you, and We are not seeing with you your intercessors whom you had been claiming that indeed they would be patrons to you, all the relations between you have been cut off, all that you had been claiming are strayed from you. As told in verse 78: 38 on the Day of Judgment, None will speak except those whom Lord has given the Permission and those who had testified the Truth in this world. It is told in verses 89: 21-23: "Not so! When the earth has been leveled, pounded, and crushed. And your Lord and the Angels come in rows. And when Hell will be brought nearer, man will wish that if he had utilized the Book Dhikra". When the Trumpet is blown for the third time, all creatures will be summoned at Mecca for their Judgment as told in verses 36: 53-54.

Impartial Lord doesn't guide or stray anyone. But the read, heard, and touched verses will argue and witness against the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar and will push them into Hell as explained in verses 10: 17-18. And the other people belonging to Messenger's community such as Jains, Buddhists, Hindus, Jews, and Christians will be given a drink from the "Kouther Lake" and will be sent to worlds other than Hell and Paradise as explained in verse 2: 62. See explanation 9: 51; 10: 53-56 and 108.

49. And Recorded Book will be presented, then you will see the Mujirms regretting in it and they will say: "Oh, woe to us! What a Book is this which leaves nothing small or great unless that it has recorded in it?" And they will find what they had done, and your Lord is not unjust to anyone.

Each man is fastened with a Recording Book upon his neck which will not omit a thing unless it is recorded, and everyone's Judgment will be done with his Recoding

Book as explained in verses 17: 13-14. See explanation 1: 7; 7: 8-9 and 16: 111.

50. And when We said to the Angels: "Prostrate to Adam," and they all prostrated except Iblees. He was of the Jinn (Sprite). Then he rebelled from the Command of his Lord. Then will you take him and his descendants as protectors besides Me while he is an enemy for you? What a wretched is the exchange of wrongdoers.

Jinns were the representatives of Lord on earth before the creation of Mankind as explained in verse 15: 27. When Lord commanded Angels and Iblees to prostrate before Adam, all except Iblees prostrated. He arrogantly refused His Lord's Command as explained in verses 15: 28-44.

This is the only verse that denotes that Satan is from Sprite. Satan is among the disbelievers as explained in verse 2: 34. Satan obstructs mankind not from the Arabic Quran but Adhikr as told in verse 25: 29. Lord has appointed Satan as patron for those who are not believers as explained in verse 7: 27. Satan is given the power to fulfill the wishes of the disbeliever as told in verse 19: 83. So one should change his Jinn soulmate into a believer with Adhikr for becoming a believer and to return into the Paradise as explained in verses 6: 112 and 8: 48. See explanation 4: 150-151; 5: 44, 45, 47, and 10: 19.

51. I didn't make them witness in the creation of the heavens and the earth or of the creation of themselves, and I wouldn't have taken the misguides as assistants.

Today Adhikr is codified as the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book. So one should read Three-Time-Knowledge Adhikr by praying: "Oh my Lord! You Increase me the Knowledge" as commanded in 20: 114. On the Day of Judgment, Satan will abstain from his responsibilities upon the worthless Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who had rejected Adhikr as explained in verse 14: 22. See explanation 7: 172-173, 205-206, and 9: 67-68.

52. And on a Day, He will say: "You call My partners whom you had claimed", then they will call them, but they will not respond to them. And We will put between them a valley of perdition.

The patrons whom the disbelievers used to serve besides Lord in this world will abstain from their false claims as explained in verses 6: 22-24 and 10: 28-30. Verses 36: 74- 75 say: "They have adopted other deities instead of Lord Allah so that they may be helped. They are unable to help them; they will stand up as a troop against them when they all are gathered together". Whoever invokes besides Lord, he is calling none except the cursed Satan as explained in verse 4: 117.

The Arabic Quran reading hypocrites by converting the Favor Adhikr into disbelief have made permissible to their followers 'Hell- the house of worthless' as explained in verses 14: 28-30. These disbelieving and wrongdoing Mujirims will argue, blame, and curse each other in Hell as explained in verses 2: 165-167. See explanation 16: 21-22, 60, and 25: 68.

53. And the Mujirims will see the Fire and will be sure that they are to fall in It; and they will not find from it a way out.

Mujirims mentioned in 52 places in the Book such as in 6: 55; 7: 40; 10: 17; 32: 12, 22, and 36: 59-62 are the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar (hypocrites and their blind followers). They are serving Satan and are following his footsteps as explained in verses 2: 168-169. They are not utilizing their intelligence, so that they are denoted as the worst among 1000 communities of creatures as explained in verse 8: 22. See explanation 2: 6-7, 18; 10: 13 and 25: 33-34.

54. We surely have explained for mankind in this Reading from every example, but they are disputers in almost every matter.

Not Arabic Quran but Adhikr explains everything; and True Muslims only will utilize It as Guidance, Mercy, and Herald as explained in verse 16: 89. Every soulless Fujjar have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr' as explained in verse 7: 26. See explanation 6: 59; 10: 60-61 and 17: 41.

55. And nothing has prevented the people from believing when Guidance has come to them and from seeking forgiveness from their Lord except that there should happen to them the ways and practices of the former people or that the punishment should come in front of them.

Verses 21: 11-14 say: "How many cities We had destroyed because of their wrong doings and had replaced them by other people; when they were affected with Our punishment, they try to flee from it. They were told: 'No need to flee now, you return to your luxuries and enjoyments and to your secured houses so that you may be questioned'. They told: 'Woe to us! Indeed, we were wrongdoers'". And when Lord bestow Favor upon mankind, he neglects and turns to his side; and when evil touches him, he is ever despairing as explained in verse 17: 83. See explanation 2: 254; 6: 21; 11: 2-3 and 17: 76-77.

56. And We have not sent the Messengers except as Herald and Warner, and those who disbelieve dispute with falsehood to invalidate the Truth, and they have taken My verses and the warning in ridicule.

All 313 Messengers were sent down with Truth Adhikr as Herald and Warner as explained in verse 2: 119. The 999 out of 1000 Messengers' people in all periods were trying to invalidate the Message with falsehood. Then when Lord judged them with Adhikr, the falsehood followers become the losers as told in verse 40: 78. Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by hiding and rejecting Adhikr are following Fujjar books written by the hypocrites and pseudo-prophets. Since they didn't judge in their individual, family, and social life with Adhikr, they are the disbelievers, wrongdoers, and transgressors as told in verses 5: 44, 45, and 47 respectively. See explanation 3: 7-10; 10: 103, 108, and 17: 81.

57. And who is more unjust than one who is reminded with verses of his Lord

in heart's language, then neglects them and forgets what his hands have sent ahead? Indeed, We have placed over their hearts a veil and in their ears a lid for not to understand It; and if you invite them to the Guidance, they will never be guided.

It is told in verse 32: 22: "And who is more wrong than the one who is remembered with the verses of his Lord, then neglects them; indeed, We will take revenge with such Mujirims". The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are knowingly hiding and rejecting Adhikr and its 40 names. So the read, heard, and touched verses will witness and argue against them and will push them into Hell as explained in verses 18: 48-49. See explanation 2: 6-7; 6: 25-26 and 17: 45-46.

58. And your Lord is the Forgiving, Merciful; if He intends to seize them for what they had earned, He would have hastened for them the punishment. Rather, there is a fixed term for them; they will not find any shelter besides Him.

And if Lord seizes the people upon their wrongdoing, He would not have left any creature upon the earth, but He delays them for a fixed term, and when their term has come, they can neither postpone it nor can advance it for a moment as explained in verse 16: 61. Adhikr is the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium. So, Doomsday will occur when everyone becomes transgressors just like the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar and there is no a believer who testifies Adhikr remain anywhere in the world. See explanation 10: 12; 16: 37-40 and 17: 18-20.

59. And those cities, We destroyed them when they wronged, and We have made fixed term for their destruction.

It is told in verse 28: 59: "Never would your Lord have destroyed the cities until He had sent to their capital a Messenger explaining to them Our verses; and We would not destroy the cities except their people become wrongdoers". Impartial Lord will not admit anyone to Hell unless he witnesses against himself that he was among the disbelievers as told in verses 39: 59 and 71. See explanation 6: 47; 7: 37, 101-102; 10: 49 and 17: 58.

60. And remember when Moses said his assistant: "I will not stop until I reach the junction of the two seas or continue for a long period".

Messenger Moses and his assistant Joshua were going to meet Angel Khidr for getting special knowledge from Lord.

61. Then they reached the junction between two seas, both of them forgot their fish, and it took its course into the sea as in a tunnel.

62. So when they had passed beyond it, He said to his assistant: "Bring us our lunch. Verily we have tired in this journey".

63. He said: "Did you see when we rested to the rock? Indeed, I forgot the fish there. And none made me to forget it from reminding you except Satan. And it took its course into the sea amazingly".

Moses was inspired that the place where they would lose the fish is the destination. But Satan made the assistant to forget in informing Moses about the missing of the fish. See explanation 6: 112; 12: 5 and 42.

64. He said: "That was our destiny". So, they returned by following their footprints.

65. And they found a servant from among Our servants to whom we had given Mercy from us and had taught him from Us a Knowledge.

Unlike all other Angles, Lord had taught Angel Khidr from His Knowledge Adhikr.

66. Moses asked him: "May I follow you, so that you teach me from what you have been taught from the Upright way?"

Adhikr is the Upright way as well as the Straightpath.

67. He replied: "Indeed you will never be able to have patience with me".

68. "And how can you have patience upon what you don't encompassed in Knowledge?"

69. He replied: "If Allah wished, You will find me among those who have patience, and I will not disobey you in Command".

70. He said: "Then if you are following me, you don't ask me about anything until I inform you about It".

71. So they set out, until when they had boarded on the ship, he damaged it. He asked: "Have you damaged it to drown its people? Surely you have done a strange thing".

72. He asked: "Didn't I say you that you would never be able to have patience with me?"

73. He said: "You don't hold me for what I forgot nor grieve me by raising difficulties in my case".

74. So they set out until when they met a boy; he killed him. He asked: "Have you killed a person who hadn't killed another? Surely you have done a forbidden thing".

75. He asked: "Didn't I say you that you would never be able to have patience with me?"

76. He said: "If I ask you about anything after this, then you don't keep me as a companion; you have obtained from me an excuse".

77. So they set out until when they came to the people of a town; they asked its people for food, but they refused to offer them hospitality. And they found therein a wall which is about to be collapsed. So he rebuilt it. He said: "If you had wished,

you could have taken a payment for it".

Just like Messenger Ibrahim didn't realize that his guest was Angels as explained in verse 11: 69, Moses also didn't realize that Khidr was among the Angels. That's why Moses suggested Khidr to ask payment for having food as told in this verse.

78. He said: "This is the separation between you and me; I will inform you of the Interpretation about which you didn't have patience.

Adhikr is the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book which is the Three-Time-Knowledge of the Three-Time-Knower Lord. But the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are hiding and rejecting Adhikr. So on the Day of Judgment, these worthless people will wail as "Surely, Our Lord's Messengers did come with the Truth! Then do we have any intercessor for interceding us? Or shall we be sent back, so that we would do deeds which we were not doing; surely, they made lost their soul and strayed from them what they have been claiming" as explained in verse 7: 53.

79. In the case of ship, it belonged to poor working people at sea; so I intended to cause a defect in it as there was after them a king who seized every good ship forcefully.

80. And in the case of the boy, his parents were believers, and We feared that he will become an overburden for them by transgression and disbelief.

The Angels don't disobey Lord Allah in what He Commands them, but they do what they are commanded with. Angels can't precede Lord's Words, and they act with His command as explained in verse 16: 50. Angels will come to earth in a group. That is why Angel Jibreel saying through verse 19: 64: "And We (Angels) don't descend except with the command of your Lord. To Him belong what is before us, what is behind us and what is in between; and your Lord is not forgetful". That is why Angel Khidr said "We feared" instead of saying "I feared" in the verse.

If the father and mother are believers who testify Adhikr, they will have only righteous children. And the Impartial Lord will provide to believing parents their children in Paradise even by calling back their children before the age of 15. The woman of Messenger Noah didn't transform her Jinn soulmate into a believer, so Satan affected their son as explained in verse 17: 64. So the father and mother should be believers for gathering their children in Paradise. The believing parents will teach Adhikr-the Ticket for returning to the Paradise- before the 15th age of children, otherwise, both parents and children will be quarreling with each other in Hell as explained in verses 7: 37-39.

Today, as there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, the believing man and woman should take Asia (the woman of Pharoah) and virgin Maryam (mother of Jesus) as their role models explained in verse 2: 187. See explanation 15: 59-60.

81. So We intended that their Lord should substitute for them one better than him in purity and nearer to them in mercy.

The Impartial Lord has given man the freedom either to be grateful or ungrateful vide verse 76: 3. So the believer who testifies Adhikr will not force anyone to become a believer. The duty of Messenger and believer is just to convey the Message Adhikr to whole mankind as explained in verses 5: 67 and 13: 40. Messenger and believer can't implement anything which is against the dos and don'ts of Adhikr. So here Impartial Lord is directly doing a thing through His Angel Khidr. See explanation 11: 59; 13: 11 and 19-24.

82. And in the case of the wall, it belonged to two orphan boys in the city, and there was it a treasure for them, and their father was among the honorable. So your Lord intended that they reach maturity and extract their treasure, as a Mercy from your Lord. And I did it not of my own accord; that is the interpretation about which you didn't have patience".

Just like Messenger Ibrahim, Messenger Moses was also shown the Sovereignty of the universe to make him among the convinced believers as explained in verse 6: 75. Today, the Confirmed Truth Adhikr which explains everything is codified as the Splendid Book. So those who holdfasts Adhikr, he did holdfast Lord and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verses 3: 101-102 and 5: 48.

As the believers are testifying the Insight—Adhikr—in his life, after his death he can see with his soul the deeds of his offspring and can control them as explained in verse 9: 105. See explanation 3: 26-27; 4: 85 and 17: 13-14.

83. And they ask you about Dhul-Qarnayn; you say: "I will explain to you some remembrance of him".

Dhul-Qarnayn (the man of two horns) was a great ruler whose conquests spread from the East to the West. He is referred to as Cyrus the Great.

84. Indeed We established him upon the earth, and We gave the ways and the means to all ends.

85. Then he followed a path.

86. Until when he reached the setting of the sun, he found it setting in a muddy lake, and he found near it a people; Lord Allah said: "Oh Dhul-Qarnayn, either you can punish them or you can adopt them in goodness".

The sun setting place means the utmost west region where the human inhabitance existed at that time.

87. He said: "As for who does unjust, we will punish him; then he will be returned to his Lord, and He will punish him with a nasty punishment".

There is no compulsion in the True Way of Life since the Lord is Impartial. So the believer who testifies Adhikr will not be partial among mankind. As there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, the odd believer follows a lifestyle explained in

verses 2: 62 and 7: 205-206. See explanation 4: 150-151 and 9: 67-68.

88. But as for the one who believes in the Best and does righteous deeds, he will have a reward of Paradise, and we will speak to him from our command with ease".

Whoever testifies the Best Book Adhikr, then Lord will make all things easy for him, and whoever is niggard, think of him enough and rejects the Best Book, Lord will make all things difficult to him as told in verses 92: 6-10. So to the believer who testifies the Best –Adhikr, Lord will make things easy for him as told in verse 92: 5-7. See explanation 2: 177; 9: 71-72, 100; 10: 26 and 16: 90.

89. Then he followed a path.

90. Until when he came to the rising of the sun, he found it rising on a people for whom We had not made against it any shield.

That people didn't have any hills, mountains, or construction for shielding the hot sunlight.

91. Thus; and We had encompassed all that he had in Knowledge.

Being an emperor and a believer, Dul-Qarnayn dealt with the Best with good ones and retaliated appropriately with the wrongdoers testifying the verse 16: 126.

92. Then he followed a path.

93. Until when he reached between two mountains, he found beside them a people whose words were hard to understand.

The language of that people was very difficult to understand for Dul-Qarnayn and other people.

94. They said: "Oh Dul-Qarnayn! Indeed Gog and Magog are corrupters in the land; so may we assign for you expenditure so that you might make between them and us a barrier?"

Those people were living among the Gog and Magog who were barbarians and corrupters. So they asked Dul-Qarnayn to build a barrier to separate them. Verse 21: 96 also mentions about Gog and Magog. After the second coming of Jesus and killing Antichrist, Jesus will rule the world as one community as explained in verses 4: 158-159. Then after 7 years he will die and will be buried near Messenger Muhammad's grave at Medina. Then the spreading of Gog and Magog will occur as a part of 10 Crucial Signs of Doomsday as explained in verses 6: 158-159. See explanation 17: 104.

95. He said: "Whatever my Lord bestowed upon me is the Better, then you assist me with manpower; I will make between you and them a wall".

Dul-Qarnayn didn't receive any financial support from the people. He was satisfied

with what Lord has already bestowed upon him. That would be the character of believers who testifies Adhikr. But the character of others is that they will not avoid any chance they get to exploit the people.

96. "Bring me sheets of iron", until when he had leveled between the two mountain walls; he said: "You blow fire on them" until when he made it; he said: "Bring me, I may pour over it, molten copper".

He made a perfect wall with iron sheets and molded upon it with copper.

97. So they were unable to pass over it, nor were they able to penetrate underneath.

98. He said: "This is a Mercy from my Lord; but when the Promise of my Lord comes, He will make it level, and the Promise of my Lord is ever True".

Being a believer, Dul-Qarnayn submits everything to Lord just Angel Khidr did. The Promise of the Lord in this verse means the Doomsday.

99. And We will leave them that day surging over each other, and the Trumpet will be blown, and We will summon them in assembly.

During the Last era, people will be quarreling with each other forgetting the aim of life. The satanic footsteps such as greediness, misery, envy, selfishness, and racism will be spreading all over the world. Excessive misusage of natural resources will result in continuous calamities and disasters. Thus peaceful life on earth will be impossible. Then the proclamation of Caliph Mahdi will happen and believers from mankind will be separated into Hejaz which is the safe house of Lord on earth. Every Arabic Quran reading Fujjar will be expelled from there. After the departure of the last forerunner believer into Paradise and as a result of excessive destructive activities on earth, the Pole shift of the earth will happen. On that day, the emergence of Antichrist will occur. He will be in favor of the Fujjar. He will travel all over the world except Hejaz. By the second coming of Jesus and killing Antichrist, the other people belonging to Messenger Muhammad's community like Jains, Buddhists, Hindus, Jews, and Christians will approve Islam. Thus they will wipe out every Fujjar who are worst among 1000 communities of creatures testifying verses 4: 91; 5: 33; 9: 5, 123, and 33: 60-61. Then Jesus will rule the world for 7 years, thus Paradise like life on earth will be implemented as explained in verse 17: 95. See explanation 4: 158-159; 6: 158.

As there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, the odd believer will lead a life as explained in verse 2: 62; 7: 205-206 and 16: 110.

The Trumpet will be blown three times. By the first blow, whoever is in the heavens and whoever is on the earth will fall dead except whom Allah wishes, then by the second blow, all will be resurrected as told in verse 39: 68. And by the third blow, all will be summoned for the Judgment as told in verse 36: 53.

100. And on that Day We will present Hell to the Disbelievers.

101. Those whose eyes had been within a cover from the Book Dhikree, and they were not able to hear It.

Dhikree is one of 40 names of Adhikr mentioned in 18: 101; 20: 14, 43, 124; 23: 110 and 38: 8. Dhikree means, Remembrance of Lord. But Remembrance of Lord is only possible with hearts. So Dhikree mentioned in this verse is Adhikr.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are the hypocrites and Kuffar who hide and reject Adhikr. They are the aimless, soulless, heedless, worthless, and worst creatures. They are the true disbelievers as explained in verses 4: 150-151. See explanation 2: 254; 7: 40, 179 and 8: 22.

102. Then do these disbelievers reckon that they can take My servants besides Me as patrons? Indeed, We have kept prepared Hell for these disbelievers as hospitality.

It is told in verse 48: 6: "The hypocritical men and women and their followers Mushrik men and women are having evil thought about Lord, so they will have evil consequence. Lord's wrath and the curse have happened upon them and Hell is kept prepared for them as an abode". The seven doors of Hell are kept prepared for each group among the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr as explained in verse 15: 44. See explanation 2: 165-167; 9: 67-68, 95 and 14: 28-30.

103. You ask: "Shall we inform you of the greatest losers in deeds?"

In this verse 'we' is used instead of "I". That means the Messenger and believers are talking for the sake of the Lord. As one of 10 Crucial Signs of Doomsday, a Beast from the earth will come forth and will say mankind: "You all are uncertain of Our verses" as told in verse 27: 82. Here the Beast is talking "our verses" instead of "Lord's verses" as it is taking for the sake of Lord.

104. Those whose effort is lost in the worldly life reckon that they are producing well in deeds."

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr prefer a bodily and worldly life than the soul and Hereafter. All their deeds will be futile, and they will get Hell as a fine for their aimless and heedless life here as told in verses 2: 186 and 9: 5. See explanation 2: 12-14; 13: 20-25 and 17: 19.

105. Those are the ones who disbelieved in Lord's verses and the meeting with Him, then their deeds became futile; and We will not weigh their deeds on the Day of Judgment.

On the Day of Judgment, the Judgment will be done with the Truth Adhikr. The weight on that Day will be for the Truth, then whoever makes his Balance heavy, those will be the prospers; and whoever lightens his Balance, such are the ones who

have made lost their soul because of they had been unjust towards Our verses as explained in verses 7: 8-9.

So, whoever didn't judge in his individual, family, and social life here with Adhikr, such are the disbelievers, wrongdoers, and transgressors as explained in verses 5: 44, 45, and 47 respectively. The Impartial Lord will not send anyone to Hell or Paradise. It is the read, heard, and touched verses will argue and witness against the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar and will push them into Hell as explained in verses 17: 13-15. See explanation 2: 113; 10: 7-8 and 108-109.

106. That is their reward-Hell! Because they denied and considered My verses and My Messengers in mockery.

Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr are not mocking any Messenger with their mouth. Instead, they are killing Messengers and Prophets before mankind by adapting their names and costumes and following the crooked path of 29 pseudo-prophets. These true disbelievers are serving Satan and are following his footsteps as explained in verses 2: 168-169. See explanation 3: 21-22; 9: 65; 11: 8 and 18: 56-57.

107. Indeed, those who have believed and have done righteous deeds will have the Gardens of Paradise as an homage.

108. They will live in It forever. They will never desire any transfer from It.

It is told in verses 23: 1-11: "Surely the believers have succeeded, those who are humbly submissive in their prayer, those who turn away from ill speech, those who are attentive of welfare tax, those who guard their private parts except their spouses or those their right hands possess for indeed, they will not be blamed. But whoever seeks beyond that, then they are the aggressors. And they will be attentive in their trusts and their promises, they will maintain their prayer. Those are the inheritors who will inherit the Firdouse Gardens and they will live in It forever".

But as there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, the odd believer who testifies Adhikr will lead a prayer and lifestyle as explained in verses 7: 205-205. See explanation 2: 25; 9: 71-72; 17: 1.

109. You say: "If the ocean were the ink for writing the Words of my Lord, the sea would be exhausted before the words of my Lord finishes, even if We bring others like it as a supplement".

It is told in verse 31: 27: "If trees upon the earth were pens and the ocean as ink, with seven oceans supplemented to it, the Words of Lord Allah would not be exhausted; indeed Allah is the Exalted, the Wise". Not Arabic Quran but Adhikr is the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book as mentioned in verse 25: 33. It is the Words of the Three-Time-Knower Lord which explains everything. It is told in verse 54: 17: "Surely Lord has made this Reading (Adhikr) easy to understand by one's heart, so is there anyone to receive this admonition?" It is told in verse 59: 21: "If Lord had sent down

Manifest Reading Adhikr upon a mountain, you would have seen it trembled and break apart due to fear of Lord; and these examples We present to the people, so that they may meditate and reflect". Some examples which can't be grasped before, but understandable today are explained in verse 17: 102.

It is told in verses 62: 2: "He is the One Who has sent them an illiterate Messenger from themselves explaining to them His verses, purifying them, teaching them the Book and Wisdom, even though they were in manifest astray before". In every Messenger's period, only some weakling and illiterates people were ready to accept the Messenger and the Message, whereas the literates rejected the Truth when it reached them. Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr'. So the other people belonging to the Messenger's community who don't know the Arabic language will only accept Adhikr as told in verse 62: 3. And Lord says in verse 6: 89: "If these people are hiding Adhikr, then We will entrust It to other people who will not be hiding It". See explanation 3: 58; 7: 146-147 and 16: 2.

110. You say: "Indeed I am only a man like you, I have been revealed that indeed your Deity is the Single Deity; so whoever expects the meeting with his Lord, he may do righteous deeds and do not associate others in the dominion of his Lord".

Lord commands the Messenger to say through verse 41: 6: "Indeed I am only a man like you, I have been revealed that your Deity is the Single Deity. So you strive for Him in the Straightpath and you seek forgiveness to Him". Messenger Nooh said his people as told in verse 11: 28: "Oh, my people! Have you considered if I am upon Clear Evidence from my Lord, and He is giving me Mercy from Him, but it has been made blind upon you; should we compel It upon you while you are hating it?"

Nobody, even the Impartial Lord can make anyone a believer. So male or female should testify Adhikr and transform their Jinn soulmate into a believer and keep Lord in their heart to be guided into the Straigthtpath as explained in verses 3: 102 and 10: 108. Only the one who transfers his ledger from Sijjeen of Hell (83: 7) into Illiyeen of Paradise (83: 18) will only Triumph. Believers will only see their Lord pleasantly with their soul at the time of death as told in verses 75: 22-23. All Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr will see Satan gloomily vide verse 75: 24, they will witness against their soul that indeed they were disbelievers vide verse 7: 37.

Since there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, the odd believer who testifies Adhikr should follow the mode of prayer and lifestyle as explained in verses 7: 205-206. See explanation 2: 255-257; 4: 174-175; 5: 48 and 16: 97.

With the name of Allah, the Impartial, the Compassionate.

MARYAM (19)

This Surath got the name Maryam from verse 16. This Meccan Surath containing 98 verses is revealed before the first migration of Messenger Mohammad's followers to Ethiopia. There was at least a member from each tribe of Quraysh among those who migrated. So the chiefs of the Quraysh tribes tried to influence Ethiopean king Negus (Najashi) to demand the return of the fugitives. So the believers were brought in front of the Negus and his bishops. Ja'far ibn Abī Tālib who acted as the leader of the emigrates spoke in their defense. He described to the king how they lived before Islam, and told about Messenger Muhammad and what he taught them. He also spoke of the persecution they had faced at the hands of the Quraysh. The king asked if they had with them anything which had come from the Lord. When Ja'far confirmed, the king commanded him to read it. Ja'far then recited verses from this Surath. When the king heard it, he wept and exclaimed: "Verily, this and what Jesus brought has come from the same source of Light". He then affirmed that he would never give up the emigrant believers. Years later when Negus died, Messenger and followers had conducted a funeral prayer at Medina. That was the only funeral prayer conducted in the absence of the dead body in Messenger's life.

Surath describes the historical events related to Prophet Idrees, Ismael, Yaqoob, Moosa, Haroon, Zakariya, Yahya, and Jesus. It also describes Maryam, the mother of Jesus, who is set as one of the role models for the believing men and women by the Lord. Verse 58 is one of the 15 places of the Prostration of Recitation. It also describes the rewards for those who testify It in this world and the punishments for those who hide and reject It.

1. Kaaf-Ha-Ya-Ayn-Swad.

The abbreviated letters "Kaaf-Ha-Ya-Ayn-Swad" means the historical events related to Zakariya, Haroon, Yahya, and Jesus. See explanation 7: 1.

2. A Remembrance of the Mercy of your Lord upon His servant Zakariya.

3. When he called his Lord in secret.

Prophet Zakariya prayed with his soul without uttering words is mentioned in this verse. See explanation 7: 55 and 205-206.

4. He said: "My Lord, indeed my bones are weakened, and my head has turned gray; and my Lord! I have never been disappointed in my appeal to You".

5. "And indeed, I fear about the successors after me, and my wife has been barren;

so you give me an heir from Yourself".

6. "Who will inherit me and inherit from the family of Ya'qoob; and you make him pleasing to You my Lord".

Prophet Zakariya who was the caretaker of Maryam (mother of Jesus) saw Lord supplying food to her without cause and reasons. By witnessing these supernatural facts, he wished for a believer offspring and prayed to Lord as told in these verses. See explanation 3: 37 and 14: 39.

7. "Oh Zakariya, indeed We give you the herald of a boy whose name will be Yahya (John); We have not assigned to anyone this name before".

8. He asked: "My Lord! How will I have a boy when my wife has been barren and I have reached the extreme old age?"

9. He said: "Your Lord says that It is like that, It is easy for Him; He created you before while you were nothing"

It should be noticed in this verse that Prophet Zakaria is asking Lord Allah directly, but the reply is given through the Angels as explained in verse 3: 41.

10. He asked: "My Lord! You give me a Sign"; He replied: "Your Sign is that you will not speak to the people for three consecutive nights".

11. So he came out to his people from the shrine and told them in sign language to glorify Lord in the dusk and dawn.

See explanation 3: 37 and 41.

12. "Oh Yahya, holdfast the Book"; and We gave him the Wisdom in his childhood itself.

Since the Splendid Book Adhikr mentioned in verse 41: 41 is codified, one should holdfast It to holdfast Lord and to be guided in the Straigtpath as explained in verse 5: 48. See explanation 4: 174-175 and 12: 22.

13. And affection from Us and purity, and he was heedful.

14. And dutiful to his parents, and he was not a disobedient tyrant.

15. And peace is upon him the day he was born and the day he dies and the day he will be resurrected.

See explanation 3: 39.

16. And remind about Maryam in the Book, when she withdrew from her family to a place towards the east.

17. And she placed a screen from them; then We sent to her Our Spirit, and he

represented himself to her as a well-proportioned man.

Spirit mentioned in this verse is Angel Jibreel. Just like everyone, the Spirit of Jesus is also of Lord as explained in verse 4: 171. See explanation 16: 102.

18. She said: "Indeed, I seek refuge with the Impartial from you; I wish you were heedful".

19. He said: "I am only a Messenger of your Lord to give you a pure boy".

For every mankind, the soul situated in the nape of the father is transferred to the embryo in the mother's womb in its 4th month through an Angel. Thus by getting the soul the child gets life+ soul (the Spirit-the Rooh) as explained in verse 4: 1. Unlike all other mankind, the Spirit of Jesus is transferred to Maryam through Angel Jibreel from Lord itself as told in verse 66: 12.

20. She asked: "How can I have a boy while no man has ever touched me and I have not been unchaste?"

21. He said: "Thus your Lord says that It is easy for Him, and He will make him a Sign to the mankind and a Mercy from Him, and it is a decreed matter".

22. Thus she conceived him, and she withdrew with him to a remote place.

23. And the labor pain drove her to a date palm; she said: "Oh, I wish I had died before this and been forgotten and not worth mentioning".

For the first woman Eve, Adam was there for helping her in the delivery. But for Virgin Maryam, there was none from mankind to help her as it was difficult for her to convince others regarding her Divine Pregnancy. See explanation 3: 42.

24. Then We called her from below: "Don't grieve; your Lord has provided beneath you a stream".

25. "And you shake towards you the leaves of the date palm; it will drop upon you ripen fresh dates".

Believers who read this verse glorify their Lord as: "Glory be to the One who can do whatever He wishes beyond cause and reasons. Glory is the One Who if intends a thing, He commands to it 'Be!', then it is". See explanation 3: 37; 4: 158; 16: 40 and 17: 1.

26. "So you eat and drink and be delighted. Then if you happen to see any among mankind, you say: 'Indeed, I have vowed to the Impartial abstention from talking, so I will not speak to any man today'".

27. Then she came to her people carrying him; they asked: "Oh Maryam! You have certainly done an unbelievable thing".

28. "Oh, sister of Haroon, your father was not a man of evil, nor was your mother unchaste".

29. Then she pointed into him; they asked: "How can we speak to the baby who is in the cradle?"

See explanation 3: 46 and 5: 110.

30. He said: "Indeed, I am the servant of Lord Allah; He has given me the Book and made me a Prophet".

Jesus was sent as a Messenger to the Children of Israel as explained in verse 3: 49.

31. "And He has blessed me wherever I am, and has advised upon me prayer and welfare tax as long as I live".

32. "And dutiful to my mother, and He has not made me an unlucky tyrant".

33. "And safety is upon me on the day I was born and the day I will die and the day I will be resurrected."

Safety is one among the Best Names of Lord Allah as told in verse 59: 23. So Angel Jibreel is always with Jesus. So Satan can't approach him. That is why after the second coming of Jesus, the Antichrist and Fujjar couldn't stand before Jesus as explained in verses 4: 159-160. See explanation 18: 50.

34. That is Jesus the son of Maryam, the word of Truth about whom they are in dispute.

It is the duty of the people of the last Messenger who inherited the last version of Adhikr to make aware mankind about the Truth concerning Jesus. But the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr are following 29 pseudo-prophets and are welcoming Antichrist. So these worthless people will be killed by the other people belonging to Messenger Muhammad's community after the second coming of Jesus. Thus they will implement the command of verses 4: 91; 5: 33; 9: 5, 123, and 33: 60-61. Then only these worst creatures will approve that not Arabic Quran but Adhikr was Lord's Book as told in verse 38: 8. See explanation 3: 60; 10: 108 and 11: 17.

35. It is not suitable for Lord Allah to have a son; Glory is to Him! When He intends a thing, He says to it: "Be", then it is.

See explanation 6: 101-103; 9: 30; 16: 40 and 17: 1.

36. "And indeed, Allah is my Lord and your Lord; so you serve Him, that is the Straightpath".

All 313 Messengers are sent down with the Truth and Proof Adhikr to teach mankind that there is no deity besides Lord Allah and to serve Him alone as explained in verses 21: 24-25. See explanation 3: 47-51.

37. Then the groups among them differed, so the Vile is for those who disbelieved the scene of a tremendous Day.

Today, among mankind only Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are reading these verses. By rejecting Adhikr (Straightpath), they have been deviated into different groups and become the true disbelievers as explained in verses 4: 150-151. They are destined to the seven doors of Hell from mankind as explained in verse 15: 44. The other people belonging to Messenger Muhammad's community such as Jains, Buddhists, Hindus, Jews, and Christians, if they believe with Lord and the Last Day and does honorable deeds, they will have their reward with their Lord, and there shall be no fear upon them and for them will not be grieved as explained in verses 2: 62 and 5: 69. See explanation 4: 140; 11: 103; 18: 101 and 110.

38. They will hear and see on the Day when they are brought unto Us, but today the wrongdoers are in manifest astray.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who neither utilize Adhikr nor give It to others are the true disbelievers and wrongdoers. They will witness against their soul that indeed they were wrongdoers as told in verse 21: 14. Each one of them will wail on the Day of Judgment as: "Woe to me! If I had not taken so-and-so as my intimate friend, he made me astray from Adhikr after It had come to me, Satan was a manifest traitor to man" as told in verse 25: 29. It is warned through verses 89: 23-24 that on the Day when Hell is brought, man will remember that how better it would have been if he had used the Book Dhikra, and he will regret that he wasted his life in this world. They will also say "if we had heard the Book Dhikra or if we had utilized our intelligence, we would not have been the inmates of the Blaze as told in verse 67: 10". See explanation 5: 10, 86 and 18: 49, 57.

39. And warn them about the Day of Regret when the matter will be Judged; and they are in heedlessness, and they are not believers.

On the Day of Judgment, since the Criterion of the judgment will be the Truth Adhikr, the falsehood following Fujjar will be the losers as explained in verses 7: 8-9 and 18: 103-106. These heedless people are falsely claiming that they are believers who will inherit Paradise. Instead, they will get Hell as a fine for their aimless and heedless life in this world as explained in verse 7: 179. See explanation 17: 97-98; 18: 103-106 and 25: 33-34.

40. Indeed, it is We who will inherit the earth and whoever upon it, and unto Us, they all will be returned.

Before mankind, Jinns (Sprites) were the representatives of Lord on earth as explained in verse 15: 27. Mankind created in Paradise is deputed into the earth to be the vicegerents of Lord. When the people started to deviate from the Truth, Lord sent down Messengers with Adhikr. Then when the people of that Messenger become wrongdoers, Lord will inspire that Messenger to pray for a decision between the believers and wrongdoers. Then Lord saves the believers with the Messenger

and wipes out the wrongdoers as explained in verses 6: 47 and 133. Today, the last version of Adhikr is inherited by the people of the last Messenger. But by hiding and rejecting Adhikr, they have become the transgressors and wrongdoers who are hurrying for Antichrist and Doomsday. Never would Lord accept from these Kuffar as much gold as the Earth contains, even they ransom with it; such of them have a painful punishment, and they will have none from helpers as explained in verses 3: 90-91. See explanation 5: 36; 10: 54 and 13: 18.

41. And you remind Ibrahim in the Book; indeed, he was a Truthful Prophet.

Truthful means those who testify the Truth Adhikr. See explanation 1: 6; 4: 69-70 and 16: 120.

42. Remember when he said to his father: "Oh my father! Why do you worship things which don't hear and don't see and don't benefit you in any way?"

The Meccan pagans were falsely claiming that they and their forefathers are the followers of Messenger Ibrahim and Ismael. So the Three-Time-Knower Lord is informing the truth concerning Messenger Ibrahim to them.

Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are reading these verses. But their concept about the Lord is evil than any other people. They are the true enemies of the Lord, Angels, Messengers, Prophets, and believers as explained in verse 2: 285. See explanation 7: 158, 175-176, and 8: 22.

43. "Oh, my father, indeed there has come to me the Knowledge which has not come to you, so you follow me; I will guide you to an Even path".

The Knowledge and Even path mentioned in this verse are Adhikr.

44. "Oh, my father! You don't worship Satan; indeed Satan has ever been disobedient to the Impartial".

Whoever among those who received Adhikr if didn't keep the remembrance of Lord Allah, he is serving Satan as explained in verse 2: 152. See explanation 7: 172-173; 9: 67-68 and 16: 100.

45. "Oh, my father! Indeed I fear that the punishment of the Impartial will touch you for having chosen Satan as a patron".

Today, only Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are reading these verses among mankind. They are not transforming their Jinn soulmate mentioned in verses 43: 36-39 into a believer with Adhikr. They are not considering the Lord of the universe as the Impartial. They do not change their decree from ledger Sijjeen of Hell (83: 7) into ledger Illiyeen of Paradise (83: 18). So the read, heard, and touched verses will argue and witness against them and will push them into Hell as explained in verses 10: 17-18. See explanation 2: 257; 11: 118-119 and 15: 44.

46. He said: "Are desperate upon my deities, Oh Ibrahim? If you don't desist, I will

surely pelt stone on you, so you should get away from me".

Being a companion of Satan, his father Azar didn't hesitate to expel his son from the family even by pelting stones. See explanation 2: 166-169 and 9: 8-10.

47. He said: "Peace will be upon you. I will ask forgiveness for you to my Lord. Indeed, He is ever kindful to me".

When Ibrahim was showed with the Secret Sovereignty of the universe, he saw his father as a swine in Hell. On account of that, he realized that his father is an enemy of the Lord. So, he apologized and repented to Lord for seeking forgiveness for his father as explained in verses 9: 113-114. Believer shouldn't obey any among Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr. He also shouldn't seek forgiveness for them and perform the funeral prayer for them as explained in verses 9: 84-85. See explanation 9: 71-73 and 123.

48. "And I am leaving you and those whom you invoke besides Lord Allah; and I will invoke only my Lord; I expect that I will not be unlucky by invoking my Lord".

49. So when he had left them and things they worshipped besides Lord Allah, We bestowed upon him Ishaq and Ya'qoob, and We made each of them a Prophet.

See explanation 14: 139; 18: 16.

50. And We bestowed upon them from Our Mercy, and we made their tongue saying Honorable Truth.

Mercy and Honorable Truth mentioned in verse are Adhikr. See explanation 2: 2 and 6: 88-90.

51. And you remind Moses in the Book; indeed he was sincere to the Lord and was a Messenger and Prophet.

Satan will entrap whole mankind except those who are sincere servants of the Lord as told in verses 38: 82-83. And one can be sincere to Lord only with Adhikr. See explanation 9: 33 and 12: 24.

52. And We called him from the right side of the mount Thwoor and brought him near to Us for a mystical conversation.

53. And We bestowed upon him from Our Mercy his brother Haroon as a Prophet.

54. And you remind Ismael in the Book; indeed he was True to his promise, and he was a Messenger and Prophet.

55. And he used to command Prayer and welfare tax upon his family and he was pleased to his Lord.

The believers are commanded through verse 66: 6 to shield their family and themselves from the Fire. Today, as there is no group of believers anywhere in the world,

the odd believer who testifies Adhikr will follow the mode of prayer and lifestyle explained in verses 7: 205-206. See explanation 15: 92-93; 17: 26-27 and 19: 31-33.

56. And you remind Idrees (Enoch) in the Book; indeed he was a truthful Prophet.

57. And We raised him to the highest place.

Prophet Idrees was raised bodily into the Fourth-Heaven as explained in verse 17: 1. It is told in verse 21: 85 that Ismael, Idrees, and Dhul-Kifl were among those who have patience. See explanation 4: 158-159.

58. Such are those upon whom Lord Allah has favored from the Prophets, from the offspring of Adam, and from the one We have caused to bear with Nooh, and from the offspring of Ibrahim, Israel and the one, We have guided and We have chosen; when verses of the Impartial are recited upon them, they will fall in prostration with crying.

This is one of the 15 verses where Prostration of Recitation is commanded. The believers will only do the Prostration of Recitation by Glorifying and Praising the Lord with soul irrespective of time and place when they happen to read or hear these verses. It will increase their faith, belief, and humbleness towards Lord. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr are not considering Lord as Impartial. So they will never do this Prostration of Recitation. They are not following any Messenger or Prophet. Instead, they are following 29 pseudo-prophets and are welcoming Antichrist. These worst creatures will only do swift prostrations without participating in the soul in their prayers as explained in verse 22: 18. See explanation 7: 205-206; 8: 2-4; 10: 53-54 and 16: 50.

59. But after them their successors neglected prayer and followed their whims; so they are going to meet the consequence of evil.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr are not considering soul and Hereafter. They are following their whims and are giving preference to the temporary worldly life. So they are destined into the 7 doors of Hell as explained in verse 15: 44. 1 in 1000 believer will only transform his Jinn soulmate into a believer with Adhikr and transfers his decree from Sijjeen of Hell (83: 7) into ledger Illiyeen of Paradise (83: 18). See explanation 2: 256; 7: 169-170; 9: 5 and 28.

60. Except those who repented, believed, and did righteous deeds; they will enter Paradise and will not be wronged forever.

Verses 25: 68-70: "The believers who consider Lord Allah as the Impartial will not invoke any other deity besides Allah, nor kill any soul whom Allah has forbidden except in the Light of Truth, and don't commit fornication. Whoever does so, he is fallen in the heinous sins. The punishment will be doubled for him on the Day of Judgment and he will remain disgraced forever in it, except those who repented and believed and acted honorable deeds. Then for such one Lord will replace their evil deeds with

the best ones, since Allah is the Oft-forgiving, the Merciful". See explanation 2: 6-7, 160, and 4: 146.

61. Gardens of perpetual residence which the Impartial has promised His servants in unseen; indeed His Promise has to be fulfilled.

The unseen promised Gardens means the Paradise that can be seen through the Insight Adhikr by the soul. See explanation 2: 3; 6: 104 and 25: 15-16.

62. They will not hear in It worthless speech except peace, and they will have their provision in It in the dusk and dawn.

63. That is Paradise which We give as an inheritance to those of Our servants who were heedful.

Whoever transforms his Jinn soulmate mentioned in verses 43: 36-39 into a believer with Adhikr and keep Lord in his heart, he will only become heedful. Such a heedful indulge in activities that are beneficial for 1000 communities of Lord's creatures and will propagate Adhikr into entire worlds irrespective nation, religion, caste, sex, etc. as explained in verse 2: 62. See explanation 3: 101-102; 7: 43; 16: 97 and 128.

64. "And We don't descend except with the Command of your Lord; to Him belongs what is before us and what is behind us and what is in between, and your Lord never forgets anything".

When Meccan pagans enquired Messenger about the men of the cave, he replied to them that he will tell about it the next day without saying: "If Lord intends". But he didn't get any verses regarding that in the next 15 days. And on the 16th day, Angel Jibreel came with verses 18: 23-24. And when Messenger enquired about the delay of Jibreel's coming, this verse was revealed. The Three-Time-Knower Lord encompasses whatever things in the universe. He neither sleeps nor does slumber seize Him as explained in verse 2: 255. See explanation 17: 17; 18: 23-24 and 80.

65. "Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, so you serve Him and have the patience in serving Him; do you know anyone similar to Him?"

It is told in verse 32: 4: "Lord Allah is the One Who created the Heavens, the earth and all in between them in six days; then He established on the Throne, you have no protector or intercessor besides Him; will you then remind others in their heart's language?" All 313 Messengers are sent with Adhikr to teach mankind that there is no deity except Lord and to serve Him alone as explained in verses 21: 24-25. See explanation 2: 28-29, 254, and 4: 1-2.

66. And man asks: "When I have died, am I going to be brought forth alive?"

Among mankind the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr are reading these verses. But they prefer bodily and worldly life forgetting the aim of life

as explained in verses 11: 17-19. See explanation 17: 49-51.

67. Doesn't man remember that We created him before while he was nothing?

The 1 in 1000 believer who testifies Adhikr glorifies Lord as: "Glory is to the One Who created us from the soul and by mingling the sperm and ovum". See explanation 3: 6; 6: 38 and 16: 89.

68. Then by your Lord, We will surely gather them and the Satans; then We will bring them to be present around Hell upon their knees.

69. Then We will surely extract from every sect those of them who were insolent with the Impartial.

70. Then, surely We are the Best Knower of who among them is most worthy to be burned in it.

71. And there is none among you except he will come near it; this is upon your Lord a decree that must be fulfilled.

72. Then We will save those who heeded Lord Allah and leave the wrongdoers in it upon their knees.

The forerunner believers who are judged in their individual, family, and social life with Adhikr in the worldly life can enter Paradise without Trial. The believers including Messenger and Prophets who will receive their Book of deeds in their right hand on the Day of Judgment will only enter Paradise after seeing Hell.

The 999 out 1000 of every Messenger's people who didn't change their decree from ledger Sijjeen of Hell (83: 7) into Illiyeen of Paradise (83: 18) will be filled into Hell as explained in verse 4: 118. And the hypocrites among them will enter Hell without Trial as explained in verse 4: 145.

The other people belonging to last Messenger's community such as Jains, Buddhists, Hindus, Jews, and Christians will be sent to any other world than Hell and Paradise by the Impartial Lord after providing drinks from the "Kouther lake" (a drink with which no thirst will happen ever) as explained in verse 2: 62. See explanation 4: 91; 9: 67-68, 125, and 25: 33-34.

73. And when Our verses are explained clearly upon them, those who disbelieved ask to those who believed: "Which of the two groups is best in position and best in manpower?"

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are falsely claiming that they are Muslims. But by rejecting Adhikr they have become the true disbelievers as explained in verses 4: 150-151. These worst creatures mentioned in verse 8: 22 think that 999 out of 1000 people will enter Paradise. They are following conjectures as explained in verse 6: 115. Their concept about the Lord is evil so that they will have evil consequences; Lord's wrath and curse have happened upon them, and Hell is kept prepared for

them as their abode as told in verse 48: 6. See explanation 7: 40 and 11: 118-119.

74. And how many generations had We destroyed before them; they were better in possessions and appearance?

It is told in verse 41: 15: "As for 'Aad people, they were arrogant upon the earth without Truth and they asked: 'Who is greater than us in strength?' Didn't they consider that Lord who created them was greater than them in strength? But they were rejecting Our verses". See explanation 2: 113; 5: 44, 45, 47; 7: 69 and 74.

75. You say: "Whoever is in astray, then the Impartial let him go astray until, when they see either punishment or the Last Hour that which they were promised, they will come to know who is worst in position and weaker in forces".

It is told in verse 72: 24: "Until, when the disbelievers see which they are promised, then they will know who is weaker in helpers and less in number". In the case of individuals, the Last Hour is their death; and in the case of whole mankind, it is the Doomsday. See explanation 7: 37 and 9: 84-85.

76. And Lord Allah increases Guidance to those who were guided; and the enduring righteous deeds are better near your Lord for reward and recourse.

Only deeds under the Light of Adhikr will be accepted and rewarded by the Creator Lord as explained in verses 2: 186 and 18: 103-106. See explanation 6: 89-90; 17: 13-15 and 18: 46.

77. Then, have you seen those who disbelieved with Our verses and said: "I will surely be given wealth and children".

It is the general character of the hypocrites and disbelievers of all time who don't consider the Lord as the Impartial. See explanation 3: 10; 9: 53-55 and 18: 34-43.

78. Has he penetrated the unseen, or has he taken from the Impartial a covenant?

79. Nay! We will record what he says and add for him from the punishment extensively.

80. And We will inherit him in what he says; and he will come to Us alone.

The Fujjar are only reading verse 6: 94 which says: "And surely I have brought you individually just like We had created you in the first time, and you have left behind what We had conferred to you, and We are not seeing with you your intercessors whom you had been claiming that indeed they would-be patrons to you; all the relations between you have been cut off, all that you had been claiming are strayed from you". So every relationship that is not under the Light of Adhikr will be in enmity in the Hereafter. The Fujjar will argue, blame, and curse each other in Hell as explained in verses 2: 165-167. See explanation 18: 48 and 19: 40.

81. And they have taken besides Lord Allah deities so that they would give honor

for them.

The Arabic Qur'an reading Fujjar used to live here rejecting Adhikr—the Three-Time-Knowledge. The human devil hypocrites who are killed by the Lord are encouraging their followers to take interceders and protectors besides Allah as explained in verses 10: 28-29. By rejecting verses 32: 4 and 114: 1-3 they are not accepting Lord as the Only Deity, Lord, and King for mankind. See explanation 3: 78; 8: 22; 16: 2 and 36.

82. Nay! They will deny their serving of them and will be opponents against them.

It is told in verse 36: 75: "On the Day of Judgment, those whom the disbelievers used to serve besides Lord will not be able to help them; instead they will be their opponents". It is told in 46: 5-6: "And who is more astray than he who invokes besides Lord Allah who will not respond to him until the Day of Resurrection and they are heedless of their invocation. And when mankind is summoned, they will be enemies to them, and they will be deniers of their worship". The disbelieving, wrongdoing, and Mujirim hypocrites and their followers will argue, blame, and quarrel against each other in Hell as explained in verses 2: 165-167. See explanation 7: 175-176, 197; 16: 20-21 and 25: 17-18.

83. Haven't you see that indeed We have sent the Satans upon the disbelievers to fulfill their ambitions?

Satan obstructs mankind not from the Arabic Quran, but from Adhikr which is the Best Interpretation of the Lord's Book as explained in verse 10: 103. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by rejecting Adhikr are following 29 pseudo-prophets and are serving Satan. So they will have disgrace in this world as well as in the Hereafter as explained in verses 2: 85 and 5: 33. See explanation 10: 27; 7: 37 and 6: 130.

84. Be not impatient upon them; We are counting their fixed term.

The believers who testify Adhikr do not keep envy upon the blessings given to the disbelievers. He leads a moderate way of life and follows the mode of prayer and lifestyle explained in verses 2: 62 and 7: 205-206. It is because he knows the Three-Time-Knower Lord has fixed a term upon everything as explained in verse 6: 2. See explanation 7: 32; 10: 11, 49, and 65.

85. On the Day We will gather the heedful to the Impartial as the guests.

Only heedful believers utilize Adhikr as the Guidance is explained 2: 2. It is told in verses 36: 55-58: "Indeed, on that Day the inhabitants of the Paradise will be happy. They and their spouses will relax on coaches in shady nooks; they will have fruits there and they will have anything they request. Peace will be the greeting from their Merciful Lord!" And the forerunner believers will be seated upon the seat of Truth near the Impartial Lord as explained in verses 54: 55-56. See explanation 2: 38 and 3: 136.

86. And will drive the thirsty Mujirims into Hell.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who reject Adhikr are the Mujirims serving Satan. So they will thirstily be led into Hell (Satan's house). They will have water like murky oil which scalds their face as explained in verse 18: 29.

The other people belonging to last Messenger's community will be sent to any other worlds than Hell and Paradise by the Impartial Lord after providing drinks from the "Kouther lake" (a drink with which no thirst will happen ever) as explained in verse 19: 72. See explanation 6: 55; 7: 40 and 18: 53.

87. None will have the power to intercede except the one who had fulfilled the covenant with the Impartial.

It is told in verse 78: 38: "On the Day when the Spirit and the Angels will stand in rows, none will speak except the one whom the Impartial permits, and who says Truth". The forerunner believer who enters Paradise without Trial will only have the power to intercede. Adhikr will argue and witness in favor of those who testified It; whereas upon the Fujjar who had made their food 'rejecting Adhikr', it will argue and witness against them and will push them into Hell as explained in verse 9: 82. See explanation 2: 27; 10: 3, 26, 99-100, and 20: 109.

88. And they say: "The Impartial has taken a son".

89. Surely you have brought an unjust thing.

90. Because of that the heavens will burst and the earth will split open and the mountains collapse to dust.

91. By invoking a son to the Impartial.

92. And it is not suitable for the Impartial to have a son.

It is told in verses 112: 1-4: "He is Allah, the One and Only. Allah, the Eternal Absolute (He is not depending on anyone while everyone is depending upon Him). He no begets, nor is He begotten. There is none just like Him". There is nothing just like Lord, and He is the All-Hearing, All-Seeing as explained in verses 17: 43 and 111.

The disbelievers, Jews, and Christian during the time of Messenger Muhammed had forged that Lord has taken a son as explained in verses 6: 100 and 9: 30. But today they are not reading these verses. It is the duty of the last Messenger's people who inherited the Book to convey Adhikr to entire mankind irrespective of nation, caste, sex, and religion. But The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr are having an evil concept about the Impartial. They are falsely claiming that they are the people of Lord. These true disbelievers mentioned in verses 4: 150-151 will be dragged prone on their face into Hell, they are in the worst place and they are the most strayed as explained in verses 25: 33-34. They are denoted as the worst among 1000 communities of Lord's creatures since they didn't utilize their intelligence as explained in verse 8: 22. So they will have disgrace in this world as well as in the Hereafter as explained in verses 2: 85 and 5: 33. See explanation 5: 72, 116-

120, and 9: 31-33.

For the other people belonging to Messenger's community if they believed with the Lord and the Day of Judgment and does honorable deeds, they have their reward with their Lord, and there shall be no fear upon them and for them will not be grieved as explained in verse 2: 62. See explanation 10: 17; 19: 58-59 and 21: 24-25.

93. There is none in the heavens and earth except that he comes to the Impartial as a servant.

See explanation 2: 18; 4: 172-173 and 19: 78-80.

94. He has enumerated them all and numbered them.

95. And all of them are coming to Him alone on the Day of Judgment.

See explanation 1: 3; 6: 93-94 and 7: 6.

96. Indeed, those who have believed and did righteous deeds, the Impartial will appoint for them affection.

Only a believer who testifies Adhikr will undertake the responsibility of mankind by living as the vicegerent of the Lord. For that, he will convey Adhikr which is Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium to the whole of mankind. Thus he helps the Impartial Lord so that Lord will help him back as explained in verses 2: 62; 7: 205-206 and 16: 110. See explanation 9: 71-72; 19: 60-61 and 85.

97. So We have made It easy for your tongue, so that you may give Herald to the heedful and warn the antagonistic people.

It is told in verse 41: 44: "If We had sent this as a Reading in a language other than Arabic, Meccan pagans would have asked: 'Why Its verses are not explained in detail; What! A Book not in Arabic, while a Messenger in Arab?' You say: It is a Guidance and Healing to those who believed; and for those who disbelieved, there is a veil in their ears and they are blind upon It, those are like being called from a place very distant". Today, the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book Adhikr is codified as a Book. So whoever from among Fujjar rejects It, he will be dragged prone on their face into the Hell, he will be in the worst place and he will be the most strayed as explained in verses 25: 33-34. See explanation 2: 119; 12: 2-3; 14: 4 and 16: 103.

98. And how many generations have We destroyed before them? Can you perceive any footprint of them or hear any whisper of them?

It is told in verses 23: 99-100 about the death scene of an Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who didn't testify Adhikr as: "When death comes to him, he will say: 'My Lord! You send me back so that I might do righteousness in that which I left behind'. No! It is only a word he is saying; and behind them is a barrier until the Day of Resurrection". Verse 36: 12 says: "Indeed We shall revive the dead, We are Recording all that they are sending ahead and that their footprints left behind, We have Recorded

everything in an Open Ledger".

The believer who testifies Adhikr will indulge in a lifestyle beneficial for 1000 communities of Lord's creatures as explained in verse 4: 85. So he will receive a reward in the graveyard for his truthful life in this world. See explanation 13: 42; 16: 26 and 17: 16.

With the name of Allah, the Impartial, the Compassionate.

THWAHA (20)

This Surath containing 135 verses is revealed during the mid-Meccan life of Messenger Muhammad. It got the name Thwaha from the first verse which says: “Oh the purest one chosen for the Mission”. It also explains about choosing Messenger Moses for the Lord’s Mission at the sacred valley of Thwoor. Then it explains the first man Adam who became aimless by the influence of Satan and his repenting to the Lord.

After the first migration of Messenger Muhammad’s followers to Ethiopia, Umer who was one of the mighty among the Quraysh Tribe decided to assassinate Messenger. On his way for assassination, he came to know that his sister and brother-in-law had accepted Islam. So he decided to kill them before killing Messenger. On reaching there he heard the verses of this Surath and It influenced his soul and he felt guilty. So he went to Messenger and decided to accept Islam.

Historical events between Messenger Moses and arrogant Pharoah, the surrender of sorcerers before the Signs of Lord, and saving of Israel Children from Pharoah by splitting the Red Sea are also explained in this Surath. It teaches that those who testify Adhikr, Lord will make everything easy for him in this world as well as in the Hereafter. And whoever falsifies Adhikr, Lord will make everything difficult for him in this world and will have severe punishment in the Hereafter.

1. Thwa-Ha

‘Thwa-Ha’ means ‘Oh the purest one chosen for the Mission’.

2. We have not sent down this Reading upon you to distress you.

All 313 Messengers are sent down with Adhikr as explained in verses 16: 43-44. Not Arabic Quran but Adhikr is to be read repeatedly. The people of the last Messenger by hiding and rejecting Adhikr have become the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar whose ledger is in Sijjeen as mentioned in verse 83: 7. See explanation 9: 67-68; 11: 105-107 and 18: 49.

3. It is nothing except a Ticket for those who fear Lord.

Ticket mentioned in 9 places such as 73: 19; 74: 49; 76: 29 and 80: 11 is Adhikr. Those who follow Adhikr can only be reminded with It as told in verse 36: 11. Only heedful will utilize Adhikr as told in verse 69: 48. Those who hide the Ticket for returning to the Paradise have been killed as told in verse 80: 17. It is told in verses 87: 9-12 that the unlucky person will abstain from the Reminder and such will be roasted in the huge Fire. See explanation 2: 99 and 6: 90.

4. A revelation from the One Who created the earth and highest heavens.

Lord of the universe has revealed Adhikr which is the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium. It is revealed to punish the hypocrites and Mushriks, and to accept repentance from the believers as told in verses 33: 72-73. See explanation 6: 157 and 7:158.

5. The Impartial established on the Throne.

It is told in verse 32: 4: "Allah is the One Who created the Heaven, the earth and all in between them in six days; then He established on the Throne, you have no protector or intercessor besides Him; will you then remind others in their heart's language?" Lord has become Impartial by teaching mankind Soul of the Book-Adhikr-from the Paradise as told in verses 55: 1-4. So, nobody can blame the Lord, Satan, Prophets, or anyone for his astray as explained in verse 10: 108. See explanation 1: 2; 16: 61 and 18: 98-99.

6. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth and whatever is between them and whatever is under the nether worlds.

Just like 7 heavens, there are 7 levels of the earth as told in verse 65: 12. Just like Sidrathul Munthaha in the utmost top of heavens, the place beneath the 7th level of the earth is called "Thara" (netherworlds). See explanation 1: 7; 15: 44; 18: 100-101 and 107.

7. And if you make words loud; then indeed He knows the secret as well as what is more hidden.

It is told in verses 67: 13-14: "You conceal your speech or publicize it; indeed He knows the status of the chests. Doesn't He who created you know, while He is the Innermost-Knower, the Acquainted?" Lord is the One from whom nothing is hidden on earth and in heavens, He is the All-Hearing, All-Knowing as explained in verses 3: 5-6. See explanation 2: 255; 7: 205-206; 9: 51 and 16: 74.

8. Allah, there is no deity except Him; to Him belongs all Best Names.

Verse 59: 24 says: "He is Allah, the Creator of the soul, the Maker of the body and the Synchronizer of the soul with body; to Him belongs names submitted by the Best Book Adhikr; whatever in Heavens and earth glorifies Him, He is the Exalted, the Wise". The Names submitted by the Best Book Adhikr are the Best Names of Lord Allah. See explanation 16: 2 and 17: 110.

9. And has the history of Moses reached you?

10. When he saw a fire and said to his family: "You stay here; indeed I have perceived a fire; perhaps I can bring you a fire log or find at the fire some Guidance".

After 10 years of Midian life, Moses returned to Egypt with his family. And on their way back to Egypt, they found it difficult to travel in the chilled night. So when he saw a light at mount Thwoor, he told his family as told in this verse and went there. See explanation 2: 50.

11. And when he came near it, he was called: "O Moses"

12. "Indeed, I am your Lord; so remove your footwear, indeed you are in the Sacred Valley of Thwoor".

It is told in verses 27: 7-9: "Moses said to his family: "Indeed, I have perceived a fire. I will bring you from there information or will bring you a burning firelog, so that you may warm yourselves. When he came near it, he was told: "Blessed is who at the fire and who around it; and exalted is Allah, Lord of the worlds. O Moses, indeed it is I, Allah; the Exalted, the Wise".

13. And I have chosen you, so listen to what is revealed to you.

14. Indeed, I am Lord Allah; there is no deity except Me, so you serve Me and you establish prayer for keeping the Book Dhikree.

All 313 Messengers are sent down with the Truth and Proof-Adhikr- to warn mankind that there is no deity except Lord Allah and so serve Him alone as explained in verses 21: 24-25. Dhikree is one of the 40 names of Adhikr. So as explained in verses 2: 2-5 one should keep up the prayer to keep up Adhikr. Today, Adhikr is formed as the Splendid Book. So whoever doesn't see and hear It from among the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar, they are the disbelievers into Hell as explained in verse 18: 101. Lord will tell them at the time of death: "You have not testified Adhikr, so you didn't perform the prayer, but you have rejected and turned back" as told in verses 75: 31-32. As there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, the odd believer follows the prayer and lifestyle as explained in verses 7: 205-206. See explanation 9: 53-55 and 10: 100.

15. Indeed the Hour will come true; I have concealed It so that every soul may be recompensed according to what it earns.

It is told in verse 45: 22: "Lord has created the heavens and earth in Truth so that every soul may be recompensed for what it has earned, and they will not be wronged". The aim of life is to prepare Paradise in this 4th phase from the age of 15 till death utilizing Adhikr to inherit It in the 7th phase. It is told in verse 53: 39 that indeed man has nothing except what he is doing intentionally. Lord has concealed the Last Hour so that anyone attaining his/her 15th age on the Last Day if intends to fulfill the aim of life, he/she will be succeeded even they didn't get time for it.

It is told in verses 70: 6-7 about the occurrence of Last Hour as: "Indeed, the disbelievers see it distant, while Lord sees it near". The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who are aimless and heedless about the aim of life by rejecting Adhikr will feel that the Last Hour will never happen soon. See explanation 4: 1, 100; 13: 14 and 18: 103-106

16. So let not the one who does not believe with It and who follows his whims obstruct you from it; if so, you would be darted away from the True way of life.

The 999 out of 1000 Fujjar who reject Adhikr and follow their whims are destined to the 7 doors of Hell. They will always try to obstruct mankind from Adhikr. So It is commanded to the Messenger and believer not to obey the hypocrites and their disbelieving followers through verses 33: 1 and 48.

It is told in verse 43: 61: "Indeed, the second coming of Jesus is a sign of the Last Hour. So be not in doubt of it, and follow me. This is a Straightpath". Only 1 in 1000 believer who testifies Adhikr will follow the lifestyle of 313 Messengers without having any doubt as explained in verse 2: 147. See explanation 9: 33; 11: 17 and 16: 36.

17. "And what is that in your right hand, Oh Moses?"

18. He said: "It is my staff, I lean upon it; and I bring down leaves for my goats and I have other uses with it".

19. He said: "Put it down, Oh Moses".

20. So he put it down, then it becomes a moving snake.

21. He said: "Seize it and fear not; We will return it to its former condition".

It is told in verse 28: 31: "Lord said: "Put down your staff." But when he saw it moving like a snake, he turned in fright and didn't return. Lord said: "Oh Moses, approach and fear not; indeed you are among the secure".

22. "And you keep your hand into armpit; it will come out shining white without any evil, it is another Sign".

It is told in verse 28: 32: "Insert your hand into the pocket; it will come out shining white without any evil; and draw in your arm close to you to free from fear, for those are two Signs from your Lord to Pharaoh and his folks, indeed they have become transgressed people". Read together 7: 108.

23. "That We may show you of Our Greater Signs".

See explanation 7: 130-133.

24. "You go to Pharaoh; indeed he has transgressed every limit".

See explanation 16: 36.

25. He prayed: "My Lord! You expand for me my chests".

26. "And ease for me my task"

27. "And untie the knot from my tongue"

28. "That they might understand my speech".

29. "And you give me a minister from my family"

30. "My brother Haroon (Aaron)".

31. "Increase through him my strength".

32. "And let him be a partner in my task".

33. "That we may Glorify You much".

34. "And we may remember You much".

35. "Indeed, You are observing us forever".

36. He said: "Surely you have been granted your requests, Oh Moses".

37. "And surely We had already favored upon you another time".

38. "When We inspired to your mother what We inspired".

39. "'Cast him into the ark and flow it into the river, and the waves will throw it into

the banks; an enemy to Me and him will take him'. And I bestowed upon you love from Me that you would be brought up under My observation".

It is told in verses 28: 7-9: "And We inspired to the mother of Moses, "Breastfeed him; but when you fear for him, cast him into the river and don't fear and don't grieve. Indeed, We will return him to you and will make him one among the Messengers. And the family of Pharaoh picked him up so that he would become to them an enemy and a cause of grief. Indeed Pharaoh, Haman, and their folks were the offenders. And the woman of Pharaoh said: 'He will be a comfort for eyes of me and you. Don't kill him; perhaps he may benefit us, or we may adopt him as a son', while they perceived it not".

40. "When your sister went (near Asiya) and said: 'Shall I direct you to someone who will take care of him?' Thus We restored you to your mother so that her eyes might be comfortable and she wouldn't be grieved. And you killed a person, but We saved you from retaliation and trialed you in various ways. And you remained years among the people of Midian. And you were brought here upon My Decision, Oh Moses".

Read together 28: 11-29.

41. "And I produced you for My Purpose".

Not only 313 Messengers but every man also is created to serve Lord Allah alone as told in verses 2: 30; 6: 165 and 51: 56. But only 1 in 1000 believer who testifies Adhikr will help Lord by conveying His Message as explained in verses 7: 205-206. See explanation 4: 118; 5: 67 and 11: 118-119.

42. You and your brother set out with My Signs and you both don't slacken in My Remembrance.

43. Both of you go to Pharaoh; indeed he has transgressed all bounds.

44. And you speak gently with him, perhaps he may be reminded or become fearful".

He may be reminded means every mankind including Pharoah is taught Adhikr from the Paradise itself. So by seeing Lord's signs, he may remember. Pharoah has declared to his people that he is their most high lord as told in verse 79: 24. So at first, Moses and Haroon were commanded to remind Pharoah about the Lord of worlds gently. But when Pharaoh rejected Lord's Signs and become a true transgressor, Moses and Haroon were inspired to pray against him as explained in verses 10: 88-89. Thus he was punished by drowning in the sea as explained in verses 10: 90-92.

Messenger Muhammad was commanded to deal gently with the hypocrites in Medina after the Battle of Uhud as explained in verse 3: 159. But later he was commanded to do great Jihad against the Kuffar and hypocrites as explained in verse 9: 73. And if there is a group of believers, Lord has even commanded to kill them as explained in verses 9: 5 and 123. But that command will be implemented only after the second coming of Jesus.

As there is no group of believers, the odd believer who testifies Adhikr will do Jihad against the Fujjar and will follow a mode of prayer and lifestyle as explained in verses 7: 205-206.

See explanation 4: 63; 7: 175-176 and 22: 77-78.

45. They said: "Our Lord! Indeed we are afraid that he will attack us or that he will transgress".

46. He said: "You don't fear; indeed I am with you both hearing and seeing.

47. So they both came to him and said: "Indeed we are Messengers of your Lord; so you send with us the Children of Israel and you don't punish them, We have come to you with a Sign from your Lord, and peace will be upon he who follows the Guidance".

Only the one who follows the Guidance Adhikr will prosper. So believers will only greet with peace upon the one who follows Adhikr as explained in verse 4: 86. See explanation 6: 54 and 17: 102.

48. "Indeed, it has been revealed to us that indeed the punishment will be upon whoever rejects and turns away".

49. He asked: "Then Who is the Lord of both of you, Oh Moses?".

50. He said: "Our Lord is the One Who has given everything its form and then guided".

See explanation 9: 115 and 20: 5.

51. He asked: "Then what is the case of the former generations?"

This is the common question asked by the hypocritical transgressors of all time. Today the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are asking these questions when they are reminded with Adhikr. See explanation 8: 22; 9: 123-125; 13: 7; 17: 84 and 105.

52. He said: "The Knowledge about them is with my Lord in a Book; My Lord neither errs nor forgets".

See explanation 2: 170-171; 16: 89; 17: 55 and 19: 64.

53. "The One Who made the earth as a cradle for you and inserted in it roads for you and sent down water from the sky and produced thereby categories of various plants in pairs".

54. "You eat and you pasture your livestock; indeed that are signs for those who are sharp in intelligence".

See explanation 3: 190-191.

55. From it We created you, and into it, We will return you, and from it, We will deliver you another time.

Lord created the first man Adam in Paradise from soil collected from every part of the earth as told in verse 15: 26. It is told in verses 32: 7-9: "The One Who created everything in the best form; and He began the creation of mankind from the clay. Then He made his progeny

from the essence of heinous water. Then He formed him and He blew His Spirit into it, and He made for you the faculties of hearings, sights, and intelligence, yet a few of you are grateful". See explanation 2: 28 and 4: 1.

56. And Surely We showed him all of Our Signs, but he rejected and refused.

57. He asked: "Have you come to us to drive us out of our land with your sorcery, Oh Moses?"

58. "Then surely we will bring before you sorceries like it; so you make between us and you an appointment in an assigned place, which we and you will never fail to keep."

59. He said: "Your appointment is on the festival day when the people assemble at mid-morning".

60. So Pharaoh went away, he put together his plots and then came.

61. Moses said to them: "Woe to you! Don't forge lie against Lord Allah; then He will destroy you with a punishment; and surely he who forges lies will be defeated".

It is told in verses 91: 9-10 that the one who purifies the soul is succeeded and the one who failed to purify is defeated. See explanation 4: 51-52; 7: 37 and 10: 17.

62. So they disputed over their affair among themselves and engaged in private conversation.

Read together with verses 58: 8-9. See explanation 4: 81.

63. They said: "Indeed, these are two sorcerers who want to drive you out of your land with their sorcery and to do away your most exemplary way of life".

64. "So you muster with your plans and then come forward in united, and surely today the one who has the upper hands will succeed".

65. They asked: "O Moses, either you throw or we will be the first to throw".

66. He said: "Nay, you throw". And suddenly their ropes and staffs seemed to him from their sorcery that they were moving like snakes.

67. And Moses sensed within himself nervousness.

Sorcery is from Satan as explained in verse 2: 102. Satans from Jinns and mankind have been made enemies to Messengers and Prophets as explained in verse 6: 112. Today, Adhikr is formed as the Safeguard through the Three-Time-Knower mentioned in verse 25: 59. So whoever holdfasts It, he did holdfast Lord and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verse 5: 48. Such a believer doesn't fear any creature and nothing can harm him. See explanation 4: 118; 11: 55-56; 16: 99 and 17: 64-65.

68. We said: "You fear not; indeed it is you who is superior".

69. "And throw what is in your right hand; it will swallow up what they have produced. What they have produced is nothing except sorcery, and the sorcerers will never succeed wherever they maybe".

70. So the sorcerers fell in prostration; they said: "We have believed with the Lord of Haroon and Moses".

See explanation 7: 120-122.

71. He said: "You believed him before I permitted you; indeed he is your leader who has taught you sorcery. So I will surely cut off your hands and your feet on opposite sides, and I will crucify you on the trunks of date palms, and you will surely know which of us is more severe and everlasting in punishment".

By cutting hands and feet on opposite sides, one will become completely paralyzed. "Which of us is more severe and everlasting in punishment" in verse doesn't mean Pharoah is comparing between him and Moses, instead he is comparing between him and Lord. Pharoah himself had declared to his people that he is their highest Lord as told in verse 79: 24. And in verses 43: 51-54 Pharoah is seeing Moses as an insignificant man without any special powers. See explanation 7: 124-126.

72. They replied: "We will never prefer you over what has come to us from the Evidence and the One who originated us; therefore you decree whatever you have to decree, you can only decree for this worldly life".

73. Indeed, we have believed in our Lord that He may forgive us our offenses and what you compelled us with sorcery; and Lord Allah is Best and more everlasting".

The sorcerers were forced by Pharoah to do sorcery against Moses. So when they happened to realize the Truth and Lord of the universe, they turned against Pharoah without any hesitation and fear.

Today among mankind, the Fujjar are reading these verses. But being deaf, dumb, and blind towards Adhikr, they are more involved in Satanic footsteps than any other people belonging to Messenger's community. See explanation 5: 30, 60; 8: 22 and 16: 25.

74. Indeed, whoever comes to his Lord as a Mujirm, then indeed for him has Hell; he will never die or live in it.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr are the Mujirims mentioned in 52 places such as 6: 55; 7: 40; 10: 17 and 36: 59-62. They are serving Satan and are following his footsteps as explained in verses 2: 168-169. It is told in verses 87: 9-12: "You remind! If the 'Remind' may benefit; the fearful will be reminded with it, whereas the unlucky will abstain it who will be roasted in the great Fire, then he will not die or live in it". Indeed, those who hide Lord's verses, certainly He would roast them in the Fire; every time whenever their skins are roasted, We will substitute them with skins other than it to make them taste the punishment as explained in verse 4: 56. See explanation 3: 10; 11: 105-108 and 19: 86.

75. And whoever comes to Him as a believer and did righteous deeds, then those

will be the highest in ranks.

76. Gardens of perpetual residence beneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. And that is the reward of one who purifies himself.

One can only purify his soul with Adhikr which is Food, Cloth, and Sight of the human soul as explained in verse 7: 26. And Without the Permission of Lord Adhikr, nobody can become a believer as explained in verses 10: 99-100. See explanation 4: 1 and 7: 205-206.

77. And Surely We had inspired Moses: "Set out by night itself with My servants and strike for them a dry path through the sea; you don't fear being caught nor be afraid of drowning".

It is told in verse 26: 63: "We inspired Moses 'Strike with your staff the sea', and it parted, and each portion was like a great towering mountain". See explanation 4: 158; 16: 40 and 17: 1.

78. Then Pharaoh and his forces pursued them, and there covered them from the sea that covered them.

It is told in verses 26: 64-66: "And We advanced Pharoah and folks. And We saved Moses and those with him altogether. Then We drowned the others". See explanation 10: 90-92.

79. And Pharaoh led his people astray and didn't guide them.

80. "Oh Children of Israel! We delivered you from your enemy, and We made an appointment with you at the right side of mount Thwoor, and We sent down to you Manna and Salwa".

Manna is a sweet nutritious food and "Salwa" is the bird quail. See explanation 2: 56-57 and 7: 155.

81. "Eat from the wholesome things with which We have provided you and you don't transgress in it, lest My wrath should fall upon you; and the one upon whom My wrath falls, he has perished".

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by hiding and rejecting Adhikr are following falsehood books written by the hypocrites and pseudo prophets. So upon them is wrath and curse of Lord and Hell is kept prepared for them as their abode as explained in verse 16: 106. See explanation 2: 165-167 and 9: 67-68.

82. "And indeed, I am the Perpetual Forgiver for whoever repents and believes and does righteous deeds and then follows the Guidance".

Since Adhikr is formed as the Splendid Book in which no falsehood shall enter before or after Its codification, nobody can become a believer without testifying It. And since there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, the odd believer should follow the mode of prayer and lifestyle explained in verses 2: 62 and 16: 110. See explanation 4: 145-146; 9: 118 and 20: 5.

83. "And what made you hasten from your people, Oh Moses?"

84. He said: "They are close upon my tracks, and I hastened to You my Lord, that You be pleased".

85. He said: "Surely We have tested your people after you, and the Samiriyy has led them astray".

See explanation 7: 148.

86. Moses returned to his people in angry and grief. He asked: "Oh my people! Didn't your Lord make you a Best Promise? Then, was the time too long for you, or did you wish that wrath from your Lord should fall upon you, so you broke your promise made with me?"

See explanation 7: 150.

87. They said: "We didn't break our promise with you deliberately, but we were made to carry burdens from the ornaments of the people, so we threw them into a fire pit, and thus did the Samiriyy throw".

88. And he extracted for them a calf which had a mooing sound; then they said: "This is your deity and the deity of Moses that he forgot to mention you".

89. Didn't they see that it could not return to them any speech and it didn't possess any harm or benefit?

90. And Haroon had already told them before: "Oh my people! You are only being tested by it, and indeed your Lord is the Impartial, so you follow me and you obey my commands".

Impartial Lord doesn't guide anyone either to Paradise or Hell as He taught the Criterion Adhikr to everyone from the Paradise itself as told in verses 55: 1-4. See explanation 2: 256 and 10: 108.

91. They said: "We will never stop worshiping the calf until Moses returns to us".

92. He asked: "O Haroon, what prevented you to obstruct them when you saw them going astray".

93. "Are you not following me or are you disobeying my commands?"

94. He said: "Oh son of my mother! You don't seize by my beard or head; indeed, I feared that you would say: 'You caused for division among the Children of Israel, and you didn't wait for my word'."

See explanation 7: 150 and 11: 17.

95. He asked: "And what is your case, Oh Samiriyy?"

96. He said: "I saw what they didn't see, so I took a handful of dust from the foot-print of the Messenger and threw to it, and thus did my soul entice me".

Satan obstructs mankind from the Remembrance of the Lord. Remembrance of the Lord can only be maintained with Adhikr which is Food, Cloth, and Sight of the human soul as explained in verse 2: 152. Any deed without the participation of the soul will be for the sake of Satan. See explanation 2: 99; 4: 48 and 17: 64.

97. He said: "Then you go, and indeed it is for you in this life to say: 'You don't touch me'; and indeed you have a promised fixed term, and look at your 'deity' to which you were devoting, We will surely burn it, burst it and cast it into the deep sea".

'Don't touch me' means don't trust me.

98. Indeed your deity is only Lord Allah, there is no deity except Him; He is encompassed with Knowledge of everything".

See explanation 2: 255; 17: 96 and 20: 114.

99. Just like that We explain to you from the news of what has preceded; and We have surely given you a Reminder from Us.

Not Arabic Quran, but Adhikr is the Clear and Manifest Reading as explained in verse 12: 1. See explanation 11: 120 and 16: 43-44.

100. Whoever neglects It, then indeed he will bear a burden of sin on the Day of Judgment.

101. They live in it forever; and evil is they will be bearing on the Day of Judgment.

Among mankind, Fujjar are reading these verses today. But by hiding and rejecting Adhikr, they have become the worst among 1000 communities of Lord's creatures as explained in verse 8: 22. So they have to bear the burden of every difficulty borne by whole creatures. No deeds will be accepted from them, instead, they will Hell as a fine for their aimless and heedless life in this world as explained in verse 7: 179. They are destined into the 7 doors of Hell as explained in verse 15: 44. See explanation 6: 31; 16: 64; 18: 28 and 103-106.

102. On the Day when the Trumpet will be blown; and We will gather the Mujirims bulgy eyed that Day.

See explanation 17: 97-98; 19: 86 and 20: 74.

103. They will murmur among themselves: "You didn't remain except ten days".

104. We are most knowing of what they say when the most eminent of them say: "You didn't remain except one day".

It is told in verses 89: 23-24: "On the Day when Hell is brought near, man will remember that how better it would have been if he had used the Book Dhikra, and he will regret that he wasted his life in this world". It is told in verses 23: 112-113 "Lord asks: "How long did you remain on earth?". The inmate of Hell will reply: 'We didn't remain except a day or part of a day; ask those who enumerate'."

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr are leading an aimless and

heedless life in this world. So they will feel on the Day of Judgment that they did live only for a few hours in the worldly life. See explanation 18: 19.

105. And they ask you about the mountains; then you say: "My Lord will blow them into clouds of dust".

106. And He will leave the earth a level plain.

107. You will not see in it depression or elevation.

It is told in verses 84: 1-5: "When the sky is split and its Lord has permitted to happen so. And when the earth has been flattened and has cast out whatever in it and become empty. And its Lord has permitted to happen so". See explanation 14: 48 and 18: 8.

108. On that Day, everyone will follow the call of a caller, and nobody can make any crookedness; and voices will be stilled before the Impartial, so you will not hear except the sound of the footsteps.

See explanation 14: 42-43.

109. On that Day, no intercession will be benefited except to the one whom the Impartial has given the Permission and has satisfied his word.

It is told in verse 43: 86: "And those they invoke besides Lord don't possess the power of intercession, but only those who testify the Truth Adhikr and those who are knowing It". See explanation 19: 87.

110. He knows what is before them and what will be after them, and they will not grasp anything from His Knowledge.

See explanation 2: 255; 14: 38 and 19: 64.

111. And the faces will be humbled before the Survivor and the Sustainer. And those who bore injustice will be failed.

See explanation 20: 76.

112. And whoever does righteous deeds and he is a believer, then he will not fear injustice or deprivation.

See explanation 16: 97.

113. Just like that We have sent down this Reading in Arabic and have explained in It Promises so that they may become heedful or It may cause them remembrance.

Not Arabic Quran, but Adhikr is the Three-Time-Knowledge which explains everything. It is revealed from the Lord of the universe for the entire mankind as explained in verse 7: 52. But the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr' as explained in verse 7: 26. Only true Muslims will utilize Adhikr as the Guidance, Mercy, and Herald as explained in verse 16: 89. See explanation 15: 9; 17: 9 and 25: 33-34.

114. Then high is Allah, the True King; and you don't hasten for this Reading before

Its revelation is completed to you, and you pray: "My Lord, You increase me the Knowledge."

It is told in verses 75: 16-19: "Move not your tongue concerning the Book to hasten with. It is upon Us to codify It and to recite It. So when We have recited It (through Jibreel), you follow Its method of recitation. It is then We Who must explain It". It is told in verse 87: 6: "We will make you read Adhikr, then you will not forget". Adhikr as mentioned in verses 41: 41-43 is the Splendid Book in which no falsehood will enter before or after Its codification, It is sent down from the One Who is Wise, Self-Praiseworthy.

So, while hearing and reading Adhikr, the believer who testifies Adhikr always pray by soul: "Oh Lord! You increase me the Knowledge". And those who didn't see and hear the Book Dhikree, he is the disbeliever into Hell as explained in verse 18: 101. See explanation 17: 86, 105-106 and 25: 32-33.

115. And Surely We had already taken a covenant from Adam before, but he forgot, and We didn't find him in determination.

116. And when We said to the Angels: "Prostrate to Adam," and they all prostrated except Iblees, he refused.

See explanation 7: 11-13.

117. Then We said: "Oh Adam! Indeed this is an enemy to you and your wife; then let him not deliver you out of Paradise so that you may become unlucky".

118. Indeed, you will not have hungry in it nor nakedness.

119. And indeed, you will not be thirsty in it nor be hot from the sun".

Inmates of Paradise shall be reclining on furnished couches chatting with each other; they will not see the sun or feel excessive cold there as told in verse 76: 13. And it is told in verse 76: 21: "Upon them shall be rich cloths of fine silks with golden lining and green brocades; and will be outfitted up with white gold (platinum) bracelets, while their Lord will drink them pure drinks". Inmates of Paradise will have no sexual organs. Nor will they feel hungry, thirst, hot, cold, fatigue, sadness, etc.

120. Then Satan whispered to him; he said: "Oh Adam, shall I tell you about a tree of eternity and possession that will not deteriorate?"

See explanation 7: 19-20.

121. And Adam and his wife ate from it, and their private parts became apparent to them, and they started to patch together with leaves from Paradise, and Adam disobeyed his Lord and become aimless.

As they both rubbed their pubic hairs against each other by the temptation of Satan which is the banned tree of Paradise, their sexual organs were revealed as explained in verse 7: 22. Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by hiding and rejecting Adhikr which is the Food, Cloth, and Sight of the human soul, they have made their Qibla (concentration point) the sexual organs. So in Hell, they will coincide with the sexual organs of males and females

and there will be no vacant place even to insert a needle as explained in verse 6: 28. See explanation 2: 35-36; 7: 26, 179, and 205.

122. Then his Lord selected him and accepted his repentance and guided him.

It is told in verse 38: 24 that all mingling men and women except the believers and who are doing righteous deeds will wish and try for an illegal sexual relationship. Male or female who had transformed their Jinn soul mate into a believer with the Truth Adhikr only becomes a believer as explained in verse 3: 102. See explanation 5: 48; 7: 178 and 20: 82.

123. He said: "Both of you and all get down from here as enemies to one another; and if there should come to you the Guidance from Me, then whoever follows My Guidance will never stray nor become unlucky".

'Both of you' in verse means Adam and Eve. 'All' mentioned in verse is about the soul of the whole mankind which is carried upon the nape of Adam as well as Satan and his offspring. Satan is the enemy to mankind while Fujjar have been made enemies to the believer. See explanation 2: 38; 7: 24 and 11: 105-107.

124. "And whoever neglects the Book Dhikree, indeed, he will have a narrow livelihood, and We will gather him as blind on the Day of Judgment".

125. He will ask: "My Lord! Why have You raised me blind while I had sight?"

126. He will say: "Just like that did Our verses come to you; and you forgot them, and just like that you have been forgotten".

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who had been within a cover from the Book Dhikree, and who were not able to hear It are the disbelievers into Hell as explained in verse 18: 101. Whoever is blind towards Adhikr in this world will be blind in the Hereafter and the most strayed as explained in verse 17: 72. It is told in verse 32: 14 that the Lord will tell the Fujjar: "Then you taste (the punishment) because you had forgotten the meeting of this Day, indeed We also have forgotten you, and you taste the eternal punishment for what you had been doing".

Whoever testifies the Best Book Adhikr, then Lord will make all things easy for him, and whoever is niggard, think of himself enough and rejects the Best Book, Lord will make all things difficult to him as told in verses 92: 6-10. See explanation 2: 18; 7: 50-51; 18: 57 and 20: 14.

127. And just like that do We recompense the one who aggressed and didn't believe in the verses of his Lord. And the punishment of the Hereafter is more severe and everlasting.

Among mankind, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are reading these verses. But by rejecting Adhikr they have become the disbelievers, wrongdoers, and transgressors as explained in verses 5: 44, 45, and 47 respectively. They are following 29 pseudo-prophets and are welcoming the 30th pseudo-prophet Antichrist. So by the second coming of Jesus, these worst creatures who accept Antichrist as a prophet and even as the lord will be killed by the other people belonging to the last Messenger's community as explained in verses 4: 91; 9: 5 and 123. See explanation 2: 85; 10: 7-8; 18: 87 and 106.

128. Is it not a Guidance for them the countries We destroyed before them, they are walking along with the place of their houses, indeed in it, there are signs for those who are sharp in intelligence.

Verse 32: 26 is also having the same Message. It is told in verse 30: 9: "Have they not traveled through the earth and observed what the consequence of those before them was. They were greater than them in power, and they plowed the earth and built it up more than they have built it up, and their Messengers came to them with Clear Evidence. And Allah hadn't wronged to them, but they were wronging themselves". It is told in verse 36: 31: "Haven't they considered how many generations We had destroyed before them, indeed they are not returning to them?" Lord will not destroy a city unless everyone in it becomes transgressors and wrongdoers as explained in verse 6: 47. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr have become the true disbelievers as explained in verses 4: 150-151. So the believer who testifies Adhikr will use all will and power to convey Adhikr into other people belonging to the last Messenger's community like Jains, Buddhists, Hindus, Jews, Christians, and atheists. See explanation 6: 25-26; 10: 39, 54, and 20: 54.

129. And if your Lord's Word and a fixed term weren't preceded, the punishment would have happened immediately.

In every Messenger's period, the 999 out every 1000 people didn't accept the Guidance Adhikr as explained in verse 11: 118-119. Impartial Lord didn't destroy them unless they become wrongdoers and transgressors as explained in verse 6: 133.

Today, the Book is inherited by the people of the last Messenger. But by not utilizing and not giving It to others, they have become the wrongdoers and transgressors. So Lord will entrust Adhikr into other people who will not do so as explained in verses 6: 89-90. Shortly, by the proclamation of Caliph Mahdi in Hejaz, the hypocritical transgressors and Kuffar will be expelled from there. Then believers all over the world from mankind will be admitted there. Then by the departure of the last forerunner to Paradise pole shifting of earth and the emergence of the Antichrist will happen. See explanation 7: 24 and 10: 48-49.

130. Then be patient over what they say and Praise and Glorify your Lord before the rising of the sun and before its setting; and during periods of the night and at the ends of the day, that you may be satisfied.

The 5 times prayers are ordered only if there is a group of believers who testify Adhikr as told in verse 17: 78. The Three-Time-Knower Lord has commanded through His Messenger at his Farewell Pilgrimage: "During the Last Days, the literate believer should holdfast Adhikr with his molar teeth". Today, as there is no group of believers anywhere in the world and Adhikr is codified as the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book, the odd believer will follow the mode of prayer and lifestyle as explained in verses 7: 205-206. See explanation 2: 62; 4: 77-78; 13: 14-15 and 16: 110.

131. And you don't extend your eyes towards that by which We have given enjoyment in pairs to them, We are testing them with it. And the Provision of your Lord is better and everlasting.

Adhikr is the Food, Cloth, and Sight of the human soul. But the aimless and heedless Fujjar who have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr' are only giving preference to the bodily and

worldly life, whereas 1 in 1000 believer who testifies Adhikr are giving preference for the soul and the Hereafter than bodily and worldly life. Fujjar's aimless life shouldn't dazzle or deceive the aimful believer as explained in verses 3: 196-197. See explanation 9: 73; 14: 28-30 and 15: 87-88.

132. And you command with prayer upon your family and steadfast in it. We don't ask you for provision; We are providing provisions for you, and the heedful will have the Best consequence.

Adhikr is the Best Provision of the Lord bestowed upon mankind. Heedful are those who testify the Truth Adhikr after It had come to them as told in verse 39: 33. Nobody can become a believer without testifying Adhikr as explained in verse 10: 100. Since today there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, the odd-believer along with his family will follow the mode of prayer and lifestyle as explained in verses 7: 205-206. See explanation 2: 2-5. 9: 53-55, 125; 10: 18 and 11: 49.

133. And they are asking: "Why doesn't he bring us a Sign from his Lord?" Hasn't there come to them Evidence that is revealed in the previous Books?

All 313 Messengers are sent down with the Truth and Proof Adhikr as explained in verse 21: 24. Adhikr sent down to Messenger Muhammad contains all the previous 312 Books and their Upright explanations as explained in verse 16: 44. The Three-Time-Knower Lord teaches that nobody will become a believer by revealing Signs as explained in verses 17: 59-60. Man will have nothing except what he did intentionally as told in verse 53: 39. See explanation 11: 118-119 and 16: 89.

134. And indeed if We had destroyed them with a punishment before it, they would have said: "Our Lord, why didn't You send us a Messenger so that we could have followed Your verses before we were humiliated and disgraced?"

The character of disbelievers during the time of Messenger is portrayed in this verse. But today the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who are reading these verses have become worse than any other people by rejecting Adhikr. They are deaf, dumb, and blind not towards the Arabic Quran, but towards Adhikr as explained in verse 2: 18. They are denoted as the worst among 1000 communities of Lord's creatures as explained in verse 8: 22. They will have disgrace and humiliation in this world as well as painful punishment in the hereafter as explained in verses 2: 85 and 5: 33. See explanation 6: 155-157; 9: 5 and 123.

135. You say: "Everyone is waiting, then you also wait; soon you will know who are the companions of the Straightpath and who are the guided".

'Soon' mentioned here is the death time in the case of an individual. The addressees of this verse are the people of the last Messenger. For disbelievers' questions "When this Triumph will be happening if you are so truthful' as told in verse 32: 28, the Messenger and believers are commanded to reply through verse 32: 29 as 'On the day of Triumph, the acceptance of the belief of those who disbelieved will not be benefited for them, and for them will not be granted respite'. And in verse 32: 30 Lord says to the Messenger and believers 'Then you neglect them and you wait; indeed they are also waiting". The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who didn't testify Adhikr will witness against their soul at the time of their death that indeed they were disbelievers as explained in verse 7: 37. See explanation 5: 48; 6: 153 and 20: 123-127.

With the name of Allah, the Impartial, the Compassionate.

AL AMBIYA' (21)

As this Surath is describing the historical events of several Prophets, it got the name Ambiya' (Prophets). This Surath containing 112 verses is revealed during the mid-time of Messenger's Meccan life. The aim of life is to prepare Paradise in this worldly life by utilizing all favors bestowed by the Lord under the Light of Adhikr to inherit It in the Hereafter. All 313 Messengers were sent down with Adhikr in different periods to teach mankind that there is no deity except Lord Allah and to serve Him alone. No Messenger or Prophet was sent down with Adhikr except that they were males. Whoever didn't testify Adhikr in his individual, family, and social life after receiving It, he will die by witnessing against himself that he was among the wrongdoers. And whoever holdfasts the Safeguard Adhikr, It will safeguard him/her from all calamities, disasters, diseases, and Hell. This Surath teaches that there is only ONE COMMUNITY, ONE WAY OF LIFE, and ONE LORD for the whole mankind.

With the name of Lord Allah, the Impartial, the Merciful

1. Their reckoning is approached closer and closer to mankind, but they are neglecting it in heedlessly.

The appointment of Messenger Muhammad itself is a Sign of Last Hour. But 999 out of every 1000 who read these verses are the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar. They are heedless about the Doomsday and they are leading an aimless life in this world. Only aimful believer who testifies Adhikr leads a life beneficial for 1000 communities of Lord's creatures as explained in verses 2: 62 and 7: 205-206. See explanation 6: 165; 9: 80-82; 16: 1 and 64.

2. No new Reminder comes to them from their Lord except that they listen to It in play and amusement.

The Truth and Proof Adhikr is revealed to all 313 Messengers to remind the people about the aim of life as explained in verse 21: 24. When the people of a Messenger became transgressors and wrongdoers, new Messenger was sent down with a new version of Adhikr. And at last, when the whole world becomes in darkness, Messenger Muhammad was sent down with the last version of Adhikr which contains all 312 previous Books and their upright Explanations as explained in verse 16: 44.

Today, the people of the last Messenger who inherited the Book have become Fujjar and Mujirims by hiding and rejecting Adhikr. They are serving Satan instead of serving Lord Allah. These soulless and worthless people prefer worldly and bodily life as explained in verses 14: 2-3. They are following Fujjar books written by 29 pseudo-prophets and hypocrites. And these worst creatures mentioned in verse 8: 22 are

hurrying for the coming of Antichrist and Doomsday. See explanation 4: 150-151; 6: 25-26 and 7: 50-51.

3. Their hearts are in distraction; and wrongdoers of them secretly ask each other: "Is this except a human being like you? So are you falling to his sorcery while you are insightful?"

The wrongdoers of all times considered the Messenger as a sorcerer and the Insight Adhikr as sorcery as explained in verses 10: 2 and 11: 7. Both verses 17: 47 and 25: 8 end as: "The wrongdoers will say about Messenger: "You are following none except a bewitched man". It is told in verse 61: 6: "When Jesus, the son of Maryam said: 'Oh children of Israel, indeed I am the Messenger of Allah to you confirming what came before me of the Torah and bringing herald of a Messenger to come after me, whose name is Ahmad'. But when he came to them with Clear Evidences, they said: "This is a manifest sorcery"'.

Today, Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr will wail on the Day of Judgment as told in verses 25: 27-29: "'Woe to me! If I had not taken so and so as my intimate friend, he strayed me from Adhikr after it had come to me, Satan was a traitor to mankind". See explanation 2: 254; 11: 5-6 and 25: 33-34.

4. He said: "My Lord knows whatever word throughout heaven and earth, and He is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing".

Hypocrites and Mushriks are having evil thoughts about Lord and they will have evil consequences, the wrath and curse of the Lord have happened upon them and He has kept prepared Hell as their abode as told in verse 48: 6. See explanation 2: 255; 9: 28, 95 and 17: 30.

5. Nay, they say: "These are false dreams; rather, he has forged it, he is a poet; so let him bring us a sign just as the previous Messengers had brought".

It is told in verse 36: 69: "And We didn't teach him (Messenger) poetry, nor it is suitable for him; It is nothing but a Reminder and a Manifest Reading". The Fujjar of every time reject Adhikr saying that these are nothing except false dreams, poetry, irrelevant arguments, forgery, etc. These disbelievers are compared that of a dog that will not change its attitude whether it is attacked or not as explained in verses 7: 175-176. So they will have disgrace and humiliation in this world and have severe punishment in the hereafter as explained in verses 2: 85 and 5: 33. By the second coming of Jesus, these worst creatures will be killed by the other people belonging to Messenger's community such as Jains, Buddhists, Hindus, Jews, and Christians as explained in verses 9: 5 and 123. See explanation 10: 38; 12: 44 and 20: 128.

6. None believed among the cities We destroyed before them; so, are these people going to believe?

Impartial Lord does not destroy a city until all its inmates become transgressors and wrongdoers by hiding and rejecting Adhikr as explained in verse 6: 47. The Arabic

Quran reading Fujjar who neither utilize Adhikr nor give It to others are the transgressors and wrongdoers as explained in verses 2: 99; 5: 45, 47-49, and 51. These hypocrites and their followers are deaf, dumb, and blind towards Adhikr in this world, so that they will be dragged prone on their faces into Hell as deaf, dumb, and blind as explained in verses 17: 97-98 and 25: 34. See explanation 2: 165-167; 4: 158-159 and 11: 17.

7. And We have not sent Messengers before you except men; then if you are not knowing anything, you ask the person who knows Adhikr.

Today, Adhikr-the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book as told in verse 25: 33-is codified through the Three-Time-Knower mentioned in verse 25: 59. So any person having any doubt in any matter should ask the author of Adhikr as explained in verses 16: 43-44. See explanation 10: 94; 16: 2 and 89.

8. And We didn't give them (Prophets) the body which doesn't eat food, nor were they immortal.

It is asked through verse 21: 34: "And We didn't make any man immortal before you; so if you die, would they become immortal?" The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who have deviated from Adhikr (the Straightpath) by following whims have various false opinions about the Truth. The soulless hypocrites are encouraging their heedless followers for following Fujjar books and thus they are making permissible for them the Hell (house of worthless) as explained in verses 14: 28-29. Some of them by quoting this (21: 8) verse even try to justify that Jesus is crucified. They are rejecting verses 4: 158 which says: "And due to their uttering that indeed we have killed Maseeh, the son of Maryam- Lord Allah's Messenger, while they neither killed him nor crucified him; but it has seemed so to them, and indeed those who differ in his case are in a never-ending doubt; for them have no real knowledge about him except following the conjectures, and they didn't kill him surely. Rather Lord Allah lifted him into Himself; and Allah is the Exalted, the Wise". They are rejecting verse 4: 159 which says: "None among the people of the Book will be there without believing with him before his death, while on the Day of Judgment he will be witnessing against them". They are rejecting verse 43: 61 which says that the second coming of Jesus is made the Knowledge of Doomsday. See explanation 6: 158; 15: 90-91 and 17: 81.

9. Then We fulfilled for them the Promise, and We saved them and whom We wished and destroyed the transgressors.

"We saved them and whom We wished" means Lord Allah saved Messengers and the believers with him. Today the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by hiding and rejecting Adhikr are hurrying for the arrival of the Antichrist and the Doomsday. These people who accept Antichrist first as the prophet and later as their lord for fulfilling their worldly and bodily wishes will be killed by the other people belonging to the last Messenger's community after the second coming of Jesus. Thus command of verses 4: 91; 5: 33; 9: 5, 123, and 33: 60-61 will be implemented. Then only these Fujjar will

admit that not Arabic Quran but Adhikr was Lord's Book as explained in verses 11: 96-97. See explanation 10: 103; 12: 109-110 and 20: 134-135.

10. Surely We have sent down to you a Book in which you are remembered; then don't you think by utilizing your intelligence?

Adhikr which explains everything is the Three-Time-Knowledge and the Speech of the Three-Time-Knower Lord. Not Arabic Quran but Adhikr reminds in one's heart's language about who is man, how he differs from other creatures, who is Lord, Angels, Jinns, what is the origin of creation, the aim of life, Messengers and Prophets, what is the difference in the character of believers and disbelievers, heedful and heedless, aimful and aimless, grateful and ungrateful, the successful and losers, the party of Lord and party of Satan, the difference between sleep and death, what is Day of Judgment, what will be the experience is Paradise, Hell, etc. In every 1000 from Messenger's people, 999 will be entrapped by Satan and are the disbelievers who will not transform their Jinn soulmate into a believer with Adhikr. Only 1 in 1000 who testifies Adhikr changes his decree from ledger Sijjeen (83: 7) into ledger Illiyeen (83: 18) with Adhikr. See explanation 2: 44, 62, 146; 10: 99-100; 8: 22 and 55.

11. And how many cities We have destroyed when they became wrongdoers and produced other people in their place.

Today Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject these verses have become the transgressors and wrongdoers. So Impartial Lord will entrust Adhikr into other people belonging to Messenger's community who will not hide and reject It as explained in verses 6: 89-90. When everyone becomes transgressors and wrongdoers like the Fujjar, the 10 Crucial Signs of Doomsday as explained in verse 6: 158 will occur one by one. See explanation 4: 133; 6: 133 and 10: 54.

12. Then when Our punishment comes to them they are trying to flee from it.

13. "You don't flee, but you return to luxuries you were enjoying and to your houses so that you should be questioned".

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by hiding and rejecting Adhikr are leading an aimless and heedless life. If they happen to face any disaster because of what their own hands sent forth, they will try to flee from it. Surely the read, heard, and touched verses will argue and witness against them and will push them into Hell as explained in verse 15: 44. See explanation 7: 97-99; 11: 116 and 25: 33-34.

14. They will wail: "Oh woe to us! Indeed we were wrongdoers".

Verse 21: 46 also ends with the same Message. The Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr will witness against their soul that indeed they were disbelievers at the time of death vide verse 7: 37, and on the Day of Judgment vide verse 6: 130. At the death time of any of such Fujjar, Lord will tell him: "Verily you received My verses, you rejected Them, and you acted arrogantly, and you were among the disbelievers" as told

in verses 39: 58-59. See explanation 2: 254; 6: 45 and 9: 84-85.

15. And they will not stop from their crying until We destroy them completely as reaped harvest.

See explanation 7: 40-41; 11: 100-101 and 23: 99-100.

16. And We didn't create heaven and earth and all that in between them as play and amusement.

Verse 45: 22 says: "The Lord has created Heavens and Earth for a true purpose, to reward every soul whatever it has been earning and they will not be harmed". But the aimless and heedless Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are giving preference to bodily and worldly life rejecting Adhikr. These disbelievers are destined to the 7 doors of Hell as explained in verse 15: 44. As explained in verses 3: 190-191 the believer who testifies Adhikr and are endowed with intelligence will only pray with their soul as: "Our Lord! You have not created this in vain! Glory is to you! Then you shield us from the punishment of Fire!" They will only indulge in activities that are beneficial for the 1000 communities of Lord's creatures and propagate Adhikr to whole worlds irrespective of nation or religion as explained in verse 2: 62. See explanation 7: 50-51; 14: 28-29 and 20: 124-127.

17. If We had intended to take amusement, We could have taken it within Us; indeed We are the doer of anything We Wish.

Adhikr which explains everything teaches that mankind created in Paradise is deputed to earth to undergo for trial with whatever they have been provided with as explained in verse 6: 165. Since nobody, even Impartial Lord can't change anyone to a believer, male or female should decide his destiny utilizing the Confirmed Truth Adhikr as explained in verses 6: 104 and 10: 108. Only a believer who testifies Adhikr transforms his Jinn soul mate into a believer as explained in verse 3: 102. He changes his decree from the ledger Sijjeen of Hell (83: 7) into ledger Illiyeen of Paradise (83: 18). And he tries for the harmony of mankind as there is no group of believers anywhere in the world. But the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by not hearing and talking about Adhikr, have become the worst creatures as explained in verse 8: 22. See explanation 2: 18, 171; 11: 107-108 and 17: 97-98.

18. Rather, We smash upon falsehood with Truth, then It perishes it; and thereupon it vanishes; and for you have the valley Vile of Hell for what you have been attributing.

Truth is one of the 40 names of Adhikr. Truth has arrived and falsehood has perished; indeed falsehood is to have perished as explained in verse 17: 81. The Fujjar who read these verses have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr' as explained in verse 7: 26. They will have valley Vile of Hell as fine for their aimless and heedless deeds in this world as explained in verse 9: 31. See explanation 8: 8; 17: 105 and 20: 131-132.

19. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth; and those near Him are not reluctant upon serving Him, nor do they hesitate.

"Those near Him" in this verse denotes Angels. Their character is described in verse 66: 6 that they don't disobey the command of Lord Allah, and they are doing whatever they are commanded with. The believer who lives as the vicegerent of Lord by testifying 6236 verses of Adhikr will become higher in ranks than Angels, Jinns, and any other creature as explained in verse 3: 79.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are falsely boasting that they are the people of the last Book and last Messenger. But they are filthy and Adhikr will increase filth over filth for such disbelievers as explained in verses 9: 28, 95, and 125. See explanation 4: 150-151; 5: 67 and 16: 48-50.

20. They glorify Him in the night and day without any interruption.

It is told in verses 41: 37-38: "Angels near your Lord are Glorifying Him in the night and day, and they are not having any hesitation". See explanation 2: 152; 3: 101-102 and 7: 205-206.

21. Or they have chosen deities from the earth who can produce them?

It is told in verse 32: 4: "Allah is the One Who created the Heaven, the earth and all in between them in six days; then He established on the Throne, you have no protector or intercessor besides Him; will you then remind others in their heart's language?" Today Fujjar who are reading these verses, by hiding and rejecting Adhikr are making patrons and protectors to Lord. So they have become the soulless and worthless people as explained in verse 4: 145. See explanation 2: 28; 4: 1-2 and 9: 67-68.

22. If there were deities besides Lord Allah in both of them, they both would have perished; so Glory is to Allah-Lord of the Throne-above what they are attributing.

Lord Allah is the only Deity upon whom one can seek refuge and help, upon whom one can entrust, only whom one can be afraid of, and in front of whom, everyone should reply about the worldly life. It is the inevitable duty of last Messenger's people to introduce the Only Deity for whole mankind by conveying Adhikr. But by hiding and rejecting It, Fujjar are hurrying for Antichrist and thereby Doomsday. See explanation 8: 33; 10: 54 and 17: 42-44.

23. He is not questioned about what He is doing, but they will be questioned about what they are doing.

Lord Allah is the Self-Sufficient and Self-Praiseworthy, He is capable of everything, He does what he intends, He is the Unquestionable, He is the Incomparable, He is the Omniscient and Omnipotent, He is the Dictator, He is the First-there is nothing before Him, He is the Last-there is nothing after Him as explained in verse 17: 1. See explanation 2: 255; 11: 118-119; 12: 24 and 16: 99.

24. Or they have chosen deities besides Him? You say: "Bring your Proof. This is the Reminder for those with me and the Reminder of those before me"; but most of them are not knowing the Truth, then they are neglecting It.

The Proof, Reminder, and Truth mentioned in this verse is Adhikr which is sent down to all 313 Messengers from time to time. And Adhikr sent down to Messenger Muhammad contains all 312 previous Books and their Upright explanations. Today, Adhikr is codified as the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book through the Three-Time-Knower mentioned in verse 25: 59. But Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr are into Hell as explained in verse 4: 118. See explanation 2: 119; 11: 118-119 and 16: 43-44.

25. And We haven't sent any Messenger before you except that We revealed to him: "There is no deity except Me, so you serve Me alone".

Mankind created in Paradise is deputed to earth to be the vicegerent of the Impartial Lord. But when they started to deviate from Adhikr (the Straightpath), Lord sent down Adhikr through His 313 Messengers from Noah to Muhammad to remind mankind about the aim of life. After 30 years of Messenger's departure, Islam has deteriorated and the Book reading people became into three groups: (1) The hypocrites, (2) Kuffar (3) Believers. Out of the three, the believer will only testify Adhikr and will inherit Paradise, whereas the Fujjar (hypocrites and Kuffar) who are hiding and rejecting Adhikr are the disbelievers destined into 7 doors of Hell as explained in verse 15: 44.

Today, Adhikr is codified as the Splendid Book. And as there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, the odd believer has to follow a lifestyle explained in verses 7: 205-206. See explanation 3: 7-10; 4: 150-151 and 15: 90-91.

26. And they say: "The Impartial has selected a son". Glory is to Him! Rather, they are His honorable servants.

Disbelievers of all time had attributed Messengers, Prophets, Angels and Jinns as the son of the Lord. This verse clarifies that Angels, Messenger, Prophets, and all are not except honorable servants of the Impartial Lord. The Praising and Glorification of believers will only be recorded in the ledger Illiyeen of Paradise mentioned in verse 83: 18. The prayer and deeds of the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr will be recorded in the ledger Sijjeen of Hell mentioned in verse 83: 7. For them, the doors of heaven will not be opened, and they will never enter Paradise until the camel can pass through the eye of a tailor's needle as explained in verse 7: 40. See explanation 16: 56-57; 18: 4-5 and 19: 95.

27. They cannot precede Him in Word, and they act by His Command.

Angels are those who will never disobey Lord and they are doing whatever they are commanded with as explained in verse 21: 19. Whoever holdfasts Adhikr, he did holdfast Lord and is guided into Straightpath as explained in verses 2: 256; 3: 101; 4:

174-175 and 5: 48. See explanation 4: 172; 16: 50; 19: 64.

28. He Knows what is before them and what will be after them, and they will not intercede except for one whom He is satisfied with, and they are apprehensive from fear of Him.

See explanation 19: 64; 17: 56-57 and 20: 109-110.

29. And if anyone from among them says: "Indeed I am a deity besides Him", then We would give him Hell as a reward; just like that do We reward for the wrongdoers.

Nobody has the right to claim that he is a deity or an interceder. If anyone does so, he is a transgressor. It is asked through verse 2: 255: "Who is there to intercede near Lord except with His Permission Adhikr?"See explanation 10: 106; 14: 28-29; 17: 74-75 and 19: 72.

30. Haven't those who disbelieved seen how Heaven and Earth were once joined together as one mass, and thus We split them asunder? And We made the water essential for every living being to survive; will they still not believe?

He is the One who has created all that on the Earth for you; then He turned to Heaven and fashioned it as seven Heavens, and He is the Knower of each and everything as explained in verse 2: 29. And it is explained in verse 11: 7 that Lord's Throne was upon the water before structuring the universe. The universe was once a mass, then a Big-Bang explosion has happened with the Command of the Lord, and everything was split into as it is right now. On Doomsday Lord will make earth leveled, pounded, and crushed through another explosion as explained in verse 14: 48.

Water is made essential for the survival of every creature. It is told in verse 24: 45: "Lord Allah has created every creature from water, and among them are those that move on their bellies, and among them are those that walk on two legs, and among them are those that walk on four; Allah creates whatever He wishes, indeed Allah is Capable upon each and everything". It is told in verse 25: 54: "Lord is the One Who created the human from water, then He established relationships of both marriage and lineage", indeed your Lord is the All-Knower of every creation and creature as explained in verse 15: 86.

Only believer identifies the Three-Time-Knower Creator Lord from his Speech Adhikr. All other Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr do not identify the Lord, themselves, and thus the aim of life. So they are denoted as the worst among 1000 communities of Lord's creatures who don't utilize their intelligence as explained in verse 8: 22. See explanation 14: 10; 15: 85 and 16: 40.

31. And We placed within the earth firmly set mountains, lest it should shift with them, and We made in it roads that they might be guided.

Adhikr is the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium as told in verse

33: 71-73. Hills and mountains are cast on earth as nails for keeping the earth in its equilibrium as explained in verse 16: 15-16. See explanation 16: 6 and 61.

32. And We made the sky a protecting canopy, but they are neglecting all those Signs.

Lord has created the sky in layers so that it will protect the earth from the harmful rays of the sun and stars, comets, asteroids, etc. Even though mankind is having the scientific knowledge about these, they can't control the intrusion of mankind towards them which is affecting the sky and earth, and thereby the universe. It can only be controlled with Adhikr which is the Constitution of the universe. But the people of the last Messenger have become the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who neither utilize Adhikr nor give It to others. Thus they are hurrying for the Antichrist and thereby the Doomsday. Only 1 in 1000 believer who testifies Adhikr utilizes all his will and power for propagating Adhikr to whole mankind aiming to extend the life span of the universe as explained in verse 2: 62. See explanation 1: 7; 2: 39 and 15: 16-18.

33. And He is the One Who created the night and the day, the sun and the moon; Everything is floating in its orbit.

Verse 36: 40 also ends by: "And everything is floating in its orbit".

34. And We didn't make any man immortal before you; so if you die, would they become immortal?

Everything except the Face of Lord will perish as told in verses 55: 26-27. See explanation 21: 8.

35. Every soul will taste death; and We test you as a trial with evil and good, and unto Us, you all will be returned.

Lord Allah has become the Impartial by teaching each soul Adhikr from Paradise itself as told in verses 55: 1-4. Then whoever holdfasts Adhikr, he did holdfast Lord and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verse 5: 48. Only he will fulfill the aim of life by preparing Paradise in this 4th phase for inheriting It in the 7th phase as explained in verses 3: 136 and 7: 43. All Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr' are earning Hell which he will inherit in their 7th phase as explained in verses 2: 286 and 9: 80-82. See explanation 3: 185; 6: 165 and 11: 7.

36. And when those who disbelieved see you, they will not treat you except in ridicule: "Is this the one who insults your deities?" And they are disbelievers in the Remembrance of the Impartial.

Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who are reading these verses have made their food rejecting Adhikr as explained in verse 7: 26. They are not following any of the Messengers or Prophets. Instead, they are following 29 pseudo-prophets and are welcoming the 30th Antichrist. They are Mujirims who are serving Satan and are following his footsteps without utilizing their intelligence as told in verse 36: 59-62.

These disbelievers are denoted as the worst creatures near Lord as explained in verses 8: 22 and 55. See explanation 2: 286; 3: 182-183; 16: 111 and 18: 106.

37. Mankind was created in haste; I will show you My verses, so you don't urge for It.

It is told in verse 75: 20-21 that disbelievers are hurrying for everything by neglecting the Hereafter. They like hastening and they are ignoring the heavy Day behind them as told in verse 76: 27. The aimless and heedless Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr prefer the bodily and worldly life, whereas the odd-believer testifying Adhikr patiently give preference to the soul and Hereafter. Only such believer transforms his Jinn soul mate into a believer with Adhikr as explained in verses 3: 101-102. And he also propagates Adhikr (the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium) to whole mankind for extending the dateline of earth's pole shift.

It is told in verses 41: 53: "Lord will show them His Signs in the horizons as well as in themselves until it becomes clear to them that It is the Truth; but isn't it sufficient for you that your Lord is a Witness upon everything?". See explanation 7: 178; 17-108-109 and 21: 13-14.

38. And they are asking: "When this Promise will be happening if you are so truthful?"

The Fujjar are not asking such a question by their mouth, but their heinous and worthless lifestyle is as asking so. They are seeing the Doomsday distant whereas the Lord and believers see it near as told in verses 70: 6-7. For the disbelievers' question 'When this triumph will be happening if you are so truthful?' as told in verse 32: 28, the Believer is commanded to reply through verse 32: 29 as 'On the day of Triumph the acceptance of the belief of those who disbelieved will not be benefited for them, and for them will not be granted respite'". See explanation 10: 47-48; 12: 37-38 and 20: 134-135.

39. Those who disbelieved if knew the condition they will not be able to avert their faces nor their backs from the Fire, and they will not be helped.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are deaf, dumb, and blind towards the Insight Adhikr. They will never return to the Straightpath and Paradise as explained in verses 2: 18, 171; 17: 97-98 and 25: 34. See explanation 9: 34-35, 51; 16: 89 and 107.

40. Nay, it will come to them unexpectedly and confound them, and they will not be able to repel it, nor will they be granted respite.

41. And surely Messengers before you were also ridiculed, and those who ridiculed them were affected with whatever they had been ridiculing.

Not only Messengers but whoever reminds about the upcoming events of this world and Hereafter are ridiculed by the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr. These aimless and worthless people are following conjectures and they are

in nothing but confusions as explained in verse 6: 115-116. So they will have disgrace in this world and severe punishment in the Hereafter as explained in verses 2: 85 and 5: 33. See explanation 6: 10, 28, and 11: 8.

42. You ask: "Who can protect you at night and day from the Impartial?" But they are neglecting the Remembrance of their Lord.

Remembrance of the Lord is possible only with Adhikr. Adhikr is denoted as the Safeguard against all calamities, disasters, diseases, and Hell as explained in verse 5: 48. Lord is denoted as the Safeguard in verse 59: 23. So whoever holdfast Adhikr, no harm shall affect him anywhere in the universe as explained in verses 3: 101. See explanation 2: 152, 256, and 20: 124-125.

43. Or do they have deities to defend them other than Us? They are unable to help themselves, nor they will get support from Us.

Those whom the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar invoke for help besides the Impartial Lord, they are none but creatures like them, and they can't protect even themselves as explained in verse 7: 197. Nobody will intercede except for the one whom Lord has satisfied with as explained in verses 21: 28-29. On the Day of Judgment, those whom the disbelievers used to serve besides Lord will not be able to help them, instead, they will be their opponents as explained in verse 19: 82. If anyone invokes anything besides Lord, he is invoking Satan, and Satan will breach his promises on the Day of Judgment as explained in verse 14: 22. See explanation 7: 194-197 and 16: 20-21.

44. Nay, We have provided prosperity for them and their forefathers till their lifespan prolonged by enjoying them; don't they see that We come to land and reduce it from its borders? Then are they going to prevail?

It is told in verse 25: 18 that those saint people whom the Fujjar used to invoke besides Lord will witness against them on the Day of Judgment as: "You provided them with prosperities until they forgot Adhikr and they became a worthless people".

Lord will not come to land, instead, His Ways and Practice (Adhikr) will be implemented all over the world. I.e. Lord will show them His verses on the horizons as well as in themselves until it becomes clear to them that indeed It is the Truth as explained in verse 13: 41. Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who follows conjectures by hiding and rejecting Adhikr are estimating that they are going to be victorious. But these soulless disbelievers who seek refuge from the sedition of Antichrist in their prayer will be entrapped in his sedition. And by the second coming of Jesus, these worst creatures will be killed by the other people belonging to Messenger's community as explained in verses 4: 91 and 5: 33. Then only these Fujjar will approve that not Arabic Quran but Adhikr was Lord's Book as told in verse 38: 8. See explanation 13: 41-42; 16: 33; 17: 81 and 21: 37.

45. You say: "I only warn you with Revelation, but the deaf will not hear when they

are warned".

Adhikr is the Herald for believing people, whereas It is the Warning for the Fujjar. Those who are deaf, dumb, and blind towards Adhikr will be dragged into Hell prone on their faces as deaf, dumb, and blind as explained in verses 17: 97-98 and 25: 34. They are denoted as the worst creatures in the land as told in verse 98: 6. See explanation 8: 22; 7: 175-176 and 10: 42-43.

46. And if a whiff of the Lord's punishment affects them, they would surely say: "Oh woe to us! Indeed we have been the wrongdoers".

If the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar happen to face any disaster because of what their hands sent forth, they will try to flee from it as explained in verses 21: 12-13. See explanation 10: 21-24 and 17: 83.

47. And on the Day of Judgment, We will place the Balance of Justice, then no soul will be treated unjustly at all; and if there is the weight of a mustard seed, We will bring it forth, and enough is Us as an Accountant.

The Balance of Justice mentioned in this verse is Adhikr-the Truth-as explained in verses 5: 42; 7: 8-9 and 17: 35. Everyone will be judged with the Recorded Book fastened around his neck on the Day of Judgment as explained in verses 17: 13-15. The Fujjar Mujirims will wail while they read their Recorded Book as: "Oh, woe to us! What a Book is this which leaves nothing small or great unless that it has been recorded in it" as explained in verse 18: 49. See explanation 2: 284; 3: 199 and 11: 101.

48. And Surely We had already given Moses and Haroon the Criterion, Light, and Reminder for the heedful.

Adhikr is the Criterion, Light, and Reminder. And all 313 Messengers were sent down with Adhikr as explained in verse 21: 24. But only heedful will testify It as the Guidance as explained in verse 2: 2. See explanation 11: 17, 120; 20: 3 and 130-131.

49. They are those who fear their Lord unseen, while they are apprehensive of the Last Hour.

As there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, the odd believer should propagate Adhikr to entire mankind aiming the harmony of mankind; and do and promote others to do activities beneficial for 1000 communities of Lord's creatures. He also does great Jihad against the hypocrites and Kuffar with Adhikr as explained in verse 9: 73. See explanation 2: 62; 7: 205-206 and 13: 19-29.

50. And this is a Blessed Reminder which We have sent down, then are you hating It?

Adhikr is the Food, Cloth, and Sight of the human soul as explained in verse 7: 26. Only purified one will accept Adhikr which is the Book of Purification as told in verses 56: 77-79 and 98: 2. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar have made their food 'rejecting

Adhikr' as told in verse 56: 82. They only consider the Arabic Quran and utter it by their mouth. So the read, heard, and touched verses will argue and witness against them and will push these Mujirims into Hell as explained in verse 7: 40. See explanation 3: 41; 6: 155-157 and 21: 2.

51. And Surely before this, We had given Ibrahim the Upright Way, and We were well-Knowing with him.

The Upright Way of the Lord is Adhikr as explained in verses 2: 186 and 256. So whoever holdfasts Adhikr, he did holdfast Lord and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verses 3: 101-102 and 5: 48. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr are serving Satan and are following his footsteps. So Satan will lead them into Hell (the house of worthless) as explained in verses 7: 201-202 and 14: 28-29. See explanation 7: 146-147 and 16: 120-122.

52. When he said to his father and his people: "What are these idols which you are worshiping?"

53. They said: "We found our forefathers serving them".

It is told in verses 37: 69-71: "Indeed they found their fathers astray. Thus they hastened in their footsteps. And most of the former people were strayed before them". Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are reading these verses. But they are deaf, dumb, and blind towards Adhikr. They are following the footsteps of their forefathers without utilizing their intelligence as explained in verses 2: 170-171. See explanation 2: 18 and 5: 104-105.

54. He said: "Surely you and your forefathers are in manifest astray".

55. They asked: "Are you coming to us with Truth, or are you among those who jest?"

56. He said: "Nay, your Lord is the Lord who originated the heavens and the earth, and I am among a witness to you upon it".

Every Messenger came with the Witness Adhikr to convey mankind that there is no deity or king or lord for them besides Allah as explained in verse 19: 81. It is told in verse 22: 78 by calling believers: "You do Jihad for Lord Allah as it should be done. He has chosen you and He hasn't placed upon you in the True way of life any difficulty-in Ways and Practices of your forefather Ibrahim, He (Allah)has named you 'Muslims' before and in this Book; so that the Messenger may be a witness upon you and you may be witnesses upon mankind". Since there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, there is no Jihad with weapons. So the odd believer should do Jihad against the Fujjar with the Strong Weapon Adhikr as explained in verse 9: 73. And he should follow the model of prayer and lifestyle as explained in verses 7: 205-206. See explanation 4: 150-151; 9: 28 and 67-68.

57. "And I swear with Lord Allah; surely I will plan against your idols after you have returned from here".

58. Then he broke them into pieces except the biggest one among them, so that they might return to him.

"So that they might return to him" means the people should turn into the biggest of the idols to ask about what happened. Normally idols are denoted in the feminine gender. Here it is denoted in the masculine gender. From that, it is understood that the biggest idol was of a male.

Today Fujjar are reading these verses. But by hiding and rejecting Adhikr, they have become the worst creatures as explained in verse 8: 22. They falsely claim that they are Muslims who will inherit Paradise; but as their concept about Lord is evil, they will have evil consequences, Lord's wrath and curse have happened upon them and Hell is kept prepared for them as the abode as told in verse 48: 6. See explanation 2: 165-167; 7: 194-195; 10: 71 and 11: 55-56.

59. They asked: "Who has done this to our deities? Indeed, he is one among the wrongdoers".

60. They said: "We heard a young man named Ibrahim mentioning about them".

61. They said: "Then you bring him before the sight of the people, so that they may witness".

62. They asked: "Have you done this to our deities, Oh Ibrahim?"

63. He said: "Nay, that will be done by the biggest among them, so you ask them if they are reflecting".

Idols are lifeless, that is why it is said "reflecting" instead of "talking". It is told in verse 41: 20-21: "On the Day of Judgment, the ears, eyes, and skins of Fujjar will witness against them. They will ask their skin: 'Why are you witnessing against us'; the skin will reply: 'The Lord who gave the power of reflection for everything has given us the power for reflection. He is the One Who created you from nothingness and unto Him is you all will be returned'". It is told in verses 45: 28-29: "On the Day of Judgment when every community will be assembled on their knees before Lord for Trial, Lord will say: 'This is our Record which reflects about you in Truth, We had recorded whatever you had done'". See explanation 17: 13-15, 36, and 18: 49.

64. Then they returned to their soul, then they said: "Indeed, you are the wrongdoers".

When they utilized their intelligence, they admitted that they have wronged their soul.

Today, the other people belonging to Messenger's community such as Jains, Buddhists, Hindus, Jews, and Christians are not reading or hearing these verses. But the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are doing so. These Fujjar have wronged to their soul as

told in verse 35: 32. At the time of their death, they will witness against their soul that indeed, they were disbelievers. And these worst creatures will be dragged prone on their faces into the Hell, those are in the worst place and they are the most strayed as explained in verses 8: 22 and 47. See explanation 1: 7; 2: 62 and 15: 86.

65. Then they twisted themselves: "You have already known that these don't reflect!"

Even though they had admitted the Truth by their soul, they were not ready to approve it before Ibrahim. So they all twisted themselves and started to oppose Ibrahim.

66. He asked: "Are you serving instead of Allah what does not benefit you or harm you at all?"

67. Fie upon you, and the one you serve besides Lord Allah; then don't you think utilizing your intelligence?"

Today, the Fujjar who have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr' are serving Satan and are following his footsteps as explained in verses 2: 168-169. But they are falsely claiming and boasting that they are in Truth and all others are in falsehood. The Impartial Lord doesn't guide anyone to Paradise or Hell. But the read, heard, and touched verses will argue and witness against these soulless and worthless people and will push them into Hell as explained in verse 9: 67-68; 15: 44 and 25: 65-66. See explanation 19: 43-45; 20: 134 and 21: 10.

68. They said: "You burn him and help your deities if you are to act".

69. We told: "Oh fire, be coolness and peace upon Ibrahim".

Lord of the universe Who can act beyond reason and cause commanded the fire to be cool and peace upon his friend Ibrahim. Lord who is Capable upon everything when He intends a thing, he said to it: "Be!", then "it is" as explained in verse 16: 40. Today Adhikr is formed as the Safeguard. So whoever holdfasts It, It will safeguard him beyond reason and cause as explained in verses 3: 101-102 and 5: 48. See explanation 4: 158; 17: 1 and 20: 77.

70. And they plotted to harm him, but We made them the losers.

By adopting names and dressing styles of Messengers and Prophets, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who reject Adhikr are leading soulless and worthless life than any other people. They are following Fujjar books written by 29 pseudo-prophets and are hurrying for Antichrist and Doomsday. By the second coming of Jesus, these worst creatures who accept Antichrist as a prophet and even as the lord will be killed by the other people belonging to the last Messenger's community as explained in verses 4: 91; 9: 5 and 123. See explanation 8: 30; 13: 42 and 14: 46-47.

71. And We delivered him and Looth to the land which We had blessed for the

worlds.

The blessed land mentioned here is Palestine. See explanation 7: 137 and 17: 1.

72. And We gave him Ishaaq, and then Ya'qoob, and We made them all righteous.

While Ibrahim was informed about the herald of son Ishaaq, he was also informed about the grandson Ya'qoob (Israel). From this, it is clear that Ismael was the first child of Ibrahim who was ordered to be sacrificed. See explanation 1: 6; 4: 69-70 and 11: 71.

73. And We made them leaders guiding with Our Command; and We inspired to them good deeds, the establishment of prayer and giving welfare tax; and they were serving Us.

The Command is one among the 40 names of Adhikr. Today, Adhikr is formed as the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book through the Three-Time-Knower mentioned in verse 25: 59. So deeds under the Light of It will only be accepted by the Lord and will be benefitted in the Hereafter. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who reject Adhikr will get Hell as a fine for their aimless and heedless deeds in this world as explained in verses 9: 53-55. See explanation 2: 139; 9: 71-72 and 19: 58.

74. And to Looth We gave Wisdom and Knowledge, and We saved him from the city that was committing wicked deeds; indeed, they were the worst transgressed people.

Wisdom and Knowledge are two among the 40 names of Adhikr. The people of Messenger Looth are denoted as Mujirim people as explained in verse 15: 58. People of Sod and Gammorah were indulged in satanic deeds like sodomy, rape, theft, murder, etc. as explained in verse 11: 78. Today, Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are denoted as the worst among 1000 communities of creatures as explained in verse 8: 22. I.e. they can not be even considered as human beings. See explanation 9: 67-68; 11: 77-83; 17: 13-14 and 20: 124-127.

75. And We admitted him into Our Mercy; Indeed, he was among the righteous.

Mercy is one of the 40 names of Adhikr. Lord will select that righteous person who lives under the Light of Adhikr as explained in verse 7: 196. See explanation 4: 69-70; 10: 57-58 and 11: 118.

76. And to Noah, when he called Us before, then We responded to him and saved him and his family from the great misery.

Noah was the first Messenger who was given the first version of Adhikr as explained in verse 7: 59-64. But even after conveying the Message for about 950 years, only a few among his people believed. Even one of his sons and his wife didn't become believers. Thus Lord drowned that transgressed people and saved Noah and believers in an ark as explained in verses 11: 36-44. Believers consider only believing men and

women as his family, i.e. the single party of Lord who testifies Adhikr as explained in verse 11: 45-46. See explanation 9: 28 and 17: 3.

77. And We saved him from the people who rejected Our verses. Indeed, they were evil people, so We drowned them all together.

See explanation 2: 39; 10: 103 and 11: 62.

78. And to Dawood and Suleiman, when they judged concerning the matter where the sheep of a people overran into others farmland, and We were a Witness to their judgment.

79. And We gave the understanding of the case to Suleiman; and to both, We have given Wisdom and Knowledge. And We subjected the mountains as well as birds to glorify along with Dawood, and it was We Who did all these things.

When sheep of certain people overran into other people's farmland, they approached Dawood and Suleiman for justice. Dawood decided to reward the sheep as compensation to the farmer whose crops were destroyed. But Suleiman who felt injustice in the judgment told to give the sheep to the farmer until he recoups his cultivation. And the farmer could take, the milk, wool, and possibly young sheep during that specific period. Even though the Justice came from young Suleiman, Dawood accepted it without any hesitation. That is why it is explained in verse 2: 253 that Lord has given the privilege to some Messengers upon others. And the Three-Time-Knower Lord has already decided whatever happens in the universe and has recorded in his Book Adhikr as explained in verse 10: 61. See explanation 11: 5-6 and 17: 17.

80. And We taught him the fashioning of armors to protect you in battle; will you then be grateful?

See explanation 2: 152 and 16: 80.

81. And to Suleiman, We subjected the blowing forceful wind proceeding by his command towards the land which We had blessed; and indeed We were Knowing all things.

Suleiman was blessed with the power to control the speed and direction of winds as told in verses 34: 12 and 38: 36. See explanation 27: 17 and 40.

82. And there were divers from Satans for him and did work other than that; and indeed it was We who guarded them.

Lord empowered Suleiman with divers from Satans to collect gemstones from oceans. Other jobs assigned to Satans under Suleiman are mentioned in verses 34: 13-14 and 38: 36-40. Today, Adhikr which explains everything is formed as the greatest Mercy and Bounty for whole worlds. But the Fujjar by making their food 'rejecting Adhikr' have become the soulless and worthless people. So they will have evil consequences both in this world as well as in Hereafter as explained in verse 2:

85 and 5: 33. See explanation 1: 7; 4: 150-151 and 2: 165-167.

83. And to Ayyoob (Job), when he called his Lord: "Indeed, adversity has touched me, and you are the Most Merciful of the merciful".

It is told in verse 38: 41 about Ayyoob as: "And remember Our servant Ayyoob called to his Lord: "Indeed, Satan has touched me with hardship and torment". But today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who read these verses are hiding and rejecting Adhikr. They are serving Satan and are following his footsteps as explained in verses 2: 168-169. See explanation 2: 102; 6: 112 and 7: 28-30.

84. Then We responded to him and removed what afflicted him of adversity, and We gave him back his family and as much as like it with them as a Mercy from Us, and as a Reminder for those who are serving Us.

It is told in verse 38: 43: "We granted him his family and as much as like it with them as a Mercy from Us and as a Reminder for those who are endowed with intelligence". As there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, the odd believer should follow the model of prayer and lifestyle as explained in verses 7: 205-206. See explanation 2: 4; 9: 51; 21: 19-20 and 35.

85. And Ismaeel and Idrees and Dhul-Kifl, each of them were among those who keep patience.

See explanation 4: 158-159 and 19: 56-57.

86. And We admitted them into Our mercy; indeed, they were among the righteous.

87. And the man of the fish, when he went off from his people in anger and thought that We have no power upon him; and he called out within the darknesses: "There is no deity except You; glory be to You, indeed I have been among the wrongdoers".

See explanation 10: 98.

88. So We responded to him and saved him from the distress; and just like that, We save the believers.

The man of fish is Prophet Yoonus. It is told by calling Messenger Muhammad through verse 68: 48: "And you don't be impatient like the companion of the fish".

Today, Adhikr is formed as the Safeguard. So whoever holdfasts It, will safeguard him from all calamities, disasters, diseases, and Hellfire. See explanation 10: 98, 103, and 12: 110.

89. And Zakariya, when he called his Lord: "My Lord, do not leave me alone while you are the best of inheritors".

See explanation 15: 23; 19: 3-6, 80, and 95.

90. Then We responded to him, and We granted him Yahya and amended for him his wife; indeed they were hastening to good deeds and were supplicating to Us in hope and fear, and they were to Us humbly submissive.

All 313 Messengers were sent down with Adhikr-The Message from Lord, and they were giving importance in conveying the Message to the entire mankind. But only those who fear the Lord can only be reminded with Adhikr as told in verses 87: 9-12. See explanation 7: 205-206; 9: 100 and 17: 56-57.

91. And the one who guarded her chastity, so We blew into her from Our Spirit, and We made her and her son a Sign for the worlds.

Unlike all other mankind, the Spirit of Jesus is transferred to Maryam through Angel Jibreel from Lord itself as explained in verses 19: 17-21. Today as there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, Asia—the woman of Pharaoh—and Mariyam—the mother of Jesus—are presented as the role models for believing men and women as explained in verse 11: 40. It is told in verse 43: 59 that Jesus was no one other than a servant upon whom We have shown favor, and We have made him an example for the children of Israel. See explanation 2: 187; 4: 159, 171-172.

92. Indeed this community of yours is the single community, and I am your Lord; so you serve Me alone.

Verses 23: 51-52 say: "Oh Messengers! You eat wholesome things and you do righteous deeds; indeed I am Knower of anything you are doing. And indeed this community of yours is a single community, and I am your Lord, so all of you heed Me". The 1 in 1000 believer who testifies Adhikr will only try for the harmony of mankind as explained in verses 2: 62 and 7: 205-206. The 999 out of 1000 Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr have differentiated into different groups. These Mujirim who don't utilize their intelligence are serving Satan and are following his footsteps as explained in verses 2: 168-169 and 7: 40. See explanation 2: 172, 213; 4: 118 and 21: 24-25.

93. Then they cut what they were commanded into pieces among themselves, everyone will return unto Us.

Today among mankind Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are only reading these verses. They are differentiated into different groups without accepting Adhikr as the Guidance and Real Knowledge. Each group among them is falsely claiming and arguing that they are in the right way and all others are strayed. Both verses 23: 53 and 30: 32 end as: "Each party rejoices with whatever they have".

Adhikr submits the Message that there is only ONE COMMUNITY, ONE WAY OF LIFE, and ONE LORD as explained in verses 23: 51-53. See explanation 3: 103; 9: 28 and 15: 90-91.

94. Then whoever does righteous deeds and he is a believer, his intentions will not be denied, and indeed We are Recording everything for him.

It is told in verse 53: 39: "And man has nothing except the deeds with intention. And his effort will be shown to him. Then he will be rewarded for it with the perfect recompense. Then everything will be returning into your Lord". See explanation 3: 136; 17: 13-15 and 16: 97.

95. And it is a ban upon a city which We have destroyed that indeed they will not return.

This verse has two Messages: (1) Anyone among the Fujjar will never stop regretting when death comes to him/her. It is told about disbelievers in verses 23: 99-100: "When death comes to one of them, he will say: 'My Lord, send me back so that I might do righteous deeds in that I left behind'. Nay, indeed it is only a word he is saying, and behind him is a barrier until the Day of Resurrection".

(2) No community will escape from Resurrection and Judgment. It is told in verses 36: 31-32: "Didn't they consider how many generations We destroyed before them? Indeed they are not returning into them. And indeed, all of them will be summoned before Us". See explanation 17: 58; 21: 14-16 and 35.

96. Until when Gog and Magog have been let through, and they descend from every hill.

Spreading of Gog and Magog is one among 10 Crucial Signs of Doomsday as explained in verse 6: 158. Until that happens, no people who had been destroyed before will return. See explanation 4: 17-18 and 18: 94.

97. And the true promised Time is approached; then suddenly the eyes of those disbelievers will be staring in horror: "Oh woe to us; we had been heedless of this; nay, we were the wrongdoers".

The true promised Time mentioned in verse is Doomsday. See explanation 2: 254; 9: 84-85, 125, and 18: 100-101.

98. Indeed, you and whom you served besides Lord Allah are the firewood of Hell; you are to be led to it.

This verse is addressing the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr'. The weakling disbelievers are blindly following the hypocritical transgressors who hide Adhikr and lead them into Hell (house of worthless) as explained in verses 14: 28-29. So they will argue, blame, and quarrel with each other in Hell as explained in verses 2: 165-167. Impartial Lord does not guide anyone to Hell or Paradise. But the read, heard, and touched verses will argue and witness against the Fujjar and will push them into Hell as explained in verses 15: 17-18. See explanation 4: 150-151, 158; 9: 67-68 and 15: 43-44.

99. If they had been real deities, they would not have come to it, but everyone is forever in it.

100. They will heavily sigh in it, and they will not be able to hear anything else.

Anyone who invokes besides Lord Allah is invoking none other than Satan as explained in verse 4: 117. See explanation 11: 59, 106, and 15: 91.

101. Indeed, those who had preceded into the Best Book Adhikr, they will be got away far from it.

102. They will never hear the slightest sound of it, while they will be abiding eternally according to what their soul desired.

103. They will not be grieved by the greatest terror, and the Angels will welcome them saying: "This is your Day which you have been promised".

The one who proceeded into the Best Book Adhikr is the forerunner who will enter Paradise without Trial. It is told in verse 70: 4: "The Angels and the Spirit (of forerunning believers) will ascend to Lord before the Day of Judgment which extends to 50,000 of years of worldly life.

The number of forerunners to Paradise is 70, 000 from among whole mankind. They are a large number from the early Era whereas a few from the Last Era. From the people (Quom) of Prophet Muhammad, there are only two Sabiqs (who will enter the Paradise without Trial). One is Ukkasha who was one of the comrades of Messenger Muhammad, and the other is the Three-Time-Knower-Khabeer-mentioned in verse 25: 59 who is the author of Adhikr-the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book. The other Sabiqs from the last Era are from the other people belonging to Messenger's community (Ummath) who live here remembering the Lord with their soul and having no sexual passion as told in verses 2: 62 and 56: 7-14.

All other believers including Messengers and Prophets will enter Paradise after showing to them the dreadful Hell as explained in verses 19: 68-72. See explanation 3: 2; 10: 26 and 16: 89.

104. The Day when We will fold the heaven like folding the pages of a book; We began the first creation, We will repeat it. A Promise binding upon Us, indeed We are doing everything.

The Lord of the universe who fashioned the heavens, earth, and all that between them is Capable to make them into the previous form as explained in verse 21: 30. See explanation 14: 48.

105. And We have already written in the Psalms after reminding that indeed the earth will be inherited by My righteous servants.

The Psalm is one of the previous versions of Adhikr sent down to Messenger Dawood who is one among the 313 Messengers as explained in verses 21: 2 and 24. When the people of a Messenger became wrongdoers, transgressors, and Mujirims after they had been warned with Adhikr, they were destroyed after saving the

Messenger and believers with him as explained in verse 10: 73. After 30 years of last Messenger's departure, the people of the Book have become three groups. (1) Fajir (2) Kafir (3) Believer. Among the three, the believer only will testify Adhikr and follow the 313 Messengers. The 999 out of 1000 Fujjar (Fajir + Kafir) will reject Adhikr by following Fujjar books written by 29 pseudo-prophets and hypocrites. They are welcoming Antichrist and Doomsday. So these worthless people who accept Antichrist as prophet and lord will be killed by the other people belonging to the last Messenger's community. Thus the command of verses 4: 91; 5: 33; 9: 5, 123, and 33: 60-61 will be implemented. then they will realize that not Arabic Quran but Adhikr was the Lord's Book as told in verse 38: 8. Then Paradise like life all over the world will be implemented under the rule of Jesus as explained in verse 4: 159. See explanation 4: 163-165; 6: 89-90; 10: 49 and 16: 43-44.

106. Indeed, This is a Notification for people who are serving Us.

The Notification mentioned in this verse is Adhikr. The ultimate victory is for Islam and for the believers who testify Adhikr, and it is not for the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr. See explanation 11: 114-115; 16: 97 and 20: 132.

107. And We have not sent you except as the Mercy for entire worlds.

Today, the people of last Messenger have become the worst creatures by not hearing and talking about Adhikr which is meant for entire worlds as explained in verse 8: 22. They give preference to bodily and worldly life rejecting the soul and Hereafter. These Fujjar are not following any of the Messengers or Prophets. These Mujirims are serving Satan and are following his footsteps as explained in verses 2: 168-169. See explanation 3: 21-22; 7: 157-158; 13: 11; 25: 18 and 30.

108. You say: "Indeed, It is revealed to me that your Deity is the only Single Deity; then are you ready to live by submitting wholly to him?"

Today, these verses are read by the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar. They are falsely claiming that they are Muslims. They are the Mujirims who have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr' as told in verse 56: 82. These soulless people will witness against their soul that indeed they were disbelievers at the time of death vide verse 7: 37 and on the Day of Judgment vide verse 6: 130.

The believer will only testify Adhikr and will only die as a true Muslim who submitted wholly to Lord as explained in verses 3: 101-102 and 16: 89. See explanation 2: 165-167; 20: 134-135; 21: 24-25 and 93.

109. Then if they are turning away, you say: "I have announced to you everything all alike; and I don't know whether what you are promised with is near or far".

The duty of Messenger and believer is only to convey the Lord's Message Adhikr to the entire mankind, whereas the duty of Reckoning is upon the Impartial Lord as explained in verses 5: 67 and 13: 40. As there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, the odd believer follows the mode of prayer and lifestyle as explained in

verses 7: 205-206. See explanation 7: 187-188; 18: 110 and 21: 35-38.

110. "Indeed, He knows what you disclose from words and what you conceal".

See explanation 2: 255; 20: 109-110 and 21: 28-29.

111. "And I don't know whether this is a trial for you and livelihood for a time".

The Book was not codified during the revelation of this verse. But today, Adhikr which is the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book is codified through the Three-Time-Knower mentioned in verse 25: 59. It explains everything and It is a Mercy, Guidance, and Herald for true Muslims as explained in verse 16: 89. See explanation 5: 48; 20: 15 and 21: 7.

112. You say: "My Lord! You judge between us with Truth; and we seek help unto the Impartial Lord upon what you are attributing".

Lord hasn't sent down the Truth Adhikr to mankind except to explain them with what they are differing about It, and as a Guidance and Mercy for the believing people as explained in verse 16: 64. So whoever didn't judge with Adhikr in his/her individual, family, and social life, they are the disbelievers, wrongdoers, and transgressors as explained in verse 5: 44, 45, and 47 respectively. See explanation 2: 119; 7: 8-9; 10: 108-109 and 17: 13-15.

With the name of Allah, the Impartial, the Compassionate.

AL HAJJ (10)

This Surath having 78 verses got the name Hajj (pilgrimage) from verse 27 which says: "And you call mankind for pilgrimage". It contains verses that are revealed both in Mecca and Medina's life of Messenger. This is the only Surath which contains 2 verses of Prostration of Recitation.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr' are earning Hell as a fine for their aimless and heedless life in this world. They are serving Satan even though they are calling Allah by their mouth. Satan is not obstructing them from the Arabic Quran but Adhikr. These Fujjar are like falling from the sky without any hold. They will never do the Prostration of Recitation. They are earning punishment from the Lord by obstructing other people from entering the Sacred Masjid at Mecca. Lord has put a lid on their ears and a veil on their hearts for not hearing and understanding Adhikr. They are the firewood of Hell and they will have the clothes of fire and scalding water there.

This Surath teaches that neither the flesh nor the blood of the sacrificial animal is reaching to Lord, but it is the heedfulness of the soul that reaches to the Lord. So any deed without the participation of the soul will be vain. Adhikr is the Herald for those who became a believer with It. The believer should holdfast Lord by holding Adhikr so that he will be guided into the Straightpath.

With the name of Lord Allah, the Impartial, the Merciful

1. Oh mankind! You heed your Lord, indeed the convulsion of the Last Hour is a terrible thing.

It is told in verse 99: 1-3: "When the earth is shaken with its final shake. And the earth discharges its burdens. And the man says: 'What happened to it?'". Adhikr is the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium. But the people of the last Messenger who inherited the Book have become the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by hiding and rejecting Adhikr. They neither utilize It themselves nor give It to others for utilizing as explained in verses 6: 25-26. So, they will have to bear the burden of every difficulty borne by 1000 communities of Lord's creatures as explained in verses 20: 100-101. See explanation 4: 1; 8: 22; 21: 97 and 101-103.

2. On the Day you see it every breastfeeding mother will be distracted from the child she is breastfeeding, and every pregnant woman will abort her pregnancy, and you will see the people intoxicated while they are not using any intoxicants, but the punishment of the Lord Allah is severe.

During this Last era, the odd believer who testifies Adhikr follows the mode of prayer and lifestyle as explained in verses 2: 62 and 7: 205-206. See explanation 3: 101-102; 5: 48; 8: 59 and 14: 42.

3. And there are those among mankind who dispute about Lord Allah without Knowledge and they are following every rebellious Satan.

Knowledge is one of the 40 names of Adhikr. Whoever talks about the Lord without having Adhikr is included among the disbelievers and wrongdoers as told in verses 29: 47 and 49 respectively. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr' are serving Satan and are following his footsteps as explained in verses 2: 8-9. See explanation 1: 7; 2: 168-169 and 18: 54.

4. Indeed it is decreed upon him that whoever chooses him as a patron, he will misguide him and will guide him into the punishment of the Blaze.

One can only become a believer by transforming his/her Jinn soulmate mentioned in verse 43: 36-39 into a believer with Adhikr and keeping Lord in his/her heart. Whoever holdfasts Adhikr (the Unbreakable Rope extended from Paradise), he did holdfast Lord and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verse 2: 256. See explanation 10: 99-100; 14: 22 and 16: 99-100.

5. Oh, mankind! If you are in doubt about the Resurrection, then indeed We have created you from the soil, then from sperm and ovum, then from a clinging clot, and then from formed and unformed lump of flesh, to explain to you. And We settle in the wombs whom We wish for a specified term, then We deliver you out as a child, and then you may reach your maturity. And among you is the one who is taken back earlier, and among you is the one who reaches his feeble age so that he knows nothing after he knew. And you see the earth barren, but when We send down water upon it, it quivers, swells and grows of every beautiful pair.

Whoever dies before reaching his 4th phase (before 15th age) he/she will be taken to Paradise by the Impartial Lord as explained in verse 4: 1. The aimful believer who testifies the Best Book Adhikr will only recognize the Impartial Lord Who is behind everything. The Day of Judgment is determined to explain to mankind what they have been differing about, and for knowing the disbelievers that they were liars as explained in verses 16: 38-39. Verse 31: 10 ends as: "And We sent down water from the sky and made grow in it every noble pair". See explanation 2: 28; 3: 55; 10: 53; 15: 19 and 16: 70.

6. That is because Lord Allah is the Truth, He gives life to the dead, and He is Capable of everything.

Adhikr is the Speech and Knowledge of the Three-Time-Knower Lord, the preservation of which is undertaken by Him as explained in verse 15: 9. See explanation 10: 108; 21: 24 and 112.

7. And indeed the Hour will come, and there is no doubt about it, and indeed Lord Allah will resurrect who is in the graves.

It is told in verse 43: 61: "Indeed, the second coming of Jesus is the Knowledge of the Last Hour, so you don't be in doubt about it, and you follow Me, this is the Straightpath". See explanation 4: 159; 6: 158 and 7: 187.

8. And among the mankind is one who disputes about Lord Allah without Knowledge or Guidance or an Enlightening Book.

Verse 31: 20 ends with the same Message. The Knowledge, Guidance, and Enlightening Book are Adhikr. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr are having an evil concept about Lord Allah so that Lord's wrath and curse have happened upon them, and Hell is kept prepared for them as told in verse 48: 6. Adhikr will increase filth over filth for these filthy Mushriks as explained in verses 9: 28, 95, and 125. See explanation 8: 22; 20: 123-124 and 22: 3.

9. The one who twists his neck to mislead mankind from the path of Lord Allah, for him has disgrace in this world, and We will make him taste the punishment of the Burning Fire in the Hereafter.

Adhikr is the Straightpath of Lord mentioned in 35 places such as in verses 1: 5; 4: 68; 6: 126 and 153. The Arabic Quran reading hypocritical transgressors are knowingly hiding Adhikr and are making It crooked to their followers and are leading them into Hell as explained in verse 1: 7. See explanation 7: 202; 9: 67-68 and 15: 90-91.

10. "That is for what your hands have put forth; and indeed Lord Allah is not ever unjust upon His servants".

Impartial Lord doesn't guide anyone to Paradise or Hell. It is the read, heard, and touched verses that witness and argue against the Fujjar and push them into Hell as explained in verses 20: 12-13. These disbelieving liars who don't consider Lord as the Impartial are earning Hell as fine for their aimless and heedless life in this world as explained in verses 9: 53-55 and 25: 33-34 and 65-66. See explanation 3: 181-182; 7: 178 and 8: 48-50.

11. And there are among mankind who serve Lord Allah on an edge; then if he is touched by good, he is tranquil with it; then if he is struck by sedition, he turns back from His Face. He lost both this world and the Hereafter, that is the manifest loss.

The character of aimless and heedless Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr is portrayed in this verse. The believer endowed with intelligence who testifies Adhikr will only remember Lord with soul always as explained in verse 17: 83. See explanation 2: 152 and 18: 32-42.

12. They invoke besides Lord Allah which neither harm nor benefit them; that is what the extreme astray.

See explanation 1: 7; 7: 194-195 and 16: 20-21.

13. They invoke the one whose harm is closer than his benefit, what a wretched patron, and what a wretched helper!

The human devil hypocrites by hiding Adhikr are attributing intercessors and patrons besides Lord to their blind followers. Through verse 32: 4 they are commanded to remind mankind that there are no Intercessors or Protectors besides the Lord of the universe. Anyone invokes anything besides Lord, he is invoking the cursed and outcaste Satan as explained in verse 4: 117. Satan will obstruct mankind not from Arabic Quran or Fujjar books, but from Adhikr which is the Best Interpretation of the Lord's Book. See explanation 2: 39; 8: 22; 18: 101-106 and 21: 98-100.

14. Indeed, Lord Allah will admit those who believed and did righteous deeds to Paradise beneath which rivers flow; indeed Allah does what He intends.

Any deed without the participation of the soul will be in vain near Lord. So the prayer, fasting, charity, pilgrimage, etc. of the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr are in vain as explained in verses 9: 53-55. Instead, they will get Hell as fine for their aimless and heedless life in this world as told in verses 9: 67-68, 80-85; 25: 65-66; 48: 6 and 98: 6. Today, as there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, the odd believer reads Adhikr in the dusk and dawn and does the prolonged Prostration of Recitation as explained in verses 7: 205-206. Then he will help the Impartial Lord by conveying Adhikr to entire worlds so that Lord will help him back as explained in verse 15: 94. Then he will indulge in activities beneficial for 1000 communities of Lord's creatures so that he will get a portion of the reward of their prayers and glorification to the Lord. Then he does great Jihad with Adhikr against the hypocrites and Kuffar (Fujjar) as explained in verse 9: 73. See explanation 10: 99-100; 11: 59, 118-120 and 13: 27-28.

15. Whoever thinks that Lord Allah will not help him in this world and the Hereafter, let him ascend to the sky using a rope and then cut off it, and let him see that his plan will remove his rage?

The disbelievers during the period of Messenger Muhammad thought that the Lord is not giving him any help from Paradise; so this verse is a reply to those who keep such evil thoughts.

Today, Adhikr which is the Unbreakable Rope extended from Paradise to earth as explained in verse 2: 256 is codified as the Splendid Book. So whoever holdfasts Adhikr, It will safeguard him from all calamities, disasters, diseases, and Hell as explained in verse 5: 48. Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr do not believe in any Messenger or Prophet, instead, they are following 29 pseudo-prophets and are hurrying for the Antichrist and Doomsday as explained in verse 15: 85. See explanation 3: 119; 4: 63; 6: 35 and 15: 87.

16. And just like that We have sent down the Clear verses, indeed Lord Allah guides

whom He intends.

Today, Impartial Lord has codified Adhikr through the Three-Time-Knower mentioned in verse 25: 59. So without testifying It nobody can become a believer as explained in verses 10: 100 and 108. See explanation 25: 29 and 33-34.

17. Indeed, those who have believed and those who were Jews, Sabeans, Christians, Magians, and Mushriks who associate others in the dominion of Lord, Allah will judge between them on the Day of Judgment. Indeed Allah is a Witness upon all things.

Today among mankind, the Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr are reading these verses. They are boasting and claiming before mankind that they are in Truth and all others are disbelievers. Thus they have become the true disbelievers as explained in verses 4: 150-151. They are the true Mushriks as told in verses 9: 28; 48: 6 and 98: 6. In the case of other people belonging to Messenger's community such as Jains, Buddhists, Hindus, Jews, and Christians, if they believed in Lord Allah and the Last Day and does honorable deeds, they have their reward with their Lord, and there shall be no fear upon them and for them will not be grieved as explained in verses 2: 62 and 5: 69. See explanation 2: 113; 9: 5-6 and 17: 13-15.

18. Didn't you see indeed Lord Allah, for Him is prostrating whoever in the Heavens and whoever on the earth, the sun, the moon, the stars, the mountains, the trees, the beasts, a large number from the mankind and a large number upon whom the punishment has been applicable; and whom Lord Allah has made heinous, there is none to honor him, indeed Allah does whatever He intends.

This is one of the 15 verses which command the Prostration of Recitation. All living and nonliving things existing in the universe are glorifying and praising Allah- the Lord of the universe. "A large number upon whom the punishment has been applicable" is the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr who are performing swift prostrations in their so-called prayers without the participation of the soul as explained in verses 25: 65-66. And they will never do this compulsory Prostration of Recitation. See explanation 7: 205-206; 13: 15; 16: 48-50 and 17: 107-109.

19. These are two antagonists who dispute with each other concerning their Lord, but those who disbelieved will have cut out for them the garments of fire, scalding water will be poured upon their heads.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr are falsely boasting and claiming before mankind that they are the believers who will inherit Paradise. But these true disbelievers mentioned in verses 4: 150-151 are serving Satan and are earning his house-Hellfire. By the emergence of Antichrist, these Mujirims who are mentioned as worst creatures in verse 8: 55 will accept Antichrist as prophet and lord, and will enjoy his pseudo-paradise in this temporary life. So they will have disgrace in this world and severe punishment in the Hereafter as explained in verse 2: 85; 5: 33 and 9: 28. See explanation 14: 49-50; 16: 89 and 25: 33-34.

20. With which whatever in their bellies and skins will be melted.

It is told I verse 4: 56 that indeed those who hide Our verses, certainly We would roast them in the Fire; each time whenever their skins are roasted, We will substitute them with skins other than it to make them taste the punishment; indeed Lord Allah is the Exalted, the Wise.

21. And there will be iron rods for punishing them.

See explanation 7: 40-41 and 25: 11-14.

22. Every time they want to get out of Hellfire from anguish, they will be forced back into it; "and you taste the punishment of the Burning Fire!"

It is told in verse 32: 20: "And as for those who transgressed, then their eternal Home is the Fire, each time when they try to come out of It, they will be pushed back into It, and they will be told: "You taste the punishment of the fire which you had been rejecting with". See explanation 3: 181-182 and 9: 80-82.

23. Indeed, Lord Allah will admit those who believed and did righteous deeds into Paradise beneath which rivers flow; they will be adorned in with bracelets of gold and pearl, and their garments in it will be silk.

It is told in verse 76: 21: "Upon them shall be rich cloths of fine silks with golden lining and green brocades; and will be outfitted up with platinum bracelets, while their Lord will drink them pure drinks". See explanation 2: 25 and 18: 31.

24. And they had been guided into the Purest Speech, and they were guided to the Path of the Praiseworthy.

The Purest Speech and Path of Praiseworthy are Adhikr. So whoever holdfasts Adhikr, he did holdfast Lord and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verses 3: 101 and 4: 174-175. See explanation 5: 48 and 6: 153.

25. Indeed, those who have disbelieved and obstruct mankind from the path of Lord Allah and Masjid-Al-Haram, which We have made equally for the dwellers, and visitors; and whoever does unjust in it, We will make him taste of a painful punishment.

Human devil hypocrites and Kuffar are obstructing mankind from Adhikr which is the Straightpath of Lord. These Fujjar are destined to the 7 doors of Hell as explained in verse 15: 44.

By the proclamation of Mahdi in Hejaz, the hypocrites, and their Mushrik followers who obstruct other people from visiting Masjid-Al-Haram (the House of Lord) will be expelled from there. Then believing man and women from mankind all over the world will be entered into Hejaz which is called the World Triumph as explained in verse 9: 28. See explanation 4: 140; 5: 97; 9: 17-18 and 11: 17-19.

26. And remember when We designated for Ibrahim the site of the House: "Don't associate anything with Me and purify My House for those who perform circumambulation and those who stand and those who bow and prostrate.

Today, Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who read these verses are not allowing other people belonging to Messenger's community to enter Masjid-Al-Haram at Mecca. So by the second coming of Jesus and the killing of the Antichrist, the other people who approve Islam and Adhikr will wipe out these worst Fujjar from there as explained in verses 4: 91 and 159. After this, anyone from mankind can visit Mecca -the house of the Lord. See explanation 2: 124-129 and 14: 35-40.

27. And you call the people for pilgrimage, they will come to you on foot and every lean camel; they will come from every distant pass.

'Lean camel' in this verse doesn't mean that one should select a lean camel for pilgrimage, but due to the long fatigue journey and lack of water and food camels will become lean.

Messenger Ibrahim was ordered only to call the people all over the world for the pilgrimage (Hajj) from Masjid-Al-Haram. It is the Lord of the universe who made the call of Ibrahim reaching to the people all over the world. That is why pilgrims chanting in the pilgrimage as follows: "I am replying to Your call, Oh Allah, I replied to You. I replied to You that You have no patrons, I replied to You; indeed all Praises, all Favors, and all Kingship are for You, You have no patrons".

28. So that they may witness benefits for themselves and remember the name of Lord Allah on known days upon what He has provided for them of sacrificial animals. So eat from them and feed the miserable and poor.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr are not allowing other people to enter Lord's house. By rejecting verses 114: 1-3, they are not considering Lord Allah as Lord, Deity, and King of the whole of mankind. So all their deeds such as prayer, charity, fasting, pilgrimage will be futile as explained in verses 9: 53-55 and 67-68.

So today, the odd believer who testifies Adhikr should follow the mode of prayer and lifestyle as explained in verses 7: 205-206. See explanation 2: 62; 9: 84-85 and 18: 103-106.

29. Then let them fulfill their prescribed duties and fulfill their vows and perform circumambulation around the ancient House".

Prescribed duties mean haircutting, nail cutting, bathing, etc. It also means one should change the pilgrimage dress to good ones. Then the pilgrims of Hajj should circumambulate Ka'bah and run between Safa-Marva. See explanation 3: 96-97.

30. That is, whoever honors the sacred ordinances of Lord Allah, it is best for him near his Lord. And permitted to you are the grazing livestock, except what is ex-

plained upon you; so avoid the filthy idols and avoid false statements.

Today, the Fujjar are only reading these verses. But these filthy men consider Adhikr as filthy as explained in verses 9: 28, 95, and 125. All their deeds will be in vain and they will be dragged prone on their faces into Hell, they are in the worst place and they are the most strayed as explained in verse 25: 34.

Believer who testifies Adhikr will be conscious about the Recording Book fastened around everyone's neck as explained in verses 17: 13-14. See explanation 16: 110 and 18: 49.

31. You live uprightly for Lord Allah without associating anything with Him. And whoever associates with Allah, it is as if he had fallen from the sky and was snatched by the birds or the windswept him down into a distant place.

The Arabic Quran reading hypocrites and Mushriks who are associating in the dominion of Allah by rejecting Adhikr will never succeed. They have disgrace in this world and will have a painful punishment in the Hereafter as explained in verse 5: 33. For these Fujjar, doors of heavens will not be opened and they will never enter Paradise until a camel can pass through the eye of tailor's needle as explained in verse 7: 40. See explanation 2: 113; 4: 48 and 12: 106.

32. That is, whoever honors the symbols of Lord Allah; indeed it is from the heedfulness of hearts.

Those who keep the remembrance of the Lord in their hearts can only honor the symbols of Allah. For that he/she has to transform the Jinn soulmate mentioned in verses 43: 36-39 into a believer with Adhikr. See explanation 2: 152; 5: 48 and 13: 28.

33. There are benefits for you in the sacrificial animals for a fixed term; then their place of sacrifice is at the Ancient House.

The Meccan pagans during the time of Messenger banned taking the benefits of animals that are marked for sacrifice. By revealing this verse Lord teaches that the pilgrims can take the benefits of sacrificial animals until they are being sacrificed at Meena during Hajj.

34. And for every community, We have appointed a sacrifice, so that they may remember the name of Lord Allah upon what He has provided for them of animals. Then your Deity is the Single Deity, so you submit wholly to Him; and you inform the Herald to those who submit all their thoughts, speeches, and deeds to Lord.

See explanation 6: 121, 162; 16: 89 and 21: 108.

35. Whenever they are remembered about Lord Allah, feel tremor to their hearts, patient over what has afflicted them, establish prayers, and spend from what We have provided them.

As there is no group of believer anywhere in the world, the odd believer who testifies

Adhikr should follow the mode of prayer and lifestyle mentioned in verses 2: 62 and 7: 205-206. See explanation 2: 2-5; 8: 2-4 and 9: 112.

36. And the sacrificial camels We have made them as the symbols of Lord Allah. There are benefits for you in them. Then remember the name of Allah upon them when lined up for sacrifice; and when they are fallen on their sides, then you eat from them and feed the needy and the beggar. Just like that We have subjected them to you, so that you may be grateful.

See explanation 15: 28.

37. Their meat will not reach Lord Allah, nor will their blood, but what reaches Him is heedfulness from you. Thus have We subjected them to you that you may Glorify Allah for that He has guided you, and give Herald for those who are living by seeing Lord.

Man has nothing except what he is doing intentionally as explained in verse 4: 100. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr are giving importance to worldly and bodily life than the soul and Hereafter. So all their deeds will not be accepted and their prayer will not be responded; instead, they will get Hell as a fine for their aimless and heedless life as explained in verse 7: 179. At the time of their death, Lord will tell him that you were among the disbelievers as told in verses 39: 59 and 71.

Since today the Best Book Adhikr is codified, whoever lives by holding It, he did hold-fast Lord and is guided into Straightpath as explained in verses 3: 101 and 4: 174-175. As there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, there is no congressional prayer, pilgrimage, and sacrifice. So the odd believer will lead a lifestyle that is beneficial for 1000 communities of creatures who are praising and glorifying the Lord always by their soul. See explanation 2: 186; 9: 100; 10: 50-52 and 18: 103-105.

38. Indeed, Lord Allah defends those who have believed; indeed Allah doesn't like any of the ungrateful frauds.

The ungrateful frauds are the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr'. The character of these soulless and worthless people is explained in verses 3: 75 and 8: 58. They are the enemies of the Lord, Angels, Messenger, Prophets, and believers. They are denoted as worst creatures because of not being deaf and dumb towards the Arabic Quran, but towards Adhikr as explained in verse 8: 22. See explanation 2: 9-10; 3: 110-112 and 8: 55.

39. The permission for fighting has been granted to those who are being harmed in unjust; and indeed Lord Allah is capable to help them.

Today, as there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, there is no war and Jihad with weapons. So the odd believer will do Jihad with Adhikr against the hypocrites and Kuffar as explained in verse 9: 73. He will propagate Adhikr to entire worlds for keeping the universe in its equilibrium as explained in verse 2: 62. Whoev-

er holdfasts Adhikr will safeguard him from all calamities, disasters, diseases, and Hellfire. See explanation 2: 216 and 4: 75-77.

40. Those who have been evicted from their houses without justice, only because they said: "Our Lord is Allah"; And if Allah didn't defend mankind some using others, there would have been demolished Monasteries, Churches, Synagogues, and Masjids in which the name of Allah is much remembered; and Allah will surely help those who help Him, indeed Allah is Powerful, Exalted.'

It is the way of the Lord to defend one set of people using another to keep the Earth in its statuesque as told in verse 2: 251. Today, Adhikr is codified as the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book which explains everything and meant for the whole of mankind. But the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar neither utilize It nor give It to others. They are serving Satan and pseudo-prophets and are following their footsteps. Their Masjids will be crowded, but there will be no Guidance as explained in verse 9: 107-108. Their prayers will be nothing except making noises without the participation of the soul as explained in verse 8: 35. They have become worse than any of the previous Messenger's transgressed and disbelieved people. These worst creatures will accept Antichrist as a prophet and even as lord. So, by the second coming of Jesus, these Fujjar will be killed by the other people belonging to Messenger Muhammad's community as explained in verses 4: 91 and 9: 123. Then these Fujjar's evil Masjids will be demolished just like the Masjid-Dhirar during the time of Messenger Muhammed was demolished as explained in verses 9: 107-108.

As there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, the odd believer will give importance for propagating Adhikr to entire worlds as explained in verses 7: 205-206. Thus he will help the Impartial Lord, and Lord will help him back as told in verse 47: 7. See explanation 2: 256 and 3: 195.

41. Those to whom We have given authority in the land, they will establish prayer, give welfare tax, enjoin what is right and forbid what is wrong; and with Allah rests the consequence of every matter.

If there is a group of believers, they will be given the governing power by Lord as told in verse 24: 55. Nobody can make anyone a believer. Only those who utilize Adhikr can become a believer as explained in verses 10: 100 and 108. So the 1 in 1000 believer will propagate Adhikr to entire mankind irrespective of nation or religion for forming the harmony of mankind. He will never try for communal unity and governing power by testifying verses 2: 256 and 4: 118. See explanation 9: 120-121; 16: 110 and 20: 132.

42. And indeed if they reject you, then surely those before them had rejected- people of Noah, 'Aad and Thamud.

43. And the people of Ibrahim and people of Looth.

44. And the inhabitants of Midian. And Moses had been rejected; so I granted re-

spite for the disbelievers; then I seized them, and how was My reproach.

When the people of a Messenger became wrongdoers and transgressors by rejecting Adhikr, Lord wiped out them all by saving the Messenger and believers with him as explained in verses 4: 133 and 6: 133. Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are the people of the Book. But by hiding and rejecting Adhikr, they have become transgressors and wrongdoers as explained in verses 2: 99 and 9: 67-68.

Since there is no Messenger to come, by the separation of believers from mankind all over the world into Hejaz and expelling the Fujjar from Hejaz the World Triumph will occur as explained in verse 9: 28. Then after the departure of the last forerunner believer from this world, 10 Crucial Signs of Doomsday will occur as explained in verse 6: 158. After killing Antichrist and wiping out the Fujjar, peaceful life will be implemented throughout the world. Thus when all other people belonging to Messenger's community become transgressors and wrongdoers, Doomsday will occur as explained in verse 11: 44. See explanation 4: 158-159; 5: 44, 45, 47 and 9: 32-33.

45. And how many cities We had destroyed when they became wrongdoers! Then it tumbled down on its roof, and how many wells become abandoned and castles become useless.

46. Then don't they travel through the earth? Don't they have hearts for thinking and ears for hearing? Then indeed, it is not that their eyes are blinded, but their hearts in the chests are blinded.

This verse teaches that the heart is directly connected to sight and hearing. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are hiding and rejecting Adhikr which is the Food, Cloth, and Sight of the human soul. They will not see and hear about the Book Dhikree even though they have the faculty of hearing and sight. Since they forgot Lord, He has sealed their hearts and ears from understanding Adhikr as explained in verse 18: 57. See explanation 2: 6-7, 18, 170-171, and 16: 106-107.

47. And they are urging you to hasten the punishment, and Lord Allah will never break His Promise, and indeed a Day near your Lord is like a 1000 years of what you are calculating.

It is told in verse 32: 5 that 1000 years of this world is equal to 1 day at the Paradise near Lord Allah. It is told in verse 70: 4 that 1 Day of Judgment will be as long as 50,000 years of this worldly life.

Adhikr is the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium. But the Fujjar who have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr' are hurrying for Antichrist and Doomsday. See explanation 7: 187; 10: 11 and 21: 37-38.

48. And for how many from cities did I prolong enjoyment while it inhabitants were wrongdoers. Then I seized it, and unto Me is you all are returning.

It is told in verses 43: 33-35: "were it not that all mankind might become one com-

munity, surely We would have provided for the one who denies the Impartial, hoofs for their houses, staircases, doors and the coats for leaning made with silver and gem; everything is nothing but enjoyment in this world, while the Hereafter is for the heedful near Lord Allah". See explanation 8: 33 and 10: 98.

49. You say: "Oh mankind, I am only a manifest warner to you".

The 999 out of 1000 Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who read these verses are considering the Book and Messenger as their asset. They are rejecting verses 114: 1-3 by not considering the Lord as the Deity, King, and Lord of the whole of mankind. These true disbelievers are trying to extinguish the Light Adhikr with their mouths. But Lord will fulfill His Light as explained in verses 9: 32-33. Only believer helps Lord by propagating Adhikr-the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book- to whole mankind so that Lord will help him back as explained in verses 7: 205-206. See explanation 7: 157-158; 16: 89 and 25: 1.

50. Then those who have believed and did righteous deeds will have forgiveness and noble provision.

The believer only holdfasts Adhikr and propagates It to whole mankind irrespective of nation or religion. So he can convert his offenses that happened before into good deeds as explained in verse 4: 31. See explanation 16: 97; 20: 130-132 and 25: 68-70.

51. And those who strove against Our verses to defeat them, those are the inhabitants of Hades.

It is told in verse 82: 14: "The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar (hypocrites and their blind followers) are in Hades". These Satan serving true disbelievers are hurrying for Doomsday. See explanation 2: 39; 5: 10, 86; 8: 22 and 17: 97-98.

52. And We didn't send before you any Messenger and Prophet except that when he intends to speak, Satan interferes into it; then Lord Allah abolishes what Satan added; then Allah makes His verses wise, and Allah is the All-Knowing, Wise.

Adhikr is the Confirmed Truth with which one can clear all his doubts as explained in verse 10: 57. So Satan will obstruct mankind not from the Arabic Quran but Adhikr. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who reject Adhikr are entrapped by Satan and are in never-ending doubt about everything. See explanation 6: 112; 10: 15-16 and 17: 74-75.

53. It is so to make what Satan throws in as a trial for those who have a disease in their hearts and those hardened their heart; and indeed, the wrongdoers are in schism.

Those who have hardened their hearts are the hypocrites who hide Adhikr; and those having a disease in their hearts are the Kuffar. So Lord has promised Hellfire for these Fujjar as explained in verses 9: 67-68. Both of these worst creatures will be killed by the other people belonging to Messenger's community as explained in

verses 9: 5 and 123. See explanation 2: 176; 3: 90-91 and 10: 88.

54. And to those who were given the Knowledge may know that It is the Truth from your Lord; thus they believe in it, and their hearts humbly submit into it, and indeed Allah guides those who have believed in the Straightpath.

Whoever holdfasts Adhikr, he did holdfast Lord and is guided into Straightpath as explained in verses 3: 101-102; 4: 174-175 and 5: 48. See explanation 22: 8 and 34-35.

55. And those who disbelieved will not be removed from the doubt of it until the Hour comes upon them unexpectedly or there comes to them the punishment of a barren Day.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar will only clear their doubt when they are being killed by the other people belonging to Messenger's community after the second coming of Jesus as told in verse 38: 8. See explanation 11: 17; 13: 30-31 and 15: 99.

56. The Sovereignty on that Day is for Lord Allah; He will judge between them. So those who believed and did righteous deeds will be in the Paradise of Bliss.

See explanation 2: 38; 9: 71-72 and 22: 50.

57. And those who disbelieved and rejected Our verses, for them have a heinous punishment.

The Fujjar are the true disbelievers and Lord has kept prepared heinous punishment for them as explained in verses 4: 150-151. See explanation 2: 39 and 22: 51-53.

58. And those who are emigrating in the way of Lord Allah and then are killed or died, surely Allah will provide for them a wholesome provision; and indeed Allah is the best among the providers.

As there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, there is no war, migration, and Jihad with weapons. Instead, the odd believer should holdfast Adhikr and should lead a lifestyle explained in verses 2: 62 and 7: 205-206. See explanation 5: 67; 11: 88 and 20: 130.

59. Surely He will make them enter an entrance with which they will be pleased; and indeed Allah is the All-Knowing, Forbearing.

See explanation 8: 29 and 9: 100.

60. That is, whoever is retaliating, he may retaliate with the equivalent of which he was harmed; then if he is oppressed upon it; Lord Allah will surely help him, indeed Allah is the Pardoning, Forgiving.

See explanation 16: 126-128.

61. That is, Lord Allah causes the night to enter the day and causes the day to enter the night; and indeed Allah is the All-Hearing, All-Seeing.

Adhikr is the Speech of the Three-Time-Knower Lord and the constitution of the universe. So whoever didn't judge in his individual, family, and social life with Adhikr, they are the disbelievers, wrongdoers, and transgressors as explained respectively in verses 5: 44, 45, and 47. See explanation 2: 178-179 and 9: 115.

62.That is, Lord Allah is the Truth, and that which they call upon besides Him is falsehood; and indeed Allah is the Highest, the Great.

The Fujjar do not consider Lord as Adhikr submits. So for these Mujirims, the doors of heaven will not be opened nor do they enter Paradise until a camel can pass through the eye of a tailor's needle as explained in verse 7: 40. See explanation 10: 108 and 22: 12-13.

63. Didn't you see that Lord Allah has sent down water from the sky and the earth becomes green? Indeed, Allah is the Knower of innermost and acquainted.

See explanation 6: 103; 13: 4 and 18: 45.

64. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and earth; and indeed Lord Allah is Self-sufficient, Praiseworthy.

It is told in verse 35: 15: "Oh mankind, you are those in need of Allah, while Allah is the Self-Sufficient, Praiseworthy". And it is told in verse 31: 12: "Be grateful to Lord Allah; and whoever is grateful, it is for his sake. And whoever is ungrateful, then indeed, Allah is Self-Sufficient, Praiseworthy". See explanation 2: 284; 4: 158 and 17: 1.

65. Didn't you see that Lord Allah has subjected to you whatever is on the earth, the ships which run through the sea with His Command? And the sky is held without falling upon the earth, except with His Permission. Indeed Allah is Kind and Merciful upon mankind.

Command and Permission are two among the 40 names of Adhikr. It is told in verse 30: 25: "And of His Signs is that the heaven and earth exist with His Command Adhikr". Since mankind is deputed to earth as the vicegerent of Lord, It is his inevitable duty to testify Adhikr and to convey It to entire mankind which is Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium. But only 1 in 1000 believer will do it. And all other 999 out of 1000 Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by hiding and rejecting Adhikr are hurrying for Doomsday.

The 10 Crucial Signs of Doomsday will only occur after the departure of the last forerunner believer from the earth as explained in verse 6: 158. See explanation 5: 48; 10: 60-61 and 100.

66. And He is the One Who gave you life; then He causes you to die and then will give you life again, Indeed mankind is ungrateful.

Lord Allah created the soul of the whole mankind in Paradise and took a covenant from everyone as explained in verses 7: 172-173. The first birth and second death

happen on earth as explained in verse 2: 28. See explanation 14: 34; 17: 67, 89 and 21: 10.

67. For every community We have appointed sacrifice that they perform; so let not them dispute with you upon the Command, and you invite them into your Lord, indeed you are upon the Straight Guidance.

One should call mankind into Lord with Adhikr as explained in verse 16: 125. It is told to Messenger Muhammad through verse 42: 52: "Indeed you are guiding mankind into the Straightpath". See explanation 6: 153; 11: 56; 12: 108 and 22: 34.

68. And if they are repudiating with you; then you say: "Lord Allah knows whatever you are doing".

69. "Lord Allah will judge between you on the Day of Judgment in What you have been differing about It".

Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by hiding and rejecting Adhikr are following 29 pseudo-prophets and are hurrying for Antichrist. They are not considering Lord as the Impartial by wrongly quoting this verse and stating that they don't have to do anything since everything is already decided by Lord. They have read in verses 5: 44, 45, and 47 that whoever doesn't judge in his individual, family, and social life with Adhikr, they are the disbelievers, wrongdoers, and transgressors". They will be veiled from Lord on the Day of Judgment as told in verse 83: 15 so that they will never see Him. The Truth Adhikr is revealed for judging in this life with It as explained in verse 16: 64. See explanation 2: 113 and 7: 205-206.

70. Didn't you know that Lord Allah knows what is in the heaven and earth? Indeed, that is in a Book; indeed that is very easy for Allah.

Adhikr which explains everything is the Three-Time-Knowledge of Three-Time-Knower Lord. Lord has already decided and recorded whatever happens in the universe in Adhikr as explained in verse 10: 61. So whoever holdfast Adhikr, he did holdfast Lord and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verses 3: 101-102. See explanation 2: 255; 9: 51 and 11: 6.

71. And they serve besides Lord Allah that for which He has not sent down any Authority and that of which they have no Knowledge. And there will not be anyone from helpers for the wrongdoers.

Today, Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are carrying the Arabic Quran like the burden-bearing donkeys. They are hiding and rejecting the Clear and Manifest Reading Adhikr. They are following nothing except conjectures as explained in verses 6: 115-116. It is told in verse 48: 6: "Adhikr is revealed to punish the hypocritical men and women as well as their followers Mushrik men and women; they are having evil thought about Allah, so Lord's wrath and curse have happened upon them, and Hell is kept prepared for them". See explanation 3: 7-10; 8: 22, 55; 10: 18 and 16: 86.

72. And when Our verses are explained upon them as Clear Evidences, you can see the disapproval on the faces of the disbelievers; They will stare at those who explain to them Our verses. You ask: "Then shall I inform you of something worse than that? The Fire which Allah has promised to those who disbelieved, and what an evil returning place".

It is told in verses 68: 51-52: "And indeed, those who disbelieved would stare at you when they hear Adhikr, and they say, "Indeed, he is Jinn affected"; and It is nothing except a Reminder for entire worlds". Today, Adhikr is formed as the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book. The believer conveys It to entire worlds aiming the harmony of mankind and to keep statuesque of nature. He also does great Jihad against the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar as explained in verse 9: 73. See explanation 9: 67-68; 10: 15-16 and 20: 124-127.

73. Oh, mankind, listen to the parable explained: "Indeed, those you invoke besides Lord Allah never create even a fly, even if they gathered together for that purpose; and if the fly snatches away from them a thing, they can't retrieve that from it; both the pursuer and pursued are weak".

This verse is addressing mankind. But the Fujjar who bear the Arabic Quran as burden carrying donkeys neither utilize Adhikr nor give It to other people belonging Messenger Muhammad's community. Every group among the Fujjar are destined to the 7 doors of Hell as explained in verse 15: 44. These disbelievers, wrongdoers, and Mujirims will quarrel, blame, and curse each other in Hell as explained in verses 2: 165-167. See explanation 1: 4; 16: 24-25 and 21: 92-93.

74. and they haven't considered Allah as it should be; indeed Allah is Powerful, Exalted.

Among mankind, Fujjar are only reading these verses. They are uttering Allah and Quran by their tongue. But by hiding and rejecting Adhikr, they are leading a bodily and worldly life without considering the soul and the Hereafter. These Mushriks are differentiated into different groups than any other people. And these Mujirims are serving Satan and are hurrying for Antichrist. See explanation 4: 150-151; 6: 91-92; 16: 74 and 20: 114.

75. Lord Allah selects Messengers from Angels and mankind; indeed Allah is the All-Hearing, All-Seeing.

Adhikr is the Message from Lord which is sent down to Messengers from mankind through Messengers from Angels. The Noble Messenger mentioned in verse 69: 40 is Messenger Muhammad and the Noble Messenger mentioned in verse 81: 19 is Angel Jibreel. See explanation 2: 1-2; 16: 102 and 18: 100-105.

76. He knows what is before them and what will be after them. And to Lord Allah, returns the matter of everything.

Three-Time-Knower Lord has already decided and recorded in His Book Adhikr

whatever happens in the universe before its creation itself as explained in verse 10: 61. If all previous Messengers were only given Adhikr, the last Messenger Muhammad has been given Adhikr and the Mother of Book as explained in verse 15: 87. The last version of Adhikr sent down to Messenger Muhammad explains everything and It safeguards and testifies all 312 previous Books as explained in verse 5: 48. The Fujjar are denoted as the worst creatures in verse 8: 22 not because that that they are not hearing and conveying the Arabic Quran, but because they are hiding and rejecting Adhikr. See explanation 8: 8; 17: 13-15; 19: 64, 80, and 20: 110.

77. Oh, you who believed! You bow down, you prostrate, you serve your Lord and you do good deeds, so that you may become prosperous.

This verse is the second Prostration of Recitation in this Surath which is compulsory to those who read or hear. While Messenger was asked that, is it compulsory to do prostration while hearing both verses of Prostration of Recitation of this Surath, he replied that, it is compulsory and else one shouldn't read or hear these verses. See explanation 22: 18.

78. And you do Jihad in the cause of Lord Allah as it should be; He has selected you and He has not placed any difficulty upon you in the way of life, the ways, and practices of your forefather Ibrahim. Allah has named you "Muslims" before and in this that the Messenger may be a witness upon you and you may be a witness upon the mankind; so establish prayer, give welfare tax and holdfast Allah, He is your Master, what a Best Master and what a Best Helper!

Jihad with weapons is commanded to the group of believers until there is no sedition and the way of life becomes exclusively for Lord Allah, then if the disbelievers retrieve, there is no hostility except upon the wrongdoers as explained in verse 2: 193. And if there is a group of believers, the Lord will empower them with the ruling power of the universe as told in verse 24: 55.

After 30 years of the last Messenger's departure, Islam-the only way of life satisfied by the Lord- is deteriorated, and the Book reading people become three groups: Fajir, Kafir, and believer. Among them, the Fujjar (Fajir and Kafir) are the true disbelievers. They are the firewood of Fire as explained in verses 3: 7-10. Every one among these Fujjar will witness against his soul at the time death that indeed he was among the disbelievers as explained in verse 7: 37.

Today, since there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, congressional prayer, Jihad with weapons, and pilgrimage are not advised. Like that to witness Messenger's lifestyle before mankind is also not possible. Instead, the odd believer should read Adhikr in the dusk and dawn and should do prolonged Prostration of Recitation by Glorifying and Praising the Lord with the soul as explained in verses 7: 205-206. It was the mode of the payer of Messenger Muhammed during his 45th age as explained in verse 96: 19. The believer will also help the Lord by conveying Adhikr to the entire mankind so that Lord will help him back as told in 47: 7. Since

He did holdfast Adhikr, he did holdfast Lord and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verse 5: 48. He will do great Jihad against the hypocrites and Kuffar as explained in verse 9: 73. He will indulge in activities such as planting trees, organic cultivation, and maintaining ecosystems that are beneficial for 1000 communities of the Lord's creatures. He will only die as a true Muslim who has submitted wholly to the Lord as explained in verse 3: 102. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are undeservingly claiming that they are the Muslims. They are the disbelievers as told in verses 4: 150-151. See explanation 2: 62; 4: 174-175 and 16: 89.

With the name of Allah, the Impartial, the Compassionate.

AL MUAMINOON (23)

This Surath containing 118 verses were revealed during the mid-period of Messenger's Meccan life. It got the name 'The Believers' from verses 1 and 2. This Surath teaches about the creation of mankind and the universe, there are Signs to identify the Blessed Creator Lord Who is the Best among the creators.

All 313 Messengers from Noah to Muhammad were sent down with Adhikr to teach mankind that there is no deity except Lord and to serve Him alone. By explaining the consequence of transgressed and disbelieved people of previous Messengers, Lord commands for the harmony of mankind for peace and tranquil life in this world. This Surath explains about the Recording Book fastened upon everyone's neck about which most of mankind is unaware.

The believer is commanded not only to pray for not including among the mischievous Arabic Quran reading Fujjar upon whom the punishment of the Lord has been promised, but also to do Jihad against them with the Best Book Adhikr. The believer is also commanded to seek refuge to Lord from the temptation and approaching of Satans from Jinn and mankind. The Fujjar who doesn't do all these will regret and wail at the time of death as: "Oh my Lord! You send me back to my life scenarios so that I could do righteous deeds where I failed to do before". These disbelievers will witness against themselves in Hell that they were a strayed people. This aimless and heedless Fujjar who were hiding and rejecting Adhikr and ridiculing the believers in this world will not feel that they had lived for more than a day in this world. Anyone who invokes others deities with the Lord without having any Proof, Lord will not prosper such disbelievers.

1. Surely the believers have succeeded.

2. They are those who are humbly submissive in their prayers.

Adhikr is the Food, Cloth, and Sight of the human soul. So, one can only become a believer with Adhikr as explained in verse 10: 100. Without being a believer with Adhikr, no prayer or deed will be accepted near the Lord as explained in verse 2: 186. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by hiding and rejecting Adhikr are performing swift prostrations in their so-called prayers without the participation of the soul so that Lord's punishment has happened true upon such ones as explained in verse 22: 18. They will never do the Prostration of Recitation mentioned in 15 places in the Book.

As there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, the odd believer will lead a mode of prayer and lifestyle as explained in verses 7: 205-206. See explanation 2: 2-5; 9: 71-72 and 20: 14.

3. And they are those who turn away from vain talks.

The believer who testifies Adhikr will be in the consciousness about the Recording Book fastened upon everyone's neck which will be produced as an Illuminating Spread Open Book for one's Reckoning as explained in verses 17: 13-14. It is told in verse 25: 72: "The believers will not testify to falsehood, and when they pass through vain talks, they will pass by with dignity". It is told in verse 78: 35 that the heedful people will not hear vain glories or lies in paradise. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr are not considering the Recording Book, so they will wail when they are told to read their Book on the Day of Judgment as explained 18: 49. See explanation 4: 140; 7: 50-51 and 17: 36.

4. And they are those who implement the welfare tax.

Implementation of welfare tax is compulsory if there is a group of believers. Today, there is no group of believers anywhere in the world. So, the odd believer who testifies Adhikr will keep on spending from whatever Lord has provided him as explained in verses 2: 3, 62, and 9: 60. See explanation 2: 110; 20: 76 and 130-132.

5. And they are those who guard their private parts.

Believer will lead a life under the Light of Adhikr which is the Food, Cloth, and Sight of the human soul as explained in verse 7: 26. See explanation 3: 42-43; 9: 112 and 24: 30-31.

6. Except for their spouses or those their right hands possess; then indeed, they will not be blamed.

As there is no group of believers, there is no Jihad with weapons and war in the cause of the Lord. So today, there is no right hand possessed ladies. The bachelor/spinster believer should consider virgin Maryam (the mother of Jesus) as their role model as explained in verse 2: 187. See explanation 3: 195; 22: 77-78 and 33: 35.

7. Then whoever seeks beyond that, those are the aggressors.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are reading these verses among mankind. But they are at the forefront of every satanic footstep all over the world than any other people as explained in verses 2: 168-169. Lord has taught through Messenger Muhammad that, these worthless Fujjar will consider women as their Qiblah (concentration point). But today, these worst creatures mentioned in verse 8: 22 are considering vaginas as their concentration point since they are having illegal sexual activities with prohibited ones as explained in verse 4: 23. They are seeing the sexual organs of opposite genders in their so-called prayer as explained in verse 4: 43. These disbelievers are following 29 pseudo-prophets and are hurrying for Antichrist. They will accept Antichrist as a prophet and even as a lord for fulfilling their extreme sexual fantasies. These Fujjar will have disgrace in this world and severe punishment in the Hereafter as explained in verses 2: 85 and 5: 33. See explanation 2: 18, 170-171; 14: 28-30 and 25: 33-34.

8. And they are those who fulfill their trusts and covenant.

The above four verses are repeated in 70: 29-32. The aimful believer who testifies Adhikr will only fulfill the covenant made with Lord in Paradise as explained in verses 7: 172-173. He will only propagate Adhikr which is the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium without expecting any reward except Lord. The character of hypocrites is: "If they talk, they will lie; if they promise they will breach it; and if they have been entrusted a thing they will cheat" as explained in verses 3: 75 and 8: 58. See explanation 2: 283 and 7: 102.

9. And they are those who carefully maintain their prayers.

This verse is repeated in 70: 34. See explanation 2: 62; 7: 205-206 and 16: 110.

10. Those are the inheritors.

11. Those who will inherit Paradise; they will abide in it forever.

The 1 in 1000 believer will only fulfill the aim of life utilizing Adhikr by preparing Paradise in this 4th phase of life for inheriting It in the 7th phase as explained in verses 3: 136 and 7: 43. It is told in verse 32: 19 "For those who believed and did honorable deeds, they have the Paradises of eternal Home as a hospitable gift for what they had been doing". See explanation 18: 107.

12. And We surely did create man from the essence of clay.

13. Then We placed him as sperm in the safest lodging.

It is told in verse 39: 6 that Lord Allah is the One Who has created you in the three-layered wombs of your mother. It is told in verse 76: 2: "Indeed Lord has created the body of the man by mingling sperm and ovum, and then He blessed him with hearing and sight for testing him". It is told in verses 77: 20-22 that didn't We created you from the heinous water. Thus, We made it in a secure place. For a term pre-ordained. See explanation 4: 1.

14. Then We made the mingled sperm and ovum into a clinging clot, and We made the clot into a lump, and We made from the lump, bones; and We covered the bones with flesh, then We developed him into another creation, so blessed is Lord Allah, the Best among creators.

Lord Allah is the Best among the creators mean, there are creators besides Allah. But only Lord can create anything from nothingness. All other creators can develop creatures from something Lord has already created. Satan Antichrist will create man from the blood through technologies. See explanation 4: 159; 16: 78 and 22: 5.

15. Then indeed after that, you are to die.

See explanation 2: 155-157; 3: 185 and 21: 34-35.

16. Then indeed you will be resurrected on the Day of Judgment.

17. And surely, We have created above you seven layered heavens, and We have never been heedless of Our creation.

It is told in verse 67: 3 that Lord has created heavens in layers. The soul of mankind has to undergo seven phases as told in verses 71: 14 and 84: 19. See explanation 13: 2-3; 15: 16; 17: 1 and 21: 30-32.

18. And We have sent down the water from the sky in a fixed measure and settled it in the earth; and indeed, We are able to take it away.

Lord has taught through His Messenger: "During the Last Era, the earth will become barren even though it gets enough rainfall". See explanation 10: 24; 13: 16-17 and 18: 42.

19. And We brought forth for you thereby gardens of palm trees and grapevines in which for you have abundant fruits, and you are eating from it.

20. And a tree springing with oil from Mount Sinai and has a relish for those who eat.

The tree mentioned in the verse is Olive. See explanation 6: 141; 13: 4 and 24: 35.

21. And indeed, you have a moral in livestock. We give you a drink from that which is in their bellies, and for you in them are numerous benefits, and you are eating from them.

See explanation 16: 5-6 and 66.

22. And upon them and on ships you are carried.

See explanation 10: 22-23; 16: 8 and 17: 66.

23. And surely, We had sent Noah to his people, and he said: "Oh my people, you serve Lord Allah, you have no deity besides Him; then will you not be heedful?"

See explanation 1: 4; 11: 2-3; 21: 24-25 and 108.

24. But the chief among those who disbelieved from his people said: "This is not but a man like yourselves who wishes to take superiority upon you; and if Lord Allah had wished, He would have sent down Angels; we have not heard of this among our forefathers".

The disbelievers of all-time expected Messengers from Angels instead of a man. Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by hiding and rejecting Adhikr are not following any Messenger or Prophet. Instead, they are following 29 pseudo-prophets and are hurrying for Antichrist and the Doomsday. They will accept Antichrist as their prophet and even as Lord. See explanation 6: 9-10; 16: 24-25 and 17: 94-95.

25. "He is none except a Jinn affected man, so wait concerning him for a time".

The Fujjar who are leading a bodily and worldly life forgetting the soul and Hereafter do not understand the aim of life. They are deaf, dumb, and blind towards Adhikr so that they will never return into the Straightpath as explained in verse 2: 18. Trans-

gressed people of Noah ridiculed him as Jinn affected mad man as told in verse 54: 9. See explanation 3: 100; 9: 52; 15: 6, 9, and 12.

26. He prayed: "My Lord, help me since they have rejected me".

Messengers cannot do as they wish; instead, they will do anything according to what the Lord inspires them. It is told in verses 26: 117-118: "Noah prayed: 'My Lord, indeed my people have rejected me. Then You judge between them and me with decisive judgment and save me and those who believe with me". It is told in verse 54: 10: "Noah prayed to his Lord: 'Indeed I am defeated, so You help me". See explanation 10: 88; 11: 36-37 and 21: 76-77.

27. So We inspired Noah to construct the ark under Our observation and Our inspiration, and when Our Command came and the stream gushes forth from the stove, you Load upon the ark two pairs of each creature and your family, except upon whom the word is preceded, you don't address to Me concerning those who have wronged; indeed they are to be drowned".

See explanation 11: 37-40 and 45-47.

28. And when you have boarded the ark, then you and those with you pray: "Praise to Lord Allah who has saved us from the wrongdoing people".

Today, the believer should do Jihad with Adhikr against the hypocrites and Kuffar as explained in verses 9: 73 and 25: 52. See explanation 1: 7; 10: 85-86 and 11: 41.

29. And you say: "My Lord, let me land at a blessed landing-place, and You are the Best among those who enable us to land".

See explanation 11: 44; 17: 3 and 80.

30. Indeed in that are signs, and indeed, We are ever testing.

Lord has sent down mankind to earth to test him with whatever he has been provided as explained in verses 5: 48 and 6: 165. See explanation 2: 155-157.

31. Then We produced after them another generation.

See explanation 4: 133 and 6: 133.

32. And We sent them a Messenger from themselves saying: "You serve Lord Allah, you have no deity except Him; then will you not become heedful?"

See explanation 16: 2, 36; 21: 24-25 and 23: 23.

33. And the chief among his people who disbelieved and denied the meeting of the Hereafter whom We had given luxury in the worldly life said: "This is none but a man like yourselves; he eats of that from which you eat and drinks what you drink".

The eminent among disbelievers of all time rejected the Messengers and Adhikr. Just like that, today among the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar, the hypocrites are know-

ingly hiding Adhikr and their blind followers are rejecting It. So they are denoted as the worst creatures among 1000 communities of Lord's creatures as explained in verse 8: 22. By the proclamation of Mahdi, they will be expelled from Hejaz, and by the second coming of Jesus and killing Antichrist, these worthless people will be killed by the other people belonging to the Messengers community as explained in verses 4: 91 and 9: 123. See explanation 10: 7-8 and 25: 7-8.

34. "And indeed, if you obey a man like yourselves, you will be the losers".

See explanation 2: 121; 18: 110; 21: 36 and 41.

35. "Does he promise you that when you are died and become dust and bones, then you will be brought forth again?"

It is told in verses 32: 10-11: "And the disbelievers ask: 'If we are dissolved in the earth, would we be created afresh?' Nay, they are disbelieving the meeting with their Lord. You say: 'The Angel who is assigned upon you will take you back; then into your Lord, you all will be returned'." The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by hiding and rejecting Adhikr are not considering the Impartial Lord as the Deity and King of the whole of mankind. This falsehood following worthless people will be the losers in the Hereafter as explained in verses 2: 253 and 17: 81. See explanation 10: 53 and 17: 49-51.

36. "How far! How far is what you are being promised".

The Fujjar/Mujirims will be told in the Hereafter: "Here is the Hell which you had been promised, so you burn in it since you had been denying it" as told in verses 36: 59-64. See explanation 6: 27-28; 14: 21-22 and 20: 74-76.

37. "Our life is nothing except this worldly life, we die and live here, and we will not be resurrected".

It is told in verse 45: 24 about the Fujjar who reject Adhikr as: "There is nothing except our worldly life; we die and live here, and nothing destroys us except time'. And they have nothing from Knowledge about It, and they are nothing except following conjectures". See explanation 2: 28, 201-202; 6: 26 and 115-116.

38. "He is none except a man who has forged a lie about Lord Allah, and we will not believe him".

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr' as explained in verse 7: 26 are leading a bodily and worldly life forgetting the aim of life. They are following 29 pseudo-prophets and are hurrying for Antichrist. By the second coming of Jesus and killing Antichrist, these filthy Fujjar will be killed by the other people as explained in verses 9: 5 and 28. Then only they will admit that not Arabic Quran but Adhikr was the Lord's Book. See explanation 4: 150-151; 16: 89-90 and 18: 100-106.

39. He prayed: "My Lord, You help me since they have rejected me".

See explanation 23: 26.

40. He said: "After a little while, they will surely become regretful in next dawn".

Last Messenger's people who inherited Lord's Book have to propagate Adhikr which is the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium. But by hiding and rejecting It, Arabic Quran reading Fujjar have become the worst creatures as explained in verse 8: 22. The 1 in 1000 believer will only help Lord by propagating Adhikr for the harmony of mankind and statuesque of nature. When whole mankind becomes transgressors and wrongdoers just like the Fujjar, Doomsday will occur as explained in verses 7: 82-84. See explanation 7: 182-183; 8: 32-33 and 16: 110.

41. So the shriek seized them with Truth, and We made them rubbish like dead leaves; then away for the wrongdoing people.

It is told in verse 54: 31 about the punishment that happened upon the people of Messenger Swalih (Thamud): "Indeed, Lord sent upon them one blast from the sky, and they became like cattle chewed straw". See explanation 6: 45-47; 21: 14 and 46.

42. Then We produced after them many generations.

See explanation 4: 133 and 6: 133.

43. No community will precede its fixed term, nor will they remain.

44. Then We sent Our Messengers in succession; every time there came to a community its Messenger, they rejected him, so We made them follow with another, and We made them parts of history; so away with the people who didn't become believers.

All 313 Messengers were sent down with the Truth and Proof Adhikr as explained in verses 21: 24-25. In every Messengers period, only 1 in each 1000 becomes believers and all other 999 are the Mujirims who will enter Hell as explained in verse 4: 118. When the people of a Messenger become wrongdoers, the Lord will inspire the Messenger to pray for taking decisions between the believers and wrongdoers. Then Lord saves the believers with the Messenger and wipes out the wrongdoers as explained in verses 6: 47 and 133. After 30 years of last Messenger's departure, the 999 out of 1000 Book reading people became the real disbelievers as explained in verses 4: 150-151.

Today, the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book Adhikr mentioned in verse 25: 33 is codified through the Three-Time-Knower mentioned in verse 25: 59. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar will try to extinguish the Light Adhikr, but Lord will fulfill Adhikr throughout the world as explained in verses 6: 89-90 and 9: 32-33. Shortly by the proclamation of Mahdi, the believers among the mankind all over the world will be separated into Hejaz by expelling the Fujjar remaining there. This will be the first blow to happen to the transgressed Fujjar. Then after the departure of the last forerunner believer, the 10 Crucial Signs of Doomsday mentioned in verse 6: 158 will occur. Then after the second coming of Jesus, the Fujjar will be killed by the other people belonging to Messenger's community as explained in verses 5: 33 and 9: 5.

See explanation 2: 213; 6: 2;7: 96-99 and 10: 48-49.

45. Then We sent Moses and his brother Haroon with Our Signs and a Manifest Authority.

See explanation 7: 130-133.

46. To Pharaoh and his folks, then they were arrogant and were a haughty people.

See explanation 20: 42-44.

47. They said: "Should we believe two men like ourselves while their people are slaves to us?"

48. So they rejected both of them and were of those destroyed.

See explanation 10: 88-92 and 12: 110.

49. And surely, We gave Moses the Book so that they would be guided.

See explanation 21: 24 and 48-50.

50. And We made the son of Maryam and his mother a Sign and sheltered them within a hilltop having flowing water.

See explanation 4: 157-159; 5: 75, 116 and 19: 24-33.

51. "Oh Messengers! You eat from the wholesome foods and do righteous deeds; indeed, I know whatever you are doing".

See explanation 5: 67.

52. "And indeed this community of yours is one community, and I am your Lord; so you heed Me".

There is only ONE COMMUNITY, ONE WAY OF LIFE, and ONE LORD for mankind as explained in verses 21: 92-93. See explanation 10: 19.

53. But they cut off their Command divided into different groups, each group is rejoicing with whatever they have.

The Fujjar by hiding and rejecting Adhikr are having the false pride that they had already become believers by birth and they have learned reading of the Arabic Quran. But they are the Mushriks and true disbelievers as explained in verses 4: 150-151. They are bearing the Book as burden carrying donkeys testifying the verse 62: 5. They belong to the Kafir Satan's party as mentioned in verse 58: 19.

The believer who testifies Adhikr is 1 in each 1000 from the mankind of every time. He belongs to the Believer Lord's party as told in verses 5: 56 and 58: 22. See explanation 8: 22; 11: 17 and 25: 27-34.

54. So you leave them in their intoxicated state for a while.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are blindly following the footsteps of their strayed forefathers as told in verses 37: 69-70. These Mujirims by hiding and rejecting Adhikr

are serving Satan and are following his footsteps as told in verses 36: 59-62. See explanation 2: 170-171; 15: 72 and 21: 97.

55. Do they reckon that what We extend to them with wealth and children-

56. -Is We hasten for them good things? Nay, they do not perceive it.

The aimless and heedless Fujjar who have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr' think that all wealth and children they have are because of they are in Truth. The Three-Time-Knower Impartial Lord is giving them alluring life in this world because they will have a painful punishment in the Hereafter. It is told in verse 46: 20: "On the Day when the disbelievers are exposed to the Fire, it will be said to them: 'You exhausted your pleasures during your worldly life and you enjoyed them; so this Day you will be awarded the punishment of humiliation because you were arrogant upon the earth without Truth and were transgressing'." See explanation 2: 201-202; 9: 53-55, 85 and 11: 19-20.

57. Indeed, those who are apprehensive from fear of their Lord.

See explanation 21: 28, 49, and 23: 1-2.

58. And those who are believing in the verses of their Lord.

The believer will holdfast Lord by holding fast Adhikr, and he is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verses 3: 101-102; 4: 174-175 and 5: 48. See explanation 2: 121; 25: 72.

59. And those who don't associate anything with their Lord.

See explanation 10: 62-64; 16: 100, 110, and 18: 110.

60. And they are those who give what they have been provided while their hearts will tremble that they have to return to their Lord.

Adhikr is the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium. So, the believer utilizes all his bounties bestowed by the Lord for propagating Adhikr to the whole mankind irrespective of nation or religion as explained in verse 2: 62. See explanation 7: 205-206; 8: 2-4; 21: 95 and 22: 34-35.

61. They are those who hasten in good deeds, and they are forerunners in it.

The forerunner believer will enter Paradise without Trial. They are those who have judged in their individual, family, and social life with Adhikr. They will be sitting nearest to Lord Allah in the Paradise as told in verses 54: 54-55. They are only 70, 000 from the whole of mankind. A large number of them are from the early era whereas a few are from the Last Era. The 10 Crucial Signs of Doomsday will only occur after the departure of the last forerunner believer to Paradise, who is also the author of Adhikr-the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book. See explanation 3: 133-136; 9: 100 and 22: 77-78.

62. And We did assign no soul except it can cope with; and with Us, a Recording

Book that will reflect with Truth, and they will not be wronged.

The Impartial Lord has fastened every man's fate upon his neck, and Lord shall produce a Book for him on the Day of Judgment that he will find It as an Illuminated Spread Open Book, and it will be said to him: "You read your Book, enough is you for your Reckoning this Day" as explained in verses 17: 13-14. But the believer who testifies Adhikr will only live here in the consciousness of this Recording Book. See explanation 2: 286.

63. But their hearts are absent-minded about It, and they will continue their deeds without the consciousness about the Recording Book.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr are not conscious about the Recording Book. So, on the Day of Judgment, they will wail while they read the Recording Book as: "Woe to us! What kind of a Book is this? It omits nothing either small or large unless it is recorded" as told in verse 18: 49. See explanation 18: 103-105; 21: 47 and 25: 23.

64. When We seize them in their enjoyment with punishment, at once they all are crying for help.

See explanation 21: 46.

65. You don't cry out this Day; indeed, you will not be helped by Us.

The Impartial Lord will not guide anyone to Paradise or Hell. Those who testify Lord's Book can enter the paradise. As far the Fujjar is concerned, it is the read, heard, and touched verses that will argue and witness against them and will push them into Hell. See explanation 11: 10 and 103.

66. Surely My verses had been explained to you, but you were turning back on your heels.

67. In arrogance regarding it, you were mocking about It by night in your fable talks.

The Fujjar of all time have mocked the Messenger and the believers with him. By that, these wrongdoers are ridiculing Adhikr and Lord as explained in verse 6: 33. See explanation 2: 165-167; 21: 50 and 22: 72.

68. Then why don't they think and become proud upon this Word, or has there come to them that which hadn't come to their forefathers?

The Fujjar who have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr' are proud of the Arabic body of the Book. They are falsely claiming before mankind that they are Muslims. But these true disbelievers mentioned in verses 4: 150-151 are serving Satan and are following his footsteps. See explanation 3: 79-80; 4: 82 and 9: 115.

69. Or don't they know their Messenger, and so they are hating upon It?

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are reading these verses among mankind. But by hiding and rejecting Adhikr they are following 29 pseudo-prophets and are hurrying

for Antichrist. They are filthy and so Adhikr will increase them nothing but filth over filth as explained in verses 9: 28, 95, and 125. They are denoted as the worst creatures among the 1000 communities of creatures as explained in verse 8: 22. The odd believer is commanded to do Jihad with Adhikr against these hypocrites and Kuffar as explained in verse 9: 73. See explanation 2: 146 and 22: 78.

70. Or do they say: "He is Jinn affected?" Nay, he came to them with the Truth; and most of them hate the Truth.

In the Hell, these disbelieving Mujirims will call the guard of Hell and will say: "Oh Malik! Let your Lord put an end to us"; then Angel will reply: "You must stay there! Surely, we had come to you with the Truth, but most among you were hating the Truth" as explained in verse 3: 41. See explanation 10: 108; 15: 6 and 17: 55.

71. And if the Truth had followed their whims, the heavens and the earth and whatever in it would have been ruined; Nay, We have brought them their Remembrance, but they are turning away from their Reminder.

The Truth, Remembrance, and Reminder mentioned in this verse is the Three-Time-Knowledge Adhikr. But the soulless Arabic Quran reading Fujjar have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr' as explained in verse 7: 26. They will witness against their soul that indeed they were disbelievers at the time of their death vide verse 7: 37, and on the Day of Judgment vide verse 6: 130. Today, the believer follows the mode of prayer and lifestyle as explained in verses 7: 205-206. See explanation 6: 90; 14: 28-30 and 21: 10.

72. Or you ask them for recompense? But the recompense of your Lord is the Best, and He is the Best among the providers.

See explanation 18: 94-95 and 25: 57.

73. And indeed you are inviting them into the Straightpath.

Adhikr is the Straightpath mentioned in 35 places in the Book. Verse 42: 52 ends as: "Indeed you are guiding into the Straightpath". See explanation 1: 5; 4: 174-175 and 6: 153.

74. But indeed, those who didn't believe with the Hereafter are deviating from the Path.

The 1 in 1000 believer only utilizes Adhikr as the Ticket for returning to Paradise and Safeguard against all calamities, disasters, diseases, and Hell. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who are filthy, Adhikr will increase nothing but filth over filth to them as explained in verses 9: 28, 95, and 125. They are denoted as the worst creatures for being deaf, dumb, and blind towards Adhikr as explained in verse 8: 22. See explanation 3: 10; 10: 7-8 and 15: 44.

75.And even if We have shown on them Mercy and have removed the distress afflicted upon them, surely, they would persist in their transgression, wandering blindly.

The aimless Fujjar who don't consider Lord as the Impartial will blame others for their distresses. These worthless people will only approve that Adhikr was Lord's Book when they are being killed by the other people belong to Messenger's community after the second coming of Jesus as explained in verse 23: 38. See explanation 4: 78-79; 6: 110-111; 17: 67 and 83.

76. And surely, We had seized them with the punishment, but they didn't turn humble to their Lord, nor did they beseech.

It is told in verse 32: 21: "And We will make them taste the light punishment other than the greater punishment so that they may be returning into the aim of life". The Fujjar who have turned deaf, dumb, and blind towards Adhikr will never return into the Straightpath as well as to the Paradise as explained in verses 2: 18 and 170-171. See explanation 6: 42-43; 7: 172-174; and 17: 83.

77. Until when We open upon them door of severe punishment, immediately they will become despair in it.

The believer will never bow down before anyone except Lord, whereas the worthless Fujjar will bow down to any creatures other than Creator Lord. See explanation 3: 149-151; 6: 44-45 and 22: 18.

78. And He is One Who has made for you the hearing, vision, and intelligence; a few among you are grateful.

The believer who testifies Adhikr will only become grateful. All other Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr' are the true disbelievers as explained in verses 4: 150-151. See explanation 2: 152; 16: 78 and 17: 97-98.

79. And He is the One Who has spread you throughout the earth; and unto Him, you all will be summoned.

Verse 67: 24 says: "You say: 'He is the One Who has spread you throughout the earth, and unto Him, you all will be summoned'." See explanation 2: 164 and 20: 124-127.

80. And He is the One Who gives life and takes you back, and He is alternating the night and the day; then don't you think by utilizing your intelligence?

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are only reading theses verses among mankind. But by hiding and rejecting Adhikr, their concept about Lord has become evil; so, they will have an evil consequence as told in verse 48: 6. See explanation 2: 44; 21: 10 and 25: 62.

81. Nay, they are saying like what their former generations said.

82. They said: "When we are died and become dust and bones, are we indeed to be resurrected?"

83. Surely We and our forefathers have been promised like this before; this is nothing except the tales of the ancestors".

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who repeatedly hides and rejects the Confirmed Truth Adhikr are in never-ending doubt concerning every matter. See explanation 6: 25-26; 16: 24-25; 23: 36-37 and 68-70.

84. You ask: "To who belongs the earth and whatever is in it if you are knowing?"

85. They will surely say: "To Allah"; you ask: "Then will you not remind others in their heart's language?"

It is told in verse 32: 4: "Allah is the one who created the Heaven, the earth and all in between them in six days; then He established on the Throne, you have no protector or intercessor besides Him; will you then remind others in their heart's language?"

86. You ask: "Who is Lord of the seven heavens and Lord of the Great Throne?"

87. They will surely say: "To Allah", You ask: "Then will you not become heedful?"

88. You ask: "In whose hand is the Sovereignty of all things; and He gives shelter to everyone while none can provide shelter to Him if you are knowing?"

89.They will say: "To Allah", you ask: "Then how you are affected to sorcery?"

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are having an evil concept about the Lord than that of Meccan pagans at the time of Messenger who didn't get a codified Book. These Fujjar are not considering Lord Allah as He should be considered as explained in verses 6: 91-92. These Mujirims are serving Satan and are following his footsteps as explained in verse 2: 168-169. The read, heard, and touched verses will argue and witness against these Kuffar and will push them into Hell as explained in verse 15: 44. See explanation 2: 165-167; 4: 150-151 and 9: 67-68.

90. Nay, We have brought them the Truth, and indeed they are the liars.

These Fujjar are reading in verse 41: 41-42 that Adhikr is the Splendid Book in which no falsehood will enter It before or after Its codification. But these liars even don't utter any of the 40 names of Adhikr before mankind. Their ledger is in Sijjeen of Hell as explained in verses 3: 7-10. These Fujjar will inherit Hell as fine for their aimless and heedless life in this world as explained in verses 9: 53-55. See explanation 2: 119, 186; 10: 108 and 23: 70.

91. Lord Allah has not selected any son, nor has there ever been with Him any deity; if so, then each deity would have taken what it created, and some of them would have sought to overcome others; glory is to Allah above what they are attributing.

Every 313 Messengers were sent down with the Three-Time-Knowledge Adhikr for introducing about Lord and the aim of life as explained in verse 4: 1. But 1 in 1000 believer will only testify Adhikr as It should be. All other 999 out 1000 Arabic Quran reading Fujjar will not transfer their decree from the ledger Sijjeen of Hell (83: 7) to Illiyeen of Paradise (83: 18). See explanation 7: 40; 17: 110-111; 21: 24-25, 108, and 22: 31.

92. The Knower of the unseen and the seen; Glorious be to Him above what they are

associating with Him.

See explanation 7: 205-206 and 17: 1.

93. You say: “My Lord! If You should show me what they are promised”.

94. “My Lord! Then you don’t include me among the wrongdoing people”.

The believer should command with good and prohibit evils. Otherwise, when torment strikes because of the wrongdoers’ deeds, it will also affect the believer as explained in verse 8: 25. Today, as Adhikr is codified as the Safeguard against all calamities, disasters, diseases, and Hell, whoever holdfasts It, he did holdfast Lord and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verses 3: 101 and 5: 48. See explanation 6: 47; 9: 84-85and 10: 85-87.

95. And indeed, We are able to show you what We have promised them.

The people of the last Messenger who inherited the Book have become the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar. They neither utilize Adhikr nor give It to others; thus they have become the true disbeliever as explained in verses 4: 150-151; and worst creatures as explained in verse 8: 22. They are not following any of the Messengers or Prophets; instead, they are following 29 pseudo-prophets and are hurrying for the coming of Antichrist.

After the second coming of Jesus and killing Antichrist, these worthless Fujjar will be killed by the other people belonging to the Messenger Muhammad’s community who will approve Adhikr and Islam. This is Lord’s promise for transgressing and wrongdoing Fujjar. See explanation 9: 123; 13: 40 and 16: 61.

96. You prevent the evil with what is the Best; We are most knowing of what they are attributing.

The Best mentioned in verse is one of the 40 names of Adhikr. Since 999 out of 1000 from mankind will be entrapped by Satan as explained in verse 4: 118, nobody can make anyone a believer. So, the odd believer who testifies Adhikr should follow the mode of prayer and lifestyle as explained in verses 7: 205-206 and 22: 77-78. See explanation 11: 31; 13: 22 and 25: 52.

97. You pray: “My Lord! I seek refuge with You from the temptations of the Satans”

98. “I also seek refuge with You my Lord from their approach to me”.

Satan never obstructs mankind from reading and hearing the Arabic Quran (the body of the Book). But he prevents anyone from hearing and reading Adhikr-the Soul of the Book-as explained in verses 16: 98-100. So, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who are entrapped by Satan will wail on the Day of Judgment as: “Oh, woe to me! I wish if I had not taken so and so as my intimate friend; surely he led me astray from Adhikr after It had come to me, and Satan was a traitor to mankind” as explained in verse 25: 29. See explanation 6: 112; 14: 22 and 46-47.

99. Until, when death comes to one of them, he says: “My Lord, send me back to my

life scenarios".

100. "So that I might do honorable deeds that I had left behind"; nay! It is only a word he is saying; and behind them is a barrier until the Day of Resurrection.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who don't transform their Jinn soulmate into a believer with Adhikr will regret like this. They will witness against their soul that indeed they were disbelievers at the time of death vide verse 7: 37 and on the Day of Judgment vide verse 6: 130. It is told in verses 63: 9-10: "Oh you who have believed! Let not your wealth and children divert you from Adhikr; and whoever does that, then they are the losers. And you spend from what Lord has provided you before the death comes to one of you; then he says: 'My Lord! If You would delay me for a while, I would testify the Truth and be among the honorable'". As Fujjar are deaf, dumb, and blind towards Adhikr, they will never return to the Straightpath and to the Paradise as explained in verse 2: 18. See explanation 2: 121; 15: 2; 17: 13-15 and 23: 62-63.

After the 4th phase which extends from the 15th age to the death of a human, the soul attains the 5th phase. In sleep, the soul departs where life doesn't. But in death, the life and soul (Spirit) departs as explained in verses 6: 60-61. Then in the 5th phase just opposite to sleep, life will not be there where the soul exists. So, he can feel whatever affects the body, but can't resist anything. In the case of Fujjar who didn't testify Adhikr, their 5th phase will be 1 of the 7 valleys of Hell.

It is told in verse 36: 12: "Indeed, We shall revive the dead, We are Recording all that they are sending ahead and that their footprints left behind, We have Recorded everything in an Open Ledger". But the Fujjar will have the evil consequences of what they did and in addition to that the evils of what their footprints left behind. See explanation 4: 85; 9: 53-55 and 16: 24-25.

101. Then when the Trumpet is blown, no blood relationship will be existing among them that Day, nor will they ask about one another.

Any relationship except under the Light of Adhikr will not be benefitted in the Hereafter. It is told in verse 43: 67: "On the Day of Judgment all relationship will be enemies to each other except the heedful". Heedful are those who follow the Guidance Adhikr as explained in verses 2: 2. It is told in verses 70: 10-14: "No friend will ask about each other. It is a Day when Mujirims will desire to ransom himself from that Day's torment through his children, his wife, his brother, his family circle which has sheltered him, and through everyone who is on the Earth if they can save him".

When the Trumpet is blown for the second time, everyone's eyes will be humbled, they will be delivered out from the graves as if they were locusts spreading, heads upraised towards the Caller as explained in verse 14: 43. See explanation 14: 48 and 20: 105-111.

102. Then the one whose balance is heavy, they are prosperous.

The one who judges in his individual, family, and social life with the Truth Adhikr will

only have weight in the balance on the Day of Judgment as explained in verses 7: 8-9.

103. And the one who made his balance light, they are those who have lost their soul, they will be in Hell forever.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr are the greatest losers of deeds whose effort is lost in the worldly life while they reckon that they are producing well in deeds as explained in verses 18: 103-106. Their prayers will not be responded and their deeds such as fasting, charity, and pilgrimage will not be accepted; instead, they will get Hell as a fine for their aimless and heedless life as explained in verses 7: 179 and 15: 44. See explanation 2: 186 and 20: 124-127.

104. The Fire will burn their faces, and they will be grimace in it.

See explanation 4: 56.

105. "Were not My verses explained to you, and you used to reject them?"

From this verse, it is clear that the inmates of Hell are the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr' as explained in verse 7: 26. Impartial Lord will not guide anyone to Hell or Paradise; instead, the read, heard, and touched verses will argue and witness against them and will push them into Hell.

106. They will say: "Our Lord, our misfortune overcame us, and we were a strayed people".

The believer who testifies Adhikr when he reads verse 1: 7 should pray with his soul: "My Lord! You don't include me among the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar". Whoever rejected the Best Book Adhikr, will be dragged on their face into Hell, and they are in the worst place and they are the most strayed as explained in verses 25: 33-34. The unlucky man will abstain from the Reminder Adhikr and they will be roasted in the Great Fire where they will not die or live as told in verses 87: 9-12. See explanation 3: 90-91 and 15: 56.

107. "Our Lord! You deliver us out from it, then if we transgress again, indeed we would be wrongdoers".

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who have repeatedly rejected Adhikr and who were sworn that they wouldn't change their crooked way of life of their forefather will wail in Hell as told in this verse. See explanation 14: 44. See explanation 2: 170-171; 3: 7-10 and 14: 28-30.

108. He will say: "Remain despised in it and you don't talk to Me".

On the Day of Judgment, there will a veil between the Lord and the Fujjar who reject Adhikr as told in verse 83: 15. And these worst creatures will never meet the Lord. Only those who testified the Permission of Lord Adhikr in this worldly life will be permitted to speak on the Day of Judgment as told in verse 78: 38. See explanation 25: 27-30.

109. Indeed, there was a portion of My servants who prayed: "Our Lord, indeed we have believed, so You forgive us and shower Mercy upon us, and You are the Best among the merciful".

See explanation 9: 112 and 21: 83-86.

110. But you took them in mockery until you forget the Book Dhikree, and you used to laugh at them.

It is told in verse 83: 29 that the Fujjar Mujirims used to ridicule the believers who testify Adhikr. So, on the Day of Judgment, the believers will ridicule back the Fujjar as explained in verse 2: 212. See explanation 15: 2; 18: 101 and 23: 66-68.

111. Indeed, I have rewarded them this Day for their enduring patience; indeed, they are triumphant".

See explanation 3: 186-187; 7: 158; 16: 110 and 22: 77-78.

112. He asks: "How many years long did you live on earth?"

113. They will reply: "We lived a day or part of a day; so, you ask those who enumerate".

114. He will ask: "You didn't live but a little? Indeed if you were knowing".

No worldly knowledge benefits a man in the Hereafter if he doesn't have the True Knowledge Adhikr. So, anyone from the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr' even if he is a teacher, scientist, civil servant, engineer, doctor, lawyer, pharmacist, priest, scholars, etc., it will not help him to succeed in the Hereafter. The Fujjar doesn't even know that the total verses in the Book are 6236. They don't know the fact that the day is not changed anywhere in the world, so they are celebrating Eid and fasting on different days all over the world. By rejecting the Confirmed Truth Adhikr, they are in never-ending doubt about every matter. It is told in verses 89: 23-24: "And on the Day when Hell is brought near, man will wish that if he had utilized the Book Dhikra? And he will wail that he had spoiled his life". It is told in verses 102: 5-7 that the one who had rejected the Confirmed Knowledge Adhikr in this world will see the Hades until he gets the confirmation with his eyes. See explanation 10: 99-100; 16: 111; 21: 2and 22: 65.

115. "Then did you reckon that We created you worthless and indeed you all wouldn't be returned to Us?"

Lord created mankind in Paradise and made a covenant from everyone as explained in verses 7: 172-173. Then He deputed mankind to earth to test him with what he has been provided as explained in verses 5: 48 and 6: 165. But believers who testify Adhikr will only become the vicegerent of the Lord whereas the 999 out of 1000 Arabic Quran reading Fujjar will represent the disbeliever Satan and become the wrongdoers and ignorant as told in verses 33: 72-73. See explanation 16: 37; 21: 35 and 95-97.

116. Then True King Lord Allah is the Sovereign; there is no deity except Him, the Lord of the Noble Throne.

Today, Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are reading these verses. But by rejecting Adhikr, they are having an evil concept about Lord. They are differentiated into different groups and are serving Satan. See explanation 9: 129; 20: 114 and 21: 108.

117. And whoever invokes deities along with Lord Allah for which he has no Proof, then indeed his account is with his Lord; indeed, He will not make prosper the disbelievers.

The Proof is one among the 40 names of Adhikr. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who invoke others along with Lord are the disbelievers, wrongdoers, and transgressors. They are earning Hell as a fine for their aimless and heedless life in this world as explained in verses 9: 67-68 and 25: 65-66. Verse 6: 21 ends as: "He will not make prosper the wrongdoers"; and verse 10: 17 ends as: "He will not make prosper the Mujirims". See explanation 4: 174-175; 21: 24; 22: 62 and 25: 68-70.

118. And you pray: "My Lord, You forgive me and You shower Your Mercy upon me, and You are the Best of among the merciful".

As Adhikr is codified as the Best Interpretation of the Lord's Book, whoever holdfasts It, he did holdfast Lord and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verses 3: 101-102 and 5: 48. See explanation 2: 285-286; 7: 205-206 and 22: 77-78.

With the name of Allah, the Impartial, the Compassionate.

AN NOOR (24)

This Surath containing 109 verses were revealed during the last period of Messenger Muhammad's Meccan life. It got the name Yoonus from verse 98 which mentions the people of Messenger Yoonus. When all people of a concerned Messenger became wrongdoers and transgressors, they were wiped out. But in the case of Messenger Younus's (Jonah's) people, due to the mistake from Yoonus, when the people sought for forgiveness, Lord removed punishment upon them and gave them sustenance for a while. Lord is consoling Messenger Muhammad and followers and is warning the Meccan pagans by explaining about Yoonus and his people through this Surath. This Surath teaches that Allah Who created heavens, earth and all things in between them is your Lord. Lord has determined phases for the sun and the moon as well as altered night and day as a sign for heedful. Lord deputed mankind to earth in the 4th phase to prepare Paradise for inheriting It in the 7th phase (Hereafter). Nobody can become a believer without Adhikr—Permission. It is warned that the hypocrites who forge lies upon Lord and their followers who reject Adhikr are the Mujirims who will never prosper. When the verses of the Book are explained to the aimless and heedless people, they will ask for another Reading or to make some changes in It. So, Messenger and believers are commanded to say them: "It is not from me but the Lord; then will you not utilize your intelligence". The hypocritical transgressors who knowingly hide Adhikr will never become believers. Lord challenges those who say that this Book is forged by the illiterate Messenger to produce a Surath like in this Book, for that they can seek any helper besides Lord.

Mankind was once a single community, then they disintegrated into different communities. So, Lord sent Messenger Muhammad with Adhikr to judge between mankind in what they are different and thus to form the harmony. Verse 71 mentions the challenge of Messenger Nooh to his people. In verses 74-92 the history of Moses and Pharaoh is explained. The body of Pharaoh is safeguarded as a sign for the succeeding generations. But most of mankind are heedless about Lord's verses. Verse 103 says that the Lord must save the Messengers and believers.

Any relationship besides under the Light of Adhikr will be in enmity in the Hereafter. And every soul will be disclosed with whatever it earned. Nothing is absent even an atom's weight on the earth or in heaven except it is recorded in Adhikr.

Male or female who testifies the Truth Adhikr, it is for himself; and whoever strays upon It, its loss is for herself, no Prophet or Messenger is made an authority upon anyone. Adhikr is the Guidance for mankind. So, whoever holdfasts Adhikr, he did holdfast Lord and is guided into the Straightpath. If all mankind become wrongdoers on earth, signs of Dooms Day will appear. The Three-Time-Knowledge Adhikr is re-

vealed as an Advice and Healing for what is in the chests for the whole of mankind, and Guidance and Mercy for the believers.

1. Alif-Lam-Ra. These all are verses of a Wise Book.

Since Adhikr is explaining everything, the abbreviated letters of this verse "Alif-Lam-Ra" mean "I, Allah sees". It is told in verse 36: 2: "Adhikr—the Book for Repeated reading—is the Wise". It is told in verse 3: 58, Adhikr is the Wise Reminder. As Allah is the Three-Time-Knower, His Words Adhikr is the Three-Time-Knowledge as explained in verse 7: 52. Whoever holdfasts It, he did holdfast Lord and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in2: 256; 3: 101 and 4: 175. It is told in verse 11: 1 that "Adhikr is the Book, the verses of which are Wise and Manifest and is from the Wise Three-Time-Knower". It is told in verses 41: 41-42 that Adhikr is the Splendid Book, no falsehood will enter before or after Its codification; It is revealed from the Self-Praiseworthy, the Wise. All 313 Messengers are sent down with Adhikr as told in verses 16: 43; 21: 24; 41: 43 and 53: 56. Adhikr revealed to Messenger Muhammad is safeguarding and testifying all 312 previous Books as explained in verse 5: 48. It contains all 312 previous Books and their upright Explanations as told in verses 16: 44 and 98: 2-3. See explanation 2: 2, 269 and 16: 89.

2. Is there wonder for the people that We revealed to a man from among them to warn mankind, and give glad tidings to those who believed that indeed for them have honor for what they sent forth in Truth near their Lord; the disbelievers say: "Indeed, this is an obvious sorcerer".

In every Messenger's period, disbelievers are 999 out of each 1000. They were amazed about deputing a Messenger from mankind as explained in verses 6: 7-8; 7: 63 and 69. Read together at 64: 6. It is told in verses 23: 33-38: "The eminent among each Messenger's people to whom Lord had given luxury in this worldly life disbelieved and denied the meeting of the Hereafter said: 'This is not but a man like yourselves. He eats of that from which you eat and drinks of what you drink; and if you should obey a man like yourselves, indeed then you would be losers. Does he promise you that you all will be resurrected after you have become bones and mud? Far, very far is which you are promised with! Life is only for this world, we live and die here, and we will never be resurrected again. He is only telling lie about Lord and we are not going to believe with him'". It is told in verses 23: 39-44: "Thus the Messenger of that people prayed: 'Oh my Lord! You help me since they rejected me'. Lord replied: 'Within a little while, they are to be regretted! Then We seized them with Truth and made them rubbishes of dead leaves, thus We wiped-out the wrongdoers. Then We raised after other generations; no people can hasten their fixed term, nor can they delay! Then We sent Messengers continuously, whenever a Messenger came to them, the people rejected him. So, We made them follow each other and We made them into parts of history; thus, those who did not believe were wiped-out'".

Pharaoh told about Messenger Moses as per verse 17: 101: "Indeed, I think you are affected by sorcery". Eminent leaders told the people about Messenger Muhammad

as per verse 25: 7: "Why not an Angel is sent down with him". And as per verses 17: 47 and 25: 8 they said: "You are following a man afflicted by sorcery". For these Lord replies through verses 17: 94-95: "And what prevented the people from believing when the Guidance—Adhikr—had come to them except that they said: 'Has Allah sent a Messenger from a human?' If there were upon the earth Angels living in peace and tranquil, We would certainly have sent down to them Angel as Messenger".

Today, Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by hiding and rejecting Adhikr—Lord's Book— are falsifying all 313 Messengers and are hurrying for the emergence of Antichrist and the Dooms Day as explained in verses2: 62; 4: 133 and 6: 133. The odd-believer who testifies and follows Adhikr involves in righteous lifestyle as explained in verses 7: 205-206. By the second coming of Jesus, after killing Antichrist the command of verses 4: 91; 9: 5, 123 and 33: 60-61 to kill the hypocrites and Kuffar will be implemented by the 'other-people' belonging to Messenger's community. Then Jesus will rule the world for 7 years. By this, all men and women will lead a life like Angels in peace and tranquility without having any discrimination and sexual passion. That is the Paradisal life implemented on earth as explained in verses 4: 158-159. See explanation 3: 187; 6: 157 and 9: 67-68.

3. Indeed, your Lord is Allah, Who created the Heavens and the earth in six days and then established Himself on the Throne, delivering the Commands. There is none from intercessor except after His Permission. That is Allah, your Lord; so, you serve Him alone, then are you not remembering with hearts?

It is told in verse 65: 12: "It is Allah Who has created seven Heavens and seven earths". And verses 32: 4-5 say: "Allah is the One Who created the Heaven, the earth and all in between them in six days; then He established on the Throne, you have no protector or intercessor besides Him; will you then remind others in their heart's language? He ordains the commands from heaven into the earth, then the results ascend into Him in a day the duration of which is 1000 years you are reckoning". The Three-Time-Knower Lord is the Lord of universe, He is enough to encompass the offenses of His servants, so you entrust upon the One Who is Ever-Living and Who has no death; so, you praise and glorify Him; you ask about the Impartial Lord to the Three-Time-Knower (the author of Adhikr) as told in verses 25: 58-59. It is commanded to the believers through verses 22: 77-78 to holdfast Allah, He is your Master, What a Best Master! what a Best Helper!". One can holdfast Lord by holding Adhikr as explained inverses3: 101 and 5: 48. Adhikr is the Permission of Allah to become a believer. So, nobody can intercede for others without testifying It as explained in verses 2: 255 and 10: 99-100. See explanation 2: 29, 255 and 9: 116.

4. Into Him you all will return, Promise of Lord Allah is the Truth; indeed, He begins the creation and then repeats it to reward those who believed and did righteous deeds with Justice; while those who disbelieved, they will have a drink of boiling fluids and a painful punishment for what they had been hiding.

Lord of the universe is the Owner of everything. Mankind created in the Paradise is

deputed into the earth to live as Lord's vicegerent as explained in verses 2: 30 and 6: 165. But the only believer who holdfasts Adhikr will only testify It. All Arabic reading Fujjar and Kuffar will represent Kafir Satan. By hiding and rejecting Adhikr, they are hurrying for the Antichrist and the Last Day. For them, Lord has promised the Hellfire. The believer will do Jihad with Adhikr against these worst creatures as explained in verse 9: 73. The Day of Judgment is decided to reward the believers who did righteous deeds and to punish the disbelievers who hid and rejected Adhikr—the Balance and Trust. See explanation 1: 3; 2: 38-39; 6: 26, 94 and 7: 8-9.

5. He is the One Who made the sun a hot light and the moon a light and determined phases of it in the order you to know the number of years and reckoning the time; Lord Allah has not created that except with Truth, He details His verse for a people having the Knowledge.

The sun is giving hot light and it is the source of energy while the moon is giving the reflecting light of the sun as told in verses 91: 1-2. It is told in verse 78: 13 that Lord made the sun as the burning lamp in the sky. Allah and Adhikr are denoted as the Light as explained 4: 174. Messenger Muhammad is denoted as reflecting lamp since he is reflecting the Light Adhikr to mankind as told in verse 33: 46. Lord has determined different phases for moon until it returns like the stalk of old date palm as told in verse 36: 39. It is for reckoning months and years. For calculating the day of fasting and Eid, the lunar calendar is satisfied by the Lord for the entire mankind. But the Arabic Quran reading disbelievers are not following the Qibla, and they are performing fasting and celebrating Eid on different days all over the world. Thus, these worthless people became the worshipers of the moon as explained in verse 9: 74. Islam, in all its aspects, will be implemented in this world only after the second coming of Jesus by wiping out the hypocrites and Kuffar as explained in verses 4: 158-159 and 9: 123. See explanation 2: 145; 6: 96 and 9: 36-37.

6. Indeed in the alternation of the night and the day and what Lord Allah has created in the Heavens and the earth are signs for a heedful people.

Verse 2: 164 says: "Indeed, in the creation of Heaven and Earth, and the alternation of night and day, and in the ships sailing along the sea with the benefits for mankind, and in the water Lord Allah sent down from the sky, then with it revives the earth after its death, and in the scattering of every beast on it, in the rhythm of winds, and the clouds which are driven between the Sky and Earth are indeed signs for the people who utilize their intelligence". Verses13: 2-4 say: "It is Lord Who erected the Heavens without pillars which you can see; then He established Himself above the Throne and made subject the sun and the moon, each running for a specified term. He arranges each matter; He details the verses so that you might be confirmed of the meeting with your Lord. And it is He Who spread the earth and placed therein firmly set mountains and rivers, and from all the fruits He made therein two mates; He causes the night to cover the day; indeed, in that are signs for a people who meditate and reflect. And within the land are neighboring plots and gardens of grapevines

and crops and palm trees, several from a root or otherwise watered with one water; but We make some of them exceed others in fruit, indeed in that are there signs for a people who utilize their intelligence". The believer who testifies Adhikr—the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book mentioned in verse 25: 33—will only be heedful who accept Allah as the Owner of the universe. He will only reflect Adhikr into entire worlds to remind the Lord in one's heart's language. All other hypocrites and Kuffar who hide and reject Adhikr will be dragged into the Hell on their faces, they are in the worst place and they are the most strayed as told in verse 25: 34. See explanation 3: 190-191; 7: 185 and 16: 44.

7. Indeed, those who don't expect the meeting with Us and are satisfied with the worldly life and feel tranquil with it and those who are heedless about Our verses.

8. For such, their abode is the Fire for what they used to earn.

By forgetting Adhikr—the Wise Reminder—hypocrites and Kuffar are preferring this-worldly and bodily life as explained in verses 9: 67-68 and 81-82. The Hell will be filled with these aimless hypocrites and their heedless followers as explained in verse 7: 179. It is told in verse 13: 28 that only with Adhikr the hearts will achieve peace and tranquility. And it is told in verses 89: 27-30 that the soul which attains tranquility with Adhikr will only enter the Paradise. See explanation 6: 31, 93 and 9: 51.

9. Indeed those who believed and did righteous deeds, their Lord will guide them with their belief, beneath them rivers are flowing in the Gardens of Bliss.

The believer who considers Lord as the Impartial will only have the consciousness that the 4th phase in this world is to prepare Paradise that could be inherited in the 7th phase at the Hereafter as explained in verses 2: 110; 3: 136 and 7: 43. Verses 16: 30-32 say: "And it will be said to the heedful: 'What did your Lord send down?' They will say: 'Adhikr—the Best'. For those who are living here under the Light Adhikr, he has good in this world and the Hereafter, and the Eternal House will be better than this world for them, what a Blissful House for the heedful. They will enter the Gardens of Bliss, beneath which rivers flow; they will have therein whatever they wish, thus Allah rewards the heedful. They will be taken back by the sanctified Angels and will be said: 'Peace be upon you, you enter the Paradise for what you had been preparing". It is told in verses 33: 43-44: "Lord Allah sent down His Mercy Adhikr through His Angels to deliver the believers from the darkness into the Light, and He is the Merciful with the believers. Their meeting with Him will be by addressing: 'Peace', and He has kept prepared for them a noble reward". Read together at 36: 11. See explanation 2: 213, 218 and 8: 2-4.

10. Their call in it will be: "Glory be to You oh Allah", and their greeting in it will be "Peace"; and the last of their call will be: "Praise be to Allah, the Lord of the all worlds!"

Since there is no a group of believers anywhere in the world, the odd-believer will glorify and praise the Lord in all his standing, walking and laying with his soul, and he will be engaged in deeds which are beneficial for the wellbeing of 1000 communities of creatures as explained in verses 7: 205-206 and 22: 77-78. As explained in verse 1: 1, he will be in the consciousness that on the Day of Judgment the Judgment will be done with Adhikr—the Truth. So, he will judge in his individual, family and social life with Adhikr in this world itself. It is told in verse 39: 73 that the heedful will be led into the Paradise in groups when they reach the doors will be opened, and the keeper Angels will greet them: "Peace be upon you; you have become pure; so, enter and live in It forever". On the Day of Reckoning (the duration of which is 50,000 years of this worldly life), the inmates of Paradise will be separated from the hypocrites and their blind followers who were serving Satan. It is told in verses 36: 55-58: "Indeed, the inmates of Paradise will be amused on that Day. They and their spouses will be reclining on adorned couches. They have fruits therein and whatever they wish; and word from their Merciful Lord will be: "Peace". See explanation 3: 136; 4: 144 and 7: 43.

11. And if Lord Allah was to hasten for the people the evil just like they hasten for the gains, their term would have been ended for them; but We leave the ones who don't expect the meeting with Us wandering arrogantly in their blindness.

It is told in verse 21: 37: "Man was created of haste". It is told in verse 17: 11: "And man supplicates for evil as he supplicates for good, and man is ever hasty". It is told in verses 75: 20-21: "No! But you love the fleeting life leaving the Hereafter". It is told in verse 76: 27: "Indeed, these people love the worldly life and they are ignoring a heavy Day behind them". Today, these verses are read by Fujjar all over the world. But these soulless and worthless Kuffar by hiding and rejecting Adhikr are preferring bodily and worldly life, and they will be summoned into the Hell, they will be in the worst place and they are the most strayed as explained in9: 81-82. It is told in verses 10: 48; 21: 38; 32: 28; 34: 29; 36: 48 and 67: 25 the hypocrites and their blind followers will ask to Prophets and believers of all time whenever they remind them about the Hereafter: "When this promise will be fulfilled if you are truthful". If Lord had not decreed a fixed time, it would have been judged in them concerning the matter which they differed in the Book" as explained in verse 6: 2. It is told in verse 2: 15 about the hypocrites: "Lord Allah is ridiculing with them, and He has left them wandering arrogantly in their blindness".

The Three-Time-Knower Lord taught through His Messenger: "You learn and teach Lord's Book before a people come who will hurry for the prediction of Lord's verses but don't try to understand It". Only the believer who is following and testifying Adhikr—the Best Book—will return into the Paradise as explained in verse 2: 62. Read together at 41: 53. See explanation 3: 7-10; 7: 52-53; 8: 22 and 55.

12. And when distress afflicts man, he will call upon Us by lying on his side or sitting or standing; but when We remove his distress, he moves on as if he had never

called upon Us for his afflicted distress; just like that We have made attractive for the aggressors what they have been doing.

Verse portrays the general characteristics of man. Man will remember his Lord during the sad time, but will not remember in the glad times. Whoever remembers Lord in his glad and sad time, he would not face any sorrows. Only the believer who testifies Adhikr will remember Lord always in his life as explained in verses 2: 152 and 3: 190-191. It is told in verse 16: 89 that Adhikr which explains everything is a Guidance, Mercy and Glad news to true Muslims—those who submit wholly to the Creator Lord.

Today, the Fujjar who read these verses are the real disbelievers as explained in verses 4: 150-151. Each of them is promised with Fire since they hide and reject Adhikr—the Witness, Guidance Mercy, and Truth—as explained in verse 11: 17. Through verse 39: 8 Messenger and today the believer is commanded to say any of the Fujjar who invokes others besides Lord Allah to obstruct mankind from Adhikr: "You enjoy here a little with your disbelief; indeed, you are among the inmates of the Hell". Through verse 14: 30Messenger and believers are commanded to say the worthless people who forgot Adhikr: "You enjoy here a little, then indeed your return is into the Fire". The aimless hypocrites and their heedless followers while facing distress will start to pray towards Lord, and when they are relieved from it and are bestowed with a favor, they will arrogantly say: "This is given to me on my knowledge" as told in verse 39: 49. It is told in verse30: 33: "And when adversity touches the people, they call upon their Lord, turning in repentance to Him. Then when Lord lets them taste His Mercy, at once a party of them starts to associate others with Lord". Read together at 31: 31-32.

By teaching each soul Adhikr from the Paradise itself, Lord has become Impartial. Whoever holdfasts Adhikr, he will not be afflicted with any adversity or distress. Satan makes the deeds of disbelievers attractive to them as explained in verse 6: 43. Any good happening is from Lord Allah, while any bad happening is from yourself as explained in verse 4: 78-79. It means every bad is happening from Satan who makes a man forget about the Impartial Lord by diverting him from Adhikr—the Wise Reminder. See explanation 2: 13; 5: 90-91 and 9: 67-68.

13. And We had already destroyed generations before you when they wronged, and their Messengers had come to them with Clear Evidence, but they were not believing. Thus, We do reward the Mujirim people.

The Impartial Lord doesn't destroy any people unless they became transgressors, wrongdoers, and Mujirims by hiding and rejecting Adhikr. When people of Looth involved in sodomy, they were destroyed. Thus, it is asked through verse 7: 84: "Then you see how the consequence of the Mujirims was?" When the people of a country become wrongdoers even after reminding Adhikr, they will be wiped out as explained in verses 6: 45-47. If there is a believer present in a people who commands mankind with Adhikr and if they are repenting, they will not be destroyed as explained in 8: 33.

Today, these verses are read by hypocrites and their strayed followers who are the Fujjar and Kuffar. But by hiding and rejecting Adhikr—the Splendid Book—they are commanding evil and are forbidding good. They are following 29 pseudo-prophets and are welcoming the Antichrist as explained in verse 9: 16. See explanation 2: 99; 6: 55; 7: 40; 9: 5 and 28.

14. Then We made you successors in the land after them so that We may Observe how you are doing.

As explained in verses 4: 131-133, Lord sent down Adhikr through Messengers to make the people vicegerents of Lord. When they became transgressors by rejecting Adhikr, they were destroyed and were succeeded by a new generation from the saved believers. The last version of Adhikr sent down to Messenger Muhammad is inherited by Fujjar as told in verse 35: 32. But among them, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are not utilizing Adhikr nor are giving It to others, by which they are wronging to their soul. Only the odd-believer will testify and follow Adhikr and will propagate It into entire mankind testifying verses 6: 89-90 and 16: 43-44. Believers all over the world will be separated into Hijaz for the World Triumph as explained in verses 7: 127 and 137. The hypocrites and Kuffar all over the world who will accept Antichrist as a prophet at first and later as the lord will be killed by the 'other-people' belonging to Messenger's community as explained in 9: 5 and 123. See explanation 6: 131-133; 7: 37 and 9: 73.

15. And when Our verses are explained upon them clearly, those who didn't expect the meeting with Us say: "You bring a Reading other than this or make changes in It". You say: "I can't make changes in it myself since It is not from me; indeed, I am not following anything except what is revealed unto me; indeed, I fear the punishment of a great Day if I disobey my Lord".

Adhikr is the only Book revealed to all 313 Messengers as explained in verses 4: 163-164. It is the Three-Time-Knowledge from the Three Time Knower Lord Allah as explained in verse 6: 52. It is the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book which explains everything, and the Mercy, Guidance, and Herald for true Muslims —who submit wholly to Lord as told in verses 16: 89 and 25: 33.

Today, the hypocrites and their blind followers are hiding and rejecting Adhikr and Its 40 names. The hypocritical leaders are saying to their weakling followers: "You shouldn't hear the Clear and Manifest Reading Adhikr so that you may succeed". They are accusing the odd-believer who testifies Adhikr as an odd liar just like the people of Messenger Swalih told about him as told in verse 54: 25. Adhikr will increase filth over filth for these filthy Arabic Quran reading Fujjar as explained in verses 9: 95 and 125. Both their leaders and followers are compared to a dog as explained in verses 7: 175-176. These worst creatures mentioned in verses 8: 22 and 25: 34 are hurrying for the 30th pseudo-prophet Antichrist. They will be punished in this world as well as in the Hereafter as explained in verse 9: 101. Hereafter, these disbelieving, wrongdoing and Mujirim men will argue, curse and blame each other in

the hell as explained in verses 2: 166-167. See explanation 2: 254; 7: 203 and 9: 105.

16. You say: "If Lord Allah had wished, I wouldn't have explained It to you, nor would I inform you with It. Then verily, I had lived among you for a lifetime before this. Then don't you think about utilizing your intelligence?"

All the 313 Messengers were sent down with Adhikr-the Truth and Proof, and It was to convey the Message to entire mankind that there is no Deity except Lord Allah and so you serve Him alone as told in verse 21: 24-25. Adhikr revealed to Messenger Muhammad is testifying and safeguarding all previous 312 Books as told in verses 5: 48 and 16: 44. As told in verse 41: 41-42 Adhikr is the Splendid Book in which no falsehood will enter either before or after Its codification; It is revealed from the Self Wise and Self-Praiseworthy. Its safeguard is undertaken by Lord of the universe as told in verse 15: 9. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who doesn't utilize their intelligence are falsifying Adhikr. They are following the books written by pseudo-prophets and hypocrites. These soulless and worthless people mentioned in verse 25: 18 will accept the 30th pseudo-prophet Antichrist as a prophet and then even as lord. By the second coming of Jesus, he will kill Satan Antichrist. Then all 'other-people' belonging to Messenger's community will approve Islam. They will kill all the worst creatures mentioned in verses 8: 22 and 55. See explanation 2: 44; 4: 158-159; 9: 67-68 and 21: 10.

17. Then who is the more wrongdoer than one who forges a lie upon Lord Allah or one who rejects His verses? Indeed, He will not make prosperous the Mujirims.

The Arabic Quran reading hypocritical leaders and their blind followers are the wrongdoers and Mujirims. Their ledger is in Sijjeen of Hell as told in verse 83: 7. These Mujirims are ridiculing the believers who are testifying Adhikr as told in verse 83: 29. These Fujjar are denoted as Kuffar as told in 83: 34 and 36. These Kuffar will not escape from the painful punishment of Hereafter even if they ransom with as much gold as the Earth contains as explained in verse 3: 91. If anyone from Fujjar didn't testify Adhikr, he will witness against his soul at the time of his death that indeed, he is the disbeliever and wrongdoer as told in verses 7: 37; 21: 14 and 97. See explanation 2: 95-96; 254; 6: 21 and 7: 40.

18. And they serve beside Lord Allah what neither hurt them nor benefit them, and they say: "These are our intercessors near Allah". You say: "Do you inform Allah of something He doesn't know in the Heavens and on the earth?" Glory be to the Exalted, High above what they are associating with Him.

Lord sent down all the 313 Messengers with Adhikr—the Proof and Truth—to inform mankind that there is no deity except Allah and so you serve Him alone as told in verses 16: 2 and 21: 24-25. But 999 out of 1000 of all Messengers' people who associated others with Allah are trapped by Satan as explained in verse 4: 118. Today, among the Book bearing Fujjar only 1 in each 1000 who testifies Adhikr will return into Paradise. All other hypocrites and their Mushrik followers are having evil

thoughts about Lord that so that Lord's curse and wrath are affected upon them, their return is into the Hell as told in verses 33: 73; 48: 6 and 98: 6. The human devil leaders, by hiding the Three-Time-Knowledge Adhikr are encouraging their followers to associate others in the dominion of Lord. These soulless and worthless people are not considering Allah as the Lord of the universe rejecting verse 32: 4. These worst people are belonging to Satan's party and are serving Satan as explained in verses 9: 55-56. These disbelieving liars are declaring and considering that the other-people belonging to Messenger's community such as Hindus, Buddhists, Jains, Jews, Christians are the Kafirs and Mushriks rejecting verse 2: 62 and 4: 150-151.

Impartial Lord will not send anyone either to Paradise or Hell, but the read heard and touched verses will argue and witness against the Fujjar and will push them into the Hell as explained in verses 9: 67-68. See explanation 2: 255; 4: 116-117; 7: 194-195 and 9: 31.

19. And mankind was not except one community, then they differed; and if not a word from Lord had preceded, it would have been judged between them concerning what they have been differing in It.

Since Adhikr—Speech of Lord Allah—is revealed to form the real belief with the Lord. People of all periods differed in the Book, differentiated into groups and became Mushriks (those who associate others in the dominion of Allah). "And if not a word from Lord had preceded" mentioned in this verse is about the Day of Judgment. On that Day, the Standard of the Judgment will be Adhikr—the Truth. The believer will testify Adhikr, and judge his individual, family, and social life with It in this world itself, whereas the disbelievers who didn't testify the Book or judge with It are postponing their judgment into the Hereafter as explained in verse 2: 113. If the Three-Time-Knower Lord hadn't determined a fixed Day of Judgment as explained in verse 6: 2, He would have Judged among mankind who differed in the Book from this world itself. It is told in verse 40: 78: "By rejecting Adhikr—the Truth, the falsehood following hypocrites, and Mushriks will be the losers on the Day of Judgment". See explanation 7: 8-9 and 10: 11.

20. And they say: "Why is a verse not sent down to him from his Lord?" Then you say: "The unseen is only for Lord Allah, so you wait; indeed, I am too waiting with you".

Verse 7: 203 says: "If you had not brought them any verse, they would ask: Why did not you get It together? You say: Indeed, I follow what has been inspired to me from my Lord; this is an Insight from your Lord, the Guidance and Mercy for the believing people.". The Three-Time-Knower Lord inscribed His Three-Time-Knowledge Adhikr in a Compact Disk at Paradise as told in verses 13: 39; 43: 2; 44: 2 and 85: 21-22. He sent down His Book through 313 Messengers from time to time. Adhikr is revealed to Messenger Muhammad within 23 years. It was not codified during his period. Today, Adhikr which is the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book which contains everything as told in verses 16: 89 and 25: 33 is formed as a Book. But the Arabic Quran

reading Fujjar have made 'rejecting Adhikr' as their food. It is told in verse 38: 8 that these Fujjar whose ledger is in Sijjeen will not accept Adhikr until they taste the punishment.

As told in verse 32: 28 to the question of disbelievers "When the World Triumph of believers will occur?" Messenger and believers are commanded to answer through 32: 29 as "on the day of Triumph, the acceptance of belief of those who disbelieved will not be beneficial for them, and for them will not be granted respite". And in 32: 30 it is told as "then you neglect about them and you wait, indeed they are also waiting". It is told in verses 70: 6-7 that they (the disbelievers) are seeing the Day of Judgement distant, while we (the believers) are seeing it very near. The command of verses 4: 91; 9: 5, 123 and 33: 60-61 will be implemented by the second coming of Jesus. See explanation 2: 255; 6: 111, 124; 9: 51 and 59.

21. And when We give the people a taste of Mercy after adversity had affected them, they start to plot against Our verses. You Say: "Lord Allah is swiftest in plotting". Indeed, Our Messengers are writing whatever you are plotting.

Verses 13: 41-42 say: "Have they not seen that We set upon the land reducing it from its borders? And Lord Allah decides; there is none to put back His decision, and He is swift in Reckoning, and those before them had plotted, but to Allah belongs the plots entirely; He knows what every soul earns, and the Kuffar know for whom the final house is". Today Fujjar whose ledger is in Sijjeen as told in verse 83: 7 are reading these verses in Arabic Quran. They are the Kuffar as told in verses 83: 34 and 36. These worst people are trying to extinguish the Light—Adhikr. It is told in verse 50: 18 that no-one utters a word except there are Rakheeb or Atheed (two angels) upon it. And it is told in verses 82: 10-12 that "indeed upon you there are watchers. Honorable recorders. They know whatever you are doing". These soulless and worthless people are not aware of the Recording Book fastened upon everyone's neck as explained in 9: 51 and 17: 13-14. The believer who is bothered about it will propagate Adhikr even though the Kuffar are hating It as explained in9: 32-33 and 73. See explanation 3: 54; 9: 67-68 and 14: 46.

22. He is the One Who enables you to travel on land and sea; until when you are in ships and they sail with them by a good wind and they rejoice in it, there comes a storm wind and the waves come upon them from everywhere and they assume that they are being surrounded. They call Allah Submitting whole to Him sincerely: If You save us from this, surely, we will be among the grateful.

It is told in verses 17: 67-69: "And when adversity touches you at sea, the one whom you invoke besides Him has abstained; but when He delivers you to the land, you neglect Him, and the man was ungrateful. Then do you feel secure about make swallowing you with land or sending upon you a storm of stones? Then you would not find any custodian for you. Or do you feel secure about taking you back into the sea another time and sending upon you a cyclone of wind and making you drown for what you disbelieved? Then you would not find for you anyone who will find the

cause of affection from Us".

Today, these verses are only read by real disbelievers as mentioned in 4: 150-151. By forgetting Adhikr, they are serving Kafir Satan. At the time of their death they will witness against their soul that indeed, they were disbelievers and wrongdoers as explained in verse 10: 17. These Mujirims will say at the time of death: "My Lord if only You would delay me for a brief moment so that I would testify the Truth and be among the righteous" as explained in verses 9: 75-76. These disbelievers are commanding with and evil and are forbidding Adhikr from mankind. Even though they are seeking refuge from the sedition of Antichrist in their prayer by the tongue, they are following satanic footsteps and are hurrying for Antichrist through their deeds. These soulless people are not fulfilling the covenant made with Lord at Paradise as explained in verse 7: 172. They are the transgressors who hide and reject the Three-Time-Knowledge Adhikr from mankind as explained in verses 2: 99; 5: 49 and 7: 102. See explanation 2: 152; 6: 110-111 and 7: 189-190.

23. Then, when He saves them, they start committing transgression on earth without the Truth; Oh, you mankind, your transgression is only against yourselves, this worldly life is enjoyment, then unto Us is your return, then We will inform you of what you had been doing.

This verse teaches that the Impartial Lord will not guide anyone either to Paradise or to Hell. Each soul must prepare Paradise in his 4th phase of life for inheriting It in the 7th phase. But the aimless hypocrites and their heedless followers by not testifying Adhikr are destined to 7 doors of Hell from mankind as explained in7: 178-179. So, believer can't remind them with Adhikr—the Wise Reminder. They are only reading verses 25: 33-34 which say: "Those who didn't testify the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book—Adhikr—will be dragged prone on their faces into the Hell, such are in the worst place and they are the most strayed". The believer is commanded to say to these worst people through verse 14: 30: "You enjoy here a little; then indeed your return is into the Fire". The believer will lead a life as explained in 7: 205-206. See explanation 4: 133; 7: 146-147; 6: 115-116 and 9: 94.

24. Indeed the example of worldly life is just like water which We send down from the sky, then the plants of the earth grow with it, from which men as well as livestock eat; until when the earth takes its adornment and is beautified, and its people suppose that they have capability upon it, there comes to it Our Command by night or by day, and We make it as harvested as if it was not there yesterday; just like that We explain in detail Our verses for a people who meditate and reflect.

Verse 39: 21 says: "Do you not see Lord Allah sends down water from the sky and makes it flow as springs on the earth; then He produces thereby crops of varying colors, then they dry and you see them turning to yellow; then He makes them straw; indeed, in it is a Remembrance for the men of understanding". Verse 30: 19 says: "He brings the living out of the dead and brings the dead out of the living and brings to life the earth after its death, and just like that you will be delivered". Verses 50: 9-11

say: "And We have sent down blessed rain from the sky and made grow thereby gardens and grains from the harvest; and lofty date palm having dates arranged in clusters as provision for the servants, and We have given life thereby to a dead land, just like that they will be delivered". Verse 41: 39 says: "And among His signs is that you see the earth barren, then when We send down water on it, stirred to life and grows; indeed, the One Who gives life to the earth will give Life to the dead, indeed, He is capable upon everything". Read together 18: 45; 22: 5 and 30: 48-50.

These verses are read-only by the Fujjar and Kuffar among mankind. They are denoted as the worst creatures who don't utilize their intelligence since they aren't ready to hear the Best Book Adhikr and talk about It to others as explained in 8: 22 and 55. See explanation 2: 266; 3: 185 and 13: 17-18.

25. And Lord Allah invites into the House of Peace and guides whom He wishes into the Straightpath.

Since today Adhikr is formed as the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book, whoever holdfasts It, he did holdfast Allah and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verses 2: 256; 3: 101; 4: 174-175 and 5: 48. But the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by hiding Adhikr—the Ticket for returning into the Paradise—have been killed as told in verses 63: 4 and 80: 17. As they are deaf, dumb and blind towards Adhikr, they will not return into the Straightpath and to Paradise as explained verses in 2: 18, 171 and 17: 97-98. See explanation 6: 153; 9: 31-33, 95 and 17: 15.

26. For those who testify the Best Book in the best manner, they have the best and more; no darkness will cover their faces, nor humiliation, such are the inmates of Paradise, they will abide in It forever.

Verses 39: 17-18 say: "And those who have avoided serving satanic forces and turned back into Allah, for them have glad tidings; so, give glad tidings to My servants, to those who listen the Best Book and follows It in the best manner, such are the ones whom Allah has guided, and such are the men of understanding". Two conditions are specified in verses 39: 53-55 to forgive offenses altogether. The first one is turning to Lord by repenting and submitting all to him with a soul before the death arrives; and the second one is to follow the Best Book—Adhikr—in the best manner. Whoever testifies the Best Book, Lord will make all his things easy, and whoever rejects the Best Book, the Lord will make all his things difficult as explained in 4: 28 and 9: 99.

"For those who testify the Best Book in the best manner, they have the best and more "mentioned in this verse means the inhabitants of Paradise who testified Adhikr can intercede for the weakling disbelievers as told in verse 50: 35. It is told in verse 34: 23 that without Adhikr—the Permission of Lord–no intercession will be accepted, then when terror is removed from the hearts of weakling disbelievers (who were led into the Fire after Trial) after the duration of punishment, they will ask the relative believer in Paradise: "What has your Lord said?", the believer will reply: "The Truth—Adhikr".

See explanation 1: 3; 2: 127 and 3: 106.

27. And those who have earned evils, the reward of an evil is its equivalent, and humiliation will cover them, they will have no protector from Lord Allah; it will be as if their faces are covered with parts of darkness from night, such are the inmates of the Fire, they will abide in it forever.

The aimless hypocrites and heedless followers are hiding and rejecting the Best Book Adhikr. At the time of any of their, death Lord will tell him: "Verily, My verses did come to you, but you rejected them and acted arrogantly, so you were among the disbelievers" as told in verse 39: 59. And it is told in verse 39: 60: "On the Day of Judgment you can see those who lied upon Allah have their faces darkened, is not the Hell enough as an abode for the haughty men". The human devil hypocrites and Kuffar are commanding evils and are forbidding good, for them Hellfire is promised as explained in verses 9: 67-68. It is told them not to rejoice much here in this world and cry more since they are earning Hellfire as explained in verses 9: 80-82. It is told about them that they are filthy and Adhikr—the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book—will only increase to them nothing but filth over filth as explained in verses 9: 28, 95 and 125. Since they didn't become believers with Adhikr, all their deeds are in vain and they will get Hellfire as a fine for living here aimlessly and heedlessly as told in 18: 100-101; 25: 34, 65-66; 48: 6 and 98: 6. See explanation 6: 160; 8: 22 and 13: 18.

28. And on the Day We will summon them all together, then We will say to those who associated others with Lord Allah: "You and your patrons stay here". Then We will separate them, and their patrons will say: "You didn't use to serve us".

29. And enough is Lord Allah as a Witness between you and us, even though you had been serving us, indeed we were heedless about it.

The Arabic Quran reading Kuffar used to live here by rejecting Adhikr—the Three-Time-Knowledge. The human devil hypocrites who are killed by Lord are encouraging their followers to take intercederes and protectors besides Allah rejecting verses 16: 20-21; 22: 73-74; 29: 41-42; 32: 4; 35: 14 and 39: 3-4. Verses 25: 17-18 say: "And on the Day He will summon them and whom they served besides Allah; then He will ask: 'Did you mislead these servants of Mine, or did they stray themselves from the True path?'. They will say: 'Glory be to You, it is not suitable for us to accept anyone from patrons besides You, but You bestowed them and their forefathers with good livelihood until they forgot Adhikr and became a worthless people'". Those who associate others besides Allah and their patrons will be enemies on the Day of Judgment as explained in verses 7: 192-197. See explanation 2: 165-167; 4: 117-118; 6: 24 and 10: 17-18.

30. Then there, every soul will be disclosed with what it did before, and they will be returned to Lord Allah, their Master, the Truth; and whatever they used to forge have strayed from them.

On the Day of Judgment, everyone will be given the 'Recorded Book' fastened upon his neck and will be told: "You read your Book, enough is you to reckon yourself" as explained in 1: 3 and 17: 13-14. The believer is aimful that every individual must prepare Paradise in this world to inherit It in the Hereafter as explained in verses 3: 136 and 7: 43. All other Arabic Quran reading Fujjar's ledger is in Sijjeen as told in verse 83: 7. These aimless people will not change their fate from ledger Sijjeen of Hell into Illiyeen of Paradise by utilizing Adhikr—the Ticket. Thus, they earn Hell as explained in 3: 181-182 and 9: 31. These wrongdoers will wail on the Day of Judgment: "Woe to me! If I hadn't selected so and so as my intimate friend, he strayed me from Adhikr after It had come to me, and Satan was a traitor to mankind" as explained in verse 2: 222. Any Fujjar and Kuffar if didn't testify Adhikr—the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book— he will be dragged prone on the faces into the Hell, such are in the worst place and they are the most strayed as explained in verses 25: 33-34. See explanation 6: 62; 7: 52-53; 9: 51 and 59.

31. You ask: "Who provides the livelihood for you from the sky and the earth? Or Who controls hearing and sight and Who brings the living out of the dead and brings the dead out of the living and Who delivers Commands?" Then, they will say: "Lord Allah", then you ask: "Then will you not become heedful?"

This verse is addressing the Mecca Mushriks as well as today's Fujjar—the people of the Messenger. Today, Adhikr is formed as the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book. Verses 39: 33-35 say: "The one who received the Truth and testifies It, such are heedful, they have all that they wish near their Lord, such are the reward for those who live under the Best Book Adhikr. So, Allah will clear out from them their evil deeds and will reward them with the best deed they have done". It is told in verse 48: 6 that the hypocritical men and women, as well as their followers Mushrik men and women, are having evil thoughts about Allah so that Allah's wrath and curse are affected upon them, and Hell is kept prepared for them. These Arabic Quran reading Mujirims are serving Satan by rejecting Adhikr. They are not considering Allah as the Impartial, the Three-Time-Knower and as the Lord of all worlds. These real disbelievers are proudly claiming that all other-people belonging to Messenger's community such as Hindus, Christians, Jews, Buddhists are Kafirs and inmates of Hell by rejecting verses 2: 62; 5: 69; 9: 5, 28 and 123. See explanation 1: 7; 7: 40 and 9: 67-68.

32. Then that is your Allah, the True Lord; then what can be beyond the Truth except astray? Then how are you diverted?

Today, Kuffar and Fujjar are only reading these verses among mankind. But by rejecting the Clear and Manifest Reading Adhikr-the Truth, they are following falsehood as told in verses 17: 81 and 34: 49. These real disbelieving and wrongdoing transgressors are not judging in their individual, family and social life with Adhikr as explained in verses 7: 8-9. Verses 28: 62-64 say: "And on the Day of Judgment, Lord Allah will call out them and ask: 'Where are My associates whom you had been claiming?' Then those upon whom the charge is pronounced will say: 'Our Lord, these are the

ones whom we made aimless! We made them aimless just as we were aimless, We absolve ourselves into you, it was not us they have been serving'. It will be said to them: 'You call your associates', then they will call them; then they will not respond to them, and they will see the punishment if they had been guided". It is told in verse 22: 78: "You holdfast with Allah, He is your True Master, what a Best Master and what a Best Helper!". Whoever holdfast Adhikr—the Unbreakable Rope, he did holdfast Allah and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in 10: 3. See explanation 1: 7; 2: 168-169, 286 and 6: 55.

33. Just like that your Lord's Words have come True upon the transgressors that indeed they will not believe.

Verse 9: 67 ends as: "Indeed, the hypocrites are the transgressors". The hypocritical disbelievers are the enemies of Lord, Messenger, and believers; and they will command their disbelieving followers not to hear Adhikr—the Manifest Reading—as told in verses 41: 26-29. They have been killed by Lord since they hid and rejected Adhikr—the Food, Cloth and Sight of the human soul—as told in verse 63: 4. Any man who hides the Ticket—Adhikr—mentioned in verse 80: 11 has been killed as told in verse 80: 17. These human devils by changing the Favor Adhikr into disbelief made the Hell—house of worthless—Halal for their followers as explained in verses 3: 196-197 and 9: 67-68. It is told in verse 40: 6: "Just like that, your Lord's words are proved True upon the disbelievers that indeed, they are the inmates of Fire".

Since there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, the odd-believer is commanded to do Jihad against Kuffar and hypocrites with Adhikr as explained in verse 9: 73. The verses 4: 91; 9: 5, 123 and 33: 60-61 commanding to kill the hypocrites and Kuffar will be implemented only by the second coming of Jesus. See explanation 2: 6-7, 99; 8: 22 and 54-55.

34. You ask: "Are there of your patrons who begins creation and then repeats it?" You say: "Lord Allah begins creation and then repeats it, so how you are deluded?"

It is told in31: 10-11: "Lord created the heavens without pillars that you can see, and has cast into the earth firmly set mountains, lest it should be shifted with you, and scattered therein from every creature; and He sent down rain from the sky and made grow therein plants of every noble kind. This is the creation of Allah; so, show Me what those other than Him have created, but the wrongdoers are in manifest astray". It is asked through verse 35: 40: "Have you considered your patrons whom you invoke besides Allah? Show me what they have created from the earth, or they have a partnership in the creation of heavens? Or have We given them a Book so that they are on evidence from It? Nay, the wrongdoers don't promise each other except delusions". It is told in verse 13: 14: "Allah alone is the Responder of prayers, and those whom they call upon besides Him don't respond to them with a thing except as one who stretches his hands toward water telling it to reach his mouth, but it will not reach into his mouth, and the prayer of the disbelievers will increase nothing but astray". It is commanded to Messenger and believers to ask through verse 13: 16:

"Who is the Lord of the heavens and earth?" Then if they keep silent, you reply: "Lord Allah, have you then taken besides Him patrons who can't bring you any benefit or harm? Is the blind equal to the one who has sight? Or is the darkness equivalent to the Light? Or have they attributed to Allah patrons who created like His Creation so that the creation seemed similar upon them? Allah is the Creator of everything, and He is the only Irresistible". It is told in verse 42: 21: "Or they have other patrons who have ordained for them a religion to which Allah didn't permit? But if not a word from Lord had preceded, it would have been concluded between them; and indeed, for the wrongdoers have a painful punishment".

During the revelation of this verse, the addressees were the Meccan pagans. But the Book was not codified at that time. Today these verses are being read and heard by the Fujjar including hypocrites and their Mushrik followers. But they are not considering Lord as submitted by Adhikr—the Truth—as explained in verse 6: 91. The hypocritical transgressors are telling lies, forging lies upon Lord and are attributing intercessors and patrons upon Allah to stray their followers from the Straightpath. It is the inevitable duty of Fujjar who are reading these verses to remind mankind in their heart's language with Adhikr that there are none from intercessors and patrons besides the Lord of the universe as told in verse 32: 4. But by hiding and rejecting even 40 names of Adhikr, these Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are only uttering the word Quran which only means 'for repeated reading'. They will ridicule the believer who testifies Adhikr. It is told in verses 25: 33-34: "Those who reject Adhikr—the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book—will be dragged into the Hell prone on their faces, such are in the worst place and are the most strayed". These original disbelievers mentioned in 4: 150-151 are claiming and boasting that they are the Muslims. But in verse 16: 89 it is said that true Muslims are those who testify Adhikr—which explains everything—as Guidance, Mercy and Herald. And it is told in verse 11: 17 that whoever from any group of Fujjar hides Adhikr—the Witness, Mercy, Guide, and Truth—Fire is promised to him. These worthless people are considering their way of life as play and amusement as explained in verses 7: 50-51. See explanation 4: 48; 6: 164-165 and 7: 179.

35. You ask: "Are there of your patrons who guides you into the Truth?" You say: " Lord Allah guides into the Truth. So, is He Who guides into the Truth worthier to be followed or the one who will not guide unless he is guided? Then what happened with you? How you are judging?"

Verses 39: 2-3 say: "We have sent the Book down to you with the Truth, so you serve Lord Allah in sincere devotion making whole life to Him. Pure way of life belongs to the Lord alone! The one who accepts other patrons instead of Him says: 'We don't serve them except to bring us closer to the Lord'; truly the Lord will judge among them about whatever they have been differing over; Lord Allah does not guide who is a disbelieving liar". Anyone whom you invoke besides Lord, they have no power to relieve or to change your troubles; those to whom they pray themselves are seeking approach the way to their Lord and they are trying to be those who are the nearest to

Him; they are hoping for His Mercy and are fearing His punishment; indeed, the punishment of your Lord is terrible as told in verses 17: 56-57. Verse 39: 23 says: "The Lord has revealed the Best Speech, the Book which consists of allegorical and repeating verses; by that the skins of those who fear the Lord will be thrilled, then their skins and hearts will become soft towards the Remembrance of the Lord (Adhikr). That is the Guidance of Lord Allah, with It He leads the one whom He wishes, and whom the Lord lets go astray, then there is none to guide for him". Verse 42: 52 says: "And thus We have revealed into you a Spirit from Our command, you didn't know what is the Book or faith, but We have made it a Light by which We guide whom We wish from Our servants, and indeed you are guiding into the Straightpath".

All 313 Messengers were sent down with Adhikr into mankind from time to time to warn them that there is no Deity except Lord Allah, and to serve Him alone as told in verses 21: 24-25. Today, Adhikr—the Truth and Guidance—is codified as a Book through the Three-Time-Knower mentioned in verse 25: 59. So, whoever holdfasts It, he did holdfast Lord and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verses 2: 256; 3: 101; 4: 174-175 and 5: 48. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar became the worthless people since they neglected Adhikr as explained in verses 4: 41 and 9: 31. See explanation 1: 5-6; 2: 147-148, 159-161 and 5: 79-81.

36. And most of them are following nothing except conjecture; indeed, conjecture benefits nothing against the Truth at all, indeed Allah is the Knower of whatever they are doing.

It is commanded to Messenger and believers not to obey the hypocrites and their followers who are following conjecture as explained in verse 6: 116. Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are the Kuffar who are following conjectures without having Adhikr—the Three-Time-Knowledge— just like the Meccan pagans during the time of Messenger as told in verse 53: 28. Indeed, the Fujjar are into the Hades as told in verse 82: 14. Fujjar's ledger is in Sijjeen of Hell as told in verse 83: 7. It is told in verses 56: 95 and 69: 51 that Adhikr is the only Confirmed Truth. So, whoever from among Fujjar didn't testify It, they are only following conjectures and assumptions. It is told in verses 102: 5-7 that those who didn't testify the Confirmed Knowledge—Adhikr—in this world; certainly, he will see the Hades until he confirms it with his eyes. See explanation 2: 78-79; 6: 115 and 10: 17-18.

37. And it was not this Reading for forging by other than Lord Allah, but It is a confirmation of what was before It and a detailed explanation of the Book, no doubt in It, It is from the Lord of all worlds.

Verses 32: 2-3 say: "The Book is sent down, there is no doubt in It that It is from the Lord of all worlds. Or are they saying that he has forged It; nay, It is the Truth from your Lord in the order you to warn a people into whom no warner had come before you, so that they may be guided". Adhikr sent down to Messenger Muhammad contains all the 312 previous Books and their upright Explanations as told in verses 16: 44 and 98: 2-3. It safeguards and testifies all the previous Books as explained in

verse 5: 48. See explanation 2: 1-2; 3: 58 and 7: 52.

38. Or do they say: "He forged It?" You say: "Then bring forth a Surath like It and call whomever you can besides Lord Allah if you are so truthful".

Today, the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book mentioned in verse 25: 33 is formed as a Book through the Three-Time-Knower mentioned in verse 25: 59. It explains everything and It is a Guidance, Mercy, and Herald for true Muslims as told in verse 16: 89. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hides and rejects It will be dragged prone on their faces into Hell and such are in the worst place and are the most strayed as told in verses 8: 22 and 25: 34. This verse as well as 11: 13, 35; 32: 3 and 46: 8 also starts with a question: "Or do they say: 'He forged It?'". See explanation 2: 23-24,121 and 10: 15-16.

39. But they have rejected what they can't encompass with His Knowledge and whose Interpretation has not yet come to them; just like that those before them have rejected, then observe how the consequence of the wrongdoers was.

It is told in verse 41: 53: "The Lord will show them His verses on the horizons as well as in themselves until It becomes clear to them that indeed, It is the Truth". It is told in verse 40: 56: "Indeed, those who dispute concerning the verses of Lord without any proof from the Book, there is nothing in their chests except arrogance which they can't attain; so, you seek refuge in Allah, indeed, He is the All-Hearing, the All-Seeing".

Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are following and teaching books written by the hypocrites and pseudo-prophets as explained in verse 2: 79. Thus, they are serving Satan, but they are thinking that they are in the Straightpath as explained in verse 7: 30. These falsehood followers will be the losers on the Day of Judgment as told in verse 40: 78. The Scale of weighing deeds will be Adhikr—the Truth—on the Day of Judgment as explained in verses 7: 8-9. The worthless hypocrites and their blind followers are mentioned as Mujirims, wrongdoers, and Kafirs as mentioned in verses 2: 254; 6: 21; 10: 17 and 32: 22. In each 1000, 999 people of every Messenger rejected Adhikr and they were destined into Hell as explained in verse 4: 118. They have disgrace in this world and have a painful punishment in the Hereafter as explained in verse 2: 85. The odd-believer is commanded to do Jihad with Adhikr against the arrogant hypocrites and Kuffar as explained in verse 9: 73. See explanation 3: 7-10; 6: 33, 133; 7: 40 and 53.

40. And among them are those who believe with It, and among them are those who don't believe with It, and your Lord is the best knower of mischief-makers.

It is not told in the verse 'those who believe in It' but it is told 'those who believe with It' which means today one can form his belief only with the 6236 verses of Lord's Book. Prophet Looth prayed against his people who were indulged in anti-natural sexual activities (sodomy) as told in verse 29: 30 as: "My Lord, help me against these mischief-makers". As told in verse 29: 36, Prophet Shuaib told to his people: "You

serve Lord Allah alone and you expect the Hereafter, and you don't commit exploitation on earth being mischief-makers".

Today, Adhikr—the Splendid Book is codified. So, whoever testifies It, it is for his own sake and whoever falsifies It, it is for her own astray as explained in verses 6: 104. All Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are the Mujirims. Each group among them is destined into 7 doors of Hell as explained in verse 9: 31. They are following satanic footsteps as explained in verses 2: 168-169. For hypocrites and Kuffar, the gates of Heaven will not be opened and they will not enter the Paradise until a camel can pass through the eye of a tailor's needle as explained in verses 6: 55 and 7: 40. The soulless hypocrites and their Mushrik followers mentioned in verse 48: 6 are filthy. For them, Adhikr—the Book for Purification—will increase nothing but filth over filth as explained in 9: 28 and 95. These losers will curse, blame and quarrel among themselves in Hell as explained in verses 2: 165-167.

The 1 in 1000 believer who testifies all the 40 names of Adhikr will change his ledger from Sijjeen of hell mentioned in verse 83: 7 into the ledger Illiyeen in the Paradise mentioned in verse 83: 18. See explanation 4: 82; 6: 26; 7: 103; 9: 55 and 85.

41. And if they reject you, then you say, "For me, my deeds, and for you your deeds; you are free from whatever I am doing, and I am free from whatever you are doing".

It is commanded to Messenger and believers to say the disbelievers through verses 109: 1-6: "Oh you disbelievers! I am not serving what you are serving. And You are not serving Who I am serving. And I will not serve who you are serving. You have your way of life, while I have the True way of life". It is commanded to the believers through verse 28: 55: "If you hear any gossips, you have to neglect it, and you say to such disbelievers: "For us, our deeds and for you, your deeds; you can seek your way, we don't seek the way of ignorant people". Verses 28: 62-64 say: "And on the Day Lord will call out them and ask: 'Where are My associates whom you had been claiming?' Then the hypocrites upon whom the charge is pronounced will say: 'Our Lord, these are the ones whom we made aimless! We made them aimless just as we were aimless. We absolve ourselves into you, it was not us they have been serving'. It will be said to them: 'You call your associates', then they will call them; then they will not respond to them, and they will see the punishment; if they had been guided".

Since today Adhikr is codified as the Splendid Book, the odd-believer should do Jihad with It against the Fujjar and Kuffar as explained in verse 9: 73. He will read Adhikr in the dusk and dawn and will do prolonged Prostration of Recitation. He will introduce the Lord of the universe to the entire world by propagating Adhikr and thus he helps the Lord. He will do and promote deeds beneficial for 1000 communities of Lord's creatures as explained in verses 7: 205-206 and 22: 77-78. See explanation 2: 119, 286; 3: 30 and 6: 164.

42. And among them are those who listen to you; but can you cause the deaf to hear, even though they will not utilize their intelligence?

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar won't hear the Book Dhikree mentioned in verse 18: 101. The hypocrites will hide even the 40 names of Adhikr from mankind so that they will be deaf and dumb in the Hereafter as explained in verse 8: 22. It is told in verses 9: 67-68; 33: 73 and 98: 6 that Adhikr—the Trust—is revealed to punish the hypocritical men and women as well as the Mushrik men and women; for whom Hellfire is promised. Through verses 27: 80-81 and 30: 52-53 Lord says: "You cannot make hear the dead hypocrites, nor even make hear calling the deaf Fajirs if they are turning back. And you are not the one to guide the blind out of their straying; indeed, you make not hear except the one who believes with Our verses and who have submitted wholly to their Lord". See explanation 2: 6-7, 18, 171; 6: 25, 36 and 9: 123.

43. And among them are those who look at you, but can you guide the blind even though they will not utilize the Insight?

It is told in verse 18: 101 that those who are having a veil on their eyes towards the Book Dhikree are the Kafirs belonging to the Hell. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar made their food 'rejecting Adhikr' as explained in verse 7: 26. Whoever turns blind and deaf towards Adhikr in this world, he will be dragged into the Hell prone on their faces as deaf, dumb and blind as explained in17: 97-98 and 25: 33-34. It is told in 17: 71-72 that whoever turns blind towards Adhikr—the Guide—will be blinder in the Hereafter and will be most strayed from the Straightpath. See explanation 6: 104; 7: 179 and 197.

44. Indeed, Allah doesn't wrong the people at all, but it is the people who are wronging themselves.

Verse 29: 40 says about the fate of previous wrongdoers as: "So each We seized for his sin; and among them were those upon whom We sent a storm of stones, and among them were those who were seized by the blast from the sky, and among them were those whom We caused the earth to swallow, and among them were those whom We drowned, and Allah would not have wronged them, but it was they who were wronging to themselves".

Impartial Lord has taught each soul Adhikr from the Paradise itself as told in verses 55: 1-4. Then through 313 Messengers, he sent down Adhikr into mankind from time to time to warn them that there is no Deity except Lord Allah, so you serve Him alone as told in verses 21: 24-25. But the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are not learning, teaching and propagating Adhikr. Instead, they are following books written by the hypocrites and pseudo-prophets. These aimless hypocrites are earning Hell instead of earning Paradise as explained in verse 2: 79. The disbelievers mentioned in 520 places and the wrongdoers mentioned in 220 places in the Book are the hypocritical transgressors and Kuffar as explained in verses 1: 7 and 9: 67-68. No prayers will be responded for them and no deeds will be accepted without becoming believer with Adhikr as explained in verses 2: 186; 9: 53, 55 and 7: 8-9. Arabic Quran is not Clear and Manifest Reading, but Adhikr which is the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book explaining everything in one's hearts language is the clear and manifest reading. It

is told in verses 54: 17, 22, 32 and 40: "Surely, We had made this Reading very easy to understand by one's heart, then is there anyone to accept the admonition". See explanation 2: 254; 6: 21; 10: 11 and 17-18.

45. And on the Day when He will gather them as if they had not remained except an hour of the day, they will recognize each other; surely, those who denied the meeting with Lord Allah are the losers and they were not guided.

It is commanded to Messenger and believers to tell the wrongdoing Mujirims through18: 103-105: "Shall we tell you the most losers of deeds whose aims of deeds are strayed in this world, while they are reckoning that indeed they are industrializing good virtues, such are those who hide verses of the Lord and about the meeting with Him, so their deeds became futile and we will not make weight for their deeds on the Day of Judgment". The 999 out of each 1000 of every Messenger's people will wail in the Hereafter as told in verses 89: 23-24 as: "On the Day when Hell is brought, man will remember that how better it would have been if he had used the Book Dhikra, and he will regret that he wasted his life in this world". But from the whole mankind of Messenger Muhammad, only Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are destined into the 7 doors of Hell as explained in verse 2: 62. Verses 20: 102-104 say: "The Day when the Trumpet will be blown, We will summon the Mujirims blear-eyed. They will murmur among themselves: 'We lived not except ten days'. We are most knowing of what they are saying, the most eminent among them say: "We lived not except one day"". Verses 25: 21-23 say: "And those who didn't expect the meeting with Us ask: 'Why were not Angels sent down to us, or we don't see our Lord?' They have certainly become arrogant within themselves and insolent with great insolence. The day when they see the Angels, no good tidings will be there on that day for the Mujirims, they will say: 'If there were a stone barrier between us and the Angels'. And We will put all their deeds before them and make them as scattered dust in wind". Verses 25: 27-30 say: "On that Day the wrongdoer will bite his hands and will say: 'Oh, I wish if I had taken the Messenger's path. Oh, woe to me! I wish if I had not taken so-and-so as my intimate friend. He led me away from Adhikr after It had come to me, and Satan was a traitor for mankind'. And the Messenger will say: "Oh my Lord! indeed, my people of this flew away from this Reading". Verses 36: 59-64 say: "Today, you Mujirims step aside! Didn't I hold covenant with you oh! children of Adam not to serve the Satan, indeed, He is an open enemy of yours; and you serve Me alone, that is the Straightpath? He has led numerous of you astray, then were you not utilizing your intelligence? This is the Hell which you were promised with! Be roasted in it Today because you had been disbelieving".

While for the believer who testifies Adhikr—the Three-Time-Knowledge—in this world will have a better settlement and a better resting place on the Day of Judgment which lasts for 50,000 years of this worldly life as told in verses25: 24 and 70: 4. Verses 36: 55-58 say: "Indeed, on that Day the inhabitants of the Paradise will be happy. They and their spouses will relax on coaches in shady nooks; they will have fruits there and they shall have anything they request. Peace will be a greeting from

their Merciful Lord!" See explanation 6: 31; 7: 8-9, 40 and 9: 95.

46. And whether We may show you some of what We promised them or We take you back; however, into Us is their returning, then Lord Allah is a witness concerning whatever they are doing.

Verse 13: 40 says: "And whether We show you part of what We promised them or take you back, indeed, your duty is to deliver the Message, and upon Us is the duty of Reckoning". Verses 39: 30-31 say: "Indeed you will die, and indeed they will die; then indeed on the Day of Resurrection you will dispute near your Lord". Verses 21: 34-35 say: "And We did not grant eternity to any man before you; so, if you die, would they be eternal? Every soul will taste death, and We test you with evil and with good as a trial, and into Us, you all will be returned". Verses 39: 69-70 say: "And the earth will shine with the Light of Lord, and the Recording Book will be placed, and the Prophets and the witnesses will be brought, and Judgement will be done among them with the Truth—Adhikr and they will not be wronged. And each soul will be fully rewarded for what it did, and He is the Best Knower of whatever they are doing". See explanation 2: 166-167, 281; 3: 185; 6: 19 and 9: 51.

47. And for each community there is a Messenger; so, when their Messenger comes, it will be judged among them with Justice, and they will not be wronged.

If it is told in this verse that for each community there is a Messenger, it is told in verse 13: 7 that each people have a guide. Messenger Muhammad is sent for entire mankind as explained in verses 7: 157-158. People belonging to the addressees and all nominal Muslims until the Day of Judgment include in 'his people', whereas all 'other-people' belong to 'his community'. It is told in verses 26: 208-209: "We have never destroyed a country except a warner had come to them; You remind with the Reminder—Dhikra, and indeed I am not among the unjust". It is told in verse 16: 89: "Adhikr which explains everything is a Guidance, Mercy, and Herald for the true Muslims—who submitted wholly to Lord". For the filthy Mushriks—different groups among the Fujjar, Adhikr increases filth over filth as told in verses 9: 28, 95 and 125. Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are the Kuffar who have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr' as explained in verse 3: 192. Since there is no a group of believers anywhere in the world to witness Messenger's life among the mankind, 'other-people' such as Buddhists, Jains, Hindus, Jews, and Christians if believe in the Oneness of the Lord and the Day of Judgement, and do righteous deeds, then they have their reward with their Lord, and there shall be no fear upon them and for them will not be grieved as explained in verse 2: 62. See explanation 3: 21-22; 4: 150-151 and 163-164.

48. And they are asking: "When this promise will be happening if you are so truthful?"

Disbelievers among all Messenger's people asked: "When this promise will be happening if you are so truthful" as explained in verse 10: 11. For the question of the hypocrites and their Mushrik followers about the occurrence of World Triumph for

believer, through verse 32: 29, believer is commanded to reply: "On the day of victory the acceptance of the belief of those who disbelieved will not be benefited for them, and for them will not be granted respite". The World Triumph is the day when believers from whole mankind all over the world are separated into Hejaz by the proclamation of Mahdi Imam as explained in verses 7: 127 and 137.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are only reading these verses among mankind today. Lord's wrath and curse happened transgressors are not asking this question literally. But their lifestyle is in such a way that they will not have to answer about this 4th phase of life before the Lord in the Hereafter. They always ridicule the believer who is testifying Adhikr as told in verse 83: 29. They are not considering Allah as the Impartial since they follow falsehood by rejecting Adhikr—the Truth. See explanation 6: 158; 8: 2-4, 74 and 10: 38.

49. You say: "I possess not for myself any harm or benefit except what Lord Allah wished; each community has a deadline, so whenever their deadline comes, they can neither postpone it nor can advance it for a moment".

The Three-Time-Knower Lord has given His word to Satan that He will fill the Hell with Jinn and mankind altogether as explained in verse 4: 118. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar's ledger is in Sijjeen of Hell as told in verse 83: 7. Only 1 in 1000 believer will change his decree from the ledger Sijjeen to the ledger Illiyeen of the Paradise by testifying Adhikr-the Permission- as mentioned in verse 83: 18. Since Adhikr—the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book—is formed as a Book, whoever holdfasts It, he did holdfast Lord and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verse 2: 256. As there is no group of believers anywhere, there is no congressional prayer. So, the odd-believer should follow the lifestyle as explained in verses 7: 205-206; 22: 77-78 and 32: 15. Messengers are deputed with Adhikr as the herald for the believer who testifies It and as warner for the disbelieving Fujjar as explained in verses 2: 119; 10: 108 and 17: 13-15. If one of the 10 crucial signs of Dooms Day appear, no soul will be benefited from its belief since the doors of repentance will be closed forever as explained in verse 6: 158. See explanation 6: 1-2; 7: 127 and 188.

50. You say: "Have you considered if His punishment should come to you by night or by day, then why would these Mujirims be hastening for it?"

51. Then is it that when it has occurred you will believe in it? Now? And you were hastening for it before.

52. Then it will be said to those who had wronged: "Taste the punishment of eternity; will you be rewarded except for what you had been earning?"

The aimless hypocrites and their heedless followers are the Mujirims mentioned in 52 places in the Book such as 7: 40; 10: 17; 26: 99; 32: 12, 22 and 83: 29. They are serving Satan and following satanic footsteps as explained in verses 2: 165-169. They only have read verses 39: 53-55, but they have made their food 'rejecting the

Best Interpretation of Lord's Book'. So, at the time of their death Lord will tell them that they were among the disbelievers as told in verse 39: 59. And repentance is not for the Fujjar who are doing evil deeds until the death comes, then they will say: "Indeed, I have repented now", and nor for those who are dying while they are disbelievers, for such Lord have kept prepared painful punishment as explained in verses 4: 17-18. For responding prayer and accepting deeds, one should follow Adhikr and should believe with Lord as submitted by the whole Book is explained in verse 2: 186.

Today, Adhikr is inherited by the last Messenger's people (Fujjar) as told in verse 35: 32. But by hiding and rejecting It they have earned Hellfire as explained in verses 2: 286 and 9: 80-82.

Verse 34: 33 ends asking the disbeliever: "Will they be rewarded except for what they had been doing?" Whereas verse 36: 54 ends as: "And you will not be rewarded except for what you had been doing"; and it is told in verse 83: 36: "Have not the Kuffar been rewarded for what they had been doing?" When the Recording Book fastened upon their neck as mentioned in verses 17: 13-14 is given to these Mujirims on the Day of Judgment, they will wail as: "Oh, woe to us! What kind of a Book is this, It omits nothing either small or large unless it is recorded?" and they will find there presented whatever they had done; and your Lord will not be unjust to anyone as told in verse 18: 49. See explanation 2: 254; 3: 182 and 7: 178-179.

53. And they will swear to you: "Is it that true?" You say: "Of course, by my Lord; Indeed, It is the Truth, and you are not going to defeat Him."

Verse 34: 3 says: "Then those who disbelieved say: 'The Hour will not come to us'; you say: 'Nay! By my Lord, it will surely come to you, He is the Knower of the unseen'. Nothing is absent from Him even an atom's weight within the heavens or the earth or smaller than that or greater except that it is recorded in a Clear Book—Adhikr". Verse 64: 7 says: "Those who disbelieved have claimed that they will never be resurrected; you say: 'Nay, by my Lord, you will surely be resurrected; then you will surely be informed of what you had done, and that is very easy for Lord'".

Adhikr is the Three-Time-Knowledge which explains everything as explained in verse 2: 255. It is the Confirmed Truth as told in verses 56: 95 and 69: 51. Only 1 in 1000 believer holdfasts and testifies It whereas as the 999 Kuffar will hide and reject It. Kuffar are the Fujjar who will follow books written by the pseudo-prophets as explained in verse 2: 79. These Mujirims will tell the Lord in the Hereafter: "Oh our Lord! We have seen the scene of the Hell and we have heard its wail; so You send us back to the worldly life so that we may do righteous deeds, indeed we have got Confirmed Truth" as told in verse 32: 12. To become a believer, one should transform his/her Jinn soul-mate into a believer with Adhikr—the Truth—as explained in verse 8: 48. See explanation 2: 234; 9: 51 and 10: 7-8.

54. And if each soul that wronged had everything on earth, it would be offered as ransom; and they will confide regret when they see the punishment, and they will

be judged with the Justice, and they will not be wronged.

Verse 3: 91 says: "Indeed, those who disbelieved and died as 'Kuffar', then never would be accepted from such of them as much gold as the Earth contains even they ransom with it; such will have a painful punishment, and they will have none from helpers". Verse 6: 45 says: "Then the taproots of the people of the wrongdoers were cut off; and praise be to Allah, Lord of all Worlds". Verse 6: 47 ends asking: "would anyone except the wrongdoing people be wiped out?". Verse 46: 35 ends asking: "Then would anyone be wiped out except the transgressing people?" And verse 7: 84 ends as: "Then you see how the consequence of the Mujirims was?"

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are following 29 pseudo-prophets and welcoming the 30th pseudo-prophet Antichrist. After the second coming of Jesus, these worst creatures mentioned in verse 8: 22 will be killed by the 'other-people' belonging to Messenger's community. Thus, the command of verses 4: 91; 9: 5, 125 and 33: 60-61 will be implemented. See explanation 2: 159-161; 5: 36, 45 and 9: 23-24.

55. Know that to Lord Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and on the earth; Know that indeed the Promise of Allah is the Truth, but most of them are not knowing It.

56. He gives life and causes death, and unto Him, you all will be returned.

Adhikr is the Three-Time-Knowledge of the Three-Time-Knower Lord. 'Knowledge' is one among the 40 names of Adhikr which is mentioned in 61 verses such as 7: 52; 22: 3, 8; 35: 28 and 39: 8.

But by rejecting Adhikr, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are not having even the common sense that there is no difference in a day anywhere in the world. It is told in verses 43: 36-39: "Whoever turns away from Adhikr which induces the Remembrance of Impartial Lord, Lord will appoint a Satanic companion who will become his intimate. Indeed, they will obstruct them from the Straightpath—Adhikr. But they will calculate that they are on the right path until they reach the Lord. Then man will wail: 'I wish if there were two sunrises between you and me, what a wretched companion you were'". All Fujjar, at the time of their death, will witness against their soul as "indeed they were disbelievers" vide verse 7: 37, and so on the Day of Judgement vide verse 6: 130.

Verses 28: 57; 34: 28, 36; 40: 57 also end as: "Most of mankind are not having the Real Knowledge". Through verses 16: 43 and 21: 7 it is commanded to ask about any unknown thing to the Author of Three Time Knowledge Adhikr who is the Three-Time-Knower mentioned in verse 25: 59. See explanation 2: 255; 4: 133 and 6: 133.

57. Oh mankind, there has come to you 'Mouidath' from your Lord and Healing for what is in the chests and Guidance and Mercy for the believers.

'Mouidath' is one among the 40 names of Adhikr mentioned in 9 places such as 2: 66; 3: 138 and 16: 125. It means the similar observances of the figures of the

Wise Reminder—Adhikr. Messenger and believer commanded to call mankind to the Impartial Lord with the Wise Reminder and with the Best Mouidath through verse 16: 125. Adhikr is the Best Book and It is meant for clearing any doubt within the chests for whole mankind as explained in verses 2: 147 and 3: 60. So, the believer will convey the Message throughout the world to form the harmony of mankind. He will testify Adhikr as the Guidance and Mercy. He will always ensure with It that indeed, he is in the Straightpath. It is told in verse 51: 55: "So you remind! Surely the Reminder will benefit the believers". Adhikr—the Food, Cloth, and Sight of the human soul—is the Bounty and Prosperity, with It, there is no poverty and without It, there is no prosperity as explained in verse 2: 272.

Verses 7: 52, 203; 12: 111 and 16: 64 end as: "Adhikr is the Guidance and Mercy for the believing people". Adhikr is the Mercy and Herald for true Muslims who submit wholly to Lord as told in verses 16: 89 and 102. Adhikr is denoted as the Healing for the believers; whereas for falsehood followers Mujirims Adhikr will increase nothing but loss over the loss as told in verse 17: 82. When Adhikr is explained to the believers, they will increase in their faith as explained in verses 8: 2-4 and 9: 124. But as per verses 9: 28 and 95 the hypocrites and their Mushrik followers are filthy, and as per verse 9: 125 Adhikr will increase nothing but filth over filth for them. It is told in verse 41: 44: "Adhikr is the Guidance and Healing for the believer, whereas for those who don't believe It is as if they are being called from a far distance". If anyone from the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar hides Adhikr—the Witness, the Guide, the Truth, and Mercy—Fire is promised to him as told in verse 11: 17. It is told in verses 18: 100-101: "Whoever from the Fujjar if not seeing the Book Dhikree or not hearing It, such are the disbelievers into the Hell". Fujjar are the Kuffar who have the disease in their hearts. They all will be killed along with hypocrites by the second coming of Jesus as told in verses 33: 60-61. See explanation 6: 155-157; 7: 203 and 8: 22.

58. You say: "With the Bounty of Lord Allah and with His Mercy; with that let them rejoice, that is better than whatever they are gathering".

Adhikr is mentioned as the Mercy in 65 places in the Book such as 2: 105; 4: 113 and 12: 111. It is mentioned as the Bounty in 28 places in the Book such as 24: 10, 20, 21 and 62: 4. See explanation 2: 269; 4: 79, 82 and 113.

59. You ask: "Have you listened to what Lord Allah has sent down to you of the provision of which you have made as forbidden and as Halal?" You ask: "Have Allah permitted for you that, or are you forging lie upon Allah?"

60. And what will be the concept of those who forge lie upon Lord Allah on the Day of Judgment? Indeed, Allah is full of Bounty upon mankind, but most of them are not grateful.

The believer who testifies Adhikr will remember the Lord in every moment of his life. He is grateful to Lord whereas the Kuffar and hypocritical transgressors are ungrateful as explained in verses 2: 152 and 3: 190-191. Verse 16: 78 says: "And Lord has

brought you from the wombs of your mothers while you knew nothing, and He provided you hearing, vision, and intelligence so that you may become grateful". Verses 32: 7-9 say: "The one who created everything in the best form; and He began the creation of mankind from the clay. Then He made his progeny from the essence of heinous water. Then He formed him, and He blew His Spirit into it, and He made for you the faculties of hearings, sights, and intelligence, yet a few of you are grateful". It is told in verse 76: 3, Impartial Lord has given man the freedom to be grateful or ungrateful. Verse 11: 17 ends as: "So you don't doubt about It; indeed, It is the Truth from your Lord, but most of mankind will not believe". As explained in verses 6: 115-116 Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are destined to any of the seven doors of hell, the one in thousand believer who testifies Adhikr cannot obey them in any matter.

Wrongdoing hypocrites and their blind followers are forging lies about Three-Time-Knower by hiding and rejecting Adhikr—the Three-Time-Knowledge. These soulless and worthless people by forgetting Adhikr will witness against their soul that indeed they were disbelievers at the time of death vide verse 7: 37 and on the Day of Judgment vide verse 6: 130. All Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are the wrongdoers, transgressors, and disbelievers as explained in verses 2: 254; 6: 21 and 9: 67-68. No soul can be purified and can fulfill the aim of life without Adhikr—the Book for Purification—as explained in verse7: 157. See explanation 2: 62; 4: 118 and 16: 114.

61. And, you are not in any state or reciting from this Reading and you are not doing any deeds except that We are Witnessing upon you when you are involved in it. And nothing from your Lord is absent even an atom's weight on the earth or in the heaven, smaller or greater than that, except it is recorded in a Manifest Book.

The Three-Time-Knower Lord of the universe has already recorded His Speech Adhikr and He preserved It in a Compact Disk which is the Manifest Reading Adhikr as explained in verses 6: 59 and 36: 12. Lord Allah is the Witness upon everything. He is observing without seizing slumber or sleep as explained in verse 2: 255. Adhikr is the Witness mentioned in 4 places such as 2: 143; 6: 19; 11: 17; and 22: 78. Only believer will live here seeing Lord and he will only change his decree from the Ledger Sijjeen into the ledger Illiyeen of the Paradise by utilizing Adhikr—the only Ticket for returning into the Paradise. He will be always in the consciousness that a Recording Book is fastened around everyone's neck as explained in verses 17: 13-14. So, he will do and command to do deeds beneficial to 1000 communities of Lord's creatures as explained in verses 7: 205-206. As explained in verses 3: 5-6, the believer will always glorify his Lord as: "Glory be to the One, nothing is hidden from Him on the earth and the heaven, and He is the All-Hearing and All-knowing".

All the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar's ledger is in Sijjeen as told in verse 83: 7. For these Mujirims, the gate of Heavens will not be opened and they will not enter the Paradise until a camel can pass through the eye of a tailor's needle as explained in verse 7: 40. See explanation 5: 40; 9: 51 and 22: 70.

62. Know that indeed upon the friends of Lord Allah, there will be no fear, and for

them will not be grieved.

63. Those who believed and were heedful.

64. For them are Glad Tidings in this world and the Hereafter; there is no change in the Words of Lord Allah, that is the only supreme triumph.

Whoever holdfasts Adhikr, he did holdfast Lord and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verses 2: 256; 3: 101 and 4: 175. From among the Book reading people, the only believer who testifies Adhikr—the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book—will prosper. Verses 39: 33-35 say: "And the one who has received the Truth and testified as It should be, such is heedful. They will have whatever they desire near their Lord. That is the reward of those who live under the Light of Best Book—Adhikr. With that, Lord may remove the worst of their evil deeds and reward them according to the best deeds they have been doing in this world". Verse 16: 97 says: "Whether male or female, whoever does honorable deeds provided that he/she is a believer, indeed We will give him a pure glorious life in this world, and We will give reward according to their best deeds they had been doing in this world". So, the odd believer will help Lord by propagating the Message Adhikr to the entire world and thus Lord will help him back as explained in verse 2: 157.

All other Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who reject Adhikr are the worst creatures without utilizing their intelligence. They will be dragged prone on their faces into Hell, such are in the worst place and are the most strayed as explained in verses 8: 22 and 25: 34. They are destined into the 7 doors of Hell as explained in verses 9: 31 and 67-68.

The other-people belonging to Messenger's community such as Jains, Buddhists, Hindus, Jews, and Christians, if they believe in the Oneness of Lord and the Day of Judgment and does honorable deeds, they have their reward with their Lord and there shall be no fear upon them and for them will not be grieved as explained in verses 2: 62 and 5: 69.

'There is no change in Word of Lord' means Lord is the Impartial who doesn't change anyone's fate unless they change it by utilizing Adhikr-the Permission. Male or female whoever testifies the Insight mentioned in verse 6: 104; The Truth mentioned in verses 10: 108 and 39: 41; and the Guidance mentioned in verse 17: 15, it is for his own sake, and whoever falsifies, it is for her loss, Messenger or believer is not an authority or a custodian upon anyone. But the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar including Hypocrites and Fajir will not change their destiny. See explanation 2: 119, 257 and 16: 128.

65. And let not their words grieve you. Indeed, Dignity belongs to Lord Allah entirely. He is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.

Verse 36: 76 says: "So let not their words grieve you; indeed, We Know what they conceal and what they disclose". Satan has no authority upon believers who are en-

trusting upon Lord by holding Adhikr as explained in verse 16: 99. Verses 39: 36-37 say: "Is not Lord sufficient for His Servant? And do they threaten you with those other than Him? Anyone whom Allah lets go astray, then he has no one to guide, and the one whom Allah guides, then he has no one for straying". It is told in verse 63: 8 that the Dignity belongs to the Lord, His Messenger and the believers even though hypocrites don't realize it. The party of Lord, Messenger, and believer will only prosper as explained in verse 5: 56.

Today, Adhikr—the Splendid Book—in which no falsehood will enter before or after Its codification is formed through the Three-Time-Knower mentioned in verse 25: 59. So whoever holdfasts It, he did holdfast Lord and he is guided into the Straight-path as explained in verses 3: 10; 4: 75 and 5: 48. Such is the only proud representative of Lord as explained in verse 3: 79.

The Lord's wrath and curse happened hypocrites are leading their blind followers into the Hell as explained in verses 1: 7; 9: 67-68 and 48: 6. They are commanded to remind mankind that besides the Lord of the universe Who created Heavens, earth and everything in between within 6 days, mankind has no patrons or intercessors as told in verse 32: 4. But they will not do so. See explanation 4: 138-140; 6: 89-90; 8: 22 and 55.

66. Know that, to Lord Allah, belongs whoever is in the heavens and whoever is on the earth. And those who invoke other patrons besides Allah are not following except conjectures, and indeed they are in nothing except in confusion.

The believer will transform his/her Jinn soul-mate mentioned in verses 43: 36-39 into a believer and will keep Lord in the heart by utilizing Adhikr. He will only die as true Muslim—who submits wholly to Lord—as explained in verse 3: 102. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr' as told in verse 56: 82. These soulless and worthless people who forget Adhikr will witness against their soul that indeed they were disbelievers at the time of death and on the Day of Judgment as explained in 10: 60. These Mujirims by not utilizing their intelligence are serving Satan as told in verses 36: 59-62. It is told in verse 4: 117 that if anyone invokes others besides Allah, he/she is invoking Satan. The odd-believer praises his Lord with the soul as per verse 57: 3 "You are the First, nothing is before You. You are the last, nothing is after You. You are the Upmost, nothing is above You. You are the Insidious, nothing is without You".

To put it briefly, whoever didn't testify Adhikr—the Truth—is not considering the Lord as He should be considered and they are following nothing except conjectures, thus they are in nothing except confusions as explained in verse 6: 116. It is told in verse 48: 6 that the hypocritical men and women, as well as Mushrik men and women, are having evil thoughts about Lord Allah, upon them are Allah's wrath and curse happened; and Hellfire is kept prepared for them, what an evil returning place. See explanation 4: 131-133; 6: 111; 9: 31 and 10: 35-36.

67. It is He Who made for you the night to rest therein and the day, giving sight. Indeed, in it are signs for people who are hearing.

As explained in verses 3: 190-191, mankind bestowed with intelligence will think and meditate about the creation of the universe; then he will remember the Creator Lord in his standing, sitting and lying; and will meditate about the creation of Heavens and Earth as: "Our Lord! You have not created this in falsehood, but with Truth! Glory be to you! Then you shield us from the punishment of Fire!" It is told in verse 45: 22 that Lord has created this universe to reward each soul with what they have earned and they will not be dealt with unjust.

Whoever didn't see and hear the Book Dhikree after receiving It, such are the disbelievers into the Hell as told in verse 18: 101. But the aimless hypocrites are deaf, dumb and blind towards Adhikr—the Splendid Book. They will not return into the Straightpath as explained in verses 2: 18 and 170-171. The Fujjar/Kuffar among the different groups of the people of last Messenger by hiding and rejecting Adhikr are destined into the 7 doors of Hell as told in verse 15: 44. They are the worst creatures among the 1000 communities of Lord's creatures as explained in 8: 22 and 55. See explanation 2: 152; 7: 175-176 and 17: 12.

68. They are saying: "Lord Allah has taken a son". Exalted is He; He is Self-Sufficient. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. Do you have any authority for this; are you saying about Allah with what you don't know?

All the 313 Messengers were sent with Adhikr—the Proof and Truth—to inform mankind that there is no deity except Allah, and so you serve Him alone as told in verses 16: 2 and 21: 24-25. Verses 22: 8 and 31: 20 said: "There are some among mankind who are arguing in the case of Lord Allah without Knowledge, Guidance and the Enlightening Book". It is told in verses 35: 24-25: "Lord has sent Messengers to every community with Adhikr as Warner and Herald. So, if these people reject you, then surely, those before them also rejected the Messengers who came with Explanations, Scriptures and Enlightening". Adhikr revealed to Messenger Muhammad contains all 312 Books and their upright Explanations to explain to mankind what has been revealed for them Book so that they may think and reflect It to others as told in verse 16: 44.

Today, these verses are only read by the Fujjar among mankind. So, it is their inevitable duty to submit Lord as the Only Deity as well as the King of whole mankind as explained in 10: 65. But by hiding and rejecting Adhikr—the Real Knowledge, these true disbelievers as explained in verses 4: 150-151 are serving Satan and are following his footsteps as explained in verses 2: 168-169. All their deeds are in vain since they are following falsehood by ignoring Adhikr-the Truth-as told in verse 17: 81. The disbelieving and wrongdoing Mujirims, as well as their followers, will curse, blame and argue against each other in Hell as explained in verses 2: 165-167. See explanation 2: 116-117; 6: 100 and 9: 30-31.

69. You say: "Indeed, those who forge lie upon Lord Allah will not prosper".

The hypocritical transgressors are forging lies upon Lord Allah, and their blind followers are rejecting Adhikr—the Truth. These human devils will not prosper in this world as well as in the Hereafter. Such worst creatures will be summoned as deaf, dumb and blind into the Hell prone on their faces, they are in the worst place and they are the most strayed as explained in verses 8: 22 and 25: 33-34. See explanation 1: 7; 6: 21; 7: 21 and 10: 17-18.

70. A little enjoyment in this world; then unto Us is their return; then We will make them taste the severe punishment because they were hiding.

The believer who testifies Adhikr is having the aim of life that he must prepare Paradise in the 4th phase in this world to inherit It in the 7th phase in the Hereafter as explained in verses 3: 136 and 4: 1. He is having the consciousness that a Recording Book is fastened upon everyone's neck which will be produced as an Illuminating Spread Open Book on the Day of Judgment for reckoning oneself as explained in 9: 51 and 17: 13-14.

But the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are aimless and heedless who are hiding and rejecting Adhikr. They are the Mujirims serving Satan and they have no consciousness about the Recording Book. So, they will wail on the Day of Judgment as: "Oh, woe to us! What a kind of is this Book; It leaves nothing small or great except it is inscribed in it?" And they will find in their Recording Book whatever they were doing; and the Impartial Lord does do any injustice to anyone as told in verse 18: 49. It is told in verses 23: 62-64: "No soul shall cop with whatever it can't, and with Us is a Recording Book which reflects with Truth, and they will not be wronged. But their hearts are not conscious about This, and they have deeds without having consciousness about the Recording Book, thus they will continue aimlessly and heedlessly in their deeds". These worthless people mentioned in verses 25: 17-18 who are hiding Adhikr—the Splendid Book—will have painful torment as told in verses 41: 41-43. They are reading verses 2: 136, 285 and 3: 82 which say: "We are not differentiating in between any Messengers", but by rejecting Adhikr they are not following any Messenger or Prophet. Instead, they are following 29 pseudo-prophets and are welcoming the 30th pseudo-prophet Antichrist as explained in verse 2: 110. The command of verses 4: 91; 9: 5, 123 and 33: 60-61 to kill these Fujjar will be implemented after the second coming of Jesus as explained in verses 4: 158-159. See explanation 3: 106, 196-197 and 6: 22-26.

71. And you explain to them the news of Noah when he said to his people: "Oh my people, if my dwelling and my reminding with the verses of Lord Allah has become a big burden upon you, then I have entrusted upon Allah. So, you and your patrons together take a decision—then let not your decision be obscure to you. Then you execute it upon me and don't give me respite.

The 999 out of each 1000 among the people of every Messenger rejected Adhikr

and ridiculed the Messenger. Here Messenger Noah challenged his people, just like Messenger Ibrahim challenged his people as explained in verses 6: 80-82; Messenger Hood challenged his people as explained in verses 11: 53-55. Messenger Muhammad is commanded to challenge his people as explained in verses 7: 194-195. Today, Adhikr—the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book—is codified. So, the odd-believer is commanded not to obey the disbelievers and is commanded to do Jihad against them with Adhikr as explained in verse 25: 52. He must follow the lifestyle as explained in verses 7: 205-206 which is beneficial for the 1000 communities of Lord's creatures. See explanation 9: 28, 31-33 and 73.

72. And if you turn away then I am not asking from you any reward; indeed, my reward is from none except upon Lord Allah, and I have been commanded to be among those submitted whole to the Lord.

Through verses 26: 109-110 Messenger Nooh, through 26: 127 Messenger Hood, through 26: 145 Messenger Swalih, through 26: 164 Prophet Looth and through 26: 180 Prophet Shuhaib told their people: "I am not asking any reward for conveying the Message to you. Indeed, my reward is with none except upon the Lord of all worlds". It is commanded to Messenger Muhammad and believer to say through verse 25: 57: "I am not asking any reward for delivering the Message to you except that the one who wishes to reach his Lord should take It as a Ticket". Through verses 38: 86-87 Messenger is commanded to tell: "I am not asking you any reward for this Message, and I am not among the boasters. Indeed, It is nothing, except a Reminder for the entire worlds". It is asked through verse68: 46: "Or do you ask from them a reward so that they are burdened with a lot of debts?" As told in verses 36: 20-21 a believer who came into the town from the far distance told his people: "Oh my people! You follow the Messengers, they are not asking from you any reward, and they are guided".

Verse 27: 91 says: "I have only been commanded to serve the Lord of this city, who made it sacred and to who belongs all things, and I have been commanded to be among true Muslims—that submitted wholly to Lord". Through verse 16: 89, it is told that Adhikr which explains everything is a Guidance, Mercy, and Herald for the true Muslims. But the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr—the Witness, Leader, Mercy, Proof—is promised with Fire as explained in verse 11: 17. The hypocritical disbelievers who hide Adhikr and those who are purchasing petty prices for verses of the Book are filling their bellies nothing except Fire as explained in verses 2: 174-176. By conveying Adhikr—the Safeguard against all calamities, disasters, diseases and the Hellfire; Messengers and believers will receive Mercy from the Lord and Angels as told in verse 33: 43.

Today, among mankind, Fujjar are only reading these verses. Lord's wrath and the curse are happened upon these worst creatures for hiding and rejecting Adhikr which is meant for the entire mankind as explained in verses 2: 159-162. See explanation 3: 21-22, 91; 6: 89-90; and 9: 129.

73. Then they rejected him, so We saved him and those with him in the ark and made them successors, and We drowned those who were rejecting Our verses. Then you see how was the consequence of those who were warned.

The first Messenger deputed by Lord was Nooh, and he was deputed with the Message Adhikr as explained in verse 4: 163. Even though he reminded his people for about 950 years, a few of them only believed as told in verses 29: 14-16. Most of his people rejected Adhikr and followed the hypocritical transgressors whose wealth and children increased them nothing except loss. Thus, they became wrongdoers. Then Lord inspired Noah to pray as: "Oh My Lord! Don't spare upon the earth anyone from the disbelievers; indeed, if You spare them, they will mislead Your servants and will not deliver anyone except Fujjar and Kuffar, and you don't increase for these wrongdoers anything except destruction" as told in verses 71: 21-28. Thus, Lord drowned wrongdoers and saved Nooh and believers with him in an ark as explained in verses 11: 25-45. If a people of Messenger become wrongdoers, transgressors, and Mujirims after they had been warned with Adhikr, they will be destroyed as explained in verses 7: 73-79.

Today, there is no group of believers anywhere in the world. So, the odd-believer is commanded not to seek forgiveness for the hypocritical transgressors and Kuffar as explained in verses 9: 84-85. Instead, he is commanded to do Jihad with Adhikr against them as explained in verse 9: 73. See explanation 3: 10; 6: 133 and 9: 67-68.

74. Then We sent after him Messengers to their people, and they came to them with Clear Explanation; but they were not believed in That which they had rejected before, thus We seal upon the hearts of aggressors.

All the 313 Messengers have been sent with Adhikr—the Clear Explanation and Truth—to warn mankind that there is no deity except Allah and to serve Him alone as told in verses 21: 24-25. It is told about hypocrites in verse 63: 3 that they believed and then they disbelieved; so, Lord has sealed upon their heart; thus, they don't understand the aim of life. Only such transgressing people will hide Adhikr—the Food, Cloth and Sight of the human soul— from mankind as explained in verse 2: 99. The Hell will be filled with these aimless hypocrites and their heedless followers as explained in verses 7: 179. While the odd-believer who testifies Adhikr is trying to propagate It to entire worlds to benefit the 1000 communities of Lord's creatures, the worst creatures—the hypocrites and Kuffar mentioned in verse 8: 22—try to extinguish the Light Adhikr. But Lord will fill His Light even though disbelievers hate It as explained in verses 9: 32-33. See explanation 2: 6-7, 18; 6: 25-26 and 10: 33.

75. Then We sent after them Moses and Haroon to Pharaoh and his folks with Our signs, but they behaved arrogantly and were a Mujirim people.

Among the people of all Messengers, 999 out of 1000 are Mujirims who are serving Satan as told in verses 36: 59-62 without utilizing their intelligence. By destroying the people of Looth who were involved in evils like antinatural sexual activities (sod-

omy), Lord says in verse 27: 69, "Then you see how the consequence of Mujirim people was".

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are the Mujirims mentioned in 52 places such as in 6: 55; 7: 40; 15: 12; 26: 99, 200; 34: 32 and 83: 29. Believers all over the world will be separated into Hijaz to punish the hypocrites and Mushriks as told in verse 48: 6. By following 29 pseudo-prophets and welcoming the 30th pseudo-prophet Anti-christ, after the second coming of Jesus these cursed hypocrites and Mushriks will be killed implementing the command of verses 4: 91; 9: 5, 123 and 33: 60-61. The believer is commanded to say to these wrongdoers: "You travel along with the earth and see how the consequence of Mujirims was". See explanation 8: 48-50; 9: 65-66 and 10: 17-18

76. Then when the Truth from Us came to them, they said: "Indeed, this is manifest sorcery".

If Messengers sent with the Truth—Adhikr—were ridiculed by disbelievers as sorcerers, in this verse disbelievers are saying that Adhikr is the manifest sorcery. It is told in verse 36: 69 "Not Arabic Quran but Adhikr—the Reminder—is the Clear and Manifest Reading". But the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr'; thus, they are ruining themselves, but they perceive it not as explained in verses 6: 25-26. The Truth mentioned in 256 places such as in 2: 147; 7: 8-9; 10: 108; 17: 81; 39: 41; 40: 78 and 43: 78 is Adhikr. But these aimless hypocrites and their heedless followers are strayed away from Adhikr—the Straightpath—by the following falsehood. So, they will get Hell as a fine for their worthless life in this world by forgetting Adhikr as explained in verses 14: 28-29; 25: 34 and 65-66. See explanation 2: 119; 9: 31-33 and 10: 2-3.

77. Moses asked: "Are you saying about the Truth manifest sorcery when it has come to you? And sorcerers will not prosper".

Miracles are the Sign—the Truth—from the Lord of the universe whereas sorcery is falsehood and is from Satan as explained in verse 2: 102. Everything happening in the universe is already inscribed and preserved in the Book as explained in verses 2: 2, 255 and 9: 51. Without Adhikr—the Permission of Lord; no Prophet or Messenger can bring any Miracle or a Sign as told in verses 13: 38; 14: 11 and 40: 78.

But Arabic Quran reading Fujjar do not consider Lord as Adhikr—the Truth—submits as explained in verse 6: 91. These curse and wrath affected people are serving Satan and are following his footsteps throughout life as explained in verses 2: 168-169. Every one among them will witness against his/ her soul that indeed he was a disbeliever at the time of death and on the Day of Judgment as explained in 10: 60. It is told in verses 75: 31-32 that at the time of any of the Kafir's death, Lord will tell him: "You didn't testify the Truth, so you didn't perform the prayer, but you rejected and turned back". Verses 13: 14 and 40: 50 end as: "The prayer of Kafirs increase nothing except astray". See explanation 2: 18; 4: 51-52 and 6: 109-111.

78. They said: "Have you come to us to turn us away from the path our forefathers were following so that both of you may have greatness in the land? Anyway, we are not going to believe with both of you".

Messenger Moses and Prophet Haroon came to Egypt with Signs—the Truth—to deliver the people from the darkness into the Light. Pharaoh and his folk were afraid that Lord's Signs will be spread all over the world so that their honors and kingship in Egypt will be lost. Moses and Haroon invited people into the Lord of all worlds by showing 9 Signs as explained in verse 7: 133. Pharaoh had declared himself as the lord of world vide verse 79: 24 and as deity vide verse 26: 29. So he tried to stop the spreading of Lord's Message as told in this verse. It is told in verse 40: 26: "And Pharaoh said: "Leave me so that I can kill Moses and let him call upon his Lord. Indeed, I fear that he will change your religion or that he will cause mischief in the land".

Today, these verses are only read by the Fujjar. But these true disbelievers as explained in verses 4: 150-151 are hiding and rejecting Adhikr. They are following books written by the 29 pseudo-prophets and hypocrites by rejecting verse 2: 79. They are reading in verse 16: 89 that Adhikr which explains everything is a Guidance, Mercy, and Herald for those who submit everything to the Lord. They are also reading in verses 25: 33-34 that if they didn't testify Adhikr—the Truth and the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book; they will be dragged prone on their faces into the Hell, they will be in the worst place and they are the most strayed. See explanation 2: 254; 7: 175-176; 8: 22 and 22: 8.

79. And Pharaoh said: "Bring to me every well-versed sorcerer".

80. So when the sorcerers came, Moses said to them: "Throw down whatever you have to throw".

81. Then when they had thrown Moses said: "Whatever you have brought is only sorcery; indeed, Lord Allah will make it futile, indeed Allah doesn't reform the deeds of mischief-makers."

It is told in verses 20: 65-68: The sorcerers asked Moses: 'Either you or we will be the first to throw'. Moses said: 'Nay, you throw', and suddenly their ropes and staffs seemed as moving with their sorcery. And Moses sensed fear in his soul. We told: 'You don't fear; indeed, it is you who are the superior'. Thus, when the sorcerers threw what they had, it bewitched the eyes and terrified the people. Then Lord inspired to Moses for putting down his staff. When it was put, it swallowed up whatever the sorcerers had trumped up as told in verses 7: 115-117. It is told in verses 26: 44-48: "So when the sorcerers threw their ropes and their staffs and said: 'By the power of Pharaoh, indeed it is we who are going to dominate'. Then Moses threw his staff, behold! at once it consumed whatever they forged. So, the sorcerers fell in prostration. They said: 'We have believed in the Lord of all worlds, the Lord of Moses and Haroon". Any deed without testifying Adhikr will be in futile as explained in2: 186; 7: 8-9; 18: 103-105 and 25: 23.

Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar—hypocrites and Kuffar—are hiding and rejecting Adhikr—the Trust and Balance to keep the universe in its equilibrium. Thus, they become the mischief-makers and Mujirims as explained in verses 10: 17-18. Verses 7: 86 and 103 end asking: "How was the consequence of the mischief-makers". See explanation 2: 11-12; 7: 142; 169-170 and 47: 8-9.

82. And Lord Allah will establish the Truth with His Words even if the Mujirims are hating it.

Today, these verses are read by the aimless hypocrites and their blind Mushrik followers. They both belong to Fujjar and Mujirims. They are following falsehood which will be perished as explained in 9: 53-55. It is told in verse 41: 53 that the Lord will show them His verses on the horizons as well as in themselves until it becomes clear to them that indeed It is the Truth. When the command of verses 4: 91; 9: 5, 123 and 33: 60-61 will be implemented after the second coming of Jesus, the Fujjar and Mujirims will realize that Adhikr—the Truth—was the only Book revealed from Lord as told in verse 38: 8. Verses 43: 74-78 say: Indeed, Mujirims will remain in the punishment of Hell forever, it will not be eased for them and they will feel confounded in it. And We have not done any unjust to them, but they were unjust to their soul. They will call Malik, angel who is Gate Keeper of the hell: May your Lord put an end to us? Malik will reply: Indeed, you should abide in it forever, verily We had come to you with the Truth, but most among you were hating the Truth. See explanation 2: 147-148, 166-167; 6: 55 and 7: 40.

83. But no one believed in Moses, except a few youths among his people, for fear of Pharaoh and his chief folks that they would persecute them. And indeed, Pharaoh was a supreme on the earth, and indeed, he was among the aggressors.

Pharaoh by forgetting the Lord of the universe was claiming that he was the supreme Lord of his people as explained in verse 79: 24. Through verses 44: 30-32 it is told that surely, Lord saved the children of Israel from heinous punishment from Pharaoh, indeed, he was a supreme among aggressors. When Pharaoh's chiefs asked: "Are you leaving freely Moses and his people to do mischief on the earth and to forsake you and your deities? Pharaoh replied: Certainly, we will slay their sons and we will allow their women to live, and indeed we have supreme authority above them as explained in verse 7: 127.

Today's hypocrites who will enter Hell without Trial are having worst characters than that of Pharaoh as explained in verses 2: 204-206. If hypocrites get commanding power, they will cause bloodshed, riot, selfishness, groups and all such mischievous activities on earth as explained in verses 2: 168-169.

It is told about 7 youth believers in verses 18: 9-21 as "they told their transgressing people that they will not accept any deity except Lord. Thus, Lord sheltered them by entering them into a cave and resting them there for about 300 years". The youths who are having independent mentality were in front to believe in every Messenger's

period. Since Adhikr is codified as the Splendid Book today, whoever holdfasts It, he did holdfast Lord and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verse 5: 48. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar and Kuffar by hiding and rejecting Adhikr—the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book—are following and obeying 29 pseudo-prophets. Thus, they are hurrying for the emergence of Antichrist. By the coming of Antichrist, at first, they will accept him as a prophet, and later even as their lord. By the second coming of Jesus, he will kill Antichrist. Then all Kuffar and hypocrites will be killed by the 'other-people' belonging to Messenger's community implementing the command of verses 4: 91; 9: 5, 123 and 33: 60-61. Lord has taught through Messenger that the believer should select the Hell of Antichrist while the Kuffar will select his pseudo-paradise in this world. See explanation 4: 140-145; 8: 49-55; 9: 67-68 and 129.

84. And Moses said: Oh, my people, if you have believed in Lord Allah, then upon Him you entrust if you are Muslims.

Whatever happening in this universe is with the knowledge of the Lord of the universe. Nothing is existing in the universe except its forelock is with the Lord as told in verses11: 56 and 96: 15-16. So, the believer entrusts everything upon Him. Today Adhikr explains everything is formed. So, whoever submits everything to the Lord only testifies It as the Guidance, Mercy, and Herald as told in verse 16: 89. Since Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are the deaf and dumb towards Adhikr, they are denoted as the worst creatures among the 1000 communities of Lord's creatures. They will be dragged prone on their faces into Hell, such are in the worst place and are the most strayed as explained in 8: 22; 17: 97-98 and 25: 34. They are boasting that they are the people of the Book, but by forgetting Adhikr—the Three-Time-Knowledge—they have become worthless as explained in verses 25: 17-18. Their hypocritical leaders made the Hell—house of worthless—permissible to their followers as explained in verses 14: 28-29. The evil comes from Satan while good comes from the Lord as explained in verse 4: 79. So the believer will transform his Jinn soul-mate into a believer utilizing Adhikr and will keep Lord in his heart. Such a believer will only die as Muslim—who submits wholly to the Lord—as explained in verses 3: 101-102. The Fujjar who do not transform their soul mate into believer will die witnessing against their soul that indeed they were disbelievers as explained in verse 10: 60. See explanation 3: 79-80; 10: 71 and 22: 77-78.

85. Then they said: "Upon Lord Allah we entrust. Our Lord, make us not a trial for the wrongdoing people".

86. And save us with Your Mercy from the disbelieving people.

Today, Adhikr is codified as the Splendid Book through the Three-Time-Knower mentioned in verse 25: 59. So, whoever from among different groups of Fujjar didn't judge with It is his individual, family and social life, such are the true disbelievers, wrongdoers, and transgressors as explained in verses 5: 44, 45 and 47. It is told through verse 2: 254 by calling the believers: "You spend whatever you have been

provided before a day comes, in which there will be no bargaining, no friendship and no intercession; and the disbelievers they are the wrongdoers". The Fujjar who read these verses is leading a life against the command of not only this verse, but also against all 6236 verses. For those who died as Kuffar, then never would be accepted from such as much gold as the Earth contains, even they ransom with it; such of them have a painful punishment, and they will have none from helpers as explained in verse 3: 91. The odd-believer will live and follow a lifestyle as explained in verses 7: 205-206. See explanation 2: 165-167; 4: 174-175; 9: 28 and 95.

87. And We inspired Moses and his brother: "Settle both of your people in Egypt in houses and make your houses places for prayer and establish prayer and give glad tidings to the believers".

During the early period of Messenger's Meccan life, the odd-believers used to pray from their houses. The Messenger's prayer during his 45th age was nothing but prolonged prostration at Sacred Masjid since Meccan pagans were encircling Ka'bah in nude as explained in verse 2: 43. Then in Medina, after forming a group of believers, congressional prayer started. But as explained in verses 3: 7-10 after 30 years of Prophet's departure, Islam is deteriorated. Then among the Book reading Fujjar are having their ledger in Sijjeen of Hell as told in verse 83: 7. They are the Mujirims and Kuffar as told in verses 83: 29 and 34. They are serving Satan and for them, the doors of Heaven will not be opened and they will not enter into the paradise until a camel can pass through the eye of a tailor's needle as explained in verse 7: 40. The hypocrites have been killed by the Impartial Lord since they hid and rejected—Adhikr—the Ticket for returning into the Paradise—as explained in verses 2: 18 and 10: 33. The hypocritical transgressors are commanding evil and are forbidding good, for them and their followers the Hellfire is kept promised as explained in verses 9: 67-68. It is told in verses 74: 42-47: "The inhabitants of Paradise will ask about the Mujirims: 'What led you into the Saqar (one among the 7 doors of the Hell)?' They will reply: 'We were not among those who prayed, nor did we used to feed the poor. And we used to ridicule believer who follows Adhikr—the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book, and we used to deny the Day of Judgment until death comes to us'". Every Fujjar should hear from his Lord at the time of death: "You didn't testify the Truth—Adhikr, so you didn't pray, instead you rejected and turned away from the Straightpath", as told in verses 75: 31-32.

Without being a believer with Adhikr—the Permission—no prayer will be responded and no deeds will be accepted. Instead, they will get Hellfire as a fine as explained in verses 4: 142; 25: 34 and 65-66. The odd-believer who considers the Lord as Impartial and prays as: "You make us the leaders for the heedful who follow Adhikr" as told in verse 25: 74 neither follows the hypocrites nor stands as Imam for the worthless people. Lord has warned through Messenger about a period when the odd-believer should pray in his house and for them, the Prostration of Recitation will be worthier than getting all that is on the earth as explained in verses 7: 205-206; 22: 78 and 32: 15.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar's Masjids are huge buildings with the crowd. But true belief or true believers are not there and they have strayed away from the Guidance—Adhikr. Lord's Book remains only within the Arabic alphabets. Their leaders are the worst creatures under the sky. Sedition is happening from their part, and its burden will return to them. It is commanded to holdfast Adhikr as it should be held as explained in verse 3: 103. See explanation 2: 2-5; 6: 89-90 and 8: 2-4.

88. And Moses said: "Our Lord, indeed, You have given Pharaoh and his folks splendor and wealth in the worldly life; our Lord, that is to stray people from Your path; our Lord, you wipe out their wealth and harden their hearts so that they will not believe until they see the painful punishment".

At first, Lord sent Moses to Pharaoh to tell him: Would you purify yourself; and let me guide you to your Lord so that you would become fearful as told in verses 79: 17-19. It is told in verses 20: 42-44: You and Haroon approach Pharaoh with My Signs and you don't slacken in My remembrance. Both of you go to Pharaoh, indeed, he has aggressed all bounds. And you speak to him with a gentle speech so that he may be reminded or He may fear Lord. But when Pharaoh and his folks became transgressors even after witnessing the Signs, Lord commanded Moses to pray as told in this verse. The Impartial Lord will not destroy a people unless they become wrongdoers, transgressors, Mujirims and mischief-makers by hiding and rejecting the Guidance—Adhikr—as explained in verses 6: 47; 10: 54 and 74.

Today since there is no group of believer anywhere in the world, the odd believer is commanded to do great Jihad with Adhikr—the Strong Weapon—against the hypocrites and Kuffar as explained in verse 9: 73. See explanation 2: 61, 74; 9: 80-82 and 10: 75.

89. He said: Verily, both of your prayers have been responded". So, both of you remain upright and you shouldn't follow the path of those who are not having real Knowledge.

Adhikr is the only Straightpath and the True Knowledge from the time of Adam to the Last Day as explained in verses 6: 126 and 153. Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are strayed from the Straightpath and they are following 29 pseudo-prophets by hiding and rejecting the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book—Adhikr.

The believer only follows Adhikr and holdfasts It as It should be. He always prays by the soul for bracing his feet firm in Adhikr—the Confirmed Truth. He also does great Jihad against the hypocrites and Kuffar. He is always in the consciousness that everything happening in the universe is within the Knowledge of the Three-Time-Knower Lord and It is already recorded in His Book. He does not differentiate mankind based on religion, tribe, caste, sex, ethnicity, etc. He propagates Adhikr throughout the world even though the Fujjar hate and obstruct It as explained in verses 9: 31-33. See explanation 3: 200; 9: 71-72 and 10: 62-65.

90. And We made the children of Israel cross the sea, then Pharaoh and his army

followed them out of insolence and enmity when his spirit reached his throat, he said: "I believed that, indeed, there is no deity except the One whom the children of Israel believed in, and I am one among those who submit wholly to Lord".

Lord Allah is the One Who inspired Messenger Moses to strike the sea with his staff and made the sea separated to two parts as if the water of each part appeared like huge mountains, and thus made a dry path in the sea for Moses and his followers. He is the One Who brought Pharaoh and his army to that dry path and made them drowned by causing the two parts of the sea to join as explained in verse 4: 158. Thus, when Pharaoh was drowning in the sea and his spirit reached in his throat, he said: 'I believed that there is no deity except the One whom the children of Israel believed in, and I am among the one who submitted all to Allah' as explained in verse 7: 103.

91. Ah is it Now!? Verily, you disobeyed before and you were among the mischief-makers?

92. Then today We will save your body only so that it should be a sign for the successors; and indeed, many among the people are heedless about Our Signs.

When the spirit reaches the throat to depart from one's body (at the time of death), the acceptance of belief or repentance will not be benefitted as explained in verses 4: 17-18.

Lord Allah maintained Pharaoh's body for about 2800 years in the sea, then later it was transferred into the Egyptian Museum. It is a sign from the Lord to the whole of mankind. Even by seeing such miraculous Signs, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by hiding and rejecting Adhikr had become heedless. The Hellfire will be filled with such heedless and aimless Kuffar as explained in verse 7: 179. By the appearance of any of the 10 crucial signs, no soul will be benefited from its belief since the doors of repentance will be closed forever as explained in verses 6: 158-159. See explanation 9: 67-68, 125 and 10: 75.

93. And surely, We had settled the children of Israel in a Truthful dwelling and We had provided them with a wholesome livelihood. Then, they didn't differ until Knowledge had come to them. Indeed, your Lord will Judge between them on the Day of Judgment in what they have been differing about It.

'Knowledge' is one among the 40 names of Adhikr. Every Messenger's people differed in the Book sent down with the Messengers. They differentiated into various groups and became Mushriks as explained in verse 2: 113. Today, Adhikr is formed as the Wise Reminder for whole mankind as explained in verses 6: 89-90. But the soulless and worthless Arabic Quran reading Fujjar have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr' as explained in verse 7: 26. The hypocrites and following Mushriks are having evil thoughts about Lord Allah so that they have evil consequences. Moreover, Lord's wrath and curse are affected upon them, and they will return into Hell as explained in verses 9: 67-68. Since these deaf and dumb people towards Adhikr are not telling

mankind about It, they should bear the burden of difficulties affecting 1000 communities of Lord's creatures as explained in 6: 89; 8: 22, 55 and 20: 99-100. For the 'other-people' such as Jains, Buddhists, Hindus, Jews and Christians belonging to the community of Messenger Muhammad, if they believed with Oneness of Lord and the Last Day and does honorable deeds, they have their reward with their Lord, and there shall be no fear upon them and for them will not be grieved as explained in verse 2: 62. See explanation 2: 254; 6: 25-26 and 10: 47.

94. So, if you are in doubt what We have sent down into you, then, you ask those who are reading the Book before you; surely the Truth has come to you from your Lord, so you should not be among the doubters.

Adhikr is the Truth mentioned in 256 places such as 2: 147; 7: 8-9; 10: 53; 39: 41, 69, 75 and 43: 78. It is the Confirming Truth as mentioned in verses 56: 95 and 69: 51. Adhikr is present in all previous scriptures; and It contains all the Upright and Straight parts of all the previous Books as explained in verse 2: 2.

Arabic Quran reading Mujirims by hiding and rejecting Adhikr is following falsehood. So they will wail in the Hereafter as We have seen the scene of the Hell and we have heard the sound of it, so You return us to the worldly life so that we may do righteous deeds, indeed we have got the confirmed belief as explained in verse 10: 53. Today, 999 out of 1000 Fujjar are not considering Lord Allah as submitted by the Truth—Adhikr; such is the true disbelievers as explained in verses 4: 150-151. Anyone from different groups of Fujjar if hides Adhikr—the Witness, the Truth, the Guidance and Mercy; Fire is promised to him as explained in verse 10: 60. See explanation 5: 48; 9: 5, 123 and 10: 35.

95. Then you shouldn't be among those who reject the verses of Lord Allah; if you do so, indeed you would be among the losers.

The hypocrites and their followers by hiding and rejecting Lord's verses are the inmates of Fire as explained in verses 2: 39; 5: 10 and 86. They are the Mujirims serving Satan as explained in verses 6: 55 and 7: 40. These aimless Kuffar who are destined into the 7 doors of Hell are the real losers as explained in verses 2: 26-27 and 9: 31. This falsehood followers Fujjar will be the losers as explained in verse 2: 253. See explanation 2: 119-121; 7: 8-9 and 10: 39.

96. Indeed, those upon whom the Word of your Lord happened will not believe.

97. Even if every sign comes to them until they see the painful punishment.

The one who follows Adhikr and lives by seeing Lord through It can only be reminded, so he should be informed with glad news of forgiveness and noble reward as explained in verses 2: 6-7. It is told in verses 36: 69-70 that Reminder—Adhikr—is the Manifest Reading. and It is revealed to warn the one who has lives and to justify Lord's Word happened upon the disbelievers. Nobody can enter Paradise until he transforms his Jinn soulmate into a believer with Adhikr as explained in verse

8: 48. The believer is the one who transforms his ledger from Sijjeen mentioned in 83: 7 into ledger Illiyeen mentioned in 83: 18 with Adhikr. The hypocrites and Fajir belonging to Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are welcoming the Antichrist by hiding and rejecting Adhikr. By the second coming of Jesus, Antichrist will be killed by him. Then these Kuffar mentioned in 8: 22 as worst creatures will be killed by other people belonging to Messenger's community implementing the command of the verses 4: 91; 9: 5, 123 and 33: 60-61. Then only these Fujjar will admit that Adhikr was the Truth as told in 38: 8. See explanation 4: 118; 7: 178; 9: 115 and 10: 33.

98. Then there has not been a country that believed and their belief benefited them when they saw the punishment except the people of Yoonus; when they believed, We removed from them the punishment of disgrace in this world and gave them livelihood for a while.

When there was not a single person left to believe among the people of concerned Messenger, Lord inspired the Messenger to pray for taking decisions between the believers and transgressing disbelievers. Such are the ways and practices of the Impartial Lord in every era except in the case of Messenger Younus's (Jonah's) people.

As per verses 21: 87 and 37: 140-142, Messenger Yoonus got disappointed regarding his people who were not ready to believe in the Message—Adhikr. So, without Lord's Permission, he left his people in anger by warning them about the punishment. He boarded a laden ship. When the ship was in a dangerous situation because of overload, the passengers decided to unload one among them through casting lot. As a result, Yoonus was chosen. So, they threw him into the sea. Then Lord made a whale swallow him as he was among guilty. Then he regretted his deed and sought forgiveness from the darkness (whale's belly) by his soul: "There is no deity except You. Glory be to You! Indeed, I was among the wrongdoers". Thus, the Lord accepted his repentance and saved him from the distress as told in verses 21: 87-88. It is told in verse 37: 143: If Yoonus was not among those who glorify the Lord, he would have remained there in the belly of the whale until the Resurrection Day. By saving Messenger Yoonus from the belly of the whale, Lord says: Just like that We save the believers as explained in verse 7: 72.

When the people of Yoonus saw the punishment coming, they searched for Yoonus. While they didn't see him, everyone including aged persons and kids gathered in open land and cried out to Lord. As a result, Lord removed the punishment and later Messenger Yoonus was reappointed to them. Thus, they believed in the Message and Lord granted them livelihood for a while as told in verses 37: 147-148. It is the duty of the Lord to help and save the Messengers and believers as explained in verse 4: 158.

Today, Adhikr—the Safeguard—is formed as a Book. Verse 22: 78 ends as: "So you holdfast the Lord, He is your Master, What a Best Master and what a Best Helper". One can hold fast Lord by firmly holding Adhikr. But the hypocrites and their blind followers by making their food 'rejecting Adhikr', they will face heinous punishment

in this world as well as in the Hereafter. See explanation 3: 26-27, 37; 10: 4 and 65.

99. And if Lord has wished, all of them on earth would have believed. Then, would you compel mankind until they become believers?

100. And it is not suitable for a soul to believe except with the Permission of Lord Allah, and He will place filth upon those who are not utilizing their intelligence.

'The Permission' is one among the 40 names of Adhikr. And today It is codified as the Splendid Book. So, without It, nobody can become a believer. There is no compulsion in the 'True way of life'; the Right Way has been cleared from the wrong way, then anyone who rejects the satanic forces and holdfast Adhikr—the Unbreakable Rope—he is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verse 2: 256.

The Arabic Quran reading will ridicule the odd-believer who follows and testifies Adhikr as told in verse 83: 29. These worthless people mentioned in 25: 17-18 are serving Satan and are following his footsteps as explained in verses 2: 168-169. They are mentioned as worst creatures among 1000 communities of Lord's creatures because they are deaf in hearing Adhikr—the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book—and dumb in talking about It to mankind as explained in verses 8: 22 and 55. The hypocrites and Kuffar are filthy and Adhikr will increase nothing but filth over filth for them as explained in verses 9: 28, 95 and 125. See explanation 2: 272; 7: 150 and 10: 57-58.

101. You say: You all observe what is in the heavens and on earth, but no verses and warnings are useful for the people who are not believing.

Verses 16: 48 says: Have they not seen anything Lord Allah has created? They with their shadows incline to the right and the left prostrating to Allah, and they are humble. Today, Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are only reading these verses. Just like Satan didn't prostrate before Adam by rejecting the command of Lord, these human devils also don't do the compulsory 'prostration of Recitation' mentioned in 15 places in Adhikr. They are hastening to prostrate in their prayers without participating soul so that they are the people upon whom Lord's punishment is promised as explained in verse 22: 18. It is the same in their case if they are warned or not warned, they would not believe as explained verses in 2: 6-7. They are the people upon whom the punishment of the Lord is proved true. So, they will not believe as told in verse 36: 7. See explanation 3: 91; 6: 111 and 7: 185.

102. Then, are they waiting except for the days which have passed for those before them? You say: Then you wait, indeed I am too waiting with you.

Today, the odd-believer who testifies Adhikr as explained in verses 7: 205-206 should say these words towards Arabic Quran reading Kuffar who are rejecting Adhikr. The hypocritical transgressors and their followers mockingly ask the believer: When this promise will be happening if you are so truthful as explained in 10: 11 and 48. See explanation 2: 210; 6: 158; 7: 171 and 187.

103. Then We save Our Messengers and those who have believed with him; thus, it is a duty upon Us that We would save the believers.

It is told in verses 2: 256; 3: 101; 4: 174-175 and 5: 48 that whoever holdfasts Adhikr, he did holdfast Lord and is guided into the Straightpath. The believer by transforming his Jinn soulmate into a believer with Adhikr—the Truth—will keep the Truth—Lord—and such will only die as true Muslims as explained in verses 3: 102 and 16: 89. Verse 3: 79 says: It is not suitable for a man to whom Lord Allah has given the Book, the Wisdom, and the Prophethood, then to say the people: You be my servants besides Allah; on the contrary, he would say: You be proud representatives of Lord as you have been taught by the Book and as you have been teaching It.

The wrongdoers who hide and reject Adhikr will wail in the Hereafter that Satan has obstructed him from Adhikr after It reached him as explained in verse 25: 29. These hypocrites and Kuffar will blame and curse each other in Hell as explained in verses 2: 165-167.

Since Lord is Impartial, the believer who judges with Adhikr—the Permission—in his individual, family and social life can decide his time of death and he can change the decree from ledger Sijjeen to ledger Illiyeen. See explanation 2: 62 and 10: 98.

104. You say: Oh mankind! If you are in doubt concerning my way of life, then I don't serve those which you serve besides Lord Allah; but I serve Allah Who takes back your soul, and I have been commanded to be among the believers.

Lord Allah takes back the soul during death, and the one who is not dying, during their sleep; He holds the soul of the one whom He has fixed the decree of death, and for others, He sends back the soul till a fixed time as explained in verse 6: 60. It is commanded the Messenger and believer to remind mankind through verse 32: 4: There is no patron or interceder for them except Allah—the Lord of the universe. Today, Adhikr—the Permission—is formed as a Book. So, nobody can become a believer except with It. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are serving Satan and are following his footsteps as explained in verse 10: 100. Every Messenger and Prophet are believers and they belong to the party of Believer Allah—the Straightpath. The party of Allah will only prosper as explained in verses 5: 55-56. Since there is no group of believers anywhere in the world today, the lifestyle and mode of prayer of odd-believer should be as explained in verses 7: 205-206. It is told to Messenger and believer to proclaim through verses 39: 11-14: "Indeed I have been commanded to serve Allah, and be sincere to Him in the True way of life. And I have been commanded to be the first among those who submit wholly to Lord. Indeed, if I disobey my Lord, I fear the punishment of a tremendous Day. I serve Allah alone submitting whole life to Him". Through the verses 109: 6 the believer is commanded to declare to the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar- the disbelievers-as "for you your way of life, and for me the True way of life" i.e. The way of life which the Truth Adhikr submits. See explanation 1: 4; 2: 152 and 3: 42-43.

105. And keep up your face upright towards the True way of life, and indeed never be among those who associate others with Lord Allah.

As explained in verse 3: 20 believer and Messenger should declare: "This is my way, I am inviting you to Lord; upon an Insight are whoever follows me and myself, Glory be to the Lord, and I am not among the Mushriks explained in verse 6: 14: "If you do associate others with Allah, certainly all your deeds will become futile, and you will be among the losers. Nay, to Allah then you serve, and be among the grateful". Today, the believer who testifies Adhikr which explains everything as the Guidance, Mercy, and Herald should say to the Arabic Quran reading Mushrik: "If I follow your way, indeed all my deeds will become futile" as explained in verse 9: 28. See explanation 2: 135-136 and 6: 161.

106. And you don't invoke others besides Allah which neither benefits you nor harms you; if you do so, then indeed you would be among the wrongdoers.

Adhikr is revealed to punish the hypocrites and their Mushrik followers as told in verses 9: 67-68; 33: 73; 48: 6 and 98: 6. Verses 22: 11-13 say: "There are some men who serve the Lord along a borderline; if any good happens to him he accepts it calmly, while if some trials strike him he turns over on his face in despair. He loses this world as well as the Hereafter, it is an obvious loss. He appeals to besides Lord Allah who doesn't harm or doesn't benefit to him, it is the extreme astray; he appeals to someone whose harm is closer than his benefit, what an evil patron and what an evil companion!" The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hides and rejects Adhikr—the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book—will be dragged prone on their faces into Hell, such are in the worst place and they are the most strayed as explained in verses 8: 22 and 25: 33-34. See explanation 1: 7; 4: 117-118; 7: 194-196 and 10: 17-18.

107. And if Lord Allah should touch you with adversity, then there is no remover of it except He; and if He intends good for you, then there is no repeller of His Bounty. He causes It to reach whom He wishes among His servants, and He is the Forgiving, the Merciful.

Anyone holdfasts Adhikr—the Best and the Bounty; he did holdfast Lord and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verses 3: 101 and 5: 48. Any good happening to one is from Lord Allah, while any bad happening to one is from himself as explained in verses 4: 78-79. See explanation 2: 269; 4: 115 and 10: 57-58.

108. You say: "Oh mankind, the Truth has come to you from your Lord, so whoever is guided is only guided for his own sake, and whoever goes astray only goes astray for her own sake, and I am not a custodian upon you".

The Truth mentioned in 256 places such as in 2: 147; 3: 60; 7: 8-9; 11: 17; 17: 81; 21: 24; 25: 33 and 39: 41 is Adhikr. If male or female follows and testifies Adhikr, he/she will be admitted into Paradise. If male or female falsifies and hides Adhikr after receiving It, he/she will be admitted into the Hell. The Impartial Lord has codified Adhikr as a Book through the Three-Time-Knower mentioned in verse 25: 59. So, no-

body can blame the Lord, Satan, Prophets or anyone for one's astray. It is Lord Who has sent His Messenger with Guidance and the True way of life, to be it supreme upon all other ways of life, even though the Mushriks are hating It as explained in verse 9: 33. The believer transforms his Jinn soulmate into a believer with Adhikr, and he will only die as a true Muslim as explained in verses 3: 102 and 16: 89. All other hypocrites and Kuffar (Fujjar) will witness against their soul as "indeed, they were disbelievers" at the time of death and on the Day of Judgment as explained in 10: 60. Any Fujjar who didn't testify Adhikr, he is following falsehood. Since Trial is done with Adhikr on the Day of Judgment, he will be among the losers as told in verse 40: 78. See explanation 2: 119; 3: 41; 4: 104 and 10: 94.

109. And you follow what is revealed upon you, and you be patient until Lord Allah will Judge, and He is the Best Judge among the judges.

Adhikr is the Truth and the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book mentioned in verse 25: 33. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are not hearing It or are not talking about It to mankind. So, they are denoted as the worst creatures who didn't utilize their intelligence as explained in 8: 22 and 55. It is told in verses 95: 7-8: "Whoever rejects Adhikr—the True way of life—after receiving It; then is not Allah the Best Judge among the judges?" Whoever didn't judge with Adhikr in his individual, family and social life in this world, such are the disbelievers, wrongdoers, and transgressors as explained in 10: 86. The scenario of quarreling, cursing, blaming and abusing such disbelieving, wrongdoing Mujirims each other in the Hell is explained in 2: 165-167. See explanation 9: 53-55, 65-66 and 10: 85-86.

With the name of Allah, the Impartial, the Compassionate.

FURQAN (25)

This Surath containing 77 verses got the name 'the Criterion' from the first verse. Verses of this Surath is revealed during the mid-Meccan life of the Messenger. It contains verses that reply to the false accusations on Messenger and explains to them the consequence of such falsehood deeds. Those who reject Adhikr after receiving It are the worthless people, and all their deeds are futile. The wrongdoing disbelievers who hide and reject Adhikr will wail on the Day of Judgment by biting their hand if they had selected the Messenger's Way. Such wrongdoers will also wail: "Woe to me if I hadn't selected so-and-so as my intimate friend; indeed, he has misled me from Adhikr after It had reached me, Satan was ever a traitor to mankind". It is warned that the Fujjar who rejected the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book Adhikr in this life will be dragged prone on their faces into Hell, they are in the worst place and they are the most strayed. When the people of Messengers become wrongdoers and transgressors by rejecting Adhikr, they are wiped out by saving the Messengers and believers with them. It is commanded not to obey the Fujjar, instead should do great Jihad with Adhikr against them. This Surath contains verses that introduce Allah Who Created mankind from water and made for them lineage and marriage relationship. Messenger and believers shouldn't ask for any reward for conveying Adhikr. The Messenger and believers are commanded to ask about the Impartial Three-Time-Knower Lord to the Three-Time-Knower who is the author of Adhikr. Verse 60 is 1 of the 15 verses where Prostration of Recitation is commanded. But the soulless Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who didn't consider Lord as the Impartial will not Prostrate. This Surath ends by explaining the characters of the believers who are the beloved servants of the Lord and explaining the rewards they have.

1. Blessed is the One Who sent down the Criterion upon His Servant, so that he may be a warner to all worlds.

The Criterion is one of the 40 names of Adhikr mentioned in 6 places. It is to differentiate the Straightpath and the crooked paths in every sector of one's life as explained in verse 2: 185. See explanation 6: 155-157; 21: 107-108 and 23: 117-118.

2. The One to Who belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and who has not taken a son and has no associates in His Dominion and has created everything and has ordained it with due proportion.

It is told in verse 67: 1: "Blessed is the One in Whose hand is the dominion, and He is Capable upon everything". It is told in verses 87: 2-3: "Glorify the name of your Lord,

the Most Highest, Who created and proportioned, Who determined, and then guided". See explanation 17: 110-111 and 21: 21.

3. And they have selected deities besides Him which have not created anything, while they are created; and they do not possess for themselves any harm or benefit, and possess not the death or life or resurrection.

The falsehood following hypocrites by hiding and rejecting Adhikr are encouraging their followers to attribute intercessors and patrons to Lord Allah. Verses 28: 62-64 say: "And on the Day of Judgment, Lord Allah will call out the Fujjar and ask: 'Where are My associates whom you had been claiming?' Then those upon whom the charge is pronounced will say: 'Our Lord, these are the ones whom we made aimless! We made them aimless just as we were aimless, We absolve ourselves into you, it was not us they have been serving'. It will be said to them: 'You call your associates', then they will call them; then they will not respond to them and they will see the punishment; if they had been guided". Whoever invokes anyone than Lord is invoking none except the outcasted Satan as explained in verse 4: 117. See explanation 16: 20-21; 17: 56-57 and 25: 17-18.

4. And those who disbelieved say: "This is noting except a lie that he invented, and other people assisted him in it"; thus surely they have committed an injustice and a lie.

5. And they say: "Tales of ancestors which is written down, and they are reciting to him in the dusk and dawn."

Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject even the 40 names of Adhikr are ridiculing the believer who testifies Adhikr as transgressed people of Thamud ridiculed Messenger Swalih. It is told in verse 54: 25: "Has Adhikr revealed upon him among us? Nay he is an odd liar". These soulless and worthless Fujjar will only accept Adhikr when they are being killed by the other people belonging to Messenger's community after the second coming of Jesus as explained in verses 9: 28-29. See explanation 6: 25-26; 16: 24, 103-107 and 23: 24.

6. You say: "It is sent by the One Who knows the secret within the heavens and the earth; indeed, He is the Oft-Forgiving, Merciful".

Adhikr is the Three-Time-Knowledge of the Three-Time-Knower Lord. But 999 out of each 1000 will not accept Adhikr as explained in verse 4: 118. See explanation 2: 255 and 22: 70.

7. And they say: "What a Messenger is this! He eats food and walks in the markets? Why not an Angel is sent down so that he would be a warner with him?"

Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are only reading these verses among mankind. But they have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr' as explained in verse 7: 26. Instead, they are following Fujjar books written by pseudo-prophets and hypocrites.

See explanation 9: 67-68; 10: 60; 17: 90-95 and 21: 36.

8. Or why not a treasure is sent down to him or why he hasn't a garden from which he eats?" And the wrongdoers say: "You follow none except a man affected with sorcery".

Today, the Fujjar who have inherited the Book are not ridiculing the Messenger with their mouth. But by rejecting Adhikr, they are falsifying all 313 Books, Messengers, and Prophets. Due to their heinous and shameful lifestyle, the other people belonging to Messenger's community are even not ready to understand Adhikr and Islam. So these disbelievers will have disgrace in this world and painful punishment in Hereafter as explained in verse 5: 33. See explanation 3: 79-80; 6: 50; 7: 32 and 17: 101-102.

9. See how they quote comparisons for you, but they have strayed, and they can't find the Straightpath.

This verse is repeated in verse 17: 48. See explanation 6: 24 and 16: 43-44.

10. Blessed is the One Who, if He wished could have made for you better than that the gardens beneath which rivers flow and could make for you palaces.

The Three-Time-Knower Impartial Lord is giving the disbelievers alluring life in this world because they will only have the painful punishment in the Hereafter as explained in verses 23: 55-56. The believers who testify Adhikr will follow a moderate way of life as explained in verses 7: 205-206. See explanation 6: 165; 15: 87 and 21: 35.

11. But they have rejected the Hour, and We have kept prepared for those who reject the Hour the Blaze.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr' are not conscious about the aim of life. It is told in verse 76: 4: "Indeed, Lord has kept prepared for the disbelievers chains, yokes, and blazing Fire". They are destined to the 7 doors of Hell as explained in verses 15: 44. See explanation 3: 181-182.

12. When they see it from a distant place, they will hear its fury and raging sigh.

It is told in verses 67: 7-8: "When the disbelievers are thrown into it, they hear from it a dreadful sigh while it boils up. It almost bursts with rage. Every time a group is thrown into it, its keepers will ask them: "Didn't there come to you a warner?"It is told in verse 42: 45: "And you will see the disbelievers being exposed to the Fire humbled from humiliation, looking from a covert glance; and those who had believed will say: "Indeed, the losers are the ones who lost themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection, know that the wrongdoers are in an enduring punishment".

13. And when they are thrown into a narrow place in it bound in chains, they will cry out thereupon for destruction.

It is told in verses 40: 69-74: "Don't you see those who dispute concerning the verses of Lord Allah, how they are averted? Those who reject the Book and that with which We sent Our Messengers, they are going to know. When the shackles are around their necks and they will be dragged in the chains; in boiling water, then in the Fire they will be burned. Then it will be said to them: 'Where is that which you used to associate besides Allah?' They will reply: 'They have departed from us; nay, we didn't invoke anything previously'; thus does Allah stray the disbelievers". The Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr are the true disbelievers as explained in verses 4: 150-151. See explanation 2: 24 and 165-167.

14. You don't cry for one destruction this Day, but you cry for many destructions.

It is told in verses 84: 10-15: "But as for the one who is given his Recorded Book behind his back, He will cry out for destruction, and he will burn in a Blaze. Indeed, he had been rejoicing with his family in the worldly life, indeed, he had thought he would never be summoned. Nay! Indeed, his Lord was observing him". See explanation 7: 37-38; 23: 105-108 and 25: 33-34.

15. You ask: "Is that better or the Eternal Paradise which is promised to the heedful? It will be their reward and returning place".

Heedful are those who accept Adhikr as the Guidance as explained in verse 2: 2. They will only utilize Adhikr as the Ticket for returning into Paradise as well as the Safeguard from all calamities, disasters, diseases, and Hell. See explanation 3: 133-136 and 20: 3.

16. For them have whatever they wish in It, abiding eternally; it is a promise ever upon your Lord to be asked.

For the aimful believers who have prepared Paradise in this world can ask their Lord for the Promised Paradise in the Hereafter. Adhikr will witness and argue in favor of such heedful. See explanation 2: 62; 7: 43 and 16: 110.

17. And on the Day He will gather them and that which they invoked besides Lord Allah and will ask them: "Did you mislead these, My servants; or did they strayed themselves?"

18. They will reply: "Glory is to You! It was not suitable for us to select any patrons besides You, but You have provided them and their forefathers livelihood until they forgot Adhikr and became a worthless people".

See explanation 6: 22-23; 14: 28-30 and 25: 3.

19. Then surely they will reject what you used to say, and you cannot avert the punishment or get help; and whoever commits more injustice among you, We will make him taste a great punishment.

The hypocrites and their blind followers who hide and reject Adhikr will argue, quar-

rel, and curse each other in Hell as explained in verses 2: 165-167. See explanation 14: 1-3 and 16: 85-86.

20. And We didn't send Messengers before you except that they ate food and walked through the markets; and We have made some of you as a trial for others, then will you keep patience? And your Lord is observing everything.

The disbelieving Fujjar of all time were expecting Messengers other than mankind. So being a reply to that, Lord commands to say through verse 17: 95: "If there were upon the earth Angels living in tranquility, We would have sent down to them from the heaven an Angel as a Messenger". And it is told in verse 6: 111: "And indeed, if We were sending Angels down into them, and the dead speak to them, and We assemble everything in front of them, they still would not believe except Allah so wishes, but most of them are ignorant". See explanation 6: 35, 53; 21: 35 and 25: 7-8.

21. And those who didn't expect the meeting with Us asked: "Why were not angels sent down to us, or we are not seeing our Lord?" They have surely become arrogant with themselves and insolent with great insolence.

See explanation 6: 31; 10: 7-8 and 23: 35-37.

22. The day when they see the Angels, no Herald will be there for these Mujirims, and they will be saying: "If there has been a barricade of stones between us".

The Fujjar who had rejected Adhikr and wished to see the Angels will wail while they see the Angel appointed for his death. They will witness against their soul that indeed, they were among the disbelievers as explained in verse 7: 37. See explanation 6: 93-94 and 24: 39-40.

23. And We will display the deeds from what they have done, and We will make them as dispersed dust.

Any deed without testifying Adhikr will be weightless in the Hereafter as explained in verses 18: 103-106. See explanation 2: 186; 7: 8-9 and 30.

24. The inhabitants of Paradise will be in a better settlement and better resting place that Day.

See explanation 19: 71-72; 25: 10 and 36: 55-58.

25. And on that Day when the heaven will split open with clouds, and the Angels will be descending in groups.

It is told in verses 69: 16-18: "The heaven will split open, it will be flimsy that day. And the Angels will be on its sides. And that day eight of them will bear the Throne of your Lord above them. That Day, you will be exhibited while you can't conceal any secrets of you". It is told in verse 55: 37: "When the heaven is split open and becomes like rose-colored ointment". Earth will be changed into another form on that Day as explained in verse 14: 48.

The believer who testifies Adhikr is having the consciousness that on the Day of Judgment, Adhikr will be the Standard for Judgment as told in verses 39: 69 and 75. See explanation 1: 3; 2: 210 and 16: 33.

26. True Sovereignty is for the Impartial that Day; and it will be a difficult Day upon the disbelievers.

It is told in verse 40: 16: "The Day they come forth without concealing anything from Lord Allah, and it will be asked: "To Who belongs the Sovereignty on this Day?", "To Allah, the Only Dictator". See explanation 21: 23 and 42-44.

27. And on the Day the wrongdoer will bite his hands and will say: "Oh, I wish if I had taken the way of life with the Messenger".

The way of life of whole Messengers and Prophets is the Straightpath-Adhikr-which is the only way Lord satisfied for His servants from the first man Adam till Doomsday as explained in verse 3: 19. But the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr have made this way crooked. So they have become the true disbelievers, wrongdoers, and transgressors as explained in verses 5: 44, 45, and 47. See explanation 2: 254-258; 6: 21 and 10: 17.

28."Oh, woe to me! I wish if I hadn't taken so and so as my intimate friend".

29. "Surely he led me astray from Adhikr after it had come to me; and Satan was a traitor to mankind".

There are Satans in mankind and Jinns as explained in verse 6: 112. Satan prevents mankind not from Arabic Quran, but Adhikr. So one has to transform his Jinn soulmate into a believer with Adhikr and should keep Lord in his heart to become a believer as explained in verses 3: 101 and 8: 48. The believer who testifies Adhikr, while reading verse 1: 7 prays with his soul not to be among the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar. The disbelieving and wrongdoing Mujirims will argue, blame, and curse each other in Hell as explained in verses 2: 165-167. See explanation 8: 22; 18: 57 and 101.

30. And the Messenger will say: "Oh my Lord, indeed these people of mine have migrated away from this Reading".

Not Arabic Qur'an, but Adhikr is the Clear and Manifest Reading as told in verse 36: 69. The Truth and Proof Adhikr is sent down to all 313 Messengers as explained in verses 21: 24-25. Today, the people of the Book have become the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr' as explained in verse 7: 26. So, the read, heard, and touched verses will argue and witness against them and will push them into Hell as explained in verse 15: 44. They are denoted as filth, so Adhikr will increase them nothing but filth over filth as explained in verses 9: 28, 95, and 125. See explanation 5: 78; 23: 63-68 and 25: 18.

31. And just like that We have made an enemy from Mujirims for each Prophet; and sufficient is your Lord as a Guide and a Helper.

The Mujirims mentioned in 52 places in the Book such as in verses 7: 40; 10: 17; 32: 12, 22, and 36: 59 are the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar. They are enemies of the Lord, all Prophets, and believers as told in verses 41: 26-29 and 63: 4.

Today, the Safeguard Adhikr is codified as the Splendid Book. So whoever holdfasts It, It will Safeguard him from all calamities, disasters, diseases, and Hellfire as explained in verse 5: 48. See explanation 2: 256; 6: 55 and 10: 17.

32. And those who disbelieved ask: "Why was not this Reading revealed to him all at once?" Just because, We have to brace your heart with It, and We have to arrange your life with It gradually.

Disbelievers at the time of Messenger used to ask that why was not this Book revealed to him all at once as explained verses 6: 7; 7: 203 and 17: 93. It is told in verse 17: 106: "And this is a Reading which We have sent down in parts so that you might recite it upon mankind at intervals, and We have sent it down by stages". Today the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are not asking such doubts, but by hiding and rejecting Adhikr (the Food, Cloth, and Sight of the human soul), they are following Fujjar books written by pseudo-prophets and hypocrites. They are compared to a dog that will not change its attitude whether it is disturbed or not as explained in verses 7: 175-176. These true disbelievers mentioned in verses 4: 150-151 are hurrying for the 30th pseudo-prophet Antichrist and Doomsday.

Lord has codified the life of Messenger according to the Book. It is commanded to the believer in verse 73: 4 that he has to arrange his life according to the Book. See explanation 2: 254; 7: 26 and 9: 28.

33. And they don't come to you with a question except that We bring you the Truth and the Best Interpretation.

The Three-Time-Knower Lord made the people at the time of Messenger to ask questions to Messenger and Lord Himself answered with the Truth and similar observances and figurative as explained in verse 16: 125. It is done so because nobody should ask any question regarding any matter in the future unless It is explained in the Book testifying verse 16: 89.

Today, the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book Adhikr which explains everything is codified through the Three-Time-Knower mentioned in verse 25: 59. So whoever has any doubt regarding any matter should ask the author of Adhikr as explained in verses 16: 43-44. See explanation 3: 58 and 7: 52.

34. Those who are gathered prone on their faces into Hell are in the worst place and they are the most strayed.

The soulless and worthless Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who made their food 'rejecting Adhikr' will be dragged into Hell prone on their faces as deaf, dumb, and blind as explained in verses 17: 97-98. They are denoted as the worst creatures not for being deaf and dumb towards the Arabic Quran but towards Adhikr as explained in verse

8: 22. See explanation 2: 18; 4: 140 and 8: 55.

35. And surely We had given Moses the Book and appointed with him his brother Haroon as a minister.

See explanation 7: 154 and 20: 25-36.

36. Then we said: "Both of you go to the people who have rejected our Signs"; and We destroyed those people with utter destruction.

Pharoah and his chiefs became transgressors by rejecting Lord's Signs and Messenger Moses and. So Lord destroyed them by drowning in the Red sea as explained in verses 10: 90-92. Today the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by hiding and rejecting Adhikr have become transgressors and wrongdoers. So soon they will be killed by the other people belonging to Messenger's community as explained in verses 5: 33 and 9: 123. See explanation 2: 39; 8: 54-56 and 25: 18.

37. And when the people of Noah rejected the Messengers, We drowned them, and We made them a Sign for mankind, and We have prepared for the wrongdoers a painful punishment.

Since all 313 Messengers are sent down with Adhikr, if anybody rejects Adhikr, he is rejecting all 313 Messengers. So today the Fujjar who are following 29 pseudo-prophets by rejecting Adhikr have become the true transgressors and wrongdoers. And when other people also become wrongdoers and transgressors like them, Doomsday will occur. See explanation 9: 67-68 and 11: 36.

38. And Aad, Thamud, the companions of the well, and many generations between them.

The companions of the well are denoted to the ancient people who lived at Al-Rass, Al-Qassim Province, KSA. They rejected their Prophet and killed him by throwing him into a well. So just like the transgressed people of Aad and Thamud, they were also destroyed. Today, the Fujjar by rejecting Adhikr and adopting the names and dressing style of Prophets are killing every Prophet in front of other people as explained in verses 2: 61 and 3: 112. Since there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, odd believers who testify Adhikr follow a lifestyle explained in verses 7: 205-206. See explanation 10: 103 and 21: 88.

39. And for each We presented examples, and each We destroyed with utter destruction.

It is told in verse 17: 89 that most of the people are not ready except for disbelief. It is told in verse 18: 54 that Lord has explained for mankind in Adhikr from every example, but they are disputers in almost every matter. It is told in verses 29: 47 and 49 that none repudiate with Lord's verses except the disbelievers and wrongdoers respectively. It is told in verse 29: 40: "So each We seized for his sin; and among them were those upon whom We sent a storm of stones, and among them were those

who were seized by the blast from the sky, and among them were those whom We caused the earth to swallow, and among them were those whom We drowned, and Allah would not have wronged them, but it was they who were wronging themselves".

Today, these verses are read by the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar. But they have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr'. So as explained in verses 6: 89-90, Lord will entrust Adhikr to other people belonging to Messenger's community. See explanation 4: 158-159; 6: 47 and 7: 83-84.

40. Surely they have passed through the city which had been showered with a dreadful rain of stones; have they not seen its ruins? But they don't expect to be resurrected.

The dreadful rain of stones showering the city denotes the Sodom where the people of Looth existed. When they were indulged in antinatural activity sodomy by rejecting Adhikr and Prophet Looth, they were destroyed. Today such heinous and shameful activities are commonly seen among the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar than any other people. These worst creatures who reject Adhikr are serving Satan and are following his footsteps as explained in verses 2: 168-169. See explanation 11: 78; 15: 74-75 and 22: 45-46.

41. And when they see you, they will consider you not except in ridicule; "is this the one that Allah has sent as a Messenger?"

Today the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who read these verses are having a worse attitude towards the believer who testifies Adhikr. These wrongdoers are carrying the Lord's Book as burden-bearing donkeys as told in verse 62: 5. It is told in verses 83: 29-34: "Indeed, the Mujirims are mocking at the believers in this world, and whenever they pass them, they used to wink at each other in mockery, and they returned to their own family by joking. And whenever they see the believers they would say these are the strayed people, but they are not sent as the custodians upon the believers. On the Day of Judgment, the believers will be laughing at Kuffar (Fujjar). See explanation 2: 212; 11: 8 and 21: 36.

42. "He would have almost misled us from our deities if we were not steadfast in patience". But they will know when they see the punishment, who is more strayed from the Lord's Way.

It is told in verses 46: 5-6: "Who is more strayed than the one who invokes others besides Lord Allah that can't answer his call till the Day of Judgment, while they are heedless about the call of the callers". Verses 27: 60-64 say: " Is He the One Who created the heavens and the earth and sent down water from the sky, causing to grow thereby gardens of joyful beauty which you couldn't have grown the trees thereof? Is there a deity with Allah? Nay, they are people who are making equals to their Lord. Is He the One Who made the earth a stable ground and placed in it rivers and made for it firmly set mountains and placed between the two seas a barrier? Is there a

deity with Allah? Nay, most of them are not having Knowledge. Is He the One Who responds to the desperate one when he calls upon Him and removes evil and makes you vicegerents of the earth? Is there a deity with Allah? A few of you remember with heart. Is He the One Who guides you through the darknesses of the land and sea and sends the winds as a herald before His mercy? Is there a deity with Allah? High is Allah above whatever they are associating with Him. Is He the One Who begins creation and then repeats it and who gives provisions for you from heaven and earth? Is there a deity with Allah? You ask to bring their proof if they are so truthful". The Fujjar who read these verses are not considering the Lord as Adhikr submits. Instead, they are serving Satanic forces and are destined into 7 doors of Hell as explained in verse 15: 44. See explanation 1: 4; 17: 1 and 21: 24-25.

43. Have you seen the one who selected his whim as his deity? Then are you an authority upon him?

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by hiding and rejecting Adhikr have selected their whims as their deity. They are preferring worldly and bodily life without considering the soul and Hereafter. So the believer who testifies Adhikr can't seek forgiveness or perform the funeral prayer for these transgressors as explained in verses 9: 84-85. See explanation 5: 56; 7: 175-176; 9: 23 and 71-72.

44.Or do you think that most of them will hear and utilize their intelligence? They are not like except livestock; nay, they are the most strayed from Lord's Way.

The Fujjar who read these verses are deaf, dumb, and blind towards Adhikr. They are denoted as the worst creatures among 1000 communities of Lord's creatures for not utilizing their intelligence as explained in verse 8: 22. They will wail on the Day of Judgment that if they could have heard or utilized their intelligence, they wouldn't have become the inmates of Blaze as told in verse 67: 10. See explanation 2: 6-7; 7: 179 and 25: 34.

45.Didn't you see how your Lord extends the shadow, and if He had wished, He could have made it stationary? Then We made the sun for it an indication.

The extension and contraction of shadows are depending upon the sun's movement. It is told in verse 36: 40: "And the sun moves toward its destination. That is the determination of the Powerful, the Knower". See explanation 16: 48-50 and 81.

46. Then We hold it with Us for a brief time.

Shadows will be absent before sunrise, at noon, and after sunset. See explanation 13: 14-15 and 22: 18.

47. And He is the One Who has made the night as clothing for you, sleeps a peaceful rest, and the day as a resurrection.

"Night as clothing for you," told in verse means that during night one can reduce his/her clothing since light is not present. During sleep, the soul departs while life

remains, so one will not feel any discomfort during that time. When one wakes up, the soul will return to the body. That's why the day is called resurrection. When life and soul departs, death happens as explained in verse 6: 60. See explanation 3: 154; 17: 12 and 24: 58.

48. And He is the One Who sends the breeze as a herald before His mercy and We send down pure water from the sky.

See explanation 2: 164; 13: 17 and 16: 10.

49. With that he may bring to life thereby a dead land and We make the drink with it whom We created of livestock and many of mankind.

"Many of mankind" instead of "whole mankind" in verse denotes that whole of mankind are not depending on rain for drinking water. See explanation 10: 24 and 14: 34.

50. And surely We have distributed it among them so that they might be reminded, then most of the people disagree without being ungrateful.

Every blessing such as resources, money, power, children, etc. is provided to mankind for testing them that whether they are grateful or ungrateful. Impartial Lord will not make anyone to Paradise or Hell. Adhikr is the Best Bounty and Mercy from Lord for the entire mankind. But the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are neither utilizing It nor are giving It to others as explained in verses 6: 25-26. The read, heard, and touched verses will argue and witness against them and will push them into Hell as explained in verse 15: 44. So the believer who represents Believer Lord propagates Adhikr into the entire mankind for keeping the universe in its equilibrium testifying the verses 2: 62 and 6: 89-90. See explanation 4: 1; 12: 38-40 and 106.

51. And if We had wished, We could have sent into every town a warner.

This verse is a reply to those who consider Messenger Muhammad is deputed to a particular group of people. Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr are having a strayed belief that Messenger Muhammed is sent for them only by rejecting verses 7: 157-158; 21: 107; 25: 1; 34: 28 and 42: 7. These true disbelievers are trying to extinguish Lord's Light Adhikr, but Lord will fulfill His Light throughout the world even though the disbelievers are hating It as explained in verses 9: 31-33.

Only believer who testifies Adhikr will consider that Lord of the universe has deputed all 313 Messengers with Adhikr into entire mankind to teach them that there is no deity except Lord and so to serve Him alone as explained in verses 21: 24-25. See explanation 6: 92; 12: 108 and 13: 40.

52. So you don't obey the disbelievers, and you do great Jihad against them with It.

Through verses 33: 1, 48, and 76: 24 Prophet and believers are commanded not to

obey the hypocrites who hide Adhikr and their followers who reject It. The believer is commanded to do great Jihad with Adhikr against the Kuffar and hypocrites and be harsh upon them as explained in verse 9: 73. If there is a group of believers, it is commanded to kill the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar through verses 4: 91; 5: 33; 9: 5, 123 and 33: 60-61. But these verses will be implemented only after the second coming of Jesus as explained in verse 4: 159.See explanation 1: 7; 4: 63 and 15: 90-91.

53. And He is the One Who has set free two seas, one fresh and sweet and another salty and bitter, and He placed between them a barrier, an unseen partition that is forbidden to be passed.

It is told in verses 55: 19-21: "He has set free two seas meeting one another, between them is a barrier which they don't transgress; then which of the favors of your Lord will you reject?" The Three-Time-Knower Lord has set an unseen barricade between freshwater and saline water of the sea which can be seen in many regions of the world. Shortly, man will be forced to take freshwater from such regions. See explanation 14: 34; 17: 41 and 23: 99-100.

54. And He is the One Who has created man from the water and made for him lineage and marriage; and He is Capable of everything.

Three-Time-Knower Lord has already decided and recorded in his Book Adhikr whatever happening in the universe as explained in verses 10: 61 and 22: 70. Lord is the One Who created His creatures from a single soul by mixing sperm and ovum. It is told in verse 30: 21: "He created for you from yourselves mates that you may find tranquility in them, and He placed between you love and mercy; indeed in that are signs for a people who meditate and reflect". The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who read these verses are not considering Lord as Adhikr submits. Thus they have become the true disbelievers as explained in verses 4: 150-151.

The believer who testifies Adhikr is in the consciousness that Lord has created mankind in Paradise and has deputed into the earth to test them with what they have been provided with as explained in verses 5: 48 and 6: 165. So he will follow the mode of prayer and lifestyle as explained in verses 7: 205-206. See explanation 4: 1, 47, and 21: 30.

55. And they are serving besides Lord Allah which doesn't benefit or harm them, and the disbeliever is the helper of evil against his Lord.

Whoever invokes anyone besides Lord Allah is not invoking except the disbeliever Satan as explained in verse 4: 117. The Fujjar who reject Adhikr are serving Satan and are following his footsteps as explained in verse 16: 36. The believer who testifies Adhikr will help Lord by conveying His Message to entire worlds, so Lord will help him back. See explanation 2: 62; 9: 32-33; 19: 44-45; 21: 66-67 and 22: 11-12.

56. And We have not sent you except as a Herald and a warner.

Impartial Lord has sent Messengers as Herald for those who testify Adhikr and as

Warners to those who hide and reject It. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are not following anyone among the Messengers and Prophets; instead, they are following 29 pseudo-prophets and are hurrying for Antichrist and Doomsday. See explanation 2: 285; 10: 108-109 and 17: 105.

57. You say: "I don't ask any reward from you for this except that who will select a Path to his Lord".

Impartial Lord will not make anyone to Paradise or Hell and no Messenger is appointed as a custodian of anyone as explained in verse 10: 108. It is told in verse 76: 29: "Indeed, Adhikr is the Ticket to anyone who wishes to select a Path to his Lord". See explanation 2: 119; 3: 187 and 11: 29.

58. And you entrust upon the One Who lives forever and dies not, and Glorify and Praise Him; and He is enough to acquaint the offenses of His servants.

Allah is the Lord of the universe who lives forever and who never dies; He is the First-there is nothing before Him, He is the Last-there is nothing after Him, He is the Topmost-there is nothing above Him, He is the Innermost-there is nothing without Him, He is the Acquainted Observer of everything as explained in verse 17: 1. The Messenger and believers are commanded to entrust upon Him by glorifying and praising him as Adhikr submits. It is asked in verse 67: 14: "Doesn't the One Who created know about His creatures? Nay He is the innermost Knower, Acquainted". So Messenger or believer or anyone doesn't want to inform the Three-Time-Knower Lord about any of His creatures.

Since today, the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book Adhikr mentioned in verse 25: 33 is codified as the Book, whoever holdfasts It, he did holdfast Lord and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verses 3: 101-102 and 5: 48. Today the odd believer's mode of prayer and lifestyle are as explained in verses 7: 205-206. See explanation 2: 255; 6: 103; 9: 51 and 17: 17.

59. The One Who created Heavens, earth and all that in between in six days, then He established on Throne, the Impartial; so, you ask about Him to the Three-Time-Knower.

The Lord of the universe is the Three-Time-Knower mentioned in verse 25: 58. Lord has become Impartial by teaching Adhikr to everyone while he created mankind in Paradise as explained in verses 11: 118-119. So, about the Impartial Lord, Prophet, and believers are commanded to ask the Three-Time-Knower who is the author of Adhikr-the Three Time Knowledge. So, anyone doubting any matter should ask the author of Adhikr as explained in verses 16: 43 and 21: 7.

But the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr are denoted as the worst creatures since they are deaf and dumb towards Adhikr as explained in verse 8: 22. See explanation 3: 79; 16: 44, 89 and 25: 33.

60. When it is said to them: "You Prostrate to the Impartial!", they say: "Which one

is the Impartial? Shall we prostrate to that which you command us?" And it will increase their aversion.

The character of Messengers, Prophets, and believers are explained in verse 19: 58 as: "When verses of the Impartial are recited upon them, they will fall in prostration with crying". The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who are hearing and reading these verses are not accepting the Lord as the Impartial; and so they never do this Prostration. So they are not following any Messenger or Prophet. Instead, they are following 29 pseudo-prophets and are hurrying for Antichrist and Doomsday. These soulless and worthless disbelievers are doing hectic prostrations in their so-called prayers with their bodies so that punishment is applicable upon them as explained in verse 22: 18. See explanation 4: 150-151; 7: 205-206 and 17: 97-98.

61. Blessed is the One Who has made barricades in the sky and made in it a lamp and the reflecting moon.

It is told in verse 78: 13 that Lord has made the sun as the burning lamp; Moon is reflecting the light of the sun. See explanation 15: 16-18.

62. And He is the One Who has made the night and the day in succession for whoever wishes to remember or to be grateful.

Lord has created the universe with the Truth. But the believer who is endowed with intelligence will only remember Lord in his standing, sitting, and laying as explained in verses 3: 190-191. Remembrance of the Lord can only be achieved with Adhikr. And with the remembrance of Lord, no harm shall affect anyone anywhere in the universe as explained in verse 2: 152. It is told in verses 39: 17-18 that "But those who abstained from serving of Satanic forces and turned unto Allah, for them have Herald; so give Herald to those servants. Those who listen to Adhikr and follow It in the best; those are the ones Allah has guided, and they are the people who are endowed with intelligence". See explanation 20: 14-15.

63. And the servants of the Impartial are those who walk on the earth in integrity, and when the ignorant address them, they reply: "Peace!".

Lord has asked through verse 67: 13: "Then is the one who walks on his face better guided or the one who walks upright on the Straightpath?" So the believer will keep a straight attitude in every sector of his life. When the ignorant who rejects Adhikr mentioned in verse 33: 72 happened to chat with the believer who considers Lord as the Impartial, he will ignore him by saying: "Peace" and will never waste his time. The Trust Adhikr is revealed to punish the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar as explained in verses 9: 67-68. See explanation 7: 199-200; 9: 73 and17: 36-37.

64. And those who spend the night to their Lord prostrating and standing.

The odd believer will follow lifestyle as explained in verses 22: 77-78.

65. And those who say: "Our Lord, avert from us the punishment of the Hell; in-

deed, its punishment is a penalty".

66. "Indeed, it is evil as a settlement and as a residence".

The believer who testifies Adhikr prays with his soul as: "Oh our Lord! You avert from us the Hell with the Safeguard Adhikr, oh the Safeguard (Lord), indeed its punishment is a penalty for being aimless and heedless in this world; indeed, it is evil as a settlement and residence". The Fujjar who are leading an aimless and heedless life by rejecting Adhikr are destined into the 7 doors of Hell as explained in verse 15: 44. See explanation 1: 7; 2: 39 and 7: 179.

67. And those are the ones, when they spend, will not be extravagant and not niggardly, but they will accept a moderate way.

The aimful believer spends in moderate for his and his family's case. But in the case of Adhikr, he spends whatever he has without any hesitation. So, he will get a portion of reward from the glorification and praising of Lord's creatures as explained in verses 6: 38. See explanation 9: 60, 78-79; 17: 26-29 and 22: 77-78.

68. And those who don't invoke other deities with Lord Allah or kill any soul which Allah has forbidden except with Truth, and don't commit fornication; and whoever does so, they are fallen into the sins.

Deity means the One to Whom can seek refuge and help, upon whom one can entrust, only Whom can be afraid of, and in front of Whom has to reply about the worldly life as explained in verse 1: 4. It is told in verse 5: 32: "Whoever kills anyone except as a punishment for murder or for causing mischief in the land, it is as if he kills the whole mankind; whereas if anyone spares a life, then it is as if he grants life to whole mankind". Since the soul of every creature is from Lord Allah, the believer who testifies Adhikr never hurts a soul without Truth.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who read these verses are in front of every heinous and shameful deed such as bloodshed, fornication, and terrorism. They will witness against their soul that indeed, they were disbelievers at the time of death vide verse 7: 37 and on the Day of Judgment vide verse 6: 130. By the second coming of Jesus, these worthless people will be killed by the other people belonging to Messenger's community as told in verses 4: 91; 5: 33; 9: 5, 123 and 30: 60-61. See explanation 4: 31, 93; 17: 22, 33, 39 and 24: 26.

69. Multiplied for him the punishment on the Day of Judgment and he will abide in it humiliated.

The Fujjar who reject Adhikr will have disgrace in this world and painful punishment in the Hereafter. See explanation 4: 48-50 and 150-151.

70. Except the one who repented, believed, and did righteous deeds, for them Lord Allah will replace their evil deeds with good; and Allah is the Oft-Forgiving, the Merciful.

Impartial Lord has codified Adhikr through the Three-Time-Knower mentioned in verse 25: 59. So without It, nobody can become a believer as explained in verse 10: 100. The odd believer reads Adhikr with hearts and does the prolonged single Prostration of Recitation in the dusk and dawn. He also propagates Adhikr throughout the world irrespective of caste, religion, nation, etc. intending to form a harmony of mankind by informing them about the Recording fastened around everyone's neck as explained in verses 17: 13-14. He also indulges and promotes organic farming and planting trees which are beneficial for the 1000 communities of Lord's creatures. He also does great Jihad with Adhikr against the Kuffar and hypocrites who hide and reject It. Thus he changes his Jinn soulmate mentioned in verses 43: 36-39 into a believer and changes his ledger from Sijjeen of Hell mentioned in verse 83: 7 into Illiyeen of Paradise mentioned in verse 83: 18. See explanation 2: 62; 4: 85; 7: 205-206 and 22: 40.

71. And whoever repented and did righteous deeds; then indeed, he turned to Lord Allah with repentance.

See explanation 4: 145-146; 5: 93 and 11: 3.

72. And those who don't witness to falsehood, and when they pass near play and amusement, they pass by with dignity.

The believer who considers the Lord as the Impartial is conscious that he will be questioned about his hearing, sight, intelligence, and time on the Day of Judgment. So he doesn't witness and indulges in aimless and heedless activities. See explanation 4: 140; 22: 30; 23: 3 and 25: 63.

73. And those are the ones when reminded with verses of their Lord, don't fall upon It as deaf and blind.

It is told in verse 32: 15: "Indeed the ones who believe with Our verses are those when they are remembered with them, they fall on Prostration Glorifying and Praising their Lord and they are not having false pride". It is told in verse 41: 44: "For the disbelievers, there is a deafness in their ears, and is blindness in their eyes, they are as if being called from a distant place!". The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are deaf, dumb, and blind towards Adhikr so that they are denoted as the worst creatures as explained in verse 8: 22. See explanation 8: 2-4.

74. And they are those who pray: "Our Lord, grant us from among our wives and offspring comfort to our eyes and make us a leader for those who are heedful".

Those who testify the Truth Adhikr are the heedful as told in verse 39: 33. And such a believer can't lead or follow any among the Fujjar in any sector of his life. See explanation 7: 169-170; 11: 17 and 17: 71.

75. Those are the ones who will be rewarded with the highest ranks in Paradise for their patience; in it, they will be met with salutations and Peace.

76. Will abide in it forever; what a good settlement and residence!

See explanation 2: 25 and 9: 71-72 and 25: 10.

77. You say: "What need is there for my Lord with you if you don't invoke Him? Then surely you have rejected and soon you will have inevitable punishment".

Impartial Lord will not make anyone to Paradise or Hell. It is the read, heard, and touched verses that will argue and witness against the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar and that push them into Hell as explained in verse 15: 44. See explanation 2: 286; 10: 99-100 and 14: 19-20.

With the name of Allah, the Impartial, the Compassionate.

ASSHUARA' (26)

This Surath got the name Asshuara' (poets) from verse 224 which says: "And upon the aimless poets who follow the human devil hypocrites". This Surath is revealed during the mid-Meccan period of Messenger's life. This is the second-largest Surath with 227 verses. No verses were revealed unless the disbelievers have rejected and ridiculed them. This Surath contains summaries of historical events related to Messengers Moses, Ibrahim, Noah, Hood, Swalih, Looth, and Shuaib. When the transgressed people rejected the Lord's Message and the Messengers, they have been wiped out by saving the Messenger and believers with them. The Best Interpretation of Lord's Book Adhikr is revealed from Lord through Angel Jibreel to Messenger's heart to remind and warn mankind up to the Doomsday.

The disbelievers used to ridicule that the Messenger is getting verses from Satan. So Lord replies that Satans from man and Jinn have not brought it down, It is not suitable for them, nor would they be able for it, Indeed they are averted from hearing It. Satans are descending upon every sinful liar and the poets wandering who don't do what they say. And the Surath ends by saying that soon will the disbelievers know to what destination they will be returned.

1. Thwa Seen Meem

The abbreviated letters Thwa-Seen-Meem denote the conversation of the Lord with Moses at Mount Sina. See explanation 7: 1; 19: 1 and 20: 1.

2. These are verses of a Manifest Book.

It is told in verses 41: 1-2: "Ha-Meem, Adhikr is sent down from the Wise and Self-praiseworthy Lord. It is a revelation from the Impartial and Compassionate Lord". See explanation 11: 1 and 12: 1-2.

3. Perhaps, you would destroy yourself in grief for they don't become believers.

See explanation 11: 12 and 18: 6.

4. If We had wished, We would have sent down a Sign to them from the sky by which their necks would remain as weak.

Every man is fastened with a Recording Book (Decree) on his neck which will not omit any thought, word, and deed as explained in verses 17: 13-14. That is why it is told in this verse that the Lord would have weakened the disbelievers' neck by sending down a Sign. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr' will be bearing evil deeds on their neck which make their neck weaken

on the Day of Judgment. But the believer who testifies Adhikr will be upright on the Straightpath. See explanation 6: 31; 16: 123 and 20: 99-101.

5. And no new Reminder comes to them from the Impartial except that they are neglecting it.

Adhikr is the Three-Time-Knowledge which explains the past, present, and future. But the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr have become the wrongdoing Mujirims as told in verses 32: 12 and 22. See explanation 4: 2, 24; 6: 4, 71; 20: 124-127 and 23: 38.

6. Then surely they have already rejected, but there will come to them the news of that which they used to ridicule.

It is told in verses 39: 47-48: "Even if the wrongdoing Fujjar have all that is on the Earth and as much of that, if they would offer them as a ransom on the Day of Judgment for escaping from the evil of punishment, it will not be accepted from them. It will be revealed from their Lord what they had not been expecting. And there will appear to them the evils that they had earned, and they will be encircled with what they used to ridicule". See explanation 6: 5, 28, and 11: 8.

7. Didn't they look to the earth, how much We have produced in it from every noble pair?

It is told in verse 36: 36: "Glory is to Lord Who created everything in pair from all that the earth produces, as well as mankind and other things of which they do not know". See explanation 22: 5.

8. Indeed in that is a Sign, but most of them will not become believers.

Fujjar are those who didn't transform their Jinn soulmate into a believer with Adhikr after receiving It. So their ledger will remain in Sijjeen of Hell as told in verse 83: 7. Only 1 in 1000 believer who holdfasts the Safeguard Adhikr will pray by the soul as: "Oh the Impartial Lord! You don't include us among the 999 out of 1000 Fujjar who are hiding and rejecting Adhikr". See explanation 4: 118; 7: 185 and 15: 85.

9. And indeed your Lord, He is the Exalted in Might, the Merciful.

Wrongdoing Fujjar are those who don't accept Adhikr even after being reminded of It in their heart's language. For them, Lord is Unquestionable and Exalted in Might. It is asked in verse 32: 22: "Who does most wrong than the one who is remembered with verses of Lord, then neglects them; indeed, Lord will take revenge upon such Mujirim".

But for believers who repented, believed, and did righteous deeds after receiving Adhikr, Lord is Oft-Forgiving, Merciful. The believer is helping Lord by conveying Adhikr to the entire mankind so that the Lord will help him back as explained in verse 22: 40. It is told in verse 33: 73: "Adhikr—the Trust—is revealed to punish the

hypocritical men and women as well as the Mushrik men and women, and to accept repentance from believing men and women, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful". See explanation 4: 17-18; 18: 57 and 25: 68-70.

10. And remember when your Lord called Moses and said: "You have to come to the wrongdoing people".

11. "To the people of Pharaoh; didn't they heed Lord Allah?"

See explanation 20: 43-45.

12. He replied: "My Lord, indeed I fear that they will reject me".

13. "And that my chest is narrowed and my tongue is not fluent, so You send to Haroon".

See explanation 20: 25-35.

14. "And they have upon me an offense, so I fear that they will kill me".

See explanation 28: 15.

15. He said: "Nay, then both of you go with Our Signs; indeed We are with you, listening".

It is told in verses 57: 4 and 58: 7: "Lord is with you wherever you are". See explanation 2: 255; 17: 17 and 25: 58.

16. "Both of you go to Pharaoh, and say: "Indeed we are the Messenger from Lord of all worlds".

Instead of saying "we are the Messengers" it is said, "we are the Messenger". That means the Lord wants both of them to talk one Message.

17. "Send with us the Children of Israel".

See explanation 7: 105.

18. He asked: "Didn't we raise you among us as a child, and you remained among us for years of your life?".

See explanation 20: 38-41.

19. "And then you did that deed which you did, and you were among disbelievers".

See explanation 26: 14.

20. He replied: "I did it then, while I was among the strayed".

Before getting Adhikr, Messenger Muhammad was among the heedless as explained in verse 12: 3. And after getting Adhikr, Lord commands Messenger not to be among the heedless as explained in verse 7: 205. See explanation 11: 17 and 20: 121.

21. "Then when I feared you, I fled from you; then my Lord granted me Judgement and appointed me among the Messengers".

22. "And that favor, which you reminded me, that is because you have enslaved the Children of Israel?"

See explanation 2: 49-50.

23. Pharaoh asked: "And which is the Lord of the worlds?"

24. He replied: "The Lord of the heavens and earth and all that in between them if you are having the surety".

See explanation 2: 29; 11: 109 and 25: 59-60.

25. He asked those around him: "Didn't you hear?"

26. He said: "Your Lord and the Lord of your forefathers".

27. He said: "Indeed, the messenger who is sent to you is surely Jinn affected".

See explanation 15: 6; 23: 25 and 70.

28. He said: "The Lord of the East and the West and all in between them if you are utilizing your intelligence!".

It is told in verse 37: 5: "Lord of the heavens and the earth and all that in between them and Lord of the sunrises". See explanation 16: 78.

29. He said: "If you take a deity other than me, I will surely place you among those imprisoned."

It is told in verse 79: 24: "Arrogant Pharoah claimed that he is the lord". But here he is claiming that he is the only deity. See explanation 20: 14 and 25: 68.

30. He asked: "Even if I show you something manifest and convincing?"

31. He replied: "Then Show it if you are among the truthful!"

32. Then he put his staff, then suddenly it became a manifest serpent.

33. And he drew out his hand; then it became bright white for the observers.

34. He said to the chiefs around him: "Indeed, this is a learned sorcerer".

Instead of addressing Moses as "he", Pharoah uses "this" which expresses his hate towards Moses. See explanation 21: 36.

35. "He intends to drive you out of your land with his sorcery, so what do you command?"

See explanation 20: 63.

36. They said: "You keep him and his brother and send gatherers to the cities".

37. "Let them bring you every learned sorcerer".

38. The sorcerers were assembled for the appointment on a well-known day.

39. And it was asked to mankind: "Aren't you assembled".

40. "So that we might follow the sorcerers if they are predominant?"

41. Then when the sorcerers arrived, they asked Pharaoh: "Of course don't we have a reward if we predominate?"

42. He said: "Of course, indeed, you will be among the nearest".

43. Moses said to them: "Throw whatever you have to throw".

44. Then they threw their ropes and staff and said: "By the might of Pharaoh, indeed it is we would be predominant".

45. Then Moses threw his staff, and all at once, it swallows whatever they have faked.

46. Then sorcerers did fall in prostration.

47. They said: "Indeed we have believed in the Lord of all worlds".

48. "The Lord of Moses and Haroon".

49. He said: "You believed with him before I permitted you; indeed, he is your chief who has taught you sorcery, then soon you will know, I will surely cut off your hands and your feet on opposite sides, and I will surely crucify you all".

50. They replied: "It doesn't matter! Indeed to our Lord shall we return".

When sorcerers got the Confirmed belief, they didn't care about Pharoah and his punishments.

51. "Indeed, we are hoping that our Lord will forgive us our offenses because we were the first of the believers".

See explanation 7: 106-126.

52. And We inspired Moses: "Indeed you set out with My servants by night itself; indeed, you will be followed".

53. Then Pharaoh sent gatherers throughout the cities.

54. "Indeed, these are but a small group".

55. "And indeed, they are enraging us".

56. "And indeed, we all should be united and cautious".

57. Then We delivered them from the gardens and springs.

58. And from treasures and noble positions.

It is told about the Pharoah and chief in verses 44: 25-27: "How much they left behind of gardens, springs, farms, and noble positions".

59. Just like that We made the Children of Israel inheritors of them.

It is told in verse 44: 28: "Just like that We made other people as inheritors". See explanation 2: 61.

60. So they followed them at sunrise.

61. And when the two groups met each other, the companions of Moses said: "Indeed, we are to be seized!"

62. He said: "Not so! Indeed, with me is my Lord, surely He will guide me".

63. Then We inspired Moses: "Strike the sea with your staff"; then it is divided, and each portion became like a great towering mountain.

Today, the Safeguard Adhikr which explains everything is codified. So It will safeguard the believer who testifies It from all calamities, disasters, diseases, and Hellfire beyond cause and reason as explained in verse 4: 158. See explanation 2: 78-79; 5: 48 and 25: 33-34.

64. And We advanced the other group there.

65. And We saved Moses and those with him, all together.

66. Then We drowned the other group.

It is told to Moses in verse 44: 24 that you leave the sea as parted, indeed they are to be drowned.

67. Indeed in that is a Sign, and most of them will not become believers.

See explanation 10: 90-92.

68. And indeed your Lord, He is the Exalted in Might, the Merciful.

See explanation 16: 45-48 and 26: 8-9.

69. And explain to them the news of Ibrahim.

70. Remember when he asked his father and people: "What you are serving?"

71. They replied: "We serve idols and remain to them devoted".

72. He asked: "Do they hear you when you call them?"

73. "Or do they benefit you, or do they harm you?"

74. They replied: "Nay we found our forefathers doing this".

75. He asked: "Then do you observe what you have been serving".

76. "You and your forefathers?"

77. "Indeed, they all are enemies to me except the Lord of all worlds".

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who read these verses are hiding and rejecting Adhikr. They are not serving the Lord and are not accepting Allah as the Lord of the universe. Instead, they are serving Satan and are following his footsteps as explained in verse 2: 168-169. See explanation 3: 7-10; 4: 116-118; 25: 18 and 29.

78. "The One Who created me, then He Guides me".

79. "And the One Who feeds me and causes to drink me".

80. "And when I am ill, then He cures me".

81. "And the One Who will cause me to die then will bring me to life".

It is told in verse 53: 44 that Lord is the One who causes death and gives life. See explanation 2: 28.

82. "And the One upon whom I expect forgiveness for my offenses on the Day of Judgment".

83. "My Lord! You grant me Wisdom and join me with the righteous".

Wisdom is one of the 40 names of Adhikr. See explanation 2: 269; 20: 114 and 21: 24.

84. "And You include me reputed in honor among the tongues of later generations".

See explanation 22: 78 and 25: 74.

85. "And You include me one of the inheritors of the Blissful Paradise".

86. "You Forgive my father, for he is among the strayed".

See explanation 3: 90; 9: 113- 114 and 15: 56.

87. "And You don't disgrace me on the Day of Ressurection".

88. "The Day when there will not benefit wealth or children".

89. "Except the one who comes to Lord Allah with a peaceful heart".

The one who transformed his Jinn soulmate into a believer with Adhikr will only die as a true Muslim (the one who submitted wholly to Lord) as explained in verse 3: 101-102. See explanation 13: 28 and 16: 89.

90. "And the Paradise will be brought closer to the heedful".

Heedful are those who consider Adhikr as the Guidance as explained in verses 2: 2. See explanation 20: 3.

91. "And Hades will be brought forth for the aimless".

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr are aimless and heedless. They are destined to the 7 doors of Hell among mankind as explained in verses 7: 179 and 15: 44. See explanation 8: 22 and 25: 27-30.

92. And it will be asked to them: "Where are those whom you used to serve".

93. "Besides Lord Allah; are they going to help you or can they help themselves?"

See explanation 7: 196-198.

94. So they will be stacked into it, they and the aimless.

95. And the whole army of Satan.

96. They will say by disputing in it.

97. "By Lord Allah, we were indeed in manifest astray".

98. "When we attributed equals with the Lord of the worlds".

99. "And none misguided us except the Mujirims".

The Arabic Quran reading strayed followers will blame their hypocritical leaders by calling them as Mujirims in the Hereafter. See explanation 1: 7; 8: 22 and 25: 33-34.

100. "Then now we have none to intercede for us".

101. "And none friends who testified the Truth".

102. "Then indeed, if we had another chance, we would be among the believers".

Lord will tell any among the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who didn't testify Adhikr that, he was among the disbelievers as told in verses 39: 58-59. See explanation 6: 27-30; 7: 37 and 23: 105-107.

103. Indeed in that is a Sign, but most of them will not become believers.

The Fujjar are reading these verses among mankind. But they by hiding and rejecting Adhikr have become the true disbelievers as explained in verses 4: 150-151. See explanation 4: 117-118.

104. And indeed your Lord, He is the Exalted in Might, the Merciful.

See explanation 26: 8-9.

105. The people of Noah rejected their Messengers.

See explanation 25: 37.

106. Remember when their brother Noah asked them: "Will you not heed Lord Allah?"

107. "Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Messenger".

108. "So you heed Lord Allah, and you obey me".

See explanation 3: 31-32 and 4: 80.

109. "And I am not asking you any reward for this; my reward is from none except the Lord of all worlds".

See explanation 2: 119 and 25: 57.

110. "So you heed Lord Allah, and you obey me".

111. They asked: "Should we believe you while you are followed by the underdogs?"

See explanation 11: 27-28 and 14: 9.

112. He said: "And I do not know about what they are doing?"

113. "Their account is only upon my Lord if you could perceive".

114. "And I am not the one to drive the believers away".

Lord has criticized Messenger Muhammad for ignoring one of his weakling companions who came to him while he was in a meeting with the chief of Meccan pagans as told in verses 80: 1-4. See explanation 6: 52; 11: 29-30 and 16: 125.

115. "Indeed I am none except a manifest warner".

It is told in verses 51: 50-51: "So you flee to Lord Allah; indeed I am to you from Him a manifest warner. And you do not make with Allah another deity; indeed I am to you from Him a manifest warner". See explanation 25: 56.

116. They said: "If you don't desist, O Noah! You will surely be stoned".

It is told in verse 36: 18 about the people who said to the three Messengers sent to them: "Indeed, we consider you as a bad omen. If you don't desist, we will surely stone you, and there will surely touch you a painful punishment from us".

117. He said: "My Lord, indeed my people have rejected me".

118. Then You judge between me and them with decisive judgment and save me and believers with me."

Even after calling people to the Straightpath for 950 years, none believed with Noah except a few. So Three-Time-Knower Impartial Lord inspired Messenger Noah to pray as told in this verse.

119. So We saved him and those with him in the laden ark.

It is asked through verse 36: 41: "Isn't it a Sign for them that they are the offsprings of those who carried in a laden ark". See explanation 17: 3 and 23: 26-27.

120. Then We drowned thereafter the remaining ones.

121. Indeed in that is a Sign, but most of them will not become believers.

See explanation 4: 118; 11: 39 and 12: 105.

122. And indeed your Lord, He is the Exalted in Might, the Merciful.

123. Aad rejected the Messengers.

Today by hiding and rejecting Adhikr, the Arabic Qur'an reading Fujjar are not only rejecting one Messenger, but they are rejecting all 313 Messengers also. Thus they are serving Satan and are following his footsteps as explained in verses 2: 168-169. See explanation 2: 136, 285-286 and 25: 29-30.

124. When their brother Hood asked them: "Will you not heed Lord Allah?"

One can only become heedful with Adhikr. But the 999 Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr have become aimless and heedless as explained in verses 2: 2 and 7: 179. They are denoted as the worst among the 1000 communities of creatures for not utilizing their intelligence as explained in verse 8: 22.

125. "Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Messenger".

126. "Then you heed Allah and you obey me".

127. "And I am not asking you any reward for this; my reward is from none except the Lord of all worlds".

See explanation 26: 109.

128. "Are you constructing a landmark on every elevation to amuse yourselves?".

129. "And are you make construction hoping that you might abide in it eternally?"

Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr are at the forefront of constructing useless luxurious huge constructions than any other people. The believer is commanded to say such Fujjar through verse 14: 30 as: "You enjoy here a little, indeed your return is into the Fire".

See explanation 10: 7-8.

130. "And when you strike someone, you strike as dictators".

Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are giving importance to the body than the soul. And they are preferring worldly life than the Hereafter. They are like dead bodies without the soul, so nobody can make them hear Adhikr as explained in verse 10: 42. By the second coming of Jesus and killing Antichrist, these worthless people will be killed by the other people belonging to Messenger's community as explained in verse 9: 123. Then only they will accept that not the Arabic Quran, but Dhikree/Adhikr is the Lord's Book as told in verse 38: 8. See explanation 5: 60 and 7: 175-176.

131. "Then you heed Allah and you obey me".

See explanation 26: 108.

132. "And you heed the One Who provided you with that which you know".

133. "Provided you with grazing livestock and children".

134. "And gardens and springs".

See explanation 16: 18.

135. "Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a great day".

See explanation 11: 3.

136. They said: "It is the same to us whether you advise or are not of the advisors".

See expalantion 15: 90-91; 21: 24 and 25: 29-30.

137. "This is not but the custom of the former peoples".

It is told in verse 41: 5: "Fujjar of all time say: "Our hearts are within a veil from that to which you invite us, and in our ears is deafness, and between us and you is a partition, so you do; indeed we are also doing". See explanation 16: 24, 61, and 18: 101.

138. "And we are not going to be punished".

139. Then they rejected him, so We destroyed them; indeed in that is a Sign, but most of them will not become believers.

140. And indeed your Lord, He is the Exalted in Might, the Merciful.

141. Thamud rejected the Messengers.

142. When their brother Swalih asked them: "Will you not become heedful?"

See explanation 26: 124.

143. "Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Messenger".

144. "Then you heed Lord Allah, and you obey me".

145. "And I am not asking you any reward for this; my reward is from none except the Lord of all worlds".

See explanation 25: 57.

146. "Will you be left to live here securely?"

147. "In the gardens and springs"

148. "And farms and date palms with clusters of ripened dates?"

Verse 7: 96 says: "If the people of the cities had believed and were heedful, surely Lord would have opened upon them blessings from the Heavens and the earth, but they rejected, so Lord seized them because of what they had been earning". See explanation 6: 42-45.

149. "And you carve out of the mountains with great skill for houses".

Hill and mountains are cast on earth as nails for keeping the earth in its equilibrium as explained in verses 16: 15-16. It is told in verse 30: 41: "Mischief is appeared on the land and in the sea because of what men's hands have earned, so that He may let them taste something of what they have earned so that they may turn back to the aim of life".

If Thamud people used to carve mountains for houses, today the people are crushing mountains for building constructions. But the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who read these verses are not acknowledging mankind about the consequences; instead, they are in forefront of activities that are destroying nature. That is why they are denoted as the worst creatures as explained in verse 8: 22. See explanation 2: 62; 6: 47 and 7: 174.

150. "Then you heed Lord Allah and you obey me".

See explanation 26: 108.

151. "And you don't obey the order of the aggressors".

See explanation 9: 73, 84-85, and 25: 52.

152. "those who cause mischief in the land and don't do righteousness".

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by hiding and rejecting Adhikr are hurrying for Antichrist and Doomsday. They are following Satan and his footsteps as explained in verses 2: 168-169. See explanation 2: 11-12; 6: 25-26 and 9: 67-68.

153. They said: "Indeed you are among the sorcerors".

154. "You are none except a man like ourselves, so you bring a Sign if you are among the truthful."

It is told in verse 54: 25: "The disbelievers ridiculed Messenger Swalih as: "Has Adhikr been sent down upon him from among us? Nay, he is an odd liar". They will know tomorrow who is the odd liar". See explanation 6: 37-38; 17: 59-60 and 26: 4.

155. He said: "This is a she-camel. For her is a drink, and for you is a drink for a known day".

It is told in verses 54: 27-28: "Indeed, We are sending the she-camel as a trial for them, so watch upon them and be patient. And inform them that the water is shared between them, each has the fixed times". As the transgressed people of Messenger Swalih demanded to prove his prophethood through a miracle, Lord sent a she-camel to them which is not begotten. And Lord demanded them through Swalih that the people should allow the she-camel to drink water exclusively from the well for a day and the people should take the water only the next day. See explanation 11: 64-65.

156. "And you don't touch her in evil, lest you will be seized by the punishment of a terrible day".

157. But they slaughtered her and so became regretful.

See explanation 7: 73-79 and 21: 46.

158. And the punishment seized them; indeed in that is a sign, but most of them will not become believers.

159. And indeed your Lord, He is the Exalted in Might, the Merciful.

160. The people of Looth rejected the Messengers.

161. When their brother Looth asked them: "Will you not become heedful?"

162. "Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Messenger".

163. "Then you heed Allah and you obey me".

164. "And I am not asking you any reward for this; my reward is from none except the Lord of all worlds".

See explanation 26: 109.

165. "Are you approaching males among the worlds?"

166. "And leave what your Lord has created for you as mates? But you are a transgressing people".

167. They said: "If you do not desist Oh Loot, you will surely be among the banished".

168. He said: "Indeed, I am among ones who hate your deeds".

169. "My Lord! You save me and my family from what they are doing".

170. So We saved him and his family, all together.

171. Except for the old woman who turned back.

172. Then We destroyed the others.

173. And We rained upon them a rain, and evil was the rain upon who were warned.

See explanation 25: 40.

174. Indeed in that is a sign, but most of them will not become believers.

175. And indeed your Lord, He is the Exalted in Might, the Merciful.

176. The companions of the Aiykah denied the Messengers.

Ayikah means dense forest. it was a place that existed between Midian and Tabuk. See explanation 15: 78.

177. When Shuaib asked them: "Will you not become heedful?"

178. "Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Messenger".

179. "Then you heed Allah and you obey me".

180. "And I am not asking you any reward for this; my reward is from none except the Lord of all worlds".

181. "Give full measure and you don't be among those who cause loss to mankind".

182. "And weigh with a Straight Balance".

Straight Balance mentioned in this verse is Adhikr which is the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium. See explanation 4: 29 and 17: 35.

183. not reduce things to mankind, nor hasten mischief on the land.

184. "And you heed the One Who created you and the former generations".

185. They said: "Indeed, you are one among the bewitched".

186. "You are none except a man like ourselves, and indeed we think that you are among the liars".

187. "So you make fall upon us pieces of the sky if you are so truthful".

188. He said: "My Lord is the Best Knower of what you are doing".

189. "Then they rejected him, so the punishment of the day of the black cloud

seized them; indeed it was the punishment of a great day".

It is told in verses 46: 24-25 about destroying Hood's people (Aad): "And when they saw it as a cloud approaching their valleys, they said: "This is a cloud bringing us rain!" Nay, it is that for which you were impatient, a wind within it a painful punishment, destroying everything with the Command of its Lord. And they became as nothing was seen except their dwellings; thus We do revenge the Mujirims". See explanation 7: 171.

190. Indeed in that is a sign, but most of them will not become believers.

See explanation 2: 170 and 12: 105-106.

191. And indeed your Lord, He is the Exalted in Might, the Merciful.

192. And indeed, it is revealed from the Lord of all worlds.

Adhikr is revealed from Lord through Jibreel into Messenger's heart as explained in verse 2: 1.

193. It has been brought down by the Trustworthy Spirit (Angel Jibreel).

See explanation 16: 102.

194. Upon your heart so that you may be among the warners.

Instead of saying: "upon your tongue", it is told: "upon your heart". From that it is clear that Lord doesn't send down the body of the Book, instead, he sent down Adhikr which is the Soul of the Book. See explanation 15: 6, 9, and 16: 43-44.

195. With a clear Arabic language.

See explanation 14: 4.

196. And indeed, it is present in the previous scriptures.

Adhikr sent down to Messenger Muhammad contains all 312 previous Books and their upright Explanations as explained in verse 2: 2. See explanation 5: 48; 15: 90-91 and 21: 24-25.

197. Has it not been a Sign for them that it is recognized by the scholars of the Children of Israel?

People of the Book during Messenger were the Jews and Christians. But today people of the Book are only the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar. All other people are included in the community of Messenger. Fujjar by not utilizing their intelligence and by making their food "rejecting Adhikr" have become the worst among 1000 communities of creatures as explained in verse 8: 22. See explanation 3: 7; 6: 90-91 and 10: 94.

198. And even if We had revealed It to one among the foreigners.

199. And he had recited It to them, they would never become believers with It.

Lord is replying to the question of Meccan pagans who had asked for a Book which is in a foreign language to believe in it. Today, Adhikr which explains everything in one's heart's language is formed through the Three-Time-Knower mentioned in verse 25: 59. But the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar neither utilize It nor convey It to others; by doing so they are destroying themselves, but they perceive it not as explained in verse 6: 26. See explanation 10: 15-16; 16: 102-103 and 25: 4-5.

200. Just like that We have inserted it like a hot iron rod into the hearts of Mujirims.

Not Arabic Quran, but Adhikr is like a hot iron rod that penetrates the hearts of Fujjar who hide and reject It. See explanation 7: 40 and 15: 12-13.

201. They will not believe in It until they see the painful punishment.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who made their food rejecting Adhikr will only accept Adhikr while they are being killed by the hands of other people belonging to Messenger's community after the second coming of Jesus as explained in verse 9: 28-29. See explanation 23: 99-100; 25: 52.

202. And it will come to them all of a sudden while they perceive it not.

See explanation 6: 26.

203. And they will ask: "Shall we be given respite?"

204. Then are they impatient for Our punishment?

See explanation 10: 11 and 47-48.

205. Then have you noticed that We had given them enjoyment for years?

See explanation 14: 28-30 and 25: 17-18.

206. Then there came to them what they have been promised?

207. They would not be availed by the enjoyments that they were provided with.

To the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr, at the time of their death Lord will show to them all that they had done. And they will witness against their soul that indeed they were disbelievers as explained in verse 7: 37. See explanation 3: 10 and 6: 130.

208. And We didn't destroy any city except that warners were sent to it.

See explanation 12: 110 and 17: 15.

209. Remind! And never have We been unjust.

The Reminder is one of the 40 names of Adhikr. See explanation 2: 57, 99; 6: 89-90

and 25: 27-30.

210. And Satans have not brought it down.

211. And It is not suitable for them, nor would they be able for it.

It is told in verses 81: 25-29: "And Adhikr is not the word of outcasted Satan. So where are you going? It is nothing except a Reminder for all worlds. For who wishes to take the Straightpath. And you don't wish except that Lord of the worlds Wishes". See explanation 6: 112.

212. Indeed they are averted from hearing.

Satans are averted not from Arabic Quran but Adhikr. Fujjar will flee from Adhikr as wild donkeys flee by hearing the lion's roar as told in verses 74: 49-51. See explanation 25: 27-30.

213. Then you don't invoke another deity with Lord Allah, then you would be among the punished.

It is told in verses 51: 50-51: "So you flee to Lord Allah, indeed I am to you from Him a manifest warner. And you don't ascribe any deity with Allah, Indeed I am to you from Him a manifest warner!". To flee to Lord Allah means to flee to the Safeguard Adhikr as explained in verse 5: 48. See explanation 17: 39 and 25: 68-70.

214. And you warn your closest kindred.

One should start to warn with Lord's Message Adhikr to the closest ones, then should convey to the whole world irrespective of nation or religion to form a harmony of mankind. But Fujjar who have made their food rejecting Adhikr are trying to extinguish Adhikr-the Light-with their mouth. But Lord Allah will fulfill His Light Adhikr even though the disbelievers are hating It as explained in verses 9: 32-33. See explanation 2: 24; 5: 67 and 23: 51-53.

215. And lower your wings to those who follow you from the believers.

The believer who testifies Adhikr will be kind towards believers, and neutral towards other people, and harsh upon the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar as told in verse 48: 29. See explanation 9: 71-72; 12: 108 and 15: 88.

216. And if they disobey you, then you say: "Indeed, I am disassociated from what you are doing".

Since the Lord is Impartial, nobody even Messenger can't force anyone to the Straightpath. Whoever testifies Adhikr, it is for himself; and whoever falsifies Adhikr, its evil is for herself, Messenger is not a custodian upon anyone as explained in verse 10: 108. See explanation 2: 119; 6: 104 and 14: 43-44.

217. And you entrust upon the Exalted in Might, the Merciful.

See explanation 8: 64; 16: 99 and 26: 9.

218. The One Who sees you when you stand forth.

219. And the One Who is closest to you in prostration.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who read these verses are doing swift prostration in their so-called prayer without the participation of the soul. So they are the true disbelievers who have heinous punishment in the Hereafter as explained in verses 4: 150-151 and 22: 18. The odd believer who testifies Adhikr do prolonged Prostration of Recitation by obeying verse 96: 19. See explanation 7: 205-206; 10: 61 and 22: 77-78.

220. Indeed, He is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.

See explanation 2: 255; 17: 17 and 25: 58.

221. Shall I inform you upon whom the Satans descend?

222. They descend upon every sinful liar.

The Fujjar who doesn't transform their Jinn soulmate into a believer with Adhikr will have Satan as their soulmate. Those Mujirims are the liars as explained in verse 10: 17. See explanation 7: 40-41; 9: 80-82 and 17: 64-65.

223. They are overhearing, and most of them are liars.

Jews and hypocrites at the time of Messenger used to send their men to overhear what Messenger conveys. And they used to distort what Messenger said according to their whims as explained in verses 5: 41-42. Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are having worse character than that of disbelievers during Messenger's time. See explanation 8: 22, 55; 9: 28, 95, and 125.

224. And upon the aimless poets who follow them.

Any aimless rhyme or song that are indenting to obstruct mankind from Adhikr are satanic. See explanation 7: 175 and 26: 91-97.

225. Didn't you see those wander in every valley?

226. And indeed they don't do what they say.

It is told in verses 61: 2-3: "Oh you who believed! Why do you say what you don't do? Greatly hateful in the sight of Lord is that you say what you don't do". It is told in verse 31: 6: "And among people is the one who buys the amusement of speech to mislead others from Adhikr without Knowledge and who takes It in ridicule; those will have a humiliating punishment". See explanation 2: 44.

227. Except those who believed and did righteous deeds and remember Lord Allah much and defend after they were wronged; and those who have wronged will soon know that what a return they will be returned.

Any deed will be rewarded near Lord Allah Who knows the status of the chests only if it testifies Adhikr. But the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr' will have disgrace in this world and painful punishment in the Hereafter for leading an aimless and heedless life here. They will never understand Adhikr which is the Book for Purification as told in verses 56: 77-82. See explanation 2: 62; 7: 205-206 and 25: 68-70.

With the name of Allah, the Impartial, the Compassionate.

AN NAML (27)

This Surath which contains 93 verses got the name 'An-Naml (the Ant)' from verse 18 which says: "When the troop of Prophet Suleiman came upon the valley of the ants". This Surath is revealed during the mid-Meccan period of the Messenger. It explains the historical events between Moses and the transgressed Pharaoh. It explains the character of Prophet Suleiman, the abundant Lord's Bounty bestowed upon him, and the historical events between him and Queen Sheba. Then it explains the transgressed and wrongdoing people of Messenger Swalih and Prophet Looth who rejected Adhikr and how they were wiped out.

Pointing out the aim of creating heavens and earth and the aim of deputation of mankind to earth, Lord is repeatedly asking that is there another deity along with Him. No Messenger, Prophet, and believer can make anyone believer if they don't believe in Adhikr and the Hereafter. So as one of the 10 Crucial Signs of Doomsday, Lord will send a Beast to witness against mankind saying that they were not having confirmed belief with verses of the Lord. The Surath ends by reminding us that the Lord is not unaware of whatever mankind is doing.

1. Thwa Seen. These are the verses of a Clear and Manifest Book for repeated reading.

Thwa Seen denotes Lord's conversation at mount Sina with Moses. See explanation 16: 44; 26: 1 and 195-196.

2. A Guidance and Herald for the believers.

Even though Adhikr is revealed as Guidance and Criterion for the whole of mankind, the believer will only consider It as the Guidance and Herald. See explanation 2: 2, 38; 16: 64 and 89.

3. Those who establish prayer and give welfare tax, and they have confirmed belief with Hereafter.

See explanation 2: 4-5; 7: 205-206 and 8: 2-4.

4. Indeed those who didn't believe in the Hereafter, We have made their deeds attractive to them, so they will wander.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are bearing the Book as a burden carrying donkeys. They are denoted as the worst creatures who are deaf and dumb towards the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book. As Lord is the Impartial, Satan makes attractive the aimless deeds of disbelievers as explained in verse 6: 43. See explanation 2: 186; 4:

78-79 and 7: 38-39.

5. They are the ones for whom there will be the worst of punishment, and in the Hereafter, they are the greatest losers.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr will be dragged prone on their faces into Hell, they are in the worst place, and they are the most strayed as explained in verses 25: 33-34. See explanation 2: 121; 3: 7-10 and 7: 178-179.

6. And indeed, you are receiving this Reading from the Wise and Knowing.

It is told in verses 41: 41-43 that indeed, those who hide Adhikr when It comes to them, indeed It is a Splendid Book; no falsehood will enter in It either before or after Its codification, It is sent down from the One full of Wisdom and worthy of all Praises. Nothing is told to you except what was told to the Messengers before you; indeed your Lord is Oft-forgiving and giving painful torment. See explanation 3: 58; 11: 1 and 26: 192-194.

7. Remember when Moses said to his family: "Indeed, I have found a fire; I will bring you from there information or will bring you a burning stick that you may warm yourselves".

See explanation 20: 10-12.

8. Then when he came to it, he was told: "Blessed is the One who is at the Fire and the One around It; and exalted is Allah, Lord of all worlds".

Fire and glowing surrounding denote the presence of Lord Allah. Nobody can see the Lord with their eyes. But the believer who testifies the Insight Adhikr can see the Lord with his soul. Such ones will see Lord pleasantly at the time of their death as told in verses 75: 22-23. See explanation 6: 103-104; 7: 143 and 24: 35.

9. "Oh Moses, indeed I am Allah, the Exalted in Might, the Wise".

10. "And you put down your staff". Then he saw it moving as if like a snake; he turned in retreat and didn't return; "Oh Moses, you don't fear, indeed the Messengers do not fear in My presence".

See explanation 20: 20-21; 26: 32 and 28: 31.

11. Except for the one who wronged himself, then substitutes good after evil; then indeed I am Forgiving and Merciful.

Since Moses has accidentally killed a man he was feared by seeing his staff turning into a moving snake even in Lord's presence.

See explanation 4: 99-100; 25: 68-70 and 26: 20-22.

12. "And put your hand into your pocket; it will come out white without any evil; one among the 9 Signs to Pharaoh and his people, indeed they have become

transgressed people".

See explanation 7: 133; 17: 101 and 26: 33.

13. Thus, when there came to them Our Insightful Signs, they said: "This is a manifest sorcery".

Today the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who read these verses are making their food 'rejecting Adhikr'. They are following Satan and his footsteps as explained in verses 2: 168-169. See explanation 7: 26; 8: 22 and 25: 33-34.

14. And they repudiated with Them out of injustice and haughtiness; while their soul was convinced thereof, then see how was the consequence of the mischief-makers!

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are the disbelievers, wrongdoers, and transgressors because of not judging in their individual, family, and social life with Adhikr as explained in verses 5: 44, 45, and 47. Doomsday will occur when other people also become wrongdoers and transgressors like these Fujjar as explained in verses 6: 47 and 25: 17-18. See explanation 4: 140; 6: 33; 9: 67-68 and 29: 47-49.

15. And surely We had given Dawood and Suleiman the Knowledge; and they said: "Praise be to Lord Allah Who has blessed us over many of His believing servants".

Adhikr is the Three-Time-Knowledge mentioned in 62 places such as in verses 7: 52; 17: 107; 22: 3 and 8. Those who received the Knowledge Adhikr, verily he is given the abundant Bounty as explained in verse 2: 269. See explanation 3: 79-80; 7: 205-206 and 10: 57-58.

16. And Suleiman inherited Dawood; he said: "Oh people, we have been taught the language of birds, and we have been given from all things, indeed this is manifest Bounty".

It is told in verse 34: 12: "And to Suleiman, the wind - its morning journey was that of a month, and its afternoon journey was that of a month- and We made flow for him a spring of copper, and among the Jinn were those who worked for him with the Permission of his Lord, and whoever is deviated among them from Our Command, We will make him taste the punishment of the Blaze". Prophet Suleiman was blessed with understanding the language of birds, ants, etc. He was also blessed with Jinns and Satan Jinns for different tasks. See explanation 3: 101-103; 18: 84 and 24: 10.

17. And summoned for Suleiman his army from Jinn, mankind, and birds; and they were in rows.

18. When they came upon the valley of the ants, the Queen Ant said: "Oh ants, enter your dwellings so that you will not be crushed by Suleiman and his army while they perceive it not".

19. Then he smiled, amused at her speech, and said: "My Lord, You brace up me

to be grateful for the Bounties You have bestowed upon me and upon my parents and to do righteous deeds that You approve, and admit me by Your Mercy into among Your righteous servants".

Even though Suleiman was blessed with many Bounties, he was humbly praying to Lord to include him among the Single party of Lord. The believer attaining his 40th age should pray as told in verse 46: 15: "Oh My Lord! You brace up me to be grateful for the Bounties You have bestowed upon me as well as upon my parents and to do righteous deeds satisfied by You, and You reform in my progeny; indeed I have repented unto You, and I am among the ones who have submitted wholly to You". See explanation 1: 6; 7: 196 and 26: 83.

20. And he took attendance of the birds and asked: "Why didn't I see the Hoopoe, or is he among the absentees?"

Hoopoe was the commandant of birds among the army of Suleiman.

21. "I will surely punish him with a severe punishment or slaughter him unless he brings me a manifest authorization".

22. Then without much delay he appeared and said: "I have encompassed that which you have not encompassed, and I have come to you from Saba' with certain news".

23. Indeed, I found a woman ruling them, and she has been given of all things, and she has a great throne.

24. I found her and her people prostrating to the sun besides Lord Allah, and Satan has made their deeds attractive to them and obstructed them from True Path, then they are not utilizing the Guidance".

See explanation 6: 43; 26: 221-224 and 27: 4.

25. Why don't they prostrate to Lord Allah Who brings forth what is hidden within the heavens and the earth and knows what you conceal and what you disclose.

See explanation 2: 255; 6: 59 and 10: 61.

26. Allah, there is no deity except Him, He is the Lord of the Great Throne.

This is one of the 15 verses where Prostration of Recitation is compulsory as explained in verses 7: 205-206. See explanation 17: 1; 21: 25 and 25: 58-60.

27. He said: "Soon shall we see whether you were truthful or among the liars".

28. "Go with this letter of mine and put it to them; then leave them and see what they will return".

29. She said: "Oh chiefs! Indeed, to me has been put a noble letter".

30. "Indeed, it is from Suleiman, and indeed it is 'With the name of Allah, the Impartial, the Merciful'".

This is the only verse in Lord's Book which contains 'With the name of Lord, the Impartial, the Merciful'.

31. "Be not haughty upon me and you all come to me in submission".

32. She said: "Oh chiefs! Advise me in this affair, I am not the one who decides a matter until you witness it".

33. They said: "We are men of strength and great military force, but the command is yours, so command with what you want to command".

34. She said: "Indeed the Kings, when they enter a country, they ruin it and render the honor of its people humbled; and just like that they are doing".

35. "Indeed, I will send to them a gift and may observe what reply the messengers will return".

36. Then when they came to Suleiman, he asked: "Are you providing me with wealth? But what Allah has given me is better than what He has given to you; nay, you are rejoicing in your gift".

37. You go back to them; then we will surely come to them with the army that they will be powerless to encounter, and we will surely expel them from there in humiliation, and they will be suppressed".

38. He asked: "Oh my chiefs! Which of you will bring me her throne before she comes to me in submission?"

39. A powerful one from among the Jinn (Sprite) said: "I will bring it to you before you rise from your throne; and indeed, I am strong and trustworthy for this".

40. The one who had Knowledge from the Book said: "I will bring it to you within the twinkling of your eye." And when Suleiman found it placed before him, he said: "This is from the Favor of my Lord to test me whether I will be grateful or ungrateful; and whoever is grateful, his gratitude is only for himself; and whoever is ungrateful, then indeed my Lord is the Self-sufficient, Noble".

Man who has Knowledge from Adhikr is self-sufficient than any other powerful creatures. Anybody having any doubt in any matter should ask the author of Adhikr. And any person including Messenger should ask about the Impartial Lord to the Three-Time-Knower who is the author of Adhikr as explained in verse 25: 59. See explanation 3: 2, 7, and 5: 48.

41. He said: "You transform her throne out of all recognition by her; we will see whether she will be guided or will be among those who are not guided".

42. Then when she arrived, it was asked: "Is your throne like this?" She said: "It was just like it, and we were given Knowledge before, and we have been Muslims who submitted wholly to the Lord".

Queen Sheba and her people were not believers but were submitted their life to the Lord. They were prostrating to the Sun along with the Lord. But they were leading a natural way of life. Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by hiding and rejecting Adhikr are claiming that they are Muslims. But they are the real disbelievers as explained in verses 4: 150-151. As the Impartial Lord doesn't send anyone to Hell or Paradise, it is the read, heard, and touched verses that will argue and witness against the Fujjar will be pushing them into Hell as explained in verse 15: 44. By the second coming of Jesus, these worst creatures mentioned in verse 8: 22 will be killed by the other people belonging to Messenger's community who will approve Adhikr and Islam. Then only these Fujjar will approve that not the Arabic Quran, but Adhikr was Lord's Book as mentioned in verse 38: 8. See explanation 2: 62; 6: 89-90; 10: 87 and 12: 106.

43. And that which she was serving besides Lord Allah had obstructed her from submitting to Him; indeed she was from a disbelieving people".

Even though Queen Sheba didn't get the Book, among her people there were hypocrites who were knowingly hiding Lord's Book Adhikr. See explanation 27: 24.

44. She was told: "Enter the palace." But when she saw it, she thought it was a body of water and she tucked up the clothes above the angle. He said: "Indeed, it is a floor paved with smooth glass". She said: "My Lord, indeed I have wronged to my soul, and I have submitted to Allah, Lord of all worlds, along with Suleiman".

When she saw Lord's blessings upon Suleiman, she realized that she had nothing to pride and that she had wronged her soul. So she submitted wholly to Lord with Suleiman. Lord told through verses 43: 68-69: "My devoted servants who believed in Our verses and were Muslims, there is no fear upon you that Day of Judgment, nor you will be grieved". See explanation 3: 102; 22: 34 and 37.

45. And surely We had sent to Thamud their brother Swalih saying: "You serve Lord Allah," and at once they were two parties conflicting".

46. He asked: "Oh my people, why are you impatient for evil before the good? Why don't you seek forgiveness of Lord Allah, so that you may receive Mercy?"

The disbelievers of all time had rejected Adhikr and their Messenger and used to challenge them by asking that when will be the promise coming true as explained in verses 10: 47-48. See explanation 4: 32; 6: 155 and 10: 98.

47. They said: "We consider you and those with you as a bad omen." He said, "Your omen is with Lord Allah; nay, you are a people under trial".

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr are not considering Lord

as the Impartial. So they will blame others including believer for their tragedies. They are not aware of the Recording Book fastened around everyone's neck which will not omit anything unless it is recorded as explained in verses 17: 13-14 and 18: 49. These aimless and heedless people will argue, blame, and curse each other in Hell as explained in verses 2: 165-167. See explanation 2: 286; 3: 30 and 6: 165.

48. And there were nine tribes in the city who cause mischief in the land and were not reforming.

See explanation 6: 123 and 26: 141-158.

49. They said: "Take a mutual oath with Lord Allah that we will kill him and his family by night; then we will say to his guardians: 'We didn't witness the destruction of his family, and indeed we are truthful'".

The family of Messenger Swalih includes his wife and children as well as believing followers. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are having an evil concept about the Lord so that they will have an evil consequence as told in verse 48: 6. See explanation 8: 30 and 17: 36.

50. And they plotted a plot, and We also plotted a plot while they perceive it not.

See explanation 3: 54-55; 11: 53-56 and 14: 46-47.

51. Then observe how was the consequence of their plot that We destroyed them and their people altogether.

See explanation 11: 66-69 and 25: 37-40.

52. Those are their houses, desolate because of their wrongdoing; indeed, in that there is a Sign for people having Knowledge.

Those who testify the Three-Time-Knowledge Adhikr are the people having Knowledge. Adhikr is the Safeguard against all calamities, disasters, diseases, and Hellfire. So whoever holdfasts Adhikr, he did holdfast Lord and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verse 5: 48. See explanation 7: 84; 16: 99; 22: 8 and 27: 44.

53. And We saved those who believed and who were heedful.

Since there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, the odd believer will follow the mode of prayer and lifestyle as explained in verses 7: 205-206. See explanation 8: 25 and 22: 50-51.

54. And Looth, when he said to his people: "Are you bringing immorality while you are having the Insight?"

Instead of asking 'committing immorality', it is asked 'bringing immorality' because it was the people of Looth who started the anti-natural heinous act of sodomy. Lord has taught through His Messenger to kill both of them who are engaged in sodomy. Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who are reading these verses are more in-

dulged in these heinous and mischievous anti-natural activities all over the world than any other people. So they will be killed by the other people belonging to Messenger's community by the second coming of Jesus as explained in verses 4: 91 and 9: 5. See explanation 4: 15-16; 7: 80-81; 25: 30 and 52.

55. Indeed, you are approaching males with lust instead of females? Nay, you are a people behaving ignorantly".

See explanation 14: 28-30; 25: 63, 74 and 26: 165-166.

56. Then the answer of his people was not except that they said: "Banish the family of Looth from your country; indeed, they are people who keep themselves pure".

It is told in verse 83: 29: "Indeed, the Mujirims used to laugh at the believers in this worldly life". The wrongdoing transgressors used to ridicule Messenger and believers until they taste Lord's punishment as told in verse 38: 8. Family of Looth means the believers from his family and the believers from his people. See explanation 2: 212 and 11: 86.

57. Then We saved him and his family except for his woman; We destined her to be among those who remained behind.

The woman of Noah and the woman of Looth are presented as role models for those who disbelieved as explained in verse 11: 40.

58. And We rained upon them a rain, then what an evil rain was showered upon those who were warned.

Rain of baked stones was showered upon the transgressed and wrongdoing people of Looth as the punishment. And the Dead Sea was formed as the consequence of their punishment to make it as the Sign of those who do such shameful and heinous deeds. See explanation 15: 76 and 26: 160-173.

59. You say: "Praise be to Lord Allah and peace upon His servants whom He has chosen. Is Allah better or what they associate with Him?"

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are only reading these verses among mankind. But they are deaf and dumb towards Adhikr. So they are denoted as the worst among 1000 communities of Lord's creatures as explained in verse 8: 22. See explanation 2: 166-170 and 14: 21-22.

60. He is the One Who created the heavens and the earth and sent down for you water from the sky, causing to grow thereby gardens of joyful beauty, you couldn't have grown the trees thereof! Is there a deity with Allah? Nay, they are people who ascribe equals to Him.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who reject Adhikr are in forefront of ascribing patrons with Allah. They are denoted as worthless people since they forgot Adhikr as explained in verses 25: 17-18. Adhikr will increase nothing except filth over filth for

these filthy people as explained in verses 9: 28, 95, and 125. See explanation 6: 1; 23: 51-53 and 25: 33-34.

61. He is the One Who made the earth a stable ground and placed within it rivers and made for it firmly set mountains and placed between the two seas a barrier! Is there a deity with Lord Allah? Nay, most of them are not knowing.

Not Arabic Quran, but Adhikr is the Manifest Reading as told in verse 36: 69. It is the Three-Time-Knowledge of the Three-Time-Knower Lord. See explanation 8: 48; 23: 113; 25: 53 and 28: 57.

62. He is the One Who responds to the desperate one when he calls upon Him and removes evil and makes you inheritors of the earth? Is there a deity with Lord Allah? A few of you do remember.

Only the 1 in 1000 believer who testifies the Reminder Adhikr will remember Lord with his heart as explained in verse 2: 252. See explanation 6: 165; 10: 21-22 and 21: 92-93.

63. He is the One Who guides you through the darkness of the land and sea and who sends the winds as a herald before His mercy? Is there a deity with Lord Allah? High is Allah above whatever they are associating with Him.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who reject Adhikr will not change their destiny from ledger Sijjeen of Hell mentioned in verse 83: 7 into ledger Illiyeen of Paradise mentioned in verse 83: 18. For these Mujirims, the doors of heaven will not be opened and they will never enter Paradise until a camel can pass through the eye of a tailor's needle as explained in verse 7: 40. See explanation 10: 35-36; 15: 16-18 and 16: 15-18.

64. He is the One Who originates creation, then repeats it, and Who gives you sustenance from heaven and earth! Is there a deity with Allah? You ask: "Bring forth your Proof if you are so truthful".

All 313 Messengers were sent down with Proof and Truth Adhikr as explained in verses 21: 24-25. The Proof is one of the 40 names of Adhikr. See explanation 4: 174-175; 10: 34 and 23: 116-117.

65. You say: "None in the heavens and earth knows the unseen except Lord Allah, and they don't perceive when they will be resurrected".

Anybody even Messenger should ask any doubt regarding any matter to the author of Adhikr as explained in verses 16: 43 and 21: 7. See explanation 5: 48; 16: 20-21 and 44

66. Nay, they have avoided their knowledge concerning the Hereafter; nay, they are in doubt concerning it; nay, they are blind concerning it.

It is told in verse 42: 14: "And the disbelievers aren't divided out of jealous and envy

towards each other until Adhikr had come to them; and if not Word from Lord has preceded for a fixed term, it would have been judged between them; And indeed, the Fujjar who inherited the Book after them are in never-ending doubt concerning It".

Adhikr is the Confirmed Truth as told in verse 69: 51. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by hiding and rejecting the Three-Time-Knowledge Adhikr have become deaf, dumb, and blind. They are in never-ending doubt concerning every matter. See explanation 2: 18; 20: 124-127.

67. And those who disbelieved ask: "When we and our forefathers become dust, will we indeed be brought out?"

Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are not asking this question literally, but by hiding and rejecting Adhikr their aimless and heedless lifestyle are like asking these questions. See explanation 17: 49-52, 98; 23: 35 and 82.

68. "Surely we and our forefathers have been promised about this before; this is nothing except tales of the ancestors".

Those who are not believing in Resurrection Day and are saying about Adhikr as the "tales of ancestors" are the ones upon whom the Word of Lord: "indeed they were the losers" has happened as explained in verse 4: 118. See explanation 6: 25 and 23: 83.

69. You say: "You travel through the land and observe how the consequence of the Mujrims was".

Doomsday will occur when no believer testifying Adhikr is there and when other people belonging to Messenger's community such as Jains, Buddhists, Hindus, Jews, and Christians become wrongdoers and transgressors like the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar. See explanation 7: 84; 12: 109 and 22: 45-46.

70. And you grieve not upon them or not be in distress from what they plot.

See explanation 5: 67; 16: 127-128 and 27: 50.

71. And they are asking: "When this promise will be happening if you are so truthful?"

The Arabic Qur'an reading Fujjar are only reading these verses among mankind today. The transgressors upon whom Lord's wrath and curse are affected do not ask this question literally. But their lifestyle is in such a way that they will not have to answer before the Lord in the Hereafter about this 4th phase of life as explained in verse 10: 48. See explanation 10: 11 and 21: 38.

72. You say: "Perhaps it may seize you soon from behind about which you are impatient".

See explanation 13: 6-7 and 20: 134-135.

73. "And indeed, your Lord is the possessor of Bounty upon mankind, but most of

them are not grateful".

Mankind created in Paradise is deputed into the earth to undergo a trial with what they have been provided as explained in verses 5: 48 and 6: 165. Those who testify the Guidance Adhikr, there is no fear upon them and for them will not be grieved as explained in verse 2: 38. And those who hide and reject Adhikr, they are the inmates of Fire as explained in verse 2: 39. In every 1000 mankind, 999 will be entrapped by Satan and will go to Hell; and only 1 will change his destiny from Hell to Paradise as explained in verse 4: 118. See explanation 9: 115; 11: 17, and 118-119.

74. "And indeed, your Lord surely knows what is hidden in their chests and what they disclose".

See explanation 2: 255 and 17: 17.

75. "And there is nothing concealed within the heavens and the earth except that it is recorded in a Manifest Book".

Not Arabic Quran, but Adhikr which is the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book is the Three-Time-Knowledge of the Three-Time-Knower Lord. But only true Muslims who submit wholly to Lord will consider Adhikr as the Guidance, Mercy, and Herald as explained in verse 16: 89. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by hiding and rejecting Adhikr are destined into the 7 doors of Hell as explained in verse 15: 44. See explanation 10: 61 and 22: 70.

76. "Indeed, this Reading explains to the Children of Israel most of the matters what they are disagreeing about".

Not Arabic Quran, but Adhikr is revealed upon 313 Messengers from first Messenger Noah to Last Messenger Muhammad as explained in verses 21: 24-25. Adhikr is revealed to judge in whatever matter mankind differs about as explained in verse 2: 113. See explanation 16: 64 and 124.

77. "And indeed, It is Guidance and Mercy for the believers".

See explanation 7: 52, 203, and 12: 111.

78. Indeed, your Lord will judge between them with His Wisdom; and He is the Exalted in Might, the All-Knowing.

Wisdom is one of the 40 names of Adhikr. On the Day of Judgment, Adhikr will be the Scale of Justice for the Judgment as explained in verses 7: 8-9. See explanation 16: 125 and 20: 114.

79. Then you entrust upon Lord Allah; indeed, you are upon the Manifest Truth.

It is told in verse 69: 51 that Adhikr is the Confirmed Truth. Adhikr is the Manifest Truth and Straightpath as explained in verse 4: 175. See explanation 2: 147-148; 10: 108.

80. Indeed, you will not make the dead hear, nor will you make the deaf hearing the call when they have turned their backs retreating.

The hypocrites who are knowingly hiding Adhikr have been killed by Lord. They are only having a life without a soul. And the disbelieving followers are not deaf towards the Arabic Quran but are deaf towards Adhikr. Both of them are included among Fujjar who are denoted as the worst among 1000 communities of Lord's creatures as explained in verse 8: 22. See explanation 6: 36; 7: 179 and 10: 42-43.

81. And you can't guide the blind away from their astray; you will only make hear those who believe in Our verses and are Muslims.

Blind mentioned in the verse is not about blind men, instead, it is about those who don't utilize Adhikr which is the Food, Cloth, and Sight of the human soul as explained in verse 7: 26. See explanation 16: 102; 25: 33-34; 27: 75 and 30: 52-53.

82. And when the Word happens upon them, We will bring forth for them a beast from the earth speaking to them: "Mankind was not sure of Our verses".

Word in this verse means the Last Hour. The coming forth of a beast is one among the 10 Crucial Signs of Doomsday as explained in verse 6: 158. Instead of saying Lord's verses, the beast is saying: "Our verses" which means the beast is talking on behalf of the Lord. Verse 45: 20 says: "Adhikr is the Insight for the entire mankind, Guidance, and Mercy for those people who have convinced belief". Verse 32: 12 says: "If you could see how Mujirims will bow their heads before their Lord saying: Our Lord! We have observed and heard, so you send us back to the earth! So that we may do good deeds; indeed, we have become the convinced believers!" See explanation 2: 4.

83. And on the Day when We gather from every community a group of those who rejected Our signs, and they will be arranged in rows.

Since only Adhikr is sent down to 313 Messengers, whoever rejects It after receiving are the true disbelievers as explained in verses 4: 150-151. Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are serving Satan and are following his footsteps by rejecting Adhikr. So they are to be dragged prone on their faces into Hell as explained in verses 25: 33-34. Since these worthless people don't take Adhikr, It will be entrusted to other people belonging to Messenger's community as explained in verses 6: 89-90. See explanation 2: 62, 165-167; 14: 21-22 and 18: 99.

84. Until, when they arrive, He will ask: "Did you reject My verses while you didn't encompass Knowledge about them; or what you were doing?"

It is told in verse 40: 56: "Indeed, those who dispute concerning the verses of Lord Allah without getting any Authority, there is nothing within their chest except pride which they can't reach; so you seek refuge unto Allah, indeed, He is the All-Hearing, the All-Seeing".

The Arabic Quran reading hypocrites are those who hide the 40 names of Adhikr and make permissible to their followers the Hell, the house of worthless as explained in verses 14: 28-29. The believer is commanded to say these Fujjar: "You enjoy here a little, indeed your returning is Fire" as explained in verse 14: 30. See explanation 1: 7; 3: 196-197 and 7: 37.

85. And the word of punishment fell upon them for the wrongdoing, then they will not speak.

The Manifest Reading Adhikr is revealed to warn the one who is living and to make true the word of punishment upon the disbelievers as told in verses 36: 69-70. See explanation 2: 254; 3: 91 and 6: 21.

86. Didn't they observe that We made the night for resting in peace and the day giving Insight? Indeed in that are signs for a believing people.

See explanation 3: 190-191; 17: 12-15 and 25: 62.

87. And on the Day when Trumpet will be blown, whoever is in the heavens and whoever is on the earth will be terrified except whom Lord Allah wishes, and all will humbly come to Him.

It is told in verse 39: 68: "When the Trumpet is blown for the first time, whoever is in the heavens and whoever is on the earth will fall dead except whom Allah wishes. Then it will be blown for the second time, at once they will be standing looking around". It is told in verse 36: 53 about the 3rd Trumpet as: "It will be nothing except a single Blast, and all at once they all will be brought up before Us!" See explanation 1: 3 and 21: 103.

88. And you see the mountains, thinking them as motionless, that Day they will move like clouds. It is the work of Lord Allah Who perfected everything; indeed, He is acquainted with what they are doing.

It is told in verse 101: 4-5: "On the Doomsday people will be like dispersed moths and the mountains will be like carded wool". See explanation 14: 48.

89. Whoever comes with a good deed will have better than it, and they will be safe from the terror of that Day.

It is told in verses 75: 14-15: "Nay, man will be a witness against himself even though he brings excuse in the world". There are no two hearts in a body, so a man will be either good or bad as told in verse 33: 4. The believer transforms his offenses that happened before getting Adhikr into good and changes his Jinn soulmate into a believer with Adhikr as explained in verses 3: 101-102. Any among the Fujjar who rejected the Best Book Adhikr, Lord will tell him at the time of death that he was among the disbelievers as told in verse 39: 59. See explanation 16: 97 and 26: 88-89.

90. And whoever comes with an evil deed, their faces will be overturned into the

Fire; will you be rewarded except for what you were doing?"

It is told in verse 36: 53: "On the Day of Judgement, no soul will be wronged at all, and you will not be rewarded except for what you used to do". Any deed without Proof from Adhikr will be recorded as evil in the Recording Book fastened around everyone's neck as explained in verses 17: 13-14 and 18: 49. Man has nothing except what he intends as told in verse 53: 39. So whoever holdfasts Adhikr, he did holdfast Lord and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verses 4: 174-175 and 5: 48. See explanation 2: 186; 16: 111 and 18: 103-106.

91. "I have only been commanded to serve the Lord of this country who made it sacred and to who belongs everything; and I am commanded to be among the Muslims who submitted wholly to Lord".

It is told in verses 106: 3-4: "Let them serve the Lord of this House (Ka'bah) who has nourished them from hunger and made them safe from fear".

Verse 39: 12 says: "I have been commanded to be the first among the Muslims". Those who testify Adhikr as the Guidance, Mercy, and Herald are the true Muslims as explained in verse 16: 89. But the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are claiming that they are Muslims. But by hiding and rejecting Adhikr they are Mujirims who are serving Satan as explained in verse 10: 17. They will witness against their soul that indeed they were among the disbelievers at the time of death vide verse 7: 37 and on the Day of Judgment vide verse 6: 130. See explanation 3: 102; 10: 103-104 and 29: 67.

92. And to explain this Reading, and whoever is guided is only guided for his soul; and whoever strays, you say: "I am only one of the warners".

Lord's Book was not codified during Messenger's lifetime, it was primarily codified during the caliphate of Caliph Abu Backer. Adhikr sent down to Messenger Muhammad contains all 312 previous Books and their upright Explanations as explained in verse 16: 44. Today the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book Adhikr is codified through the Three-Time-Knower mentioned in verse 25: 59. As there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, the odd believer should follow the lifestyle and mode of prayer as explained in verses 7: 205-206. See explanation 7: 178; 10: 108 and 16: 37.

93. And you say: "All praise be to Lord Allah; He will show you His verses, and you will recognize them, and your Lord is not unaware of whatever you are doing".

It is told in verse 41: 53: "Certainly, the Lord will show them His verses in the horizons and within themselves until it becomes clear to them that It is the Truth; then isn't it sufficient concerning your Lord that He is a witness upon everything?" See explanation 2: 85; 25: 57-59 and 27: 89.

With the name of Allah, the Impartial, the Compassionate.

AL QASAS (28)

This Surath containing 88 verses is revealed during the mid-Meccan period of Messenger's life. It got the name Qasas (Narration of historical events) from verse 25. It explains the historical events of Messenger Moses. Pharoah had decided to kill every male child of the Children of Israel while sparing their daughters. So the Three-Time-Knower Lord made Pharoah adopt Moses during childhood itself. Then it explains how Moses migrated to Midian and how he spent 10 years there. Then narrates about the meeting of the Lord at Mount Sinai on his way back to Egypt with his family. There he was appointed as the Messenger and Prophet to the Pharoah and his people. And due to the request from Moses, his half-brother Haroon was also appointed as a Prophet to assist him. Even after observing the Signs of the Lord through Moses, Pharoah transgressed and rejected the Messenger and the Message. Thus, Pharoah and his folk were drowned in the sea while Messenger Moses and the Children of Israel were saved. This Surath explains about Qaroon who was given abundant wealth. When he exulted upon his wealth by forgetting Lord, Lord made the earth to swallow him along with his wealth.

The scenario of aimless Arabic Quran reading Fujjar (hypocrites and their heedless followers) arguing, quarreling, and blaming each other in Hell are explained. They will not learn and reform from the Signs of the Lord. The believer who testifies Adhikr which is the Ticket to Paradise will have the Best destiny. It is also commanded not to invoke any deities besides Lord Allah, to whom everyone will be returned. And the Surath ends by saying that everything will be destroyed except His Face.

1. hwa Seen Meem.

Thwa Seen Meem denotes Lord's conversation at mount Sina with Moses. See explanation 26: 1.

2. These are verses of a Manifest Book.

Not Arabic Quran, but Adhikr is the Manifest Book. See explanation 26: 2.

3. We explain to you from the news of Moses and Pharaoh with Truth for a believing people.

'With Truth' means one should try to understand verses seriously than mere reading. But only 1 in 1000 believer will testify the Truth Adhikr. See explanation 12: 111; 16: 64; 27: 2 and 77.

4. Indeed, Pharaoh exalted himself in the land and made its people into factions oppressing a sector among them, slaying their sons, and keeping their females

alive; indeed he was among the mischief-makers.

Pharaoh was the only one who declared himself that he is the lord of the world as told in verse 79: 14. He suppressed the Children of Israel by killing their sons and sparing the daughters. Today the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are the transgressors and wrongdoers by hiding and rejecting Adhikr. They are the worst creatures among 1000 communities of Lord's creatures as explained in verse 8: 22. So they are promised disgrace in this world and severe punishment in the Hereafter as explained in verses 2: 85 and 5: 33. See explanation 2: 49-50; 9: 5, 123, and 27: 14.

5. And We intended to make gracious those who were oppressed in the land and make them leaders and make them inheritors.

The Law of nature which is the way and practice of the Impartial is explained in the verse. The people of the last Messenger who inherited the Book have become the true disbelievers and transgressors by rejecting Adhikr. They are not following any Messenger or Prophet, instead, they are following 29 pseudo-prophets and are hurrying for Antichrist and Doomsday. These soulless and worthless people will accept that not the Arabic Quran, but Adhikr was the Lord's Book only when they are being killed by the other people belonging to Messenger's community such as Jains, Buddhists, Hindus, Jews, and Christians after the second coming of Jesus as explained in verse 10: 82. It is explained through verses 6: 89-90 that if these Fujjar are hiding Adhikr which is the Guidance and Reminder for the entire mankind, Lord will entrust It to other people belonging to Messenger's community who will not do so. So the believer who testifies Adhikr will convey It to the whole world aiming for the harmony of mankind. See explanation 4: 118; 24: 25 and 26: 57-59.

6. And We established them in the land and showed Pharaoh, Haman, and their soldiers through them which they had been fearing.

7. And We inspired to the mother of Moses: "Breastfeed him; then when you fear upon him, cast him into the river and you don't fear and you don't grieve; indeed, We will return him to you and will make him one among the Messengers".

See explanation 2: 49 and 20: 39-41.

8. And the family of Pharaoh picked him up so that he would become to them an enemy and a cause of grief; indeed Pharaoh, Haman, and their soldiers were offenders.

It is the Three-Time-Knower Lord who made child Moses reach Pharoah's palace safely to make him grow up there. See explanation 26: 18-22.

9. And the woman of Pharaoh said: "He is a comfort for your eyes and mine; you don't kill him, perhaps he may benefit us, or we may adopt him as a son"; while they perceived it not.

The Love of the Lord bestowed upon Moses is explained in verse 20: 39.

10. And the next morning the mind of Moses' mother became void; She would have disclosed the matter unless We hadn't braced her heart to make her one among the believers.

11. And she said to his sister: "You follow him"; so she watched him within a distance while they perceived it not.

12. And We had forbidden from him wet nurses before, so she said: "Shall I direct you to a household that will take care of him? They are well-wishers for you and him.

13. So We returned him to his mother so that her eyes would be comfortable, she may not grieve, and she would know that indeed, the Promise of Lord Allah is True; but most of mankind is not having Knowledge.

Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are reading these verses among mankind; but they have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr'. Thus they have become aimless and heedless of the aim of life. See explanation 4: 150-151; 6: 26-28; 8: 22; 20: 40 and 27: 61.

14. And when he attained his full strength and was matured, We bestowed upon him Wisdom and Knowledge; and thus do We reward the Muhsins.

Muhsins are those who live under the Light of Adhikr as explained in verse 12: 22. It is told in verse 37: 80: "Indeed, thus We do reward the Muhsins". See explanation 13: 18.

15. And he entered the city at a time of inattention by its people, and there he found two men fighting, one from his faction and the other from his enemy. And the one from his faction called him for help against the one from his enemy, so Moses struck him and he got killed; he said: "This is from the work of Satan, Indeed he is a manifest and misleading enemy".

Moses struck the person from the enemy without having the remembrance of the Lord. So Satan made the person die. Thus Moses realized and regretted that it was the work of Satan. Any deed without the remembrance of Lord with Adhikr is Satanic. With the remembrance of the Lord, no harm will happen anywhere in the heavens and earth as explained in verses 7: 205-206. See explanation 2: 152; 5: 48 and 27: 24.

16. He prayed: "My Lord, indeed I have wronged myself, so You forgive me", and He forgave him; indeed, He is the Forgiving, the Merciful.

See explanation 2: 256; 3: 101-102, 190-191; 7: 23 and 21: 87.

17. He said: "My Lord, for the Favor You bestowed upon me, I will never be a helper to the Mujirims".

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who are reading these verses have become the Mujirims serving Satan as explained in verses 7: 40 and 26: 99. Lord will never purify

these filthy Mujirims as explained in verses 9: 28 and 95. See explanation 1: 7; 8: 28 and 25: 29-31.

18. And the next morning he entered the city in fear and anticipating, then suddenly the one who sought his help the previous day cried out to him again; Moses said to him: "Indeed, you are a manifest deviator".

19. And when he wanted to separate the one who was an enemy to both of them, he said: "Oh Moses, do you intend to kill me as you killed someone yesterday? You only want to be a tyrant in the land and you don't want to be among the reformers."

When Moosa entered the city, he found the one from the Children of Israel who sought his help quarreling with another person from the Pharoah's clan. When he sought help again, Moses tried to separate them from their fight. But the one who sought help blamed Moses as told in this verse.

The character or aimless and heedless wrongdoers of all time are mentioned in this verse. But the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who reject Adhikr are worse than any other people. They are denoted as the worst among 1000 communities of Lord's creatures as explained in verse 8: 22. They will never become believers as explained in verse 10: 33. They are destined into the 7 doors of Hell as explained in verses 7: 179 and 15: 44. See explanation 4: 118; 7: 169 and 176.

20. And a man came running from the farthest end of the city; he said: "Oh Moses! Indeed, the chief ones are conferring over you to kill you, so you leave; indeed, I am to you a well-wisher".

Just like the believer who came from the farthest end of the city to Moses, in verse 36: 20-21 it is told about another believer who came from the farthest end of the city to warn the people who rejected their three Messengers appointed to them. See explanation 5: 55-56; 7: 26 and 68.

21. So he set out from there in fear and anticipation; he prayed: "My Lord! You save me from the wrongdoing people".

22. And when he directed himself towards Midian, he said: "Perhaps my Lord will guide me to the Straightpath".

See explanation 18: 10 and 24.

23. And when he came near a well at Midian, he found there a crowd of people watering their folks, and he found aside from them two women holding back; He asked: "What is the matter with you?" They replied: "We can't water until all shepherd dispatch, and our father is an old man".

24. So he watered for them, then he went back to the shade and prayed: "My Lord! Indeed I am in need for whatever good You would send down to me".

25. Then one of the two women came to him walking with shyness. She said: "Indeed, my father invites you to give reward you for having watered for us"; so when he came to him and explained to him the story, he said: "You fear not; you have escaped from the wrongdoing people".

26. One of the women said: "Oh my father, hire him; indeed, it is the best for you to hire a strong and trustworthy".

27. He said: "Indeed, I wish you marry one of my two daughters on the condition that you serve me for 8 years; but if you complete 10, it will be better for you; and I don't wish to put you in difficulty, if Lord Allah wishes, You will find me among the honorable".

28. He said: "That is between you and me; whichever of the two terms I complete, there is no injustice to me, and Lord Allah is Authority upon whatever we are saying".

29. Then when Moses had completed the term and was traveling with his family, he perceived from the direction of the mount Sina a fire. He said to his family: "Stay here; indeed, I have perceived a fire. Perhaps I will bring you from there information or burning wood from the fire that you may warm yourselves".

See explanation 27: 7.

30. Thus, when he came there, he was called from the right side of the valley in a blessed spot from the tree: "Oh Moses, indeed I am Allah, Lord of all worlds".

See explanation 27: 8-9.

31. "And you put down your staff." Then when he saw it crawling like a creature, he turned and didn't return. "Oh, Moses, approach and fear not; indeed, you are among secure".

See explanation 27: 10-11.

32. "Insert your hand into the pockets of your garment, it will come out as white without evil; and draw your arm close to you free from fear, thus those are two proofs from your Lord to Pharaoh and his chiefs. Indeed they have become a transgressing people".

See explanation 17: 17; 18: 14-15 and 27: 12.

33. He said: "My Lord, indeed I killed one among them, then I fear they will kill me".

See explanation 28: 15.

34. And my brother Haroon is more fluent than me with tongue, so You send him with me as a helper for testifying me; indeed I fear that they will reject me".

See explanation 26: 12-15.

35. He said: "We will strengthen your arm through your brother and will grant you both supremacy so that they will not reach you; with Our Signs, you both and those who follow you will be predominant".

It is told in verse 55: 33: "Oh the group of Jinn and mankind, if you can pass beyond the regions of the heavens and the earth, then you pass; you will not pass except with Authority (Adhikr)". The Proof is one among the 40 names of Adhikr mentioned in verses 2: 111; 4: 174 and 21: 24. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who reject Adhikr are not testifying any of the 40 names of Adhikr. They are destined into the 7 doors of Hell as explained in verse 15: 44. They can never understand Lord's Speech Adhikr as explained in verse 4: 78. See explanation 14: 22; 16: 43-44 and 17: 80-81.

36. Then when Moses came to them with Our Signs as clear Evidences, they said: "This is nothing except sorcery, and we have not heard of this from our forefathers".

It is told in verse 61: 6: "And when Jesus, the son of Maryam said: 'Oh Children of Israel! Indeed I am the Messenger of Lord Allah to you confirming what came before me of the Torah and bringing Herald of a Messenger to come after me, whose name is A□mad'; but when he came to them with clear Evidence, they said: 'This is a manifest sorcery'". See explanation 23: 24.

37. And Moses said: "My Lord is more knowing of who has come with Guidance from Him and to whom will be succession in the home; indeed, He will not allow succeeding the wrongdoers".

The Arabic Quran reading hypocrites and their blind followers who hide and reject Adhikr are the wrongdoers. See explanation 6: 21; 10: 17 and 16: 125.

38. And Pharaoh said: "Oh chiefs, I don't know that you have a deity besides me; Oh, Haman! You make for me a tower out of baked clay so that I may look at the Lord of Moses, and indeed I think he is among the liars".

Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who read these verses are saying with their tongue that the Lord is the Owner, Deity, and King of mankind, but they are leading a life just opposite to their sayings. By rejecting Adhikr they are having an evil concept about Lord so that they will have an evil consequence as told in verse 48: 6. See explanation 6: 113-116; 25: 34 and 26: 29.

39. And he and his soldiers were arrogant on the land without Truth, and they thought that they would not be returned to Us.

Today, just like Pharoah, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are arrogant on land without the Truth Adhikr. They will have disgrace in this world and severe punishment in the Hereafter as explained in verses 2: 85 and 5: 33. The Impartial Lord will not make anyone to Hell or Paradise, but it is the read, heard, and touched verses that will argue, witness, and push the Fujjar into Hell. See explanation 7: 146-147; 8: 22 and 11: 18-19.

40. So We seized him and his soldiers and threw them into the sea; then you see how was the consequence of the wrongdoers.

See explanation 25: 33-34; 27: 14 and 69.

41. And We made them leaders inviting to the Fire, and on the Day of Judgment they will not be helped.

The Arabic Quran reading hypocrites by changing the Favor Adhikr into disbelief have made permissible Hell—the house of worthless—to their blind followers. So these Fujjar will argue, blame and curse each other in Hell as explained in verses 2: 165-167. See explanation 9: 80-82 and 27: 84.

42. And We caused to follow them a curse in this world, and on the Day of Judgment they will be of the despised.

The hypocrites and their blind followers Mushriks are having evil thoughts about the Lord, upon them the wrath and curse of the Lord are affected and Hellfire is kept prepared for them as told in verses 48: 6 and 98: 6. See explanation 4: 91; 9: 67-68 and 25: 18.

43. And surely We have given Moses the Book as the Insight, Guidance, and Mercy for the mankind after We had destroyed the generations before so that they might be remembered.

Adhikr is the Insight for the entire mankind, but only believers will utilize It as the Guidance and Mercy as explained in verse 7: 203. See explanation 2: 116; 7: 143-145 and 10: 57-58.

44. And you were not on the western side of the mountain when We revealed to Moses the Command, and you were not among the witnesses.

See explanation 2: 99 and 16: 89.

45. And We produced generations thereafter and prolonged their lifetime, and you were not a resident among the people of Midian reciting to them Our verses, and indeed, We were sending Messengers.

Lord has sent 313 Messengers from Noah to Muhammad with the Truth and Proof Adhikr as explained in verse 21: 24. Adhikr sent down to Messenger Muhammad contains all 312 previous Books and their upright Explanations as explained in verse 16: 44. See explanation 2: 252; 23: 44-45 and 27: 92.

46. And you were not at the side of the mount when We called him! But It is the Mercy from your Lord to warn a people to whom no warner had come before you so that they might remind others in their heart's language.

Mercy is one among the 40 names of Adhikr mentioned in 65 places such as in verses 2: 105; 4: 113; 10: 58 and 11: 118-119. See explanation 3: 10; 5: 86 and 22: 57.

47. And if a disaster should strike them for what their hands sent forth, then they would say: "Our Lord! Why didn't You send a Messenger to us so that we could have followed Your verses and could have become believers?"

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who reject Adhikr are denoted as the worst creatures among 1000 communities of Lord's creatures as explained in verse 8: 22. They are following Fujjar Books written by hypocrites and pseudo-prophets. Adhikr will increase nothing except filth over filth for these filthy Fujjar as explained in verses 9: 28, 95, and 125. See explanation 17: 13-14; 18: 49 and 20: 134.

48. Thus, when the Truth came to them from Us, they said: "Why was he not given like that which was given to Moses?" Didn't they disbelieve in that which was given to Moses before? They said: "They are nothing except two works of sorcery supporting each other, and indeed we are disbelieving each".

Disbelievers at the time of Messenger had asked for a Book that was given to Moses (10 Commandments) before. Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr have become the true disbelievers as explained in verses 4: 150-151. They are carrying Lord's Book as burden-bearing donkeys as told in verse 62: 5. These worthless people mentioned in verse 25: 18 will have to bear the burden of every difficulty borne by the 1000 communities of Lord's creatures as explained in verses 6: 26 and 20: 99-101. See explanation 25: 32-34.

49. You say: "Then bring a Book from Lord Allah which is more guiding than either of Them, so that I may follow It if you are so truthful".

The Fujjar are reading in verses 21: 24-25 that all 313 Messengers have been sent down with the only Truth and Proof Adhikr. Adhikr revealed to Messenger Muhammad safeguards and testifies all previous 312 Books as explained in verse 5: 48. See explanation 6: 155-157 and 16: 89.

50. Then if they don't respond to you, then you know that they only follow their whims; and who is more astray than one who follows his whims without Guidance from Lord Allah? Indeed, Allah doesn't guide the wrongdoing people.

Adhikr is the Guidance and Best Interpretation of Lord's Book. If the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar didn't take It, Lord will entrust It to other people who don't do so. The Fujjar will be dragged into Hell prone on their faces, they are in the worst place and most strayed as explained in verse 25: 34. The odd believer is commanded to do great Jihad with Adhikr against these Fujjar as explained in verse 9: 73. Since there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, the odd believer should follow the mode of prayer and lifestyle as explained in verses 7: 205-206. See explanation 10: 17-18; 13: 11 and 25: 52.

51. And surely We have conveyed to them the Word so that they might remind others in their heart's language.

Word mentioned in the verse is Adhikr which is the Speech of the Lord. Since people

of the last Messenger who inherited the Book didn't utilize It and convey It to others, they have become the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who wronged to their soul. The wrath and curse of the Lord are affected upon them and Hellfire is kept prepared for them as explained in verses 9: 67-68. See explanation 7: 52; 28: 43 and 46.

52. Those to whom We gave the Book before It, they are believers with It.

53. And when It is explained upon them, they say: "We have believed in It; indeed, it is the Truth from our Lord; indeed we were Muslims who submitted wholly to Lord before it."

The soulless and worthless Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who had made their food 'rejecting Adhikr' are falsely claiming and boasting that they are Muslims. But they are the true disbelievers as explained in verses 4: 150-151. The other people belonging to Messenger's community such as Jains, Buddhists, Hindus, Jews, and Christians will approve Adhikr and Islam by the second coming of Jesus as explained in verse 4: 159. And then Fujjar will be killed by these people implementing the command of verses 4: 91; 5: 33; 9: 5, 123, and 33: 60-61. Then only these Fujjar will accept that not the Arabic Quran, but Adhikr was the Lord's Book as told in verse 38: 8. See explanation 2: 62, 121; 5: 83-85 and 27: 44.

54. Those will be given their reward twice for what they patiently endured and forbid evils with good, and they spend from what We have provided them.

The one who holdfasts the Safeguard Adhikr, he did holdfast Lord and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verse 5: 48. Such believer will spend their time and wealth conveying Adhikr to entire worlds to keep the universe in its equilibrium as explained in verse 9: 60. But the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr will have Hell as a fine for their aimless and heedless life in this world as explained in verses 25: 65-66. Indeed, those who disbelieved and died as 'Kuffar', then never would be accepted from them as much gold as the earth contains even they ransom with it; those will have a painful punishment, and they will have none from helpers as explained in verse 3: 90-91. See explanation 2: 2-3; 9: 53-55, 84-85; 13: 18 and 15: 44.

55. And when they hear ill speech, they turn away from it and say: "We have our deeds, and you have your deeds, peace will be upon you, we seek not the way of ignorant".

Adhikr is the Three-Time-Knowledge. The Fujjar who reject Adhikr are the ignorant. The believer who approves the Lord as the Impartial will walk on the earth in integrity, and when the ignorant addresses them, they reply: "Peace!" as explained in verse 25: 63. Verse 109: 6 commands the Messenger and the believers to say to the disbelievers: "For you your way of life, and for me the True way of life i.e. Islam". See explanation 7: 37; 25: 18 and 72.

56. Indeed, you don't guide whom you wish; but Lord Allah guides whom He wish-

es, and He is the most Knowing with the guided.

As the Lord is Impartial, He will not guide or stray anyone. Since nobody can make anyone a believer, Messengers and believers are commanded only to convey the Message Adhikr. Since Adhikr is formed as the Splendid Book, without It nobody can become a believer as explained in verse 10: 100. So whoever testifies the Truth Adhikr, It is for his own sake, and whoever turns blind against It, it is astray is for herself as explained in verse 10: 108. See explanation 2: 272; 7: 178 and 14: 1.

57. And they say: "If we were to follow the Guidance with you, we would be snatched from our land"; have We not established for them a safe sanctuary to which the fruits of all things are being brought as provision from Us? But most of them are not having Knowledge.

Today, these verses are read by the Fujjar. But by rejecting the Knowledge Adhikr, they have deviated from the Straightpath. These disbelievers are denoted as the worst among 1000 communities of Lord's creatures because of not utilizing their intelligence as explained in verse 8: 22. They ridicule the believer who testifies Adhikr as: "He is an odd liar" just like the transgressed people of Swalih ridiculed him as told in verse 54: 25. Each group among these worthless people are destined into the 7 doors of Hell as explained in verse 15: 44. See explanation 14: 37; 23: 97-98 and 113.

58. And how many cities We have destroyed who were insolent in their living, and those are their dwellings which have been inhabited after them except a few, and it is We Who is the inheritor.

It is asked through verses 50: 36-37: "How many generations before them did Lord destroy who were stronger in power than these people? Then did they wander through the land? Was there any place to escape for them? Indeed, in that is a Reminder for whoever has a heart or who listens while he is witnessing".

By hiding and rejecting Adhikr which is the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are following 29 pseudo-prophets and are hurrying for Antichrist and the Doomsday. They have become aimless and heedless about the soul and Hereafter. These Mujirims are serving Satan and are following his footsteps as explained in verses 2: 168-169. See explanation 6: 42-45; 19: 74 and 80.

59. And never would your Lord have destroyed the cities until He had sent to their capital a Messenger explaining to them Our verses; and We would not destroy the cities except while their people were wrongdoers.

The last Messenger Muhammad is the mercy for entire mankind as explained in verse 21: 107. He is deputed into Mecca which is the center of the world. But after 30 years of Messenger's departure, the people of the Book have become the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who are the true disbelievers as explained in verses 3: 7-10 and 4: 150-151.

Shortly, by the proclamation of Caliph Mahdi in Hejaz, the hypocrites and Mushriks (Fujjar) will be expelled from there. Then believers all over the world will be entered into Hejaz as explained in verse 9: 28. That is the World Triumph for believers mentioned in verse 32: 29. Then, after the second coming of Jesus and killing Antichrist, the Fujjar will be wiped out by the other people belonging to Messenger's community as explained in verses 4: 91 and 9: 123. Then Jesus will rule the world for 7 years taking Mecca as the Capital as explained in verse 4: 159. See explanation 3: 138; 6: 47 and 8: 31-33.

60. And whatever things you have been provided, it is only the enjoyment of the worldly life and its adornment; and whatever with Lord Allah is the Best and everlasting, then will you not think by utilizing your intelligence?

Adhikr is the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book. So without It, nobody can become a believer and no deed will be accepted from them as explained in verse 2: 186. Mankind endowed with intelligence is deputed to earth as the vicegerent of the Impartial Lord. But the believer who testifies Adhikr will only become the vicegerent of the Lord. He will only lead a lifestyle as explained in verses 7: 205-206. Whereas the 999 out of 1000 Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are deaf, dumb, and blind towards Adhikr. So they are denoted as the worst creature who don't utilize their intelligence as explained in verses 8: 22. On the Day of Judgment, these Mujirims will be ordered to separate from the believers as told in verses 36: 59-62. See explanation 18: 46 and 29: 64.

61. Then is the one whom We had promised a good promise which he will meet like the one whom We had provided enjoyment of worldly life? Then on the Day of Judgment, he is among those who are present.

It is asked in verse 32: 18: "Is then, the one who is a believer is just like the one who is a transgressor, they are not equal". It is asked through verse 39: 9: "Are those who have Knowledge equal to those who don't have It?". It is told in verse 35: 22: "The living and the dead are not equal". It is told in verses 82: 13-14: "Indeed, the virtuous shall be in the bliss and the Fujjar will be in the Hades". See explanation 6: 36; 25: 16-18, 45, and 27: 80-81.

62. And on the Day He will call them and say: "Where are My 'partners' which you used to claim?"

63. Those upon whom the Word has been happened true will say: "Our Lord! These are the ones we made aimlessly; we made them aimless just like we were aimless, we declare our disassociation from them to You, they were not serving us".

The Arabic Quran reading hypocrites and their blind followers will argue, blame and curse each other in Hell as explained in verses 2: 165-167. See explanation 7: 175-176; 14: 22 and 28-29.

64. And it will be said: "Call your partners", and they will call them, but they will

not be responded, and they will see the punishment; if they would have followed the Guidance!

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr which is the Guidance for the entire mankind are serving Satan and are following his footsteps. So the read, heard, and touched verses will argue and witness against them and will push them into Hell. See explanation 10: 28-30 and 13: 30-31.

65. And on the Day He will call them and ask: "What did you answer the Messengers?"

By calling the believers it is told in verse 4: 59: "You obey Lord Allah and obey the Messenger and the authority having commanding power from among you; and if you differ in anything, then you refer it to Allah and the Messenger". To refer it to Allah and the Messenger means to return to the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book Adhikr. See explanation 7: 6 and 9: 65.

66. Then on that Day they will be blind to their information, and they will not be able to ask one another.

On the Day of Judgment, none can enquire about anything with others. Instead, they will be provided with the Recording Book fastened around their neck for the Judgment as explained in verse 17: 13-15. See explanation 2: 255; 18: 49 and 25: 27-30.

67. Then for the one who had repented, believed, and did righteous deeds, perhaps he may be among the prosperous.

The ledger of the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr is in Sijjeen of Hell as told in verse 83: 7. So they will not get any weight for their deeds on the Day of Judgment; instead, they will have Hell as the recompense as explained in verses 7: 8-9; 18: 103-106, and 25: 65-66. The believer who transforms his Jinn soulmate into a believer with Adhikr will have his ledger in Illiyeen of Paradise as told in verse 83: 18. See explanation 2: 159-161; 4: 145-146 and 25: 68-70.

68. And your Lord creates and chooses what He wishes, they have no choice; glory is to Allah, He is above whatever they are associating with Him.

It is the Three-Time-Knower Lord Who created the universe from nothingness and He has no patrons or intercessors as explained in verses 17: 1 and 7: 205-206. No man has the freedom to select his sex, parents, era of birth and death, and nation. Only 1 in 1000 considers Lord as Adhikr submits, while 999 out of 1000 are the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar. So the odd believer will propagate Adhikr to entire mankind for forming harmony of mankind and to keep the universe in its equilibrium as explained in verse 2: 62. See explanation 2: 2; 3: 26-27 and 6: 104.

69. And your Lord knows what their chests conceal and what they disclose.

See explanation 2: 255; 6: 59 and 22: 70-71.

70. And He is Lord Allah; there is no deity except Him, to Him belongs all praise in this world and the Hereafter, and He is the Judge, and unto Him, you will be returned.

See explanation 1: 1; 11: 123 and 27: 25-26.

71. You ask: "Have you considered if Lord Allah should make for you the night continuous until the Day of Judgment, which deity other than Allah could bring you the light? Then are you not hearing?"

It is asked through verse 67: 30: "Have you considered, if your water becomes sunken, then who could bring you the clear flowing water?" The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are those who are deaf, dumb, and blind towards Adhikr. So they are denoted as the worst creatures as explained in verse 8: 22. It is told in verses 67: 10-11 that the Fujjar will wail in Hell as: "If we had heard Adhikr and had utilized our intelligence, we wouldn't have been among the inmates of Blaze". See explanation 2: 44; 21: 10 and 25: 62.

72. You ask: "Have you considered if Lord Allah should make for you the day continuous until the Day of Judgment, which deity other than Allah could bring you the night in which you can rest? Then are you not having the Insight?"

It is told in verse 32: 27: "Indeed Lord is driving the water into the dried bare land; then He produces with it the crops, from it their cattle and they are eating, then aren't they becoming insightful?" Adhikr is the Insight of the human soul as explained in verse 6: 104. See explanation 2: 18; 7: 179 and 17: 12.

73. And of His Mercy He made for you the night and the day that you may rest in it and seek from His bounty, and perhaps you may be grateful.

Lord has taught man Adhikr which is the constitution, ways, and practices of the Impartial Lord as well as the Knowledge of past, present, and future as told in verse 45: 13. See explanation 6: 26, 158, and 16: 78.

74. And on the Day He will call them and ask: "Where are My partners which you used to claim?"

75. And We will extract from every community a witness and will say: "Bring your Proof," and they will know that the Truth belongs to Allah, and whatever they used to forge will be strayed from them.

All 313 Messengers are sent down with the Truth and Proof Adhikr as explained in verse 21: 24. Any deed without having the Proof from Adhikr will be futile. It is told in verses 39: 69 and 75 that the Scale of Judgment on the Day of Judgment will be the Truth Adhikr. See explanation 2: 111 and 16: 89.

76. Indeed, Qaroon was among the people of Moses, but he became tyrant upon them; and We gave him of treasures, indeed the keys of it was a burden to bear for

a group of strong men; when his people said to him: "You do not exult, indeed Lord Allah doesn't like the exultant".

Qaroon was a rich man from the children of Israel. He exulted upon his abundant wealth by forgetting the Lord. It is told in verses 84: 10-13: "For the one who is given his Recording Book behind his back, he will cry out for destruction and he will be roasted in the Blaze. Indeed, he had been exalted among his family". The believer is commanded to say such exulting Fujjar in this world as: "You enjoy here a little, indeed your return is into the Hell" as explained in verses 9: 81-82. It is explained in verse 10: 58 that one can be exulted only with Adhikr which is the Bounty and Mercy. See explanation 16: 90; 23: 51-53 and 25: 33-34.

77. "And you seek the Hereafter through which Lord Allah has given to you, and you needn't forget your share of the world, and you do good as Allah has done well to you, and you don't desire mischief in the land, Indeed Allah doesn't like mischief-makers".

Today, as there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, the odd believer who testifies Adhikr will follow a lifestyle as explained in verses 7: 205-206. See explanation 2: 11-12; 254; 23: 96 and 29: 45-46.

78. He said: "I was only given it because of my knowledge". Didn't he know that Lord Allah had destroyed before him of generations those who were greater than him in power and greater in accumulation? And the Mujirims will not be asked about their sins.

It is told in verse 55: 39 about the Fujjar: "On the Day of Judgment none of the man or his Jinn soulmate will be asked about his sin". The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr are the Mujirims serving Satan. Among Fujjar, the hypocrites will be led to Hell without Trial as explained in verse 4: 145, and the blind following disbelievers will be led to Hell after Trial as told in verse 39: 71. The Fujjar will argue, blame and curse each other in Hell as explained in verses 2: 165-167. See explanation 6: 55; 7: 40; 8: 48 and 10: 17.

79. Then he came out before his people in his adornment; those who desired the worldly life said: "Oh, would that we had like what was given to Qaroon; indeed, he is one of great fortune".

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who read these verses are preferring worldly and bodily life forgetting the aim of life. They will accept Antichrist as a prophet and even as a lord for fulfilling their wild desires of this world. By the second coming of Jesus and killing Antichrist, the other people belonging to Messenger's community will kill these worst creatures as explained in verses 9: 5 and 123. Then only these Fujjar will admit the fact that not Arabic Quran but Adhikr was the Lord's Book as explained in verse 21: 9. See explanation 9: 53-55; 15: 88 and 16: 107.

80. And those who had been given the Knowledge said: "Woe to you! The reward

of Lord Allah is better for those who believed and did the righteous deed, and none will meet it except those who are patient".

The Knowledge mentioned in the verse is Adhikr. The aimful believer will only utilize Adhikr and will propagate It to entire mankind for the benefit of 1000 communities of Lord's creatures. Thus he is helping the Impartial Lord so that Lord will help him back as explained in verse 22: 40. It is told in verses 41: 34-35: "Good and bad are not equal. You repel the evil with the Best, and thereupon the one whom between you and him is enmity will become your intimate friend, but none will achieve it except those who are patient (giving preference to Hereafter than worldly life), and the one having a great fortune (the forerunners who will enter Paradise without Trial)". See explanation 2: 62 and 28: 55.

81. And We made the earth to swallow him and his house, and there was none from his group to help him besides Lord Allah, nor he was among those who help themselves.

It is asked in verses 67: 16-17: "Do you feel secure that the One Who is in Heaven would not cause the earth to swallow you by splitting it? Or do you feel secure that the One Who is in Heaven would not send against you a storm of stones? Then you would know how was My warning". See explanation 7: 97-99 and 29: 40.

82. And those who had wished for his position before began to say: "Oh, how Allah extends provision to whom He wishes of His servants and restricts it! If not that Allah had conferred favor on us, He would have caused it to swallow us; oh woe to us! Indeed the disbelievers will not succeed!"

The Arabic Qur'an reading Mujirims who reject Adhikr will never succeed as explained in verse 10: 17. See explanation 23: 117; 28: 5, 37, and 40.

83. That house of the Hereafter, We assign to those who don't desire exult and mischief upon the earth; and the best consequence is for the heedful.

Those who holdfast the Lord by holding the Safeguard Adhikr, he is heedful who is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verse 5: 48. See explanation 2:2; 11:49 and 20:132.

84. Whoever comes with a good deed will have better than it, and whoever comes with an evil deed, then those who did evil deeds will not be recompensed except what they used to do.

Since Adhikr is codified as the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book as explained in verse 25: 33, whoever rejects It from the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar, he will be dragged prone on his face into Hell, those are in the worst place and they are the most strayed. They are getting Hell as a penalty for their aimless and heedless life as explained in verses 7: 175 and 25: 65-66. See explanation 4: 85; 6: 160 and 27: 89-90.

85. Indeed, the One Who imposed upon you this Reading will take you back to the

place of return. You say: "My Lord is most knowing of who brings Guidance and who is in manifest astray".

Not the Arabic Quran, but Adhikr is the Guidance and Manifest Reading. Since the Lord is Impartial, one should confirm his destiny whether to Paradise or Hell by utilizing the Confirmed Truth Adhikr as told in verse 69: 51. See explanation 2: 38; 16: 125 and 25: 58-59.

86. And you were not expecting that this Book would be sent down upon you except as a Mercy from your Lord; so you don't be a helper of the disbelievers.

The believer who testifies the Mercy Adhikr is commanded not to obey anyone from the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who follow their whims as explained in verses 9: 84-85. Instead, he is commanded to do great Jihad with Adhikr against them as explained in verses 9: 73 and 25: 52. See explanation 10: 15-16, 58, and 28: 50.

87. And you don't let them obstruct you from the verses of Lord Allah after It has been revealed to you, and you invite to your Lord, and you never be among those who associate others in the dominion of Allah.

One should call mankind into the Lord of the universe with Adhikr. But only the 1 in 1000 believer who testifies Adhikr will do so. All other 999 out of 1000 Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are serving Satan and are welcoming mankind to Hell (the house of worthless). As there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, the odd believer is commanded to follow a lifestyle as explained in verses 7: 205-206. See explanation 2: 120-121, 213, and 12: 108.

88. And you don't invoke another deity with Lord Allah; there is no deity except Him, everything will be destroyed except His Face, to Him belongs the judgment, and unto Him, you all will be returned.

Deity: He is the One Whom one can call without seeing; to Whom one can seek for help, Whom one can be afraid of; upon Whom one can entrust, and to Whom only one has to convince his accountability of life in the Hereafter as explained in verse 2: 255. Not only living things but also all non-living things will perish except Lord's face. It is told in verse 36: 83 that Glory is to the One Lord, in whose hands belong the dominion of all things, and unto Him, you will be returned. See explanation 3: 185 and 28: 70.

With the name of Allah, the Impartial, the Compassionate.

AL ANKABOOTH (29)

This Surath containing 69 verses got the name Ankabooth (the Spider) from verse 41. This Surath is revealed in connection with the first migration of believers to Ethiopia. Mankind created in Paradise is deputed to earth to test who among them will testify and falsify Adhikr. It teaches that if anyone compels the believer to associate others in the Dominion of Lord, he shouldn't obey him even if he is the parent or close relatives. Surath warns that in the Hereafter the Arabic Quran reading hypocrites who hide Adhikr will have to bear the burden of sins done here by their blind followers.

Noah, Ibrahim, Looth, Shuhaib, and all Prophets are sent to mankind with Adhikr to acknowledge them that they should serve the Lord of the universe alone, keep Him in their hearts, and everyone's return is unto Him. When their people falsified and rejected Adhikr and become transgressors and wrongdoers, no matter how powerful they were, they were destroyed by saving the Prophet and believers with him.

If the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who reject Adhikr are asked about Who created heavens and earth, Who subjected the sun and the moon, Who sends down water from the sky and gives life to the dead, etc, they will utter: "Allah". But they are only keeping an evil concept about the Impartial Lord. The Surath ends by saying: "Who is more wrong than the hypocrites who forge lies about Lord Allah or reject the Truth when It has come to them, Is there not abode in Hell for the disbelievers? And the believer who does Jihad in the cause of Lord, Lord will surely guide them into the Straightpath; and indeed, Lord Allah is with those who live under the Best Book Adhikr".

1. Alif Lam Meem.

The abbreviated letters 'Alif Lam Meem' denote the Book sent down to Messenger Muhammad from Lord of the worlds through Angel Jibreel as explained in verse 2: 1. See explanation 26: 192-194.

2. Do mankind reckon that they will be left free without being tested by saying: "We believe"?

The mankind created in Paradise is deputed into the earth to test them with what they have been provided with as explained in verses 5: 48; 6: 164-165 and 25: 54. Impartial Lord doesn't make anyone to Paradise or Hell. So whoever testifies Adhikr as the Ticket and Guidance in this world, they will have their reward with their Lord, and there shall be no fear upon them and for them will not be grieved as explained in verse 2: 62.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who read these verses have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr' as explained in verse 7: 26. They are denoted as the worst among 1000 communities of creatures because of not hearing and talking about Adhikr as explained in verse 8: 22. They are destined to the 7 doors of Hell as explained in verse 15: 44. See explanation 2: 38; 9: 115 and 28: 85.

3. And surely We have tested those before them, and Lord Allah will surely know those who are truthful and who are liars.

Lord has fastened upon everyone's neck a Recording Book which will not omit anything unless it is recorded in It. On the Day of Judgment, It will be produced as a Spread Open Book and it will be told to each: "Read your Book, Today, you are enough for your Reckoning" as explained in verses 17: 13-14 and 18: 49. Whoever testified Adhikr in this world will receive his Recording Book in his right hand in the Hereafter, and whoever falsifies It, he will receive his Recording Book in his left hand in the Hereafter as explained in verses 7: 8-9. See explanation 16: 111.

4. Or do those who do evil deeds reckon that they can overtake Us? What an evil judgment they are taking.

It is told in verses 45: 20-21: "Adhikr is the Insight for mankind, and It is the Guidance and Mercy for the believers. Do those who do evil deeds reckon that Lord will make them like those who have believed and did righteous deeds, equal in their life and their death? What an evil judgment they are taking". The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are leading a life against the dos and don'ts of Adhikr. The read, heard, and touched verses will argue and witness against them and will push them into Hell as explained in verses 9: 80-82. See explanation 25: 29-30.

5. Whoever hopes for the meeting with Lord Allah, then indeed the fixed term of Lord will come; and He is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.

Those who testify Adhikr in this world will die peacefully by seeing Lord's Face pleasantly as told in verses 75: 22-23, whereas the Fujjar who reject Adhikr will die by seeing Satan gloomy as told in verse 75: 24. And on the Day of Judgment, there will be a veil between the Lord and the Fujjar as told in verse 83: 15. See explanation 6: 31 and 25: 21-23.

6. And whoever does Jihad only does It for his sake; indeed, Lord Allah is free of all needs from all worlds.

It is told in verses 35: 15-17: "Oh mankind, you are those in need of Lord, while Lord is the Self-sufficient, the Self-praiseworthy; if He wishes, He can wipeout you and can bring forth a new creation, and that is not difficult for the Lord". Today, Adhikr is codified as the Safeguard, so the Lord has become the Impartial. Since there is no group of believers anywhere in the world and there is no Jihad with weapons, the odd believer is commanded to do Jihad with Adhikr against the Kuffar and hypocrites as explained in verse 9: 73. See explanation 22: 77-78 and 27: 40.

7. And those who believed and did righteous deeds, We will surely remove from them their evil deeds and will surely reward them according to the best of what they used to do.

The Best of deeds is to help Lord by propagating Adhikr into entire worlds irrespective of nation or religion. See explanation 16: 97 and 25: 68-70.

8. And We have advised upon mankind to deal in the best with parents; but if they compel you to make associates with Me that of which you have no Knowledge, you don't obey them; to Me is your return, and I will inform you about what you used to do.

The Lord says by calling the believers through verse 3: 100: "If you obey anyone among the Fujjar, they would turn you back as disbelievers after you have believed". It is told in verses 31: 14-15 "The mother carries her child in her womb suffering weakness upon weakness, and the child's weaning takes two years. So be grateful to the Lord and your parents; to Lord is your final return. But if they compel you to make associates with Lord of which you have no Knowledge, you shouldn't obey them, but you accompany them in the worldly life with appropriate kindness and you follow the way of those who turn back into Lord. Then to Lord, you all will return, and I will inform you about what you used to do". Knowledge is one of the 40 names of Adhikr. So the believer shouldn't follow or obey anyone who is against the dos and don'ts of Adhikr which is the Best Interpretation of the Lord's Book. See explanation 5: 104-105; 9: 84-85 and 17: 23-24.

9. And those who believed and did righteous deeds, We will surely admit them among the honorable.

See explanation 2: 186; 7: 196; 9: 71-72 and 26: 83.

10. And among the people are some who say: "We believed with Allah", but when one of them is harmed in the cause of Allah, he considers the trial of the people as the punishment of the Lord; but if victory comes from your Lord, they say: "Indeed, We were with you", is not Allah most knowing of what is within the chests of the worlds?

The character of the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr is described in this verse. They are not considering Lord as the Impartial and Three-Time-Knower. These disbelievers are cheating the Lord and believers as explained in verses 2: 8-9. They are denoted as the worst creatures as per verse 8: 22. They are the fuel of Hell as explained in verses 3: 10 and 9: 67-68. See explanation 3: 196; 4: 72-73 and 78-79.

11. And Lord Allah surely knows who are the believers and He surely knows who are the hypocrites.

The Criterion Adhikr is revealed to distinguish between believers and disbelievers. It is told in verse 32: 18: "Is then, the one who is a believer is just like the one who is a

transgressor, they are not equal". Adhikr is revealed to punish the hypocritical men and women as well as their followers Mushrik men and women as told in verses 48: 6 and 98: 6. So whoever holdfasts Adhikr, he did holdfast Lord and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verses 3: 101-102 and 5: 48. See explanation 3: 166-167 and 29: 23.

12. And those who disbelieved say to those who believed: "You follow our way, and we will carry your offenses". But they will never carry any of their offenses; Indeed, they are liars.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr' are serving Satan and are following his footsteps as explained in verses 2: 168-169. Satan obstructs mankind not from the Arabic Quran, but Adhikr. In Hell, they will argue, blame and quarrel with each other as explained in verses 2: 165-167. See explanation 9: 5; 14: 22 and 28: 57.

13. But they will surely carry their burdens and burdens of others along with their burdens, and they will surely be questioned on the Day of Judgment about what they used to forge.

It is told in verse 36: 12: "Indeed, it is Lord Who brings the dead to life and records what they have put forth and what they left behind, and Lord is recording everything in a clear Ledger". On the Day of Judgment, no bearer of burden will bear the burden of others as explained in verses 6: 164 and 17: 15. The hypocrites among the Fujjar who will enter Hell without Trial should have to bear the burden of sins of those whom they strayed in this world. They should also bear the burden of difficulties affected to 1000 communities of Lord's creatures as explained in verses 6: 89; 8: 22, 55, and 20: 99-100. See explanation 4: 85; 16: 24-25 and 28: 62-64.

14. And surely We have sent Noah to his people, and he remained among them a thousand years less fifty, and the flood seized them while they were wrongdoers.

The historical events of Messenger Noah are explained in verse 11: 40. See explanation 11: 36; 26: 105-121 and 28: 59.

15. Then We saved him and his companions of the ship, and We made it a Sign for the worlds.

When the people of a Messenger became wrongdoers, transgressors, and Mujirims after they had been warned with Adhikr, they were destroyed by saving the Messenger and believers with him as explained in verse 10: 103. See explanation 10: 73.

16. And Ibrahim, when he said to his people: "You serve Lord Allah and heed Him; that is best for you if you are knowing".

Today, the Three-Time-Knower Impartial Lord has codified Adhikr as the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book through the Three-Time-Knower explained in verse 25: 59. Whoever from the people of Messenger wants to enter Paradise, he has to testify

Adhikr. All other nine hundred and ninety-nine Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who do not do so are destined into the 7 doors of Hell as explained in verse 15: 44. See explanation 2: 62; 3: 21-22 and 6: 31-33.

17. You are only serving idols besides Lord Allah, and you produce a falsehood; indeed, those you serve besides Lord don't possess for you the provisions; so you seek provisions from Allah and serve Him and be grateful to Him, unto Him you will be returned".

All three hundred and thirteen Messengers are sent down with Adhikr—the Truth and Proof—to teach mankind that there is no deity except Lord Allah, and to serve Him alone as explained in verse 21: 24-25. But today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who read these verses have become the worthless people by forgetting Adhikr as explained in verses 25: 17-18. See explanation 1: 7; 2: 159-161 and 4: 140.

18. And if you are rejecting, the communities before you also had rejected; and there is no responsibility upon the Messenger except conveying the Message clearly.

As the Lord is enough to acquaint the offenses of his servants as mentioned in verse 25: 58, the Messenger and believer are only commanded to convey the Message as explained in verse 13: 40. See explanation 2: 39; 5: 67 and 28: 50.

19. Didn't they observe how Lord Allah begins the creation and then repeats it? Indeed that is easy upon Allah.

See explanation 4: 1; 21: 104 and 22: 70.

20. You say: "You travel through the land and observe how He began the creation; then Lord Allah will produce another creation, indeed Allah is capable upon everything".

Another creation mentioned in this verse is the resurrection on the Day of Judgment. It is asked through verses 32: 26-27: "Is it not a Guidance for them the countries We destroyed before them, they are walking along with the place of their houses, indeed in it there are signs, are they not listening? Are not they aware that indeed We are driving the water into the dried bare land; then We produced with it the crops; from it, their cattle and themselves are eating, aren't they becoming insightful?" See explanation 6: 133 and 22: 45-46.

21. He punishes whom He wishes and grants Mercy upon whom He wishes, and unto Him, you will be returned.

By sending down Adhikr which explains each and everything, Lord Allah has become Impartial. He doesn't guide anyone to Hell or Paradise. It is the read, heard, and touched verses that will argue and witness against the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar, and will push them into Hell. Only True Muslims those who submit wholly to the Lord will utilize Adhikr as the Guidance, Mercy, and Herald as explained in verse 16: 89.

See explanation 7: 178; 10: 61 and 25: 59-60.

22. And you will not defeat Him in the earth or heaven, and you have no protectors or helpers besides Lord Allah.

It is told in verse 32: 4: "Allah is the One Who created the Heaven, the earth and all in between them in six days; then He established on the Throne, you have no protector or intercessor besides Him; will you then remind others in their heart's language?" The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who read these verses are falsely claiming and boasting that they are the people of the Book. But by hiding and rejecting Adhikr they have become the true Mujirims who serve Satan and follow his footsteps as explained in verse 7: 40. See explanation 4: 150-151; 16: 45-46 and 25: 18.

23. And those who hid the verses of Lord Allah and the meeting with Him, those have despaired of My Mercy, and they will have a painful punishment.

Adhikr is the Mercy of the Lord. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar upon whom the wrath and curse of Lord have happened as explained in verse 1: 7 are hopeless upon Adhikr. So at the time of any Fujjar's death, Lord will tell him/her: "You were among the disbelievers" as told in verses 39: 58-59. See explanation 11: 118-119; 18: 100-105; 25: 21-23 and 28: 86.

24. Then the response of his people was nothing except: "You kill him or burn him", but Lord Allah saved him from the fire; indeed, in that are signs for a believing people.

When the believer holdfasts the Safeguard Adhikr, he did holdfast Lord and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verses 3: 101-102. So Adhikr will safeguard him beyond reason and cause as explained in verses 21: 68-69. See explanation 4: 175; 10: 103 and 21: 88.

25. And he said: "You have only taken idols besides Lord Allah because of affection among you in this worldly life; then on the Day of Judgment, you will reject one another and curse one another, and your abode will be the Fire, and you will not have anyone from helpers".

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by hiding and rejecting Adhikr have become the wrongdoers, disbelievers, and transgressors as explained respectively in verses 5: 45, 46, and 47. These Mujirims will curse, blame and argue with each other in Hell as explained in verses 2: 165-167. See explanation 16: 20-21; 26: 91-102 and 28: 62-64.

26. Then Looth believed him; He said: "Indeed, I will emigrate to my Lord, Indeed He is the Exalted in Might, the Wise".

When the son of Ibrahim's brother i.e. Looth saw the supernatural escape of Ibrahim from the Fire, he believed. Then after that event, Ibrahim said as mentioned in this verse and he along with Looth and Sarah migrated to Palestine.

27. And We granted him Ishaq and Yaqoob and granted in his descendant Prophethood and the Book, and We gave him his reward in this world, and indeed he is among the honorable in the Hereafter.

See explanation 6: 84-90; 16: 120-122 and 21: 72-73.

28. And Looth, when he told his people: "Indeed, you brought a shameful deed that none before you had brought among the worlds".

29. "Indeed, you approach men and cut off the natural ways and commit evil in your meetings"; and the response of his people was nothing except saying: "Bring us the punishment of Lord Allah if you are so truthful".

In nature, the Lord has allotted opposite genders for fulfilling sexual passions. By the influence of Satan, Looth's people selected the same gender for fulfilling their wild sexual passions which is against the natural way of life. But today such mischievous and shameful anti-natural evils are found more in Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who are reading these verses than any other people. It is because they have migrated away from Adhikr which is the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium. They are denoted as the worst among the thousand creatures of the Lord as explained in verses 8: 22 and 55. See explanation 7: 86, 189; 8: 48 and 26: 165-167.

30. He prayed: "My Lord, help me against these mischief-making people".

31. And when Our Messengers came to Ibrahim with the Herald, they said: "Indeed, we will destroy the people of that city; indeed, its people have become the wrongdoers".

See explanation 6: 47; 7: 87 and 11: 78.

32. He said: "Indeed, there is Looth". They replied: "We are most knowing of who is within it; We will surely save him and his family except his woman, she is to be of those who remain behind".

33. And when Our Messengers came to Looth, he was desperate upon them and felt upon great discomfort; they said: "You fear not, nor grieve, indeed We will save you and your family except your woman, she is to be of those who remain behind".

The Messengers mentioned in the above verses are Angels who only talk on behalf of the Lord. They will only do what they are commanded by the Lord as told in verses 16: 50 and 66: 6.

34. Indeed, we will bring down upon the people of this city a filthy punishment from the sky because they have been transgressors".

35. And surely We have left thereof an evident sign for people who think by utilizing their intelligence.

The evident sign mentioned in the verse is about the Dead Sea. Today, the Arabic

Quran reading Fujjar who read these verses have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr'. They are following 29 pseudo-prophets and are hurrying for the 30th pseudo-prophet Antichrist as well as the Doomsday. So by the second coming of Jesus and killing Antichrist, these worthless people will be killed by the other people belonging to Messenger's community. Thus command of verses 4: 91; 5: 33; 9: 5, 123, and 33: 60-61 will be implemented. Then only these Fujjar will recognize the fact that not Arabic Quran but Adhikr/Dhikree was the Lord's Book as told in verse 38: 8. See explanation 2: 62 and 27: 54-58.

36. And to Midian their brother Shuaib, and he said: "Oh my people, you serve Lord Allah and expect the Last Day, and you don't aggress on the earth as mischief-makers".

Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who read these verses are the mischief-makers all over the world. See explanation 9: 28; 25: 29-30 and 28: 50.

37. Then they rejected him, so the might blast seized them, and they became within their home fallen prone.

See explanation 26: 176-191.

38. And Aad and Thamud, and it has become clear to you from their dwellings, and Satan had made pleasing to them their deeds and averted them from the Straightpath, and they were having perception.

"They were having perception," told in this verse means Aad and Thamud had enough knowledge and strength for worldly gains. But by rejecting their Messengers and Adhikr, Satan had made them attractive their aimless deeds. See explanation 3: 138; 6: 112 and 27: 24.

39. And Qaroon, Pharaoh, and Haman. And Moses had already come to them with clear Explanations, and they were arrogant in the land, and they were not forerunners.

The Arabic Quran reading hypocrites who hide Adhikr knowingly will enter Hell without Trial, whereas their blind followers Mushriks who reject Adhikr will enter Hell after Trial. All groups among the Fujjar are destined into 7 doors of Hell as explained in verse 15: 44. See explanation 28: 38 and 76-77.

40. Thus We seized everyone for their sin, and among them were those upon whom We sent a storm of stones, and among them were those who were seized by the blast, and among them were those whom We caused the earth to swallow, and among them were those whom We drowned, and Allah would not have wronged them, but it was they who were wronging themselves.

The Impartial Lord will not destroy anyone unjustly. But when people of concerned Messenger become wrongdoers and transgressors by hiding and rejecting Adhikr, they were destroyed by saving the Messenger and believers with him as explained

in verses 6: 131-133.

Today the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who are the people of last Messenger have become the wrongdoers, transgressors, and Mujirims by hiding and rejecting Adhikr. They are not following any Messenger or Prophet; instead, they are following 29 pseudo-prophets and are hurrying for Antichrist and Doomsday. By the proclamation of Mahdi at Hejaz, they will be expelled from there, and no Fujjar will have permission to enter there. Moreover, by the second coming of Jesus and killing Antichrist, these worthless people will be killed by the other people belonging to the Messenger's community as explained in verses 4: 91 and 9: 123. See explanation 6: 89-90; 10: 90-92; 28: 59 and 81.

41. The parable of those who take patrons besides Lord Allah is like that of the spider who choose a house; and indeed, the weakest of houses is the house of the spider, if they are having the Knowledge.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who read these verses are uttering: "Allah" with their mouth but they are keeping Satan in their hearts as explained in verse 8: 48. They will witness against their soul that indeed, they were disbelievers at the time of death vide verse 7: 37 and on the Day of Judgment vide verse 6: 130. For them the doors of heaven will not be opened, nor will they enter Paradise until the camel can pass through the eye of the tailor's needle as explained in verse 7: 40. See explanation 13: 14; 18: 101; 22: 73 and 23: 117.

42. Indeed, Lord Allah knows whatever thing they call upon besides Him; and He is the Exalted in Might, the Wise.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar read in verse 32: 4: "Mankind has no patrons or interceders besides Allah Who is the Lord of Universe. Don't you remind others about this Lord in their hearts language?". But by forgetting Adhikr, they have become worthless people as explained in verses 25: 17-18. These disbelievers will have to bear the burden of offenses committed by the other people belonging to Messenger's community who didn't receive Adhikr as told in verses 33: 72-73; 48: 6 and 98: 6. See explanation 2: 255; 20: 99-101; 22: 71, 76, and 27: 64.

43. And these parables We present to mankind, but none will utilize their intelligence except those are having the Knowledge.

Only one in a thousand will utilize Adhikr which is the Three-Time-Knowledge. All other nine hundred and ninety-nine Fujjar who have turned deaf and dumb towards Adhikr are denoted as the worst creatures among 1000 communities of Lord's creatures as explained in verse 8: 22.

44. Allah had created the heavens and the earth in Truth; indeed in that is a Sign for the believers.

It is told in verse 45: 22: "Lord has created heavens and earth to reward every soul for whatever it has earned, and they will not be dealt unjustly". Today, Adhikr is codified

as the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book through the Three-Time-Knower mentioned in verse 25: 59. So without testifying Adhikr, nobody can become a believer as explained in verses 10: 100 and 108. See explanation 3: 190-191; 6: 165 and 23: 115.

45. You read and convey what has been revealed to you of the Book and you establish prayer; indeed, prayer prohibits shameful and forbidden things, and the Remembrance of Lord Allah is greater, and Allah knows whatever you are producing.

Conveying Adhikr to mankind is commanded first, and then only performing prayer is commanded. It is for keeping up the Book Dhikree as explained in verse 2: 5. Today, as there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, the odd believer is commanded to follow the prayer and lifestyle as explained in verses 7: 205-206. The soulless Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr' are seeing the sexual organs of others in their so-called prayer. So they will get Hell as the penalty for their aimless and heedless life in this world as explained in verses 2: 110 and 6: 28.

"Allah knows whatever you are producing" told in verse means Allah knows whatever deeds everyone is doing and the heritage of deeds he leaves behind. See explanation 2: 168-169; 4: 43, 91 and 8: 35.

46. And you don't argue with the People of the Book except with the Best Book, except with those who commit injustice among them, and you say: "We believe in that which has been revealed to us and revealed to you, and our deity and your deity is One, and we are submitting wholly to Him".

This verse commands Messenger and believers not to argue with the community except with the Best Book. But today, Adhikr is formed as the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book mentioned in verse 25: 33. The people of the last Messenger are the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr'. So the odd believer is commanded to do great Jihad against them with Adhikr as explained in verse 9: 73. Such a believer will convey Adhikr to other people to introduce the true concept of the Lord and to keep the universe in its equilibrium as explained in verse 2: 62. See explanation 2: 136; 4: 63; 16: 125 and 21: 108.

47. And thus We have sent down to you the Book, and those to whom We gave the Book before believe with It, and among these people are there who believe with It, and none repudiates Our verses except the disbelievers.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are falsely boasting before other people that they are in truth. But by hiding and rejecting Adhikr (Straightpath) they have become the true disbelievers as explained in verses 4: 150-151. They are not transforming their Jinn soulmate mentioned in verse 43: 36-39 into a believer and are not changing their ledger from Sijjeen of Hell (83: 7) into Illiyeen of Paradise (83: 18) with Adhikr. They are denoted as the worst creatures as explained in verses 8: 22 and 55. They are denoted as filthy, and Adhikr will increase them nothing except filth over filth as explained in verses 9: 28, 95, and 125. See explanation 7: 50-51.

48. And you didn't explain before It any Book, nor did you inscribe one with your right hand; if so, the falsehood followers would have doubted.

Since the last form of Adhikr is revealed upon the illiterate Messenger Muhammad, there is no need of doubt that it is from the Lord. Indeed, We have sent down Adhikr, and indeed, We will safeguard It as explained in verse 15: 9. Truth has arrived, and falsehood has perished; indeed, falsehood is to have perished as explained in verse 17: 81. But the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by rejecting Adhikr are having never-ending doubt concerning every matter. See explanation 7: 173 and 14: 28-30.

49. Nay, these are the evident verses in the chests of those who have been given Knowledge; and none will repudiate with Our verses except the wrongdoers.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are the wrongdoers who repudiate with Lord's verses knowingly. These deaf, dumb, and blind worst creatures will not even utter any of the 40 names of Adhikr before mankind. Thus they are hurrying for Antichrist as well as Doomsday. See explanation 6: 21, 26; 10: 17 and 28: 50.

50. And they are asking: "Why are not miracles sent down to him from his Lord?" You say: "The miracles are only with Lord Allah, and indeed, I am only a manifest warner".

It is told in verses 51: 50-51: "You flee to Lord Allah; indeed, I am to you a manifest warner from Him. And you don't make any deities along with Allah. I am to you a manifest warner from Him". Whoever believes with Lord Allah and holdfasts Adhikr, then Lord will make enter them into Mercy and Bounty from Him and will guide them into the Straightpath as explained in verses 4: 174-175. But the Fujjar who read these verses are hiding and rejecting Adhikr. They are fleeing from Adhikr as wild donkeys flee by hearing lion's roar as told in verse 74: 49-51. See explanation 2: 119-121; 6: 123-124 and 14: 11.

51. And is it not sufficient for them that We revealed to you the Book which is explained upon them? Indeed in that is a Mercy and Reminder for believing people.

Only one in a thousand believer will accept Adhikr as the Mercy and Reminder, whereas for the nine hundred and ninety-nine Arabic Quran reading Fujjar, Adhikr will increase nothing but filth over filth as explained in verse 9: 125. The Fujjar will be dragged prone on their faces into Hell, they are in the worst place and they are the most strayed as explained in verses 25: 33-34. See explanation 6: 90; 17: 97-98 and 11: 118-120.

52. You say: "Sufficient is Lord Allah between me and you as Witness; He knows what is in the heavens and earth, and they who have believed in falsehood and disbelieved in Allah, they are the losers".

The Fujjar who didn't utilize Adhikr as the Criterion for distinguishing the Truth and falsehood are serving Satan and are following his footsteps as explained in verses 2: 168-169. So the read, heard, and touched verses will argue and witness against

them and will push them into Hell as explained in verse 15: 44. These wrongdoers will wail on the Day of Judgment as: "Oh, woe to me! I wish if I hadn't taken so and so as my intimate friend; surely he led me astray from Adhikr after it had come to me, and Satan was a traitor to mankind" as explained in verses 25: 28-30. See explanation 7: 8-9, 178-179 and 11: 17.

53. And they urge you for hurrying the punishment; and if not a term had been fixed, the punishment would have happened upon them, but it will surely come to them suddenly while they perceive it not.

It is told in verses 39: 55-58: "You follow the Best Book Ahdhikr revealed to you by your Lord before the death comes to you all of a sudden, while you don't even perceive it. Lest you will say: 'Alas! I neglected my duty towards Lord and I was one of those who mocked at His verses'. Or lest you will say: `If Lord had guided me, I would have been one of the heedful'. Or lest you will say on seeing the punishment: `I wish if I had another chance, I would have certainly been among those who live seeing Lord through Adhikr'". The Fujjar who read these verses are hurrying for Antichrist and Doomsday by hiding and rejecting Adhikr. These disbelievers who accept Antichrist as a prophet and even as the lord will be killed by the other people belonging to Messenger's community as explained in verses 4: 158-159. See explanation 10: 11; 26: 201-204 and 29: 39.

54. They urge you for hurrying the punishment; and indeed, Hell will be encompassed by the disbelievers.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr'. Even though they are preferring bodily and worldly life without considering the soul and Hereafter, their aimless, heedless, and mischievous life are hurrying for Doomsday. See explanation 2: 19; 7: 37 and 18: 29.

55. On the Day the punishment will cover them from above them and from below their feet, and it will be said: "You taste for what you used to do".

Impartial Lord doesn't guide anyone to Hell or Paradise. So whoever testifies the Safeguard Adhikr, he did holdfast Lord and is guided into the Straightpath. And whoever falsifies Adhikr, the read, heard, and touched verses will argue and witness against them and will push them into Hell as explained in verse 5: 48. See explanation 7: 40-41; 10: 108 and 13: 30-31.

56. Oh My believing servants, indeed My earth is spacious, so you serve Me alone.

It is told in verse 39: 10: "Oh My believing servants! You heed your Lord, for those who do good in this world has good, and the earth of the Lord is spacious; indeed, the patient will be rewarded without measure". Today, Adhikr is formed as the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book mentioned in verse 25: 33. As there is no group of believers, the odd believer is commanded to follow a lifestyle explained in verses 7: 205-206. See explanation 8: 74 and 16: 114.

57. Every soul will taste death; then unto Us, you will be returned.

Verse 21: 35 is also having the same Message. See explanation 3: 185; 10: 49 and 28: 88.

58. And those who have believed and did righteous deeds, We will surely provide to them rooms from the Paradise beneath which rivers flow, where they will abide in It forever, what an excellent reward for the doers.

The believer who testifies Adhikr will only weigh the deeds on the Day of Judgment as explained in verses 7: 8-9. See explanation 3: 136; 25: 75-76 and 29: 7-9.

59. Those who are preserving in patience, and are entrusting all their affairs upon the Lord.

See explanation 8: 2-4; 16: 98-99 and 28: 80.

60. And how many creatures that carry not their provisions, it is Lord Allah who provides for them as well for you, and He is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.

There are 1000 communities of creatures including mankind as explained in verse 6: 38. As mankind is deputed to earth as the vicegerent of Lord, it is the duty of him to keep statuesque of the universe by testifying Adhikr. But only one in a thousand will become the vicegerent of the Lord. Whereas the nine hundred and ninety-nine Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr' are serving Satan and are following his footsteps. They are hurrying for Antichrist and Doomsday. So they are denoted as the worst creatures who don't utilize their intelligence as explained in verses 8: 22 and 55. See explanation 2: 62; 4: 100 and 11: 6.

61. And if you asked them: "Who created the heavens and earth and subjected the sun and the moon?" They will surely say: "Allah"; then how are they deluded?

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who have migrated away from Adhikr do not fulfill the aim of life. They are the Mujirims who don't utilize their intelligence. These aimless and heedless people only prefer bodily and worldly life forgetting the soul and Hereafter. See explanation 23: 84-89; 28: 62-64 and 29: 43.

62. Lord Allah extends provision for whom He wishes of His servants and restricts for whom He wishes; indeed Allah is the Knower of everything.

See explanation 16: 71 and 17: 30.

63. And if you asked them: "Who sends down water from the sky and gives life thereby to the earth after its death?" They will surely say: "Allah"; You say: "Praise to Lord Allah", but most of them don't utilize their intelligence.

See explanation 2: 44; 7: 179; 25: 65-66 and 30: 48-50.

64. And this worldly life is nothing but play and amusement; and indeed, the home of the Hereafter is the eternal life, if they had the Knowledge.

It is told in verse 57: 20: "Know that the life of this world is nothing except play, amusement, adornment, boasting to one another and competition in increase of wealth and children; they are like the example of a rain, the plant which grows with it wonders the farmers, then it dries and you see it turned yellow, then it becomes debris, and in the Hereafter has severe punishment and forgiveness from Lord and satisfaction, and what is the worldly life except for the enjoyment of delusion?".

Adhikr is the Three-Time-Knowledge of the Three-Time-Knower Lord. So whoever testifies It will only fulfill the aim of life and give preference to the Hereafter than worldly life. All other Fujjar who knowingly reject Adhikr will witness against their soul that indeed, they were disbelievers at the time of death vide verse 7: 37 and on the Day of Judgment vide verse 6: 130. They are destined into 7 doors of Hell as explained in verse 15: 44. See explanation 7: 50-51; 28: 57 and 29: 47.

65. And when they board a ship, they call Lord Allah, submit sincerely to Him. But when He delivers them to the land, all at once they associate others with Him.

Since the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are hiding and rejecting Adhikr which is the Ticket to Paradise, they are like dead bodies without the soul. See explanation 10: 22-23 and 17: 67-69.

66. To deny with what We have granted to them, and to enjoy themselves; then soon they will know.

See explanation 3: 196-197; 16: 53-55.

67. Have they not seen that We made a Safe Sanctuary, while people are being taken away from all around them? Then in falsehood do they believe, and in the Favor of Lord Allah, they are disbelieving?

Adhikr is the Favor of the Lord bestowed upon mankind. The Safe Sanctuary mentioned in verse is Mecca which is included in Hejaz. Peace and tranquility are maintained in Hejaz. Shortly by the Proclamation of Mahdi, the believers all over the world from mankind will be separated into Hejaz by expelling Fujjar from there, thus the World-Triumph for the believers will occur as explained in verses 7: 127 and 137. And Antichrist who will travel all around the world can't enter Hejaz. By the second coming of Jesus and killing Antichrist, these Fujjar will be killed by the other people belonging to Messenger's community who will approve Adhikr and Islam. At that time only these Fujjar will approve that not the Arabic Quran, but Adhikr was Lord's Book as mentioned in verse 38: 8. See explanation 5: 50; 9: 28; 27: 91 and 28: 57.

68. And who is more wrong than the one who forges a lie about Lord Allah or rejects the Truth when It has come to him? Is there not abode in Hell for the disbelievers?

It is told in verse 32: 22: "And who does most wrong than the one who is remembered with the verses of his Lord, then neglects them; indeed, We will take revenge with such Mujirims". It is told in verse 39: 32: "Who is more wrong than one who lies

about Allah and rejects the Truth when it has come to him? Is there not abode in Hell for the disbelievers?". See explanation 2: 254 and 10: 17-18.

69. And those who do Jihad for Us, We will surely guide them to Our ways; and indeed, Lord Allah is with those who live under the Best Book.

As there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, there is no Jihad with weapons. So the odd believer does Jihad with Adhikr against the hypocrites and Kuffar as explained in verse 9: 73. And he will follow a mode of prayer and lifestyle as explained in verses 7: 205-206. See explanation 9: 123; 16: 128 and 22: 78.

With the name of Allah, the Impartial, the Compassionate.

AR ROOM (30)

This Surath containing 60 verses got the name Ar-Room (Romans) from the second verse. It is revealed during the 5th year of Messengerhood in connection with the first migration of believers to Ethiopia. It teaches that the disbelievers of all time are preferring bodily and worldly life without considering the soul and Hereafter. When the people of a Messenger become transgressors and wrongdoers by rejecting Adhikr, they were destroyed by saving the Messenger and believers with him. Adhikr is the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium. Adhikr explains everything by quoting similitudes of all kinds and is made very easy to understand. It is commanded to Prophet and believers to remain in the natural way of life in which the Lord has created mankind. Whoever deals with usury, will not increase his wealth whereas whoever pays the welfare tax, will multiply his wealth.

The Prophet and believer can't make hear Adhikr to the Arabic Quran reading FUjjar since they have flown away from It. On the Day of Judgment, such disbelievers will try to claim that they hadn't lived in this world even for an hour. The Fujjar who follow falsehood will ridicule the believer who testifies Adhikr as the falsehood follower. The Surath ends by commandings the believer to holdfast Adhikr and to remain patient until the Promise of the Lord happens.

1. Alif-Lam-Meem

The Book sent down to Messenger Muhammad from Lord of the worlds through Angel Jibreel as explained in verse 2: 1.

2. The Romans have been defeated.

3. In the nearest land; but they will overcome after their defeat.

4. Within a few years; to Allah belongs the Command before and after, and that day the believers will rejoice.

5. With the help of Lord Allah; He helps whom He wishes, and He is the Exalted, the Merciful.

During the revelation of these verses, the Romans and Persians were powerful nations in the world. Romans were the Christians (People of the Book) and Persians were Fire worshipers. The Persians conquered Palestine which was under Roman rule. This rejoiced the Meccan Pagans and saddened the followers of Messenger. So to console the believers, Lord revealed these verses promising a victory within three to ten years.

Then after Messenger migrated to Medina on the 2nd years of Hijra, the first battle of believers with Meccan Pagans has happened. With the help of the Lord, believers defeated the powerful Meccan Pagans. And at the same time, the Romans defeated the Persians. These rejoiced the believers.

Three-Time-Knower Lord has decided and inscribed in His Book Adhikr whatever thing happens in the universe as explained in verse 10: 61. See explanation 6: 115; 8: 19; 27: 75 and 91-93.

6. It is the Promise of Lord Allah; Allah doesn't fail in His Promise, but most of mankind are not having the Knowledge.

The Promise and Knowledge mentioned in the verse are Adhikr. Only the one in a thousand who testifies Adhikr will have Confirmed belief in His verses. All other nine hundred and ninety-nineFujjar who falsify the Mercy Adhikr will have neverending doubt concerning every matter and they are destined into Hell as explained in verses 11: 118-119 and 15: 44. See explanation 3: 194; 8: 48 and 11: 17.

7. They know what is apparent of the worldly life, while they are heedless of the Hereafter.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who are deaf, dumb, and blind towards Adhikr are denoted as the Mujirims vide verse 7: 40, worst creatures vide verse 8: 22, and dog which will not change its mood whether disturbed or not vide verses 7: 175-176. See explanation 9: 53-55; 10: 7-8 and 29: 64.

8. Did they not think and reflect? Lord Allah has not created the heavens and the earth and what is between them except in Truth and for a fixed term, and indeed most of the mankind are disbelievers in the meeting with their Lord.

It is told in verse 45: 22: "Lord Allah created the heavens and earth in Truth, so that every soul may be rewarded for what it has earned, and they will not be wronged". The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who read these verses are aimless and heedless about the soul and the Hereafter. They will never meet Lord since there will be a veil between them and Lord in the Hereafter as told in verse 83: 15. See explanation 15: 85; 21: 10 and 25: 21-22.

9. Didn't they traveled through the earth and observed how was the consequence of those before them? those were greater than them in power, and they plowed the earth and built it up more than these people have built it up, and their Messengers came to them with Manifest Explanations, and Allah didn't wrong them, but they were wronging themselves.

It is told in verses 41: 14-16 about people of A'ad: "When the Messengers had come to them before them and after them advising: "You serve none except Lord Allah". They replied: "If our Lord had wished, He would have sent down the Angels, so indeed we are disbelievers in that with which you have been sent with. A'ad were arrogant upon the earth without Truth and they asked: "Who is greater than us in strength?" Didn't

they consider that Allah who created them is greater than them in strength? But they were rejecting Our verses. So We sent upon them a screaming wind during days of misfortune to make them taste the punishment of disgrace in the worldly life, but the punishment of the Hereafter is more disgracing, and they will not be helped".

Today, the people of last Messenger are reading these verses among mankind. But by hiding and rejecting Adhikr, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are following books written by 29 pseudo-prophets and hypocrites. They are hurrying for Antichrist and Doomsday. By the second coming of Jesus, these worthless people will be killed by the other people belonging to Messenger's community as explained in verses 9: 5 and 123. Thus they will have disgrace in this world and severe punishment in the Hereafter. It is not the Impartial Lord Who punishes them, but the read, heard, and touched verses will argue and witness against them and will push them into Hell as explained in verse 9: 31. See explanation 16: 36; 28: 40, 50 and 29: 40.

10. Then the consequence of those who did evil was the worst because they were rejecting verses of Lord Allah and they used to ridicule them.

The Fujjar's ledger is in Sijjeen of Hell as mentioned in verse 83: 7. They will not transform their Jinn soulmate into a believer with Adhikr as told in verses 43: 36-39. The believer who changes his ledger from Sijjeen to Illiyeen of Paradise mentioned in verse 83: 18 is commanded to do Jihad with Adhikr against the hypocrites and Kuffar as explained in verse 9: 73. Such a believer follows the mode of prayer and lifestyle as explained in verses 7: 205-206. See explanation 3: 91; 11: 8 and 22: 51.

11. Lord Allah begins creation, then He repeats it, then unto Him, you all will be returned.

See explanation 7: 29 and 27: 64.

12. And when the Hour comes, the Mujirims will be desperate.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who are serving Satan and are following his footsteps by rejecting Adhikr are the Mujirims mentioned in 52 places such as in verses 7: 40; 32: 12, 22, and 37: 34. They are heedless about the Recording Book fastened upon everyone's neck which will be produced as an Illuminating Spread Open Book for Reckoning on the Day of Judgment as explained in verses 17: 13-14. They are performing prayer without participating in their soul in which they are seeing sexual organs of opposite genders with their hearts as mentioned in verse 38: 24. See explanation 2: 165-167; 6: 28 and 18: 49.

13. And there will not get any intercessors from the patrons they guessed, and the patrons will be denying their association.

The Fujjar who reject Adhikr are those who associate patrons and intercessors with Lord Allah. Hell is kept prepared for these people upon whom Lord's wrath and curse are affected as explained in verses 15: 44 and 25: 34. See explanation 6: 94; 14: 22; 25: 17-18 and 29: 41.

14. And When Hour comes, that Day they will be separated.

The Fujjar who are rejecting Adhikr will swear with Lord Allah that they were among the believers. But Lord says in verse 9: 56: "They are not among you, but they are a dispersed people". On the Day of Judgment, it will be told to such Fujjar: "Oh Mujirims! Today, you stand apart" as told in verses 36: 59. See explanation 6: 55; 10: 17 and 19: 69-73.

15. ASnd those who believed and did honorable deeds, will be delighting in the Garden.

The believers who testified Adhikr in their 4th phase (worldly life) will have their 5th phase graveyard blessed with a Garden from Paradise. See explanation 9: 71-72; 25: 24 and 29: 7-9.

16. And as for those who hid and rejected Our verses and the meeting of the Hereafter, they will be gathered into the punishment.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr' in this 4th phase will have one of the 7 doors of Hell in their 5th phase (graveyard) as explained in verse 15: 44. Among them the hypocrites will enter Hell without Trial as told in verse 4: 145, whereas their weakling followers will enter Hell after Trial as told in verse 39: 71. As told in verse 41: 29, the weakling disbelievers will have a chance to enter Paradise after tasting their deserved punishment in Hell. But the hypocrites will be in Hell forever. See explanation 2: 39; 5: 10, 86 and 9: 67-68.

17. Then Glorify Lord Allah when you reach the dusk and when you reach the dawn.

18. And to Him is Praises throughout the heavens and the earth, at night and when you are at midday.

Congressional prayer is commanded when there is a group of believers. As there is no group of believers anywhere in the world today, the odd believer who testifies Adhikr should follow the model of prayer and lifestyle explained in verses 7: 205-206.

Before getting the Book, Messenger Muhammad was also among the heedless as explained in verse 12: 3. But after getting the Book, the Lord commands the Messenger through verse 7: 205: "And you remember your Lord with your soul beseechingly and fearfully without loudly in word in the dawn and dusk, and you should not be among the heedless". See explanation 2: 2-5; 17: 78 and 20: 130-132.

19. He brings the living out of the dead and brings the dead out of the living and brings to life the earth after its death; and just like that, you will be brought out.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who read these verses are unaware of the Recording Book fastened around everyone's neck as explained in verses 17: 13-14. So they are involved in evil deeds that are unable to be read on the Day of Judgment while

they will be reckoned as explained in verse 18: 49. The read, heard, and touched verses will argue and witness against them and will push them into Hell as explained in verses 23: 62-64. See explanation 3: 26-27 and 29: 63.

20. And of His signs is that He created you from dust; then you are scattered mankind.

Lord created the first man Adam from "sounding", "adhesive" and "foul-smelling" black soil which is collected from different parts of the earth as a potter shaping the pot as told in verse 15: 26. Then the 'Rooh'—Spirit (Life + soul) of the Creator was blown into the body as told in verses 15: 29 and 38: 72. Then Eve (Hawwa), the mate of Adam was created from the soul of Adam by a word from Lord "Be", then she is. It is told in verse 49: 13: "Oh mankind, indeed We have created you from male and female and made you nations and tribes so that you may recognize one another; indeed, the honor among you near Lord of Allah is heedful, indeed Allah is the Acquainted Knower". See explanation 4: 1; 17: 1 and 22: 5.

21. And of His Signs is that He created for you from yourselves mates that you may find tranquility in them, and He placed between you affection and mercy; indeed, in it are signs for people who meditate and reflect.

See explanation 7: 189; 13: 3 and 25: 54.

22. And of His Signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth and the diversity of your languages and your colors; indeed in that are signs for those who have the Knowledge.

The believer who testifies Adhikr which is the Three-Time-Knowledge of Lord only understands the fact that no man has the freedom to select the era, nation, parents, sex, tribe, caste, religion, color, etc. But the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who read these verses are disintegrated into different groups and each group is rejoicing with what they have as explained in verse 2: 113. See explanation 2: 168-169; 3: 190-191 and 29: 41-43.

23. And of His Signs is your sleep in night and day for seeking of His bounty; indeed in that are signs for people who listen.

The illiterates who are not arrogant will understand Adhikr than the literates as explained in verse 2: 129. Just like that the other people belonging to Messenger's community who didn't receive Adhikr will accept It as explained in verses 6: 89-90. See explanation 2: 62; 20: 124-127 and 28: 71-72.

24. And of His signs is that He shows you the lightning causing fear and hope, and He sends down water from the sky by which He brings to life the earth after its death; indeed, in that are signs for the people who utilize their intelligence.

Lord of the universe didn't create anything in vain as explained in verses 3: 191-192. But only the one in a thousand believer will holdfast Safeguard Adhikr which will

safeguard him from all calamities, disasters, diseases, and Hell as explained in verse 5: 48. The nine hundred and ninety-nineArabic Quran reading Fujjar who have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr' are having an evil concept about Lord so that they will have an evil consequence as told in verse 48: 6. These Fujjar will never return into the Straightpath as explained in verse 2: 18. They will be dragged prone on their faces into Hell as deaf, dumb, and blind as explained in verses 17: 97-98. See explanation 13: 12-13 and 16: 65-67.

25. And of His signs is that the heaven and earth remain with His Command; then when He calls you with a call from the earth, immediately you will come forth.

The Command mentioned in 34 places such as in verses 2: 109; 7: 54; 22: 65 and 32: 24 is Adhikr. Adhikr is the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium. By the departure of the last forerunner from this world, 10 Crucial Signs of Doomsday as explained in verse 6: 158 will appear one by one.

It is told in verse 50: 44: "On the Day the earth breaks away from them rapidly; that is a gathering easy for Us". "When He calls you with a call from the earth, immediately you will come forth" mentioned in verse means, the resurrection and Day of Judgment will be happening on earth itself. See explanation 16: 1-2 and 27: 87-88.

26. And to Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and earth; everything is sincerely obedient to Him.

Everything in heaven and earth are prostrating to Lord as explained in verse 22: 18. But the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who read these verses are not performing the Single Prostration of Recitation as explained in verses 7: 205-206. Instead, they are doing swift prostration in their so-called prayer without the participation of the soul. These transgressors will witness against their soul that indeed they were among the disbelievers at the time of death vide verse 7: 37 and on the Day of Judgment vide verse 6: 130. See explanation 2: 114; 3: 43 and 22: 77-78.

27. And He is the One Who begins the creation, then He repeats it, and that is very easy for Him; to Him belongs the highest similitude in the heavens and earth, and He is the Exalted, the Wise.

As Adhikr is the Trust and Balance to keep the universe in its equilibrium, it is the responsibility of mankind who has been entrusted with Adhikr to become the vicegerent of Lord by transforming their Jinn soulmate into a believer as explained in verses 3: 102 and 6: 165.

When reading verse 1: 4 the believer who testifies Adhikr will pray by his soul as: "Oh Lord! Include us among the the one in a thousand who are living to serve You only; and we seek help for that from You only". And when believer reads the verse 1: 7, he will pray not to be in the path of the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who have been promised with Hellfire. See explanation 13: 12-13; 16: 67-67 and 25: 18.

28. He presents to you a similitude from yourselves; do you have among those

whom your right hands possess any partners to share as equals in the wealth We have bestowed upon you? Do you fear them as you fear each other? Thus do We detail verses for people who utilize their intelligence.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who are deaf and dumb towards Adhikr are denoted as the worst among 1000 communities of Lord's creatures since they didn't utilize their intelligence as explained in verse 8: 22. Socialism will only happen when there is a group of believers who testifies the Favor Adhikr. But today, as there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, the odd believer will give preference for conveying Adhikr to entire worlds for forming the harmony of mankind as well as to keep up the well being of 1000 communities of Lord's creatures as explained in verse 16: 71. By the second coming of Jesus and killing Antichrist, the Fujjar will be killed by the other people belonging to Messenger's community. Then socialism will be implemented all over the world under the Light of Adhikr as explained in verse 4: 159. Jesus will rule seven years taking Ka'bah as the capital, and then all mankind will be allowed to enter the sacred House and lead a life in this world like that of Angels testifying verses 43: 60- 61. See explanation 16: 75 and 29: 2-3.

29. Nay, the wrongdoers are following their whims without Knowledge; then who can guide the one whom Lord Allah has allowed to stray? And for them, there will be no helpers.

Lord has taught mankind the Three-Time-Knowledge Adhikr from Paradise itself as explained in verses 9: 51 and 115. Impartial Lord has given freedom either to be grateful or ungrateful as told in verse 76: 3. See explanation 7: 178; 16: 37 and 25: 33-34.

30. So you turn your face upright toward the way of life, the nature of Lord Allah upon which He has created all mankind; no change should there be in the creation of Allah, that is the upright religion, but most of mankind are not having Knowledge.

Islam is the only way of life satisfied by the Creator Lord for his entire creatures as explained in verse 3: 19. Since there is no compulsion in the true way of life, nobody can make anyone a believer. So it is the responsibility of every individual who has attained 15th age to reform their character under the Light of Adhikr and to become a believer. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who doesn't do so, they are the disbelievers into Hell as explained in verse 15: 44. It is the inevitable responsibility of parents to guide their children with Adhikr before attaining their 15th age. See explanation 2: 62; 4: 150-151 and 28: 57.

31. Turning completely unto Him with soul, heed Him, establish prayer, and not to include among those who associate others with Lord Allah.

32. Those who have disintegrated their way of life into different groups, each group is rejoicing with what they have.

Lord's Party includes the believers who testified the Lord's Book Adhikr as explained in verses 5: 56. Whereas the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by hiding and rejecting Adhikr have become the Mushriks belonging to Satan's party as told in verse 58: 19. See explanation 2: 176; 9: 28 and 23: 51-53.

33. And when adversity affects mankind, they call upon their Lord, turning in repentance to Him; thus when He lets them taste Mercy from Him, all at once a party of them associates others with their Lord.

34. For them to be ungrateful in what We have granted them; then let them enjoy, soon they will know.

Today these verses are read by the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar. But they are having an evil concept about the Impartial Lord as told in verse 48: 6. See explanation 3: 196-197; 10: 22 and 29: 65-66.

35. Or have We sent down upon them an Authority which speaks for what they have been associating with Him?

No verse in Lord's Book justifies the association of others in the Dominion of Lord. But the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are carrying Lord's Book just like the burden carrying donkeys as told in verse 62: 5. So all their deeds will be in vain and they will get Hell as a penalty for their aimless and heedless life in this world as explained in verse 7: 179. See explanation 7: 40; 10: 17-18 and 27: 64-70.

36. And when We let mankind taste Mercy, they rejoice in it; but if evil afflicts them for what their hands have put forth, immediately they become desperate.

Every Good is from Lord and evil is from oneself as explained in verses 4: 78-79. So whoever holdfasts the Safeguard Adhikr, he did holdfast Lord and is guided into the Straightpath. Only with Adhikr one can keep the remembrance of the Lord and control his Jinn soulmate as explained in verse 8: 48. See explanation 3: 101-102; 23: 97-98 and 29: 45.

37. Didn't they see that indeed Lord Allah extends provision for whom He wishes and restricts? Indeed in those are signs for believing people.

The the one in a thousand believer who testifies Adhikr leads a life here benefitting to 1000 communities of Lord's creatures as explained in verse 2: 62, whereas the nine hundred and ninety-ninewho reject Adhikr are leading a mischievous life here forgetting the Hereafter. See explanation 29: 62; 30: 25 and 28.

38. So you provide the relatives his right, as well as the needy and the traveler; that is best for those who desire the face of Lord Allah, and it is they who are successful.

Whoever testifies Adhikr in this world will only see Lord's face pleasantly at the time of death and on the Day of Judgment, whereas the Fujjar who have made their food

rejecting Adhikr will see Satan's face gloomily at the time of death. And there will a veil between them and Lord so that they will never see His face as told in verse 83: 15. Whoever from the Fujjar hides or rejects Adhikr which is the Witness, Leader, and Mercy from Lord, Fire is promised to him as explained in verse 11: 17. See explanation 2: 177; 17: 26-27.

39. And whatever you give from usury to increase within the wealth of mankind will not increase near Lord Allah; but whatever you give from welfare tax desiring the face of Allah, those will get a recompense multiplied.

It is told in verse 63: 7 that to Lord belongs the treasury of heavens and earth. So the believer will not indulge in usury which increases the life burden of mankind. It is told in verse 76: 8-9: "Believers feed the food despite their need for it; to the poor, orphans and captives seeking the face of Lord, and they will not expect any reward for that". So Lord will reward them in multitude for their honorable deeds in this world and Hereafter. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who read these verses are aimless and heedless about the soul and Hereafter. So they will have disgrace in this world and severe punishment in the Hereafter as explained in verses 2: 85 and 5: 33. See explanation 2: 275-276; 4: 51, 85 and 30: 6-8.

40. Lord Allah is the One Who created you, then provided for you, then will cause you to die, and then will give you life; are there any of your "patrons" who does anything of that? Glory be to the One Who is high above whatever they are associating.

Lord Allah can only create anything from nothingness, can provide sustenances, can cause death, and can resurrect as explained in verses 2: 27-28. It is told in verse 32: 4: "Lord is the One Who created the Heaven, the earth and all in between them in six days; then He established on the Throne, you have no protector or intercessor besides Him; will you then remind others in their heart's language?".

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who read these verses are not considering Lord as Adhikr submits. They are Mujirims who are serving Satan. For them, the doors of heaven will not be opened, and they will never enter Paradise until the camel can pass through the eye of a tailor's needle as explained in verse 7: 40. The read, heard, and touched verses will argue and witness against them and will push them into Hell as explained in verse 15: 44. See explanation 9: 67-68; 30: 31-32.

41. Mischief is appeared on the land and in the sea because of what men's hands have earned, so that He may let them taste something of what they have earned, so that they may turn back to the aim of life.

By hiding and rejecting Adhikr which is the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are indulged in mischievous activities all over the world. These worthless people mentioned in verse 25: 18 are preferring bodily and worldly life to that of the soul and Hereafter. They are exploiting nature for their worldly gains without considering the future as explained in verse 2: 62.

These transgressors will never return into the Straightpath (Adhikr) as explained in verses 2: 18; 17: 97 and 25: 34. They are hurrying for the dateline of earth's Pole shift and Antichrist. So by the second coming of Jesus and killing Antichrist, these worst creatures mentioned in verse 8: 22 will be killed by the other people belonging to Messenger's community as explained in verses 9: 5 and 123. Then only these Fujjar will admit that not Arabic Quran, but Adhikr was Lord's Book as told in verse 38: 8. See explanation 7: 174 and 16: 61.

42. You say: "You travel through the land, then observe how was the consequence of those before; most of them were associating others with Lord".

Most of mankind will never believe with Lord except associating others in the dominion of Him as explained in verse 12: 106. That means, in every 1000 only 1 will become the believer who holdfasts Adhikr, whereas the rest nine hundred and ninety-nine will be the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr. They are Mushriks and true disbelievers as explained in verses 4: 150-151. See explanation 27: 50-53; 28: 59, 78, and 87-88.

43. So set your face toward the straight way of life before a Day comes from Lord Allah of which there is no repelling; that Day, they will be divided.

Adhikr is the Straighpath and straight 'way of life'. The 'Day' mentioned here is the death in the case of every individual and the Day of Judgment in the case of the whole of mankind. See explanation 27: 92-93; 30: 14 and 30.

44. Whoever disbelieves, upon him is the consequence of his disbelief; and whoever does righteousness, they are preparing for themselves.

The Impartial Lord doesn't guide anyone to Hell or Paradise as explained in verse 10: 108. Lord will not put any Fujjar into Hell until he admits that he was among the disbelievers as explained in verse 6: 130. See explanation 2: 286; 11: 7 and 17: 15.

45. So that He may reward those who have believed and did righteous deeds out of His Bounty; indeed, He doesn't like the disbelievers.

Adhikr is the Bounty and Mercy of the Lord bestowed upon mankind. The curse of the Lord, Angels, and mankind are happened upon the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who have rejected Adhikr which is meant for the whole mankind as explained in verses 2: 159-160. See explanation 5: 62; 10: 58 and 100.

46. And of His signs is that He sends the winds as a herald and to let you taste His mercy, and so the ships may sail at His command and so you may seek of His bounty, and so that you may become grateful.

47. And surely We had sent Messengers before you to their peoples, and they came to them with clear Evidence; then We took revenge with those who became Mujirims, and it was Our duty to help the believers.

The Mercy, Bounty, Command, and Evidence are some among the 40 names of Adhikr. All three hundred and thirteen Messengers were sent down with the Truth and Proof Adhikr as explained in verses 21: 24-25. So whoever holdfasts the Safeguard Adhikr, he did holdfast Lord and is safeguarded from all calamities, disasters, diseases, and Hell as explained in verse 5: 48. Today, as there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, the odd believer should follow a mode of prayer and lifestyle that is beneficial for the universe as explained in verses 7: 205-206. See explanation 10: 103; 21: 88; 28: 40-41 and 30: 9.

48. It is Lord Allah Who sends the winds, and they stir the clouds and spreads them in the sky however He wishes, and He makes them fragments, so you see the rain emerge from within them; and when He causes it to fall upon whom He wishes of His servants, immediately they rejoice.

See explanation 24: 43.

49. Before that, before it was sent down upon them, surely they were in despair.

50. Then observe the effects of the mercy of Lord Allah, how He gives life to the earth after its death; indeed just like that, He will surely resurrect the dead, and He is capable upon everything.

See explanation 10: 34; 30: 19 and 24.

51. But if We send another wind and they saw their crops turned yellow, they would remain thereafter as disbelievers.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who have made their food 'rejecting Adhikr' will never change their attitude even by seeing the punishment. That is why their similitude is compared to a dog which never changes its attitude whether disturbed or not as explained in verses 7: 175-176. The Fujjar will never believe even if the dead speak to them as explained in verse 6: 111. See explanation 2: 266; 16: 89 and 17: 59.

52. Then indeed, you will not make the dead hear, nor will you make the deaf hearing the call when they have turned their backs retreating.

This verse is repeated in verse 27: 80. See explanation 2: 6-7; 6: 36 and 10: 42.

53. And you can't guide the blind away from their astray; you will only make hear those who believe in Our verses and they are those who submitted wholly to Lord-Muslims.

Being deaf and dumb towards Adhikr, the Fujjar are denoted as the worst among 1000 communities of Lord's creatures as explained in verse 8: 22. They will not change their ledger from Sijjeen of Hell (83: 7) into Illiyeen of Paradise (83: 18). So each group among them are destined into 7 doors of Hell as explained in verse 15: 44. One can only remind those who follow Adhikr as told in verse 36: 10-11. See explanation 2: 62; 7: 26 and 27: 81.

54. Allah is the One Who created you from weakness, then made after weakness strength, then made after strength weakness and white hair; He creates what He wishes, and He is the Capable Knower of everything.

Lord created and brought up mankind by passing through different stages in the womb, then bringing out from the womb of the mother, then laying, kneeling, and walking with and without support, and become matured and puberty, and after marriage by sexual intercourse reproduction is happening, and after some years becoming old, and when he is in the utmost of old age, his nature becomes just like that of a child as told in verse 36: 68. Compared to all other creatures man is born weak. The human baby even can't breastfeed himself or herself. See explanation 16: 70 and 22: 5.

55. And the Day when the Last Hour appears, the Mujirims will swear that they had remained except an hour; just like that, they are deluded.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar neither utilizes Adhikr nor gives It others. They are preferring bodily and worldly life without considering the soul and Hereafter. Since they didn't spend any effort for understanding Adhikr in this world, they will feel that they didn't live in this world for more than an hour. It is told in verses 89: 23-24 that on the Day when Hell is brought up, man will remember that if he had utilized the Reminder Adhikr, and he will regret wasting his lifetime?"'. See explanation 23: 112-113 and 28: 60-64.

56. But those who were given the Knowledge and Faith will say: "You remained in the extent of Allah's decree until the Day of Resurrection, and this is the Day of Resurrection, but you were not having the Knowledge".

Those who were given the Knowledge and Faith are those who possess the Three-Time-Knowledge Adhikr. It will be told to Mujirims on Day of Judgment as told in verse 32: 14: "You taste (the punishment) because you forgot the meeting of this Day, indeed Lord also have forgotten you, and you taste the eternal punishment for what you had been doing". See explanation 20: 126-127 and 28: 57.

57. Then on that Day, the excuses of wrongdoers will not benefit them, nor will they be asked to appease.

It is told in verse 39: 47: "Even if the wrongdoers have all that is on the Earth and have so much as of that, he would offer that as a ransom on the Day of Judgment for escaping from the evil of punishment, it will not be accepted. It will be revealed from their Lord what they had not been expecting". It is told in verse 66: 6-7: "Oh believers! You save yourselves and your families from the Hellfire, fuel of which is men and stones, in the charge of it are the fierce and mighty Angels who never disobey Lord's command and who promptly do what they are commanded. You make no excuses that Day. You will only be recompensed for what you used to do". See explanation 3: 91 and 10: 54.

58. And surely We have quoted to mankind in this Reading from every example; and if you bring to them a Sign, the disbelievers will surely say: "You are none except falsehood followers".

Today, only Fujjar are reading these verses. But by hiding and rejecting the Truth Adhikr, they are following Fujjar books written by the 29 pseudo-prophets and hypocrites. They are ridiculing the odd believer as an odd liar as explained in verses 10: 15-16. These falsehood followers are hurrying for Doomsday. They will accept Antichrist as a prophet and as the lord. By the second coming of Jesus and killing Antichrist, these Fujjar will be killed by the other people belonging to Messenger's community. Then only they will admit that not Arabic Quran, but Adhikr was Lord's Book as explained in verse 30: 41. See explanation 2: 99; 17: 89 and 29: 67-69.

59. Just like that does Lord Allah seals the hearts of those who don't have the Knowledge.

It is the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who don't utilize their bestowed intelligence for understating Adhikr which is the Three-Time-Knowledge. But they are falsely boasting before mankind that they are the people having enough knowledge. It is told in verse 63: 4 that the hypocrites are enemies of the Lord. See explanation 9: 80-82; 10: 33 and 18: 57.

60. Then you be patient; indeed the promise of Lord Allah is Truth, and let those who don't have certainty weaken you.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr are not having the certainty that the predictions of Adhikr will happen true. They are having never-ending doubt concerning every matter. In the Hereafter when they see the Hell they will wail as told in verse 32: 12: "We have seen the scene of the Hell and we have heard the sound of it, so You return us, we may do righteous deeds, indeed we have become the confirmed believers".

The believer is commanded not to obey any among the Fujjar as explained in verse 25: 52. He is also commanded to do great Jihad against these Kuffar and hypocrites as explained in verse 9: 73. As he holdfasts the Safeguard Adhikr, he did holdfast Lord. So no harm will affect him anywhere in the universe as explained in verse 5: 48. See explanation 2: 5; 3: 79 and 17: 74-75.

With the name of Allah, the Impartial, the Compassionate.

LUKMAN (31)

This Surath got the name Lukman from verse 12 which says: "We have given the Wisdom to Lukman". This Surath is revealed during the Maccan period of Messenger Muhammad just after the revelation of Surath 29. Adhikr (Wise Book) is the Guidance and Mercy only for those who are living here by seeing the Hereafter from It. It is warned about the heinous punishment for those who treat and make Adhikr ridiculous while they are reminded of It in their heart's language. It teaches that associating others in the dominion of Lord Allah is the great unjust, and the believer can have a relation with the creatures of the Lord only under the light of Adhikr even if it is their parents or relatives. Those who are talking about Lord Allah without having the Knowledge of Adhikr are following Satan who is inviting them to the blaze. The one who holds Adhikr (Unbreakable Rope) has grasped the strongest rope which will never break. The Interpretation of Adhikr will not be exhausted if it is written using the whole trees on earth as pens and the seas as ink, and even if it is supplemented by seven other seas. In the sailing of ships through the sea, there are signs for every patient and grateful ones. It teaches that no one will repudiate the verses of Adhikr except the treacherous and ungrateful. By calling mankind, the Lord commands everyone to heed Him and fear a Day in which no father will benefit his son, and no son will benefit his father, and also reminds you that the Promise of the Lord is True, so the worldly life shouldn't deceit you, and let no deceiver Satan deceive you. The Surath containing 34 verses ends by declaring that the Knowledge about the Last Hour rests with the Lord and He sends down the rain and He knows what is in the wombs, and also no one knows what he will earn tomorrow and on which land he will die.

1. Alif Lam Meem.

'Alif' denotes Lord Allah from whom the Book is sent down, 'Lam' denotes the Angel 'Jibreel' through whom It is sent down, and 'Meem' denotes Messenger Muhammad into whose heart It is sent down as explained in verses 2: 1

2. These are the verses of the Wise Book.

See explanation 11: 1.

3. Guidance and Mercy for those who are Muhsins.

Muhsins are those who are living under the Light of Book Adhikr. For them, Adhikr is Guidance and Mercy.

4. Those who are keeping up prayer and are giving welfare tax, and they are having confirmed belief with the Hereafter.

See explanation 2: 3-4; 7: 205-206, and 8: 2-4

5. Those are upon the True Guidance from their Lord, and only such will be prosperous.

See explanation 2: 5.

6. And among the people, there are some who purchase frivolous tales to lead astray from the path of the Lord, and consider it as mockery; such are having heinous punishment.

Knowledge is one of the 40 names of Adhikr. The Path of the Lord is Adhikr as explained in verse 6: 153. As explained in verse 1: 7 the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar including the wrath-affected hypocrites and their strayed followers have made their food rejecting Adhikr (Lord's Speech) as told in verse 56: 82 are purchasing frivolous tales avoiding Lord's Book. They are learning and teaching books of deeds written by 29 pseudo-prophets and hypocrites. By this, they are not filling their bellies except Fire as explained in verses 2: 174-176. As explained in verses 3: 7-10 Fujjar including Kafir and Fajir belong to this group. Each group of them is destined to the seven doors of Hell as told in verse 15: 44. See explanation 2: 79; 3: 187, and 4: 78-79.

7. Whenever our verses are explained upon him, he turns in arrogance as if he didn't hear them, and as if his ears have a lid; so inform him glad tidings of painful punishment.

Usually, the arrogant hypocrites do not come to the place where Adhikr is explained in heart's language. And if they happen to come there to hear, they will depart from there as wild donkeys flee fearing the lion's roar as told in verse 74: 49-51. Through this verse, the Lord commands to inform painful punishment to such human satan transgressors.

8. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, have Gardens of bliss.

9. In it they will live forever, the promise of Allah is True; He is the Exalted, the Wise.

Those who form a belief in Adhikr which is the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium, propagate It to entire mankind irrespective of nation, color, religion, sex, etc., do and promote planting trees and organic cultivation in this fourth phase of life to inherit it in the seventh phase, such will get the Gardens of Bliss in the seventh phase (Hereafter). See explanation 7: 43; 18: 107-108, and 29: 7-9.

10. He has created the heavens without pillars that you can see, and He has placed firm mountains upon the earth lest it may sway with you, and He has scattered all types of beasts, and We have sent down water from the sky, thus We have produced all types of plants in noble pairs.

See explanation 13: 2-4; 16: 15-16, and 24: 44-45.

11. This is the creation of Allah, then you show Me what is there that others besides Him have created? But wrongdoers are in manifest astray.

Adhikr is the Best Interpretation of the Lord's Book, the Guidance, Mercy, and Glad tidings to the Muslims who have submitted wholly to the Lord as told in verse 16: 89. But the Arabic Qur'an reading Fujjar (true disbelievers) mentioned in verses 4: 150-151 by hiding and rejecting Adhikr are attributing intercessors and patrons to Lord Allah. They are falsely claiming that they are Muslims and are in Paradise while other people belonging to Messenger's community such as Jains, Buddhists, Hindus, Jews, and Christians are Kafirs and are in Hell. The believers are commanded to say to the Fujjar: "While all are created by the Lord, show me what is there that others besides Him have created". See explanation 7: 194-195; 16: 20-21, and 21: 24-25.

12. And surely We have given Wisdom to Lukman: Be grateful to Lord; and whoever is grateful, then he is grateful to his soul, while whoever is ungrateful, then indeed Allah is Self-sufficient, Praiseworthy.

Allah, the One Who lives forever and dies not, having no comparison or similitude, the Lord of all, the Dictator, Omnipotent is Self-sufficient and Praiseworthy. The Impartial Lord sent down Adhikr to mankind to identify Him, the aim of life, and to lead a life as His vicegerent in this world. But the grateful believers will only do so. They will only see the Lord with pleasure at the time of death and will return to Paradise. Such a believer who is one in every thousand, will utilize Adhikr as the Ticket to Paradise, while ungrateful disbelievers who are 999 out of each thousand, hide and reject Adhikr, they are representing the disbeliever Satan, and will go to Hell as explained in verse 4: 118. See explanation 2: 62, 269; 8: 22, and 98: 6.

13. And remember what Lukman said while he was advising his son, he told: "Oh my son! You don't associate anything with Allah; indeed associating anything with Allah is a severe injustice.

It is told in verse 4: 48 that Lord Allah will not forgive associating anyone with Him, while He forgives anything besides that for whom He Wishes. If anyone associates anything with Allah, then surely he has forged severe sin. The hypocrites who hide the Three Time Knowledge Adhikr which submits the Three Time Knower Lord of the universe are the transgressors as explained in verses 9: 67-68. They and their blind followers are the worst creatures and most strayed who will be dragged on their faces to Hell as told in verses 25: 33-34. See explanation 2: 254; 6: 21, and 30: 42-44.

14. We have enjoined mankind concerning his parents, his mother carried him with stress upon strain; his weaning is in two years, so be grateful towards Me and towards your parents, into me is all of your return.

Lord Allah has taught through His Messenger that there is no obedience to any creature by disobeying the Creator Lord. That means there is no obedience to anyone even the parent against the command of the Lord's Book Adhikr. See explanation 6: 151-153; 17: 23-24, and 58: 22.

15. And if they strive you to associate others to Me for which you have no Knowledge, you don't obey both of them; however you treat them kindly in this world, and

you follow the path of the one who turned to Me, then to me all of your return, I will inform you what you were doing.

No one has the right or choice to select in which place, era, or to which parents, religion, caste, sex, etc. he/she has to be born. It is Lord Allah who brings everyone to this earth how He wishes. Lord of the universe has taught through His Messenger that no one becomes a believer until he/she loves others in the pleasure of Allah, hates others in the displeasure of Allah, gives to others in the satisfaction of Allah, and does not give to others in the displeasure of Allah. Even though the parents are Mushriks who associate others in the dominion of Allah, the son should be given accommodation, food, clothes, medical treatment, etc. in this world. But it is not allowed to seek forgiveness for such parents as told in verses 9: 113-114. The believer by testifying verses 2: 261 and 4: 85 propagates the Lord's Message Adhikr to the entire mankind, especially to those who didn't receive It, planting trees and organic farming and encourages others to do so aiming to get a portion of the righteous deeds, and the glorification and praising of 1000 communities of Lord's creatures to his parents; thus he can get his parents in the Paradise.

Even though it is told in this verse "Allah will inform you what you were doing", Lord Allah will not speak to them on the Day of Judgment. But the Recording Book fastened by Lord Allah on everyone's neck will be produced as an Illuminated Spread Open Book and everyone's Reckoning will be done by reading It as explained in verses 17: 13-14. See explanation 18: 49 and 29: 8.

16. Oh my dear son! Anything that is related to you even if it is as small as a mustard grain if it is hidden in a layer of rock, or the sky, or the earth, Allah will bring it forth, indeed Allah is the Knower of the innermost feeling of the soul.

See explanation 6: 59, 103-104; 34: 3, and 36: 12.

17. Oh my dear son! You establish prayer, and enjoin the doing of what is right and forbid the doing of what is wrong; and be patient whatever affects you for that, indeed it is from the confirmed determination of affairs.

Prayer is commanded to keep up Book Dhikree (Adhikr) as explained in verse 20: 14. Since there is no group of believers anywhere in the word, the odd believer should follow prayer and lifestyle as explained in verses 7: 205-206. Right is the way of the Lord while wrong is the way of Satan. Right is from the Lord and wrong is from Satan as explained in verse 4: 79. Adhikr is the only Criterion to distinguish good and evil. So it is commanded to convey Adhikr to the entire mankind for enabling mankind to distinguish right and wrong. Conveying Adhikr is serving and helping the Lord so that the Lord will help him back as explained in verse 22: 40. See explanation 5: 67; 9: 67-68, and 15: 94-95.

18. You turn not your face from the people, and you do not walk through the earth haughtily, indeed Allah doesn't love any arrogant cheater, the boastful.

"You Turn not your face from the people" means you shouldn't behave to the people

arrogantly and in pride considering them as weak or inferior. To the Mujirims including the hypocrites who hide Adhikr and their blind followers who reject It, Adhikr should be explained harshly as told in verses 15: 12. It is told in verse 26: 200: "Just like that We have inserted It to the heart of Mujirims like a hot iron bar". But to the people of Messenger's community such as Jains, Buddhists, Hindus, Jews, and Christians Adhikr should be explained softly. It is told in verse 29: 46 that you don't argue with the people of the Book except with the Best Book Adhikr. See explanation 3: 159 and 17: 37;

19. And be moderate in your walk, and subdue your voice, indeed ugliest of the voices is the voice of a donkey.

The command 'subdue voice' is applicable only for personal affairs. But in the case of explaining Adhikr (Ticket to Paradise), it should be as loud as the lion's roar so that the hypocritical disbelievers should flee from hearing It. It is told in verses 74: 49-51: "What happened to them! They are fleeing from the Ticket just like wild donkeys are fleeing hearing the lion's roar". Through verse 51: 51 it is commanded: "You flee to Lord Allah". That means you flee to the place where Adhikr is explained in your heart's language. But this character can be achieved only for the one who testifies to Adhikr. See explanation 4: 63; 9: 73, and 25: 52.

20. Have you not seen that Allah has subjected to you what is in the heaven and what is in the Earth, and has lavished His favors both visible and invisible upon you; and among the mankind is there one who disputes about Lord Allah without Knowledge or Guidance or an Enlightening Book.

Knowledge, Guidance, and Enlightening Book mentioned in this verse is Adhikr (Best Interpretation of the Lord's Book mentioned in verse 25: 33). The Arabic Qur'an reading Fujjar including hypocrites and their blind followers, by hiding and rejecting Adhikr are arguing and repudiating about Lord Allah. It is told in verse 29: 47 that no one repudiates Lord's verses except the disbelievers, and in verse 29: 49 it is told that no one repudiates with Lord's verses except the wrongdoers. See explanation 16: 43-44, and 22: 8.

21. And when it is told to them: "You follow what Lord Allah has sent down", they say: "Nay, we will follow the way which we have seen our forefathers", even if Satan is inviting them to the Blaze?

Whoever hides and rejects Adhikr (Guidance from Allah and the Ticket to return to Paradise) after receiving It, they are the Kafir (disbeliever). They will get Hellfire (Satan's house) as punishment for doing swalath, fasting, Hajj, Umra, etc. as explained in verses 2: 186 and 25: 65-66. It is told in verse 5: 104 that if they are told: "You come to what Lord Allah has sent down" and to the Messenger, they say: "Enough for us the ways which we found our forefathers, even though their forefathers were not knowing anything and were not guided (they will follow their ways)". See explanation 2: 170-171 and 22: 3.

22. Whoever submits his face to the Lord, and he is testifying the Best Book, then indeed he grasped the strongest Rope that never breaks, and to Allah returns every event.

The Unbreakable Rope is Adhikr as explained in verse 2: 256. Lord taught through His Messenger that the Lord's Book Adhikr is the Unbreakable Rope extended from Paradise to the Earth. So whoever holds It, he did holdfast the Lord, and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verse 3: 101. To submit face to Allah means to turn to Allah every time and remember Him always in every conditions i.e. in his standing, sitting, laying, etc. as explained in verses 2: 152 and 3: 190-191. A person is identified through his face, that is why it is told in this verse as: "Whoever submits his face". See explanation 16: 48, 64, and 30: 57-60.

23. And whoever disbelieved, then his disbelief shouldn't grieve you; un to Us their return, then We will inform them with whatever they were doing, indeed Lord Allah knows the status of the chests.

Through verse 25: 58-59 believer and Messenger are commanded to entrust upon the Lord Allah Who is Ever-living and dies not, and to glorify and praise the Impartial; He alone is enough to acquaint the offenses of His servants. About that Impartial Lord, one should ask the Three Time Knower who is the author of the Three Time Knowledge Adhikr. It is also commanded through verses 16: 43 and 21: 7 that whoever does not know anything, should ask the author of Adhikr. See explanation 10: 65; 16: 89, and 45: 28-33.

24. We let them enjoy a little while, and We will push them into the overwhelming punishment.

Adhikr teaches that the aim of deputing mankind to his fourth phase (earth) is to prepare Paradise here and to inherit It in the seventh phase (Hereafter) utilizing all the favors that Lord Allah has provided. But the hypocrites and their followers who have made their food rejecting Adhikr and are involved in all mischievous activities have been given a chance here to enjoy their aimless and heedless lifestyle in this worldly life. For they have eternal Hellfire in the seventh phase even though they are not earning it deliberately as explained in verse 2: 286. See explanation 3: 196; 14: 28-30, and 29: 54.

25. And if you ask them "Who created the heavens and earth", surely they will answer: "Allah". You say: "Praise to Allah", but most of them do not know.

Knowledge is one of the names of Adhikr. Today among mankind only Arabic Qur'an reading Fujjar are answering Allah for this question. But in their practical life they do not approve Lord Allah as the Creator of the Heavens and earth, and all in between them including mankind as told in verse 32: 4. Upon them Lord's curse and wrath are affected and to them, Hell is promised as returning place as told in verses 9: 67-68; 48: 6 and 83: 7. Adhikr is made very easy to understand with one's heart as told in verses 54: 17, 22, 32 and 40. But only believers try to understand It. See explanation

4: 133; 28: 57, 62-64, and 29: 63.

26. To Lord Allah belongs whatever is in Heaven and the Earth; indeed Allah is Self-sufficient and Praiseworthy.

See explanation 2: 106-107, and 31: 12.

27. If all the trees on earth were used as pens and the sea supplemented with seven more seas used as ink, the Words of Allah wouldn't be exhausted; indeed Allah is the Exalted, the Wise.

See explanation 18: 109.

28. The creation of you all and the resurrection of you all is nothing except like a (creation and resurrection of) single soul; indeed Lord Allah is All-hearing, All-seeing.

Lord Allah Who created all His creatures from a single soul is capable of resurrecting all of them within the time of blinking of an eye. Believer glorifies Lord of the universe as "Glory to the One who created Us from a single soul, the mingled sperm and ovum.

See explanation 10: 53; 36: 81-82, and 54: 49-50.

29. Are you not aware that Allah causes the night to pass into the day, and causes the day to pass into the night, and He has subjected the sun and the moon; each is moving up to a fixed term, indeed Allah is acquainted with what you are doing.

"Indeed Allah is acquainted with what you are doing" means that the Three Time Knower Lord Allah has determined everything and has inscribed them in the Three Time Knowledge Adhikr. See explanation 9: 51; 17: 13-14, and 54: 52-53.

30. That is because Allah alone is the Truth, and indeed whatever they are invoking besides Him is falsehood, and indeed Allah is the Highest, the Great.

'The Truth' is mentioned for both Allah and His Book Adhikr. It is told in verse 17: 81 that Truth has arrived, and falsehood has perished; indeed falsehood has to perish. Whoever invokes others besides the Lord, they are invoking the creatures like them as told in verse 4: 117. To hold Allah is to hold Adhikr (Truth). Whoever seeks Guidance anywhere other than the Guidance Adhikr, is in obvious astray. Through verse 20: 14 it is commanded that you establish prayer to keep up Dhikree (Adhikr). Since the Arabic Qur'an reading Fujjar are hiding and rejecting Adhikr, they will get Hellfire as a fine for performing prayer, fasting, Hajj, Umra, etc. as explained in verses 2: 186 and 25: 65-66. See explanation 7: 194-195, and 22: 71-73.

31. Haven't you seen the ships sailing through the sea by God's grace for showing you some of His signs; indeed in that, there are signs for every grateful, patient.

See explanation 2: 164 and 30: 46.

32. When the waves like mountains engulf them, they call Lord Allah submitting all to Him; thus when We save them to land, some of them are moderate, and none will

repudiate Our verses except every treacherous, ungrateful.

"Some of them are moderate" means among those who are saved, there are some who exist in the consciousness that Lord Allah saved them to the land and so they should be grateful to Him. Adhikr is the Criterion to distinguish the only path of Lord Allah and the different ways of Satan in every moment of life. But by hiding and rejecting Adhikr, the Fujjar are following Satan's ways. These wrongdoers repudiate with verses of Lord Allah to justify their wrong way of life. See explanation 7: 37, 50-51; 10: 22-23, and 35: 32.

33. Oh mankind! You heed Lord Allah, and you fear a Day in which no father will benefit for his son, no son will benefit for his father in any way, indeed Lord's promise is True, so this worldly life shouldn't deceive you, nor let the great deceiver deceive you concerning Allah.

One-third of verses of the Lord's Book Adhikr (Three Time Knowledge) mention the Day of Judgment. On that Day everyone should have to answer about his life of the fourth phase (After the age of fifteen till death) in front of the Lord as explained in verse 1: 3. So whoever testifies Adhikr in this fourth phase will only succeed. Both verses 73: 19 and 76: 29 say that "Indeed Adhikr is the Ticket for the one who seeks the way to his Lord". The Arabic Qur'an reading Fujjar who have not made their Jinn soulmate into a believer with Adhikr are deluded by this worldly life. They will die witnessing against their soul that indeed they were disbelievers as told in verse 7: 37, and in the Hereafter they will witness so as told in verse 6: 130. At the time of everyone's death, the Lord will tell them that they were among disbelievers as told in verse 39: 59. They will abide in Hell (Satan's house) forever. Since this verse addresses mankind, it is the inevitable duty of the believer to convey the Message Adhikr to entire mankind irrespective of nation, religion, caste, color, caste, sex, etc. See explanation 15: 35-44; 17: 62-64, and 33: 72-73.

34. Indeed Allah, with Him rests the Knowledge of the Last Hour, and He sends down the rain, and He knows what is in the womb, and no soul knows what it will earn tomorrow, and no soul knows in which land it will die; indeed Allah is the acquainted knower.

As told in verse 57: 22, no calamity is happening either in the earth or in your selves except it is inscribed in a Book before it is revealed; and it is told in verse 3: 5 that Indeed Lord Allah, nothing is hidden from Him either in the Earth or in the Heaven, and in verse 3: 6 it is told that He is the One Who is shaping you in the wombs as He wishes; there is no Deity except Him, the Exalted, the Wise. Calling the believers it is told in verse 59: 18: "You heed Allah, and let every soul sees what it has earned for tomorrow-for the Hereafter". See explanation 2: 255.

———————

With the name of Allah, the Impartial, the Compassionate.

SAJADA (32)

This Surath got the name Lukman from verse 12 which says: "We have given the Wisdom to Lukman". This Surath is revealed during the Maccan period of Messenger Muhammad just after the revelation of Surath 29. Adhikr (Wise Book) is the Guidance and Mercy only for those who are living here by seeing the Hereafter from It. It is warned about the heinous punishment for those who treat and make Adhikr ridiculous while they are reminded of It in their heart's language. It teaches that associating others in the dominion of Lord Allah is the great unjust, and the believer can have a relation with the creatures of the Lord only under the light of Adhikr even if it is their parents or relatives. Those who are talking about Lord Allah without having the Knowledge of Adhikr are following Satan who is inviting them to the blaze. The one who holds Adhikr (Unbreakable Rope) has grasped the strongest rope which will never break. The Interpretation of Adhikr will not be exhausted if it is written using the whole trees on earth as pens and the seas as ink, and even if it is supplemented by seven other seas. In the sailing of ships through the sea, there are signs for every patient and grateful ones. It teaches that no one will repudiate the verses of Adhikr except the treacherous and ungrateful. By calling mankind, the Lord commands everyone to heed Him and fear a Day in which no father will benefit his son, and no son will benefit his father, and also reminds you that the Promise of the Lord is True, so the worldly life shouldn't deceit you, and let no deceiver Satan deceive you. The Surath containing 34 verses ends by declaring that the Knowledge about the Last Hour rests with the Lord and He sends down the rain and He knows what is in the wombs, and also no one knows what he will earn tomorrow and on which land he will die.

1. Alif Lam Meem.

'Alif' denotes Lord Allah from whom the Book is sent down, 'Lam' denotes the Angel 'Jibreel' through whom It is sent down, and 'Meem' denotes Messenger Muhammad into whose heart It is sent down as explained in verses 2: 1

2. These are the verses of the Wise Book.

See explanation 11: 1.

3. Guidance and Mercy for those who are Muhsins.

Muhsins are those who are living under the Light of Book Adhikr. For them, Adhikr is Guidance and Mercy.

4. Those who are keeping up prayer and are giving welfare tax, and they are having

confirmed belief with the Hereafter.

See explanation 2: 3-4; 7: 205-206, and 8: 2-4

5. Those are upon the True Guidance from their Lord, and only such will be prosperous.

See explanation 2: 5.

6. And among the people, there are some who purchase frivolous tales to lead astray from the path of the Lord, and consider it as mockery; such are having heinous punishment.

Knowledge is one of the 40 names of Adhikr. The Path of the Lord is Adhikr as explained in verse 6: 153. As explained in verse 1: 7 the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar including the wrath-affected hypocrites and their strayed followers have made their food rejecting Adhikr (Lord's Speech) as told in verse 56: 82 are purchasing frivolous tales avoiding Lord's Book. They are learning and teaching books of deeds written by 29 pseudo-prophets and hypocrites. By this, they are not filling their bellies except Fire as explained in verses 2: 174-176. As explained in verses 3: 7-10 Fujjar including Kafir and Fajir belong to this group. Each group of them is destined to the seven doors of Hell as told in verse 15: 44. See explanation 2: 79; 3: 187, and 4: 78-79.

7. Whenever our verses are explained upon him, he turns in arrogance as if he didn't hear them, and as if his ears have a lid; so inform him glad tidings of painful punishment.

Usually, the arrogant hypocrites do not come to the place where Adhikr is explained in heart's language. And if they happen to come there to hear, they will depart from there as wild donkeys flee fearing the lion's roar as told in verse 74: 49-51. Through this verse, the Lord commands to inform painful punishment to such human satan transgressors.

8. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, have Gardens of bliss.

9. In it they will live forever, the promise of Allah is True; He is the Exalted, the Wise.

Those who form a belief in Adhikr which is the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium, propagate It to entire mankind irrespective of nation, color, religion, sex, etc., do and promote planting trees and organic cultivation in this fourth phase of life to inherit it in the seventh phase, such will get the Gardens of Bliss in the seventh phase (Hereafter). See explanation 7: 43; 18: 107-108, and 29: 7-9.

10. He has created the heavens without pillars that you can see, and He has placed firm mountains upon the earth lest it may sway with you, and He has scattered all types of beasts, and We have sent down water from the sky, thus We have produced all types of plants in noble pairs.

See explanation 13: 2-4; 16: 15-16, and 24: 44-45.

11. This is the creation of Allah, then you show Me what is there that others besides Him have created? But wrongdoers are in manifest astray.

Adhikr is the Best Interpretation of the Lord's Book, the Guidance, Mercy, and Glad tidings to the Muslims who have submitted wholly to the Lord as told in verse 16: 89. But the Arabic Qur'an reading Fujjar (true disbelievers) mentioned in verses 4: 150-151 by hiding and rejecting Adhikr are attributing intercessors and patrons to Lord Allah. They are falsely claiming that they are Muslims and are in Paradise while other people belonging to Messenger's community such as Jains, Buddhists, Hindus, Jews, and Christians are Kafirs and are in Hell. The believers are commanded to say to the Fujjar: "While all are created by the Lord, show me what is there that others besides Him have created". See explanation 7: 194-195; 16: 20-21, and 21: 24-25.

12. And surely We have given Wisdom to Lukman: Be grateful to Lord; and whoever is grateful, then he is grateful to his soul, while whoever is ungrateful, then indeed Allah is Self-sufficient, Praiseworthy.

Allah, the One Who lives forever and dies not, having no comparison or similitude, the Lord of all, the Dictator, Omnipotent is Self-sufficient and Praiseworthy. The Impartial Lord sent down Adhikr to mankind to identify Him, the aim of life, and to lead a life as His vicegerent in this world. But the grateful believers will only do so. They will only see the Lord with pleasure at the time of death and will return to Paradise. Such a believer who is one in every thousand, will utilize Adhikr as the Ticket to Paradise, while ungrateful disbelievers who are 999 out of each thousand, hide and reject Adhikr, they are representing the disbeliever Satan, and will go to Hell as explained in verse 4: 118. See explanation 2: 62, 269; 8: 22, and 98: 6.

13. And remember what Lukman said while he was advising his son, he told: "Oh my son! You don't associate anything with Allah; indeed associating anything with Allah is a severe injustice.

It is told in verse 4: 48 that Lord Allah will not forgive associating anyone with Him, while He forgives anything besides that for whom He Wishes. If anyone associates anything with Allah, then surely he has forged severe sin. The hypocrites who hide the Three Time Knowledge Adhikr which submits the Three Time Knower Lord of the universe are the transgressors as explained in verses 9: 67-68. They and their blind followers are the worst creatures and most strayed who will be dragged on their faces to Hell as told in verses 25: 33-34. See explanation 2: 254; 6: 21, and 30: 42-44.

14. We have enjoined mankind concerning his parents, his mother carried him with stress upon strain; his weaning is in two years, so be grateful towards Me and towards your parents, into me is all of your return.

Lord Allah has taught through His Messenger that there is no obedience to any creature by disobeying the Creator Lord. That means there is no obedience to anyone

even the parent against the command of the Lord's Book Adhikr. See explanation 6: 151-153; 17: 23-24, and 58: 22.

15. And if they strive you to associate others to Me for which you have no Knowledge, you don't obey both of them; however you treat them kindly in this world, and you follow the path of the one who turned to Me, then to me all of your return, I will inform you what you were doing.

No one has the right or choice to select in which place, era, or to which parents, religion, caste, sex, etc. he/she has to be born. It is Lord Allah who brings everyone to this earth how He wishes. Lord of the universe has taught through His Messenger that no one becomes a believer until he/she loves others in the pleasure of Allah, hates others in the displeasure of Allah, gives to others in the satisfaction of Allah, and does not give to others in the displeasure of Allah. Even though the parents are Mushriks who associate others in the dominion of Allah, the son should be given accommodation, food, clothes, medical treatment, etc. in this world. But it is not allowed to seek forgiveness for such parents as told in verses 9: 113-114. The believer by testifying verses 2: 261 and 4: 85 propagates the Lord's Message Adhikr to the entire mankind, especially to those who didn't receive It, planting trees and organic farming and encourages others to do so aiming to get a portion of the righteous deeds, and the glorification and praising of 1000 communities of Lord's creatures to his parents; thus he can get his parents in the Paradise.

Even though it is told in this verse "Allah will inform you what you were doing", Lord Allah will not speak to them on the Day of Judgment. But the Recording Book fastened by Lord Allah on everyone's neck will be produced as an Illuminated Spread Open Book and everyone's Reckoning will be done by reading It as explained in verses 17: 13-14. See explanation 18: 49 and 29: 8.

16. Oh my dear son! Anything that is related to you even if it is as small as a mustard grain if it is hidden in a layer of rock, or the sky, or the earth, Allah will bring it forth, indeed Allah is the Knower of the innermost feeling of the soul.

See explanation 6: 59, 103-104; 34: 3, and 36: 12.

17. Oh my dear son! You establish prayer, and enjoin the doing of what is right and forbid the doing of what is wrong; and be patient whatever affects you for that, indeed it is from the confirmed determination of affairs.

Prayer is commanded to keep up Book Dhikree (Adhikr) as explained in verse 20: 14. Since there is no group of believers anywhere in the word, the odd believer should follow prayer and lifestyle as explained in verses 7: 205-206. Right is the way of the Lord while wrong is the way of Satan. Right is from the Lord and wrong is from Satan as explained in verse 4: 79. Adhikr is the only Criterion to distinguish good and evil. So it is commanded to convey Adhikr to the entire mankind for enabling mankind to distinguish right and wrong. Conveying Adhikr is serving and helping the Lord so that the Lord will help him back as explained in verse 22: 40. See explanation 5: 67;

9: 67-68, and 15: 94-95.

18. You turn not your face from the people, and you do not walk through the earth haughtily, indeed Allah doesn't love any arrogant cheater, the boastful.

"You Turn not your face from the people" means you shouldn't behave to the people arrogantly and in pride considering them as weak or inferior. To the Mujirims including the hypocrites who hide Adhikr and their blind followers who reject It, Adhikr should be explained harshly as told in verses 15: 12. It is told in verse 26: 200: "Just like that We have inserted It to the heart of Mujirims like a hot iron bar". But to the people of Messenger's community such as Jains, Buddhists, Hindus, Jews, and Christians Adhikr should be explained softly. It is told in verse 29: 46 that you don't argue with the people of the Book except with the Best Book Adhikr. See explanation 3: 159 and 17: 37;

19. And be moderate in your walk, and subdue your voice, indeed ugliest of the voices is the voice of a donkey.

The command 'subdue voice' is applicable only for personal affairs. But in the case of explaining Adhikr (Ticket to Paradise), it should be as loud as the lion's roar so that the hypocritical disbelievers should flee from hearing It. It is told in verses 74: 49-51: "What happened to them! They are fleeing from the Ticket just like wild donkeys are fleeing hearing the lion's roar". Through verse 51: 51 it is commanded: "You flee to Lord Allah". That means you flee to the place where Adhikr is explained in your heart's language. But this character can be achieved only for the one who testifies to Adhikr. See explanation 4: 63; 9: 73, and 25: 52.

20. Have you not seen that Allah has subjected to you what is in the heaven and what is in the Earth, and has lavished His favors both visible and invisible upon you; and among the mankind is there one who disputes about Lord Allah without Knowledge or Guidance or an Enlightening Book.

Knowledge, Guidance, and Enlightening Book mentioned in this verse is Adhikr (Best Interpretation of the Lord's Book mentioned in verse 25: 33). The Arabic Qur'an reading Fujjar including hypocrites and their blind followers, by hiding and rejecting Adhikr are arguing and repudiating about Lord Allah. It is told in verse 29: 47 that no one repudiates Lord's verses except the disbelievers, and in verse 29: 49 it is told that no one repudiates with Lord's verses except the wrongdoers. See explanation 16: 43-44, and 22: 8.

21. And when it is told to them: "You follow what Lord Allah has sent down", they say: "Nay, we will follow the way which we have seen our forefathers", even if Satan is inviting them to the Blaze?

Whoever hides and rejects Adhikr (Guidance from Allah and the Ticket to return to Paradise) after receiving It, they are the Kafir (disbeliever). They will get Hellfire (Satan's house) as punishment for doing swalath, fasting, Hajj, Umra, etc. as explained

in verses 2: 186 and 25: 65-66. It is told in verse 5: 104 that if they are told: "You come to what Lord Allah has sent down" and to the Messenger, they say: "Enough for us the ways which we found our forefathers, even though their forefathers were not knowing anything and were not guided (they will follow their ways)". See explanation 2: 170-171 and 22: 3.

22. Whoever submits his face to the Lord, and he is testifying the Best Book, then indeed he grasped the strongest Rope that never breaks, and to Allah returns every event.

The Unbreakable Rope is Adhikr as explained in verse 2: 256. Lord taught through His Messenger that the Lord's Book Adhikr is the Unbreakable Rope extended from Paradise to the Earth. So whoever holds It, he did holdfast the Lord, and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verse 3: 101. To submit face to Allah means to turn to Allah every time and remember Him always in every conditions i.e. in his standing, sitting, laying, etc. as explained in verses 2: 152 and 3: 190-191. A person is identified through his face, that is why it is told in this verse as: "Whoever submits his face". See explanation 16: 48, 64, and 30: 57-60.

23. And whoever disbelieved, then his disbelief shouldn't grieve you; un to Us their return, then We will inform them with whatever they were doing, indeed Lord Allah knows the status of the chests.

Through verse 25: 58-59 believer and Messenger are commanded to entrust upon the Lord Allah Who is Ever-living and dies not, and to glorify and praise the Impartial; He alone is enough to acquaint the offenses of His servants. About that Impartial Lord, one should ask the Three Time Knower who is the author of the Three Time Knowledge Adhikr. It is also commanded through verses 16: 43 and 21: 7 that whoever does not know anything, should ask the author of Adhikr. See explanation 10: 65; 16: 89, and 45: 28-33.

24. We let them enjoy a little while, and We will push them into the overwhelming punishment.

Adhikr teaches that the aim of deputing mankind to his fourth phase (earth) is to prepare Paradise here and to inherit It in the seventh phase (Hereafter) utilizing all the favors that Lord Allah has provided. But the hypocrites and their followers who have made their food rejecting Adhikr and are involved in all mischievous activities have been given a chance here to enjoy their aimless and heedless lifestyle in this worldly life. For they have eternal Hellfire in the seventh phase even though they are not earning it deliberately as explained in verse 2: 286. See explanation 3: 196; 14: 28-30, and 29: 54.

25. And if you ask them "Who created the heavens and earth", surely they will answer: "Allah". You say: "Praise to Allah", but most of them do not know.

Knowledge is one of the names of Adhikr. Today among mankind only Arabic Qur'an

reading Fujjar are answering Allah for this question. But in their practical life they do not approve Lord Allah as the Creator of the Heavens and earth, and all in between them including mankind as told in verse 32: 4. Upon them Lord's curse and wrath are affected and to them, Hell is promised as returning place as told in verses 9: 67-68; 48: 6 and 83: 7. Adhikr is made very easy to understand with one's heart as told in verses 54: 17, 22, 32 and 40. But only believers try to understand It. See explanation 4: 133; 28: 57, 62-64, and 29: 63.

26. To Lord Allah belongs whatever is in Heaven and the Earth; indeed Allah is Self-sufficient and Praiseworthy.

See explanation 2: 106-107, and 31: 12.

27. If all the trees on earth were used as pens and the sea supplemented with seven more seas used as ink, the Words of Allah wouldn't be exhausted; indeed Allah is the Exalted, the Wise.

See explanation 18: 109.

28. The creation of you all and the resurrection of you all is nothing except like a (creation and resurrection of) single soul; indeed Lord Allah is All-hearing, All-seeing.

Lord Allah Who created all His creatures from a single soul is capable of resurrecting all of them within the time of blinking of an eye. Believer glorifies Lord of the universe as "Glory to the One who created Us from a single soul, the mingled sperm and ovum.

See explanation 10: 53; 36: 81-82, and 54: 49-50.

29. Are you not aware that Allah causes the night to pass into the day, and causes the day to pass into the night, and He has subjected the sun and the moon; each is moving up to a fixed term, indeed Allah is acquainted with what you are doing.

"Indeed Allah is acquainted with what you are doing" means that the Three Time Knower Lord Allah has determined everything and has inscribed them in the Three Time Knowledge Adhikr. See explanation 9: 51; 17: 13-14, and 54: 52-53.

30. That is because Allah alone is the Truth, and indeed whatever they are invoking besides Him is falsehood, and indeed Allah is the Highest, the Great.

'The Truth' is mentioned for both Allah and His Book Adhikr. It is told in verse 17: 81 that Truth has arrived, and falsehood has perished; indeed falsehood has to perish. Whoever invokes others besides the Lord, they are invoking the creatures like them as told in verse 4: 117. To hold Allah is to hold Adhikr (Truth). Whoever seeks Guidance anywhere other than the Guidance Adhikr, is in obvious astray. Through verse 20: 14 it is commanded that you establish prayer to keep up Dhikree (Adhikr). Since the Arabic Qur'an reading Fujjar are hiding and rejecting Adhikr, they will get Hellfire

as a fine for performing prayer, fasting, Hajj, Umra, etc. as explained in verses 2: 186 and 25: 65-66. See explanation 7: 194-195, and 22: 71-73.

31. Haven't you seen the ships sailing through the sea by God's grace for showing you some of His signs; indeed in that, there are signs for every grateful, patient.

See explanation 2: 164 and 30: 46.

32. When the waves like mountains engulf them, they call Lord Allah submitting all to Him; thus when We save them to land, some of them are moderate, and none will repudiate Our verses except every treacherous, ungrateful.

"Some of them are moderate" means among those who are saved, there are some who exist in the consciousness that Lord Allah saved them to the land and so they should be grateful to Him. Adhikr is the Criterion to distinguish the only path of Lord Allah and the different ways of Satan in every moment of life. But by hiding and rejecting Adhikr, the Fujjar are following Satan's ways. These wrongdoers repudiate with verses of Lord Allah to justify their wrong way of life. See explanation 7: 37, 50-51; 10: 22-23, and 35: 32.

33. Oh mankind! You heed Lord Allah, and you fear a Day in which no father will benefit for his son, no son will benefit for his father in any way, indeed Lord's promise is True, so this worldly life shouldn't deceive you, nor let the great deceiver deceive you concerning Allah.

One-third of verses of the Lord's Book Adhikr (Three Time Knowledge) mention the Day of Judgment. On that Day everyone should have to answer about his life of the fourth phase (After the age of fifteen till death) in front of the Lord as explained in verse 1: 3. So whoever testifies Adhikr in this fourth phase will only succeed. Both verses 73: 19 and 76: 29 say that "Indeed Adhikr is the Ticket for the one who seeks the way to his Lord". The Arabic Qur'an reading Fujjar who have not made their Jinn soulmate into a believer with Adhikr are deluded by this worldly life. They will die witnessing against their soul that indeed they were disbelievers as told in verse 7: 37, and in the Hereafter they will witness so as told in verse 6: 130. At the time of everyone's death, the Lord will tell them that they were among disbelievers as told in verse 39: 59. They will abide in Hell (Satan's house) forever. Since this verse addresses mankind, it is the inevitable duty of the believer to convey the Message Adhikr to entire mankind irrespective of nation, religion, caste, color, caste, sex, etc. See explanation 15: 35-44; 17: 62-64, and 33: 72-73.

34. Indeed Allah, with Him rests the Knowledge of the Last Hour, and He sends down the rain, and He knows what is in the womb, and no soul knows what it will earn tomorrow, and no soul knows in which land it will die; indeed Allah is the acquainted knower.

As told in verse 57: 22, no calamity is happening either in the earth or in your selves except it is inscribed in a Book before it is revealed; and it is told in verse 3: 5 that

Indeed Lord Allah, nothing is hidden from Him either in the Earth or in the Heaven, and in verse 3: 6 it is told that He is the One Who is shaping you in the wombs as He wishes; there is no Deity except Him, the Exalted, the Wise. Calling the believers it is told in verse 59: 18: “You heed Allah, and let every soul sees what it has earned for tomorrow-for the Hereafter”. See explanation 2: 255.

With the name of Allah, the Impartial, the Compassionate.

AHSAAB (33)

This Surath got the name Ahsaab (Confederates) from verse 20 which says that the hypocrites and the disbelievers in Madeena guessed that the Confederates hadn't returned. This Surath containing 73 verses was revealed to Messenger Muhammad during the fifth year of his Madeena life. By the command "Oh Prophet! You don't obey the disbelievers and hypocrites, and you follow what is sent down from your Lord, and you entrust upon Him", the Messenger Muhammad and believers till the Last Day are commanded not to obey the hypocrites and their followers, and are also commanded to follow Adhikr which is sent down from the Lord. By explaining the event about retreating the confederates of disbelievers disappointedly who came to Madina to eliminate Messenger Muhammad and his group, it is taught that the Lord of the universe will help the believers who are helping the Impartial Lord by propagating Adhikr-the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium, even though hypocrites and their followers are hating it. This Surath explains about the Jewish tribe Banu Quraila at Madina who violated the treaty made with Messenger, and who was involved in spying with the Confederates. Thus Messenger and believers blockaded their residence and put an end to them residing in Madina. Through this event, it is taught that there should be no adjustment for those who are violating the treaty. This Surath teaches that belief and denial won't be assembled in a heart at a time, and the adopted sons should not be considered as own sons, and so they should have no right for inheritance in the wealth of their foster parents. It is also not prohibited to marry the wife of an adopted son after they are separated naturally. The character of believing men and women, as well the code of contact among them is also explained throughout this Surath. This Surath containing 73 verses ends by teaching that Adhikr-the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium- is revealed to punish the hypocritical men and women, and the men and women who are associating others in the dominion of Allah, and also to accept repentance of believing men and women.

1. Oh Prophet! You heed Allah, and you don't obey the disbelievers and hypocrites; indeed Allah is All-knowing, the Wise.

Verse 33: 48 is also having the same Message. These disbelievers are also mentioned as disbelievers in verses such as 4: 140; 39: 59, 71; 41: 29, as Kuffar in verses such as 9: 68, 73; 66: 9, as those who associate in the dominion of Allah in verses such as 33: 73; 48: 6; 98: 6, and as rejecters in verses such as 2: 39; 5: 10, 86; 7: 40. The hypocrites are mentioned as disbelievers in verses such as 2: 6-7, 39; 3: 10; 5: 10, 67, 86; 16: 107; 41: 26; 98: 6, as transgressors in verses such as 2: 99; 9: 67, 80, 59: 19, as hypocrites in verses such as 4: 140; 9: 67, 73; 33: 73; 48: 6; 66: 9, and as

sinners in verse 76: 24. The believer while reading in verse 1: 7 "Not the path upon whom your wrath happened", has to pray by the soul as "not to include among the hypocrites", and "who are gone astray" has to pray by the soul as "not to include among those who are following blindly these hypocritical leaders". The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar includes both these hypocrites and their blind followers as explained in verses 3: 7-10. The hypocrites, by hiding Adhikr knowingly and by preventing others from It are hastening for the destruction of the universe. These worst creatures who do not consider the soul and the Hereafter have been killed by the Impartial Lord. See explanation 2: 165-167; 4: 150-151; 57: 15-16.

2. And you follow what has been revealed to you from your Lord, indeed Allah is acquainted with what you are doing.

Since Adhikr is revealed from LordAllahh, the Messenger and the believers are commanded to follow It. See explanation 7: 203; 31: 33-34.

3. And you entrust upon Allah, enough is Allah as custodian.

See explanation 6: 66; 10: 108.

4. Allah has never made two hearts in a body, nor does He regard your wives whom you do Biharr' as your mother, and has not made your adopted son as your son, that is your words uttering with your mouth, and Allah is saying the Truth, and He is guiding to the straight path.

"Allah has never made two hearts in a body" means belief and denial won't be assembled in one's heart at a time. It is told in verse 76: 3 that Allah has given a choice to everyone either to be grateful or to be ungrateful. It is told in 64: 2 that Allah has created you, and there is disbeliever among you, and there is believer among you, and Allah is watching whatever you are doing.

'Dhihar' means pointing out, comparing, examining, etc. In the ignorant period there existed a custom named 'Dhihar' saying to the wife "You are just like my mother to me", and thus they abstained from having sex with their wives. By revealing this verse Lord Allah banned this evil custom from continuing. See explanation 4: 23; 33: 40. The custom of calling the adopted son suffixing the name of the foster father is also banned through this verse. Without having any proof or evidence from the Lord's Book, whatever custom is practiced in the label of Islam, is meaningless and hypocritical. See explanation 4: 23; 9: 30; 31: 20.

5. You call them by their father's name, that is justice with Allah; if you don't know their father, they are your brothers in religion and your friends; there is no blame upon you for calling them unintentionally, but you will be held for calling them with intention in your hearts, and Allah is the Forgiving, the Merciful.

Before revealing this verse, the adopted sons were called suffixing their foster father's name. By revealing this verse it is banned to call so. But what they had called before is forgiven to them. If you don't know who their father is, you consider them

as your brothers and friends in religion. After revealing this verse if anyone calls them so as before intentionally, he will be punished. See explanation 2: 286; 5: 89; 16: 89.

6. The Prophet is closer to believers than their soul, and his wives are their mothers, blood relatives have more claim in one another than the believers and the migrants according to the Book of Allah, whatever you are doing any goodness to your closest friends in a known manner is exempted from this, that is the decree underlined in the Book.

The believers have to give preference to the Prophet rather than his soul. The wives of the Prophet are like believers' mothers so believers are not allowed to marry them. According to the Lord's Book, inheritance is limited to blood relatives only. But to the believers and the migrants who came to them, it is not prohibited to give help from the wealthy considering the dos and Don'ts of the Lord's Book. The bequest is limited to one-third of the total wealth. See explanation 2: 180-182; 4: 7-10, 80.

7. And We took an agreement from all Prophets; from you, from Noah, Ibrahim, Mosa, and Jesus-the son of Mariyam; and We took from them a solemn agreement.

Even though this verse only mentioned about five Prophets, more than 124000 Prophets have been appointed by the Lord in different periods, and they all had the duty of conveying the Lord's Message Adhikr to mankind. Moreover, it is also the duty of those who received the Lord's Book to convey the Message of Adhikr to mankind. As told in verses 3: 81 and 187, while the Lord created mankind in Paradise, He took a covenant from the Prophets and those who have been given His Book that it should be conveyed to the people and shouldn't be hidden. See explanation 5: 67; 32: 13-14; 35: 32.

8. For questioning the Truthful about their Truth, while for the disbelievers He has kept prepared painful punishment.

Heedful are those who testify Adhikr after It is received as told in verse 39: 33. Through verse 39: 32 it is asked "Is there not abode in the Hell for the disbelievers who hide and reject Adhikr after It is received? See explanation 2: 39, 254; 29: 68; 57: 19.

9. Oh you who believed! You remember the favors of Allah bestowed upon you when enemies came to you, then We sent upon them a storm wind and an army which you couldn't see, and Allah is watching what you are doing.

During the fifth year of Hijra (Migration of Messenger Muhammed and his followers from Maccah to Madeena), an army containing about 10000 persons of Arabian tribes came towards Messenger and his companions. According to the opinion of Salmanul Farisi, a Persian, they made a trench for not to allow the enemy to Madeena. That is why that war is known as the 'War of Trench'. By defending the enemy's

army, Messenger and his companions stayed near the trench for one month. At last Lord, Allah sent a storm wind which caused them to fly away from the enemy, and fearfully scatter the enemy from there. "Army which you couldn't see" told in the verse is the angels. See explanation 3: 124-127; 8: 12.

10. When they came upon you from above you, and from below you; and due to horror, your eyes became dim, and your hearts leaped to your throats, and you imaged various thoughts about Lord Allah.

11. Thus the believers were put on trial, and they were shaken with tremendous shaking.

'They came upon you from above you' is about the enemy groups that came from Najd and Khaibar; and 'from below you' is about the enemy group that came from the Maccan side. By seeing the abundance and preparation of enemies, the believers were in a condition that their eyes were dim up and their hearts were reached into their throats. Some of the companions of Messenger guessed about Lord Allah the worst thoughts. They guessed that strength and dignity are not to Allah and His Messenger but to Satan and his groups. Just like the 'Uhd War', all wars were implemented by Three Time Knower Lord Allah, and it is to distinguish the believers and hypocritical disbelievers.

As told in verses 16: 89, Adhikr which explains each and everything is revealed as a Guidance, Mercy, and Herald for the Muslims who submit all to Lord Allah. Today the Fujjar have false belief and pride that they are believers and Muslims and are to Paradise; while other people belonging to Messenger's community such as Jains, Buddhists, Hindus, Jews, and Christians are disbelievers and to Hell. But the Fujjar are the real disbelievers, and for them have heinous punishment as told in verses 4: 150-151. They utter Allah, Allah, Allah with their tongue without having remembrance of Allah in the heart. Since these Arabic Quran reading Fujjar have an evil concept about Lord Allah, and they are hiding and rejecting Adhikr, Allah's curse and wrath are affected upon them, and for them, Hell is kept prepared as an evil returning place as explained in verses 9: 67-68; 48: 6 and 98: 6.

Verses 25: 33-34 say that whoever hides and rejects Adhikr- the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book-such will be summoned into the Hell on their faces, such are in the worst places and are the most strayed. See explanation 2: 214; 3: 154; 22: 78.

12. When the hypocrites and those who are having disease in their hearts told: Lord and His Messenger has not promised us anything except deception.

'Those who are having the disease in their hearts' are the disbelievers told in verses 33: 1 and 48. Today the Fujjar including the hypocrites and their followers are misled by the great deceiver Satan, and they prefer bodily and worldly life forgetting the soul and Hereafter. Thus they by forgetting Adhikr, have become the worst and worthless people as explained in verses 25: 17-18 and 8: 22. Without considering the soul, they are performing prayer, fasting, Hajj, Umra, etc with their body so that they will get

Hell as a fine for living here heedlessly and aimlessly as explained in verses 2: 186 and 25: 65-66. See explanation 3: 160-162; 22: 52-54.

13. And a group of them said: "Oh people of Yasrib! You can't withstand here, so you go back"; whereupon a group among them asked permission to Messenger for leaving saying that indeed our houses are insecure, while they were not insecure, indeed they were intending nothing except flee.

Before the arrival of Messenger Muhammad at Madeena, the name of Madeena was Yasrib. When the Hypocritical leaders told that Oh people of Yasrib! You can't withstand here, so you go back, some companions of Messenger started to ask permission to leave the battlefield. They told us false reasons such as there is no door to our houses, there are only women in our houses, etc. Their houses were not insecure. But they intended to flee from the field. Today the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are fleeing from Adhikr-the Ticket to Paradise-just like the wild donkeys are fleeing hearing the lion roar as told in verses 74: 49-51. See explanation 9: 55-56; 24: 62; 51: 50-51.

14. If they had entered from the side of it and asked for sedition, certainly they would come forward for it; they would not hesitate for it except a little.

That means if the enemies had entered through any part or side to Madina, and had told "You finish Messenger and believers with him", they would have been ready for it without any hesitation. Today the hypocrites and their blind followers who are the enemies of the Lord, Messenger, and believers are ready to plot all types of conspiracy against the believers who propagate Adhikr. In any way they try to extinguish the Light of Lord-Adhikr, Lord will fulfill the Light as told in verses 9: 32 and 61: 8. Whatever plotting the disbelievers make against the believers, and even their plotting is enough to move the mountains, it will hit back against themselves since the forelock of every creature is near Lord as explained in verse14: 46. See explanation 4: 90-91; 9: 10, 74.

15. And surely they had made before a covenant with Allah that they wouldn't turn back, and the covenant made with Allah will be questioned.

The hypocrites who had been defeated in the Uhd war had made a covenant with Lord Allah that they would never turn back from any war in the future. But the hypocrites who had the habit of breaking the covenant and pledge, on seeing the abundant number of confederates started to ask permission to turn back from the battlefield-Khandakh battle. It is told in verse 59: 13 that the hypocrites fear the believers who disclose openly the character of them than they fear Lord Allah. See explanation 2: 26-27; 3: 152-153; 7: 102.

16. You tell them: Running away won't benefit you; if you are running away from death or from war, then you won't enjoy here except for a while.

Through verse 9: 111 during the period of Messenger Muhammed, Paradise was

promised for the martyrs who die in the path of Lord Allah. Since there is no any group of believers anywhere in the world today, there is no war and martyrdom. But through verses 9: 73 and 25: 52 the odd believer is commanded to do strenuous jihad with Adhikr against the Hypocrites and Kuffar. Also, he is commanded to help the Lord by propagating Adhikr- the Best Interpretation of the Lord's Book- to entire mankind to help them fulfill the aim of life as explained in verses 7: 205-206. Since Adhikr is the Safeguard from all types of calamities, disasters, and Hellfire, whoever holds It, he held fast to Lord Allah and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verses 2: 256; 4: 174-175 and 5: 48. Such believers will only die as Muslims who submitted all to the Lord. The Fujjar including Hypocrites and Fajir who do not utilize Adhikr as Safeguard will die witnessing against their soul that indeed they were disbelievers as told in verse 7: 37, and will witness in the Hereafter so as told in verse 6: 130. At the death time of such disbelievers, Lord will tell them that you received my verses, but you rejected them, you were arrogant to them, and you were among the disbelievers as told in verse 39: 59. See explanation 3: 145, 185; 4: 78-79; 39: 7-8.

17. You ask: Who is there to keep you away from Alalh if He intends to harm you, or if He intends to show you Mercy, they will find none besides Allah to protect or help them.

The people of Messenger Muhammed who have inherited the Lord's Book are reading verse 32: 4 which says "Allah is the one who created the Heaven, the earth and all in between them in six days; then He established on the Throne, you have no protector or intercessor besides Him; will you then remind others in their heart's language?" But they have become a bore people by forgetting Adhikr as mentioned in verses 25: 17-18. So their Ledger is in Sijjeen of the Hell as told in verses 82: 14 and 83: 7. These original disbelievers who have made their food rejecting Adhikr will be summoned into the Hell dragged on their faces as blind, deaf and dumb; they are in the worst places, and they are the most strayed as told in the verses 2: 18; 4: 150-151; 9: 67-68; 17: 97-98; 25: 33-34 and 56: 82. See explanation 2: 257; 5: 86; 31: 20.

18. Surely Allah has known those among you who stay behind, and who were saying to their friends 'you come to us'; and they won't come to the battle except seldom.

This verse depicts the behavior of the hypocrites during the period of Messenger Muhammed. They were not only reluctant to participate in the battle with Messenger and his companion, but they were also discouraging Messenger's companion from participating in the battle. The hypocrites in every period are not ready to face any risk or disaster or to do any strenuous Jihad in the path of Lord Allah with their bodies and wealth. See explanation 2: 94-95; 8: 48-50; 9: 67-68.

19. They are covetous upon you; when the fear comes, you can see them staring into you, their eyes rolling just like one covered with death; when the danger is passed, they will come to you with sharp tongues covetous on good, such have

not believed, so Allah has made their deeds futile, and that is very easy for Allah.

It is told in both verses 59: 9 and 64: 15 that whoever is abstained from the covetous of soul, such are the only prosperous. Hypocrites show jealousy to be with the believers and for spending money in the path of Lord Allah. It is told in verse 63: 7 that hypocrites are saying: You don't spend anything to the believers until they depart from the Messenger. If the hypocrites were called to any venture having risk, they used to stare at believers rolling their eyes just like they were shadowed by death. And if the risk was overcome by believers with the help of the Lord, they were hurrying to Messenger attracted by the booty of battle speaking to Messenger with their sharp tongues just like the leaves of scissors are moved. See explanation 4: 71-73; 9: 58-59; 47: 1, 8-9.

20. They guess that the Confederates have not gone; and if the Confederates come again, they would wish to be with the Bedouin seeking your news; and if they were with you, they would not have fought except little.

The hypocrites who were not ready to face any risk thought that the confederates who came to Madeena to attack Messenger and believers had not turned back. They feared that there was a chance for war again and so if they stayed in Madeena with Messenger, they would have to participate in war. So to escape from the war, seeking their news and problems they wanted to stay with Bedouins who did not participate in the war. Since there is no any group of believers anywhere in the world, there is no war today. But it is the duty of the people of Messenger who inherited Lord's Book Adhikr as told in verse 35: 32 to utilize all his wealth and other favors Lord Allah has provided to them to propagate Adhikr throughout the world. The aimless hypocrites of nowadays are also not ready for it since they are misers to spend and fear that their followers will not approve of them. So they accept the policy of pleasing and favoring their followers seeking dignity in them avoiding the Lord and His Book Adhikr. That is why in verses 7: 175-176 the hypocrites and their followers are compared to the dog which won't change its attitude whether it is attacked or not. See explanation 4: 137-140; 8: 49-51; 73: 63: 7.

21. Surely, in Messenger of Allah you have the best example for those who hope Allah and Hereafter, and who remember Allah much.

During the Khandakh war (the war of Confederates), Messenger stood firmly without affecting any fear or horror with the consciousness that everything was under the control of the Lord of the world. That is the example mentioned in the verse. See the explanation 6: 20; 9: 40, 51; 60: 4-6.

22. And when the believers saw the confederates, they said: This is what Lord and His Messenger has promised us, and Allah and His Messenger have told the Truth; and this only increased their faith and submission.

The believing men and believing women who testify Adhikr-the Best Interpretation of the Lord's Book as well as Food, Clothes and Sight of Human Soul as explained

in verses 7: 26; 25: 33-34 and 39: 33-will propagate It to entire world aiming to form the harmony of mankind as told in verse 3: 187; and do strenuous Jihad against the hypocrites and Kuffar as commanded through the verses 9: 73; 25: 52 and 66: 9; and also involved in planting trees and organic farming as well as promote and help others to do so aiming the welfare of 1000 communities of Lord's creatures and to get the virtue of glorification and praising of the Lord by them as explained in verses 7: 205-206. See explanation 3: 173; 4: 65; 8: 17-19.

23. Among the believers some testified the covenant made with Allah, and there are some who fulfilled the aim of life through martyrdom, and some are waiting for it, they have not changed it.

See explanation 3: 69-172; 8: 39; 9: 111-112.

24. For Allah to reward the Truthful for their Truthfulness, and to punish the hypocrites if He intends, or to accept their repentance, indeed Allah is the Forgiving, the Merciful.

See explanation 25: 71; 29: 11.

25. And Allah drove back the disbelievers with their rage, they didn't gain any advantage, and Allah is sufficient to fight for the believers; and Allah is the powerful, the exalted.

The disbelievers mentioned here are the confederates who came to Madeena with full force and power to destroy the group of believers. They are called disbelievers because the Lord's Book is revealed in their language, but they tried to annihilate It knowingly. Today since the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar is trying to annihilate Adhikr which explains everything, they are the disbelievers mentioned in verses 4: 150-151. They are welcoming the disbeliever antichrist. After the second coming of Jesus, these worst creatures will be killed by the other people belonging to the Messenger's community such as Jains, Buddhists, Hindus, Jews, Christians, etc. as explained in verses 9: 5, 123, and 33: 60-61. See explanation 3: 119; 6: 33; 33: 9.

26. And He brought down people of the Book who were openly helping them from their castles, and We cast terror in their hearts, some of them you were slaying, some of them you were taking as captives.

Messenger and his companions were in a treaty with Banu Quraila, a Jewish tribe living on the east side of Madeena. So during the Qandakh war, the women and children of Messenger's companion were settled under the care of Banu Quraila. When the Confederates didn't get any chance to enter Madeena, they compelled the Banu Quraila tribe to spy against Messenger and his companions. But they refused their demand saying that we are in a treaty with Muhammed and we do not see any complaint on him to violate that treaty. Confederates warned that the Arab tribes altogether have decided to act against Muhammed and his groups; and so if you refuse our demand, it will cause you regret in the future. Thus one of the messengers

of the confederates convinced them that it was better to use the chance now, and at last Banunalir tribe was ready to violate the treaty with Messenger and his group. Knowing this news, Messenger Muhammed sent his companions from Ansaar and confirmed that the news was genuine.

By the departure of the Confederates, Messenger Muhammed came to his house. Then, at the time of 'Luhr prayer' angel Jibreel came to Muhammed and said: it is not the time to take rest; decision is to be taken at once in the case of Banukhuraila. Then Messenger declared that whoever hears and obeys should not perform the 'Aswr prayer' until they reach the place of the Banu Qurail tribe. Thus Messenger and his companions reached Banu Quraila and they blocked their castle which lasted for three weeks, and the Banu Quraila tribe failed to face the block and they asked for the treaty. They agreed to accept Saadubnu Muaad, the leader of the Ous tribe, as a mediator and were ready to approve any decision he took. It is because, in the ignorant period, there was a treaty between the Ous tribe and the Banu Quraila tribe. So, they thought that he would show favor to them. But, the Banu Nadir and Banu Qainukha'a, who were exiled before had come to attack Madeena joining with the confederates, and Saadubnu Muaad understood the fact that the same would happen if Banu Quraila was also exiled. At last Saadubnu Muaad made a decision that all the males of Banu Quraila tribe should be killed, and the women and children should be taken as captives.

Today the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who read these verses without testifying Its do's and don'ts is following the footsteps of Satan as explained in verses 2: 168-169. By the declaration of Mahdi at Hejaz (the province including Maccah and Madeena), all the hypocrites and their following Mushriks will be expelled from Hejaz, and all men and women in different parts of the world who are living remembering the Lord will be admitted there. By the coming of the Antichrist, the disbelievers who are mentioned as the worst creatures vide verses 8: 22; 25: 34, and 98: 6 will accept him as Prophet at first and later even as Lord, and by the second coming of Jesus, they will be killed by the other people of Messenger Muhammed's community such as Jains, Buddhists, Hindus, Jews, Christians etc. who will approve Islam as explained in verses 4: 91 and 5: 33. See explanation 4: 158-159; 48: 6.

27. And He made you Heirs of their lands, their houses, their wealth, and the land on which you had never set your foot before; and Allah is powerful upon each and everything.

'The land on which you had never set your foot before' is Khaibar which was the center of a Jewish tribe exiled from Madeena. See explanation 2: 85; 3: 7-10; 4: 150-151.

28. Oh Prophet! You say to your wives: If you desire the world and its decoration, then you come; I shall provide your sustenance and I will release you an honorable release.

29. And if you desire Lord, Messenger, and the home of Hereafter, then indeed

Lord Allah has kept prepared for those who love seeing the Lord a great reward.

The above two verses were revealed before Messenger's marriage with Zainab when the wives of Messenger demanded better sustenance in this worldly life. At that time, Messenger had four wives. Through these verses Lord Allah says to Messenger's wives that if you prefer Allah, His Messenger, and the Hereafter, you must be ready to overcome any crisis with Messenger; and if you do not have the aim of life and are desiring this worldly life and its decoration, you will be given your sustenance and you will be released from the wedlock. But since they were believers, they preferred Allah, Messenger, and Hereafter over this worldly life and its decoration.

Today those who are living under the light of Adhikr are the Muhsins-who are living seeing the Lord. Since Adhikr-the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book-is codified as a Book today, any Fujjar who doesn't testify It, at the time of death Lord will tell him that he was a disbeliever as told in verse 39: 59; and at the time of death he will witness against his soul that he was a disbeliever as told in verse 7: 37; and in the Hereafter he will witness so as told in verse 6: 130. See explanation 24: 31; 33: 6.

30. Oh the wives of Prophet! If any of you are involved in any manifest shameful deed, she will have double punishment, and it is easy upon Lord Allah.

31. And if any of you devotedly obey Lord and His Messenger, and does righteous, We will reward her twice, and We have kept prepared honorable provision to her.

The wives of Messengers have witnessed Messenger's life more than any other. That is why it is told in the verse that they will have double punishment if they commit any shameful deed. And facing all crises, if they are doing righteous, they will also get a double reward in the Hereafter. See explanation 2: 121; 4: 25; 9: 80.

32. Oh woen of ΩProphet! You are not like any other women; if you are heedful, you should not speak indecently that those who have disease in the heart will attract you, you talk moderately.

'You should not speak indecently' means you should behave and deal in conscious that Lord Allah is ever watching you, and you should remember that all thoughts, deeds, and even treachery of eyes are being recorded in the book of deed fastened in everyone's neck, and everyone's judgment will be done in the Hereafter according to that Book as explained in the verses 17: 13-14. See explanation 9: 71-72; 23: 62-63; 24: 60-61.

33. And you stay quietly in your houses, and you shouldn't display your beauty as you were displaying it in the ignorant period before, and you keep up prayer, and you give welfare tax, and you obey Allah and His Messenger; indeed Allah intends to remove from you impurity Oh house hold of Messenger! and to purify utmost purity.

34. And you remember what is explained to you in your houses from the verses of

the Lord and wisdom; indeed Allah is the Knower of the innermost feeling of the soul, the acquainted.

Through this verse, wives of the Messenger and believers are commanded to codify the life according to the do's and don'ts of Adhikr-the Three Time Knowledge, and to include in Lord's party as told in verse 58: 22, and to purify the life to return to the Paradise-the House of peace. But the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar-the Kuffar-who has made their food rejecting Adhikr as told in verse 56: 82 do not utilize Adhikr themselves and do not give It to others to utilize as told in verse 6: 26. They are the original disbelievers as told in verses 4: 150-151. Since there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, it is the inevitable duty of odd believers whether Male or Female to propagate Adhikr throughout the world irrespective of nation, religion, caste, color, sex, etc. aiming to form the harmony of mankind. The odd believers of this period have to follow the prayer and lifestyle as explained in verses 7: 205-206. See explanation 31: 12-16; 49: 7.

35. Indeed the submitted men and the submitted women, the believing men and believing women, the devoted men and the devoted women, the Truthful men and the Truthful women, the patient men and the patient women, the fearful men and the fearful women, the fasting men and the fasting women, the men and women who guard the chastity, the men and women remembering the Lord much, Lord has kept prepared for them forgiveness and honorable reward.

This verse is an answer to those who raise the allegation that everywhere in the Lord's Book preference is given to Males, and females are ignored. According to this verse, for believing man and believing woman, there is no difference in the case of reward from Lord Allah. The believing man and believing woman having the same soul with different bodies in this world will enter the Paradise with same body shape without having any sexual organs male or female. It is told in verse 39: 32 that who is the most wrong than the one who attributes a lie about Lord Allah, or who rejects the Truth when it is got to him; is there enough abode in the Hell for such disbelievers? And it is told in verse 39: 33 that whoever got the Truth and who testified It, He is the heedful. The Truth mentioned in the above two verses is Adhikr. It is told in verse 16: 89 that Adhikr which explains each and everything is the Guidance, Mercy, and the Herald for the Muslims who submitted all to their Lord. The Fujjar who do not testify Adhikr will be dragged into the Hell prone on their faces are in the worst place, and are the most strayed as told in verses 8: 22; 17: 97-98 and 25: 33-34. The woman who guards the chastity told in the verse doesn't mean the women who wear 'Pardha' covering the whole body. But it is about the woman who converted her Jinn comrade to a believer with Adhikr which is the Food, Cloth, and Sight of the human soul as explained in verse 7: 26. Such male/ female who has converted his/her Jinn comrade into a believer with Adhikr will only die as Muslim who submitted wholly to the Lord as told in verse 3: 102. Even though the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are arguing and claiming that they are Muslims, they are the original disbelievers as told in verses 4: 150-151 since they hide and reject Adhikr. At the time of their death they

will witness against their soul that indeed they were disbelievers as told in verse 7: 37, and in the Hereafter they will witness so as told in verse 6: 130. At the time of their death, Lord will tell him/her that nay, you received my verses, but you rejected them and you were arrogant, you were among the disbelievers as told in verse 39: 59. See explanation 4: 34; 16: 97; 24: 30-31.

36. It is not suitable for believing man and believing woman to have an option of their own in any matter when Allah and His Messenger judged a verdict; and whoever is defying the Lord and His Messenger, surely has strayed a manifest stray.

The verdict of Lord Allah and His Messenger is the dos and don'ts of Lord's Book-Adhikr. So whoever takes any decision apart from Adhikr after It is received, such are the disbelievers, wrongdoers, and transgressors as explained in verses 5: 44, 45, and 47 respectively. See explanation 4: 174-175; 28: 85; 29: 68.

37. And when you told to the one upon whom Lord has done favour and you also have done favour: 'You hold your wife with you, and you heed Allah', and you hid in your soul what Lord had revealed, and you fear the mankind while Lord is the most deserving to fear to you; thus when Zaid has completed his desire upon her, we made her married to you for not to have any difficulty for the believers to marry the wives of their adopted sons when they completed their desire upon them, and the command of Lord is to become in to practice.

Zaid-the son of Haris-was the slave of Khadeeja. Through the marriage of Muhammed with Khadeeja, Zaid came under the protection of Muhammed. Then Muhammed freed Zaid and accepted them as his adopted son declaring at the Quraishi gathering as 'Zaidubnu Muhammed'. When Muhammed became a Messenger in his 40th age, Muhammed's wife Khadeeja, friend Aboobacker, paternal son Ali, and adopted son Zaid were the four persons who accepted Islam and Muhammed as Messenger. After the migration to Madeena from Maccah, Zainab-aunt's daughter of Muhammed- was married to Zaid. But their marriage was inconsistent from the very beginning itself. As it is told in verse 33: 36 that 'it is not apt for believing men and believing women to take their own decision concerning any matter if Allah and His Messenger judge a verdict on any matter', they continued in wedlock unwillingly for one year. After one year Zaid informed his willingness to discontinue the wedlock with Zainab. But Messenger Muhammed prevented him saying that You heed Allah and keep her in your wedlock. By calling the adopted son suffixing to the foster father's name, they do not become their son, and so they will not become inheritors mutually. On revealing the rule 'just like it is prohibited to marry the wives of own sons, it is not prohibited to marry the wives of adopted sons if their wedlock is ended' Lord had informed Messenger that you should marry Zainab-the wife of your adopted son. But since it was against the custom and practice that existed there, the Messenger fearing the response of the people was concealing this matter and was saying to Zaid 'You hold your wife with you, and you heed Allah'. That is the meaning of 'you fear mankind, while Lord is the most deserving to fear to you' mentioned in

the verse. The aim behind making this type of marriage by the Three Time Knower Lord to Messenger Muhammed is to teach the believers till the Last Day that they can marry the wives of their adopted sons when their wedlock is ended.

The list of the women with whom marriage is prohibited is explained in verses 4: 23-24. The Fujjar including the hypocrites and their blind followers Fajir who are reading these verses prefer bodily and worldly life forgetting the soul and the Hereafter, and they are following the footsteps of Satan as explained in verses 2: 168-169. It is proven true upon these Mujirims that their Ledger is in Sijjen of the Hell as told in verse 83: 7. Each group of them is reserved to any of the seven doors of the Hell as told in verse 15: 44. See explanation 7: 205-206; 9: 73; 23: 7; 33: 4-5, 21.

38. There should not be any difficulty to the Prophet in any matter that the Lord has imposed upon him, it is the practice of Lord Allah on those who have passed before, and the command of Allah is previously determined and is to be implemented.

It is taught by the Lord through His Messenger being the explanation of verse 4: 118 that in every thousand who have inherited Lord's Book as told in verse 35: 32, 999 will go to Hell and only one will go to Paradise. So majority of the people of Messenger Muhammed will follow the footsteps of Satan as explained in verses 36: 59-62. Through this verse, the Messenger and believers who are one in a thousand have been commanded to follow the way of Adhikr which is the only straightpath from Lord Allah as explained in verse 6: 153. See explanation 12: 40; 17: 77; 35: 43.

39. Those who are conveying the Message of Lord, fearing Him, and do fear none except Lord Allah; while Lord Allah is enough for reckoning.

Messengers are deputed from among mankind to lead a practical life according to the Lord's Message. They are bound to teach mankind the fact that there is no Deity except Lord Allah. That means Whom one can call without seeing, Whom one can seek for help, Whom one can seek refuge, upon Whom one can entrust, and to Whom only one has to submit his accountability of life in this world on the Day of Judgement. He is 'Ilah', the One and Only Deity Allah. Whoever is calling anyone other than the single Deity Lord, he is calling none except the rebel Satan and such are serving Satan as explained in verses 1: 4 and 4: 117. Since the Lord has created Heaven, earth, and all in between them, and He is taking care of them, He is the only authority to give rules and regulations as explained in verse 7: 54. Since the Lord is impartial, He will not inform anyone about his reckoning. Instead, He has fastened software on everyone's neck and all his deeds and thoughts are being recorded in it. Also, it will be produced as an illuminating spread open Book on the Day of Judgement, and everyone's reckoning will be done by reading that Book as explained in verses 17: 13-14. See explanation 3: 26-27; 5: 54, 67; 21: 24-25.

40. Muhammed is not a father of any one of your men, but he is the Messenger of the Lord and the seal of all Prophets, and Allah is the knower of each and every-

thing.

Even though Messenger Muhammed had three sons and four daughters, Allah took back three sons into Paradise before they became mature. Since Zaid son of Haris was the adopted son, he can't be considered as his son as told in verse 33: 4. That is why it is told in verse 'Muhammed is not a father of any one of your men'. Being the reply to the argument that 'is it enough to say that it is allowed to marry the wife of the adopted son when their wedlock is separated, and what is the need of marrying Zainab-the wife of the adopted son-violating all customs existed in the society for a long period?' it is told in verse that Muhammed is the Messenger of Lord and seal to all Prophets. That means since Muhammed is the last Messenger and the last Prophet; he has to witness the dos and don'ts of the Lord's Book-Adhikr- among mankind. From the first Messenger Nooh till the last Messenger Muhammed 313 Messengers were deputed by the Lord, and all Books revealed to them was Adhikr, even though the bodies of the Books were different as explained in verses 2: and 4: 163. Including the Messengers, more than 124000 Prophets were also deputed by the Lord. All Messengers were given the Message Adhikr, but Prophets were not given Adhikr, instead, they were following the Message given to Messengers. That is the difference between a Messenger and a Prophet. All Messengers are Prophets, but all Prophets are not Messengers. Since it is told in this verse that Muhammed is the seal of all Prophets, there is no Messenger or Prophet to come from the Lord after Muhammed as explained in verse 7: 35. Revelation of all the dos and don'ts of the Lord's Book should be completed by the period of Messenger Muhammed itself and there should be no need to come to any Messenger or Prophet thereafter. See explanation 2: 213; 7: 157-158. As taught by Lord through His Messenger, from the first pseudo Prophet Musailimathul Kaddab who came during the period of Messenger Muhammed itself up to the last pseudo Antichrist-Masseh Addajjal-there will appear 30 pseudo Prophets. At first, Antichrist will claim that he is the Prophet, and later he will claim that he is the lord. It is taught through Messenger that there will not be any sedition to Adam's children than that of the Antichrist. Jesus who was raised to second heaven will be brought to earth again being the ten crucial signs of the Last Day as explained in verses 4: 158-159 and 6: 158 not as Messenger or Prophet. After killing the Antichrist there will not be any trial for mankind on the earth. So there will be no need for a Messenger or Prophet then. Since the standard of Judgement in the Hereafter is Adhikr which is formed by Three Time Knower mentioned in verse 25: 59, to propagate Adhikr throughout the world is the only way to get Mercy and help from the Lord as told in verses 22: 40 and 47: 7. See explanation 9: 32-33; 38: 8.

41. Oh you believed! You remember Lord much remembrance.

See explanation 2: 152; 13: 28; 33: 35.

42. And glorify Him dawn and dusk.

See explanation 7: 205-206; 30: 17-18.

43. He is the one who bestows His blessings upon you, and His angels also, to take out you from the darkness into the Light; and He is Merciful to the believer.

Mercy is one of the forty names of Adhikr. Adhikr is sent down to Muhammed through Jibreel as explained in verse 32: 1. That is why it is told in verse 'His Angels also'. See explanation 13: 18-24; 14: 1.

44. On the Day of meeting with Him, their salutation will be peace; and for them, He has kept prepared an honorable reward.

It is told in verses 89: 27-30 that the believers who purified the soul with Adhikr will enter Paradise with tranquillity seeing the Lord by soul as the Lord satisfying Him and as he satisfying the Lord. Since the Fujjar mentioned in verse 83: 7 are hiding and rejecting Adhikr-the Ticket to Paradise, they are killed as told in verse 80: 17. Each group of them is reserved any of the seven doors of the Hell as explained in verse 15: 44. See 25: 75-76; 36: 54-58; 39: 73-74.

45. Oh you the Prophet! Indeed We have sent you as a witness, a herald, and a warner.

Messenger Muahammed has been deputed to witness a way of life that Lord Allah has satisfied for His entire creatures which is Adhikr whether they like or dislike It. He is also a Herald for the believers who follow that way and a Warner for the Fujjar disbelievers who do not follow that way. Just like Messenger Muhammed, the Wise Reminder Adhikr will also witness in favor of the believers who testify to Adhikr, and will witness against the Fujjar disbelievers as explained in verses 2: 119 and 143. See explanation 3: 91; 11: 17; 16: 89.

46. And a caller to Allah with His Permission, and as a reflecting light.

Permission is one of the 40 names of Adhikr. Inviting Allah should be with Adhikr (the Permission). In the 'Sirajan Muneer (Reflecting) mentioned in verse, Siraj is the sun and Muneer is the Moon. Just like the moon is reflecting the light of the sun, Muhammed is reflecting Adhikr which is the Light of Lord Alla. Just like Adhikr is Light, Lord Allah is also Light of heavens and earth as told in verse 24: 35. See explanation 7: 157; 16: 125; 22: 65.

47. And inform the believers of the Glad tidings that they have great bounty from Lord Allah.

See explanation 10: 58.

48. And you don't obey the disbelievers and the hypocrites, and you prevent their annoyances, and you entrust upon Lord Allah, enough is Lord Allah as an authority.

Since Adhikr-the Safeguard mentioned in verse 5: 48 is formed as a Book, all the annoyances, hurts, harms and all such evils should be banned and defended by Adhikr. See explanation 3: 101-103; 9: 73; 33: 1-3.

49. Oh you who believed! If you marry a believing woman and you divorce them before you have touched them, they have no obligation to keep the waiting period you are calculating, and you give them sustenance, and you release them with a beautiful release.

Before you have touched them means before you have engaged in intercourse with them. In such a case there is no need to calculate the waiting period which means she does not have to observe 'idda'. See explanation 2: 228-230, 236-237.

50. Oh you Prophet! We have made lawful to you your wives to whom you have paid their dowers, and woman your right hand has possessed, whom Lord has subjected to you, and daughter of your paternal uncles and daughter of paternal aunts, daughter of maternal uncles and maternal aunts who have migrated with you, and any believing woman who offers her freely to Prophet and whom Prophet likes to marry, a privilege for you only and not for other believers; and We know what We have imposed in the case of their wives and right hand possessed woman for not to have any difficulty upon you, and Allah is the forgiving Merciful.

Muhammed is deputed as the last Messenger and Prophet to witness the way of life satisfied by the Lord to entire mankind in various aspects of life including in marriage life. Implementing the rules and regulations of the Lord is the only way to annihilate different evil customs and practices of the ignorant period. Remarkably, Messenger had not married any woman other than Khadeeja till she died when Messenger was 52 years old. Moreover, all wives except Ayisha who was the daughter of Aboobacker were widows, one of his wives Ummuhabeeba was the daughter of Abu Sufyan who led the Uhd war against Messenger, and one wife Mariyathul Khibthiya was a present from Egyptian Emperor. All these differ from Messenger's marriage to others. See explanation 4: 3; 23: 5-6.

51. You can put off whom you wish from among them, you can take unto you among them whom you wish, there is no blame upon you if you call back any of them you have temporarily set aside; that is better for comfort to their eyes, and they not to grieve, and that they will remain satisfied in what you give to them, and Allah is the Knower, the forbearing.

See explanation 4: 128-120.

52. It is not lawful for you to marry any woman after that, or change any of your wives with another woman, even though their character may attract you greatly, except your right-hand possessed woman, and Allah is watching upon everything.

53. Oh you who believed! You don't enter the Prophet's house except you are given permission, and you don't wait there until the food is ready; and if you are invited, you enter, and when you eat food, then you depart, and you don't stay there talking, indeed it is disturbing the Prophet while he feels shy to say it, and Allah doesn't have any shy to say the Truth, and if you are asking anything from them, you ask

them from behind the curtain, it is the best purification to your hearts as well as to their hearts, you are not allowed to disturb the Messenger of Allah, and you should never marry his wives after him, indeed that would be a serious offense to you near Allah.

See explanation 24: 31, 60; 33: 6, 30-35.

54. Whether you reveal anything or disclose it, then indeed Allah is the Knower of each and everything.

See explanation 6: 59; 17: 17; 25: 58-60.

55. There is no blame on them to mingle with their fathers, their sons, their brothers, their brothers' sons, their sisters' sons, with other women of them and their right hand possessed women; and you heed Allah, indeed Allah is the witness upon each and everything.

The men and women who have become believers by testifying Adhikr-the Best Interpretation of the Lord's Book Adhikr, and are conveying It to the entire mankind can mingle with each other and can eat food in groups as explained in verses 24: 60-61. As explained in verse 38: 24, the men and women who hide and reject Adhikr, if they mingle, will desire intercourse with one another. That is because they do not make their Jinn comrade believers with Adhikr-the Permission of the Lord to become believers. During their prayer and their sexual intercourse with their spouses, they are recording in the Recording Book fastened around their neck the sexual organs of other opposite genders. On the Day of Judgement, while reading their Recording Book, these Mujirims will be wailing about what is in it saying 'What a Book is this! It avoids nothing small or great unless it is recorded' as explained in verse 18: 49. See explanation 2: 62; 3: 102; 6: 28.

56. Indeed Allah and His angels are showering Mercy upon the Prophet; Oh you who believed! You pray for Mercy and perfect Peace upon him.

Messenger has witnessed the life of Adhikr. Today since the splendid Book Adhikr mentioned in verse 41: 41 which is the Best Interpretation of the Lord's Book is codified; the believer will propagate It to the entire world aiming for the harmony of mankind and lead a peaceful and tranquil life in this world. Adhikr is the Mercy, Bounty, and Healing. It is also a safeguard against all disasters, calamities as well as Hell, and It is the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium. In the Hereafter standard of Judgement will also be Adhikr-the Truth-as told in verses 39: 69 and 39: 75. More Adhikr is the Ticket for whoever wishes to return to the Lord in Paradise as told in verses 73: 19 and 76: 29. So whoever wishes to help Lord, he has to propagate Adhikr which is the Food, Cloth, and Sight of human soul. By doing so, he is helping the Lord so that the Lord will help him back as told in verses 22: 40 and 47: 7. On the Day when Judgement will be done with the Truth Adhikr, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who follow falsehood will be lost and all their deeds will be futile as told in verse 40: 78. See explanation 4: 65, 113; 25: 57.

57. Indeed those who are annoying the Lord and His Messenger, Allah has cursed them both in this world and the Hereafter; and He has kept heinous punishment for them.

By hiding and rejecting Adhikr, Fujjar including hypocrites and their blind followers are helping Satan. They have evil thoughts about the Lord so that they have evil consequences, and Allah's wrath is affected upon them, and He has cursed them, and Hell is prepared for them as their returning place as told in verse 48: 6. See explanation 2: 159; 9: 67-68; 25: 33-34; 98: 6.

58. And those who are disturbing the believing men and believing women for what they have not earned, then surely they have borne the guilt of slander and manifest sin.

Today the believing men and believing women are propagating the Lord's Message Adhikr to the entire mankind, while the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar mentioned as disbelievers and wrongdoers in verses 29: 47 and 29: 49 respectively are repudiating the verses of the Lord and making annoyances and scandals against them. Through verse 85: 10 such disbelievers are warned of Hell and the torment of burning. See explanation 4: 112; 24: 23-24; 85: 10.

59. Oh you Prophet! You tell your wives, daughters, and believing women to put down their outer garments over their breasts, it is better for them to be identified, and thus they not to be disturbed; and Allah is the Forgiving, the Merciful.

Today the Fujjar who are reading these verses do not give preference to soul and the Hereafter, instead they give preference to bodily and worldly life. It is taught by the Lord through His Messenger that in the last period, Fujjar women will be naked even though they have worn Purdas (Dress covering full body). That is because they have made their food rejecting Adhikr which is the Food, Cloth, and Sight of the human soul as explained in verse 7: 26. As told in verse 8: 22, they are the worst creatures near Lord Allah since they are deaf and dumb towards Adhikr and are not utilizing their intelligence to think about the aim of life. They will be dragged into Hell prone on their faces and such are in the worst places and are the most strayed as told in verses 25: 33-34 and 17: 97-98. See explanation 18: 49; 24: 31.

60. The hypocrites, those who have disease in their hearts and who have been spreading false rumors in Madeena if not desist, We will give you mastery over them, and they won't stay there as your neighbors except for a little while.

61. Cursed, where ever they are found seize them and kill them one by one.

The command of this verse will be implemented only after the second coming of Jesus as explained in verse 4: 159. By the declaration of Imam Mahdi at Hejaz (the province including Maccah and Madeena), all believing men and women residing in different parts of the world will be separated from Hejaz. And all Fujjar men and women will be expelled from Hejaz as explained in verses 3: 97 and 9: 28. Spreading

false rumors in Madeena mentioned in this verse is about seventy thousand soldiers of Antichrist. By the second coming of Jesus, he will kill Antichrist. Then other people belonging to Messenger's community such as Buddhists, Jains, Hindus, Jews, Christians, etc. will approve Islam, and they will kill the worst creatures Fujjars implementing the command of this verse as well as verses 4: 91; 5: 33; 9: 5 and 123. See explanation 5: 97.

62. Practice Allah in those passed before, and you will never see any change in the Lord's practice.

As explained in verse 6: 133, during the period of every Messenger, a group of Satan including the hypocrites and who were opponents of the Lord, Messengers, and believers were destroyed, and from the saved believers new generations were created.

After killing Anti-Christ, the ruling power of the world will come into the hands of Jesus from Antichrist, and he will rule the world centralizing Makkah center of the Earth as capital. On that day the whole World will become like one country, and there will be one way of life, one Deity, and one Qibla. On realizing the real faith, the Christians themselves will break their crosses and will kill the swine; and Hindus themselves will remove idols from their temples. On that day Peace and freedom will come on Earth so that anyone (even women) can travel anywhere at any time in the world without fearing others. Thus the command of verse 43: 60 which says: "If it were Our intention, We would have made Angels from among you as successors on Earth" will come true. That means men and women on Earth will be transformed into the characters of Angels and they will lead a life here peacefully and tranquility with no diversity of color, sex, religion, caste, etc. On those days sexual intercourse will not be here as if in Paradise. All the believing men and women will become brothers and sisters, and thus the life of Paradise will happen on the Earth. On that day harmony of mankind will flourish on the Earth. After ruling the world for 7 years, Jesus died at the age of 40 and was buried in a grave near Messenger Muhammad's grave which is kept vacant now. See explanation 2: 54; 4: 133.

63. People ask you about the Last Hour; you say: The Knowledge about It is with Allah; and what do you know? That Last Hour may happen near.

During the period of Messenger Muhammed Lord's Book Adhikr was not codified. So it is told in the verse as 'What you know? That Last Hour may happen near'. Today since Adhikr explains everything as told in verse 16: 89, and the Best Interpretation of the Lord's Book as told in verse 25: 33 is codified as a Book, any matter including the Last Hour should be understood from Adhikr. Through verses 16: 43 and 21: 7 it is commanded to ask about anything one doesn't know to one who knows Adhikr. The Prophet is commanded to ask about the Impartial Lord to the Three Time Knower mentioned in verse 25: 59. See explanation 2: 255.

64. Indeed Allah has cursed the disbelievers, and He has kept prepared for them the Blaze.

It is told in verse 76: 3 that man is given freedom either to be grateful or ungrateful. And then it is told in verse 76: 4 that indeed We have kept prepared chains, yokes, and Blaze for the disbelievers. That means the disbelievers who hide and reject Adhikr-the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium-will be in the blazing fire in the shape of dogs tied with shackles. Blaze is one of the seven doors of Hell, and the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar is reserved for any of the seven doors of Hell as explained in verse 15: 44.

65. They will abide in it forever and eternally; they won't find any protector or helper.

The hypocrites who will enter Hell even without trial as explained in verse 4: 145 will abide in it forever eternally, whereas their strayed followers who will enter Hell after trial as explained in verse 39: 71 may get out from it by the intercession of their relatives in the Paradise as explained in verse 34: 23. See explanation 4: 169; 72: 23; 98: 6-8.

66. On the Day their faces are turned over up and down, they will say: if we had obeyed Allah and had obeyed His Messenger.

67. And they will say: We obeyed our leaders and chiefs, thus they misled us from the right way.

68. Our Lord! You give them double the punishment and curse them with a great curse.

The weakling followers mentioned in verse 41: 29 are wailing from Hell as told in the verses. The leaders mentioned in the verse are the hypocritical spiritual leaders, and chiefs are the leaders of different political and religious organizations. Notably, chiefs and leaders mentioned in the verse are only from the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar as explained in verses 3: 7-10. The scenario of arguing, disputing, and cursing these hypocrites and their followers in Hell is explained in verses 2: 165-167. Today to obey Allah and His Messenger is to follow the dos and don'ts of Adhikr-the Safeguard. Otherwise, as explained in verses 25: 27-29 by biting their own hands such transgressors will wail in the Hereafter as "I wish I had taken the way of life with the Messenger. Oh, Woe to me! I wish I hadn't taken so and so as my intimate friend. Surely he led me astray from Adhikr after it had come to me, and Satan was a traitor to mankind." See explanation 7: 37-40; 13: 14; 14: 21-22.

69. Oh you who believed! You shouldn't be like those who disturbed Mossa, then Allah freed him from their saying, and he was honorable near Allah.

The character and behavior of Jews during the period of Messenger Muhammed were also the same that of the people of Mossa who lived about 1500 years ago than Muhammed. Through this verse, the believers up to the last Day are warned that they should not have any character and behavior of Jews during the period of Messenger Muhammed. But nowadays whoever utilizes Adhikr as an Insight and

Criterion, can see that Arabic Quran reading Fujjar including the hypocrites and their blind followers who hide and reject Adhikr have worse character and behavior than that of Jews at Madeena during the Messenger's period. These original disbelievers mentioned in verses 4: 150-151 have the names of Messengers and Prophets. But they are leading a life just opposite to Adhikr which was the mode of life of all Messengers and Prophets. Thus they are falsifying and killing all Messengers and Prophets as explained in verses 3: 21-22. See explanation 3: 72, 78; 5: 60-62, 102.

70. Oh you who believed! You heed Allah, and you say the Straight words.

The verses of Lord's Book should be explained as Allah intends without distorting and repudiating as explained in verse 4: 105. It should be explained in a manner that even the common people can understand, and it should be in the aware that Three Time Knower Lord Allah is watching each and everything without affecting sleep or slumber. Moreover, a Recording Book of deeds is also fastened in everyone's neck, in which everything including one's thoughts, words, and deeds is recorded as explained in verses 17: 13-14. The believers are always aware of this Recording Book throughout their life, whereas the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are unaware of this Recording Book so that on the Day of Judgment they will be wailing while reading their Recording Book as told in verse 18: 49. The Hypocritical leaders among the Fujjar are distorting Lord's verses to concrete their opinion and to mislead their Fajir followers. See explanation 4: 46; 5: 41-42; 49: 11-12.

71. He will reform your deeds, and He will forgive your sins; and whoever obeys Allah and His Messenger, then surely he achieved a great triumph.

Since The Best Interpretation of the Lord's Book is formed, whoever testifies to It, will only get forgiveness. It is told in verse 36: 11 that indeed your warning will be benefitted to the one who follows Adhikr and who fears Impartial unseeingly; to him, you inform glad tidings of forgiveness and honorable reward. As told in verse 41: 33 who is inviting to Lord Allah with Adhikr, he is the one who speaks the best word. See explanation 4: 80; 47: 2, 33.

72. Indeed We offered Trust towards the Heavens, the Earth, and the Mountains, then they refused to bear It, they were afraid of It, and mankind undertook It, he was wrong doing ignorant.

The Trust is one of the 40 names of Adhikr mentioned in five verses 4: 58; 8: 27; 23: 8; 33: 72 and 70: 32. It is the Balance to keep the universe in its equilibrium, and the Knowledge to the mankind to enable them to be the vicegerent of believer Lord Allah. It is the Prosperity and Mercy that will enable mankind to lead a life in the character of the Lord. It also enables one to lead a life depending only Lord without depending on others, and to be proud representatives of the Lord as taught by the Lord's Book. It is the Food, Clothes, and Sight of the human soul to annihilate bloodshed, murder, theft, and all such mischievous activities, and to form harmony of mankind. It is a strong weapon against terrorism, a Shield and Safeguard against all

calamities and disasters, as well a Ticket to return to Paradise. It is also the healing for both physical and mental diseases. But the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who have made their food rejecting Adhikr as told in verse 56: 82 are bearing the Lord's Book just as donkeys bearing burden as told in verse 62: 5. They are mentioned as worst creatures in verse 8: 22, and their similitude is that of a dog which does not change its attitude whether it is disturbed or not as told in verses 7: 175-176. In verse 1: 7 these wrongdoers are mentioned as wrath-affected and the ignorant are mentioned as strayed. The wrongdoers are neither utilizing Adhikr themselves nor are giving It to others for utilization, while the ignorant are blindly following these hypocrites. See explanation 7: 179; 23: 8.

73. To punish hypocritical men and hypocritical women as well as men who associate others in the dominion of Allah and the women who associate others in the dominion of Allah, and to accept the repentance of believing men and believing women; Allah is the forgiving, the Merciful.

This verse teaches that the Trust Adhikr is revealed to punish the hypocritical men and women who hide Adhikr and their blind followers who reject Adhikr; and also to accept the repentance of believing men and believing women who by reading Adhikr identify their mistakes and sins happened from them before. They should disclose and confess their mistakes and sins by their hearts before the Impartial Lord, and should help the Impartial Lord by propagating Adhikr to entire mankind, and doing and promoting others for planting trees and organic farming aiming the welfare of 1000 communities of Lord's creatures as ransom for their sins. In such a case Impartial Lord will replace their evil with good as explained in verses 25: 68-70. To such believers Lord is Merciful as told in verse 33: 43, whereas upon the wrongdoers Lord will take revenge as told in verse 32: 22. See explanation 2: 113; 9: 28, 67-68; 33: 1, 60-61.

With the name of Allah, the Impartial, the Compassionate.

SABA' (34)

This Surath revealed in the midterm of Messenger's Maccan period got the name Saba'a from verse 15 which says the people of Saba'a have a sign in their dwelling place itself. This Surath begins by praising the Three Time Knower Lord and It emphasizes the necessity of the Day of Judgement. The tragic scenes of arguing, quarreling, and blaming among the hypocritical leaders and their blind followers who hide and reject Adhikr on the Day of Judgement are explained in this Surath. By explaining about the Saba'a people who were living in best livelihood, but when they became spendthrifts and defiant, their livelihood was removed from them and they were scattered and disintegrated into so many groups; Lord Allah warns the disbelievers of every period that they will also have such consequence. By reminding us about Prophet Dawood and Prophet Suleiman who were given dignity and pride, it teaches about the magnificent character that the believer should have till the Last Doomsday. When the verses of the Lord's Book are explained, the disbelievers will accuse them of manipulation and sorcery, but on the Day of Judgement Angels will say about them that they were serving Satan belonging to Jinn. Muhammed who is the Last Messenger and Prophet is deputed to entire mankind as the Herald of Glad Tidings and a warner. This Surath containing 54 verses ends with a warning that the disbelievers who are doubting regarding Adhikr will be ready to believe at the time of their death, but a curtain will be formed between them and their ambitions that their ambition will become in vain.

1. Praise to Allah, to Him belongs whatever is in Heavens and whatever is in Earth, to Him is the Praise in the Hereafter; and He is the Wise, the Acquainted.

The Wise and the Three Time Knowledge Adhikr is revealed to introduce the Impartial who is the wise and the Three Time Knower.

2. He knows what is entering into Earth, and what is coming out from it, and what is descending from the sky, and what is ascending to it; and He is the Merciful, the Forgiving.

The Lord who has created the heaven, earth, and all in between them from nothingness is All-knowing and the Three Time Knower. It is told in verses 3: 5 and 14: 38 that nothing is hidden from Allah both on earth and in the sky. See explanation 3: 26-27; 6: 59; 57: 4-6.

3. And those who disbelieved are saying: Last Hour won't come to us; you say: nay, by my Lord! Indeed the knower of the unseen will bring it to you, nothing even equal to that of an atom is hidden to Him in the Heavens and the Earth, nor there

is anything smaller or greater than that, except it is recorded in the manifest Book.

One-third of verses of Three Time Knowledge Adhikr explains the Hereafter as explained in verse 1: 3. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar including the hypocrites and their blind followers who are hiding and rejecting Adhikr do not say with their mouth that the Last Hour won't happen. But as they are not testifying Adhikr, in their practical life their thoughts, words, deeds, etc. are not conscious that the Last Hour will come and about every moment of this worldly life after fifteen years till death, everyone will be Trialled by reading the Record of deed fastened around the neck of every individual as explained in verses 17: 13-14 and 18: 49. These original disbelievers mentioned in verses 4: 150-151 prefer worldly and bodily life ignoring the soul and the Hereafter. This is one of the three verses swearing by the Lord that the Last Hour will come. Other verses are 10: 53 and 64: 7. How much is it true that there is a Lord, it is so true that there will be a Day of Judgement. See explanation 16: 89; 27: 75; 63: 11; 67: 13-14.

4. To reward those who have believed and do righteous deeds, such will have forgiveness and noble sustenance.

The Day of Judgement is fixed to reward the heedful believers who propagate Adhikr. It is told in verses 36: 10-11 that it is the same in the case of disbelievers whether you warn them or do not warn them, they will never believe; indeed you will warn only who follow Adhikr and fear the Impartial unseeingly, then to him you inform the glad tiding of forgiveness and noble reward. It is told in verse 45: 22 that the Heavens and Earth are created with Truth to reward each soul with whatever it has earned, and they won't be done any unjust. And it is told in verses 16: 38-39 that the resurrection of mankind will be surely done to make them clear in whatever matter they have differed and that the disbelievers should know they were the liars. See explanation 25: 68; 29: 9; 38: 24.

5. And those who strive to defeat Our verses, such will have a grievous punishment.

The hypocrites who hide Adhikr and their blind followers who reject Adhikr are striving to defeat the Lord's verses. It is told in verses 9: 28, 95, and 125 that they are filth and Adhikr will increase to them filth over filth. As told in verse 98: 6, such worst creatures in the land are the inmates of Hell. As told in verses 98: 7-8, those who believed and propagated Adhikr throughout the entire world, are the best creatures in the land. See explanation 2: 39; 22: 50-51; 31: 5-6.

6. And those who are given the Knowledge before will see that what is revealed to you from the Lord is the Truth, and It will guide you to the Path of the excellent, the praiseworthy.

Those who were given Adhikr-the Knowledge-before know that the Splendid Book Adhikr revealed to Messenger Muhammed is the Truth revealed from the Lord of the universe and It is the Ticket to Paradise. See explanation 2: 119; 3: 18; 17: 107.

7. And those who disbelieved are asking: Shall We inform you about a person who tells you that when you have been utterly disintegrated, you will be created again.

The hypocritical leaders are asking their followers so. They asked so the Messenger reminded the disbelievers that everyone would be resurrected and everyone should answer about his life from the age of 15 years until he died in front of the Lord. Today the believer who understood this fact from Adhikr are reminding the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar, their response will also be so or worse than that. See explanation 17: 49-51; 32: 10-11; 41: 26-28.

8. Does he forge a lie upon Allah, or is he affected by Jinn? Nay, those who do not believe in the Hereafter are in punishment and are in extreme astray.

During Messenger's period, they were alleging that Adhikr was forged by Messenger or It was brought by Jinn. Lord Allah says that such allegations are coming through the wrongdoers and strayed persons. The Splendid Book Adhikr mentioned in verses 41: 41-43 is codified through the Three Time Knower mentioned in verse 25: 59. But the Fujjar who are the original disbelievers mentioned in verses 4: 150-151 and are making their food rejecting Adhikr as told in verses 56: 82 do not identify Adhikr and Its author. To these strayed wrongdoers, Adhikr won't be benefited. They will die witnessing against their soul that indeed they were disbelievers as told in verse 7: 37. By the second coming of Jesus, they will be killed by other people belonging to the Messenger's community such as Jains, Buddhists, Hindus, Jews, Christians, etc. implementing the command of the verses 4: 91; 5: 33; 9: 5, 123 and 33: 60-61. See explanation 15: 6; 23: 34-38; 25: 33-34.

9. Have not they observed what is before them and what is behind them of the sky and the Earth, if We intended We could cause the Earth to swallow them, or We cause to fall the fragments of the sky upon them; in it surely there is a sign to every servant who turns to Me.

'Have not they observed what is before them and what is behind them of the sky and the Earth' told in the verse means have noted they got any lesson from the punishment that came from the sky and the earth upon their ancestors. Today Fujjar who read these verses in the Arabic Quran are hurrying for worldly gain ignoring the Hereafter. They do not get any lessons from the punishment that affected their forefathers. As told in verse 8: 22 the worst creatures near Lord Allah are the deaf and dumb who do not utilize their intelligence. That means they neither hear Adhikr nor speak about It to others. Thus they are the worst creatures among thousand communities of the Lord's creatures as explained in verse 6: 38. They are serving Satan as explained in verses 36: 59-62. See explanation 7: 40, 97-98; 23: 71; 28: 81.

10. And surely We have bestowed Dawood Bounty from Us; Oh mountains! You turn into Me with him, as well as the birds, and We softened iron for him.

The Bounty given to Dawood is the Book Psalm (Zabur). It was in the form of rhyme. When Messenger Dawood recited It every morning and evening, the mountains

echoed It and the birds by flapping their wings participated in it. See explanation 27: 15; 38: 17-20.

11. And make full-length Armor perfectly balancing its links; you do righteous deeds, indeed I am watching whatever you do.

Making the war weapons by melting the iron was started during the period of Messenger Dawood. See explanation 5: 48; 21: 78-80.

12. And to Suleiman the wind, its morning flow was one month journey (distance), and evening flow was one month journey (distance), and We caused a stream of melted copper for him, and many Sprites were working under him with the Permission of his Lord, and whoever among them if violates our Command, We will taste him from the punishment of the Blaze.

13. They were making for him tall buildings, statues, trays like playgrounds, and immovable cauldrons; Oh family of Dawood! You do the thankful deed, only a few of my servants are thankful.

Thankful are those who consider the Lord as the Dominant and the Dictator of everything. They are only one in every thousand as explained in verses 4: 118. See explanation 21: 81-82; 27: 16-19; 32: 4, 9.

14. Thus when We decreed upon him the death, none informed them about his death except a creature from the Earth eating his staff; thus when he fell it was clear to the sprites that if they knew the unseen, they would not have been undergone for this heinous punishment.

The creatures from the Earth mentioned in the verse are the termites. Prophet Suleiman in his old age used to walk with the support of a staff. He died when he was sitting on his throne with the support of his staff to his chin. The sprites were involved in their routine work without any hesitation thinking that Prophet Suleiman was alive. After a prolonged period, the termites ate his staff, it was broken and Suleiman fell. Then only the sprites could understand his death. From this, it is clear that the dead body of prophets and believers who are eating wholesome and permitted foods won't be decayed. The seven youths of the cave mentioned in Surath Kahf without burying were separated making a wall. Being a reply to the question of Hudaifathul Yamani Lord taught through His Messenger that in the last period when there was no group of believers, the illiterate odd believer should go to any forest and should remain there biting the bottom of the tree. Thus the spirit (Rooh) will be separated from the body and the body will become ant hill. The dead body of such believers need not be buried or it won't be eaten by wild animals. See explanation 16: 114; 17: 1, 98.

15. Surely, for the people of Saba'a, there was indeed a sign in their dwelling place, two gardens one on the right and the other on the left; eat from the provisions of your Lord, and you be thankful to Him, a wholesome land and oft forgiving Lord.

Saba'a (Sheba's country) was the country situated in the place of Yemen. Their land was very fertile so there they constructed a dam and by irrigating from it they engaged in cultivation. On the right and left sides of the main road, there were two cultivations from which they got food and provisions lavishly, and thus they were living in good standard. "Wholesome land" means they were getting food abundantly from the two gardens. See explanation 7: 96; 71: 11-14.

16. Then they neglected, thus We sent upon them flood bursting the Dam, and We changed their gardens into two gardens yielding bitter fruits, tamarisks, and some Jujube trees.

Instead of leading a life remembering the Lord and becoming grateful to the Lord, they forgot the Lord and led an ungrateful life. Due to this, the Lord sent a flood to their garden breaking the Dam so that the fertility of the land was lost, and the land became filled with gravel stone which was suitable only for growing bitter fruits, tamarisks trees, jujube trees, etc.

17. That We reward to them for their disbelief; do We reward so except for the disbelievers?

When the people of Saba'a became ungrateful disbelievers, the Lord changed their land into two bare lands not suitable for cultivation. In it, there is a moral lesson to all including the disbelievers till the Last Day. That means if the disbelievers are continuing their denial and defiance, their consequences will also be so. See explanation 18: 32-44; 32: 21-22.

18. And We made cities between them and the city We have blessed clear cities, and We fixed the distance of journey between cities; you travel along it day and night safely.

The blessed city mentioned in the verse is Palestine. There were small countries between Saba'a and Palestine. While they were on a journey to Palestine and returning to Saba'a for business purposes, they used to rest and do business in these small countries. They could also travel day and night. That means they could save the journey time and could make earnings by doing business in the cities they cover during their journey.

19. Then they prayed: Oh our Lord! You increase our distance between our travel base, thus they do wrong against their soul, and then We made them as tales, and We dispersed them into countless scattered fragments; indeed in it, there are lessons for every thankful patient.

Even though it is told in this verse they prayed: 'Oh our Lord! You increase our distance between our travel base', they had not made such prayer to Lord directly. Instead, their deeds were praying so. That means instead of traveling peacefully for business in the day and night through the safe cities and making earnings by business with Justice even in the journey, they forget the Lord did business through un-

fair ways and malpractices such as cheating, theft, robbery, reduce in measurement and weight, etc. They did so in the greed of becoming rich soon and taking rest for more days. The result was that theft, robbery, cheating, murder, etc. increased and the cities became unfit to travel at night so they were compelled to rest in the night. Gradually such malpractices were spread to all places and they couldn't travel safely even in the daytime. At last, their life became so crucial that they were compelled to leave even their places and they were scattered in small groups and were reached to other places. That is the meaning of 'We made them as tales, and We dispersed them into countless scattered fragments' mentioned in the verse. The moral lesson from this is that even though a country and its people are in a very safe and secure condition if the people of it are becoming wrongdoers and transgressors, their destruction is very near and inevitable. Today Fujjar including the hypocrites and their blind followers are reading these verses. But they by hiding and rejecting Adhikr-the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium- are in a prayer to make the prediction of Adhikr including the Dooms Day. They are in front of all evils such as bribing, black money, smuggling, adulteration, and corruption as explained in verses 2: 168-169. Thus they are hurrying for the arrival of the 30th pseudo prophet Anti-christ and there by Dooms Day. See explanation 7: 85-86; 16: 125; 33: 72-73.

20. And surely Iblis testified his guessing upon them, they followed him except a few among the believers.

As explained in verse 4: 118 Satan will entrap 999 out of each thousand was come true in the case of Saba'a inhabitants. See explanation 32: 13-14; 48: 6.

21. And he hadn't any authority upon them except to know Us who believe in the Hereafter and those who are in doubt about It, and your Lord is the custodian upon everything.

It is warned in verse 14: 22 that Satan himself will say on the Day of Judgement that he had no authority upon mankind except to call them.

'Except to know Us who believe in the Hereafter from the those who are in doubt about It' doesn't mean to know to the Three Time Knower Lord who knows the treachery of eyes and the state of hearts, but it is to know to the believer who testifies Adhikr-the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book. Upon the believer who utilizes Adhikr as a Shield and Safeguard, Satan has no authority. It is told in verse 7: 37 that without witnessing against his soul that indeed I was a disbeliever, the Impartial Lord won't send anyone to Hell. See explanation 6: 130, 165; 16: 99-100; 17: 45-46; 29: 1-3.

22. You say: You call upon those you imagine besides Allah, they have no dominion as that of an atom in the Heavens and the Earth, and they have no any partner in both, and He has no any helper among them.

See explanation 7: 194-196; 32: 4; 34: 3.

23. And near Him no intercession will be benefitted except to the one for whom He gave Permission; until when their terror in hearts removed, they will ask: What your Lord told; they will say: The Truth, He is the highest, the Great.

It is told in verse 20: 109 that on the Day of Judgement, no intercession will be benefitted except to the one whom the Impartial has given Permission and has satisfied his word. Those who testify Adhikr-the Permission of the Lord-will only dare for intercession near the Lord as explained in verse 2: 255. And also for whom the Three Time Knower Lord permitted to intercede, to them only intercession will be useful. The Impartial Lord has promised the inmates of paradise that He will fulfill all their ambitions. So when the close relatives of them who entered the Hell after Trial complete their punishment period, the Lord will show them to the inmates of paradise. Then such inmates of Hell will ask their close relatives in paradise what your Lord told them. The inmates of paradise will reply: The Truth. Then the inmates of Hell will be lifted to paradise by the intercession of the inmates of Paradise. But the hypocritical transgressors who enter Hell even without trial as explained in verse 4: 145 will not be shown to believers for intercession nor will be shifted to paradise. See explanation 19: 87; 43: 86.

24. You say: Who is providing you sustenance from the Heavens and the Earth; You say: Allah; Indeed either we or you are in Guidance or a manifest astray.

Today the believer who testifies Adhikr-the Best Interpretation of the Lord's Book-has to ask and say the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar so. Since the Confirmed Truth Adhikr was formed, the Messenger and believers should not have any doubt regarding any matter. See explanation 1: 7; 3: 101-102; 6: 153.

25. You say: You won't be asked about our madness, and we will not be asked about what you have been doing.

The disbelievers Fujjar-of every period had been ridiculing the believer as mad or Jinn affected person when they were warned with Adhikr as told in verse 15: 6. Being a reply to this, this verse is revealed. It is told in verse 83: 29 that the Mujirims will ridicule the believer in this world; and in verse 83: 34 it is told that in the Hereafter the believers will be ridiculing these disbelievers-the Mujirims. On the Day of Judgement, the reckoning of everyone's worldly life will be made by reading their book of deeds fastened around their neck in which nothing big or small is omitted without recording as explained in verses such as 17: 13-14; 18: 49 and 36: 12. See explanation 2: 141, 212; 6: 94; 36: 59-62.

26. You say: Our Lord will summon us all together; then He will decide the matter between us with the Truth; he is the all-knowing decider.

As told in verses 39: 69, 75, and 40: 20, 78 Judgement will be with Adhikr (the Truth) on the Day of Judgement. The believer who considers the Lord as Impartial decides all his matters utilizing Adhikr as the Balance as explained in verse 16: 64. After receiving Lord's Book, whoever doesn't judge Adhikr in his individual, family, and social

life, is the disbeliever, wrongdoer, and transgressor as told in verses 5: 44, 45 and 47 respectively. See explanation 25: 27-30; 29: 68.

27. You say: You show to me the partners you are associating with Him; not so, but He is Allah, the Exalted, the Wise.

Verses 112: 1-4 submits Lord Allah as 'He is Allah, the One, He is not dependent, while all the creatures depend on Him; He neither begets nor is begotten; there is none comparable to Him'; and the verse 40: 11 submits Him as 'there is nothing like Him'; and the verse 32: 4 submits Him as Allah is the One who has created the Heavens, the Earth and all in between them within six days, then He established on the throne; you have no protector or intercessor besides Him, will you not remind others about Him in their hearts' language. Moreover, He is the Omnipotent, the Dictator, the Dominant, and the Three Time Knowers. Since the Prophet and the believers have believed in Allah as 6236 verses of the Lord's Book Adhikr submits, they are commanded to ask the Fujjar (the original disbelievers) to show the associates of Allah they are t\\ ascribing to Him. Today the Fujjar who are reading these verses have made their food rejecting Adhikr as told in verse 56: 82. Their concept about Lord Allah is so evil and crooked. Their customs and deeds are just opposite to the dos and don'ts of the Lord's Book so that they have evil consequences and their abode is Hell as the worst returning place as told in verse 48: 6. As told in verses 2: 256; 3: 101; 4: 175; 22: 78 and 5: 48, the One who holdfasts Adhikr-the Safeguard, he did holdfast the Lord and is guided into the Straightpath. See explanation 10: 60; 27: 25-26; 29: 42.

28. And We have not sent you except as a Herald and a warner to the entire mankind, but most of the mankind is not knowing.

From the deputation of Muhammed, he is the Messenger to entire mankind till the Last Day as explained in verse 33: 40. But the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by hiding and rejecting Adhikr are considering Muhammed as the Messenger of their people. They are the disbelievers, wrongdoers, and transgressors. Only one in each thousand recognizes the fact that just like all 312 Messengers deputed before from the Lord, Muhammed is also deputed to the entire mankind as explained in verses 7: 157-158. Since the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are hiding and rejecting Adhikr-the Food, Cloth, and Sight of the human soul, they are not considering the Lord as He should be considered, and they are not following any Messenger or prophet, instead, they are following 29 pseudo prophets and are welcoming the 30th pseudo prophet Antichrist. They are the fuel of fire from mankind as explained in verses 3: 7-10. See explanation 2: 62; 28: 57; 29: 43; 33: 40, 72-73.

29. And they are asking: "When this promise will happen if you are so truthful?"

The Fujjar are not asking so directly with their mouth. But by preferring bodily and worldly life without considering the soul and the Hereafter, they are leading a lifestyle just as asking 'When this promise will be happening if you are so truthful'. It is told in

verse 70: 6 that the disbelievers are seeing the Last Hour very far; and in verse 70: 7 it is told that the believers are seeing the Last Hour very near. So the believer who is one in a thousand prepares paradise in this fourth phase of his life to inherit it in the seventh phase as explained in verse 7: 43. See explanation 21: 26-38; 42: 18.

30. You say: You have a fixed Day; you can neither postpone it for a moment nor advance it.

When the universe was created, the Three Time Knower Lord recorded the time of its end in the Book Adhikr as told in verse 57: 22. The hypocrites and their blind followers who hide and reject Adhikr are having doubt in the Dooms Day, and so they will be dragged in the Hell prone on their faces and are in the worst place and are the most strayed as told in verses 25: 33-34. See explanation 10: 48-49; 14: 21-22; 33: 60-61.

31. And the disbelievers say: We will never believe with this Reading nor with the One before It; and if you are seeing the condition of these wrongdoers made to stand before their Lord, they will throw one another with the words of blame; the weaklings will tell the arrogant ones: 'If you were not there, we would have been believers'.

In every period the arrogant hypocrites prevent their weakling followers from Adhikr which is the Permission of Lord Allah to become believers as told in verse 10: 100. On the Day of Judgement they will quarrel, blame, and curse each other as explained in the verses 2: 165-167. On the day of Judgement the weakling followers are saying to the arrogant leaders 'If you were not there, we would have been believers'. These Fujjar are leading a life without utilizing the Lord's Book which is mentioned as the Splendid Book in verse 41: 41; the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium as mentioned in verse 33: 72; the Safeguard against all calamities, disasters and Hellfire as well as Ticket to the paradise as mentioned in verses 5: 48 and 76: 29. Instead they are following Fujjar books written by pseudo-Imams and pseudo prophets as explained in verse 2: 79. These worst creatures are not accepting the fact that from the Paradise only Adhikr is sent down to Earth in different periods; and even though their bodies were in a different language as explained in verses 2: 2-4; 3: 187 and 21: 24 their soul were Adhikr. See explanation 4: 63-64; 16: 43-44.

32. The arrogant ones will tell the weaklings: 'Did we obstruct you from the Guidance after It had reached you? Nay, you were the Mujirims'.

On the Day of Judgment, the hypocritical leaders are saying to their followers that they are Mujirims. As told in verse 7: 40, the hypocritical leaders who hide Adhikr and their blind followers who reject Adhikr are the Mujirims. To these Mujirims, as warned through verses 36: 59-62 it will be told on the Day of Judgment: You stand aside today from the believers' side. See explanation 6: 55; 10: 17; 25: 31.

33. The weaklings will say the arrogant ones: 'Nay, there was day-night plotting

when you commanded us to disbelieve in the Lord and set up equals to Him; they will conceal their regret when they see the punishment, and We will put yokes upon the necks of these disbelievers, Will they be rewarded except for what they had been doing?"

6236 verses of the Lord's Book are revealed to introduce Lord Allah who is the only Deity as explained in verse 2: 255. But the hypocritical leaders among the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by distorting the Lord's verses are ascribing intercessors and associates to Almighty Lord Allah and are teaching their weakling followers such belief. The pathetic scene of arguing, blaming, and cursing the hypocritical leaders and their weakling followers from Hell is warned through these verses. Both these leaders and followers will be in Hell in the shape of a dog fastened by chains, shackles, and yokes as told in verses 7: 176; 40: 70-76 and 76: 4. See explanation 27: 90; 40: 47-51.

34. And We have not sent a warner to a country except the spendthrifts of It saying that indeed we disbelieved with what you have been sent with.

Through this verse Three Time Knower Allah says that not only during Messenger Muhamed's period, but in all periods also the arrogant hypocrites, political and spiritual leaders as well as the spendthrifts of Messengers' people compel their followers to reject the Lord's Book Adhikr. Today the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar all over the world who bear Lord's Book as donkeys bearing burden are leading an aimless and heedless life. They are following satanic footsteps and are in front of all mischievous activities such as robbery, spendthrift, miserliness, lavishness and vanity, communalism, chauvinism, racialism, nationalism, selfishness, partiality, rationalism, self-conceit, arrogance, insolence, sexual partiality, apartheid, etc. as explained in verses 2: 168-169. Impartial Lord doesn't send anyone to Hell, but the heard, touched, and read verses will witness against the Fujjar and will push them to Hell. See explanation 3: 196-197; 6: 123-124; 41: 25; 43: 23.

35. And they say: We are having more wealth and children, and we won't be punished.

The attitude of hypocrites in every period who do not consider Lord Allah Impartial is portrayed through this verse. As told in verse 63: 4, hypocrites who are the enemies of the Lord, Messenger, and believers have been killed by the Lord. That means they do not prefer to soul and Hereafter, instead they prefer bodily and worldly life. The Impartial Lord has given more children and wealth to these hypocrites being a trial and considering that they have Hellfire in the Hereafter. But to these Mujirims and wrongdoers who hide Adhikr-the Three Time Knowledge, this Truth would not be understood as explained in verse 4: 78. See explanation 7: 49-51; 9: 82, 84-85; 43: 33-35.

36. You say: Indeed my Lord gives sustenance abundantly for whom He wishes, He gives it in fixed quantity for whom He wishes, but most of the people do not

know.

The believers only utilize Adhikr as the Criterion and Mouidath, and such believers will only realize the fact that mankind created in the paradise is deputed to earth with different skills and different quantities of sustenance to be undergone for trial with whatever everyone is provided with as explained in verse 6: 165. The rest of 999 who lead an aimless and heedless life have false belief that the Lord has bestowed them and has provided them more sustenance since they are in Truth. See explanation 30: 30, 37; 34: 28.

37. And neither your wealth nor your children cause you to be closer to Us except the one who believed and did righteous deeds; for such have double reward for what they have done, they will dwell safely in the room of the paradise.

Believers by utilizing Adhikr-the Guidance from the Lord-identify the Lord, identify themselves, confirm that he is their believers, and will prepare for paradise in this fourth phase of his life to inherit it in the seventh phase as explained in verses 2: 261 and 4: 85. Such will only prosper. As explained in verse 22: 40, they will also help the Lord by propagating Adhikr which is the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium. See explanation 18: 46; 22: 37; 25: 70-76.

38. Those who strive to oppose Our verses, such will be summoned in the punishment.

Adhikr is the only instrument to annihilate all types of mischievous activities such as bloodshed, terrorism, different types of partiality, etc., and thereby form harmony in mankind. It is also the Food, Cloth, and Sight of the human soul. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar includes the hypocrites who hide Adhikr, and their blind followers who reject It are striving to prevent the propagation of Adhikr so that they will be summoned to Hell for punishment. However, they tried to extinguish the Light of Allah-Adhikr, Allah will accomplish Its propagation through the believers as explained in verse 9: 32. See explanation 1: 7; 8: 22; 22: 51.

39. You say: Indeed my Lord gives sustenance abundantly to one whom He wishes among His servants, and He gives It in fixed quantity for whom He wishes; and whatever you spend from anything, He will return it, He is the best provider of the sustenance.

As told in verse 102: 8 on the Day of Judgment everyone will be questioned about all the favors that Allah has provided to him. Remembering that whoever is spending his favors under the Light of Adhikr, will be rewarded for it many times. At the same time whoever is spending his favors for showboating, all deeds of such disbelievers will be futile as explained in verses 18: 103-106. See explanation 4: 37-38; 25: 21-23.

40. And one Day He will summon everyone all together, then He will ask the Angels: Was it you they were serving?

41. They will say: Glory to You! You are our protector, not them; but they were serving the sprites, and most of them believed in them.

The disbelievers are invoking here Lord's creatures such as saints persons, sprites, angels, etc. besides Lord Allah. When all the creatures of the Lord are summoned in the Hereafter and when the Lord asks the angels "Was it you they were serving", the reply of angels who do not commit any sin and who do not disobey the Lord's command is portrayed through these verses. Lord warns such scenes through His Book so that mankind may be aware of the consequence of their false belief, and thereby they may form a real belief about the Lord as the Lord's Book submits utilizing their intelligence bestowed by Him. But most of them i.e. 999 out of a thousand don't utilize their intelligence and they are entrapped by Satan as explained in verse 4: 118. They are the Mujirims as explained in verse 7: 40. Without transforming one's Jinn comrade into a believer with Adhikr, no one becomes a believer as explained in verses 43: 36-39. See explanation 6: 128-130; 25: 17-18, 65-66; 36: 59-62.

42. Then on the Day, you will have no power to benefit or harm one another, and We will say to the wrongdoers: You taste the punishment of fire that you have been rejecting.

Since it is told in verse 16: 89 that Adhikr is the Guidance, Mercy, and Herald for the Muslims who have submitted all to their Lord, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr are undeservingly claiming and arguing that they are the Muslims and are to the paradise. But they are the real disbelievers as told in verses 4: 150-151. Since they neither utilize Adhikr themselves nor give to others for utilizing, they are also the wrongdoers as explained in verse 6: 26. They are the worst creatures among the thousand creatures of the Lord since they are deaf and dumb towards Lord's Book Adhikr and are not utilizing their intelligence as told in verse 8: 22, and they are the worst creatures in the land as told in verse 98: 6. See explanation 32: 20-22; 48: 6.

43. And whenever Our verses are explained clearly upon them, they would say: This is none except a man who intends to obstruct you from what your forefathers were serving; and they would say: This is nothing except a forged lie; and those who believed said about the Truth when It came to them: Indeed this is nothing except manifest sorcery.

Today when the believer reminds by quoting verse 10: 100 that without Adhikr-the Permission-no one will become a believer, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar would also say that this man intends to obstruct us from our forefathers way of life, and in his opinion, those who perform Swalath, fasting, Hajj and Umra are the disbelievers; he is saying what is coming from his mouth, and if we follow him, we will be isolated from the society, and we have never heard what he says from our forefathers. These original disbelievers mentioned in verses 4: 150-151 have made their food rejecting Adhikr as mentioned in verse 56: 82. In the Hereafter the verses they read and heard will witness and argue against them and will push them to Hell. See explanation 28:

85-86; 29: 67; 32: 12-14.

44. And We have not given anything from the Books for studying to them, and We have not sent any warner to them before you.

It is told in verse 36: 6 that Muhammed is deputed as Messenger with Wise Adhikr to warn a people since their forefathers were not warned before. Adhikr is the only Message from the Lord of the universe as a warning and Herald for the entire mankind up to the Last day. It is told in verses 2: 256; 3: 101; 4: 174-175 and 31: 22 that whoever holdfasts Adhikr which is the Splendid Book from the Three Time Knower Lord as mentioned in verse 41: 41, he did holdfast the unbreakable Rope extended from the Lord to the Earth.

These Fujjar who are reading these verses in the Arabic Quran do not recognize which is the Splendid Book Adhikr, but they are waiting for the implementation of what is warned through Adhikr. These wrongdoers neither utilize Adhikr themselves nor give It to others for utilizing by which they are not ruining except themselves, but they do not perceive it as told in verse 6: 26. By the second coming of Jesus, these worst creatures mentioned in verse 8: 22 will be killed by other people belonging to Messenger's community such as Jains, Buddhists, Hindus, Jews, Christians, etc. implementing the command of the verses 4: 91; 5: 33; 9: 5, 123; 33: 60-61. See explanation 32: 3; 42: 7; 46: 22-23.

45. And those before them have also rejected while these people have not received one-tenth of what We have given them, then they rejected My Messengers; then how terrible was My revenge!

The people who have passed before such as Aad, Thamud, Pharoah, etc. having pride, dignity, health, Wealth, prolonged age, etc. were also rejecting the Lord's verses, the Messengers and prophets deputed to them, and their evil consequences are also explained in Lord's Book so that people may get a lesson from them. Lord was saving the Messengers, prophets, and believers with them by wiping out the wrongdoers with severe punishment. It is told in verse 32: 22 that who does more wrong than the one who is remembered with the verses of his Lord, then neglects them; indeed, We will take revenge with such Mujirims. Today the Fujjar who read these verses in the Arabic Quran by rejecting the Lord's Message Adhikr are rejecting the Lord, His Message as well as all Messengers and prophets. They are following 29 pseudo-prophets and are welcoming the 30th pseudo-prophet Antichrist. These Fujjar will accept Antichrist as a prophet at first and later even as Lord and they will accept his pseudo paradise. Then the Lord will bring Jesus here and he will kill Antichrist as explained in verse 4: 159. Then all other people belonging to Messenger's community such as Jains, Buddhists, Hindus, Jews, Christians, etc. will get Permission to enter Mecca as explained in verse 5: 97. See explanation 30: 9-10; 67: 18.

46. You say: Indeed I advise you with one thing that you stand for Allah as two or alone, then you meditate and reflect that what from Sprite affected your friend; he

is none except a warner to you before severe punishment.

Today when the believer warns the disbelievers through the Splendid Book Adhikr mentioned in verse 41: 14, that the Fujjar who bear the Lord's Book as the donkeys bearing the burden also have the same allegation as the disbelievers of Messenger's period. Through this verse Lord wants the Messenger and believers to challenge the disbelievers to stand for Allah in single or as in two persons and think which verse is explained against the Lord's intention and by the influence of Satan. See explanation 15: 6-12; 23: 70-71.

47. You say: I do not ask you for any reward, that is for you; indeed my reward is not except upon Allah, and He is a Witness upon each and everything.

Prophets and believers of every period are commanded to tell the people that I do not ask for any reward for conveying the Lord's Message Adhikr. They will also tell you that if you utilize the Lord's Message Adhikr, its benefit is to you. Those who accept any reward for conveying the Lord's Book, he is not filling his bellies with anything except fire as told in verses 2: 174-175. See explanation 3: 187; 10: 61; 25: 57; 38: 86.

48. You say: Indeed my Lord who knows the unseen casts with the Truth.

The Three Time Knower Lord who knows unseen is implementing the verses of His Book step by step. How much the hypocrites try to extinguish the Light Adhikr, the Lord will spread Its Light more and more as explained in verse 9: 32. As told in verse 35: 32 the people of Messenger Muhammed who have inherited the Lord's Book are not ready to propagate It to the mankind, so Lord will entrust It to other people who will not hide It as explained in verses 6: 89-90. The Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr will witness against their soul that indeed they were disbelievers at the time of death vide verse 7: 37; and in the Hereafter vide verse 6: 130. But these original disbelievers mentioned in verses 4: 150-151 do not agree with this fact, instead they argue and claim that they are Muslims who will inherit Paradise in the Hereafter. As told in verse 16: 89 Adhikr is the Guidance, Mercy, and Herald to the Muslims who have submitted all to their Lord. As the inhabitants of Saba'a prayed throughout their practical life for increasing the distance between the travel base, the Fujjar of today are also praying for the arrival of the Antichrist and for enjoying his pseudo paradise by hiding and rejecting Adhikr-the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium. See explanation 9: 67-68; 10: 108; 34: 26; 41: 52-53.

49. You say: Truth came, and the falsehood won't begin, and it won't be repeated.

The Truth Adhikr is the criterion to distinguish the Truth and falsehood. Truth is the Path of the Lord while falsehood is the path of Satan. By the coming of the Truth Adhikr, It will overcome the falsehood, and the falsehood will perish as told in verse 17: 81. The believer who is fasting Adhikr-the Safeguard, is living in the Straightpath and is included in Allah's party as mentioned in verse 58: 22. So he can't be defeated by anyone belonging to Satan's party mentioned in verse 58: 19. See explanation 3:

101-102; 13: 17-18.

50. You say: If I am strayed, indeed I am strayed upon my soul; and if I am guided, it is because of what the Lord has revealed to Me, He is the All-hearing, the Nearest.

Adhikr which explains the only way to paradise and different ways to Hell is taught to everyone from the paradise itself. So no one can blame the Lord, Satan, hypocritical leaders, or any other for his stray. The pathetic scene of arguing, cursing, and quarreling among the hypocritical leaders and their blind followers in Hell is explained in verses 2: 165-167. Since the Guidance Adhikr is formed as a Book, no one can become a believer without It as told in verse 10: 100. See explanation 2: 119; 7: 178.

51. And if you could see them in terror, then there is no safety; they will be seized from nearby places.

This verse portrays the condition of death and resurrection of disbelievers. See explanation 34: 31-33; 39: 59; 50: 41-42.

52. And they would say: Indeed we have believed with It; how could they attain It from a far place?

At the time of death and on Resurrection Day the disbelievers will say that we would become believers utilizing Adhikr if we get a chance. But through this verse, Allah is warning that there will not be any benefit by wailing at the time of death or from the Hereafter since the chance for repentance and to become a believer is closed by the death as explained in verses 4: 17-18. See explanation 23: 99-100; 32: 29; 41: 44.

53. And surely they were disbelieving with It before, and they were casting with unseen from far away.

The disbelievers of all periods who are not ready to read and hear Adhikr-The Three Time Knowledge-will make different allegations about Adhikr. See explanation 2: 3; 25: 33-34; 41: 26-29, 44; 56: 79-80.

54. And a barrier is placed between them and their desires, just like what is done to the group before them; indeed they were in never-ending doubt.

Since the disbelievers are in doubt about the Confirming Truth Adhikr mentioned in verse 69: 51 and about the Lord, an unseen barrier will be there between them and their desires at the time of death and in the Hereafter, and they will die seeing the Satan sadly and gloomily and will be pushed to Hell. These Fujjar have made their food rejecting Adhikr as told in verse 56: 82. Through verse 32: 12 it is warned about the pathetic condition of these Fujjar wailing in the Hereafter as: “Oh our Lord! We have seen the Insight, and have heard the roaring of Hell, so you send us back to the worldly life to do righteous deeds; indeed we have got confirmed belief. See explanation 14: 9; 38: 8; 42: 14-16.

With the name of Allah, the Impartial, the Compassionate.

FATHWIR (35)

This Surath got the name Fathwir (Originator) from the first verse where it says "Praise is to Lord, the Originator of the heavens and earth". his Surah was revealed during the middle period of the Prophet Muhammad's life in Mecca. This Surath teaches that the Lord who originated the heaven and earth from nothingness has created Angels with two, three, four, and more wings as He intends. He Who has deputed mankind to earth sent His Message Adhikr to them through the Angels. It teaches that no bearer of burden will bear the burden of others. So whoever purifies himself with Adhikr, is for himself. In fruits and cereals growing on the earth, in mountains, in livestock, and in mankind itself, there are different colors. Those who got lessons from these creations of the Lord only have Knowledge of Adhikr, and they only fear the Lord Allah. This Surath informs glad tidings to those who utilize their all favors for propagating Adhikr (Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium) to the entire mankind. Among those who inherited the Lord's Book, there are wrongdoers, moderates, and forerunners to Paradise. The wrongdoing disbelievers have the fire in Hell, and they will wish to die in it, but they won't die. When they appeal to be sent back to earth to lead a life testifying Adhikr, they will be told: Were not you given enough time to correct your life and were not you given a warning that you will say so? Whoever plots against the Truth, its consequence will turn back to him. This Surath containing 45 verses ends with a warning that if the Three Time Knower Lord has seized mankind for their earnings, there will not remain any creature on the Earth, but everything has a fixed time, and Lord Allah is ever watching His servants.

1. Praise is to Lord Allah, the Originator of the Heavens and Earth, Creator of Angels with wings of two, three, and four; He increases the structure of creations as He wishes, indeed, Allah is capable of everything.

Messenger Muhammad has seen Angel Jibreel two times in its original form. At that time Jibreel had 600 wings. That is the meaning of "He increases the structure of creations as He wishes". See explanation 12: 101; 21: 30; 37: 1.

Whatever Allah opens from His Mercy for mankind, then none is there to withhold It; and whatever He withholds, then there is none to send it after Him, and He is the Exalted, the Wise.

Mercy is one of the 40 names of Adhikr. Three Time Knower Lord Allah is deciding to whom and when His Message is to be given, and none of His creatures has any right to decide to whom and when It is to be given. Therefore, the believer will read Adhikr in the dawn and dusk praying with soul "Oh my Lord! You increase to me

the Knowledge" and will follow It and propagate It to entire mankind irrespective of caste, religion, sex, nation, color, etc. as explained in verses 7: 205-206. See explanation 14: 1-2; 20: 114; 39: 2.

2. Oh, mankind! You remember the favors of Lord Allah upon you; is there any creator besides Allah giving you sustenance from the heavens and the earth, If there is no Deity besides Him, then how are you deluded?

'The favors of Lord Allah upon you' told in the verse includes the creation of mankind in the image of the Lord, teaching of Adhikr (the Criterion to distinguish the Truth and Falsehood) from Paradise itself, a privilege given to mankind above other creatures, a deputation of mankind as vicegerent of Lord by giving the faculties of hearing, sight, speech, intelligence, etc. As told in verse 32: 4, Allah is the one who created the Heaven, the Earth, and all in between them in six days; then He established on the Throne, that mankind has no Deity besides Him to appeal, seek help, entrust, etc. 6236 verses of Lord's Book is revealed to form a real belief about Lord Allah. But the hypocrites among the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are deluding mankind from Lord Allah by preventing them from Lord's Book Adhikr. See explanation 16: 18; 28: 62-64; 63: 4.

3. And if they reject you, then Surely, the Messengers before you also have been rejected; and to Allah, all matters will be returned.

See explanation 6: 34; 22: 76.

4. Oh, mankind! Indeed, the promise of the Lord is True, so the worldly life shouldn't deceive you, and let not the chief deceiver deceive you regarding Allah.

The promise of the Lord includes the Last Hour, the death of disbelievers witnessing against their soul that indeed, they were disbelievers, resurrection, the Day of Judgment, conducting the Judgment by reading the book of deed fastened around everyone's neck as explained in verses 17: 13-14, Utilization of Adhikr as scale of Judgment in the Hereafter, sending the hypocrites to Hell without trial and their followers after trial, the blaming and cursing of Fajirs and hypocritical leaders among the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar in the Hereafter as explained in the verses 2: 165-167, severe punishment in the Hell, pathetic condition of begging from the Hell to get rid of from the Hell. Adhikr is revealed to judge here itself concerning the matters mankind differs as explained in verses 5: 44, 45, 57, and 16: 64. But the hypocrites among the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by hiding these verses are teaching their followers that Allah will judge among the mankind in the Hereafter concerning the matters they differ. Such aimless hypocrites will be sent to Hell even without trial as explained in verse 4: 145, whereas their heedless followers will be sent to Hell after trial as explained in verses 39: 71. The pathetic scene of blaming, cursing, and quarreling among these hypocritical leaders and their blind followers in the Hereafter is explained in verses 2: 165-167. The Best Interpretation of the Lord's Book warns all that will happen in the Hereafter in one's heart's language through one-third of Its

verses. But the deceiver Satan by preventing mankind from Adhikr makes him forget all that warns through His Book Adhikr. Satan doesn't prevent mankind from hearing and reading the Arabic Quran but prevents them from hearing and reading Adhikr. As warned through verses 25: 27-29 such wrongdoer by biting his hand will wail in the Hereafter as "Oh, I wish if I had taken the way of life with the Messenger. Oh, woe to me! I wish I hadn't taken so and so as my intimate friend. Surely, he led me astray from Adhikr after it had come to me; and Satan was a deceiver to mankind". See explanation 2: 254; 3: 185; 6: 90.

5. Indeed, Satan is an enemy to you, so you select him as an enemy; indeed, he is calling his party to be inmates of Blaze.

Lord taught through His Messenger the explanation of verse 4: 118 that in every thousand, 999 will be entrapped by Satan and will go to Hell, and only one will go to Paradise. To include in this one, one has to hold Adhikr. It is told in verse 26: 212 that Satan is averted from hearing Adhikr. See explanation 22: 3; 30: 30-32; 31: 21.

6. Those who have disbelieved, have severe punishment; and those who have believed and did righteous deeds, have forgiveness and great reward.

Those who hide and reject Adhikr are the disbelievers as explained in verses 4: 150-151. Those who have confirmed that he is a believer in Adhikr (the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in equilibrium) and are conveying It to the entire mankind, that their previous offenses will be forgiven, and they will get a great reward as explained in verses 25: 68-70. Such a believer changes his Jinn soul mate into a believer with Adhikr as explained in verses 43: 36-39 and changes his Ledger from Sijjeen of the Hell mentioned in verse 83: 7 into Illiyyen of Paradise mentioned in verse 83: 18. See explanation 2: 36-39; 34: 37; 36: 10-11.

7. Then, is the one to whom his evil deeds are allured and he sees it as the best, then indeed, Allah strays the one whom He wishes, and He guides the one whom He wishes, so you shouldn't make you lose your soul becoming sad about them, indeed, Allah knows what they are industrializing.

To the one who has not transformed his Jinn soul mate into a believer with Adhikr, Satan will show him all his deeds as the best. Since the Impartial Lord has taught Adhikr (the Guidance and Criterion) from Paradise itself, He doesn't make anyone guided or strayed, but by utilizing Adhikr it is the responsibility of mankind whether male or female to become a believer. The responsibility of the Messenger and believer is only to convey the Message of Adhikr to mankind and advise them to utilize It as explained in verse 2: 119. To put it briefly, without utilizing Adhikr (the Permission), no one can become a believer or can be guided into the Straightpath. See explanation 7: 178; 26: 3-4; 47: 8-9.

8. And Allah is the One who sends the wind, thus it stirs up the cloud, then We drive It to the dead country, then We revive the country with it after its death, just

like that is the resurrection.

See explanation 24: 43; 30: 19; 32: 27.

9. Whoever intends glory and honor, then to Allah belongs all glory and honor, into Him ascend the wholesome words, and the righteous deeds raise it; and those who are plotting evils, to them have severe punishment, and their plot will turn back upon themselves.

Whoever seeks glory and honor, is to be sought in Allah as submitted by Adhikr. The whole words are the 6236 verses of the Lord's Book. It is told in verses 98: 2-3 that Adhikr is the Book of purifying, and in It, there are the straight Books that came before It. Adhikr is the Best Interpretation of the Lord's Book as told in verse 25: 33. Deed under the basis of Adhikr will only reach Allah in Paradise. As told in verse 7: 40, to the Arabic Quran, reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr, the doors of sky won't be opened; and they won't enter the Paradise until a camel enters through the eye of tailor's needle, just like that Lord will reward for the Mujirims. Through this verse, it is warned that whoever plots against the believer who propagates Adhikr which is the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium, the consequence of his plot will affect upon himself the world itself. Moreover, such will have severe punishment in the Hereafter. See explanation 2: 186; 3: 79; 14: 46.

10. And Allah has created you from the dust, then from the sperm, He made you spouses; and no female conceives, and not delivers except with His Knowledge, and no long-lived man's age is increasing, or decreases from his age except it is recorded in a Book, indeed, it is very easy upon Allah.

Three Time Knower Lord Allah has early recorded in His Three Time Knowledge Adhikr whatever will happen in the universe and mankind. Adhikr is the Way and Practice of Lord Allah as explained in verse 2: 255. The believer who has understood the Lord as Impartial from Adhikr (the Wise Book) can increase his age and fulfill all his righteous desires from this world itself. Such a believer is only living here as vicegerent of Allah. When such a believer is not alive anywhere in the world, then the Pole shift of the earth will happen and the Antichrist will arrive. See explanation 32: 7-9; 42: 25-26; 57: 22.

11. And not the two seas are alike, one clear sweet and pleasant to drink, while the other is salty and bitter taste, from each one you are eating fresh meat, and you derive ornament for wearing, and you see the ships move cleaving through them for seeking His favors, so that you may be thankful.

It is told in verse 25: 53 that He is the One Who has set free two seas, one fresh and sweet while another salty and bitter, and He placed between them a barrier, an unseen partition that is forbidden to be passed. Believer is compared to the clear sweet water and the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar including the hypocrites and their blind followers are compared to the bitter salty water. The believer has the confirmed belief that Hereafter do all deeds preferring the soul and Hereafter and to get benefit

to thousand communities of Lord's creatures and thereby getting reward from the Lord in the Hereafter as explained in verse 6: 38, whereas the Fujjar who have no confirmed belief with the Hereafter do all deeds preferring bodily and worldly life and for showboating the mankind and for selfishness. His deeds won't be beneficial for 1000 thousands of communities of the Lord's creatures. All the deeds of the believer are entered in Illiyyeen of the Paradise as explained in verses 83: 18-22, whereas all deeds of Fujjar are entered in Sijjeen of the Hell as told in verses 83: 7-9.

12. He causes the night to embed in the Day and He causes the day to embed in the night, and He subjected the sun and the moon, each moves to a term fixed, that is Allah, your Lord, to Him belongs the kingship, and those whom you invoke besides Him do not possess kingship as much that of a husk of a date seed.

This verse teaches that those whom you call besides the Lord do not possess any kingship in the universe. It is told in verse 22: 73 Oh, mankind, listen to the parable explained: Indeed, those you invoke besides Lord Allah never create even a fly, even if they gathered together for that purpose; and if the fly snatches away from them a thing, they can't retrieve that from it; both the pursuer and pursued are weak. And in verse 29: 41 it is told that the parable of those who take patrons besides Lord Allah is like that of a spider that chooses a house; and indeed, the weakest of houses is the house of the spider, if they are having the Knowledge. As explained in verses 25: 17-18, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by forgetting Adhikr (the Reminder) have made patron to the Lord, and thus they have become the bore people. Since they are not utilizing their intelligence to understand the aim of life, they are the worst creatures among 1000 communities of the Lord's creatures as told in verse 8: 22; and they are the worst creatures in the land as told in verse 98: 6. Since they are serving Satan (the Disbeliever) they will be killed by other people of Messenger Muhammad such as Jains, Buddhists, Hindus, Jews, Christians after the second coming of Jesus. At that time only they will approve the fact that not Arabic Quran, but Adhikr is the Lord's Book as explained in verse 38: 8. See explanation 31: 29-32; 39: 6.

13. If you invoke them, they won't hear your invoke, and if they hear they won't answer to you; and on the Day of Judgment they will deny your associating them with Allah, and none will inform you like this news other than the Three Time Knower.

No one can become a believer without Adhikr which is the Permission told in verse 10: 100. As told in verse 2: 186 only believers will get a response to the prayer and only from them the deeds will be accepted. Disbelievers are invoking the dead, but they wouldn't hear their invoking; and even if they hear disbelievers invoke, they wouldn't respond to them. Moreover, on the Day of Judgement when they all will be summoned, they will be enemies of each other as explained in verses 2: 165-167. To understand Lord Allah, His Three Time Knowledge Adhikr should be utilized. That is why through verse 25: 59 even the Prophet is commanded to ask about the Impartial Lord to the Three Time Knower who is the author of Splendid Book Adhikr mentioned in verses 41: 41 and 25: 33. It is told in verse 3: 101 that whoever holdfasts

Lord, He is guided into the Straightpath. To holdfast Allah means to holdfast Adhikr which is the Guidance. See explanation 2: 154; 16: 86-88; 9: 105.

14. Oh, mankind! You are poor in need of Allah, while Allah is the Self-sufficient, the Praiseworthy.

The Lord is the One who has no beginning or last, no comparison or similarity, Self-praiseworthy and Self-sufficient not need any creature while all creatures are always in need of Him. But the believer who sees Him from Adhikr leads a life remembering Him and depending on Him always as explained in verses 2: 152 and 3: 190-191. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who do not do so have forgotten the Lord by forgetting Adhikr. They are the inmates of Hell as explained in verses 2: 38-39. Among the Fujjar, their leaders are the hypocrites and transgressors as told in verses 2: 99; 9: 67-68, and 59: 19. See explanation 31: 12.

15. If He wishes, He can eliminate you and will bring forth a new creation.

16. And that is not at all difficult upon Allah.

Before debuting mankind to earth, the sprites were the vicegerent of the Lord on earth. When they became wrongdoers and transgressors, they were wiped out and mankind was deputed as vicegerent of the Lord. When mankind also becomes wrongdoers and transgressors, Dooms Day and Day of Judgment will be implemented. So the believer conveys the Lord's Message Adhikr (the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in Its equilibrium) to entire mankind irrespective of religion or nation aiming to extend the pole shifting and thereby the Dooms Day so that he will get the reward of glorification and praise of Lord's creatures as explained in verses 2: 62 and 6: 38. See explanation 4: 133; 6: 133; 43: 60-61.

17. And no bearer of burden will bear the burden of others, and if a heavy laden person calls others to bear it, no one will carry anything from it, even if it is nearest kin; indeed, you will warn the one who fears Allah unseeingly, and who steadfast the prayer; and whoever purifies himself, then indeed, he is purifying for himself, and to Allah is the return.

It is told in verses 20: 99-100 that whoever lives neglecting Adhikr, will bear a heavy burden on the Day of Judgement. As explained in verse 34: 23, for the forerunners who judge in individual, family, and social life with Adhikr as told in verses 5: 44, 45, and 47, Adhikr will intercede for them and will permit them to intercede for others. Even though it is told in this verse that 'to Allah is the return', only believers who utilize Adhikr as the Ticket to Paradise will return to Allah who is in Paradise, while the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr will go to Hell as explained in verse 35: 5. Since there is no any group of believers anywhere in the world, the odd believer who testifies Adhikr should follow the lifestyle and mode of prayer as explained in verses 7: 205-206. See explanation 36: 11; 39: 7; 87: 14-15.

18. And not the blind and the seeing are alike.

That means those who utilize their sight to read Adhikr (the Insight) mentioned in verse 6: 104 are not equal to those who don't utilize their sight to read Adhikr. See explanation 11: 24; 17: 72; 20: 124-127.

19. And nor are the darknesses and the Light.

20. Darknesses are the different paths of Satan (the disbeliever), while the Light (Adhikr) is the only path to Lord Allah (the Light of the universe).

21. Nor are the cooling shades and the scorching heat.

See explanation 38: 78; 47: 15; 59: 20.

22. And neither the living nor the dead are equal; indeed, Allah makes hear whom He intends while you are not to make hear the ones who are in the graves.

The believers who are leading a life here preferring the soul and the Hereafter are not equal to the hypocrites who are leading a life preferring the body and the worldly life. As told in verses 36: 69-70, Adhikr (the Manifest reading) is revealed to warn the one who is alive and such that the word of punishment may be proved upon the disbelievers. And it is told in verses 56: 79-82 that honorable reading Adhikr can't be conceived except to the one who wants to purify himself. See explanation 6: 36; 7: 26; 27: 80-81.

23. Indeed, you are none except a warner.

This verse teaches that Messenger Muhammad is a warner to the hypocrites who hide Adhikr and their blind followers who reject Adhikr. These Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who are mentioned as original disbelievers in verses 4: 150-151 will get Hell-fire as a fine for performing prayer, fasting, Hajj, Umra, etc. as explained in verses 25: 65-66. See explanation 3: 10; 15: 44; 25: 52.

24. Indeed, We have sent you with the Truth as a Herald and as a warner; indeed, no community has passed without having a warner in it.

It is told in verse 2: 119 that indeed, We have sent you with the Truth as a Herald and a warner, and you won't be questioned about the inmates of the hade. That means to propagate Adhikr is the only duty of Messenger and believer. All 313 Messengers were deputed with Adhikr (the Message from the Lord of the universe). No community has passed without having a Messenger to warn them. After the deputation of Muhammad as a Messenger, all mankind up to the Last Day belongs to his community. Since Adhikr is codified as a Book, it is the duty of the people of Messenger Muhammad who have inherited the Lord's Book as told in verse 35: 32 to convey It to entire mankind aiming to form the harmony of mankind. But the believers will only do so. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who do not do so are the disbelievers and the inmates of Hell as told in verses 2: 38-39. See explanation 13: 7; 26: 208-209; 17: 13-15.

25. And if they are rejecting you, then Surely, those before them have also rejected, their Messengers came to them with Evidence, Scriptures, and Enlightening Book.

'Evidence, Scriptures and Enlightening Book' is Adhikr mentioned in verses such as 15: 6, 9; 16: 44 and 41: 41-43. All Messengers were deputed with only Book Adhikr even though their bodies were in different languages. See explanation 4: 163-164; 26: 196; 57: 25.

26. Then I seized those who disbelieved; then how was My revenge!

See explanation 28: 40; 34: 45.

27. Haven't you seen Lord Allah send down water from the sky, thus He produced fruits in different colors with it, and among the mountains, there are streaks of various colors, white, red, and raven black.

Just like fruits and grains are in different colors, marbles taken from the mountains and land also are in different colors such as white, red, and raven black. Even though such information was present before in the Lord's Book, it only came to the Knowledge of mankind recently. Nowadays it is come to the knowledge of mankind everywhere. Such Knowledge explained in the Lord's Book shows that This Book is from the Lord of the universe who is the Three Time Knower. It is told in verse 41: 53: "The Lord will show them His verses on the horizons as well as in themselves until it becomes clear to them that indeed, Adhikr is the Truth". See explanation 13: 3-4; 17: 102.

28. And among mankind, living beings and cattle there are differences in colors; Just like that indeed, among His servants, those who have Knowledge will only fear Allah, Allah is the Exalted, the Forgiving.

'Just like' can be read suffixing to the first part of the verse and prefixing to the second part of the verse. If it is suffixed to the previous part, it means 'just like there are different colors in fruits and rocks, there are different colors in mankind, living things and cattle'. And if it is prefixed to the coming part it means 'just like that among the mankind the Scholars (those who know the Knowledge Adhikr) will only fear Lord Allah'. About such scholars, Lord taught through His Messenger that "The scholars are the inheritors of Messengers". The hypocritical leaders among the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are priding as scholars without knowing the Real Knowledge Adhikr. About them, Lord has taught through His Messenger that "Their scholars will be the worst under the sky". They and their followers instead of fearing the Lord, fear Satan and belong to Satan's party as told in verse 58: 19. Believers fear only Allah and belong to Allah's party as told in verse 58: 22. The ledger of Fujjar is in Sijjeen of the Hell as told in verse 83: 7, and each group of them is reserved to any of the seven doors of the Hell as explained in verses 15: 43-44. The Ledger of virtuous is in Illiyyen of the Paradise as told in verse 83: 18. See explanation 3: 79-80; 28: 57; 29: 43.

29. Indeed, those who are reading and conveying the Lord's Book, and are stead

fasting the prayer, and are spending secretly and openly from what We have provided them, they are expecting a business without loss.

Today since there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, the odd believer is commanded to follow a lifestyle and mode of prayer as explained in verses 7: 205-206. See explanation 2: 254; 9: 60; 12: 2-5; 29: 45.

30. To grant them their reward and to increase for them from His Bounty, indeed, He is the Forgiving, the Appreciating.

By conveying Adhikr which is the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium entire mankind, the believer can convert his offences and sins that happened before into god deeds as explained in verses 25: 68-70. By propagating Adhikr they are helping the Impartial Lord so that Adhikr (the Permission of Lord) will intercede for them and give them the power to intercede for others who were led to Hell after trial as explained in verse 34: 23. See explanation 2: 255; 34: 37; 43: 86; 50: 35.

31. And what We have revealed to you from the Book, It is the Truth, It testifies what is before It; indeed, Allah is the Acquainted, the ever-watching His servants.

Through this verse Three Time Knower Lord says that Three Time Knowledge Adhikr is the Truth and It testifies all the Scriptures revealed from Lord before as explained in verses 5: 48 and 16: 43-44. Since Adhikr (the Best Interpretation of the Lord's Book) is codified, whoever holdfasts It, he did holdfast the Lord and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verses 2: 256; 3: 101 and 4: 174-175. Lord has codified Adhikr (the Three Time Knowledge) through the Three Time Knower mentioned in verse 25: 59. So about the Impartial Lord who is the Three Time Knower, the Messenger and the believer should ask the author of Adhikr. It is the Splendid Book as mentioned in verses 41: 41-43. Whoever doesn't know anything, should ask the person who knows Adhikr as told in verses 16: 43 and 21: 7. See explanation 5: 48; 16: 89; 17: 17; 25: 33-34.

32. Then We made inherited the Book to those whom We selected from Our servants; thus among them, there is one who has shown unjust to his soul, among them there is moderate, among them, there is forerunner with the Best deeds with the Permission of Allah, that is the great bounty.

Adhikr as mentioned in verse 16: 44 is the only Book revealed from the Lord to entire mankind through 313 Messengers from the first Messenger Noah to the last Messenger Muhammad. Adhikr revealed to Muhammad is inherited by his people. They are claiming undeservingly that they are Muslims and are the inmates of Paradise. But it is told in verse 16: 89 that Adhikr which explains everything is the Guidance, Mercy, and Glad tidings for the Muslims who have submitted all to the Lord. Instead of utilizing Adhikr, the people of Messenger Muhammad have made their food rejecting Adhikr as explained in verse 7: 26. So they are the original disbelievers mentioned in verses 4: 150-151. Since they have forgotten Adhikr, they are the bore people mentioned in verses 25: 17-18. These Arabic Quran reading Fujjar including

the hypocritical leaders and their blind followers are among those who have done unjustly to their souls. They will die witnessing against their soul that indeed, they were disbelievers as told in verse 7: 37. It is told in verse 2: 62 that whoever among Messenger's community such as Jews, Christians, Sabeans, and anyone who believed with Lord Allah and the Last Day and does honorable deeds, they have their reward with their Lord, and there shall be no fear upon them and for them will not be grieved.

The moderates mentioned in the verse are the believers who follow Adhikr and do good deeds leading a life without committing open offences. They will enter Paradise after trial. In the Hereafter they will get their book of deed in their right hand. With the permission of Allah told in the verse means with the Permission of Adhikr. Forerunners will propagate Adhikr to entire mankind utilizing all their favors provided by the Lord as explained in verse 2: 62.

All 313 Messengers were given Adhikr which is the Proof and Truth as told in verse 21: 24. As explained in verse 4: 118, among the people of all Messengers, 999 out of each 1000 have done unjustly to their soul so that they are the inmates of the Hell. Since there is no group of believers anywhere in the world to witness the life of Adhikr (the Witness) among mankind, the Impartial and Justice Lord can't punish the other people belonging to the Messenger's community such as Jains, Buddhists, Hindus, Jews, Christians, etc. see explanation 7: 205-206; 8: 22; 9: 67-68.

33. Eternal Paradise, they will enter it, they will wear bangles with gold and pearls in it, their dresses in it will be silk.

As told in verse 54: 55, in Paradise the forerunners will be sitting around the Almighty Allah in the seat of Truth. Verses 56: 12-26 explain the pleasure and favors that the forerunners will be given in Paradise, and verses 56: 27-37 explain the pleasure and favors that the believer will be given in Paradise. Whether Male or Female, anyone will enter Paradise in the same form without possessing any sexual organ. See explanation 3: 136; 22: 77-78.

34. And they will say: Praise is to Allah who has removed our grief from us, indeed, our Lord is Surely, the Forgiving, the Appreciating.

See explanation 2: 38; 7: 43; 9: 71-72; 10: 10.

35. The One who granted to us house of permanent residence from His Bounty, no fatigue will affect us in it, and no weariness will affect us in it.

See explanation 25: 76; 32: 19; 76: 13.

36. And those who disbelieved, for them have Fire from the Hell, death will not be decreed upon them if so they could die, the punishment of it won't be reduced for them, just like that We will reward for every disbeliever.

Through this verse, it is warned that if the people of Messenger Muhammad who

have inherited the Lord's Book are neither utilizing Adhikr (the Safeguard against all calamities, disasters, and Hellfire) themselves nor are giving It to others for utilizing, they will get fire from the Hell for hiding and rejecting Adhikr. Through verses 43: 74-78 it is warned that the Mujirims will appeal to the Angel Malik (the guard of Hell) "Your Lord may finish us". Then Malik will reply: "You have to stay in it forever, Surely, we had come to you with the Truth, but most of you hated the Truth". And in verse 40: 49-50 it is warned: the inmates of the Hell will plead to the guard of the Hell "Your Lord may reduce our punishment in the Hell at least for a day"; then the guard will reply: "Didn't the Messengers from among you come you with the Evidences"; they will reply: "Yes!", then the guards will say: "then you pray yourself; the prayer of disbelievers is nothing except astray". See explanation 2: 39; 4: 56; 84: 10-14; 87: 9-13.

37. And they will cry aloud in it: Our Lord! You deliver us, let us do righteous deeds that we were not doing; didn't We grant you longevity enough so that whoever wants to remember could remember, and warner had come to you; so you taste, then there is no any helper for the wrongdoers.

This verse depicts the pathetic scene the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar should have to face in the Hereafter. From Hell, they will wail as "if we are returned to the worldly life, we would Surely, do righteous deeds under the Light of Adhikr". Here in this world, they are not ready to read and hear Adhikr which is made very easy to understand with one's heart's language as told in verse 54: 17. Instead, they have made their food rejecting Adhikr as explained in verse 7: 26. They by eating Its body (reading Arabic Quran) are darted away from the religion as an arrow is darted away from its bow. On the Day of Judgment, the verses of the Lord's Book they have read and heard will argue and witness against them and will push them to Hellfire. The scene of arguing, quarreling, and cursing the leaders among the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar and blind followers from Hell is explained in verses 2: 165-167. See explanation 4: 42-43; 6: 26-28; 89: 23-24.

38. Indeed, Allah knows the unseen in the heavens and the earth; indeed, He knows the status of the chest.

See explanation 5: 109; 35: 8, 31.

39. He is the One who has made you the vicegerents in the earth, then whoever disbelieved, his disbelief is upon himself, and the disbelief of disbelievers doesn't increase with their Lord anything except the hate, and the disbelief of disbelievers doesn't increase anything except the loss.

Even though the Arabic word 'Makhth' is given the meaning 'the hate', it has also meanings such as anger, wrath, curse, etc., and all these meanings are also applicable here. It is told in verse 40: 10 that to those who hide Adhikr, it will be called out on the Day of Judgment: when you were called to the belief, you were denying it, so Today the hate of Lord upon you is greater than the hate you are showing each other. And it is told in verse 40: 11 that they will ask: "Oh our Lord! You caused us to die

twice, and you caused us to live twice, and now we have identified our offenses, then is there any exit path from here?" Verse 40: 78 ends as: "On the Day when the Judgment will be done with the 'Truth', then the falsehood followers will be the losers there". And through verse 40: 85 it is warned that the belief of disbelievers on seeing the disaster won't be beneficial to them, it is the practice and the way passed before concerning His servants, and thus the disbelievers became the losers. While reading verse 1: 7, the believer should pray by soul "not include us among the hypocrites and their strayed followers". Hypocrites and strayed followers are only coming from the people of Messenger Muhammad, and they are the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar. See explanation 2: 28; 6: 165; 9: 95, 124-125.

40. You ask: Have you seen your associates whom you are invoking besides Allah? You show me what they have created in the earth; or have they any patron in the heavens? Or have We given any Book and are they upon the evidence from It? Nay, the wrongdoers are not promising one another except by deception.

Through this verse, the believers are commanded to ask the Fujjar who knows to call 'Allah', but are invoking others besides Allah to show what their associates have created in the earth and heaven or what role they have in the creation of them. As explained in verse 25: 18, by forgetting Adhikr these Fujjar have become a bore people. Without having any Proof from the Lord's Book Adhikr, they are doing and encouraging for doing evil customs and practices in the name of religion and evil belief about the Lord. Thus they are promising deception each other. They are serving the deceiver Satan and are following his footsteps as explained in verses 2: 168-169. In the Hereafter the hypocritical leaders and their blind followers will quarrel, blame and curse each other as explained in verses 2: 165-167. See explanation 6: 21-24, 115-116; 25: 27-31; 32: 22.

41. Indeed, Allah is upholding the heavens and the earth without slipping from its place; and if they are slipping, then there is no one to uphold any of them after Him, indeed, He is the forbearing, the forgiving.

It is not the Impartial Lord who is upholding the heavens and the earth without slipping from its place, but it is through the vicegerent believer of the Lord who utilizes Adhikr as the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium as explained in verse 22: 65. See explanation 30: 25; 33: 72-73; 35: 32.

42. And they swear by Lord with their solemn oath that if a warner comes to them, they would be more guided than any other community; thus when the warner came to them, it increased to them nothing except aversion.

This verse portrays the Maccan pagans at the time of Messenger Muhammad. Today Adhikr (the Best Interpretation of the Lord's Book) is codified. It is the manifest reading. When the believer introduces It to the people of Messenger Muhammad, the Arabic Quran Fujjar among them who are filth show more aversion towards It than any other people. That is why through verses 8: 22 and 25: 33-34 they are char-

acterized as the worst among the 1000 communities of Lord's creatures. They are telling the lie that the Quran is sent down from the Lord and the Lord will preserve It. But anywhere in the Lord's Book, there is no such verse or part of verse. Instead, in verse 15: 9, it is told that the Lord has sent down Adhikr, and He will preserve It. As explained in verses 16: 43-44; 21: 24 and 41: 43 all 313 Messengers from the first Messenger Noah to the Last Messenger Muhammad, only Adhikr were revealed in different periods. Only their bodies were in different languages. See explanation 9: 65; 25: 27-30, 60; 28: 48-50; 98: 6.

43. That is because they are arrogant on the earth and are plotting evil, the evil plot won't affect except upon the evil makers; then what are they waiting for except the way and practice affected upon the forefathers? Then you will never see any change in the way and practice of Allah, you will never see the way and practice of Allah postponed.

As explained in verse 7: 146, without knowing Adhikr (the Real Knowledge), the hypocritical leaders among the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are priding that they are the scholars. They are plotting evils against the believer who tries to propagate Adhikr which is the Safeguard against all disasters, calamities, and Hellfire and the only weapon to annihilate terrorism. To them through verses 2: 85 and 5: 33, Adhikr has promised disgrace in this world and heinous punishment in the Hereafter. It is told in the verse that the way and practice of the Lord can't be changed or postponed by anyone. See explanation 27: 50-51; 33: 60-62; 35: 10, 37.

44. Have they not traveled along the earth, then haven't they seen how was the consequence of those before them, they were stronger in power than these people, and nothing in the earth and the heavens can overcome Allah, indeed, He is the All-knower, the Powerful.

See explanation 16: 36; 29: 40; 30: 9-10.

45. If Allah were to punish mankind for what they have earned, He would not leave any creature on Its surface, but He put them off for a specific period, once their deadline comes, verily Allah is observant of His servants.

The mankind bestowed with intelligence is deputed on earth for becoming the vicegerent of Lord utilizing Adhikr which is the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium as explained in verse 2: 30. But 999 out of every 1000 from Messengers' people had become wrongdoers and transgressors by rejecting Adhikr and the Messenger. So Impartial Lord wiped out them by saving the Messenger and a few believers with him as explained in verse 10: 13.

Today, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar falsely claims that they are the Muslims and are the inmates of Paradise. As told in verse 16: 89, Adhikr explains everything is the Guidance, Mercy, and Herald of glad tidings for Muslims who submitted all to the Lord. Since the Fujjar are hiding and rejecting Adhikr, they are the true disbelievers as explained in verses 4: 150-151. So Lord will entrust the Reminder Adhikr to other

people belonging to the Messenger's community as explained in verses 6: 89-90. The believer who testifies Adhikr will not have enmity towards any creature except upon the Fujjar who are worst among the 1000 communities of Lord's creatures as explained in verse 8: 22. Shortly, by the proclamation of Caliph Mahdi in Hijaz, the hypocritical transgressors and Kuffar will be expelled from there. By the departure of the last forerunner to Paradise pole shifting of the earth and the emergence of the Antichrist will happen. By the second coming of Jesus, these worst creatures Fujjar who accept the Antichrist as the lord will be killed by the other people belonging to Messenger's community as explained in verses 9: 5. See explanation 4: 140, 145; 6: 47 and 7: 34.

With the name of Allah, the Impartial, the Compassionate.

YASEEN (36)

The name of this Surath came from the first verse 'Yaaseen' which means 'Oh Man'. This Surath contains 83 verses and it is revealed during the mid-period of Messenger's Meccan life. This Surath is called the 'Heart of the Book'. Lord has taught through His Messenger that this Surath should be read with its content to the one who is approaching death. It is told that Adhikr (Wise Book) is revealed to warn heedless people who were not warned by their forefathers before. It warns that the word of the punishment has happened upon most of the disbelievers so that they will never believe. The one who follows Adhikr and fears the Impartial Lord unseeingly can only be reminded of Adhikr. It warns that every individual's deeds whether good or bad as well as the heritage he/she left behind for the coming generations are being recorded in a Book.

By mentioning a country to which three Messengers were deputed and its people rejected them and the Message, the Three Time Knower Lord reminds the Messenger and the believers that it is the common approach of all people towards their Messenger in every period. Then it is told about a believer who was living far away from disbelieving people and hurried into them while hearing about the news of three Messengers, he pleaded with the people to follow the Messengers who didn't ask for any reward other than following the Guidance. But the arrogant people killed him. By quoting the consequence of killing a believer, the Lord warns the people till the Last Day that it will be very severe. By pointing out the creation of pairs in the plants growing from the earth, from themselves and from the creatures they do not know, and in the fixed movement of the sun and the moon, taming the livestock to mankind for different use, Lord Allah wants mankind to approve His Oneness. By reminding the life in the grave, resurrection, and the Day of Judgement, the Lord commands mankind to lead an aimful life. This Surath ends by glorifying the Lord having the kingship in the heavens, earth, and all things in between them including mankind, and warns that to Him everyone will return.

1. Yaseen.

Lord addresses Messenger as "Oh Man!" The humanity of Messenger Muhammad was famous among the people of Mecca, and it was approved even by the enemies. This Surath begins by quoting the humanity of Messenger Muhammad. See explanation 10: 15-16; 20: 1, and 29: 48.

2. And the Wise Reading.

Lord is pointing out the Messenger they know and the Lord's Speech to Adhikr in the

above two verses. Adhikr is the Splendid Book in which no falsehood will enter either before or after Its codification as explained in verses 41: 41-43. If the disbelievers argue that Adhikr is not from the Lord, they are challenged to bring a Surath having at least three verses as explained in verses 2: 23-24. Even if all mankind and Sprites till Last Day gather together, they can't bring It as explained in verse 17: 88. See explanation 3: 58; 16: 89.

3. Indeed you are among the Messengers.

That means Messengers are selected by the Lord to convey His Message to the entire world. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by hiding and rejecting Adhikr (Three Time Knowledge) are rejecting not only Messenger Muhammad but also all previous 312 Messengers deputed by Lord with the same Message Adhikr. These worst creatures without utilizing their intelligence are following 29 pseudo-prophets who are serving Satan and are hurrying for the emergence of Antichrist. See explanation 8: 22; 9: 65, and 35: 42.

4. Upon the Straightpath.

"Straightpath" is one of the 40 names of Lord's Book Adhikr mentioned in 35 places. As explained in verses 2: 256; 3: 101-102; 4: 174-175, and 5: 48 whoever holdfasts Adhikr, is guided into the Straightpath. See explanation 1: 5; 6: 126 and 153.

5. Revealed from the Exalted, the Compassionate.

It is told in verses 41: 41-43 that Adhikr is the Splendid Book revealed from the Three Time Knower Lord. Only by Adhikr, one can be guided into the Straightpath. It is to that Path Messenger Muhammad was guiding mankind as told in verses 42: 52-53. Only with the Mercy Adhikr can one enter among the righteous as verse 7: 196 explains. See explanation 4: 169-170; 14: 1-3, and 32: 2-3.

6. For warning a people whose forefathers were not warned, so that they were heedless.

The Meccan pagans during the deputation of Messenger were not warned by their forefathers with Adhikr. So they were heedless. But today the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar, even though they are warned with Adhikr (Best Interpretation of the Lord's Book mentioned in verse 25: 33), they are still heedless as explained in verse 7: 179. They are the inmates of the Hellfire as explained in verses 3: 7-10 and 15: 44.

Since the other people belonging to Messenger's community such as Buddhists, Jains, Hindus, Jews, and Christians have not received Adhikr, they may be reminded if they are warned about Adhikr. It is told in verses 33: 72-73 that Adhikr is revealed to punish the hypocritical men and women as well as men and women who associate with others in the Dominion of the Lord and to accept the repentance of the believing men and women. Today the odd believer is commanded to do Jihad with Adhikr against the hypocrites and Kuffar as told in verses 9: 73; 25: 52, and 66: 9. It is notable that hypocrites and Kuffar comes only from the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar

who are the people of Messenger Muhammad. See explanation 7: 205-206; 9: 67-68.

7. Surely the word has happened true upon most of them so that they will never believe.

It is told in verses 36: 69-70 that the clear manifest Reading Adhikr is revealed to warn the one who is alive and the word of punishment has happened true upon the disbelievers. The Ledger of Arabic Quran reading Fujjar is in Sijjeen of the Hell as told in verse 83: 7; and every group among them is destined to seven doors of the Hell as explained in verse 15: 44. And it is told in verses 18: 100-101 that those who are having the faculties of Sight if are not reading Adhikr, and those who are having faculties of hearing if are not hearing Adhikr, they are the disbelievers into the Hell. They have read verses 25: 33-34 which say that whoever doesn't testify Adhikr (Best Interpretation of the Lord's Book), will be dragged to Hell prone on their faces, they are in the worst places and they are the most strayed. The verses they read, touched, and heard will argue and witness against them and will push them into Hell. The Impartial Lord will never send anyone either to Paradise or Hell. See explanation 2: 6-7, 62; 4: 118, and 30: 52-53.

8. Indeed We have put yokes in their necks, then it reaches up to their jaws so that their heads are raised.

This verse says that since there are yokes in disbelievers' necks, they are unable to see their right and left. That means since they are following the strayed ways of their forefathers and hypocritical leaders, they are having hatred towards Adhikr. So when they are warned about Adhikr, they will never try to change their lifestyle and approach towards Adhikr. They are deaf and dumb towards Adhikr. That is why it is explained in verse 8: 22 that they are the worst among 1000 communities of the Lord's creatures. It is explained in verses 40: 70-72 and 76: 4, they will be in the shape of a dog tied up with chains in the Blaze. See explanation 7: 198.

9. And We have made a barrier in front of them and a barrier behind them, thus We have covered them so that they won't see the Insight.

The disbelievers are following their forefathers blindly and are forcing their descendants to follow that strayed path. That is because they neither utilize Adhikr themselves, nor give It to utilize for others, thus they are not ruining except themselves, but they perceive it not as explained in verse 6: 26. By rejecting Adhikr (Food, Cloth, and Sight of the human soul) and reading Arabic Quran, these soulless disbelievers are darted away from Islam as an arrow is darted away from the bow as explained in verses 3: 7-10 and 7: 26. See explanation 7: 157; 10: 60, and 56: 79-82.

10. And it is the same upon them whether you warn them or do not warn them, they don't believe.

Lord Allah sent down the Book through Muhammad who was an illiterate. It was in Arabic which was his and his people's language. But his literate people arrogantly

told: "Is Adhikr sent upon Him? nay, he is an odd liar" as per verse 54: 25. As told in verse 15: 6 they also said: "Oh the one who claims that Adhikr is sent down upon me, you are a person affected by Sprites". But today the Fujjar who are reading these verses in the Arabic Quran are not ready to form the true belief of the Lord, Messengers, and Prophets as the 6236 verses of the Lord's Book submit. Instead, they are following the footsteps of Satan by following their forefathers and books of deeds written by pseudo-prophets and hypocrites as explained in verses 2: 78-79 and 170. Thus they have become Mujirims mentioned in 52 verses such as 6: 55; 7: 40, and 36: 59-62. See explanation 2: 6-7; 9: 67-68, and 38: 8.

11. Indeed you warn only the one who follows Adhikr and who fears the Impartial unseeingly, then you inform him of the glad tidings of forgiveness and noble reward.

By mere hearing of Adhikr, there is no benefit. The one who hears Adhikr and confirms that It is the Truth by reading It with his/her soul will only benefit from the warning of Adhikr. By understanding Allah as Impartial from Adhikr, they are conscious that there will be no use in blaming others for his astray as explained in verses 1: 7 and 2: 165-167. It is told in verse 51: 55 that then you remind with Adhikr, indeed the Reminder will benefit the believers. Every individual should decide whether he/she is the vicegerent of Believer Lord or vicegerent of Disbeliever Satan utilizing Adhikr as the Criterion and Balance as explained in verse 2: 185. The Impartial Lord won't send anyone to Hell without one admitting that he/she was a disbeliever as explained in verse 7: 37. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by not utilizing Adhikr themselves and not giving It to others, are hurrying for the destruction of the universe. As told in verses 8: 22 and 98: 6, they are the worst among the thousand communities of the Lord's creatures. See explanation 2: 18, 170; 6: 130, and 35: 32.

12. Indeed, We shall revive the dead, We are Recording all that they are sending ahead and their footprints left behind, We have Recorded everything in an Open Ledger.

Every individual will get rewarded not only for the good and bad deeds he has done while he is alive but he will get rewarded for the good and bad deeds he leaves behind for mankind including his descendants. Whoever leads a life under the Light of Adhikr (Straightpath) and influences mankind including his descendants to lead such a life by propagating or teaching them Adhikr, he is leaving behind a good heritage. He will get a portion of the reward from their good deeds in addition to his deeds. By hiding and rejecting Adhikr, whoever leads a strayed way of life, is leaving behind a bad heritage. He will get a portion of the reward for their bad deeds also in addition to his deeds. Since the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are hiding and rejecting Adhikr, on the Day of Judgment they should have to bear a portion of all evils and disasters that are suffered by every creature of the Lord in this world as explained in verses 20: 99-100.

"We are recording all that they are sending ahead and that their footprints left be-

hind" is about the Book fastened around everyone's neck as explained in verses 17: 13-14; 18: 49; 23: 62-63, etc. Only a believer who considers Allah as the Impartial and Adhikr as the Guidance will only feed in his Book with thoughts, speeches, and deeds under the shade of Adhikr as told in verses 22: 34-35.

By forgetting Adhikr (Reminder), these Fujjar have become bored people as explained in verse 25: 18. These worst creatures without considering the Soul and Hereafter are rejecting the forty names of Adhikr. They do not convert their Jinn soulmate into a believer with Adhikr as told in verses 43: 36-39. So their Jinn soulmates are encouraging them to feed the sexual organs of opposite genders in their Recording book fastened upon their neck which they won't like to read and see on the Day of Judgment as explained in verses 17: 13-14 and 18: 49.

Three Time Knower Lord has already recorded in a Book whatever things happening in the universe as told in verses 6: 59; 9: 51; 10: 61; 11: 6; 22: 70; 27: 75; 34: 3; 35: 11, and 57: 22. That Book is the Three Time Knowledge Adhikr from the Three Time Knower Lord. See explanation 2: 261; 4: 85, and 29: 12-13.

13. And explain them a parable of residents of a country, when the Messengers came to them.

14. When We sent two Messengers to them, they rejected them, then We empowered with the third, then they told: "Indeed We are the Messengers into you".

In every period, the Messenger's people rejected him and the Lord's Message. By explaining the history of a country to which three Messengers were sent, the addressees of Mecca are demanded to rectify their wrong approach towards Messenger Muhammad and the Message with which he was sent. The Message sent down to 313 Messengers is Adhikr as told in verses 4: 163 and 21: 24. Today among mankind, only Fujjar are reading these verses in the Arabic Quran. But their Ledger is in Sijjeen of the Hell as told in verse 83: 7. Only with Adhikr the real belief about the Lord, Messengers, and Prophets can be formed. But since they are not utilizing Adhikr, their concept about the Lord, Messengers, and Prophets is false. Thus they are following 29 pseudo-prophets and are welcoming the thirtieth pseudo-prophet Antichrist. These Mujirims without utilizing their intelligence are following the footsteps of Satan and are serving him instead of the Lord Allah as explained in verses 2: 168-169. See explanation 2: 159-160; 22: 77-78, and 35: 24-26.

15. They said: "You are none except human just like us, and Impartial has not sent down from anything, and you are none except telling lie".

The disbelievers in all periods were rejecting the Messenger and Adhikr which is the Criterion to differentiate the only right way to Paradise from the different strayed ways to Hell as explained in verse 1: 5. They were also not approving Lord as the Impartial. Today when the believers try to propagate Adhikr to the entire mankind, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar including the hypocritical disbelievers and their followers are mocking them by saying: "He is an odd liar" as told in verse 54: 25. It is

told in verse 83: 29 that in this world the Mujirims will ridicule the believers, and in verse 83: 34 it is told that in the Hereafter the believers will be ridiculing the Kuffar. It is notable that the Kuffar, disbelievers, Mujirims, etc. who are the inmates of Hell are only from Arabic Quran reading Fujjar, and not from the people of Messenger Muhammad such as Jains, Buddhists, Hindus, Jews, and Christians. See explanation 4: 118; 7: 62-63; 22: 72, and 67: 6-10.

16. They said: "Our Lord knows that indeed We are Messengers into you".

As told in verses 9: 67-68, the hypocrites and Kuffar without understanding and following Lord's Book Adhikr are learning, teaching, and propagating books of deeds written by pseudo-prophets and hypocrites by the influence of Satan. They have read in verses 2: 39; 4: 140; 15: 44, and 76: 29 that those who hide and reject Adhikr which is the Ticket to return to Paradise are the inmates of Hell. See explanation 2: 143; 9:65, and 13: 43.

17. "We have no responsibility except manifest warning".

The responsibility of Messengers, Prophets, and believers is to convey the Lord's Message Adhikr as explained in verse 2: 119. Every mankind is given freedom either to be grateful or to be ungrateful as told in verse 76: 3. Whether male/female if one is guided by utilizing Adhikr, the benefit of it is to himself/herself; and if one is strayed, its loss is also so, Messenger is not a custodian of anyone as explained in verse 10: 108. It is told in verse 13: 40 that the Messenger's duty is to convey the Message while Reckoning is upon the Lord. See explanation 5: 67 and 7: 40.

18. They said: "Indeed we are considering you as an evil omen, and if you do not retrieve from this, surely we will stone upon you, and we will make affect you a painful punishment".

The people who are about to be destroyed don't accept Messengers and believers who come to them as well-wishers. Instead, they will see them as evil omens and make evil plots against them including exiling or murder to retrieve them from their venture. See explanation 7: 130-131; 8: 30, and 27: 48-51.

19. They said: "Your evil omen is with you; is it so if you are reminded! Nay, you are a boundless people".

Since the Impartial Lord has taught everyone Adhik (Criterion to distinguish good and bad) no one can blame others for their astray and evil. Those who blame others for his evil, do not consider the Lord as the Impartial, and such are the boundless people. The believer who submits wholly to the Lord will only utilize Adhikr as the Guidance, Mercy, and Glad Tidings as told in verse 16: 89. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr are claiming that they are Muslims and to Paradise. But they are the true disbelievers as explained in verses 4: 150-151. The Three Time Knower Lord has fastened everyone's neck a Recording Book which will not omit a thing without recording in it, and on the Day of Judgement it will be given to him as

an Illuminating open Book, and everyone's reckoning will be made by reading that Book as explained in verses 17: 13-14 and 18: 49. The Fujjar who are deaf, dumb, and blind towards Adhikr are not conscious about this Recording Book as told in verses 23: 62-63. So their Ledger is in Sijjeen of the Hell as told in verse 83: 17. They are hurrying for the emergence of the Antichrist and are increasing the number of bustards.

20. And a man came running from the farthest end of the city; he said: "Oh people! You follow the Messengers".

See explanation 5: 80-82; 28: 20; 57: 27.

21. "You follow those who don't ask you for any reward, while they are straightly guided".

An odd believer named 'Habbeb Annajjar' since he was unable to live with the wrong-doing people, was in a cave far from the city. Hearing about the news of people's rejecting the three Messengers deputed, he hurried there and said: "Oh people! You follow the Messengers who don't ask you for any reward, while they are straightly guided".

Notably, no Messenger, Prophet, or believer accepts any reward for propagating the Lord's Message Adhikr. See explanation 25: 57 and 36: 3-4.

22. "Why should I not serve the One Who has originated me, and unto Him, you will be returned".

The believer is the one who has the confirmed belief that the Lord is the Creator of everything and everyone will be returned unto him and everyone should answer about his life from fifteen years until death in front of Him. Such a believer always remembers his Lord in his standing, sitting, and laying, and also leads a life as vicegerent of the Lord. But the hypocrites by forgetting the Lord have forgotten themselves and have become transgressors as told in verse 59: 19. They prefer worldly life to the Hereafter and Adhikr as told in verses 10: 7-8. See explanation 10: 104-106; 32: 13-14, and 35: 1.

23. "Do I take deities besides Him; if the Impartial intends any harm to me, their intercession would not benefit to me in any way, and they wouldn't save Me".

When mankind was created in Paradise, the Impartial Lord taught everyone Adhikr. Since Adhikr which testifies to all previous 312 Books is codified today as a Book, whoever did holdfast It, he did holdfast the Lord and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verses 3: 101-102. See explanation 9: 67-68; 28: 87-88; 43: 44-45.

24. " If I do so, indeed I will be in manifest astray".

See explanation 25: 33-34 and 35: 13-14.

25. "Indeed I have believed with your Lord, so you listen to Me!"

Here it is notable that in this verse it is not told 'my Lord' or 'our Lord', instead it is told 'your Lord'. That is because they were a strayed people living by forgetting the Lord and were about to be destroyed. See explanation 25: 17-18; 32: 18, and 35: 28-29.

26. It was told: "You enter the Paradise!" He said: "Would that my people knew".

27. "With that my Lord forgave me, and He included me among the honorable".

When the believer told the people "You listen what I say", that worthless and worst people having no patience killed him. Then Lord forgave all the offenses of that believer included him among the honorable, and told him: "You enter Paradise". Through these two verses, the Three Time Knower Lord is explaining the status of that believer after his death. See explanation 3: 169-171; 5: 32, and 36: 11-12.

28. And We have not sent any army from the sky upon that people after him, and indeed We have not become someone send so.

It is told in verses 10: 103 and 40: 51 that it is the Lord's duty to save the Messengers and the believers. Since Messengers have been sent with Adhikr (Safeguard) no Messenger has been killed at any time. But so many Prophets have been killed. Here mentioned believer was illiterate and he was killed due to lack of Adhikr. By killing the only believer there, it was proved that people were qualified to be punished and wiped out.

"We have not become someone Who sends like that" in the verse means the Lord has not sent down any army to destroy those people and He didn't do so either. It also means that the Lord will never hesitate to give such wrongdoers a swift punishment. Since there is no Messenger to come with Adhikr, no one can harm or kill the believer who utilizes Adhikr mentioned in verse 41: 41 as the Safeguard. See explanation 3: 102; 4: 93, and 5: 48.

29. It was nothing except a single blast, they were extinguished.

See explanation 11: 67; 21: 46, and 22: 45.

30. Oh Alas My servants! No one from the Messengers came to them except that they were ridiculing him.

Through this verse the Three Time Knower Lord is explaining the approach of disbelievers in all periods towards the Messengers who came to them as well-wishers with the Message Adhikr. See explanation 6: 10-11; 10: 13-14; 11: 8.

31. Haven't they seen "how many generations We have destroyed before them; indeed they are not returning to them?"

Through this verse, the Lord is asking the disbelievers "Are the disbelievers so attached to this worldly life, believing it to be eternal? Do they not ponder that, like those who were destroyed before them, they too shall depart from this world, leaving behind all their comforts". Today the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are leading

more aimless life than any other people without having any conscious that this life is temporary and the eternal life is in the Hereafter. See explanation 6: 96; 23: 115; 28: 60, and 29: 64.

32. And all of them without avoiding anyone will be brought up to Us.

On the day of Judgement, all mankind from Adam to the Last Day will be summoned, and the mankind and Sprites who are given intelligence and freedom to select good and bad will be Reckoned. See explanation 1: 3; 34: 40-43, and 70: 4.

33. The dead land is a sign to them, We make it alive and We produce from it the grain, then they are eating from it.

See explanation 30: 19; 35: 27-28, and 41: 38.

34. And We have made gardens of date palm and grapes, and We have caused to gush spring in it.

35. To eat from His favors, and their hands have not worked for it, then are not you thankful.

Through this verse, the Lord asks that while it is Him Who has made the system of reaching different kinds of edible things from the different parts of the world in front of them which they have not produced, still are they not ready to approve Him as the Only Deity. See explanation 2: 152; 13: 3-4, and 29: 60.

36. Glory is the one who has created everything in pairs, from the Earth produces, from themselves, and from they do not know.

Just like mankind is created in pairs, it is also Lord Allah who has created all organisms in pairs. He is the Only Deity having no similarity and comparison and the One Who deserves praisings and glorification. For many years, there was a prevailing belief that atoms were indivisible and the fundamental building blocks of matter. However, it was discovered that atoms can also be split into protons and electrons. For a long time, people only knew about our solar system, which includes the sun and planets orbiting around it. But now we know about the Milky Way, which has many solar systems like ours, and there are countless other galaxies out there too. "From they do not know" told in the verse means the discovery of such things will be continued thereafter also.

It is told in verse 41: 53: "We will show them Our verses in the horizon as well as in themselves until it is clear to them that indeed It is the Truth; is it enough for you that your Lord is a witness for everything". See explanation 16: 8; 30: 21, and 51: 47-49.

37. And the night is a sign for them, We withdraw the day from it, and then they are plunged into darkness.

See explanation 3: 26-27 and 35: 13.

38. And the sun runs to its fixed sanctuary, which is the calculated position by the Exalted, All-Knowing.

It was believed before that the sun is not moving, while all the planets including the earth are moving around the sun in their orbits. But recently it is scientifically proved that the sun is also moving as told in this verse. See explanation 6: 96 and 10: 5-6.

39. And the Moon, We have fixed to its phases till it returns just like the old date stalk.

The shape of the new moon is curved just like the date stalk. Then it passes through different phases in shapes such as a quarter moon, semi-moon, and gradually a full moon. And again by passing through different phases, its shape changes into a curve just like the palm stalk. This phenomenon is mentioned in this verse. The object behind showing the different phases of the moon to mankind is to use it as a calendar. See explanation 2: 189 and 41: 37.

40. Neither the sun may catch up with the moon, nor does the night overtake the day, each swims along in its orbit.

The verse teaches that each planet and star has specific orbits. Just like the night and day never come together; the sun, moon, or planets never enter the orbit of others. All planets are circumrotating in their orbit due to a mutual attractive force between them. That is the meaning of what is told in the verse "Each swims along its orbit". But during the Last Day the sun, moon, and all planets will deviate from their orbit and will be collided with each other. It is told in verses 75: 6-9 they ask: "When will be the Dooms Day". It is when one's sight is dazzled and the moon is turned off, and the sun and moon are gathered together.

Since the people who live neglecting Adhikr have forgotten the aim of life, they are satisfied with the luxuries and enjoyment of this worldly life and are engaged in activities that destroy the earth as well as the universe. They are giving priority to the industries that pollute the air, water, and soil; and are far behind in agriculture and planting trees which are essential for the existence of living beings. At the peak of all such destructive activities, the earth will deviate from its orbit, and all planets will collide with each other and turn out to dust, and thus the end of the universe will happen.

The intellectuals mentioned in verses 3: 190-191 will realize by observing the fact that the rotation of the earth is being increased unusually. This rotation will increase gradually causing the time to pass quickly and on one day it will be in the opposite direction and will become slow. Thus the sun will rise from the west as the Lord taught through His Messenger, and that Day will be as long as 354 normal days. Maseeh-A-Dhajjal (Antichrist) will appear on that Day which is equal to one year. When all the people on earth are not bearing the representation of the Impartial Lord by not utilizing Adhikr, and no one is there to command good and forbid evil, all these will happen. Since the hypocrites and Kuffar are not considering the soul, they are

not having the remembrance of the Lord and are hurrying for the destruction of the universe. As explained in verses 6: 26 and 20: 99-100, these worst creatures who do not utilize their intelligence should bear the burden of evil for the destruction of the universe. It is warned through verse 78: 40 that on the day when every individual among these disbelievers sees what they have earned, they will wail as: "Oh, woe to me! If I were any creature other than a man.'

41. And it is a sign for them that they are the descendants of those whom We caused to bear in the laden ship.

The laden ship mentioned in this verse is the ark of Messenger Noah. All mankind today is the offspring of the believers saved in that ark. The Arabic Quran Fujjar including the hypocrites and Kuffar mentioned in verses 9: 67-68 are reading in verse 19: 58 which says: "Such are those upon whom Lord Allah has favored from the Prophets, from the offspring of Adam, and from the one We have caused to bear with Noah, and from the offspring of Ibrahim, Israel, and the ones We have guided and whom We have chosen; when verses of the Impartial are recited upon them, they will fall in prostration by crying". But they do not do the prostration of recitation while reading this verse. Thus they are proving that they are not believers. As explained in verse 22: 18 they are doing swift prostration in their so-called five times swalath at the speed of a chicken pecking its food by which they are qualified for a heinous punishment. See explanation 11: 48; 17: 3, and 26: 119-120.

42. And We have created for them similar to it for traveling.

Not only ships that travel in the sea, but also vehicles for traveling on land and air are also created by the Almighty Lord. The Fujjar are reading verse 32: 4 which says: "Allah is the one who created the Heaven, the earth and all in between them in six days; then He established on the Throne, you have no protector or intercessor besides Him; will you then remind others in their heart's language?" But by hiding and rejecting Adhikr (Lord's Speech) they have become transgressors and wrongdoers who are about to be destroyed as told in verses 2: 99; 6: 47, and 46: 35. See explanation 5: 44, 45, and 47.

43. And if it were Our Wish, We could drown them, then there would be no one to cry for them, and they can't be saved.

See explanation 17: 68-69.

44. Except as a Mercy from Us and a sustenance for a little while.

Since sustenance for everyone in this world has been determined till a fixed period, they are not drowned. Believers will utilize Adhikr as Mercy and safeguard from all disasters, and calamities as well as from Hellfire so that they won't be affected by such disasters and calamities in this world and won't be punished in the Hereafter. As explained in verse 3: 145 such a believer can decide even his death time utilizing Adhikr as the Permission. See explanation 10: 100 and 11: 118-119.

45. And if it is told to them: "You heed what is before you and what is behind you; so that you may be blessed."

"You heed what is before you" means you should not follow your ancestors who were not reminded of Adhikr by their forefathers so they were heedless and aimless. You should also make sure that the leaders you are following are believers and are not hypocrites upon whom the Lord's wrath and curse are affected and are killed by the Lord. Killed by the Lord means they have only a body without a soul.

"You heed what is behind you" means the heritage you leave behind to the current generation as well as to the coming generations should be under the Light of Adhikr. That means It should be beneficial to the thousand communities of the Lord's creatures and it should not cause to increase in the life burden to any creature. Otherwise, you should have to bear a portion of the burden of others you strayed with your burden on the Day of Judgment as explained in verses 16: 24-25. See explanation 7: 37-39; 17: 70-71, and 36: 12.

46. And no verse from the verses of their Lord comes to them except they are neglecting It.

The approach of disbelievers in every period who do not fulfill the covenant made with Lord from the Paradise is portrayed through this verse. Today's Fujjar including the hypocrites and their blind followers who are reading these verses in Arabic Quran also do not fulfill the covenant made with the Lord. These worst creatures are not judging in their Individual, family, and social life with Adhikr so they are the disbelievers, wrongdoers, and transgressors as told in verses 5: 44, 45, and 47. Both the hypocritical leaders and their blind followers will blame, curse, and quarrel with each other in Hell as explained in verses 2: 165-167. Only believers (one in a thousand) who holdfasts Adhikr will live steadfastly in the Straightpath as explained in verse 1: 4. See explanation 6: 4; 7: 176, and 32: 22.

47. And when it is told to them: "You spend from what Allah has given to you as sustenance", the disbelievers will ask those who believed: "Should we feed those whom Allah can feed if He intends! Indeed you are in nothing except manifest astray".

The hypocritical disbelievers are niggard themselves and are commanding others to be niggard as explained in verses 4: 37-38. When they are reminded that the aim of life is to prepare Paradise from this world itself by utilizing all favors that were not brought while coming to this world, and will not be taken away while going from this world under the Light of Adhikr, the disbelievers who do not consider Lord as Impartial will be asking: "Is not the sustenance of everyone fixed earlier by Lord, and is not the Paradise and Hell given by Allah to whom He wishes?" These hypocrites prefer bodily and worldly life to the soul and Hereafter also say by advising not to spend for whom Allah has not intended to feed: "You are in manifest astray". There is no surprise for a believer to hear such arguments from these Fujjar whose similitude is

that of a dog that won't change its attitude whether it is disturbed or not as explained in verses 7: 175-176. See explanation 2: 254; 5: 64, and 9: 67-68.

48. And they are asking: "When this promise will happen if you are so truthful?"

The hypocrites are asking this question to the believer who says that this worldly life ie. the fourth phase of life is the cultivating land to the Hereafter. See explanation 7: 187; 32: 29, and 35: 37-38.

49. They are expecting nothing except a single blast, it will seize them while they are disputing.

50. Then they can't do any bequest, and they can't return to their family.

By the end of one Friday's daytime, the Last Hour will happen. Today without considering the importance of Friday, it is regarded as a working day while Sunday is regarded as a holiday. It is a sign that the Last Hour is nearby to happen. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by neglecting the importance of Friday and Last Hour will be away from their house when that single blast happens. These Fujjar, even though they can give money at the time of purchasing the goods for their business, do transactions in credit base without clearing it. So, when the blast for Last Hour happens, they can't return to their family and be with them to console them or do any bequest about the amounts to give. See explanation 23: 99-100; 39: 68, and 43: 65-67.

51. And the Trumpet will be blown, then they are rushing to their Lord from their graves.

Here mentioned Trumpet is the Second Trumpet blown as mentioned in verse 39: 68. See explanation 14: 43; 23: 101; 54: 7-8.

52. They will say: "Oh woe to us! Who has awakened us from our deep sleep; this is what the Impartial has promised, and the Messengers were telling the Truth".

The believers who have understood Allah as the Impartial from Adhikr (Insight) are saying so. The believers who were in deep sleep in their grave, when they are waked from sleep will be saying by their soul: "Oh woe to us! Who has awakened us from our deep sleep". At once they will recognize the fact that it is promised by the Impartial Lord and that the Messengers were telling the Truth. See explanation 3: 194-195; 9: 119; 17: 52.

53. Indeed it would not be anything except a single blast, then all of them are summoned together before Us.

This is the Third blow in the Trumpet 'Swoor'. Then all creatures will be summoned at Ka'ba (center of the earth). See explanation 36: 31-32, 51.

54. Then on that Day no soul will be wronged in any way, and you will not be rewarded except for what you have been doing.

Whoever prepares Paradise in this fourth phase utilizing all his favors bestowed by the Lord, will inherit Paradise in his seventh phase (Hereafter). The hypocrites who hide Adhikr and their strayed followers who reject It are preparing Hell here so that they will inherit it in the seventh phase even though they are not earning it intentionally as explained in verses 25: 65-66 and 2: 286. See explanation 27: 89-90.

55. Indeed on that day the inmates of Paradise will be engaged in pleasant deeds.

56. They and their spouses will be reclined upon the coaches in the shades.

57. They have different fruits in it, and they have whatever they demand.

58. 'Peace' will be the greeting from the compassionate Lord.

The believer while reading or hearing verse 1: 3: "The Master of the Day of Judgement", the scene of the above verses should be gone through his soul and should pray by the soul for inclusion among the inmates of Paradise. See explanation 25: 24, 75-76; 39: 33 and 73.

59. You stand aside Today oh the Mujirims!

The Mujirims mentioned in 52 verses in Lord's Book are the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar including the hypocrites and their blind followers. The believer while reading or hearing verse 1: 3, the scene of this verse should go through his soul and should also pray by the soul for not to be included among these Mujirims who are the inmates of Hell. The hypocritical leaders will say to their weakling followers: "You were Mujirims" as told in verse 34: 32. While the weakling followers will say to their leaders: "You were Mujirims" as told in verses 26: 99. But the Lord will tell to these Fujjar including the hypocritical leaders and their weakling followers as: "just like that We will do with the Mujirims" as told in verse 37: 34. See explanation 6: 55; 7: 40, and 10: 17.

60. Oh children of Adam! Didn't I take a covenant from you that you shouldn't serve Satan; indeed he is a manifest enemy to you.

It is the scene of conducting the Reckoning of Mujirims in the Hereafter after separating them from the believers' side. It is not told anywhere in the Lord's Book about the covenant made that you shouldn't serve Satan, but when the first man Adam was created in Paradise, the soul of all his progenies till the Last Day were created in the Paradise and Lord asked everyone: "Am I not your Lord?" Everyone answered: "Yes, We do witness" as told in verses 7: 172-173. By remembering the covenant made with the Lord the believer will remember the Lord in all his standing, sitting, and laying. Whoever from the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar does not do so, he is serving the cheater Satan as told in verse 36: 60.

As told in verses 43: 36-39, whoever changes his Jinn soulmate into a believer with Adhikr and keeps the Lord in his heart, only will die as a Muslim who submitted wholly to His Lord as explained in verse 3: 102. The Fujjar without converting their Jinn soulmate into a believer with Adhikr are claiming that they are the Muslims and

inmates of Paradise while all others such as Jains, Buddhists, Hindus, Jews, and Christians are Kafirs (disbelievers) and inmates of Hell. Meanwhile, these Fujjar are the Kafirs and inmates of Hell as explained in verses 4: 150-151 and 16: 89. They will witness against their soul at the time of death: "Indeed they were the disbelievers" as told in verse 7: 37; and on the Day of Judgment as told in verse 6: 130. Lord will tell such disbelievers at the time of their death that indeed you were among the disbelievers as told in verse 39: 59. Since they are not leading here a life by identifying the Lord and Satan utilizing Adhikr-the Insight, they will be entrapped by Satan and will go to Hell (Satan's house) in the Hereafter as explained in verse 4: 118. See explanation 6:112; 19: 44; 23: 97-98; 35: 5-6 and 8.

61. And you serve Me, this is the Straightpath.

When the believer reads or hears verse 1: 4: "We do serve only you, and we do seek help only from you", he should see with soul verse 36: 61. Adhikr is the Straightpath as told in 35 places such as 6: 126, 153, and 11: 56. Whoever holdfasts Adhikr, he did holdfast the Lord and is guided into the Straightpath as told in verses 2: 256; 3: 101; 4: 174-175, and 5: 48. See explanation 32: 13-15 and 38: 82-83.

62. And surely He has led astray a great multitude among you; were not you utilizing your intelligence?

It is clear from this verse that Mujirims are those who have intelligence but are not utilizing it to understand the aim of life. Today the Fujjar are reading and hearing these verses in the Arabic Quran. But they are not reading or hearing the Book Dhikree (Adhikr). That is why they are the disbelievers into Hell as told in verses 18: 100-101. They are denoted as the worst among thousand communities of the Lord's creatures in verse 8: 22 since they do not hear Adhikr or talk about It to others. As explained in verse 25: 33-34, whoever does not follow the Best Interpretation of the Lord's Book Adhikr, will be dragged prone on their faces into Hell, such are in the worst places and are the most strayed. See explanation 21: 10; 29: 43, and 35: 28-29.

63. That is the Hell with which you had been promised.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who do not identify Lord and themselves, do not confirm that he is a believer and do not have the aim of life that the Paradise for the Hereafter (seventh phase) is to be prepared from this world (fourth phase) itself by utilizing Adhikr. So Hell is promised to all of them. The verses they read, touched, and heard will argue and witness against them, and will push them into Hell. See explanation 14: 28-30; 32: 20; 34: 33.

64. Today you burn in it because you were hiding the Truth.

It will be told so in the Hereafter to the Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr which is the Food, Sight, and Cloth of the human soul. They are performing Swalath, fasting, Hajj, Umra, etc. bodily without the participation of the soul. They are darted away from Islam (way of life) just like an arrow is darted away from its bow. They will be getting

Hell as a penalty for their all deeds as explained in verses 2: 186 and 25: 65-66. See explanation 25: 33-34, 65-66, and 35: 36-37.

65. Today We shall put a seal upon their mouths, their hands will speak to Us, and their legs will witness to Us about what they had been earning.

On the tremor and trembling day, the disbelievers need not speak with their mouths. Instead, their skins, sights, hands, legs, and even their sexual organs will reflect what they had been earning in this world. Moreover, the Recording Book fastened upon everyone's neck as told in verses 17: 13-14 will also be given to them as an Open Ledger and will be told: "You read your Book, it is enough today for your reckoning". The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who do not see the Lord through Adhikr (Insight), won't see Him in the Hereafter since there will be an unseen barrier between them and the Lord as told in verse 83: 15. It is told in verse "About what they had been earning" instead of saying "About what they had been doing" because the Hell and Paradise are earned by each person, and the Impartial Lord doesn't give anyone Hell or Paradise as the hypocrites are teaching. Therefore, the believer spends his every moment after the age of fifteen years till death under the light of Adhikr remembering Allah as explained in verses 2: 152 and 3: 190-191. See explanation 9: 80-82; 22: 9-10, and 45: 28-31.

66. And if it had been Our Wish, We could surely blot out their eyes, then they would struggle to find the way; how could they see the Insight!

The body is the vehicle of the soul for traveling. If the sight of disbelievers' bodies is lost, they will be ready to spend any amount of money they can afford to get back their sight. With Adhikr which is the Food, Cloth, and Sight of the human soul only one can see his eternal home in the Hereafter. If Adhikr is presented in front of a disbeliever, he would not be ready to utilize It. So the Impartial Lord knows that even if their sights are blotted out, they would not rethink and would not be ready to be guided. So Allah has given them a chance to enjoy this worldly life for a while considering that his eternal Hereafter will be Hell. Even though how much wealth, children, and influence they have, they would not have a peaceful and tranquil life in this world, moreover, in the Hereafter they will be resurrected as blind and will be summoned to Hell dragged prone on their faces as explained in verses 20: 123-127 and 25: 33-34.

Two angels were assigned to punish the people of Prophet Looth who engaged in anti-natural homosexual activity. They came in front of Looth in the form of two handsome youths. Seeing them those people approached for doing sodomy. Then the eyes of that Mujirim people were blotted out as told in verse 54: 37. It is told in verse 17: 72 that whoever is blind towards Adhikr in this world, he will be blind in the Hereafter, and will be in the most strayed path. See explanation 9: 67-68 and 35: 19-22.

67. And if it had been Our Wish, We would have fixed them in their places, so that they couldn't move forward or back.

Two strayed persons from the descendants of Ibrahim and Ismael one male named Asafa and another female named Na-ila when engaged in fornication at Ka'aba forgetting its sacredness, Lord transformed them into two stone idols as explained in verse 2: 158. The Almighty Lord had made them hear all the events that were happening around them. That is the meaning of what is told in verses 35: 13-14 "And if they hear, they won't answer to you". Since it is told in verses 17: 49-51: "You become stone or iron or anything more hard you think to be resurrected, all of them will be resurrected on the Day of Judgement. These stones as well as the mankind who hide and reject Adhikr are the fuels of the Fire as explained in verses 2: 24.

As explained in verse 6: 28, in Hell which will be filled with mankind and jinn, and there will not be even a gap for placing a needle, these worst creatures whether male or female mentioned in verses 8: 22 and 98: 6 will be coincided with their sexual organs with whom they had been thirsty for illegal sex in this world. See explanation 4: 47-48 and 5: 60.

68. To whom We have given longevity, We would change in his creation; then don't they utilize the intelligence?

For those who attain longevity, their nature will be changed into that of the baby. Mankind who are given intelligence should be ready to fulfill the aim of life by observing and understanding what is told in the Lord's Book is happening True in themselves as well as in the horizons as explained in verse 41: 53. See explanation 2: 44; 16: 70, and 22: 5.

69. And We have not taught him poetry, and it is not suitable for him; indeed it is nothing except a Reminder and a manifest reading.

In verse 38: 1 it is told about Adhikr as" "A reading for Reminding". It is told in verses 15: 90-91 that only Adhikr is revealed from heaven to earth through 313 Messengers, and they all are for repeated reading. Just like the soul of all mankind is the same, the soul of all Books is also the same which is Adhikr as explained in verses 2: 2; 16: 43-44; 21: 24, and 41: 43. It is told in verses 38: 87; 68: 52, and 81: 27 that indeed Adhikr is nothing except a Reminder to the entire world. The Arabic Quran is not clear and manifest for even scholars in the Arabic language, but Adhikr which is in the heart's language is very clear to anyone. As told in verses 25: 33-34 the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar including the hypocrites and their blind followers who do not testify Adhikr (Best Interpretation of Lord's Book), will be dragged prone on their faces into tell, such are in the worst places and they are the most strayed. And as told in verse 83: 7 the ledger of Fujjar is in Sijjeen of the Hell. It is told in verses 41: 41-43, those who hide Adhikr (Splendid Book in which no falsehood will enter in It before or after Its codification) will have painful punishment. As told in verse 15: 44, each group among the Fujjar is reserved into any of the seven doors of Hell. It is told in verse 15: 6 that the Maccan pagans were telling the Messenger: "Oh you who claims that Adhikr is sent down upon you, you are an odd liar". It is told in verse 15: 9 that the preservation of Adhikr is undertaken by the Lord of the universe". But the Fujjar

who do not utilize their intelligence to identify the aim of life through Adhikr are the worst creatures among thousand communities of the Lord's creatures as explained in verse 8: 22. These Mujirims who are repeatedly uttering the word 'Quran' with their mouth have made their food rejecting Adhikr as told in verse 56: 82. See explanation 4: 163-164; 26: 210-212, and 35: 24-25.

70. To warn the one who is alive, and the word of punishment may come true upon the disbelievers.

Adhikr is sent down to warn those who are alive so that punishment may come true upon the disbelievers. Those who utilize It for other purposes, the verses they saw, heard, and touched will argue and witness against them and will push them into Hell. They will witness against their soul that indeed they were disbelievers at the time of their death as told in verse 7: 37, and will enter the house of Satan (Disbeliever).

The disbelievers during the period of Messenger Muhammad didn't get a codified Book. When Messenger was explaining Adhikr, they were fleeing from It just like wild donkeys are fleeing by hearing the lion's roar as explained in verses 74: 49-51. Today's Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are also fleeing away from Adhikr. Moreover, instead of warning with the verses of It those who are alive, they are reciting the verses of Arabic Quran upon the dead ignoring verse 36: 70. See explanation 6: 36; 30: 52-53, and 35: 22.

71. Don't they observe that We have created for them cattle which our hands had fashioned, then they are the owners of them.

It is told in verse 39: 6: "He has created you from a single soul, then he made its mate from it, and he sent down for you eight pairs of livestock, He created you in the wombs of your mother in stages in three darknesses, that is your Allah, your Lord, to Him belongs the Kingship, there is no Deity except Him, then how are you deluded?" See explanation 6: 63-44; 7: 205-206; 16: 56.

72. And We have tamed them for them, and they are utilizing them as vehicles, and from them, they are eating.

See explanation 16: 78.

73. And they have different benefits and drinks from them, so aren't they thankful?

By asking "Aren't they thankful", the Lord is asking those who read these verses don't you approve of the Lord as the only Deity of all creatures as explained in verse 36: 35. See explanation 2: 62, 152, and 16: 66.

74. And they have chosen other deities besides Allah, so that they may be helped.

6236 verses of the Lord's Book are revealed to teach mankind that the Lord is the only Deity as explained in verses 1: 4 and 2: 255. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by attributing intercessors and mediators to the Lord have become true disbelievers

as explained in verses 4: 150-151, and are included in Satan's party as explained in verse 58: 19. See explanation 19: 80-84; 23: 117, and 32: 4.

75. They can't help them, on the Day when all are summoned; they will be enemy to them.

It is warned through verse 43: 67 that on the day when all are summoned, all relations except under the Light of Adhikr will be in enmity. In other words, those who are in close relations without testifying Adhikr such as leaders, followers, parents, children spouses, brothers, sisters, etc. will quarrel, blame, and curse each other from Hell as explained in verses 2: 165-167. See explanation 2: 154; 34: 38, and 70: 10-14.

76. Then their words should not grieve you, indeed We know what they are concealing and what they are disclosing.

Since the control of all creatures is in the hands of Lord Allah, He Knows all movements of disbelievers. Therefore, the Lord is consoling the Messenger and believers not to regret or show stress over about disbelievers' policy. See explanation 10: 65; 25: 58, and 35: 10-11.

77. Did mankind observe that indeed, We have created them from sperm, then he is a manifest opponent?

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar including the hypocrites and their blind followers upon whom the Lord's curse and wrath are affected and for whom Hell is prepared as explained in verse 48: 6 do not approve Lord Allah as Only Deity, King, and Lord of entire worlds in their practical life. They have made their food rejecting Adhikr as told in verse 56: 82 so that they will witness against their soul that indeed they were disbelievers at the time of their death as told in verse 7: 37, and in the Hereafter as told in verse 6: 130. See explanation 8: 22; 9: 67-68; 16: 4, and 29: 47-49.

78. And he makes a parable to Us forgetting his creation; he asks:

"Who will revive it when the bone is decayed?"

Today the hypocritical transgressors who by forgetting Adhikr are leading a life just like asking such a question as told in verse. Without considering the Lord as Impartial and without forming a belief in the Hereafter as Adhikr submits, they are performing Swalath, fasting, pilgrimage, Umra, etc. They will get punishment of Hell for living here aimless and heedless as explained in verses 25: 65-66. See explanation 11: 18-19; 16: 74, and 32: 7-10.

79. You say: "The One who has created it in the first time will revive them, and He knows every creature and every creation".

It is Lord Allah who is creating mankind passing through so many processes such as forming the blood from the food mankind eats, and from the blood the sperm, embryo, clot of congealed blood, clinging mass of flesh, and bones. Then in the

fourth month, the soul situated in the father's nape is transferred to the embryo in the mother's womb as explained in verse 4: 1. So it should be very clear to mankind bestowed with intelligence that the Lord Who has created them through these processes, so it is very easy for Him to revive them after they are dead and decayed. See explanation 6: 95 and 17: 50-51.

80. The One who produces for you fire from green trees, then you are kindling from it.

The source of fire is the tree. Even if it is dried wood, coal in solid form, gas, kerosene, or any petroleum product or anything, it is formed from the decayed wood. It is to be noted that without saying "You are kindling that" it is told "You are kindling from it". That means the green trees are not kindled directly, but it is kindled only after they are dried or decayed. See explanation 38: 28-29 and 56: 71-73.

81. Isn't He who has created the Heavens and the Earth capable of creating those who like them, nay, He knows every creature and every creation.

As explained in verses 7: 205-206 the believers in the Prostration of Recitation glorify the Lord as: "Glory be to the One Who Knows all creations and all creatures". See explanation 15: 86 and 46: 33.

82. Indeed, when He intends anything, He says to it: "Be", then it is.

Allah is the One Who has no beginning, nor end, the Dictator, the Dominant, and Who can do anything beyond causes and reasons. To fulfill his ambitions, the believers will glorify the Lord as: "Glory be to the One Who if He intends a thing, He says to it: "Be"; then it is". To recover from any serious disease, the believer will glorify the Lord as: "Glory be to the One Who is capable of bringing anyone to his previous condition". The forerunner believer who will enter Paradise even without Trial can fulfill his ambitions beyond causes and reasons. See explanation 2: 253; 16: 40, and 27: 40.

83. Glory be to Him in Whose Hands is the Kingship of all things, and unto Him you all will be returned.

When this verse is read, the believer should glorify the Lord as: "Glory be to the One Who is Irresistible, possessing Kingship, the Majesty and the Great". The one in a thousand believer who identified the Lord as Three Time Knowledge Adhikr submits will only fulfill the aim of life. He will utilize Adhikr as a Ticket to return to Paradise and will meet the Lord. But the 999 who are reading the Arabic Quran will return to Hell (house of Satan). See explanation 7: 185; 23: 91-92; 28: 88; 30: 11 and 17-18.

With the name of Allah, the Impartial, the Compassionate.

SWAFAATH (37)

This Surath was named Swafaath (Lined up in Rank) from the first verse. It is revealed during the middle era of Messenger's Meccan life. To prove that Allah is the only Deity of the universe, it explains the creation of the universe, Angels, Sprites, etc. The pathetic condition of quarreling between the hypocritical disbelievers and their weakling followers at the Hereafter is explained. This Surath explains the boons and the attractive favors promised for the exclusive servants of the Lord in Paradise. The scene of the believer seeing his friend in the middle of Hell who didn't testify Adhikr in this world is explained. It warns about the 'Zakhoom' tree which is the food of inmates of Hell.

This Surath explains about the first Messenger Noah who was saved in an ark while the whole of the disbelievers at that time were destroyed by drowning in a flood. Being a trial from Allah, when Messenger Ibrahim was ready to sacrifice his first son, Ismael, the Lord gave a goat instead and saved Ismael from undergoing sacrifice. It is told in this Surath that the Prophets and Messengers such as Noah, Ibrahim, Moses, Haroon, Ilyas, Looth, Younus, etc. were the believing servants of the Lord. Just like mankind, the Sprites will also be summoned for reckoning. This Surath explains that the Angels are the believers who always glorify Allah and are lined up to serve Him at any time. The Almighty Lord Allah is glorious from whatever the disbelievers are fabricating. This Surath containing 182 verses ends by wishing 'Peace' upon Messengers and declaring that all praising belongs to Allah (Lord of the Universe).

1. By those who lined up in ranks.

This verse mentions the Angels. In verse 165 it is told that Angels are lined up in ranks. That means the Angels are always vigilant to obey the Command of Lord Allah. It is told in verse 66: 6 that the Angels do not disobey Allah in what He Commands them, and they are doing whatever they are Commanded with. The birds that can pause still in the air spreading their wings are called Swafaath (Spreading the Wings). As told in verse 35: 1 since Angels are created with wings like the birds, they are mentioned in feminine gender. But that doesn't mean Angels are females, but it is only because birds are mentioned as feminine gender in Arabic language. See explanation 19: 64; 53: 26-27, and 67: 19.

2. Then those who shake as it should be shook.

Here mentioned Angels are those who execute the punishment. As explained in verses 96: 9-18 when Messenger Muhammed was prostrating near Ka'aba, a leader of Maccan pagan named Aboojahal tried to throw a big rock over Messenger's head.

Then Allah prevented Aboojahal from his mission by sending Zabaniyya (Angels for punishment). See explanation 8: 12-13 and 15: 57-58.

3. And those who bring forth the Reminder.

Dhikra (Reminder) is one of the forty names of the Splendid Book Adhikr. The Angels are bringing forth the Reminder from the Lord.

4. Indeed your Deity is the only One.

All 313 Messengers are deputed with Adhikr (Truth and Proof) to teach mankind that there is no Deity besides Allah as explained in verses 21: 24-25. Those who implement the punishment as well as bring Mercy are the Angels who have only the character of obeying the Lord's command. Allah by swearing the Angels says that the One you have to invoke, whom you have to fear, upon whom you can entrust, and in front of whom you have to answer about this worldly life is the only Deity Allah. See explanation 4: 163-164 and 16: 49-50.

5. The Lord of Heavens, earth and all in between them, and the Lord of the different points of sunrise.

Since the sun's rising is at different points in a year, the sunrise point is used in plural form. Since it is told in verse 70: 40 that the Lord of the different sunrise points and sunset points, it is understood that just like the sunrise points are different in a year, sunset points are also different in a year. And it is told in verse 55: 17 that the Lord of two sunrise points and two sunset points. It is warned through verse 43: 38 that the disbeliever who does not convert his Jinn soulmate into a believer with Adhikr, at the time of his death will wail as: "If there were the difference of two sunrises between me and my soulmate".

On Earth, the sunrise and sunset happen two times a day. That means in each hemisphere sunrise happens once and sunset happens once in a day. See explanation 4: 131-133 and 32: 4.

6. Indeed We have decorated the worldly sky with decoration of stars.

See explanation 15: 6.

7. And secured from all rebellious Satan.

See explanation 15: 17.

8. They can't hear the highest assembly; they will be repelled from all sides.

9. Cast out, and they have everlasting punishment.

It is told in verse 67: 5 that the worldly sky is decorated with stars, and has made them to cast out Satan. Satan who disobeyed to prostrate before Adam was expelled from Paradise. Thereafter, each child of Satan was given a chance to stay in the heart of Adam's child and move through the blood. It is told in verse 55: 33 that

both men and Sprites can't pass through the boundary of Heaven and Earth except with the Proof Adhikr. In short, no one will become a believer or enter Paradise without converting his Jinn soulmate into a believer with Adhikr which is the Food, Cloth, and Sight of the human soul as explained in verse 7: 26. See explanation 3: 102 and 7: 40.

10. Except the one who snatches away by stealing, then a piercing flame will follow him.

See explanation 15: 18.

11. Then you ask them: "Are they harder to be created or the others whom We have created; indeed We have created them from sticky clay".

Through this verse, Allah asks: "Is difficult for Allah to revive the mankind who was created from sticky clay while He has created Heavens and Earth, sun, moon, stars, etc. from nothingness, Angels from Light, and Sprites from the flame of fire". Angels and Sprites are more powerful creatures than mankind at prima facie. But if mankind utilizes Adhikr, he can bring under his control all creatures including Angels and Sprites. See explanation 2: 62; 3: 79, and 9: 67-68.

12. Nay, you wonder while they are ridiculing.

If Messenger was wondering about the skill of the Lord behind all His creations, the disbelievers from the people of Messenger were ridiculing it. Today if the believers consider Adhikr as the Splendid Book and give preference for It more than anything, the disbelievers make their food rejecting Adhikr and ridicule the believers who propagate It as told in verses 56: 82 and 83: 29. See explanation 9: 124-125.

13. And when they are reminded, they won't remember.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who are the fuel of Hellfire does not utilize Adhikr (Dhikra) which is in one's heart's language as told in verses 87: 11 and 89: 23-24. Only one in a thousand believers will get benefits with Adhikr which is the Ticket to the Paradise as told in verses 51: 55 and 76: 29. See explanation 32: 15, 22; 35: 37, and 36: 10-11.

14. If they see a Sign, they will ridicule it.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar thinks that if a sign of Doomsday is revealed, they will believe in Adhikr. But if it is revealed to them, they will be mocking It. It is told in verse 6: 158 that what they are waiting except the Angels come to them or your Lord comes, or some of your Lord's Signs come? On the Day when some of your Lord's Signs come, belief in them will not benefit any soul who has not believed in them before, or its belief not earned any good; you Say: "You wait, indeed we are also waiting". See explanation 23: 110; 36: 46-47, and 39: 55-59.

15. And they say indeed it is nothing except a manifest sorcery.

If the Maccan pagans during the period of Messenger Muhammed were telling him: "Oh the one who claims that Adhikr is revealed upon me, you are a Jinn affected man" as told in verse 15: 6, today the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are having same approach towards Adhikr (Splendid Book mentioned in verse 41: 41). Their Ledger is in Sijjeen of the Hell as told in verse 83: 7.

Even though they have faculties of hearing and speech, they do not hear Adhikr or speak about Adhikr to others so these Fujjar who do not utilize their intelligence are mentioned as the worst among thousand communities of Lord's creatures as told in verses 8: 22 and 25: 34. See explanation 28: 48; 34: 43, and 61: 6.

16. If we die and become dust and bones, will we be resurrected?

The transgressing hypocrites and kuffar who are neglecting Adhikr do not have confirmed belief in the Hereafter, and so they are the inmates of Hellfire. The aim of deputing mankind to Earth in their fourth phase is to prepare Paradise for their seventh phase utilizing all the bounties the Lord has provided to them as explained in verse 6: 165. But the aimless and heedless Fujjar are leading a life here hurrying to gather worldly sustenance and fame forgetting the Hereafter. See explanation 10: 7-8; 32: 10-12, and 36: 78.

17. With our forefathers.

See explanation 34: 3, 7.

18. You say: Yes! You will be submissive.

It is warned through verse 78: 40 that on the Day when each soul will see what it has earned for the Hereafter, the disbeliever will say: "Woe to me! If I were mere dust". The Fujjar who are reading these verses in the Arabic Quran without knowing Its content will wish that if they were not resurrected, they would not have undergone punishment in the Hereafter. As explained in verses 2: 168-169, these Mujirims are serving Satan and are following in his footsteps. See explanation 16: 49; 17: 52, 97-98, and 25: 34.

19. Then it will be a single blast, then all will be stood up and looking around.

Here mentioned blast is the second trumpet blown for the Day of Judgement. See explanation 14: 43; 23: 101; 54: 7-8.

20. And they will say: Oh woe to us! This is the Day of Judgement.

It is the Day everyone will be rewarded for his fourth phase of life (the life after fifteen years of age till death). See explanation 1: 3; 36: 54, and 17: 13-14.

21. This is the Day of Decision that you have been rejecting.

One-third of verses of the Lord's Book mention the Hereafter. But the Fujjar who are reading the Arabic Quran have made their food rejecting Adhikr as explained in verse

7: 26, and prefer bodily and worldly life forgetting the soul and Hereafter. On the Day when the Judgement will be done with Adhikr (Truth), all deeds of these falsehood followers will be futile as told in verse 40: 78. See explanation 3: 20 and 34: 31-33.

22. Assemble these wrongdoers and their spouses, and what they had been serving.

This command is to the Angels who do not commit any mistake and do what they are Commanded by the Lord. Those who do not utilize Adhikr (Ticket to the Paradise) after receiving It, and their spouses will be led to Hell. See explanation 2: 24; 39: 15, and 66: 6.

23. Besides Allah, then guide them to the Hades.

24. Stop them there; indeed they have to be questioned.

"What they had been serving besides Allah," told in verse 37: 22-23 is not about saint people mentioned in verses 25: 17-18, but it is about the hypocritical leaders they had been obeying blindly in this world as told in verses 28: 62-64. See explanation 2: 165-167; 33: 66-68, and 36: 59-62.

25. What happened to you, you are not helping each other.

26. Nay, this Day they have become submitted.

27. And some of them turn to some others questioning.

28. Indeed you were coming to us through the right side.

Those who are the weakling followers in this world will be saying so in the Hereafter to their arrogant hypocritical leaders. That means the weakling followers will be saying in the Hereafter to their hypocritical leaders: "You were approaching us promising that you are guiding us so that we will receive the Book of deed in the right hand in the Hereafter.

29. They will say: Nay; you were not believers.

30. And we had not any authority upon you, but you were a people living for arrogant Satanic force.

See explanation 2: 256-257; 16: 36; 34: 32.

31. Thus the word of our Lord has affected us, indeed we have to taste it.

The above three verses are the replies of hypocritical leaders to their weakling followers. That means both of us were disbelievers and so the word of the Lord as told in verses 36: 7 and 36: 70 became applicable to us. See explanation 7: 37; 14: 21-22.

32. Thus We made you aimless, indeed we were aimless.

The hypocritical leaders by compelling their followers to follow Fujjar books written

by 29 pseudo-prophets are saying that just like they were aimless, they made their followers aimless. Today the Fujjar including the hypocritical leaders and their blind followers are reading these verses in the Arabic Quran. But they are serving Satan and are following his footsteps as explained in verses 2: 168-169. The scene of quarreling and cursing among the hypocritical leaders and their blind followers in the Hereafter is explained in verses 2: 165-167. See explanation 7: 179; 10: 60, and 26: 91-95.

33. Then indeed today they both will be partners in the punishment.

See explanation 1: 7; 98: 6.

34. Indeed just like that We will do with the Mujirims.

In this verse, Lord says that both the hypocritical leaders and their followers are Mujirims. See explanation 7: 40; 10: 17, 50.

35. Indeed if they were told that there is no Deity except Allah, they were priding.

Lord's curse and wrath are affected upon the hypocritical leaders and their blind followers, and for them, Hell is kept prepared as the worst returning place as told in verses 9: 67-68 and 48: 6. They are not considering Allah as He should be considered and are proudly turning away from Adhikr (Best Interpretation of Lord's Book). They are reading verses 114: 1-3 with their tongue without the participation of the soul as: "The Lord of mankind, the King of mankind, and the Deity of mankind". But in their practical life, they have no such awareness. They are hiding and rejecting Adhikr and are considering other people in Messenger's community such as Jains, Buddhists, Hindus, Jews, Christians, etc. as disbelievers and inmates of Hell. They are the true disbelievers mentioned in verses 4: 150-151 since they do not consider Adhikr which explains each and everything as Guidance, Mercy, and Herald as told in verse 16: 89. See explanation 2: 80; 21: 92-93; 39: 45, and 47: 19.

36. And they were asking: Indeed should we have to give up our deities for a Jinn affected poet.

Maccan pagans considered Messenger Muhammed a Jinn-affected poet. As told in verse 15: 6, they were saying: "Oh the one who claims that Adhikr is revealed upon me, you are Jinn affected man". It is told in verse 36: 69-70 that Allah has not taught him poetry, and it is not suitable for him, indeed it is nothing except a Reminder and a manifest Reading; to warn the one who is alive, and the word of punishment may come true upon the disbelievers. Today if the believer by quoting the verses of Adhikr warns the Fujjar that only one in a thousand who hold Adhikr will go to Paradise and the rest 999 will go to Hell, the response of these Fujjar will be: "He is an odd liar, mad man and he has strayed us from our forefather's way", as told in verses 2: 170 and 54: 25. See explanation 15: 9, 12, and 51: 52-53.

37. Nay, he has come with the Truth, and testifying the Messengers.

Truth is one of the 40 names of Adhikr as explained in verse 2: 119. The last Prophet and Messenger Muhammad as told in verse 33: 40 testifies all previous 312 Messengers came before. And Adhikr revealed to Messenger Muhammed testifies all 312 Books revealed from Lord as told in verse 5: 48. See explanation 16: 43-44; 34: 49-50, and 35: 24-25.

38. Indeed you have to taste the painful punishment.

Through this verse, it is warned that the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr (Truth) should taste the painful punishment of Hellfire. It is told in verse 82: 14 that indeed the Fujjar will be in Hades. See explanation 3: 7-10; 25: 27-30, 33-34; 41: 41-44, and 43: 74-78.

39. Indeed you will not be rewarded except for what you have been doing.

It is the duty of Messenger Muhammed's people who have inherited the Lord's Book Adhikr as told in verse 35: 32 to propagate It to the entire mankind, and thereby try to annihilate evil and mischievous activities from society. But the Fujjar among them by hiding and rejecting Adhikr are involved in all evil and mischievous activities than any other people of Messenger such as Jains, Buddhists, Hindus, Jews, and Christians. So they will have to bear the burden of all evil and mischievous activities happening anywhere in the world as explained in verses 33: 72-73. Moreover, they have to bear the evil burden suffered by any creature of the Lord as explained in verses 20: 99-100. Thus they will abide in Hell forever. See explanation 34: 33 and 36: 54.

40. Except Allah's sincere servants.

All except the one who utilizes Adhikr as the Safeguard against all disasters, calamities, Hellfire, and Ticket to return to Paradise will be entered in Hell. See explanation 32: 13-14; 36: 59-62, and 38: 82-83.

41. Such will have a known sustenance.

42. Fruits, and they will be honored.

The believer who identified the aim of life from Adhikr will be preparing Paradise from this fourth phase of life in this world for the seventh phase of life in the Hereafter utilizing all the favors bestowed by the Lord. And he will inherit Paradise in the seventh phase as explained in verse 7: 43. Since the believers have understood the Paradise and its bounties from Adhikr, it is told that such will have a known sustenance. See explanation 25: 15-16, and 47: 6.

43. In the Paradise of Bliss.

44. Reclining face to face upon soft couches.

45. A cup from a flowing stream will be rounded among them.

46. White, delicious to the drinkers.

"A cup from flowing stream" includes a drink from the stream named Salsabeel as told in verses 76: 15-18 and a drink from the river of liquor as told in verse 47: 15.

47. In it they won't have headiness, they won't be intoxicated with it.

See explanation 52: 23 and 56: 19.

48. And they have women with gorgeous eyes grown up in the palace.

49. They are like eggs guarded closely.

If eggs are kept in a closed pot, they won't become impure by dust or anything from the atmosphere. These women since they are brought up in the palace, are also in clean white just like the egg. These women and eternal boys in Paradise are girls and boys who died before the age of fifteen from among the community of Messenger Muhammed.

Forerunners who will enter Paradise even without Trial will only get the company of these women and eternal boys from Paradise as explained in verses 56: 10-26. See explanation 55: 56, 72; 76: 13, and 21-22.

50. Then they will turn to one another inquisitively asking.

51. One among those who will say: Indeed I had a friend.

52. He was asking me: Indeed, are you among those who testify?

53. If we die and become dust and bones, would we be given life?

"Would we be given the life" means would they be rewarded for this worldly life in the Hereafter? At the time of death of Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who do not have confirmed belief in the Hereafter it will be asked: "If you argue that you won't be rewarded for the life of your fourth phase of life, you bring your soul if you are telling truth". Every group among them is destined into the seven doors of Hell as told in verse 15: 44. These original disbelievers mentioned in verses 4: 150-151 do not consider the soul and Hereafter and are leading a life in a manner that real life is the life in this world, and if they die and become bones and dust they will not be resurrected and questioned about this life. See explanation 7: 26, 37; 23: 82, 99-100, and 37: 15.

54. He will ask: Do you want to take a peek?

55. Then he will take a peek, then he will see him amid the Hades.

56. He will say: By Allah! If you could, you would have darted me also from the religion.

When the inmate of Paradise sees his friend who was rejecting Adhikr amid Hades, he will say: "If you could, you would have also darted me from Adhikr, and would have made me also the inmates of the Hades with you.

57. If there not had been the Lord's favor, I would have been among those who are summoned for punishment.

The Favor of the Lord is Adhikr. Believer utilizes Adhikr as Guidance, Mercy, and Safeguard from all calamities, disasters, and Hellfire as well as the Ticket to the Paradise. He also utilizes Adhikr as the Criterion to distinguish the only way to Paradise and different ways to Hell, and thus he leads a life seeing the Hereafter. It is told in verse 43: 67 that all friendship except with the heedful will be in enmity on the Day of Judgement. 3: 196-197, 25: 27-29, and 36: 75.

58. Then are we not to die?

59. Except the previous death; and that we shall not be punished?

60. Indeed it is the supreme triumph.

61. For like this the workers should work.

Since there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, the odd believer is commanded to read Adhikr in the morning and evening, to do a single Prostration of Recitation, to help the Lord of the universe by propagating Adhikr among mankind, and to involve, help and induce others in organic farming and planting trees beneficial to 1000 communities of Lord's creatures. He is also commanded to do Jihad (Strenuous strive) towards the hypocrites and Kuffar who do obstruction in the propagation of Adhikr which is the Speech of Three Time Knower Lord for the entire mankind. Thus he can inherit Paradise in the Hereafter as explained in verses 7: 205-206. The Impartial Lord doesn't guide anyone to Paradise or Hell, instead, it is every individual who decides their destiny in this world. Since the aimless hypocrites and their heedless followers are not preparing Paradise in this world, they will get Hell in the Hereafter even though they are not earning it intentionally as explained in verses 2: 286 and 9: 81-82. As told in verses 25: 65-66, these Fujjar will get punishment of Hellfire as a penalty for observing prayer, fasting, Hajj, etc. aimlessly and heedlessly without the participation of the soul. See explanation 3: 133-136 and 98: 7-8.

62. Is it the better hospitality or the Zakhoom tree?

63. Indeed We have made it a sedition to the wrongdoers.

64. Indeed it is a tree grown up from the bottom of the Hades.

When it is told that the Zakhoom tree has grown up from the bottom of Hell, the wrongdoers ridicule it. Thus the warning of verse 6: 10 which says "About whatever punishment the disbelievers were ridiculing, it happened true upon them" applies to these wrongdoing disbelievers. That is why it is said that the Zakhoom tree is sedition for the wrongdoers. The believer has confirmed the belief that the Almighty Lord who is capable of everything can also produce a tree from the bottom of Fire just like he could convert the fire into peace and cool in the case of Messenger Ibrahim

as told in verse 21: 69. The Fujjar who are also Kuffar do not utilize Adhikr here as the Safeguard against the Hellfire so that they will get Hades in the seventh phase as told in verses 5: 10, 86, and 82: 14. See explanation 4: 140, 145, and 36: 80-82.

65. Indeed the shoots of its fruit stalks are like the heads of Satans.

66. Then indeed they will eat from it and they will fill their bellies with it.

67. Then indeed, they have above it a drink from boiling water.

See explanation 32: 20 and 44: 43-46.

68. Then their return is indeed to Hades.

See explanation 7: 37-39 and 38: 55-58.

69. Indeed they found their forefathers strayed.

See explanation 2: 170-171; 5: 104, and 43: 22-25.

70. Indeed they were eagerly rushing upon their footsteps.

See explanation 11: 78; 15: 70, and 31: 21.

71. And surely most of their forefathers before were strayed.

As explained in verse 4: 118, among the people all Messengers 999 out of every thousand were strayed. Since Adhikr is formed as a Splendid Bookas told in verse 41: 41, the hypocrites and their blind followers who have made their food rejecting Adhikr will be dragged prone on their faces to Hell, such are in the worst place and they are the most strayed as told in verses 25: 33-34. See explanation 1: 7; 7: 179; 9: 67-68, and 39: 62.

72. And verily We have sent Warner in to them.

73. Then you observe what the consequence of those who were warned was.

See explanation 26: 208-209.

74. Except the sincere servants of Allah.

See explanation 37: 40.

75. And surely Noah had appealed to Us; then how blessed is the one who replied.

See explanation 71: 26 and 22: 78.

76. And We saved him and his family from the great distress.

Today Adhikr is the Safeguard against all calamities, distress, disasters, and Hellfire as explained in verse 5: 48. See explanation 26: 106-122.

77. And We made his offspring the survivors.

"His offspring" mentioned in the verse does not mean the offspring of Messenger Noah only, but it means the offspring of the believers who were saved in the ark with Noah. His wife and one of his sons were among the drowned. See explanation 11: 46-49 and 71: 27-28.

78. And We left him in the descendants.

That means by making all generations come after that flood as the descendants of Messenger Noah, Allah made Noah famous in all generations till the Last Day. See explanation 11: 48; 17: 3; 19: 58, and 26: 84.

79. Peace is thereupon Noah among all worlds.

That means all people in the world till the Last Day wishing peace upon Noah.

80. Indeed just like that We reward for the Muhsins.

Muhsineen are those who live seeing Allah. That means who are living under the Light of Adhikr (Best Book Husna) by testifying It. Not only for Noah but also for all Muhsins till the Last Day who live seeing the Lord, Allah will reward so. As explained in verses 2: 256; 3: 101-103, and 4: 174-175 whoever holdfasts Adhikr, he did hold-fast Lord and is guided into the Straightpath. As told in verses 39: 58-59 anyone among the people of Messenger Muhammed who doesn't testify Adhikr (Best Book Husna), at the time of his death Lord will tell him that indeed you were among the disbelievers. See explanation 2: 112; 12: 36, and 28: 14.

81. Indeed he was among Our believing servants.

82. Then We caused to drown all others.

From among mankind, only believers were saved from the flood through the ark. "All others" told in this verse includes all disbelieving people as well as all living things except two pairs from every kind. See explanation 23: 27; 30: 47; 36: 41, and 40: 51-52.

83. Indeed Ibrahim belonged to his group.

See explanation 26: 83 and 33: 7-8.

84. When he came to his Lord with a peaceful heart.

See explanation 26: 89.

85. When he asked his father and his people: Whom you are serving?

86. Do you intend to forge deities besides Allah?

87. What is your concept of the Lord of the Worlds?

As explained in verse 35: 32 it is the duty of the people of Messenger Muhammed who has inherited the Lord's Book Adhikr (Light) to propagate It among all mankind

irrespective of nation, religion, caste, color, sex, etc. But 999 out of every thousand among them hide and reject It. Their concept about the Lord is so evil that they have evil consequences, Allah's wrath and curse are affected upon them, and they have an evil returning place which is Hell as explained in verses 15: 44 and 48: 6. See explanation 6: 116 and 34: 19-20.

88. Then he cast a glance at the stars.

89. Then he said: Indeed I am feeling sick.

90. Then they turned back from him and went away.

91. Then he turned into their deities; he asked: Are you not eating?

92. What happened to you, You are not reflecting.

93. Then he turned in to them striking them with the right hand.

94. They rushed into him.

95. He asked: Are you serving the things you carved by your own hands?

96. While Allah has created you and what you are doing.

The Three Time Knower Allah has decreed and inscribed earlier in his Book Adhikr whatever will happen in the universe. With the remembrance of Allah, only good will happen. Evil is happening from Satan. Satan induces mankind to do evil by preventing him from the remembrance of Allah. It is from Adhikr that the real belief in Allah, His Book, Messengers, Hereafter, Angels, Satan, oneself, etc. can be formed. See explanation 4: 78-79 and 25: 27-29.

97. They said: You make a construction for him; then you throw him into Hades.

They made a fire pit to burn Ibrahim, and every family offered firewood for that fire pit as explained in verses 21: 59-69 and 29: 24-25.

98. They intended a plot against him; then We made them the most inferiors.

In all periods Allah has made inferiors those who plot evils against the Truth. As told in verses 95: 4-6, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who don't purify the Soul with Adhikr which is the Food, Cloth, and Sight of the human soul are the most inferiors and they are falsifying the true way of life. See explanation 4: 115; 17: 70; 21: 70, and 95: 4-6.

99. And he said: Indeed I am going to my Lord, he will guide me.

'Going to the Lord' means going to the blessed place of Palestine by the command of the Lord. Ibrahim when he was saved from the fire pit without any damage as explained in verse 21: 69 went to Palestine through Egypt with his wife Sara and his brother's son Looth. See explanation 21: 71.

100. My Lord! You grant me from the righteous beyond cause and reasoning.

Since Adhikr (Guidance and Mercy) is codified as a Book, whoever testifies It will only be included among the righteous as explained in verse 1: 6. The hypocrites who hide Adhikr and their blind followers who reject It are the worst creatures among thousand communities of Lord as explained in verse 1: 7. See explanation 14: 39; 15: 53, and 21: 72.

101. Then We gave him glad tidings with a forbearing son.

"Forbearing son" is Ismael. Ibrahim had no child since his wife Sara was a barren woman. His first child Ismael was born to Hajara who was gifted by the ruler of Egypt. Then Hajara and her son were brought to Mecca and they were settled there by the command of Allah. At that time Mecca was an uninhabited place. The prayer Ibrahim made from there is seen in verse 14: 37 as: "Our Lord! I have settled some of my offspring in an uncultivated valley near Your sacred House, our Lord, so that they may establish prayer, so You make the hearts of the people inclining towards them and You provide for them from the fruits so that they might become grateful". When the water kept with them was over, Hajara was running hurriedly to and fro between Safa and Marwa seeking water as explained in verse 2: 158. It is told in verse 9: 114 that Ibrahim was among repeatedly repenting and forbearing. See explanation 51: 29.

102. When he became old enough to share endeavors with him; he said: Oh my son! Indeed I have seen in dream I am slaughtering you; then what is your view regarding it? He said: Oh my father! You do what you are commanded with, if Allah intends you will see me among the patients.

The dream of Messengers is the part of revelation from the Lord. At that time Ibrahim and Sara were residing in Palestine, while Hajara and Ismael were at Mecca. Ibrahim went to Mecca and informed Ismael about the dream he saw, and enquired him what is his response. By replying: "You do what you are commanded with" which means he is ready to undergo any Command of the Lord, Ismael was making meaningful his name 'forbearing' mentioned in verse 37: 101. As explained in verses 12: 36 and 101, Prophet Yoosuf was taught the interpretation of dreams. As explained in verse 2: 98, Messenger Muhammed replied to the question of a group from the Jewish team that at the time when illiterate Messenger Muhammed's eyes were sleeping, his heart was not sleeping. See explanation 2: 124.

103. When they both submitted he laid down him on his face.

'They both submitted' means, that by obeying Allah's command Messenger Ibrahim was ready to sacrifice his son and Ismael was ready to undergo sacrifice. That means they both were ready to sacrifice the life Allah had given to Ismael. If Ibrahim sees the face of Ismael while sacrificing, he can't slaughter him. That is why Ismael was laid down on his face.

104. And We called him: Oh Ibrahim!

105. Surely you have made true your view; just like that We reward the Muhsins.

Those who live under the Light of Adhikr are 'Muhsins'. As told in verse 17: 93, the disbelievers were saying to Messenger Muhammed that they would never believe in his meeting with Lord Allah until he brought down to them a Book that they could read. But today the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by forgetting Adhikr (Best Interpretation of the Lord) as told in verse 25: 33 has become a bore people as explained in verses 25: 17-18. As told in verses 25: 27-29, these wrongdoing disbelievers will wail on the Day of Judgment as: "Satan has prevented me from Adhikr after It has come to me, Satan was a manifest traitor to mankind". See explanation 37: 80; 53: 11, and 17.

106. Indeed it is surely a manifest trial.

See explanation 2: 49 and 14: 6-7.

107. And We ransomed him with a great sacrifice.

When Ibrahim and Ismael were ready for the sacrifice, Allah gave a male goat to sacrifice instead of Ismael. Remembering this sacrifice, the people of Messenger Muhammed are celebrating 'Eidul Adh'ha' and sacrificing animals on that day every year.

The object of conducting sacrifice is a declaration that one is ready to give up anything that the Lord has bestowed upon him/her seeking His Satisfaction. Ibrahim loved his son Ismael more than anything in this world. That is why he was commanded to sacrifice Ismael. The Message that the sacrifice gives is that every individual should proclaim that he/ she is ready to utilize anything he/she has in the path of the Lord. The Fujjar (original disbelievers) mentioned in verses 4: 150-151 who do not identify the Soul utilizing Adhikr (Insight) won't get any benefit by slaughtering the livestock. Moreover, they will get punishment of Hellfire for preventing the glorification and praising of that livestock as explained in verses 17: 44; 22: 37, and 24: 41. Today since there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, the best sacrifice in the way of Allah is to utilize all favors bestowed by Lord to propagate Adhikr which is the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium among the mankind irrespective of nation, caste, religion, sex, color, etc. See explanation 3: 92; 22: 37, 78, and 39: 36-37.

108. And We left him in the descendants.

See explanation 37: 78.

109. Peace be upon Ibrahim.

110. Just like that We reward the Muhsins.

See explanation 7: 37; 17: 81, and 37: 80.

111. Indeed he was among Our believing servants.

112. And We informed him glad tidings with Ishaque, a prophet among the righteous.

When Messenger Ibrahim was ready to sacrifice his first son, Ismael, he got a herald of a son Ishaque in his wife Sara who was a barren woman. See explanation 11: 71; 15: 53, and 51: 28-30.

113. And We blessed upon him and Ishaque, and among both of their offspring there are Muhsins, and there are those who have done unjustly to their soul manifestly.

Muhsins are those who live seeing the Lord under the Light of the Best Book Adhikr as explained in verse 37: 80, and those who did unjust to their soul are the hypocritical leaders and their blind followers who hide and reject Adhikr as explained in verse 35: 32. See explanation 2: 254 and 9: 67-68.

114. And surely We had bestowed favor upon both Moses and Haroon.

115. And We saved them both and their people from the great disaster.

See explanation 2: 49-50.

116. Thus We helped them; then they were those who prevailed.

See explanation 2: 139 and 20: 132.

117. And We gave both of them the Book which makes things clear.

Whoever testifies Adhikr which explains everything as explained in verse 16: 89 is the believer guided into the Straightpath as explained in verse 1: 5. While whoever hides and rejects Adhikr after receiving It is the Fujjar serving and following in the footsteps of Satan as explained in verses 2: 168-169. See explanation 2: 165-167; 6: 55, and 7: 40.

118. And We guided them both to the Straightpath.

119. And We left them both to the descendants.

See explanation 3: 101; 5: 48, and 37: 78.

120. Peace be upon both Moses and Haroon.

121. Indeed just like that We reward the Muhsins.

122. Indeed they both were among Our believing servants.

123. And Ilyas was among the Messengers.

124. When he asked his people: Don't you become heedful?

125. Do you invoke 'Ba'al' to avoid the Best among the creators?

After the death of Moses and Haroon, the children of Israel were mingling with idol worshippers in Palestine. Due to this, their idol worship and other evil customs were spread among the children of Israel. 'Bael' was one of the gods the Palestine people used to worship, while the Best Creator Allah is the Lord of the universe. Adhikr which is the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book as told in verse 25: 33 is revealed to introduce Lord Allah. It explains everything, and It is the Guidance, Mercy, and Herald to those who submitted wholly to the Lord as told in verse 16: 89.

Today by hiding and rejecting Adhikr, the hypocritical disbelievers and the Kuffar as explained in verses 9: 67-68 are welcoming Antichrist who can produce men and women from the blood to fulfill their sexual thirst. See explanation 1: 1-4; 23: 14, and 32: 4.

126. Allah, Your Lord as well as the Lord of your ancestors.

Messenger Ilyas is asking his people if they do invoke 'Bael' avoiding Allah who is their Lord as well as their forefathers' Lord.

127. Then they rejected him, so indeed they will be summoned.

As explained in verse 4: 118, 999 out of each thousand among the people of all Messengers are into Hell. See explanation 2: 62.

128. Except the sincere servants of Allah.

Sincere servants of Allah holdfast Allah by holding Adhikr, and will be guided into the Straightpath as explained in verses 2: 256; 3: 101; 4: 174-175, and 5: 48. See explanation 37: 74.

129. And We left him upon the descendants.

130. Peace be upon Ilyas.

131. Indeed just like that We will reward the Muhsins.

See explanation 37: 80.

132. Indeed he was among Our believing servants.

133. And indeed Looth was among the Messengers.

134. Remember when We saved him and all his family,

135. Except the old woman who was among those who remained behind.

See explanation 26: 170-172.

136. Then We utterly destroyed others.

137. And you are passing along them in the mornings,

138. And in the night, then don't you utilize your intelligence?

Maccan pagans were traveling to and fro Syria for business purposes through Sedom, the place where the people of Prophet Looth lived. Through this verse Maccan pagans and the people of Last Day are warned to have lessons from the consequence of the people of Looth as explained in verse 11: 83. See explanation 15: 75-76; 22: 45-46.

139. Indeed Yoonus was among the Messengers.

140. When he sought refuge on a laden ship.

Since the ship Yoonus sought refuge was already filled with maximum travelers, it is told about the ship in verse as 'a laden ship'.

141. Then they cast lot and he was thrown overboard.

See explanation 10: 98.

142. Then a whale swallowed him, and he was blameworthy.

143. Then had not been he among those who glorify the Lord.

When the travelers in the ship cast a lot to avoid one passenger, Yonus was chosen to be thrown out to the sea, and thus he was swallowed by a whale as explained in verse 10: 98. From the belly of the whale he glorified the Lord as: "There is no deity except You, glory to You! Indeed I was among the wrongdoers" as explained in verse 21: 87.

Since there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, the odd believer who testifies Adhikr is commanded to read Adhikr in the dawn and dusk and to do prolonged Prostration of Recitation. In that prostration, the believer glorifies and praises the Lord as explained in verses 7: 205-206.

144. Surely he would have remained in the belly until the resurrection Day.

See explanation 21: 88 and 68: 48-50.

145. Then We cast him into a shore, while he was in tiredness.

Almighty Allah made the whale vomit Yoonus into a desert shore.

146. And We caused to grow upon him a tree of creeping plant.

Yoonus was fatigued. So Lord caused to grow for him fruit containing plenty of food and water-water melon. Since the creeping plant climbed above and became just like a tree, it also gave shade to Yoonus. That is why it is told in verse "Tree of creeping plant".

147. And We sent him to a people Hundred thousand or more.

"We sent him to a people Hundred thousand or more" told in verse doesn't mean that

Three Time Knower Lord doesn't know the number of people accurately. There were residing one Lakh Twenty thousand people. See explanation 53: 9.

148. Thus they believed, so We granted them sustenance for a while.

See explanation 21: 98.

149. Then you ask them: Have your Lord daughters and they have sons?

Since there was not a codified Book, the beliefs of Maccan pagans about Allah, Messengers, Prophets, Angels, Sprites, Satan, etc. were fake. They considered Angels as Allah's daughters and Sprites as Allah's sons as explained in verse 6: 100. The Lord's book containing 6236 verses is revealed to form a real belief about Allah, Messengers, Prophets, Angels, Sprites, Satan, etc. Today Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who have inherited the Lord's Book as told in verse 35: 32 have false beliefs about Allah, Messengers, prophets, etc. than any other people. As told in verse 16: 89, Adhikr which explains everything is a Guidance, Mercy, and Herald to the Muslims who have submitted to the Lord. But the original disbelievers mentioned in verses 4: 150-151 who have made their food rejecting Adhikr as told in verse 56: 82. They are undeservingly claiming that they are Muslims and to Paradise. As told in verse 6: 26, they neither utilize Adhikr, nor give to others to utilize, by which they are not ruining except themselves, but they perceive it not. They will have to bear the burden of all evils that are happening all over the world as explained in verses 20: 99-100. See explanation 16: 58-59; 40: 82-83, and 53: 27-28.

150. Or did We create Angels as females while they were witnessing it?

151. Nay, indeed they are telling so by forging a lie.

152. Son to Allah! Indeed they are utterly liars.

153. Has he preferred daughters over sons?

See explanation 4: 172; 5: 72, and 9: 31.

154. What happened to you; how are you judging?

155. Then aren't you remembering with your hearts?

156. Or have you any manifest authority?

"Have you any manifest authority" means have you any proof from the Lord's Book as explained in verse 2: 111. Fujjar have read these verses in the Arabic Quran. But their lifestyle is just opposite to the verses of Lord's Book. So their Ledger is in Sijjeen of Hell as told in verse 83: 7. Since they hide and reject Adhikr which is the Truth and Proof as explained in verses 5: 48; 16: 44 and 21: 24, they will be dragged prone on their faces into Hell, such are the worst creatures, they are in the worst places, and they are the most strayed as explained in verses 8: 22; 17: 97-98, and 25: 33-34. See explanation 2: 11-113 and 9: 55, 85.

157. Then you bring your Book if you are so truthful.

Through this verse, the disbelievers and Mushriks who ascribe others to the dominion of Allah and forge lies upon Him by ascribing sons and daughters as well as intercessors, and mediators are challenged to bring Evidence from the Lord's Book supporting their arguments. Since 6236 verses of the Lord's Book are revealed to submit the Lord as the Only Deity as explained in verse 2: 255, Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who are having false belief in Lord can't bring any Evidence from any Documentable Book supporting their arguments. See explanation 4: 174-175; 17: 55, and 21: 24-25.

158. And they have made a kinship between Him and Sprites, while surely the Sprites know that they would be summoned for Trial.

The Sprites have to undergo Trial like mankind. See explanation 25: 17-18 and 34: 40-42.

159. Glory to Allah about what they are ascribing Him.

160. Except the sincere servants of Allah.

The sincere servants of Allah who utilize Adhikr as the Ticket to Paradise will only reach Allah. They are only one in each thousand. Their deeds will be recorded in the Illiyyeen of Paradise as told in verse 83: 18. The rest 999 who are the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar, since they have not any Proof from Adhikr to support their deeds, their words and deeds won't be reached to Paradise. Instead, they will be recorded in the Sijjeen of the Hell as told in verse 83: 7. See explanation 6: 91; 7: 40, and 35: 10-11.

161. Then you and what you are serving.

"What you are serving" mentioned in the verse is about the hypocritical leaders whom the weakling followers are obeying as explained in verses 2: 165-167.

162. You can't make him in sedition.

The hypocritical leaders who will enter Hell without Trial and their blind followers who will enter Hell after Trial can't make any sedition to the believer who holdfasts Adhikr which is the Unbreakable Rope extended from the Paradise to Earth. See explanation 5: 48; 22: 78; 31: 22, and 37: 22-23.

163. Except for the one who should be roasted in the Hades.

It is told in verses 92: 14-16 that the Lord is warning you about the lighting up Fire, no one will be roasted in it except the most unfortunate who rejected and retreated. And it is told in verses 87: 11-12 that the most unfortunate one will avoid Dhikra (Adhikr), and he will be roasted in the Great Fire. See explanation 2: 119; 5: 10, and 86.

164. And there is none among us without having an assigned place.

"Among us" told in the verse means among the Angels. Angels are assigned distinct

duties. See explanation 6: 60; 13:11, and 32: 11.

165. And indeed We are lined up in ranks.

166. And indeed we are glorifying.

See explanation 21: 19-20; 24: 41, and 37: 1.

167. Indeed they were saying.

168. Indeed, if we had a Reminder from our ancestors.

169. We would have been the sincere servants.

Today the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who are deaf, dumb, and blind towards Adhikr (Best Interpretation of Lord's Book) also have the same argument that the Maccan pagans had during the period of Messenger Muhammed. See explanation 2: 18; 17: 97-98; 25: 33-34.

170. Thus they hid It, so they would know the consequences.

Since the Maccah pagans associated others in the Dominion of Allah during the period of Messenger Muhammed did not get any codified Book, they were not hiding It. But today Adhikr is codified as a Book. But the hypocrites who hide Adhikr and their blind followers who associate others in the dominion of Allah are rejecting Adhikr. They will have evil consequences as explained in verse 48: 6. They have humiliation in this world and have severe punishment in the Hereafter as told in verses 2: 85 and 5: 33. See explanation 2: 99; 6: 26; 9: 5, 28, 95, and 125.

171. And surely Our Word has been passed for the servants who have been deputed as Messengers.

172. Indeed they will be helped.

Messengers have received Lord's Book Adhikr (Safeguard). So no Messenger was affected by calamities or disasters or has not been killed. Then some may ask: "Why Messenger Muhammed was injured during the Battle of Uh'd". The answer is that during that time he had not a codified Book Adhikr with him. Today since the Splendid Book Adhikr is codified whoever holds It, he did holdfast Allah and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verses 3: 101-102. So Adhikr will safeguard such believers from all calamities, disasters, serious illness, and Hellfire as explained in verse 5: 48. Moreover, Adhikr (Permission) will intercede for him and give authority to intercede for others. See explanation 10: 103; 30: 47, and 40: 51.

173. Indeed Our Army will be the Victors.

See explanation 5: 55-56.

174. Then you turn away from them for a while.

175. And you observe them, they are also observing.

176. And are they hurrying for the punishment?

See explanation 26: 204.

177. And if it is descended in their courtyard, how evil will be the dawn of those who were warned!

178. Then you turn away from them for a while.

179. And you observe them, they are also observing.

180. Glory is your Lord! The Lord takes pride in what they are ascribing.

Through verses 41: 41-43 it is warned that whoever hides Adhikr which is the Splendid Book from the Three Time Knower, has a painful torment. See explanation 35: 10-11.

181. Peace is upon the Messengers.

Any Messenger who has been sent with Adhikr has not been killed. That is why Jesus who is also one of the 313 Messengers has also not been killed. Instead, the Almighty Lord who is capable of doing anything lifted him to the second Heaven as explained in verses 4: 158-159. Lord Allah will bring him again here to kill the Antichrist. Jesus will die only after killing Antichrist and ruling the world centralizing Mecca for seven years. But many Prophets have been killed as explained in verses 2: 61 and 112. See explanation 19: 15.

182. And Praise is to Allah, the Lord of all worlds.

See explanation 1: 1 and 39: 75.

With the name of Allah, the Impartial, the Compassionate.

SWAAD (38)

This Surath was named Swaad (Book explaining the historical Events) from the first verse. It is revealed during Messenger Muhammed's Maccan period when he started public propagation of the Lord's Message. The verses of this Surath warn that not only in the period of Messenger Muhammed, but also in every period the disbelievers disdained the Messenger and the Message he was sent with, which is why they all have to return to Hell (house of Satan).

This Surath explains the righteous deeds and characters of Messengers and Prophets such as Davud, Suleiman, Ayyoob, Ibrahim, Ishaque, Yahqoob, Ismael, Alyasa'a, and Dulkifli who were selected for His mission being a good lesson to those who want to get success both in this world and in the Hereafter. This Surath gives glad tidings for the forerunners who enter Paradise even without Trial that for them the doors of seven Heavens are kept open. It also explains the bliss and reward they have in that Paradise. It also warns the scene of assembling the ancestors and descendants who were rejecting Adhikr after It had come to them in Hell where they will be upset that they couldn't see the believers whom they considered as darted away from Islam.

This is one of the seven Suraths which mention the events about Adam and Satan. A verse of this Surath warns that it is the Truth that the Lord will fill Hell with Satan and whoever follows him from among mankind. This Surath commands the Messenger and believers that for propagating Adhikr, any reward should not be received, and also commands not to include among the vainglory who doesn't do what tells. This Surath containing 88 verses ends with a warning that the prophecy of the Lord's Book will be implemented shortly in this world itself.

1. Swaad, Adhikr for repeated reading.

The Alphabet Swaad means the Book explaining the historical events. Adhikr is the Three Time Knowledge which explains all things of past, present, and future in one's heart's language. See explanation 7: 1; 36: 69, and 41: 41-43.

2. Nay, those who are disbelievers are in false pride and are in schism.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are in false pride of the majority. These original disbelievers as told in verses 4: 150-151 are in false pride that they are Muslims and are in Paradise, while all other people of Messenger Muhammed's community such as Jains, Buddhists, Hindus, Jews, and Christians are disbelievers and are inmates of Hell. The Fujjar are not included in the Lord's party mentioned in verse 58: 22, instead they are included in Satan's party mentioned in verse 58: 19. They have made their

food rejecting Adhikr as explained in verse 7: 26. See explanation 16: 43-44; 33:1, and 37: 151.

3. How many generations We have been destroyed before them, then they cried out, but it was too late to escape.

All previous generations were destroyed when all of them became wrongdoers and transgressors by rejecting Adhikr. But their readiness to believe with warning of Messengers at the time of punishment was not beneficial to them as mentioned in verses 6: 158 and 7: 103. But they were destroyed by witnessing against their soul that indeed they were wrongdoers as explained in verse 21: 14. See explanation 10: 90-91; 21: 46, and 23: 100-101.

4. And they wondered in coming to a warner from among them, and the disbelievers say: This is a sorcerer repeatedly telling a lie.

Not only during the period of Messenger Muhammed, but in all periods also the disbelievers were astonished for coming a warner from among themselves. They ascribed allegations against the Messenger that he is an odd one, odd liar, sorcerer, Jinn-affected man, poet, sorcery-affected man, etc. Today Fujjar are reading in Arabic Quran the verses 41: 41-43 which tell that those who hide Adhikr (Splendid Book) when It comes to them have painful torment, in It no falsehood comes before or after Its codification, It is sent down from the Wise and Self Praiseworthy. But they are raising allegations not to accept Adhikr that we have not heard about It from any of our ancestors or scholars. They are also plotting against the propagation of Adhikr to other people of Messenger Muhammed's community. These worthless people are following 29 pseudo-prophets and are hurrying for the arrival of the 30th pseudo-prophet Antichrist. When Jesus comes for the second time, he will kill Antichrist. Then other people of Messenger Muhammed such as Jains, Buddhists, Hindus, Jews, and Christians will approve of Islam and they will kill the Fujjar by implementing the command of verses 33: 60-61. See explanation 25: 33-34 and 50: 2.

5. Has he made all deities into one Deity? Indeed this is a wonderful thing.

The people of Messenger Muhammed who have inherited the Lord's Book as told in verse 35: 32 are entitled to introduce Allah as Lord of mankind, King of mankind, and Deity of mankind. Since the Fujjar has not converted their Jinn comrade into a believer with Adhikr, they will not try to transfer their Ledger from the Sijjeen of the Hell as told in verse 83: 7 into the Illiyyeen of the Paradise as told in verse 83: 18. So in verse 8: 22, these worthless people who do not utilize their intelligence are denoted as the worst creatures among thousand communities of Lord's creatures. See explanation 16: 2; 37: 22-37; 39: 35, and 45.

6. And the chief of them come forward saying: You go ahead and you be patient regarding your deities, indeed this is a thing done intentionally.

When Messenger called the people to the Single Deity, the chief of disbelievers told

their weakling followers: "You stand firmly regarding your and your forefathers' deities, he intends to mislead you from your forefathers' way of life". When the believer reminds them to hold the Lord by holding Adhikr, the hypocritical disbelievers among the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar say to their disbelieving followers: "You shouldn't hear Adhikr, it is a false argument, by hearing It you may stray from your forefathers' way of life". Thus they are entrapping their followers also into Hell. The scene of arguing, cursing, and blaming these hypocritical leaders and their blind followers from Hell is explained in verses 2: 165-167. See explanation 2: 18, 170; 9: 67-68; 25: 17-18, and 30.

7. We haven't heard this from any other place, indeed this is nothing except a fabricated thing.

Today, when the believer reminds the Fujjar by quoting verses that only one Party is satisfied by Allah and it is only the Lord's party as mentioned in verse 58: 22, and while different organizations of them are Satan's parties as mentioned in verses 58: 19, the Fujjar will also raise the argument: "He (believer) is making all our organizations into a single organization, it is a wonderful and a fabricated thing, and we have never heard this from our forefathers. Meanwhile, these Fujjar have already read these verses in the Arabic Quran. Thus they have become the original disbelievers mentioned in verses 4: 150-151 and Mushriks as mentioned in verses 30: 30-32. The verses they saw, read, touched, and heard will argue and witness against these Fujjar and will push them into Hell. The Impartial Lord won't send anyone to Paradise or hell. See explanation 37: 35-36.

8. Has Adhikr been revealed upon him among us, nay, they are in doubt about Dhikree, nay, they have not yet tasted the punishment.

This is the only verse in which the name 'Adhikr' and 'Dhikree' is mentioned for Soul of the Book. The same attitude that the literate disbelievers had towards illiterate Messenger Muhammed is today seen among the hypocritical disbelievers among the Fujjar towards the believer who testifies to Adhikr. They have read verses 18: 100-101 and 20: 124-127 which say that for those who have a lid on their eyes towards Dhikree (Adhikr) and who were not ready to hear It, Hell will be presented for them and will be summoned as blind in the Hereafter. Adhikr is more grasped by the illiterate than the literate especially in the case of the Arabic language as told in verse 62: 3. But to the human devil hypocrites who have only life without soul as told in verse 63: 3 can't understand this fact. By hiding Adhikr which is the witness as told in verse 11: 17, they are welcoming the Antichrist (thirtieth pseudo-prophet). At first, they will accept the Antichrist as a prophet and later even as a lord. After the second coming of Jesus, the Antichrist will be killed by Jesus. Then all other people belonging to Messenger's community such as Jains, Buddhists, Hindus, Jews, and Christians will accept Islam, and they will kill these worthless people Fujjar, and implement the command of verses 4: 91; 5: 33; 9: 5, 123, and 33: 60-61. At that time these worst creatures will be killed and will approve the Truth that not Arabic Quran,

but Adhikr was the Lord's Book as told in this verse. See explanation 15: 6, 9, 12; 42: 14, and 44.

9. Or do they possess treasuries of your Exalted, Supreme Grantor Lord's Mercy.

Mercy is one of the 40 names of Adhikr. It is not the disbelievers who deny the Impartial decides to whomever the Mercy Adhikr may be granted, but It is the Lord Who selects from mankind the Messengers with Message Adhikr. Moreover, whoever from mankind irrespective of religion, caste, color, sex, nation, etc. reads Adhikr with a prayer in the soul: "Oh my Lord! You increase to me the Knowledge", he can understand Adhikr. it is told in Surath Al Khamar four times that Allah has made it easy for Adhikr to understand with one's heart's language, then is there anyone ready for it? That means Adhikr can be utilized by anyone who intends to return to Paradise. See explanation 6: 124; 10: 58; 11: 118-119, and 20: 114.

10. Or do they possess the sovereignty of heaven, earth, and all things in between them? If so let them ascend step by step.

The Throne of the Impartial Lord of the universe is in Paradise. Then, if the disbelievers want to take them under their control, to possess them let them ascend to the Paradise through a ladder. Since it is taught by the Lord through his Messenger that Adhikr is the Unbreakable Rope extended from Paradise to the Earth, no one can enter Paradise without holding Adhikr. See explanation 3: 101-103; 22: 15, and 31: 22.

11. An army is there from among different groups to be defeated.

Even though Maccan pagans were a single team for opposing Messenger, they were differentiated in the name of tribe and family majesty. That means they were opposing the Messenger and believers preferring selfishness. That is why it is told in this verse that they are to be defeated. As told in verse 11: 17, whoever hides Adhikr from different organizations of Fujjar and is not included in Allah's party, then Hellfire is promised to him. See explanation 2: 113; 8: 62-63; 40: 4-5.

12. Before them the people of Noah, Aad, and Pharoah of the Pyramids had rejected them.

13. And Thamood, people of Looth, dwellers of the forest, they are the groups.

If people of previous Messengers were rejecting concerned Messengers deputed to them and the Lord's Message, the people of Muhammed including hypocrites and their followers who inherited the Lord's Book as told in verse 35: 32 are only rejecting Messenger Muhammed and the Message Adhikr as explained in verses 9: 67-68; 33: 72-73; 48: 6, and 26: 176-180. All other people of Messenger Muhammed such as Jains, Buddhists, Hindus, Jews, and Christians do not reject him and Adhikr. They belong to the community of Messenger Muhammed. To understand the difference between Community (Ummath) and People (Quom), read the introduction part of Volume 1 of Adhikr.

14. And none was there without rejecting the Messengers, then My torment became applicable.

See explanation 25: 38-40.

15. These people are not waiting except for a single blast, then they will have no respite.

If "these people" mentioned in this verse were the addressees of Messenger Muhammed who hid and rejected Adhikr, today it is the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar. Their Ledger is in the Sijjeen of Hell as explained in verse 83: 7. See explanation 36: 28-29 and 49-50.

16. And they said: Our Lord! You hasten to us for our share before the Day of reckoning.

Today the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are leading a life by challenging the punishments warned by the Three Time Knowledge Adhikr. That is why after the second coming of Jesus, these worst creatures who do not utilize their intelligence as told in verse 8: 22 deserve to be killed by the other people of Messenger Muhammed proclaimed by the stone and trees as: "Behind me there is a disbeliever, so you seize him and kill him" as explained in verses 4: 159-160. See explanation 2: 254; 34: 19-20, and 37: 176-178.

17. You be patient with what they are saying, and you remember and remind others Our servant Davood has kingship, he was repeatedly turning to Us.

Even though Messenger Davood who was also an Emperor had ruling power and strength, he was always depending on Lord Allah and was engaged in glorifying Him to establish the remembrance of Him. See explanation 3: 190-191; 4: 140, and 9: 112-114.

18. Indeed We subjected to him the mountains with him glorifying Us in the sunsets and sunrises.

19. The birds assembled, each one was turning to Him.

Since today there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, the odd believer should follow the mode of prayer and lifestyle explained in verses 7: 205-206. See explanation 3: 136; 22: 77-78, and 34: 10.

20. And We empowered his kingship to him, and We gave Him the Wisdom, and eloquence in speech.

See explanation 2: 251 and 21: 78-80.

21. Have you received the history of two litigants when they climbed over the wall and came to the sanctuary?

To understand about 'Sanctuary', see explanation 3: 37.

22. When they entered upon Davood, he was terrified, they said: You don't fear, we are two litigants, some of us have wronged upon others, then you judge among us with the Truth, and you won't be unjust, and you guide us to the Straightpath.

The Three Time Knowledge Adhikr is the Truth, Justice, and Starightpath. Whoever doesn't judge Adhikr in his individual, family, and social life, is the disbeliever, wrong-doer, and transgressor as explained in verses 5: 44, 45, and 47 respectively. Today, hypocrites and Kuffar are reading these verses, but they are hiding and rejecting 40 names of the Lord's Book. Thus they became the inmates of Hellfire as told in verses 9: 67-68. See explanation 5: 15-16; 6: 153, and 27: 10-11.

23. Indeed this is my brother, he has ninety-nine ewes and I have only one ewe, he told: Entrust it to me, he overwhelmed in speech.

24. He said: Surely by asking your ewe to add with his ewes, he has done wrong to you, and indeed the mingling men and women are doing unjust upon one another except those who are believers and do righteous deeds, and they are a few, and Davood realized that indeed We are testing him, then he sought forgiveness to his Lord, and he bowed in prostration and repented.

Hearing the speech of two litigants, Davood made a judgment against the one who demanded brothers' single ewe to add upon his ninety-nine ewes (sheep). He also said that most of the mingling men and women are doing unjustly upon one another except those who are believers and do righteous deeds, and they are only a few. By making this judgment Davood realized that the Lord was testing him through this event, and so he sought forgiveness and fell into Prostration and repented.

Davood who has ninety-nine wives happened to see the wife of his supreme commandant who was a noblewoman. He wished to marry her also who was the only wife of supreme commandant, and informed him about his desire. Then the Three Time Knower Lord Allah was making the above incident to remind Davood that it is not allowed to desire to marry a lady who is in wedlock with another man.

The two litigants came to his sanctuary suddenly without getting permission, and by the words, Allah said: "We were testing him", it is understood that the litigants were a group of Angels. See explanation 11: 69-70.

Later when the supreme commandant was assassinated in a battle, Davood married that widow, and Sulaiman was born as their son. This event is similar to the event explained in verse 12: 53 happened in the case of Yousuf and Zulaikha. It reminds us that the desire of believers will be fulfilled in this world itself. He who has become a believer with Adhikr which is the Permission of the Lord to become a believer as told in verse 10: 100 and who propagates It to the entire mankind, in his Prostration of Recitation he will remember his previous offenses and sins happened from him before and will seek forgiveness for his offenses and sins to the Lord, and will pray to be among the one in thousand who will only go to the Paradise.

Today the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who lead a life forgetting Adhikr are recording sexual organs of opposite genders in their Book of Deeds fastened around their neck as told in verses 17: 13-14. They are feeding this evil burden more in their five times prayer in which only their bodies are participating without the soul. These original disbelievers mentioned in verses 4: 150-151 do not perform the Prostration of Recitation mentioned in fifteen places in the Lord's Book in which all living as well nonliving things in the universe are participating. Performing swift prostration in their so-called five times prayer like a chicken eating its food, the Fujjar will have heinous punishment upon them as explained in verse 22: 18. Since there is no group of believers anywhere in the world today, the odd believer should follow the mode of prayer and lifestyle as explained in verses 7: 205-206. See explanation 6: 28; 25: 68-70, and 35: 10.

25. And We forgave him that, and indeed he has nearness with Us, and the best destination.

On reminding about the mistake and offense, Davood falls into Prostration (where a servant is nearest to his Lord) and pleads for forgiveness. Since he had the nature of seeking forgiveness and repentance, it is told in verse that he has nearness to the Lord and the Best Destination. See explanation 13: 29-30; 28: 85, and 39: 53-55.

26. Oh Davood! We have made you vicegerent in the earth, then you judge among the mankind with the Truth, and you don't follow a whim, if so it may deviate you from the path of Allah; indeed who are deviated from the path of Allah, for them have a severe punishment for they have been forgetting the Reckoning.

Truth is one of the 40 names of Adhikr as explained in verse 2: 119. Those who deviate from Adhikr which reminds them about the aim of life are following their whim and are straying from the Straightpath. Through this verse, such strayed ones are warned with severe punishment. See explanation 6: 165; 25: 33-34, 43; 32: 22, and 35: 39.

27. And We have not created the heaven, the earth, and all things in between them in futile; that is the guessing of the disbelievers, then those who are disbelievers have 'wail' from the fire.

Since the Fujjar are hiding and rejecting Adhikr which reminds them of the aim of life and are considering life as play and amusement, they will be getting severe punishment from the 'Wail' of Hellfire. If verses 29: 45; 41: 67, and 107: 4-6 are read together, it is understood that who performs five-time Swalath, but it doesn't prevent him from heinous and prohibited things, whoever doesn't give welfare tax and whoever associates others in the dominion of Lord, will get 'Wail' which is one of the seven doors of Hell.

28. Or should We consider those who are believers and do righteous deeds just like the mischief-makers in the earth? Or should We consider the heedful just like

the Fujjar?

Adhikr is the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium as well as the Food, Cloth, and Sight of the human soul. So only with Adhikr racism, communalism, apartheid, riot, mischief, etc. can be eradicated. Those who are conveying Adhikr to entire mankind and who are testifying It are the righteous and heedful. Those who hide and reject Adhikr are the Fujjar and the mischief makers. It is told in verse 82: 13 that the virtuous are in the blessing; and in 82: 14 it is told that indeed the Fujjar are in Hades. See explanation 2: 38; 35: 19-22, 32; 83: 7, and 18

29. This is a blessed Book We have revealed into you for pondering in Its verses, and for reminding those who are endowed with intelligence.

This verse reminds the believers to ponder verses of the Blessed Book Adhikr and to become self-sufficient. Since the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar have become a bore and worthless people by forgetting Adhikr, they can't utilize It. But by pointing out the events which Adhikr has mentioned and which happened in the horizons, it is the duty of the believers to encourage other people of Messenger's community endowed with intelligence to utilize It as explained in verse 17: 102.

The people endowed with intelligence should remember that Adhikr which explains all these events is the Three Time Knowledge of the Three Time Knower Lord and It is the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium, as well as It is meant for the whole of mankind. This verse also reminds us that the soul of the whole of mankind is from the single Creator, and the body is made by mingling the sperm of the male and the ovum of the female which is the vehicle to travel for the soul. And so no one has the right to select their parents, children, the era or place of birth and death, sex, ethnicity, etc. If mankind is aware of these facts, terrorism, communalism, racism, superstitions, mischievous deeds, bloodshed, etc. can be eradicated to an extent, and thus harmony in mankind can be formed. See explanation 4: 82; 21: 10, 50, and 41: 41-43.

30. And We granted to Davood Sulaiman, what a blessed servant! Indeed he was repeatedly turning to Us.

31. Remember one evening when well-trained horses were presented before him.

32. Then he said: Indeed I loved these horses so much that they caused to forget me from the remembrance of Lord until the sunset.

"They caused to forget me from the remembrance of Lord until the sunset" in the verse means attraction of horses caused Davood to prevent him from Evening prayer which is intended for remembrance of the Lord. When the well-trained horses were presented before him, out of immense affection Davood forgot to perform the evening prayer till the sunset. Then he commanded to drive away them until they vanished from his sight. See explanation 2: 152; 20: 14, and 29: 45.

33. Bring them back into me, and then he began to massage their chins and necks.

After his evening prayer, Sulaiman commanded to bring the horses to him. Then he massaged them through their chins and necks affectionately. See explanation 2: 238-239 and 4: 103.

34. And We had tested Sulaiman and We placed on his chair a body, then he repented.

Sulaiman who was an emperor of a wide kingdom wished for a son after him. But to show him that the son would be heedless and worthless, a dead body was placed on his throne. Prophet Sulaiman understood its Message and he repented and prayed to the Lord as told in the next verse. Through this event Three Time Knower Lord was testing him. See explanation 21: 35 and 27: 19.

35. He said: My Lord! Forgive me, and You grant me a kingship which will not be given to anyone after me, indeed you are the Supreme grantor!

Just like every believer likes to have righteous children who do righteous deeds satisfied by the Lord, Sulaiman also wished to have a son to become a righteous ruler after him. When Sulaiman realized that his desire wouldn't be fulfilled through the above incident, he prayed: "My Lord! Grant to me the chance and ability to convey Your Message to the entire mankind". See explanation 36: 12 and 37: 102-111.

36. And We subjected to him the wind blowing softly according to his command to wherever he wishes.

See explanation 34: 12-13.

37. And Satan, every expert constructor and expert diver.

38. And others, who were tied up in chains.

Just like the wind was subjected to Sulaiman for sailing the ship to any side he liked, Satan was also subjected to Sulaiman for bringing the pearl and mussel from the depth of the sea. Also, Satan from Sprites and mankind were subjected to him to make palaces and huge buildings. Since some of them were disobedient, they were tied up with chains and they were assigned particular duties. See explanation 21: 81-82 and 34: 14.

39. This is our bestowal, then you let free or you withhold, there is no reckoning.

See explanation 18: 86-88.

40. And indeed he has nearness to Us; and has the best destination.

41. And you remember and make remember about our servant Ayyoob when he called his Lord: Indeed Satan has affected me with fatigue and punishment.

This is the prayer of Prophet Ayyoob in the first phase when he became sick. "Satan

has affected me with fatigue and punishment" mentioned in verse means being a trial from Lord Allah, Ayyoob was affected by diseases and when his disease became serious, even his wife and children went away leaving him alone. After suffering about fifteen years of sickness as told in verse 21: 83, Prophet Ayyoob prayed as: "Indeed adversity has affected me, You are the Most Merciful among the merciful".

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who are reading these verses are serving Satan and are following his footsteps as mentioned in verses 2: 168-169. Even though they are entitled to make a chance for all creatures to glorify and praise the Lord with their soul, they are involved in ruining the universe. Thus they are welcoming the thirtieth pseudo-prophet Antichrist and are producing bustards all over the world. See explanation 8: 22, 55, and 17: 62-64.

42. You strike with your leg, this is a cool spring for baths and drinks.

Allah who accepted the prayer of Ayyoob commanded him to strike with his leg on the earth and thereby gushed out a spring of cold water for drinking and bathing. Thus the illness of Prophet Ayyoob was recovered and he got back his health. See explanation 26: 80 and 36: 82-83.

43. And We granted his family, and so much more with them as a Mercy from Us, and as a Reminder for those who are endowed with intelligence.

On recovering from Ayyoob's disease and getting back to his health, his family and children joined him again. "So much more with them" mentioned in the verse means Ayyoob married again a woman and in that wedlock, more children were born to them. See explanation 6: 90; 21: 84, and 29: 51-52.

44. And you take a bunch of grass and beat with it, you need not breach the promise, indeed We found him patient, what a blessed servant! Indeed he was repeatedly turning to Us.

When Prophet Ayyoob's disease was serious and his wife had left him, he promised that he would beat her for hundred times. When he recovered from illness and his wife and his children joined him, the Lord commanded him to fulfill his promise by taking a bunch of grass containing a hundred petals and beating with them. See explanation 4: 100; 5: 89, and 18: 103-106.

45. And you remember and make remember about Our servants Ibrahim, Ilyas, and Ya'qoob endowed with power and Insight.

Here mentioned Messengers were utilizing Adhikr as Insight and were encouraging others to use so. As told in verse 26: 83 Ibrahim prayed for Wisdom as: "Oh Lord! You grant me the Wisdom and You enroll me among the righteous". It is told in verse 15: 53 about Ishaque as: "A son endowed with Knowledge", and it is told about Ya'hqoob who is also known as Israel in verse 12: 68 as: "He was in a Knowledge We had taught him". See explanation 6: 104; 21: 105, and 28: 57.

46. We have chosen them exclusively reminding with Hereafter House.

All Messengers were reminding the concerned people that the aim of deputing mankind to the earth is to prepare Paradise in this fourth phase and to inherit It in the seventh phase as explained in verse 6: 165. But only one in a thousand believers who identify the Lord from Adhikr will do so and will succeed. See explanation 9: 71-72; 21: 92-94, and 58: 22.

47. Indeed they were with Us among the excellent chosen.

48. And you remember and make remember about Ismael, Alyasa'a, and Dulkifli, and everyone was among the excellent.

See explanation 19: 58; 21: 85, and 2: 78.

49. This is a Reminder, and indeed the heedful have the best destination.

Those who received the Truth Adhikr, such are the heedful as told in verse 39: 33, and Adhikr is the Best Interpretation of Lord's Book as said in verse 25: 33. See explanation 8: 2-4; 21: 24, 50, and 36: 69.

50. Paradise of eternal blessings, for the doors of it are kept open.

For the forerunners who will go to Paradise even without Trial, the doors of the sky are kept open. As explained in verse 39: 73 for the heedful believers who will go to Paradise after trial, Messenger Muhammed has to come and open the door. For the hypocrites who will go to Hell even without Trial, and their blind followers Fajirs rejecting Adhikr who will enter Hell after trial, the doors of the heavens won't be opened, and they won't enter Paradise until a camel can pass through a tailor's needle as explained in verse 7: 40. See explanation 7: 37; 13: 18-24; 35: 32.

51. In it they will recline calling for abundant fruits and drinks.

52. And with them there shall be bashful companies of equal age.

Lord has taught through His Messenger that whether Male or Female, believers will enter Paradise as youths at the age of thirty-three without having any sexual organs. See explanation 37: 48; 44: 54.

53. This is what you have been promised on the Day of Reckoning.

54. Indeed this is from Our sustenance, nothing in it will be finished.

55. This; indeed for those who lived overtaking the boundary have an evil destiny.

56. Hell, they will be roasted in it, what an evil cradle.

The disbelievers are serving satanic forces by forgetting Adhikr. Their ledger is in the Sijjeen of Hell as told in verse 83: 7. See explanation 2: 257; 3: 7; 13: 25; 14: 28-30.

57. This; thus let them taste it, boiling water and oozing pus.

58. Other punishments of this type in pairs.

59. This crowd of people are rushing into you; there is no welcome here, they are to be roasted in the Fire.

When the ancestors among disbelievers are being roasted in the Hellfire, they will be told: "A crowd of descendants is coming to join you", and the ancestors will reply: "You are not welcome here".

60. They will say: Nay, it is to you there is no welcome! You prepared it for us, what an evil residence!

The descendants are saying so from the Hereafter. "It is you who prepared it for us" in verse means by not teaching Adhikr to the descendants which is the Ticket to Paradise and the Safeguard against all disasters, calamities, and Hellfire the ancestors are responsible for getting this evil residence Hellfire. See explanation 7: 38-39; 34: 31-33, and 36: 45.

61. They will say: Our Lord! Whoever prepared this for Us, then you increase to him double punishment in the Fire.

See explanation 33: 64-68; 41: 26-29.

62. They will say: what happened to us; we do not see the persons whom we had counted among the evil ones!

63. Did we select them mockery; or did our perception about them fail?

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who are 999 in each thousand will go to Hell as explained in verse 4: 118. From this world, they are ridiculing the believer as involved in evil deeds, darted from religion, odd liars, etc. When they do not see a believer in Hell, they are saying: "We are not seeing them here, did we select them as mockery or our perception about them incorrect, or we don't see them due to a huge crowd". See explanation 7: 48-49 and 23: 110-111.

64. Indeed it is the truth that the inmates of Fire will dispute so.

The scene of arguing, cursing, and accusing among the hypocritical disbelievers and their following disbelievers is explained in verses 2: 165-167. See explanation 7: 53; 37: 22-38.

65. You say: Indeed I am a warner, and there is no deity except Allah, the only Dictator.

See explanation 12: 39; 13: 16, and 27: 25-26.

66. The Lord of heavens, earth, and all things in between both of them; the Exalted, the Forgiver.

Lord of all living things as well as nonliving things including mankind is the Exalted

and the unquestionable. He forgives sins and offenses done before due to ignorance if it is confessed to Him as it should be. See explanation 25: 58-59, 67-70; 32: 4, and 39: 53-55.

67. You say: This is great news.

The Three Time Knowledge Adhikr is the Speech of the Dictator Lord, the Greatest. It is told in verses 41: 41-42 that Adhikr is the Splendid Book revealed from the Wise and Self Praiseworthy in which no falsehood will enter either before or after Its codification. See explanation 3: 58; 7: 52, 203, and 35: 14.

68. You are turning away from it.

It is told in verse 56: 79 that Adhikr can't be conceived except to the purified ones. Whoever turns back from Adhikr (Food, Cloth, and Sight of the human soul) after he has been reminded of It, such are the disbelievers, wrongdoers, and Mujirims, and they are the fuel of the Hellfire from mankind as told in verses 10: 17; 18: 57, and 32: 22. See explanation 25: 18 and 36: 46-47.

69. I had not received any Knowledge from the Supreme Assembly when a dispute happened there.

This verse mentions the conversation done in the Supreme assembly of Lord Allah when He informed Angels about deputing man on the earth as His vicegerent as explained in verses 2: 30-33.

70. Indeed I am revealed that indeed I am none except a manifest warner.

See explanation 39: 6 and 51: 51-52.

71. Remember when your Lord told the angels that indeed I am going to create a human being from the clay.

See explanation 15: 28-29.

72. Then I formed him, and I blew from my spirit into it; then you fall in prostration to him.

See explanation 15: 28-29.

73. Thus the angels, all of them fell into prostration.

74. Except Iblis, he acted arrogantly, and he was among the disbelievers.

"Angels, all of them fell in prostration except Iblis" mentioned in the verses does not mean that Iblis belongs to Angels who are the believers. Not to misunderstand so, it is especially told in this verse and verse 2: 34 that Iblis was among the disbelievers. And in verse 18: 50 it is told that Iblis belonged to sprites (Jinn). Disbelievers are coming only from mankind and Sprites. Angels are bound to do what they are commanded and so no disobedience will happen from them as told in verse 66: 6. See

explanation 2: 34; 6: 112; 59: 16-17; 76: 3-4.

75. He asked: Oh Iblis! What a matter obstructed you from prostrating to the one whom I created with My hands? Are you so arrogant? Or are you one of the highest ones?

76. He said: I am better than him; you created me from fire while you created him from the clay.

See explanation 7: 12 and 15: 27.

77. He said: Then you go out from here; then indeed you are the outcast.

See explanation 7: 13.

78. And indeed My curse will be upon you till the Day 'deen' is implemented.

"The day deen is implemented" mentioned in the verse is not the Day of Judgement in which all creatures of the Lord will be assembled for their Reckoning, but it is the day Lord Allah will bring Jesus for the second time and will kill Antichrist Maseeh Addajjal. Being the 10 Crucial Signs of the Last Day as explained in verse 6: 158 Satan will come in the form of man as Antichrist. All Fujjar will accept him as a prophet for water and food where water and food will be scarce, and later Fujjar will accept him even as a lord to fulfill their sexual thirst. He will rule the world except Hejaz (province including Macca and Medina). Then Allah will bring Jesus to this world for the second time, and he will kill Antichrist. Then the influence of Satan will be ended. That is the day the True Way of life is implemented on earth mentioned in the verse. Then the believers will kill 70000 soldiers of the Antichrist, and all Fujjar will be killed by the other people belonging to Messenger's community such as Jains, Buddhists, Hindus, Jews, and Christians who will approve Islam and the command of verses 33: 60-61 will be implemented. Jesus will rule the world centralising Macca as the capital. On that Day the command of verse 42: 7: " We reveal this Arabic Reading to you that you may warn the people of the Mother of Cities (Mecca) and those who dwell around it" will be implemented. To know about Imam Mahdi, Antichrist, and the second coming of Jesus, read the explanation of 4: 158-159. See explanation 43: 60-61 and 57: 27.

79. He said: My Lord: You grant respite to me till the Day they all will be resurrected.

See explanation 7: 14.

80. He said: Indeed you are among those who are given respite.

See explanation 7: 15.

81. Till the Day the time whereof is known.

'The Day the time whereof is known' means Jesus comes for the second time and

kills Antichrist as explained in verse 38: 8.

82. He said: By Your Glory! I will make them all aimless.

By addressing "By Your Glory", even Satan was approving Allah's Glory. But the Fujjar who are reading these verses in the Arabic Quran do not seek glory in Allah, instead, they are seeking Glory in his creatures. Thereby they are seeking glory in disbeliever Satan. They are the worst creatures among thousand communities of the Lord as explained in verse 8: 22. See explanation 2: 7 and 15: 39-40.

83. Except the sincere servants among them.

The disbeliever Satan entraps all except the one in a thousand believer who lives only for Lord Allah. When the believer reads verse 1: 4 "We do serve only You, and for this, We do seek help only from You", he prays by his soul to enroll among the sincere servants of the Lord who will go to Paradise. He will also avoid the lifestyle of 999 Fujjar by mind, word as well as deed in all areas of his life. See explanation 4: 118; 32: 13-14; 36: 59-62, and 37: 40.

84. He said: Then that is the Truth, the Truth is what I say!

85. Surely We will fill the hell with you as well as whoever among them follows you.

See explanation 7: 179; 11: 118-119, and 38: 24.

86. I do not ask any reward for this, and I am not among those who tell vainglory.

Any Messenger, Prophet, or believer including Messenger Muhammed has not received any worldly reward from anyone for conveying the Lord's Message. Through this verse, the Messenger and thereby the believer is commanded to declare his people: "I do not ask you any reward for conveying the Message of Allah to you, and also I am not among the vainglorious who do not do what tell or tell what do not do". See explanation 2: 174-175; 11: 88; 25: 57, and 61: 2-3.

87. Indeed this is nothing except a Reminder to the entire world.

See explanation 35: 28-29; 38: 1, 8, and 49.

88. And surely you will know the prediction of It after a while.

Those who do not utilize Adhikr after receiving will see Its predictions with their heart (the sight of Soul) at the time of their death and will die seeing Satan witnessing against their soul that indeed they were disbelievers. The Predictions of the Lord's Book Adhikr will come in force before the end of the world as told in verse 41: 53. See explanation 38: 29, 78, and 17: 102.

With the name of Allah, the Impartial, the Compassionate.

AZZUMAR (39)

In verse 71 of this Surath, it is told that the disbelievers will be driven into Hell in crowds, and in verse 73 it is said that the heedful will be driven into Paradise in crowds. From this, this Surath got the name 'Zumar' (crowds). It was revealed during the mid-period of Messenger's Meccan life before the migration to Absenia (Ethiopia). Messenger used to recite this Surath containing 75 verses every night. It teaches that the Lord's Book is revealed to teach mankind that they have to serve Allah alone who is the Dictator and who has no intercessor, mediator, son, or patron. The Lord is the One who has created humans in the womb of the mother in the three darknesses, and besides Him, they have no deity, king, or any lord. This Surath also teaches that those who follow Adhikr in the Best manner are endowed with intelligence, are the only ones guided, and that no bearer of burden will bear the burden of others.

Adhikr contains examples and similarities of every type, and without utilising It no one can be guided to the Straightpath. This Surath warns that everyone will taste death, and the disbelievers will argue before The Lord about their aimless life in this world. It also warns that the abode of hypocrites who hide Adhikr and their blind followers who reject It will be Hell. If they are ready to ransom whatever is on the earth and double it, it won't be accepted from them, moreover, whatever they have not been reckoning will be revealed to them from Allah.

The believers who live here testifying Adhikr (Light) will be rewarded according to their best deeds. Those who are endowed with intelligence have plenty of lessons in sleep and death if utilize the intelligence. This Surath gives herald of to those who have done wrong to their soul that they need not despair since the Lord is Oft-forgiving and Merciful. For this two conditions are provided. That is they have to confess all their sins and offences to the Lord Who Knows the status of chests, and have to live the rest of their life following Adhikr in the best manner by submitting all their will and power to the Lord. All others who do not do so, at the time of death the Lord will tell them that you received My verses, and you rejected them, you acted as arrogant, and you were among the disbelievers. This Surath mentions that Adhikr will be the scale of Judgement in the Hereafter.

1. The revelation of the Book is from Allah, the Exalted, the Wise.

Adhikr (Splendid Book) is revealed from the Wise and Self Praiseworthy Allah in which no falsehood enters before or after Its codification as told in verses 41: 41-42. It is the Best Interpretation of The Lord's Book, and It contains all 312 Books revealed from the Lord before and their upright explanation as explained in verses 5: 48 and

16: 43-44. See explanation 32: 1-2; 36: 2-5.

2. Indeed We revealed this Book into you with the Truth, then you serve Allah submitting exclusively all your life to Him.

The Truth Adhikr is revealed to teach mankind that they have no deity to serve besides Allah and that their whole life should be submitted to Him alone, and also to be the vicegerent of the Lord. Since the Impartial Lord has taught Adhikr to everyone from Paradise as mentioned in verses 7: 172-173, He doesn't make anyone to Hell or Paradise.

"Indeed We revealed this Book into you with the Truth" means whoever touched, read, and heard the verses of the Lord's Book, but did not follow It and did not convey Its Message to others, the verses they touched, read, and heard will witness and argue against them and will push them into Hell. See explanation 2: 199; 10: 198, and 38: 82-83.

3. Know! Life belongs exclusively to Allah; and those who choose others besides Him as protectors, are not serving them except that they may bring us close to Allah, indeed Allah will judge among them in what they have been differing, indeed Allah won't guide anyone who is the liar, the ungrateful.

While Adhikr teaches that there is no deity to invoke besides Allah, after reading these verses those who are hiding Adhikr and are forging mediators and intercessors to Allah are the wrongdoers, ungrateful, and liars. The Lord Allah won't guide them ever. Testifying verse 16: 64, the believer judges in his individual, family, and social life with Adhikr (Criterion) concerning the matters mankind differs. It is told in verse 5: 44, 45, and 47 respectively that whoever doesn't judge in his individual, family, and social life, such are the disbelievers, wrongdoers, and transgressors. The disbelievers especially the hypocrites among the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar by saying that Allah will judge among his servants concerning the matters they differ, will postpone the judgement of matters to the Hereafter. Thus they are denying the good name of Allah 'the Impartial'. See explanation 2: 113, 213; 17: 56-57; 32: 4, and 25.

4. If Allah had intended to choose an offspring, He could have chosen anyone He pleased from His creation. Glory to Him! He is Allah, the Only Dictator.

If Allah had intended to choose an offspring, He has the right to choose an offspring not only from humans but from any of His creatures also. But the fact is that the Glorious Lord has no son or daughter, and He is Dictator, Dominant, Exalted, Wise, and Self-sufficient, having no comparison or similarity so that He has no partner to His sovereignty. If He had a child, He would have recorded it in the Three Time Knowledge Adhikr which explains everything. See explanation 2: 116-117; 16: 89, and 38: 65-66.

5. He has created the Heavens and earth with Truth, He wraps night upon day, and He wraps day upon night, and He subjected the sun and the moon, each is moving

up to a fixed time, know that He is the Exalted, the Forgiving.

As told in verse 45: 22, the Heavens and earth are created to depute mankind to the earth as the Lord's vicegerents and for rewarding according to whatever each soul earns. By saying "He wraps night upon day and He wraps day upon night" it is understood that the earth has a spherical shape. See explanation 25: 62; 35: 13-14, and 36: 40.

6. He created you from a single soul, then He created her spouse from it, and He sent down from the livestock eight pairs for you, and He created you in the bellies of your mother one after another in three darkness, that is Allah your the Lord, He has Kingship, there is no Deity except He, then how are you deluded?

Whether Male or Female, Allah has created everyone from a single soul. "In the bellies of your mother" in the verse was not familiar in the previous period. However modern discoveries have found that they are the abdomen, uterus, and amniotic membrane covering the child. Then Almighty Allah who has the Right and Power to create anything and destroy anything has also the Right and Power upon His creatures for anything. Through this verse, the disbelievers are asked how they are deluded from Allah while there is none to fear, seek help, or entrust except Allah. Since mankind does not utilize Adhikr (Knowledge), they do not consider the Lord as He should be considered. To live holding Adhikr is the only way to live by considering Allah as the Only Deity and the Lord. See explanation 3: 101-102; 4: 174-175, and 5: 48.

By saying "He sent down from the livestock eight pairs for you" means that not only the livestock but all living things having a soul including man were sent down from heaven to the earth. Each creature has a soul, and they all will taste the death. The peculiarity of mankind over other creatures is that he is endowed with intelligence. It is told in verses 8: 22 and 55 that those who do not utilize Adhikr after It is received, such are the worst creatures among thousand communities of the Lord's creatures. See explanation 3: 185 and 36: 71-74.

7. if you disbelieved, then Allah is so Self-sufficient not need you, He does not like disbelief in His servants, and if you are grateful, He likes you, no bearer of burden bears the burden of others, then your returning is into your the Lord, then He will inform you about what you had been doing, indeed He knows the status of the chests.

The aim of revealing Adhikr is to identify the Lord, confirm that he is a believer, and prepare Paradise from the fourth phase of life in this world to inherit it in the seventh phase of life in the Hereafter. Whoever fulfills this aim of life, male or female, will only return to Paradise (Lord's House). No one can guide anyone to the Straight path. It is told in verse 10: 108: "Oh mankind, the Truth has come to you from your the Lord, so whoever is guided is only guided for his own sake, and whoever goes astray only goes astray for her own sake, and I am not a custodian upon you". It is told in verse 6: 94 that everyone has to reply to the Lord individually. It is told in verses 17: 13-14

that the Lord has tied everyone's fate upon his neck, and He will produce it as a Book for him on the Day of Judgment that he will find It as an Illuminated Spread Open Book. It will be told to him: "You read your book, enough is you for your Reckoning this Day". Therefore, the Impartial Lord won't interrogate or inform anyone about his worldly life from the Hereafter, but everyone will make his/her reckoning by reading the Book of Deeds fastened around his neck.

Indeed He knows the status of chests means not only the actions but also thoughts and feelings are being recorded in the Book of Deeds, and reckoning will be done for Them also from the Hereafter as explained in verses 17: 13-14. See explanation 6: 165; 29: 68-69, and 35: 15-18.

8. And when distress affects man, he prays his Lord turning completely to Him, then if he received from Him any blessing, he forgot Him as He didn't have prayed to Him before, and he made rivals to Allah for straying from His path. You say: You enjoy here with your disbelief for a while, indeed you are the inmates of the Fire.

The hypocrites and their blind followers are leading a life here hiding and rejecting Adhikr. They do not consider the Lord as the Impartial. They are preventing mankind from Adhikr and are worshipping Allah standing on edges as told in verse 22: 11. Through this verse Messenger and believers are commanded to say them: "You enjoy here with your disbelief for a while, indeed your return is to the Fire". According to this verse the believer who testifies to Adhikr if didn't say to the hypocrites that indeed your returning is to Hell, will also become a hypocrite and inmate of Fire. See explanation 9: 67-68; 14: 28-30; 25: 17-18, and 30: 33-36.

9. Then the one who spends the nights devotedly prostrating and standing beware of the Hereafter, and hoping the Mercy of his the Lord; you ask: Are those who have Knowledge and those who haven't Knowledge equal? Indeed those who are endowed with intelligence will only remember.

Those who know the Real Knowledge Adhikr are not equal to those who do not know Adhikr. Those who are endowed with intelligence are always in the awareness that they have to answer to the Lord about their life in this world. They will not be like those who are aimless transgressors. If it is told in this verse the habit of believers in the early period was to perform swalath reciting the Lord's Book, today since there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, the odd believer's mode of prayer and lifestyle should be as explained in verses 7: 205-206. Each group among the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar mentioned in verse 83: 7 are destined to seven doors of Hell as told in verse 15: 44. See explanation 3: 7-10; 32: 18, and 35: 28-29.

10. You say: Oh My servants who have believed! You heed your Lord, for those who are doing good have the best in this world, and the earth of Allah is wide, indeed the patients will have their reward completely without measure.

This verse commands those who have become believers with Adhikr (Permission) to heed the Lord in their hearts. Whoever does so under the Light of the Best Book

Adhikr, has the best in this world. If it is impossible to live in a place under the Light of Adhikr, then the earth of Allah is wide, and one can migrate anywhere to do good deeds. This verse also teaches that whoever is patient in giving preference to the Hereafter over this worldly life, will be rewarded without any measure. See explanation 16: 97; 29: 56-60, and 41: 34-35.

11. You say: Indeed I am commanded to serve The Lord sincerely submitting all life to Him.

Through this verse, Messengers and believers are commanded to declare individually that I am living here as vicegerent of The Lord serving Him alone. See explanation 1: 4 and 39: 2-3.

12. And I am commanded to be the first one among those who submitted all to Him.

Through this verse, it is also commanded to live here submitting all to the Lord in a manner that I am none, and I have nothing. As told in verse 16: 89 Adhikr explains everything is a Guidance, Mercy, and Herald to the Muslims who submitted wholly to their Lord. But the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are undeservingly claiming and boasting that they are Muslims and are the inmates of Paradise. They are the original disbelievers who are warned with heinous punishment as told in verses 4: 150-151. See explanation 21: 108; 27: 91-93, and 30: 53.

13. You say: if I disobey My Lord, I fear the punishment of a great day.

This verse commands the Messenger and the believers to warn the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar that they have severe punishment on the Day of Judgment. See explanation 18: 57, 101, and 33: 60-61.

14. You say: I am serving Allah submitting my life exclusively to Him.

If it is told in verse 39: 11 to say that indeed I am commanded to serve the Lord sincerely submitting my whole life to Him, in this verse it is told to say that I am serving the Lord submitting my life exclusively to Him. And if I am not so, I will become aimless entrapped by Satan. See explanation 7: 40; 36: 59-62, and 38: 82-83.

15. Then you serve whom whatever you intend besides Him; you say: indeed the losers are those who lost themselves and their families on the Day of Judgment; know that it is the only manifest astray.

The believer who wishes to return to Paradise will codify his whole life under the Light of Adhikr. He/she will be aware of giving Adhikr to their family members to codify their life under the Light of Adhikr. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who have received Adhikr, but don't do so are serving the disbeliever Satan and are leading their family members also to Hell along with them. See explanation 22: 11-13; 42: 45, and 66: 6-7.

16. They have shades of Fire above them, and their below also have shades, with that Allah is making fear his servants; oh My servants! So you heed Me.

The inmates of Fire will be covered with fire above and below. It is told in verse 90: 19-20 that whoever hides Our verses, such are the left party, and above them the Fire will be covered. See explanation 7: 41; 22: 19-22, and 38: 55-64.

17. And those who abstain from serving Satanic forces and are turning in repentance to Allah, they have glad tidings, then inform Glad tidings to My servants.

It is told in verse 2: 256 that there is no compulsion in the True way of life, the Right Way has been cleared from the wrong way, then anyone who rejects the Satanic forces and believes in the Lord, verily he has grasped the strongest Rope that will never break; and Lord is the All-Hearing, All-Knowing. See explanation 16: 36 and 25: 33-34.

18. Those who hear the Words and follow It in the best manner, such are those whom Allah has guided, and such are those who are endowed with intelligence.

When Adhikr (Best Interpretation of The Lord's Book) is explained, whoever hears It carefully and follows It in the Best manner, they are endowed with intelligence and guided. They are the servants having the right to glad tidings. It is not told in this verse 'Ahsana Minhu' which means 'best from It', instead it is told 'Ahasanahu' which means 'in the best manner'. That means the Book should be followed as a whole in the best manner, and it doesn't mean to follow the Best from the Book. Those who follow some of the verses rejecting other verses, such have humiliation in this world, and have heinous punishment in the Hereafter as told in verses 2: 85 and 5: 33. See explanation 2: 2-5; 3: 190-191; 25: 27-30; 39: 55, and 58-59.

19. Is then upon whom the word of punishment is decreed, are you the one who saves the one who is in the Fire?

The Impartial Lord has taught Adhikr (Criterion to distinguish Truth and evil) to every soul. And He has given Satan the ability to entrap 999 out of each thousand as explained in verse 4: 118. Whoever by utilizing Adhikr which explains everything transforms his Jinn soulmate into a believer as told in verses 43: 36-38 and keeps the Lord in his heart, saved himself/herself from the Fire. No one can blame the Impartial Lord, Satan, parents, religious leaders, political leaders, or any other creatures for their astray as explained in verses 2: 165-167. See explanation 2: 119; 36: 7, and 70.

20. But those who are heedful to their Lord, they have mansions built one above the other, beneath which rivers are flowing, the Promise of Allah, Allah will never breach His Promise.

See explanation 3: 194,198; 25: 75-76, and 36: 55-58.

21. Don't you see indeed Allah sends down water from the Heaven, then He penetrates it to the earth and causes it to flow it as water springs, then He causes to

produce with it crops of different colors, then they become wither, thus you can see it turning to yellow, then He makes it chaff, indeed in it there is a Remembrance to the one who is endowed with intelligence.

It is the Lord Who causes rainfall and with it causes to production of different types of crops, and causes them to change to yellow after withering. Just like that by mingling the sperm of the male and the ovum of the female Allah causes it to grow up in three darknesses in the womb of the female passing through different phases. Then He causes to deliver the child as feeble. After birth he starts to walk passing through stages such as creeping, moving on the knee, standing with, and without support. Gradually he becomes an adult and starts procreation. And he becomes old age and his hair becomes gray and again he turns into the character of the baby as explained in verse 36: 68. See explanation 18: 45-46; 30: 54, and 35: 27-28.

22. Then is the one whose chest Allah has widened to Islam, thus he is upon a Light from His the Lord; then whose hearts are hardened from the remembrance of Allah have the Wail, such is in the manifest astray.

Light from the Lord is Adhikr only with which the Remembrance of the Lord can be kept in heart always. The one who is living in the Light of Adhikr is satisfied with Islam. Those who live neglecting Adhikr after It is received, such are living in a strayed way and have the Wail valley in the Hereafter which is one of the seven doors of Hell as explained in verse 15: 44. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar including the hypocrites and their blind followers have forgotten the Lord, and they are having evil thoughts about Him so that His wrath and curse are affected upon them and they have evil consequence, and for them, Hell is kept prepared as told in verses 9: 67-68; 48: 6, and 98: 6. See explanation 6: 25-26; 10: 88, and 57: 16.

23. Allah sent down the Best Speech, the Book containing allegorical repeating verses, the skins of those who fear their Lord becomes pliant with It, then their skins and hearts become soften to Remembrance of Allah, that is the Guidance of Allah, with It He guides the one whom He intends and the one whom Allah lets to stray, there is none to guide him.

The allegorical verses are the examples and similarities of the wise verses of the Lord's Book. That is called 'Mouidath' as explained in verse 3: 138. 'Repeating verses' means everything told in the verses is mentioned at least two times. In other words, the Book revealed to Messenger Muhammed is the repetition of Its opening Surath Al Fathiha as told in verse 15: 87. In short the seven verses of Al Fathiha are repeated in the whole of other verses of the Book.

"With It" in verse means with Adhikr. "With It, He guides the one whom He intends" means whoever prays with his soul: "Oh my Lord! You increase me my Knowledge", then reads and hears Adhikr (Lord's Permission), Allah guides him. There is none to guide the one who doesn't utilize Adhikr after receiving It. See explanation 4: 87; 8: 2-4; 16: 125, and 42: 52.

24. Then the one who shields with his face the evil punishment of the Day of Judgment! And it will be told to the wrongdoers: You taste what you have been earning.

Whoever is utilizing Adhikr as the Shield and Safeguard against all calamities, disasters, diseases, and Hellfire, such are those who have prevented themselves from summoning to Hellfire on the Day of Judgment. They have determined their fate with Truth Adhikr. Through verses 25: 27-29 it is warned that the wrongdoer who rejected Adhikr after receiving It will wail on the Day of Judgment as: "If I had not taken so and so as my intimate friend, he had strayed me from Adhikr after It had come to me, Satan was a manifest enemy to mankind". The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar whose ledger is in Sijjeen of Hell as told in verse 83: 7 are serving Satan without utilizing their intelligence, and they are to be summoned into Hell prone on their faces as told in verses 25: 33-34. See explanation 32: 15-16, 22, and 38: 24.

25. Those before them also had rejected, and then the punishment came upon them in a way they didn't perceive.

In every period, 999 people in each thousand among the people of all Messengers were rejecting the Truth Adhikr, and they were living preferring the bodily and worldly life to the Soul and the Hereafter. They did not have the aim of life that the fourth phase of their life is to prepare Paradise to inherit it in the seventh phase in the Hereafter. Thus they became wrongdoers and transgressors as told in verses 6: 47 and 46: 35, they were destroyed in a way that they didn't perceive.

The believer who utilizes Adhikr as the Ticket to return to Paradise will only enter Paradise. As explained in verse 2: 62, the community of Last Messenger Muhammed such as Jains, Buddhists, Hindus, Jews, and Christians if they believe in the Oneness of the Lord and on the Day of Judgment, and do righteous deeds, have their reward with their Lord, there shall be no fear upon them, and for them will not be grieved. See explanation 6: 26; 37: 69, and 39: 55-59.

26. Thus Allah caused to taste them the humiliation in this worldly life, surely the punishment in the Hereafter is the greatest if they have the Knowledge.

Adhikr is the Splendid Book mentioned in verses 41: 41-42, the Best Interpretation of the Lord's Book mentioned in verse 25: 33, and the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium mentioned in verses 33: 72-73. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who do not utilize Adhikr and do not give It to others for utilizing will have humiliation in this world, and severe punishment in the Hereafter as warned in this verse and in verses 2: 85 and 5: 33. See explanation 2: 99; 20: 124-127, and 35: 45.

27. And surely We have quoted in this Reading from every example so that they may remember others.

The Arabic word 'Quran' means 'for repeated reading'. All 313 Books revealed to 313 Messengers are for repeated reading as explained in verses 15: 90-91. So Adhikr should be read repeatedly. It is not in Arabic Quran, but in Adhikr everything is ex-

plained as told in verses 16: 44 and 89. It is repeatedly told in Surath Al Qamar four times that Allah has made it easy for Adhikr to understand in one's heart's language. That means if Adhikr is explained in one's heart's language, even the illiterate can very easily understand It. Moreover, as told in verse 62: 3 it is more understandable to the illiterate than the literate. The example and similarities mentioned in the Lord's Book Adhikr are for the entire mankind, and so it is the inevitable duty of those who received this Book to propagate It among entire mankind irrespective of nation, caste, religion, sex, color, etc. Whoever knows other languages should also translate It into the languages they know and convey It to others. Those who hide Adhikr after It is received are the hypocritical transgressors and they will enter Hell even without Trial as explained in verses 2: 99 and 4: 145. See explanation 3: 7, 10,187, and 30: 58.

28. A reading in Arabic, without having any crookedness, so that they may be heedful.

Even though the body of the Book is in Arabic language, the Soul of the Book is in one's heart's language. Since It is the Message of the Creator Lord to all his creatures It is very clear and obvious even to illiterates. Only Adhikr is revealed to all 313 Messengers as told in verses 4: 163-164; 16: 43-44; 21: 7, 24; 41: 41-43, and 53: 56. See explanation 12: 2-3; 14: 4, and 18: 1-2.

29. Allah is quoting an example, a man who is under different quarrelsome masters, and a man who is under only one master; are the example of two equal? Praise is to Allah, but most of them do not know.

This verse asks that the one who lives obeying the hypocritical leaders of different organizations and the patrons falsely guessing as intercessors and mediators to seek nearness to Allah will get peace and tranquility than the one who depends only on Lord Allah. But it is told in verses 3: 101; 4: 174-175, and 5: 48 that the one in a thousand will only be in the Straightpath holding Adhikr (Ticket to Paradise). Such will only utilize their intelligence to understand the Truth and depend only on Allah. Through verses 8: 22 and 55 the Fajirs who are not ready to hear Adhikr and the hypocrites who are not ready to speak about It to others are denoted as the worst creatures among thousand communities of the Lord's creatures. See explanation 1: 7; 16: 75-76; 28: 57, and 62: 5.

30. Indeed you will die, and indeed they will also die.

See explanation 3: 185; 21: 34-35, and 28: 88.

31. Then indeed you will argue near your Lord on the Day of Judgement.

Messengers and believers who were testifying Adhikr in this world will witness against the disbelieving Fujjar on the Day of Judgement. Moreover, the hypocritical disbelievers and their disbelieving followers will blame, curse, and argue with each other on the Day of Judgement as explained in verses 2: 165-167. See explanation 4: 41-42; 11: 17; 25: 17-18, and 29-30.

32. Then who is more wrong than the one who tells lie about Allah, or rejects the Truth when It comes to him; is there not abode in Hell for the disbelievers.

"Who tells lie about Allah" is about the hypocrites who are hiding, distorting, and misinterpreting the verses of the Lord's Book Adhikr, and who reject It after It comes to him is about the blind followers who do not try to understand what is, what for, and why Adhikr. Both these groups are the wrath-affected and strayed Arabic Quran reading Fujjar mentioned in verses 1: 7. They are the disbelievers and wrongdoers as explained in verse 2: 254, and both will be summoned in Hell as explained in verse 4: 140. They both have evil thoughts about Allah so that they have evil consequences and upon them, wrath and curse of Allah are affected and for them, Hell is kept prepared as a returning place as explained in verse 48: 6. It is told in verse 63: 1 that indeed the hypocrites are the liars. See explanation 2: 254; 3: 91, and 9: 107-108.

33. And the one who received the Book and who testified It, such are the heedful.

Swidq (Truth) is one of the 40 names of Adhikr. As told in verse 69: 48, Adhikr is the Ticket to the Heedful and as told in verse 69: 50, Adhikr is a cause of sorrow for the disbelievers. As told in verses 75: 31-32 every Fujjar who doesn't testify Adhikr, at the time of death the Lord will tell him that he didn't testify Adhikr, and so he didn't perform Swalath, but he rejected and turned back. See explanation 2: 2-9; 7: 37; 49: 15, and 92: 5-11.

34. For them to have what they wish near their Lord, that is the reward for the Muhsins.

Those who live under the light of the Best Book Adhikr are the Muhsins. The forerunner who goes to Paradise without Trial judges in his individual, family, and social life with Adhikr in this world. For such heedful, Adhikr will intercede and give Permission to intercede for others to bring them to Paradise. See explanation 10: 26; 38: 49-50; 41: 30-32, and 43: 86.

35. Allah, for erasing from them the worst deeds they had done, and for giving their reward with the Best for what they had been doing.

If it is told in verses 41: 26-27 that Allah will reward the disbelievers for their evil deeds for preventing others from Adhikr by not utilizing themselves and for not giving It to others for utilizing. It is told in this verse and verse 16: 97 that whether male or female whoever becomes a believer utilizing Adhikr and helps the Lord by propagating Adhikr, will be rewarded in the Hereafter with the Best deed he had been doing in this world. See explanation 25: 68-70 and 39: 9-10.

36. Isn't Allah enough for his servants? And they frighten you with others besides Him, the one whom Allah allows to stray, then there is none to guide him.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are entitled to familiarize Allah to the entire world as Adhikr submits. But as explained in verse 7: 26, they have made their food rejecting Adhikr. Thus they are involved in Satan's party as told in verse 58: 19 instead of

becoming in the Lord's party as told in 58: 22. They are the true disbelievers as told in verses 4: 150-151. Whoever holdfasts Adhikr (Safeguard against all calamities, disasters, diseases, and Hellfire), did holdfast Allah and is guided into the Straightpath as told in verses 3: 101 and 5: 48. Whoever does not testify Adhikr (Best Interpretation of The Lord's Book) after receiving, will be dragged prone on their faces into Hell, such are in the worst place, and such are the most strayed as told in verses 25: 33-34. See explanation 6: 80-81; 9: 67-68, and 10: 60.

37. And the one whom Allah guides, then none is there to stray him; isn't Allah the Exalted, the Revenging.

Whoever holds Adhikr which is the Unbreakable Rope from Allah, nobody makes him astray. See explanation 7: 178; 10: 108, and 32: 22.

38. And if you ask them: Who created the heavens and earth; they would surely say: Allah. Then you say: Have you ever thought about them whom you are invoking besides Allah, if Allah intends to me any distress, can they remove His distress? Or if He intends to me any Mercy, can they withhold His Mercy? You say: Allah is enough to me, upon Him may entrust those who are entrusting.

See explanation 2: 165-167; 9: 129, and 21: 43.

39. You say: Oh my people! You do in your position, indeed I am also doing, then soon you will know.

40. To whom will come the humiliating punishment, and upon whom will affect the eternal punishment?

The believer who lives by holding Adhikr with his molar teeth should say this to the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who are mentioned as bore people in verse 25: 17-18. They are the worst creatures near Allah among thousand communities of the Lord and who do not utilize their intelligence as mentioned in verse 8: 22. They are mentioned as the worst creatures in the land in verse 98: 6. It is warned through the verses 2: 85 and 5: 33 that whoever neglects Adhikr after receiving It, such have humiliation in this world, and heinous punishment in the Hereafter. See explanation 9: 53-55; 28: 55-56, and 109: 1-6.

41. Indeed We have revealed upon you the Book for the mankind with the Truth; then whoever is guided with It, it is for himself; and whoever is strayed, then he is strayed upon her, and you are not a custodian upon them.

The Truth Adhikr is revealed to entire mankind irrespective of religion, caste, color, sex, nation, etc. So it is the duty of believers to convey It to entire mankind. If he doesn't do so, then he will become among the transgressing hypocrites who enter Hell even without Trial as explained in verses 2: 99 and 4: 145. No one can guide anyone. Since the Impartial Lord has taught everyone Adhikr from Paradise itself, no one can blame others for his astray. Adhikr explains everything is formed as a

Book today, whether male or female holdfasts It, is guided into the Straightpath as told in verses 2: 256; 3: 101; 4: 174-175, and 5: 48. Since the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are hiding Adhikr, they will be dragged into Hell prone on their faces, such are in the worst places and are the most strayed as told in verses 25: 33-34 and 65-66. Adhikr revealed to Messenger Muhammed contains all 312 Books revealed from The Lord before for 312 Messengers and their Upright explanations. It is revealed to Messenger Muhammed to explain mankind, and those who got It may meditate and reflect to others as explained in verses 16: 43-44. See explanation 6: 104; 10: 100, 108, and 39: 23.

42. Allah takes back the souls at the time of their death, and those who didn't die, in their sleep; then upon whom death is decreed, He withholds them, and He sends back others to a fixed time, indeed in that there are Signs for the people who are meditating and reflecting.

In sleep, the soul is departed while life is not departed. But in death 'Rooh' (Spirit) which includes life and soul is departed. That is to be understood by saying "Allah takes back the souls". To those for whom death is not decreed, the souls taken back in the sleep are sent back up to a fixed time. By saying "Indeed in that there are Signs for the people who are meditating and reflecting" means that mankind who are endowed with intelligence should be able to think about sleep and death and find the difference between Spirit and soul, and should be able to approve the Single Deity working behind them and familiarize about that Single Deity to the entire mankind. Since Adhikr contains the soul of the Book and the meaning (Life of the Book), It has the name Spirit. Since the hypocrites are living by considering life only without considering the soul, they are killed as told in verses 63: 4 and 80: 17. About the hypocrites it is told in verses 27: 80-81 and 30: 52-53 that since they have no soul, they are in a state of death, and so there is no any benefit by warning them with Adhikr.

The mankind who is given Spirit is also taught Adhikr which is the Soul of the Book. Then through 313 Messengers Adhikr is revealed to remind them of the aim of life as told in verses 4: 163-164; 21: 24, and 41: 43. See explanation 6: 60; 13: 3; 17: 85; 36: 10-11, and 69-70.

43. Or they have chosen intercessors besides Allah, you ask: Even though they do not have any kingship and they are not utilizing the intelligence?

Here mentioned intercessors whom the disbelievers have selected besides Allah are the saint people who were endowed with intelligence. But, since they have died, they are unable to utilize their intelligence and do not have any power. See explanation 8: 22; 16: 20-21, and 39: 3, 8.

44. You say: To Allah belongs all intercessions; to Him have the kingship of both heavens and earth, then to Him, you all will be returned.

Today whoever holdfasts Adhikr (Splendid Book), did holdfast the Lord and is guided into the Straightpath as told in verses 3: 101; 4: 174-175, and 5: 48. It is told in verse

32: 4 that Adhikr is revealed to teach the mankind that there is no any intercessor or protector besides the Three Time Knower Lord. But the Fujjar who have become worthless people by forgetting Adhikr even though are reading these verses in the Arabic Quran do not consider Allah as the Lord of mankind, King of mankind, and the single Deity of mankind. Through verses 3: 79-80 they are commanded to be proud representatives of the Lord as taught by the Book and as they should teach others. But they by hiding and rejecting Adhikr deserved to be dragged prone on their faces into Hell, and they are in the worst places and are the most strayed as explained in verses 25: 33-34. See explanation 2: 255; 4: 82; 6: 93-94, and 10: 18.

45. And when they are remembered about single Allah, the hearts of those who disbelieved will be filled with disgust, when they are remembered besides Him, they become glad.

This verse portrays the approach of the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar including the hypocrites and their blind followers who consider the Lord's Book Adhikr as filth. They are the filth as told in verses 9: 28, 95, and 125. See explanation 6: 25-26; 17: 45-46, and 39: 36.

46. You say: Oh Allah! The Originator of heavens and earth, Knower of unseen and seen, you judge among Your servants in what they had been differing about.

Even though Adhikr will witness and argue in favor of the believers from the Hereafter, It won't increase anything except loss to the disbelievers. As told in verse 16: 89 Adhikr explains everything, It is the Guidance, Mercy, and Glad tidings to the Muslims who submit all to the Lord. But, even the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who have made their food rejecting Adhikr are arguing that they are Muslims and are into Paradise. But they are original disbelievers as explained in verses 4: 150-151, and the worst creatures near the Lord as told in verse 8: 22 since they do not utilize their intelligence to understand the aim of life. They are the worst creatures in the land as told in verse 98: 6. As warned through verses 25: 27-29 by biting their own hands these wrongdoers will wail on the Day of Judgement as: "Woe to me! If I had not taken so and so as my intimate friend, surely he strayed me from Adhikr after It had come to me; Satan was a manifest traitor to mankind". See explanation 2: 113, 213, 253; 9: 67-68, and 32: 25.

47. And if for those who did wrong have all that is on the earth and as much more like it, surely they would ransom with it from the evil punishment on the Day of Judgement to them will be revealed from Allah whatever they were not reckoning.

Adhikr warns everything in one's heart's language that will happen in the Hereafter. But the wrongdoing hypocrites since they do not utilize Adhikr and do not give It to others for utilization, can't redeem themselves from the evil punishment of the Day of Judgement with whatever on the earth and as much more like that as explained in verses 3: 90-91. Moreover, on the Day of Judgment, it will be revealed to them from the Lord whatever they were concealing in their mind. They by considering Allah as

sleeping and mockery are making Satan, and thus the transgressors will go to Hell even without Trial bearing the portion of evil burden the whole creatures are suffering as explained in verses 4: 145 and 20: 99-101. See explanation 16: 24-25 and 45: 33-34.

48. The evils they have earned will be revealed to them, and they will be encircled with whatever they had been ridiculing.

By neglecting Adhikr, the aimless wrongdoers are unaware of the Book of deeds fastened around their necks as told in verses 17: 13-15; 18: 49; 23: 62-63; 36: 12; 45: 28-31; 58: 6, and 78: 29-30. These worst creatures among thousands of communities of the Lord's creatures will be resurrected in Hell in the shape of the creatures that they consider the worst in this world. As explained in verse 38: 24, if the behavior of anyone causes to attract the opposite gender for sexual ambitions, and if they do illegal sex with others, the one from whom he/she got inspiration will have a portion of punishment for inducing others for it, that is the meaning of "They will be encircled with whatever they had been ridiculing". See explanation 4: 85; 6: 10, 28, and 11: 8.

49. Then if trouble affects a man, he cries out to Us; then if We grant a favor from Us, he will say: Indeed, whatever he is given is due to his knowledge; nay, it is a Trial, but most of them are not knowing.

50. Surely those before them also had told so, thus whatever they had been earning didn't benefit for them.

The aimless hypocritical disbelievers of every period who have been cheated by worldly life say that whatever favor they are given here is due to their knowledge and skill. But the Lord says that it is a Trial for them in this world as told in verse 6: 165. Through this verse, the Lord warns that their disbelieving ancestors also had such an argument, but whatever they had from wealth or children or influence did not benefit them for preventing the punishment of this world as well as of the Hereafter. The Fujjar who are reading these verses in the Arabic Quran without knowing its content are darted away from Islam. They have false pride that they are in Truth than any other people in Messenger's community such as Jains, Buddhists, Hindus, Jews, and Christians.

These original disbelievers mentioned in verses 4: 150-151 by hiding and rejecting Adhikr (Truth) are following falsehood. The Generous Lord who taught mankind writing skills with the pen has also taught them everything they do not know. It is told in verse 96: 1 that man is influenced by Satanic forces. The ledger of Fujjar who read these verses in the Arabic Quran is in Sijjeen of Hell as told in verse 83: 7.

Adhikr revealed to all 313 Messengers from Noah to Muhammed to teach mankind that there is no Deity for mankind except Lord Allah, and so they have to serve Him alone as told in verses 21: 24-25. See explanation 9: 28, 80; 17: 83; 18: 46, and 103-106.

51. Then the evils whatever they had earned affected them, and those who are wrongdoers from these people will affect the evils whatever they are earning, and they will not overcome.

Today, "Those who are wrongdoers from these people," told in the verse are the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who do not utilize Adhikr as the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium and do not give It to utilize for others. As told in verses 9: 32-33, they can't prevent the propagation of Adhikr even though they try to extinguish It. That is the meaning of "They will not overcome" told in the verse.

As told in verse 35: 32, the people of Messenger Muhammad who have inherited The Lord's Book are entitled to form a harmony of mankind by propagating Adhikr (Food, Cloth, and Sight of human soul) throughout the world irrespective of nation, caste, religion, community, sex, etc. But as explained in verse 7: 26, the Fujjar including the hypocrites and Kuffar have made their food rejecting Adhikr. These transgressors are involved in all mischievous activities such as bloodshed, murder, theft, robbery, bribe, etc. than any other people. Thus they are welcoming the 30th pseudo-prophet Antichrist. By the second coming of Jesus, Antichrist will be killed. Then these wrongdoers will be killed by the other people belonging to Messenger's community such as Jains, Buddhists, Hindus, Jews, and Christians who will approve Islam, and thus the command of verses 4: 91; 5: 33; 9: 5, 123, and 33: 60-61 will be implemented. See explanation 9: 69-70; 30: 41; 39: 24, and 32.

52. Do they not know that Allah expands sustenance to whom He wishes, and He limits it to whom He wishes, indeed in that there are signs for the believing people?

As explained in verse 6: 165, the aim of deputing mankind to the earth is to test everyone with whatever everyone is provided such as health, wealth, children, and influence. Food and sustenance given limitedly and abundantly are also for undergoing Trial. But only one in a thousand believers who utilize Adhikr as the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium will admit this fact. Such a believer tries to utilize all the favors given to him under the light of Adhikr and thereby earns Paradise for the Hereafter. See explanation 2: 62; 34: 34-39, and 43: 32-35.

53. You say to My servants who have trespassed against their souls: You shouldn't despair in the Mercy of Allah, indeed Allah forgives all offenses, indeed He is the Forgiving, the Merciful.

Through this verse, the Messenger and believers are commanded to say to those who lived by forgetting the Lord and trespassing the limit of the creature and are involved in sins and offenses that you need not despair in the Mercy of Allah since He forgives all sins and offenses together.

The Lord of the universe taught through His Messenger that among a community before, a man who did ninety-nine murders approached an 'Aabid' (one who was worshipping Allah on an edge) and asked him: "Will I get repentance"; he replied:

"No", by referring verse 5: 32 which says that if one kills another man, it is just like killing whole mankind. By hearing that, that man killed the Aabid also and completed one hundred murders. Then he approached an 'Aalim' (Scholar who knows Adhikr) and explained everything. He replied: "Based on this verse you need not despair regarding the Mercy of Allah. So you go to Baithul Mukhadis (Jerusalem), and you may get repentance". He started to there at once. On the way his death time came, and there arose a dispute between the Angels of Mercy and Angels of punishment about taking that man's Spirit. Then Allah commanded them to measure the distance from the starting place of their journey to the destination place to where he has to reach. Then it was found that he had passed one foot more to the place he had to reach. That means his current position was nearer to the destination place than to the starting place. Thus the Angels of Mercy took his Spirit. That means the Lord considers every deed as good and evil by looking into the status of hearts. The lesson from this event is that whoever makes a mistake due to ignorance, the Impartial and Merciful Lord Allah will forgive them. The conditions to get forgiveness can be read in the following verses. See explanation 4: 17-18, 100; 25: 68-70, and 35: 28-29.

54. And you turn into your Lord repentantly, and you submit all to Him before coming the punishment to you, then you will not be helped.

The punishment mentioned here is death. When the death time comes, there will be no chance for repentance, and they won't be helped. See explanation 2: 254; 13: 27;-28, and 63: 9-11.

55. And you follow in the Best manner what is revealed into you from your Lord before the punishment comes to you suddenly, while you perceive it not.

The two conditions for getting forgiveness for sins and offenses are mentioned in the above two verses. The Lord's Book Adhikr (Criterion to distinguish good and evil) should be read participating the soul, and should confess the evils and the mistakes that happened before to the Lord with the soul and should help the Lord by propagating Adhikr to entire mankind so that the Lord will help him back as told in verse 47: 7. And also should do strenuous Jihad against the hypocrites and Kuffar who try to extinguish Adhikr (Light of the Lord) as told in verses 9: 32, 73; 25: 52; 66: 9, and should engage in organic farming and planting trees and encouraging and helping others for it aiming the welfare of thousand communities of the Lord's creatures as explained in the verses 7: 205-206. It is the inevitable duty of mankind endowed with intelligence to keep the universe in its equilibrium utilizing Adhikr which is the Balance and Trust. But the Fujjar who are reading these verses in the Arabic Quran by not doing so and not utilizing their intelligence has become the worst among thousand communities of the Lord's creatures as told in verses 8: 22, 55, and 25: 33-34. See explanation 2: 186; 3: 91; 39: 17-18, and 33-34.

56. For not to say any soul: Oh woe to me! I was careless concerning Allah, and I was among the mockers.

Whoever holds Adhikr (Safeguard) mentioned in verse 5: 48, he did hold Allah (Safeguard) mentioned in verse 59: 23, and is guided into the Straightpath as told in verse 3: 101. And those who forgot Adhikr, they forgot themselves and Allah, and became transgressing hypocrites and kuffars as said in verses 9: 67-68 and 59: 19. They are wailing at the time of their death as: "I was careless concerning Allah, and I was among the mockers". Such Mujirim Fujjar will ridicule the believer in this world as told in verse 83: 29. See explanation 15: 44; 23: 99-100, 110, and 89: 23-24.

57. Or not to say: If Allah had guided me, I would have been among the heedful.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar including the hypocrites and Kuffar who do not approve of Allah as the Impartial and His Speech Adhikr as the Guidance are wailing so at the time of their death.

58. Or not to say while seeing the punishment: If I had a chance, I would be among the Muhsins.

Muhsins are those who are living under the Light of Adhikr which is the Best Interpretation of the Lord's Book. Since the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who have made their food rejecting Adhikr as explained in verse 7: 26 are not ready to live here as Muhsins, they are wailing at the time of their death that if he gets a chance, will surely become Muhsin.

59. Nay, you received My verses, then you rejected them, and you were arrogant, and you were among the disbelievers.

At the death time of every Arabic Quran reading Fujjar including the hypocrites and their blind followers, the Lord will tell him/her that you received My verses, rejected them, were arrogant, and were among the disbelievers. As told in verse 7: 37, at the death time of every Fujjar, they will witness against their soul that indeed they were disbelievers; and from the Hereafter they will witness so as told in verse 6: 130. These Fujjar who are the disbelievers, Mujirims, hypocrites, and wrongdoers will be summoned together in Hell as told in verse 4: 140, and they will quarrel, blame, and curse each other from Hell as explained in verses 2: 165-167. See explanation 2: 1, 7; 4: 150-151; 8: 22, and 10: 17.

60. And on the Day of Judgement you will see the faces of those who are saying lie upon Allah as darkened; is there not an abode in Hell for the arrogant.

Since 6236 verses of the Lord's Book are revealed to familiarize the Single Deity, Lord Allah. For talking about the Lord, it is essential to have Knowledge Adhikr. Not the Arabic Quran, but Adhikr is the Book for repeated reading. The Fujjar are telling only lies about Allah so that they are affected by Allah's curse and wrath, and they are having evil thoughts about the Lord. The above verses depict the pathetical condition that the hypocrites and their blind following Mushriks should face at the time of their death. They have read verses 9: 67-68; 15: 44; 18: 101; 48: 6, and 98: 6 which tell that Hell is kept prepared for them as an abode for their seventh phase since they

are leading a heedless and aimless life in this fourth phase. See explanation 3: 106; 10: 26-27; 13: 18, and 39: 32.

61. And Allah will save those who were heedful with their provisions of victory, no evil will affect them, and they won't grieve.

Since Adhikr is formed as a Book today, male or female whoever transforms his/her Jinn soulmate into a believer with Adhikr as explained in verses 43: 36-39, and changes his/her ledger from Sijjeen of Hell into the Illiyyeen of Paradise as told in verse 83: 18, such will only become triumphant. The Impartial Lord doesn't send anyone to Hell or Paradise. As explained in verse 2: 62 anyone from the community of Messenger Muhammed such as Jains, Buddhists, Hindus, Jews, and Christians accepts Allah as a Single Deity, believes in the Day of Judgement, and does righteous deeds, will have their reward with their Lord, there should be no fear upon them and they will not grieve. Since there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, the odd believer should follow the mode of prayer and lifestyle as explained in verses 7: 205-206. See explanation 3: 136; 32: 19, and 39: 33-35.

62. Allah is the Creator of everything, He is the Authority upon everything.

Allah who has created both living and nonliving things from nothingness decreed and inscribed its quantity in a Book. So mankind who is deputed as His vicegerent and is endowed with intelligence should accept only Him as protector and Authority. But only the believer who says 1:4 with his soul: "We serve only you, and for it, we seek help only from you" accepts Allah as the Authority and Protector. He utilizes Adhikr as the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium and encourages others to utilize so. To such a believer, Adhikr safeguards him from all calamities, disasters, diseases, and Hellfire. Moreover, It will argue and witness in favor of him and cause to enter him to Paradise (Lord's House). See explanation 6: 66; 9: 123; 38: 24, 83, and 39: 39-41.

63. To Him belong the keys of mysteries in the heavens and earth; and those who hide the verses of Allah, such are the losers.

The keys of the mysteries of heavens and earth are with the Lord Allah Who has originated the heavens and earth. He has already inscribed all those in His Three Time Knowledge Adhikr. So, whoever reads Adhikr (Best Interpretation of the Lord's Book as told in verse 25: 33), pray by soul: "Oh my Lord! You increase me the Knowledge", and testifies It, such is only prosperous. Only such believers who are endowed with intelligence can understand and interpret all events that are happening in the universe.

All Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who do not clear doubts with the Confirmed Truth Adhikr are losers both in this world as well as in the Hereafter. It is told in verse 42: 12 that Allah owns the keys of mysteries in heavens and earth. Those who hide Adhikr (Light) which is revealed to familiarize Allah are the worst creatures and the losers both in this world and in the Hereafter as explained in verses 8: 22 and 25: 34. See

explanation 2: 121; 6: 59, and 10: 61.

64. You ask: Do you command me to serve others besides Allah Oh the ignorant!

Today this verse commands the believer to ask the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar including the hypocrites and their blind followers who do not utilize Adhikr: "Do you command me to serve Satan by involving in different organizations of you" as told in verse 58: 19 instead of involving in Allah's single party as told in verse 58: 22. Through the verses 14: 28-30, the believer is also commanded to say the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar: "You enjoy here a little, indeed your returning is into the Fire". See explanation 9: 67-68; 23: 51-53; 34: 31-33, and 39: 8.

65. And surely it is inspired to you and those before you that if you associate others in the dominion of Allah, surely your deeds will become futile, and you will become among the losers.

Saying 'Allah' with the tongue and doing deeds just like the Lord is not watching them and is not recording in the Book fastened around their necks as told in verses 17: 13-14 is called 'Shirk' (associating others in the dominion of Lord). All deeds of Fujjar such as Swalath, fasting, Hajj, Umra, Zakath, etc. will be like offering to Satan, all will be in vain and will cause them to get Hellfire as a penalty for living here aimlessly and heedlessly as explained in verses 2: 186 and 25: 65-66. It is because they didn't try to understand the Lord from Adhikr which is the Three Time Knowledge and Speech of Him.

Since it is told in verse "If you associate others in the dominion of Allah", those who have received the Lord's Message Adhikr, and they are doing Shirk, it will become an unforgivable great sin. That is why the hypocrites who hide Adhikr (Reminder for entire mankind) will go to Hell even without Trial as explained in verse 4: 145. See explanation 4: 48-49; 6: 88-89, and 36: 59-62.

66. Then you serve Allah, and you include among the grateful.

See explanation 1: 4; 2: 152, and 39: 11-14.

67. And they don't consider Allah as He should be considered, and the whole earth will be in His grasp on the Day of Judgement, and the whole heavens will be rolled up in His right hand. Glory to Him, He is the Highest about what they are associating with Him.

All 6236 verses of the Lord's Book are revealed to familiarize the Lord of the universe. As explained in verses 2: 256; 3: 101; 4: 174-175, and 5: 48 whoever holdfasts Adhikr, he did holdfast Allah and is guided into the Straightpath. It is told in verse 16: 89 that Adhikr which explains everything is the Guidance, Mercy, and Herald to the Muslims who submitted wholly to the Lord. Even though the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar claims that they are the Muslims, they are the original disbelievers as told in verses 4: 150-151. They are denoted as filth in verse 9: 28 and Hellfire is promised to them as explained in verses 9: 67-68.

By saying "Whole earth will be in His grasp on the Day of Judgement, and the whole heavens will be rolled up in His right hand" means whatever is in the heavens, earth, and in between them is under His control, and Lord has two hands, one right and another left. It is told in verse 5: 64 that Allah's both Hands are stretched. Allah has created mankind as His representative in the best shape as in the shade of Allah. But the one in a thousand believer only identifies the Lord from the Book and will look to Him pleasantly with his soul at the time of death as told in verses 75: 22-23. The Fujjar will look at Satan gloomily at the time of their death as told in verse 75: 24, and will witness against their soul that indeed they were disbelievers as told in verse 7: 37. And on the Day of Judgement there will be a veil between Fujjar and Lord for not to see Him as told in verse 83: 15.

Those who do the deeds and thoughts under the Light of Adhikr will get the Book of Deeds in their right hand on the Day of Judgement as told in verses 17: 13-14 and 18: 49. That is because they are only doing deeds and thoughts which are inscribed in the Recorded Book fastened around their neck in a condition that it will argue and witness in favor of them on the Day of Judgement. All wrongdoers Fujjar who are hiding and rejecting Adhikr are doing evil deeds and evil thoughts which are inscribed in their Recorded Book in a condition that they won't like to read them from the Hereafter. So they will get their Recorded Book in their left hand as told in verses 84: 10-15. They, without considering the soul and Hereafter prefer worldly and bodily life so that they are compared to a dog which will never change its attitude whether attacked or not as told in verses 7: 175-176. Moreover, in verse 8: 22, they are mentioned as the worst creatures among the thousand communities of the Lord's creatures since they do not utilize their intelligence to fulfill the aim of life. See explanation 2: 186; 6: 91; 22: 31, and 35: 32.

68. And the Trumpet will be blown, then whoever is in the earth and the heavens will fall dead except the one Allah intends, then another Trumpet will be blown in it, then all of them are rising and are looking around.

By the first blow of the Trumpet, whoever in the universe will fall dead except those whom the Lord wishes. By the second blow of the Trumpet, all will be raised and will look around, and by the third blow of the Trumpet, they all will be gathered at Mecca (the center of the world) for the Judgement. See explanation 18: 98-99; 36: 51-53; 50:41-42, and 84: 1-4.

69. And the earth will shine with the Light of Its Lord, and the Book will be presented, and the Prophets and witnesses will be brought, and the Judgement will be done with the Truth, and they won't be wronged.

The Book mentioned in the verse is the Book of Deeds fastened around everyone's neck as explained in verses 17: 13-14. All Prophets and the believers who witnessed the life of Prophets will be brought as witnesses on the Day of Judgement. Then the deeds of the Lord's creatures will be evaluated utilizing Adhikr which is the Truth, Balance, Criterion, Proof, etc. As explained in verses 2: 121 and 40: 78, on the Day

when the Judgement will be done with the Truth Adhikr, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar will be the losers. See explanation 16: 89; 18: 4, and 34: 26.

70. And each soul will be repaid for what it has done, and He is the Best Knower with what they were doing.

See explanation 17: 17, 30; 36: 54, 65; 39: 6, 50-51.

71. And the disbelievers will be led to Hellfire in crowds until they reach there, its door will be opened, and the guards of it will be asking them: Didn't there come to you Messengers from among yourselves explaining the verses of your The Lord and warning you about the meeting of you this Day; they will say: Yes, but the word of punishment happened true upon the disbelievers.

It is told in verse 53: 39 that man has nothing except what he did intentionally. Allah knows everyone's deeds and feelings, and all are being recorded in the Book of Deeds fastened around everyone's neck as told in verses 17: 13-14 and 18: 49. It is told in verse 4: 145 that the hypocrites will enter Hell even without Trial. Here mentioned disbelievers are Fujjar who are following the hypocrites blindly. The doors of Hell will be opened for Fujjar, and doors will be opened automatically. The Angels will ask: "Didn't there come to you the Messengers from among yourselves explaining the verses of your Lord and warning you about the meeting of you this Day?" They will answer: "Yes, but the word of punishment happened true upon the disbelievers". From this answer, it is obvious that the Fujjar who read and hear the verses of the Lord's Book but are leading a life against the verses they have read and heard are the disbelievers. This verse also teaches that the Impartial Lord will never send anyone to Hell without one witness against his/her soul that indeed he/she was a disbeliever. The people of Messenger Muhammed including the hypocrites and their blind followers who have inherited the Lord's Book are those who have done wrong to their soul as told in verse 35: 32. See explanation 7: 37; 36: 69-70, and 39: 59.

72. They will be told: You enter through the doors of Hell to live in it forever, then what evil is the abode of the arrogant!

See explanation 15: 44; 25: 34, 65-66, and 48: 6.

73. And those who heed their Lord will be led to Paradise in crowds until they reach there, and its door will be opened and its guards will tell them: Peace is upon You; you have done well! Then you enter it forever.

For the forerunners who will enter Paradise without Trial as told in verses 4: 145 and 35: 32, the doors of Paradise are kept open as told in verses 38: 49-50. "Those who heed their Lord" mentioned in the verse are the believers who will go to Paradise after Trial. They are mentioned in verse 35: 32 as the moderate. When they reach Paradise, Messenger has to open the doors of Paradise. See explanation 3: 101-102; 9: 71-72; 37: 50-61, and 39: 33-34.

74. They will say: Praise is to Allah Who has testified His Promise upon Us, and has made us inheritors of the earth, now we can live in Paradise wherever we wish! Then what a blissful reward for the workers!

The believers who declare: "Praise is always to Allah except in the status of Fire" have confirmed the belief that the aim of deputing mankind as Lord's vicegerent in this world is to prepare Paradise in the fourth phase of this world to inherit it in the seventh phase in the Hereafter. See explanation 3: 133-136, 194; 7: 43, and 24: 55.

75. And you can see the Angels encircling around the throne glorifying their Lord with Praises, and Judgement will be done among them with the Truth and will be told: Praise is to Allah, the Lord of all worlds.

On the Day of Judgement, the Throne of the Lord will be placed on Ka'aba at Mecca. Just like the people are encircling it today, the Angels will be encircling it on the Day of Judgement. And on that Day Judgement will be done among the Lord's creatures with the Truth Adhikr. The believer while declaring: "All Praises are to Allah, the Lord of the universe" through verse 1: 1, should see the scene of the Day of Judgement in the Hereafter as mentioned in verse 39: 75, and should pray by soul as: "On that Day, the Judgement will be done with Adhikr, and Oh Lord brace up my heart and feet in Adhikr and include me among those who Judge with Adhikr in this world". See explanation 1: 3-4; 16: 64; 39: 41, and 69.

With the name of Allah, the Impartial, the Compassionate.

MUAMIN (40)

This Surath got the name 'Mua'min' (Believer) from verse 28 which says: "A believer from Pharoah's family told". In the 3rd verse of this Surath, it is told about Allah as the Forgiver of offenses, so this Surath has also the name "Gafir" (Forgiver). This Surath containing 85 verses is revealed in the middle of Messenger's Maccan period together with Surath Zumar.

By pointing out the history of Pharoa, this Surath warns the disbelievers that the disbelieving and transgressing rulers who are plotting to eradicate the Truth will never succeed. The believer who lives serving Lord Allah alone and declares: "My Lord is Allah alone", won't be affected by any distress even though his enemies are powerful. Such believer is informed by Herald that he will be victorious both in this world and in the Hereafter. On the Day when each soul will be rewarded for what it has earned in the worldly life, the disbelievers who were ignoring and hating Adhikr from this world will say: "We have identified our mistakes, so is there any way to go out from here to the worldly life". This Surath warns the scene about the hypocrites who hide Adhikr and their blind followers who reject Adhikr pleading to the guards of the Fire (the Angels) to pray to the Lord to reduce their punishment for a day. They refuse their demand by asking: "Didn't the Messengers come to you explaining the verses of the Lord".

The verse of this Surath warns that those who are repudiators regarding Adhikr have arrogance in their chest for what they can never achieve and that such arrogance will surely enter Hell. Every time Messengers were deputed with Proof Adhikr for not having any excuse for the falsehood followers. But most of the people were not ready to change their customs and habits and were firming proudly in their traditional ways and knowledge. This Surath ends by warning that the disbelievers in every period were ready to believe while seeing the Lord's scourge, but it didn't benefit them, and there the disbelievers were lost.

1. Hameem.

Verse 41: 41 ends as: "Indeed Adhikr is a Splendid Book", and verse 41: 42 ends as: "Sent down from the Wise and Praiseworthy". Haameem denotes the Arabic letter 'Ha' From 'Hakeem' (the Wise) and the Arabic letter 'Meem' from 'Hameed' (Praiseworthy). That means the Splendid Book Adhikr is revealed from the Wise and Praiseworthy Lord. See explanation 2: 1; 7: 1, and 38: 1.

2. The revelation of the Book is from Allah, the Exalted, All-Knowing.

See explanation 39: 1.

3. Forgiver of offenses, Acceptor of repentance, severe in retribution, having wide influence, there is no Deity except He, to Him all are returned.

There is no one except Allah to invoke, to seek help, to fear, and to answer about this worldly life. He alone is forgiving the sins and offenses, and accepting the repentances of His servants. This verse warns that whoever after receiving Adhikr (Ticket to Paradise) doesn't utilize It, has severe punishment. See explanation 20: 3; 39: 53-55, and 63.

4. None will repudiate verses of Allah except those who are disbelievers, then don't let you deceive strutting of them in the countries.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are the disbelievers and wrongdoers repudiating with verses of Allah as explained in verses 29: 47 and 49. Thus they are the 'Mujadils' (repudiators). They are nine hundred and ninety-nine in each thousand as explained in verse 4: 118. Only one in a thousand will become 'Mujahid' who does Jihad against these Fujjar with Adhikr. See explanation 3: 196-197; 22: 72.

5. Before them the people of Noah and the confederates after them also had rejected, each community schemed to seize the Messenger of them, and they argued with falsehood to invalidate the Truth, then I seized them, then how was My torment!

It is told in verse 10: 47 that to every community there has come a Messenger. It is told in this verse that 999 out of each thousand from the people of 312 Messengers deputed before had rejected the Messengers. Since there was the Lord's Message Adhikr with them, the Messengers and the believers with them were saved, and the wrongdoing transgressors were wiped out as explained in verses 5: 67 and 6: 47. It is told in verse 21: 24 that Adhikr (Truth and Proof) is revealed to every Messenger. It is told in verse 25: 18 that the people of the last Messenger Muhammed have become bore people by forgetting Adhikr and it is told in verse 83: 7 that the ledger of Arabic Quran reading Fujjar is in Sijjeen of Hell. It is told in verses 9: 67-68 and 33: 72-73 that the Trust Adhikr is revealed to punish these Fujjar who are commanding evils, preventing good, and serving Satan. If it is commanded by Three Time Knower Allah to Messenger to pray in favor of other people belonging to Messenger's community, it is warned through verses 25: 29-30 that Messenger Muhammed will argue against his people who have forgotten Adhikr and have become bore people. See explanation 4: 163-164; 8: 22, and 9: 74.

6. And just like that the word of your Lord happened true upon the disbelievers that they are the inmates of the fire.

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who are hiding and rejecting Adhikr which is the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium are following falsehood books written by the creatures. They are the true disbelievers, Kuffar, and the inmates of Fire. Upon them, the word of punishment is affected. See explanation 10: 33; 32: 13-14; 36: 70, and 39: 71.

7. Those who are bearing the Throne and around Him, are glorifying their Lord with Praising, they are believing with Him and are seeking forgiveness for those who are believers: Oh our Lord! You embraced Your Mercy and Knowledge on everything, and then You forgive those who are repenting and are following Your way, and You shield the punishment of Hades from them.

"Those who are bearing the Throne and around Him" means the Angels who are bearing the Throne of Allah and the Angels around Him. "Those who are following Your way" means those who are following Adhikr which is denoted as the Straight-path in verses such as 1: 5; 6: 126, and 6: 153. Since the believers from mankind are representatives of the Lord and keep the universe in its equilibrium by utilizing Adhikr, the Angels are always believers who seek forgiveness from the Lord for them.

Since the believers are helping the Lord by propagating Adhikr among the entire mankind aiming to get a chance for 1000 communities of the Lord's creatures to praise and glorify the Lord with their soul, the Lord will also help him back as told in verse 47: 7. See explanation 2: 62; 4: 85; 35: 45, and 39: 75.

8. Oh Lord! And You admit them in the eternal Paradise which You have promised them, and the righteous from their fathers, spouses, and offspring; indeed You are the Exalted, the Wise.

Whether the parents, spouses, or progenies whoever it may be, those who are living here under the Light of Adhikr (Mercy) can only get together in Paradise. See explanation 3: 79-80; 13: 23-24, and 43: 86.

9. And You shield them from the evils, and whom You shielded from the evils of that Day, You showed Mercy on him, and it is a great victory.

The believers by utilizing Adhikr are bothered about the evils that will happen on the Day of Judgement. They are leading a life here with a confirmed determination that their hearings, sights, and skins should be witnessed in favor of them on the Day of Judgement. Since Adhikr (Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium) was formed as a Book today, the believer tries to propagate It to entire mankind irrespective of nation, religion, caste, color, sex, etc. See explanation 3: 54, 185, 192; 39: 7, and 19.

10. Indeed it will be announced to those who disbelieved: Surely the hatred of Allah towards you is greater than the hatred you are showing among you, that is because while you were called to the belief you were denied.

That means, on the Day of Judgement the disbelievers who will argue, curse, and blame each other in Hell as explained in verses 2: 165-167 will be told: "When you were called to Lord's Book Adhikr in your worldly life, you were denying It, so the hatred of Lord towards you today is the greatest. See explanation 34: 31-33; 35: 36-39, and 41: 26-29.

11. They will say: Oh our Lord! You made us die twice, and You made us live twice,

and we recognized our offenses, then is there any way to exit?

The disbelievers are reading in verses of the Lord's Book the facts that the Soul never perishes, the first birth of mankind who was created in Paradise is in the earth, and his death on earth is the second death. But they are leading a life here without that awareness. It is to such disbelievers told so from the Hereafter. See explanation 2: 28; 39: 6, and 71: 14.

12. That is because indeed when you were called to Allah (the Single) you disbelieved, and while to associate others with His dominion, you believed, then the right for Judgement is to Allah, the Highest, the Greatest.

The Fujjar are reading verses 16: 43-44; 21: 24, and 41: 43 which say that Adhikr (Truth and Proof) is the only Book revealed to all 313 Messengers. But they are divided into so many organizations and groups, and are included in Satan's party mentioned in verse 58: 19. The verses they saw, read, and heard will argue and witness against them and will push them into Hell. By rejecting the Three Time Knowledge Adhikr, these Mujirims (mad men) are serving Satan and are following his footsteps as explained in verses 2: 168-169 and 36: 59-62. See explanation 2: 113; 9: 67-68, and 17: 45-46.

13. He is the One who shows to you His Signs, and He sends down sustenance to you from Heaven, none will remember except who turns to Him.

"He sends down sustenance to you from Heaven" doesn't mean that the sustenance is sent down directly from Heaven. But by sending down rain from the sky, the Lord produced food items such as fruits, cereals, and grains, as well as raw materials for clothing and equipment such as cotton, bamboo, and jute. Additionally, hard trees for making doors and windows were also provided. See explanation 30: 20-25; 36: 80-81, and 39: 21.

14. So you invoke Allah alone submitting life to Allah, even though it is hateful to the disbelievers!

The people of Messenger Muhammed who have inherited the Lord's Book as told in verse 35: 32 are entitled to remind all people that there is no one for mankind as protectors and helpers except the Lord of the universe as told in verse 32: 4. But as told in verse 25: 18 they have become bore people by forgetting Adhikr which is the Book for purifying the Soul as told in verses 98: 2-3. They neither utilize It nor give It to others for utilization as explained in verses 6: 26. Moreover, they consider other people of Messenger Muhammed's community such as Jains, Buddhists, Hindus, Jews, and Christians as disbelievers and inmates of Fire. As explained in verses 4: 150-151, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are the original disbelievers. Since they are not ready to hear Adhikr and are not ready to say about It to others, they are the worst creatures among a thousand communities of the Lord's creatures as told in verses 8: 22 and 25: 34. See explanation 2: 62; 38: 83; 39: 2-3, 14, and 40: 3.

15. Possessor of the highest Ranks, Master of Throne, He sends down the Spirit from His Command upon His servants whom He wishes to warn about the Day they meet each other.

All 313 Messengers were given the Book Adhikr (Spirit). Not only Messengers but also to the proud representative of the Lord, the Spirit are inspired as told in verses 3: 79-80 and 58: 22. Since today Adhikr (the Splendid Book) is formed, whoever holdfasts It, He did holdfast Lord, and is guided into the Straightpath as explained in verses 2: 256; 3: 101-102; 4: 174-175, and 5: 48. See explanation 16: 2; 30: 25, and 39: 42.

16. The Day they will come forth without any barrier, nothing will be hidden upon Allah from them, on the Day who has the Kingship? To Allah, the Single Dictator!

This verse portrays the Day of Judgement. On that Day every male and female will be assembled individually before the Almighty Lord Allah as naked, barefooted, and uncircumcised. On that Day nothing will be hidden from Allah. Since the believers are leading a life here seeing the scenes from the Lord's Book Adhikr which will happen on the Day of Judgement, they will be free from the horrible condition of that Day as told in verse 25: 24. Since the doors of the skies are kept open for the forerunners who will enter Paradise even without Trial as told in verse 38: 50, they can enter in the Paradise without attending in the assembly of Reckoning. See explanation 1: 3; 21: 101-103, and 78: 38-40.

17. On that Day each soul will be rewarded with what it has earned, on that Day there is no injustice, indeed Allah is swift in reckoning.

The Impartial Lord has taught Adhikr (Food, Cloth, and Sight of the human soul) doesn't make anyone either to Paradise or Hell. Everyone will be rewarded in the Hereafter for what he/she has earned in this world. Reckoning of everyone will be done in the Hereafter by individually reading the Book of Deeds fastened around one's neck as explained in verses 17: 13-14. The Fujjar, after receiving Adhikr, which clearly explains the scenes that will occur in the Hereafter, are recording in their Book of Deeds fastened around their necks the thoughts and deeds they would not want to be read in the Hereafter. Thus, they are earning Hellfire for their seventh phase in the Hereafter. See explanation 9: 67-68; 16: 111, and 36: 54.

18. And you warn them the Day that will come shortly, then their hearts will be leaped up to their throats with grief, there will be neither any intimate friend nor any obedient intercessor for the wrongdoers.

This verse warns the wrongdoers who do not utilize the Three Time Knowledge Adhikr from which one can see everything that will happen on the day of Judgement. On that Day there will be no intimate friend or intercessor for obeying him or helping him. The Prophets and the saint people to whom they are rendering offerings and whom they are invoking guessing that they will intercede for them near Allah will say to Allah against them on the Day of Judgement that they were a worthless bore people as explained in verses 25: 17-18 and 29-30. See explanation 28: 62-64; 36:

74-75; 39: 32.

19. He knows the treachery of eyes, and what is hidden in the chest.

Believer always especially in the prostration of recitation glorifies the Lord as "Glory is to the One Who knows the treachery of eyes and what is hidden in the chests". See explanation 2: 152; 3: 101-102, and 8: 48.

20. And Allah judges with the Truth, while those they are invoking besides Him don't judge with anything, indeed Allah, He is the One All Hearing, All Seeing.

In the Hereafter the Standard of Judgement is Adhikr (Truth) mentioned in 256 verses such as 2: 119; 7: 8-9; 10: 108; 17: 81; 39: 41, 75; 40: 78, and 43: 78. So the believer who judges with Adhikr in this world will only weight the deeds in the Balance on the Day of Judgement. On the Day when Judgement will be done with the Truth Adhikr, the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who have made their food rejecting Adhikr and are following the falsehoods will be the losers as explained in verses 56: 82 and 40: 78. They are the disbelievers, wrongdoers, and transgressors as told in verses 5: 44, 45, and 47 respectively. See explanation 18: 103-106; 22: 73; 39: 69, and 75.

21. Haven't they traveled along the earth, and then haven't they seen the consequence of those before them? They were greater in mighty and heritage than these, then Allah seized them due to their offenses, and they had none to protect from Allah.

The ancestors had more pride, dignity, and lifespan than the people of now. But when they rejected the Messengers with whom Lord's Book Adhikr was sent, they became wrongdoers and transgressors, and then they were destroyed as explained in verses 6: 47 and 46: 35. Then their leaders or followers or any of their creation in the land didn't benefit to them from the punishment. This verse warns that these people will also be affected by the same consequences if they continue their arrogance and denial towards Adhikr. When other people of Messenger Muhammed also by hiding and rejecting Adhikr become wrongdoers and transgressors just like the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar, the end of the world will happen. See explanation 35: 42-44.

22. That is because indeed Messengers had come to them with the Explanations, then they denied, then Allah seized them, indeed He is strong, severe in torment.

The explanation mentioned in this verse is one of the 40 names of Adhikr. The people of their ancestors were punished when they became wrongdoers and transgressors without utilizing Adhikr and they were preventing mankind from It. When there will be no believer who utilizes Adhikr as the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in equilibrium and as Safeguard and Shield against all disasters, diseases, and Hellfire, the Antichrist (one of the ten Crucial Signs of the Last Day) will come as explained in verse 6: 158. No soul will get any benefit after the coming of the Antichrist. See explanation 7: 96; 12: 110, and 40: 5.

23. And surely We have sent Moosa with Our signs and manifest Authority.

24. To Pharoa, Haaman, and Qaroon; then they said: A sorcerer telling a lie!

25. Thus when they came to them with the Truth from Us, they said: You kill sons of those who believed with him, and allowed to live their woman, while the plotting of the disbelievers was nothing except astray.

Being a trick to eradicate the Truth, Pharoa, his minister Haaman, and Qaruun jointly decided to kill the sons of Israel while allowing daughters to live. But they couldn't defeat the Truth with It. Allah caused to drown Pharoa, Haaman, and his troops in the sea. Thus Allah teaches that all the evil plots which the disbelieving hypocrites are making against the Truth Adhikr will become futile. It is told in verses 13: 14 and 40: 50 that the prayer of disbelievers increases nothing except astray. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are the true disbelievers mentioned in verses 4: 150-151. As told in verses 9: 67-68; 15: 44; 25: 33-34, 65-66; 48: 6, and 98: 6, these disbelievers will get Hell as a fine for living here aimlessly and heedlessly. See explanation 7: 127; 29: 40, and 35: 43.

26. And Pharaoh told: Leave me, I may kill Moossa, let him call his Lord, indeed I fear he may convert your religion, or he may cause to appear mischief in the land.

Pharaoh, who self-proclaimed as the highest lord, said to his assembly to let him go and kill Moses. In the religion that prevailed in Egypt, there were many deities. Pharaoh was considered not only a deity but also a lord judging all their matters. Additionally, the Pharaoh's tribe was considered the highest. They were severely torturing the children of Israel by considering them as their slaves. To lead a luxurious life, Pharaoh and his tribe, the Qibthi, were compelling the children of Israel to produce agricultural products and construct palaces, pyramids, and more. When Moses demanded Pharaoh to let the children of Israel go with him, Pharaoh, foreseeing the consequences and problems that would arise, bragged that he would kill Moses.

The approach that Pharaoh took towards Messenger Moses was also taken by the Meccan pagans towards Messenger Muhammad. When the people of Mecca started to accept Messenger Muhammad, the leaders of the Meccan pagans, foreseeing the consequences, plotted to kill him, saying that he was the one who disintegrated their unity. Today, the approach that the Meccan pagans had towards Messenger Muhammad is seen in the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar towards the odd believer who says that the Lord has taught through His Messenger that during the Last period, the odd believer should live by holding Adhikr.

They have read verse 83: 7, which says that the Ledger of Fujjar, including the hypocrites and their followers, is in Sijjeen of Hell. The Fujjar, who are hiding and rejecting the Truth Adhikr, are in Hell as explained in verse 2: 119. It is explained in verse 48: 6 that the believers all over the world will be separated into Hejaz to punish the hypocrites and their Mushrik followers upon whom Allah's curse and wrath are affected, and for whom Hell is kept prepared. These worst creatures, who will accept Anti-

christ-Maseeh Addajjal as a prophet at first and later even as a lord, will be killed by other people belonging to the Messenger's community during the second coming of Jesus. Thus, the command of verses 4: 91, 5: 33, 9: 5, 9: 123, and 33: 60-61 will be implemented. Only then will these Fujjar get confirmed belief that it is not the Arabic Quran, but Adhikr was the Lord's Book, as explained in verse 38: 8. See explanations in verses 26: 29, 40: 4-6, 40: 51, and 48: 24-25.

27. And Moosa said: I seek refuge in my Lord as well as in your Lord from every arrogant who doesn't believe in the Day of reckoning.

The human devil hypocritical disbelievers, who have no confirmed belief in the Hereafter and the Day of Judgment, are making evil plots against the propagation of the Splendid Book Adhikr. However, all such evil plots will be futile against the believer who lives holding fast to Adhikr (the Safeguard) as explained in verse 5: 48. See explanations 3: 101-102, 11: 55-56, and 39: 59-60.

28. And a believing man from Pharoah's family who was hiding his belief asked: Do you kill a man who says Allah is my Lord, and who has brought clear Evidence from your Lord; and if he is telling a lie, then it is upon him, and if he is truthful, you will be affected with some of his promises, indeed Allah won't guide the one who is trespasser, the liar.

The man mentioned in this verse was the only one from Pharaoh's side who accepted belief in Moses. This man, who initially hid his belief, declared it openly when Pharaoh was threatening to endanger Moses. The moral lesson believers can take from this event is that when a believer faces any attack from disbelievers, other believers should come forward openly to help. "Indeed, Allah won't guide the one who is a trespasser and a liar" means that not only Pharaoh, but any hypocritical liar who hides and rejects Adhikr (the Food, Cloth, and Sight of the human soul) will not be guided by Allah to the Straightpath. See explanations 9: 80-82, 10: 33, and 40: 6.

29. Oh my people! You have the kingship of earth openly today; then who is there to help us if any disaster from Allah comes to us; Pharoah said: I never show to you except what I see, and I don't guide you except to the Right.

"You have the kingship of the earth openly today" means that even though one has kingship on earth openly today, the real kingship and sovereignty of the earth and the heavens belong to the Almighty Allah. The believer is asking them, if you are ignoring the Lord's Message, you will be affected by a disaster from Him, and then who will be there to help you? Then Pharaoh replies that he is on the right path and is leading them in that way only. It is told in verses 7: 146-147 that those who are arrogant in the land without knowing the Truth Adhikr, Allah will surely divert from His verses; if they see the Right way, they won't accept it, but if they see the wrong way, they will accept it. See explanations 2: 186, 9: 67-68, 39: 44-47, and 39: 63.

30. And the believer said: Oh my people! I fear upon you just like a Day of the Con-

federates.

31. Just like the disaster affected the people of Noah, Aad, Thamood, and those who came after them, Allah doesn't intend any injustice for His servants.

It is told in verse 11: 17 that whoever from different organizations hides Adhikr which is the Witness, Mercy, Imam, and Truth, then Fire is promised to him, but most of mankind won't become believers. The believers who testify to Adhikr (Witness) will witness on the Day of Judgment against the hypocritical wrongdoers. They will declare that these people were lying about Allah, preventing mankind from Adhikr (the Straightpath mentioned in verse 6: 153) and trying to make it crooked. Additionally, they did not believe in the Hereafter as told in verses 11: 18-19. See explanations 6: 47, 22: 78, and 30: 41.

32. And oh my people! Indeed I fear upon you a Day crying out one another.

33. The Day you will turn back and flee, you will not have anyone as a helper from Allah, and the one whom Allah allows to stray, then there is none to guide him.

See explanation 11: 43; 30: 33-34, and 39: 36-37.

34. And surely Yoosuf had come to you before with Evidence, then you never ceased your doubt concerning what he brought, until he died, then you said: Allah will never send a Messenger after him, just like that Allah lets astray the one who is a trespassing doubter.

Evidence is one of the 40 names of Adhikr. When Yusuf came to Egypt with the Message of Allah, you doubted it. But after his death, you praised him, saying that Allah wouldn't send any Messenger after him. The believer is asking if you are now taking the same approach toward Moses as well.

After receiving Adhikr, which is the Confirming Truth to remove all types of doubts as explained in verse 69: 51, whoever doesn't confirm that he is a believer and remains in doubt about all things is strayed and trespassed. Through verses 25: 27-29, it is warned that on the Day of Judgment these wrongdoers, Fujjar, will wail: "Woe to me! If I had not taken so-and-so as my intimate friend, indeed he led me astray from Adhikr after it had come to me. Satan was a manifest traitor to mankind." The scene of arguing, quarreling, and cursing among the hypocritical disbelievers and their blind followers in Hell is explained in verses 2: 165-167. See explanations 10: 57-58, 14: 9, and 32: 10-12.

35. Those who are disputing about the verses of Allah without getting any Authority, it is a great despicable near Allah as well near those who believed, just like that Allah seals upon the heart of every arrogant tyrant.

The Authority mentioned in the verse is Evidence Adhikr. Allah has great hatred towards the arrogant tyrants who dispute the verses of Allah. Therefore, this verse commands believers to also have hatred towards such arrogant tyrants. Today, the

transgressing hypocrites who are hiding and rejecting Adhikr are in the place of Pharaoh. They are the arrogant tyrants of today. Through verse 9: 73, the odd believer is commanded to do strenuous Jihad against them. As explained in verses 9: 67-68, Adhikr which is the Best Interpretation of the Lord's Book has been revealed to punish the hypocritical transgressors who have forgotten Adhikr and are commanding evil while forbidding good. See explanation 31: 6-7 and 63: 3-4.

36. And Pharoah said: Oh Haman! You build for me a tower; let me ascend to reach the path.

37. The paths of the heavens, and I may take a peek to the Deity of Moses, and indeed I guess that he is a liar, and just like that it is made attractive to Pharoah his evil deeds, and he is obstructed from the Straightpath, and Pharoah's plot caused nothing except his perdition.

Pharaoh was mockingly speaking from the midst of the people to prevent them from accepting the Message Moses was presenting. He was trying to make them believe that the deity Allah, whom Moses was introducing, was someone who was hiding somewhere in the heavens without interfering in what was happening on earth. See explanation 7: 137, 9: 125, and 22: 15.

38. And the one who believed said: Oh my people! You follow me; I may guide you into the Straightpath.

39. Oh my people! Indeed the life of this world is an enjoyment; while indeed the Hereafter, it is the permanent home.

The hypocrites who are reading these verses in the Arabic Quran prefer worldly and bodily life over the soul and the Hereafter. In contrast, the believers are aware that mankind's deputation on earth is to prepare for Paradise during the fourth phase of this worldly life to inherit it in the seventh phase in the Hereafter. Therefore, they will prepare for Paradise here and encourage others to do so. See explanations 9: 84-85, 29: 64, and 39: 8.

40. Whoever does an evil, he won't be rewarded except to it, and whoever whether Male or Female does a righteous deed provided that he is a believer, then such will enter Paradise, and they will be provided sustenance in it without any measure.

Adhikr (the Splendid Book) is the Permission of Allah to become a believer. Since it is formed today, no one can become a believer without it. Today, since there is no group of believers anywhere in the world, the odd believer is commanded to read Adhikr in the morning and evening, to do a single Prostration of Recitation, and to help the Lord of the universe by propagating Adhikr among mankind. The odd believer is also instructed to involve, help, and encourage others in organic farming and planting trees beneficial to 1000 communities of the Lord's creatures. Additionally, he is commanded to do Jihad (strenuous striving) against the hypocrites and Kuffar who obstruct the propagation of Adhikr, which is the Speech of the Three Time

Knower Lord for all mankind. See explanations 4: 124, 16: 97, and 33: 35.

41. And oh my people! What is to me? I am inviting you to victory, while you are inviting me to the Fire.

42. You are inviting me to deny Allah and to associate others in the dominion of Allah with what I have no Knowledge, while I am inviting you to the Exalted, the Forgiver.

One in a thousand believers are believing in their Lord Allah as they should, and thereby they are inviting people to achieve victory both in this world and in the Hereafter. However, the hypocritical disbelievers, by preventing mankind from Adhikr, are inviting them to the house of the disbeliever Satan (Hellfire). All Arabic Quran reading Fujjar, who are nine hundred and ninety-nine in each thousand, will accept their invitation. The Mujirims(Fujjar) whose ledger is in Sijjeen of Hell, as mentioned in verse 83: 7, are ridiculing the believers in this world, as told in verses 83: 29-30. In the Hereafter, these believers will be ridiculing the Fujjar, as told in verse 83: 34. See explanations 36: 59-62 and 39: 53-60.

43. No doubt, indeed to whom you are calling me, he has no any right to be called in this world and the Hereafter, indeed our returning is into Allah, and indeed the trespassers, they are the inmates of Fire.

Allah is the One Who never dies and lives forever. Those whom the disbelievers are invoking besides Allah are not invoking anyone except the cursed Satan, as explained in verses 4: 117-118. But Satan has no right to answer either in this world or in the Hereafter. It is told in verses 21: 24-25 that all 313 Messengers were sent with Adhikr (Proof and Truth) to teach mankind that there is no one to be invoked or sought for help besides the Lord. Since the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar have become ignorant by forgetting Adhikr, they are the worst people among the thousand communities of the Lord's creatures, the most strayed, and will be dragged into Hell prone on their faces, as explained in verses 8: 22, 9: 28, 25: 18, and 25: 33-34. See explanation 14: 21-22, 22: 13, and 25: 58.

44. Then you will remember what I am saying to you; I leave my affairs to Allah, indeed Allah is ever observing His servants.

Since the believer, who is the vicegerent of Believer Allah, speaks only for Allah, it is as if Allah is speaking through him. Therefore, at the time of death and on the Day of Judgment, the wrong-doing Mujirims who don't follow Adhikr—the Speech of the Lord—will remember the warnings of the Lord's Book Adhikr and will say that they have attained confirmed belief. They will also ask to be returned to this world to lead a life as warned by Adhikr, as told in verses 23: 99-100, 32: 12, and 35: 36-37. See explanation 6: 27-28.

45. Then Allah shielded him from the evils of their plotting, while the Pharoah family was affected with evil punishment.

See explanation 10: 88-92; 14: 46, and 44: 23-31.

46. The Fire will be presented upon them in the dawns and dusks, while on the Day Last Hour comes it will be told: You enter into the severe punishment oh Pharoah family.

Just like the family of Pharaoh, the hypocrites and Kuffar also have a pit of fire in their barrier graveyard. In all dawns and dusks, they will be shown the Fire in its original form, and they will be entered into it even without Reckoning on the Day of Judgment. See explanation 3: 181, 4: 145, and 8: 48-52.

47. And when they will be arguing each other in the Fire, then the weakling followers will be asking their arrogant leaders: Indeed we were following you, and then can you reduce a portion of the punishment of the Fire?

48. And the arrogant leaders will reply: Indeed we are all in it, indeed Allah has taken judgment among His servants.

49. And those who are in the Fire will say to its guards: You plea to your Lord to reduce from us a day from the punishment.

50. They will ask: Hadn't the Messengers from among you come to you with the Explanations? They will answer: Yes, then you yourself plea and the prayer of the disbelievers is nothing except astray.

It is told in verse 13: 14 that to Allah alone should be the supplication of Truth; and those whom they call upon besides Him do not respond to them with anything, except as one who stretches his hands toward the water and says: "Reach my mouth," but it will not reach him, and the prayer of disbelievers is nothing but astray. The Fujjar, including the hypocritical disbelievers and their disbelieving followers, are reading these verses in the Arabic Quran. The scene of arguing, cursing, and blaming these Fujjar in Hell is explained in verses 2: 165-167. The answer of the inmates of the Fire, "Yes," to the question of Angels, "Hadn't the Messengers from among you come to you with the Explanations?" makes it obvious that the inmates of the Fire are those who did not utilize the Message of the Lord after receiving it. Not only will the prayer of disbelievers not be accepted, but their Swalath, fasting, Hajj, Umrah, etc., will also cause them to increase in astray and punishment, as explained in verses 25: 65-66. See explanation 2: 119, 17: 15, 17: 82, and 43: 74-78.

51. Indeed We will help the Messengers and those who believed in this worldly life and on the Day witnesses will stand up.

It is to be remembered that even though many Prophets have been killed, no Messenger has been killed yet. It is told in verse 6: 19 that the greatest Witness is Allah and Adhikr (Lord's Message). The believer, by utilizing Adhikr as a Shield and Safeguard against all types of disasters, diseases, and Hellfire, will make Adhikr a witness and proof in their favor. See explanations in verses 10: 103, 11: 17-20, 11: 103,

30: 47, and 39: 69.

52. The Day the wrongdoers won't benefit from their excuses, and they have a curse, and they have an evil house.

The Arabic Quran-reading Fujjar who hide and reject Adhikr, which reminds mankind of the aim of life and serves as the Ticket to return to Paradise, are the disbelievers and wrongdoers. These Mujirims, who do not consider the soul and the Hereafter, will witness against their soul at the time of their death, acknowledging that they were indeed disbelievers, as told in verse 7: 37, and on the Day of Judgment, as told in verse 6: 130. See explanation 2: 254, 13: 18, 13: 25, and 66: 6-7.

53. And surely We had given to Moses the Guidance, and We have made inherited the Book to the Children of Israel.

54. Guidance and Reminder for those who are endowed with intelligence.

Since Adhikr (the Guidance and Criterion to distinguish right and wrong) is formed as a Book today, the ledger of the Arabic Quran-reading Fujjar who don't inform any of the 40 names of it to the people is in Sijjeen of Hell, as told in verse 83: 7. Fujjar are the Kuffar, as mentioned in verses 83: 34 and 83: 36. If these people are hiding Adhikr (Reminder to whole mankind) it will be handed over to other people of the Messenger's community, as explained in verses 6: 89-90. See explanations 25: 33-34, 35: 32, and 39: 17-18.

55. Then you be patient, indeed the Promise of Allah is the Truth, and you seek forgiveness for your offenses, and you glorify your Lord by praising in the dusks and dawns.

It is told in verse 7: 205 that you should remember your Lord with your soul beseechingly and fearfully, without loudly speaking, in the dawn and dusk, and you should not be among the heedless. See explanation 2: 152, 9: 71-72, and 30: 17-18.

56. Indeed those who are disputing in the verses of Allah without any Authority given to them, their chests are not in arrogance except what they can't achieve, then you seek refuge with Allah, indeed He is All-Hearing, All-Observing.

Since Adhikr (Ticket to return to Paradise and the Book for purifying the soul) has been formed today, whoever lives by holding to It is guided into the Straightpath, as explained in verses 2: 256, 3: 101, 4: 174-175, and 5: 48. As explained in verses 9: 67-68, the Fujjar, by forgetting Adhikr and the aim of life, are commanding evil, forbidding good, and helping Satan. They have read in verse 48: 6 that for these Mujirims, upon whom the curse and wrath of Allah have fallen, Hellfire is kept prepared. See explanations 7: 40, 7: 146-147, and 10: 71.

57. Certainly the creation of heavens and earth is greater than the creation of mankind, but indeed most of the men do not know.

It is told in verses 16: 43-44 that the Three Time Knowledge Adhikr is revealed to 313 Messengers to familiarize mankind with the Three-Time Knower Lord. But the Fujjar, who are reading these verses in the Arabic Quran while hiding the Lord and Messengers in Adhikr are serving Satan and following in his footsteps, as explained in verses 2: 168-169 and 36: 59-62. They have read verse 8: 22, which says that they are the worst creatures among a thousand communities of the Lord's creatures since they do not use their intelligence for hearing and speaking about Adhikr to others. Additionally, verse 7: 179 states that these aimless kuffar and their heedless followers are to be filled in Hellfire. See explanations in verses 28: 57, 35: 28, and 36: 81.

58. And it is not equal the blind and the one who has sight, and those who believed and did righteous deeds and the evil doers, only a few will remind others in their hearts' language.

The believer who lives seeing the Lord through Adhikr (the Insight, Balance, and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium) helps the Lord by propagating it to the whole of mankind. But the Fujjar, including the hypocrites and their blind followers, by forgetting Adhikr, have forgotten Allah and the aim of life. They command evil, forbid good, and hasten the destruction of the universe. As explained in verses 18: 100-101, those who are not ready to read Adhikr despite having sight, and those who are not ready to hear Adhikr despite having the faculties of hearing, are the inmates of Hellfire. See explanation 11: 24, 32: 4, 35: 19-22, and 39: 9.

59. Indeed the Last Hour will come, no doubt in it, but most people do not believe it.

Today, the Fujjar, including the hypocrites and their blind follower Mushriks, are reading these verses in the Arabic Quran as mentioned in verse 48: 6. However, by not testifying to Adhikr (Best Interpretation of the Lord's Book) and not conveying it to others to purify their souls, they have chosen a life of play and amusement. As a result, they have become deaf and dumb, not utilizing their intelligence to understand the aim of life, and they deserve to be dragged prone on their faces into Hell, as explained in verses 8: 22 and 25: 33-34. See explanation 11: 17, 38: 24, and 98: 6.

60. And your Lord says: You invoke Me, I will answer to you, indeed those who are arrogant in serving Me, they will be entered into Hell submissively.

Whoever knows to say Allah but doesn't accept Him as the single Deity and doesn't pray to Him alone with their soul will not become a believer, will not get an answer for their prayers, and will not enter Paradise. Since the prayer of the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar is without the participation of the soul, it is nothing but astray, as told in verses 13: 14 and 40: 50. The scene of quarreling, cursing, and blaming among the arrogant hypocrites and their blind followers in Hell is explained in verses 2: 165-167. See explanation 2: 186, 9: 28, and 13: 18.

61. Allah is the One Who has made the night for you to take rest therein, and the

day as insightful; indeed Allah is bountiful to mankind, but most of mankind are not thankful.

Allah has made the night as darkness for sleeping and resting, and the day as insightful for seeking livelihood. Therefore, mankind endowed with intelligence should ask for bounties only from Almighty Allah and invoke only Him. However, 999 in every thousand, by hiding and rejecting Adhik (the Insight) are serving Satan and following his footsteps, as explained in verses 4: 117-118, 2: 168-169, and 36: 59-62. These Mujirims, who don't utilize their intelligence, are ungrateful and lack an aim in life. They will be gathered in Hell with Satan in the Hereafter. See explanation 17: 12, 32: 12, and 36: 35.

62. That is Allah, your Lord, the Creator of everything, there is no Deity except Him, then how are you being deluded?

Adhikr is revealed to familiarize mankind with the Lord Allah. However, the human devil hypocrites, by leading lives against the path of Adhikr, are diverting their followers from the Lord and leading them to the house of Satan (Hell). These worst creatures, who read the Arabic Quran, are diverting other people of Messenger Muhammad from Adhikr (the Straight Path of the Lord) so that they will also bear the burden of leading others astray and will go to Hell, as explained in verses 20: 99-100. See explanation 9: 67-68, 28: 62-64, and 33: 60-61.

63. Just like that those who are repudiating with the verses of Allah are deluded.

The curse-affected hypocrites and their strayed followers mentioned in verse 1: 7 are deluded from the Straight Path since they are disbelievers and wrongdoers repudiating the Truth Adhikr, as told in verses 29: 47 and 29: 49. Without utilizing their intelligence, these Mujirims are serving Satan, so they deserve to be summoned to Hell prone on their faces, they are in the worst place, and are the most strayed, as explained in verses 25: 33-34. See explanation 7: 40, 7: 50-51, and 40: 56.

64. Allah is the One Who has made for you the earth as the dwelling place, and the sky as a canopy, and He shaped you, and He made your shape the Best, and He provided to you wholesome things, and that is your Allah, your Lord, so Blessed is Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

The believer who lives as the vicegerent of the Lord by testifying to Adhikr (the Best Interpretation of the Lord's Book) embodies the shape and character of the Impartial Lord Allah. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar, who do not convert their Jinn soulmates into believers as explained in verse 8: 48, are living as vicegerents of Satan. Each of them will die witnessing against his or her soul that indeed they were disbelievers, as told in verse 7: 37, and in the Hereafter, they will witness so, as told in verse 6: 130. They will die seeing Satan sadly and gloomily, as told in verse 75: 24. See explanation 2: 21-22, 23: 14, and 95: 4-5.

65. He is the Everliving, there is no Deity except Him, then you invoke Him submit-

ting life exclusively to Him, the Praise to be Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

See explanation 2: 255; 39: 75, and 40: 14.

66. You say: Indeed I am forbidden to serve those whom you invoke besides Allah while Evidence has come to me from my Lord, and I am commanded to submit whole to the Lord of the worlds.

Since the Messenger and the believer have received Adhikr, they are not allowed to serve anyone other than Lord Allah. Whoever serves anyone other than the Lord after receiving the Adhikr is serving Satan, as explained in verse 4: 117. Today, the worst creatures mentioned in verse 8: 22, who are reading these verses, are serving Satan and are the inmates of the Fire with him. See explanation 36: 59-62, 39: 11-12, and 40: 50, 60.

67. He is the One Who created you from the clay, then from the sperm, then from the clot, He brings forth you as baby, then you may become full strength, then you may become old aged, and there are some among you who are taken back before it, and you may complete the appointed term and you may think utilizing your intelligence.

The first man, Adam, was created in Paradise from clay taken by Angels from different parts of the earth, as explained in verse 15: 26. Then the Rooh (Spirit), which includes life and soul, was inspired into the body. The creation of mankind began from this clay. Then his progeny was made from the essence of despised water, as explained in verses 32: 8-9. A child growing in the womb of the mother is given the faculty of hearing in the fifth month, the faculty of sight in the sixth month, and the faculty of intelligence in the seventh month. However, only one in a thousand believers, who testify to the Three Time Knowledge Adhikr, becomes grateful and utilizes intelligence, as explained in verses 2: 52 and 3: 190-191. See explanation 4: 1-2, 16: 78, 21: 10, 35: 11, and 39: 41-42.

68. He is the One Who gives life and causes to die; then if He intends anything, He says to it: Be, then it is.

As explained in verse 3: 49, Messenger Jesus was giving life to the dead with Adhikr (the Permission and Command of the Lord). The believer who holds to the Safeguard Adhikr, as mentioned in verse 5: 48, can decide his death. See explanation 14: 11, 36: 12, and 36: 82-83.

69. Haven't you seen those who are disputing in the verses of Allah how they are being diverted?

The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are filled with doubt and arguing concerning the verses of Allah. It is told in verses 7: 146-147 that those who live arrogantly without having Adhikr (the Truth) will be diverted by Allah from His verses. See explanation 39: 8 and 40: 62-63.

70. Those who rejected the Book and with what We have sent Our Messengers, then they will be knowing shortly.

Since 'the Book' is mentioned particularly in this verse, "With what We have sent Our Messengers" refers to the lives of the Messengers, which is the explanation of the Lord's Book, and the Divine Miracles shown by the Lord through the Messengers. Since Adhikr (the Best Interpretation of the Lord's Book) has been formed today through the Three Time Knower mentioned in verse 25: 59, the odd believer in this Last Period should hold Adhikr with his molar teeth, as taught by the Lord through His Messenger during the farewell pilgrimage. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar who do not do so are the fuel of Fire and the worst creatures among the thousand communities of the Lord's creatures, as explained in verses 25: 33-34.

It is told in verses 41: 41-43 that indeed those who hide Adhikr after It has come to them, indeed It is a Splendid Book; no falsehood enters It before or after Its codification. It is sent down from the Wise and Self-Praiseworthy. You are not told except what was told to the Messengers before you; indeed, your Lord is Oft-forgiving and does painful torment. See explanations 4: 150-151, 16: 89, 18: 106, and 30: 30-32.

71. When the yokes are worn in their necks and will be dragged with the tied-up chains.

72. In the boiling water, then will be boiled in the Fire.

The disbelievers who hide and reject Adhikr after receiving it will be entered into Hell, tied up with chains in the shape of dogs. It is told in verse 76: 4 that indeed Allah has kept prepared yokes, chains, and Blazing Fire for the disbelievers. As explained in verse 8: 22, those who do not utilize their intelligence to understand the aim of life are the worst creatures among the thousand communities of the Lord's creatures. It is told in verses 18: 100-101 that for those who do not utilize their sight for seeing Dhikree (the Book Adhikr) and who are not ready to hear it, Hell will be presented to them. See explanation 7: 176, 9: 67-68, and 69: 25-33.

73. Then it will be asked them: Where are those whom you were associating with?

74. Besides Allah; they will say: They have strayed from us, nay; we were not invoking anything before, just like that Allah made astray the disbelievers.

Today, the Fujjar who are reading these verses are more strayed than any other people and are foremost in invoking others besides Lord Allah and in associating others in the Dominion of Him. The believer, who lives in the Straightpath by holding to Adhikr, should pray with their soul while reading verse 1: 4 not to be included among the hypocrites upon whom the wrath of the Lord is affected and their strayed followers, as explained in verse 1: 7. See explanation 6: 21-22, 7: 205-206, 17: 97-98, and 23: 105-106.

75. That is because you were rejoicing in the land without Truth and because you

were self-conceiting.

The Truth mentioned in verses such as 2: 119, 2: 143, 7: 8-9, 10: 108, 39: 41, 39: 69, and 39: 75 is one of the 40 names of Adhikr. It is told in verse 16: 89 that Adhikr, which explains everything, is the Guidance, Mercy, and Glad Tidings for the Muslims who have submitted wholly to the Lord. But the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar are undeservingly claiming and boasting that they are Muslims, the people of Messenger Muhammad, and the inmates of Paradise. In reality, they are the original disbelievers mentioned in verses 4: 150-151, and they are the Mushriks (those who associate others in the dominion of Allah) by dividing into different organizations and rejoicing in what they have, as told in verses 23: 52-53 and 30: 30-32. See explanation 3: 21-22, 3: 196-197, 7: 146-147, and 28: 76-77.

76. You enter the gates of Hell abiding in it forever; then what evil is the abode of the arrogant!

See explanation 14: 28-30; 15: 44, and 39: 71-72.

77. And you be patient, indeed the Promise of Allah is the Truth, then I may show to you some of what We have promised them, or We may take back you to Us, then they all will be returned to Us.

Everything that happens in the universe has been recorded earlier in Adhikr, which is the constitution of the Three Time Knower Lord Allah, and He is always observing His servants. Therefore, the Messenger and believers should not hurry to see Divine Miracles or the punishment of disbelievers. Today, the odd believer, without worrying about the plots of disbelievers, should try to postpone the pole-shifting of the earth and familiarize people with who the real disbelievers are by propagating Adhikr (the Balance and Trust to keep the universe in its equilibrium) to whole mankind, especially to other people of the Messenger's community, such as Jains, Buddhists, Hindus, Jews, and Christians. By doing so, he can convert his offenses and sins committed before receiving Adhikr into good deeds, as explained in verses 4: 31, 25: 68-70, and 39: 53-55. See explanation 2: 62, 6: 35, 13: 40, and 41: 53.0

78. And We have sent Messengers before you, among them there are some We have explained to you about them, and there are some We haven't explained to you about them, it is not possible for any Messenger to bring any Authority except with the Permission of Allah; thus when the Command of Allah comes, judgment will be done with the Truth, and there the falsehood followers will be lost.

All 313 Messengers who came to different parts of the world at various times were deputed by the Three Time Knower Lord. These Messengers, both mentioned and not mentioned in the Lord's Book, are human beings deputed to witness among mankind the way of life (Islam) which is the only way satisfied by Lord Allah. Although 124,000 Prophets were deputed, only 313 among them were Messengers. Prophet Noah was the first Messenger and Prophet Muhammad was the last Messenger and Prophet, as explained in verse 33: 40. Only the names of twenty-five

Messengers and Prophets are mentioned in the Lord's Book. However, the way of life of the Messengers and Prophets whose names are not mentioned is also assembled in these twenty-five Prophets and Messengers. As told in verses 16: 43-44, Adhikr revealed to Messenger Muhammad contains all 312 Books revealed before and their upright explanations. Muhammad is the Messenger and prophet to all mankind from his deputation to the end of the world, as told in verses 7: 156, 21: 107, and 34: 28.

No Messenger can bring any Divine Miracle except with Adhikr (the Permission of Allah). By utilizing Adhikr, which is the Permission and the Splendid Book, the forerunner who will enter Paradise without Trial can show Miracles. It is told in verses 39: 69 and 39: 75 that in the Hereafter, judgment will be done with the Truth Adhikr. The Arabic Quran reading Fujjar, explained in verse 3: 7, are following falsehood, as told in verses 17: 81 and 34: 49. As explained in verse 7: 173, while everyone was created in Paradise, Allah has taken a covenant from everyone not to ask on the Day of Judgment, "Are You punishing us for the deeds of our falsehood parents?"

It is told in verses 25: 33-34 that the Fujjar, who do not testify to Adhikr (the Best Interpretation of the Lord's Book) will be summoned into Hell, dragged on their faces, such are in the worst place, and are the most strayed. The ledger of Fujjar is in the Sijjeen of Hell, as told in verse 83: 7, and the Fujjar are the Kuffar, as told in verses 83: 34 and 83: 36. See explanation 2: 121, 3: 91, 3: 187, 9: 67-68, and 14: 11.

79. Allah is the One Who has provided you the cattle to ride on some among them, and some among them you are eating.

80. And you have benefit in them, they help you to reach you the destination where your chests wish, and upon them and in the ship you are carried.

Not only in ancient times but even in this modern period, people still use cattle for traveling through areas where vehicles cannot go. See explanations 16: 6-7 and 36: 71-73.

81. And He shows to you His verses, and then which of the verses you hate?

It is told in verse 41: 53 that the Lord will implement His verses in the horizons as well as in themselves until it is clear to them that His verses are the Truth. However, those who do not utilize Adhikr cannot identify it. As explained in verses 2: 18 and 2: 170, the Arabic Quran-reading Fujjar, who are deaf and dumb towards Adhikr, will not return to Adhikr (the Straight Path) and thereby to Paradise. See explanation 21: 50, 36: 46, and 38: 29.

82. Then haven't they traveled along the earth, and then haven't they seen the consequence of those before them? They were more numerous than these people and greater in strength, and they left behind footprints on the earth, then whatever they had been earning didn't benefit to them.

As explained in verses 9: 67-68, today the Arabic Quran reading Fujjar, including the

hypocrites and the Kuffar, who do not consider the soul and the aim of life, are commanding evil and forbidding good. They have forgotten the Lord Allah and become transgressors, so the Lord has promised them Hellfire as their abode.

These Fujjar are reading the verses in the Arabic Quran that say mountains are established on the earth like nails to prevent them from moving from their position. However, they are involved in deeds destroying the earth and look at such deeds as if they are dumb. As explained in verses 2: 168-169, they are serving Satan and following in his footsteps. By not utilizing Adhikr themselves and not giving it to others, they are hastening the pole-shifting of the earth and the arrival of the Antichrist. They have read verses 8: 22 and 25: 34, which say that the original disbelievers who do not testify to Adhikr (the Best Interpretation of the Lord's Book) are the worst creatures among the thousand communities of the Lord's creatures, without utilizing their intelligence. They are in the worst place and are the most strayed. The verses they saw, heard, and read will argue and witness against them and push them into Hell.

These Fujjar, who are mentioned as filth in verses 9: 28 and 9: 95, will consider Adhikr (the Book for purifying the soul) as filth, as told in verse 9: 125. See explanation 6: 131-133, 33: 60-61, 33: 72-73, and 40: 21-22.

83. Thus when their Messengers came to them with the Explanations they rejoiced with what they had from the Knowledge; and they were affected by what they had been ridiculing.

See explanation 22: 8; 39: 47-48, and 40: 70-76.

84. Thus when they saw Our scourge they said: Indeed we believed with Allah, the Single, and We denied with what We were associating others with Him.

See explanation 10: 98; 20: 134-135, and 21: 14.

85. Then their belief while seeing Our scourge didn't benefit them, the way and practice of Allah executed in His servants, and there the disbelievers were lost.

The Fujjar are reading in verses 21: 24-25 that all 313 Messengers were deputed with Adhikr (the Truth and Proof) to teach mankind that there is no Deity except Lord Allah to serve. As explained in verse 83: 29, they are the Mujirims, and they will ridicule the believers who testify to Adhikr. They have also read in verses 7: 40 and 83: 18 that for these Mujirims, the doors of the skies won't be opened for entering their deeds into the Illiyyeen of Paradise, nor will they enter Paradise until a camel can pass through the eye of a tailor's needle. As explained in verses 9: 65-66, they ridicule Allah, His verses, and the Messengers.

Only by propagating Adhikr (the Food, Cloth, and Sight of the human soul, as explained in verse 7: 26) among all mankind, is it possible to form harmony among mankind and provide a chance for the thousand communities of the Lord's creatures to glorify and praise Him. But the worst creatures mentioned in verse 8: 22

are hurrying for Doomsday by not utilizing Adhikr themselves and not giving it to others for use. Thus, they should bear all the burdens of evil that happen anywhere in the world, as explained in verses 20: 99-100. Each group among the disbelievers is destined into the seven doors of Hell, as told in verse 15: 44. The scene of arguing, cursing, and quarreling among the hypocritical leaders and their blind followers in Hell is explained in verses 2: 165-167. See explanation 6: 158, 7: 37, 7: 52, 7: 205-206, and 32: 29.

	Suras	Verses
1	Al-Fathiha	7
2	Al-Baqara	286
3	Ali-Imran	200
4	Annisa	176
5	Mae’da	120
6	Al-An’aam	165
7	Al-Ahraf	206
8	Anfal	75
9	Thouba	129
10	Yoonus	109
11	Hood	123
12	Yoosuf	111
13	Ar-Ra’d	43
14	Ibrahim	52
15	Al-Hijr	99
16	An-Nahl	128
17	Isra’	111
18	Al-Kahf	110
19	Maryam	98
20	Thwaha	135
21	Ambiya’	112
22	Al-Hajj	78
23	Mu’minoon	118
24	An-Noor	64
25	Furqan	77
26	Shu’ara’	227
27	An-Naml	93
28	Al-Qasas	88
29	Ankabooth	69

	Suras	Verses
30	Ar-Room	60
31	Luqmaan	34
32	Assajada	30
33	Ah’zab	73
34	Saba’	54
35	Fathir	45
36	Yaseen	83
37	Swaffath	182
38	Swad	88
39	Zumar	75
40	Mu’min	85
41	Fussilath	54
42	Asshoora	53
43	Zukhruf	89
44	Adukhan	59
45	Jasiya	37
46	Ahqaaf	35
47	Muhammed	38
48	Fath’h	29
49	Hujurath	18
50	Qaaf	45
51	Addariyath	60
52	Athwoor	49
53	Annaj’m	62
54	Qamar	55
55	Ar-Rahmaan	78
56	Al-Waqia	96
57	Hadeed	29
58	Mujadila	22

	Suras	Verses
59	Hash’r	24
60	Mumthahana	13
61	Swaff	14
62	Jumu’a	11
63	Munafiqoon	11
64	Athagabun	18
65	Athwalaq	12
66	Thaharim	12
67	Mulk	30
68	Qalam	52
69	Al-haqa	52
70	Ma ‘arij	44
71	Nooh	28
72	Jinn	28
73	Muzammil	20
74	Muddasir	56
75	Qiyama	40
76	Insaan	31
77	Mursalath	50
78	Naba’	40
79	Annaziath	46
80	Abasa	42
81	Thakweer	29
82	Infithwar	19
83	Muthaffifeen	36
84	Inshiqaq	25
85	Burooj	22
86	Athwariq	17
87	A’la	19

	Suras	Verses
88	Gasiya	26
89	Faj’r	30
90	Balad	20
91	Ashams	15
92	Al-Lail	21
93	Adhuha	11
94	Asharh	8
95	Atheen	8
96	Alaq	19
97	Qad’r	5
98	Bayyina	8
99	Zalzala	8
100	Adiyath	11
101	Al-Qaria	11
102	Athakasur	8
103	Al-As’r	3
104	Al-Humaza	9
105	Al-Feel	5
106	Quraish	4
107	Ma’oon	7
108	Al-Kausar	3
109	Kafiroon	6
110	An’Nasr	3
111	Mazad	5
112	Ikhlas	4
113	Falaq	5
114	An-Nas	6
	TOTAL VERSES	**6236**